



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### **Usage guidelines**

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

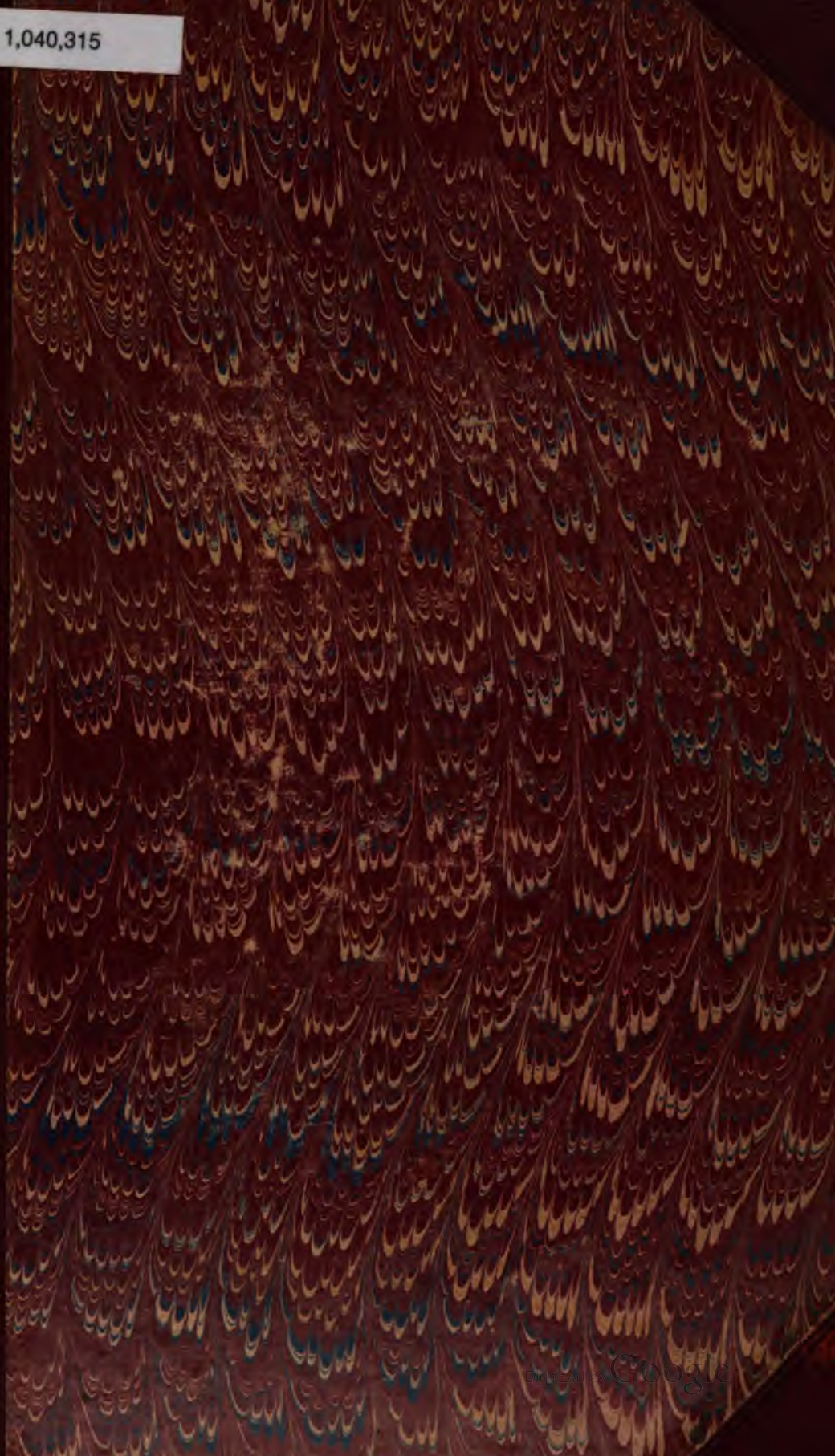
We also ask that you:

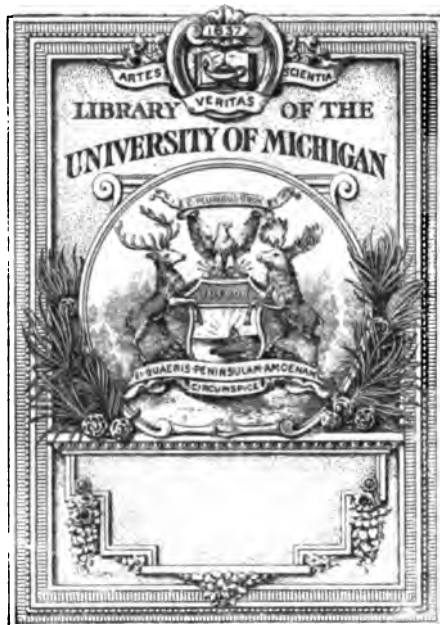
- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### **About Google Book Search**

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

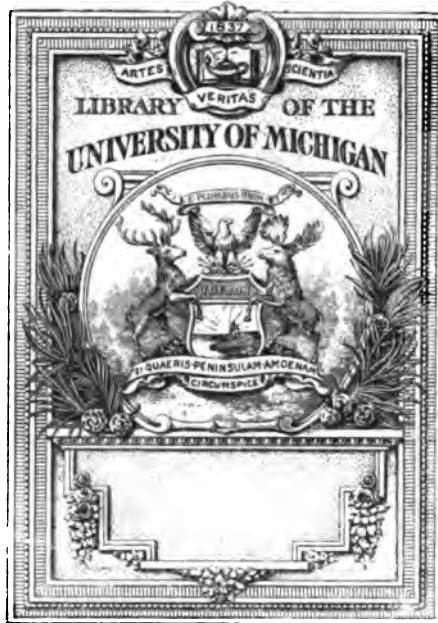
**B** 1,040,315











Z  
8  
H  
B



OCTOBER, 1892.

104022

# HARVARD UNIVERSITY BULLETIN.

No. 53; OR VOL. VII. No. 1.

EDITED

By JUSTIN WINSOR,

Librarian of the University,

WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF MEMBERS OF THE VARIOUS FACULTIES.



## CONTENTS.

	PAGE		PAGE
OFFICIAL From the Corporation Records . . . . .	2	Useful Arts, 21; Fine Arts, 22; Antiquities, 25;	
UNIVERSITY NOTES . . . . .	66	History and Geography, 27; Law and Sociology, 42;	
ACCESSIONS TO THE LIBRARIES . . . . .	5	Philology, 50; Literature, 54.	
General, 5; Theology and Philosophy, 8; Science, 14;		INDEX TO THE SUBJECT CATALOGUE (Supplementary) 68	
		SPECIAL COLLECTIONS IN AMERICAN LIBRARIES 72	

## OFFICIAL.

### FROM THE RECORDS OF THE CORPORATION.

MEETING OF APRIL 25, 1892 (*additional*). — *Voted*, to proceed to the election of a Professor of Law, to serve from September 1, 1892, — whereupon ballots being given in it appeared that EUGENE WAMBAUGH, LL.B., was elected.

*Voted*, to communicate this election to the Board of Overseers that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

*Voted*, to proceed to the election of a Shattuck Professor of Pathological Anatomy, to serve from September 1, 1892, — whereupon ballots being given in it appeared that WILLIAM THOMAS COUNCILMAN, M.D., was elected.

*Voted*, to communicate this election to the Board of Overseers that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

MEETING OF MAY 9, 1892. — The Treasurer reported that in accordance with the wishes of the late JOHN WITT RANDALL, who graduated from the College in the year 1834, and from the Medical School in the year 1839, his sister, Miss BELINDA L. RANDALL, had given to the College his large collection of engravings, gathered by him to illustrate the history of the art of engraving; also the sum of \$30,000 to establish the John Witt Randall Fund, the income of which is to be used so far as it may be needed for the care and preservation of his engravings, and the surplus income at the discretion of the President and Fellows for the general purposes of "the department of Engraving and allied branches of the Fine Arts." It was thereupon

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Miss RANDALL, with the assurance that the wishes of her brother will be faithfully carried out as to the arrangement and care of his collection to illustrate the history of the art of engraving, and that the income of the John Witt Randall Fund will be used in accordance with the terms of her gift as stated by the Treasurer.

The Treasurer reported that he had received through Professor JAMES several gifts towards the salary of the new Professor of Experimental Psychology, and that other gifts for the same purpose would probably be received. It was thereupon

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to each giver and that the record of each gift be made upon the Donation Book of the College.

The Treasurer reported that he had received from HENRY EVELETH HILL, Esq., as executor of the will of EDWIN CONANT, the sum of \$5000 in full payment of the bequest for the Divinity School, and securities of the value of \$27,700 in full payment of the bequest for the Library.

The Treasurer reported that he had received from EVAN HENRY HOPKINS \$160 as a repayment with interest of scholarship money received by him while a student in the Law School, and it was

*Voted*, that said sum be credited to a new account for the Law School to be called Scholarship money returned.

Notice was received from the executors of the will of the Rev. FREDERICK FROTHINGHAM of a bequest made by him to the University, as follows: "I give and devise unto the Harvard University at Cambridge in the aforesaid State of Massachusetts the sum of thirty thousand dollars currency of the United States of America to found a Professorship in the Theological School at Cambridge and to be called the Frothingham Professorship. I would prefer it to be of Ecclesiastical History but will leave the branch of Theologic study to be determined by the needs of the case. This Professorship must never be subject to any theologic test either as regards its Incumbent or the Students attending his or her instructions on pain of forfeiture of the Bequest. In which case it shall revert to my residuary heirs. The Theological School here meant is that consecrated by the memory of the Wares, Channing and Parker." And it was thereupon

*Voted*, that the bequest for the Frothingham Professorship in the Harvard Divinity School be gratefully accepted upon the terms named in the will of the Rev. FREDERICK FROTHINGHAM, and that the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer be authorized to give a receipt for the money in such form as the executors may require.

A request from the Committee on Roads and Bridges of the City of Cambridge for a modification of the offer made by the College in relation to the widening of Harvard Street was considered but not granted.



*Voted*, to proceed to the election of a Professor of Political Economy, to serve from March 1, 1892, — whereupon ballots being given in it appeared that FRANK WILLIAM TAUSSIG, Ph.D., was elected.

*Voted*, to communicate this election to the Board of Overseers that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

*Voted*, to appoint FRANK BEVERLY WILLIAMS, A.M., Instructor in Roman Law for 1892-93.

*Voted*, that the Class of 1844 be allowed to place a mural tablet in memory of their classmate General EDWARD A. WILD upon the eastern wall of the south vestibule of the cloister at the west end of Memorial Hall.

MEETING OF MAY 28, 1892. — Boylston Prizes for Elocution were awarded as follows: First prize to DONALD CHURCHILL, Junior; Second prizes to EUGENE A. REED, Jr., ALGERNON DE V. TASSIN, and SEYMOUR L. CROMWELL, Seniors.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. HENRY DRAPER of New York for her additional gift of \$833.33 received May 14, 1892, towards the expenses at the Observatory of Harvard University on account of the Draper Memorial.

The Treasurer reported that he had received from Mr. WINSLOW WARREN SEVER the sum of \$22.98 to cover expenses in relation to the Sever portraits recently given by him to the College, and said sum was gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer reported that he had received from the estate of Mrs. ELIZABETH FOGG the sum of \$198,000 in part payment of her bequests for building and maintaining the William Hayes Fogg Art Museum of Harvard College, and said sum was gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer reported that he had received through Professor SARGENT the sum of \$1000 as a gift for the improvement of the Arboretum from Mr. ARTHUR W. BLAKE, and the same was gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer reported that he had received from Mr. FREDERICK L. AMES the sum of \$8333.33 as the first annual instalment of his gift of \$25,000 for the improvement of the Arboretum, and the same was gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer reported that Professor SARGENT had subscribed the sum of \$10,000 to be spent by himself upon books for the Arboretum during the next three years if possible, the accounts and vouchers for such purchases to be submitted to the Treasurer of the College from time to time for due credit on his subscription. This offer from Professor SARGENT was gratefully accepted.

It is understood that all the gifts for the improvement of the Arboretum recently reported to the Corporation are to be credited to a special construction account for the Arboretum, and to be used at the discretion of Professor SARGENT for improvements or in part towards a permanent endowment.

The Treasurer reported that he had received from Mr. GEORGE A. GARDNER the sum of \$500 as a gift to the Geological Department for their collection of photographs, and the gift was gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer reported that he had received from an anonymous friend of the Botanical Department, through Professor GOODALE, the sum of \$4500, of which \$2000 is to be added to the Herbarium Fund and \$2500 is for present use at the Botanic Garden, and it was thereupon

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent through Professor GOODALE to the anonymous giver for these generous and timely gifts.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to the Technological Museum of Sydney, New South Wales, through Mr. J. H. MAIDEN, Curator, for the gift to the Botanical Department of Harvard University of a large and authentically named collection of woods, fruits, tan-barks, and other economic products, illustrating Mr. MAIDEN's work "Useful Native Plants of Australia."

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to the Botanic Gardens, Gordon Town, Jamaica, through Mr. W. FAWCETT, for the gift to the Botanical Department of Harvard University of a large collection of specimens of useful vegetable products of the Tropics.

The President reported a gift to the College Library from Mr. LESLIE STEPHEN, through Professor NORSTON, of the original manuscript of Thackeray's "Roundabout Papers," and it was thereupon

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mr. LESLIE STEPHEN for his interesting and valuable gift.

*Voted*, that the income of the Conant bequest for the Divinity School shall be credited to the Divinity School as unrestricted income.

*Voted*, that until further order of this Board one quarter of the income of the Conant bequest for the College Library shall be used for books, and three quarters of the income for the general purposes of the Library.

S. 3 201110

*Voted*, that the Treasurer be authorized to have openings made through the interior walls of the College buildings in such manner as he may think practicable for additional means of escape in case of fire.

*Voted*, to appoint as members of the University Council: JUSTIN WINSOR, LL.D.; WILLIAM HOPKINS TILLINGHAST, A.B.; WILLIAM COOLIDGE LANE, A.B.; FRANK BOLLES, LL.B.

*Voted*, to establish a Professorship of Economic History.

*Voted*, to communicate this vote to the Board of Overseers that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

*Voted*, to proceed to the election of a Professor of Economic History, to serve from September 1, 1892, — whereupon ballots being given in it appeared that WILLIAM JAMES ASHLEY, A.M., was elected.

*Voted*, to communicate this election to the Board of Overseers that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Instructors for 1892-93: MAX POLL, Ph.D., in German; MAXIME BÔCHER, Ph.D., in Mathematics; THEODORE HENCKELS, in French.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Instructors from September 1, 1892: EDWARD CUMMINGS, A.M., in Sociology; WILLIAM FOGG OSGOOD, Ph.D., in Mathematics.

*Voted*, to appoint CHARLES GROSS, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of History for five years from September 1, 1892.

*Voted*, to appoint JOHN ELIOT WOLFF, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Petrography for five years from September 1, 1892.

*Voted*, to appoint MYLES STANDISH, M.D., Assistant in Ophthalmology for 1892-93.

The resignation of FRANK BIGELOW TARBELL, Ph.D., as Instructor in Greek and Latin, to take effect at the end of the current academic year, was received and accepted.

The resignation of JOHN RITCHIE, Jr., as Assistant in the Astronomical Observatory was received and accepted.

*Voted*, to establish two additional Morgan Fellowships of \$400 each, to be awarded under the same terms and conditions as the six of \$500 each previously established.

*Voted*, to establish eight additional University Scholarships in the Lawrence Scientific School, to be available for students at the time of their entrance.

MEETING OF MAY 31, 1892. — *Voted*, that until further order of this Board all Assistants in Physics be allowed to take free instruction in Mathematics as well as Physics.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Assistants in Physics for 1892-93: ARTHUR KENDRICK; CLEMENT COLLESTER HYDE.

*Voted*, to appoint SOLON IRVING BAILEY, A.M., Assistant Professor of Astronomy for five years from the time he leaves the United States to take charge of the station at Arequipa.

*Voted*, to appoint ALPHONSE BRUN Instructor in French for 1892-93.

*Voted*, to appoint E. CHARLTON BLACK Lecturer on English Literature for 1892-93.

*Voted*, to request Mr. WINSOR, the Librarian, to take charge of the archives of the University, and to sort, select, and arrange them; and that for this purpose he be allowed a clerk at a salary of \$1000 a year.

*Voted*, to amend the standing rules and orders of the President and Fellows and the Board of Overseers by inserting the word "Cycling" after the word "Lacrosse" in the list of Athletic Associations.

MEETING OF JUNE 4, 1892. — *Voted*, to grant the request of Professor GEORGE M. LANE for leave of absence for the academic year 1892-93, in accordance with the rules established by this Board May 31, 1880.

The Treasurer reported that he had received through Professor GOODALE the sum of \$1000 as a gift from HENRY LEE, Esq., for immediate use for the Botanic Garden and Museum, and the same was gratefully accepted.

*Voted*, to reappoint MAURICE HOWE RICHARDSON, M.D., Assistant Professor of Anatomy for five years from September 1, 1892.

*Voted*, to proceed to the election of a Professor of Engineering, to serve from September 1, 1892, — whereupon ballots being given in it appeared that WILLIAM HENRY BURR was elected.

*Voted*, to communicate this election to the Board of Overseers that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

*Voted*, to proceed to the election of an Associate Professor of Physiology, to serve from September 1, 1892, — whereupon ballots being given in it appeared that WILLIAM HENRY HOWELL, M.D., was elected.

# ACCESSIONS TO THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

OCTOBER 1ST, 1892.

\* \* This list of accessions includes (1) nearly all the recently published books and pamphlets that are received (except annual reports, periodical publications, continued works, etc. received regularly from time to time), and (2) the more extensive and important works of earlier date.

Anonymous works relating to a person are entered under the name of the person indented.

Accessions to the several department libraries are indicated by heavy-faced letters after the titles as follows:—

<b>AH.</b>	American History Class Room.	<b>Min.Lab.</b>	Mineralogical Laboratory.
<b>AO.</b>	Astronomical Observatory.	<b>MS.</b>	Medical School.
<b>BG.</b>	Botanic Gard. (Herbarium Lib.)	<b>Mus.Dep't.</b>	Department of Music.
<b>BI.</b>	Bussey Institution.	<b>MZ.</b>	Museum of Comparative Zoölogy.
<b>Bot. Lab.</b>	Botanical Laboratory.	<b>PE.</b>	Political Economy Class Room.
<b>Class.</b>	Classical Department.	<b>Ph.G.Lab.</b>	Physical Geography Laboratory.
<b>DS.</b>	Divinity School.	<b>Philos.</b>	Philosophical Class Room.
<b>FA.</b>	Fine Arts Department.	<b>PM.</b>	Peabody Museum of Archæology.
<b>Geol. Lab.</b>	Geological Laboratory.	<b>Sansk.</b>	Department of Sanskrit.
<b>Germ.</b>	German Class Room.	<b>SL.</b>	Library of Semitic Department.
<b>Hist.</b>	Historical Department.	<b>SQ.</b>	Social Questions Class Room.
<b>JPL.</b>	Jefferson Physical Laboratory.	<b>SS.</b>	Lawrence Scientific School.
<b>LS.</b>	Law School.	<b>ZL.</b>	Zoölogical Laboratory.
<b>Math.</b>	Mathematical Class Room.		

## I. — General.

(Including Bibliography.)

**Art (L') & l'idée; revue contemporaine du dilettantisme littéraire et de la curiosité.** Publiée par Octave Uzanne. No. 1. 20 jan. 1892. m. Paris. 1892. 1. 8°. *Col. plate, portrs., and wdcts.*

To be continued.

**VIII. 145.4**

The successor of *Le livre moderne* published by the same editor during 1890 and 1891.

**Athens, Greece** — *Ethnikē bibliothēkē. "Εκθεσι τῶν κατὰ τὸ ἔτος 1890–91 πεπραγμένων πρὸς τὸ ἐπὶ τῶν ἐκκλησιαστικῶν καὶ τῆς δημοσίας ἐκπαιδευσεως ὑπουργείον, ἐπὶ Γεωργίου Κωνσταντινίδου.* Ἐν Ἀθήναις. 1891. 8°. **IV. 3754**

**Aufrecht, (Simon) Theodor.** *Catalogus catalogorum; an alphabetical register of Sanskrit works and authors.* Printed for the German oriental society. Leipzig. 1891. 4°. pp. viii., 795.

List of the works employed, pp. iii.–vii.

**IV. 3778**

**Boston (Mass.) book company.** Check-list of American and English periodicals; including all journals indexed in Poole's Index to periodical literature, and supplements to 1891, inclusive; with the titles of some 75 leading magazines not yet included in Poole. Boston. 1892. 4°. pp. 32.

**D 25.11**

**Cambridge, Mass. — Public library.** Catalogue of books in foreign languages. 1891. Cambridge. 1891. 1. 8°. pp. (4), 40. **DR. 3.44.3**

**Cesnola, Alessandro PALMA DI.** *Catalogo di manoscritti italiani esistenti nel museo britannico di Londra.* [With appendices consisting of articles relating to the history of Italy.] Torino. 1890. 8°. **IV. 3795**

**Copinger, Walter Arthur.** *Incunabula biblica, or The first half century of the Latin Bible; being a bibliographical account of the various editions of the Latin Bible between 1450 and 1500. With an appendix containing a chronological list of the editions of the sixteenth century.* London. 1892. f°. 54 *fac-sims.* **27 Case. 358**

Only 250 copies printed.

**Cornell university, Ithaca, N. Y.** Exercises at the opening of the library building; containing a description of the building, the address of H. W. Sage, etc. Oct. 7, 1891. Ithaca, N. Y. 1891. 4°. pp. 56. *Front., plans, portrs., and wdcts.*

**IV. 3835**

**Descriptive index of current engineering literature.** Published by the board of managers of the association of engineering societies. Vol. i. Chicago. [1892.] 8°. **SS.**

*Contents:* — 1. 1884–1891.

**Dibdin, Thomas Frognall.** The bibliographical decameron; or, Ten days pleasant discourse upon illuminated manuscripts, and subjects connected with early engraving, typography, and bibliography. 3 vol. London. 1817. 1. 8°. *Plates, portrs., fac-sims., and wdcts.* **IV. 3809**

**Du Bois, Henri Pène.** Four private libraries of New-York; a contribution to the history of bibliophilism in America. 1st series. Preface by Octave Uzanne. New-York. 1892. 8°. *Fronts., plates, fac-sim., and vigns.* \*IV. 3753

"1000 copies. No. 258."

The libraries described are those of Chas. Jolly-Bavoillot, Samuel P. Avery, George Beach De Forest, and Valentine A. Blacque.

**Eparchos, Antônios.** Catalogue des manuscrits grecs d'Antoine Éparque. 1538. Par H. Omont. Paris. 1892. 8°. pp. 18. IV. 3815

"Extrait de la *Bibliothèque de l'école des chartes*, année 1892, t. liii."

**Farrer, James Anson.** Books condemned to be burnt [in Great Britain]. London. 1892. sm. 8°. (The BOOK-LOVER'S LIBRARY.) IV. 3782

**Fleay, Frederick Gard.** A biographical chronicle of the English drama, 1559-1642. 2 vol. London. 1891. 8°. 10444.7.2

**Foster, Joseph.** Alumni oxonienses: the members of the university of Oxford, 1500-1714; their parentage, birthplace, and year of birth, with a record of their degrees. Being the matriculation register of the university, alphabetically arranged, revised, and annotated. 4 vol. Oxford, etc. 1891 [1890]-92. 1. 8°. Pier 1. 560.10

**Gatfield, George.** Guide to printed books and manuscripts relating to English and foreign heraldry and genealogy, being a classified catalogue of works of those branches of literature. London. 1892. 8°. pp. (4), 646. DR. 3.354

"Only 300 copies printed."

**Gilbert, H. M., and Godwin, George Nelson.** *Bibliotheca hantoniensis*; a list of books relating to Hampshire, including magazine references, &c. With an additional list of Hampshire newspapers by F. E. Edwards. Southampton. [1891.] 8°. 8443.21

**Hackley public library, Muskegon, Michigan.** Dedication, Oct. 15, 1890, address of T. W. Palmer. Laying of corner stone, May 25, 1889, address of A. C. McLaughlin. Chicago. 1891. 8°. pp. (2), 91. *Port. of C. H. Hackley and wdets.* IV. 3767

"A free public library and reading room founded by Charles H. Hackley, May 25, 1888."

**Hain, Ludwig.** Repertorium bibliographicum. Register. Die drucker des xv. jahrhunderts mit chronologischer aufführung ihrer werke zusammengestellt von K. Burger. Leipzig. 1891. 8°. (CENTRALBLATT für bibliothekswesen. Beihefte, 8.) IV. 2736.2

**Hayn, Hugo.** *Bibliotheca germanorum nuptialis*; verzeichniss von einzeldrucken deutscher hochzeitgedichte und hochzeitscherze in prosa, von mitte des xvi. jahrhunderts bis zur neuzeit. Mit anmerkungen, angabe von bibliotheken, und marktpreisen. Köln a. Rh. 1890. sq. 16°. pp. vi., 89. IV. 3766

"Supplement zu Goedeke's 'Grundriss zur geschichte der deutschen literatur' und Hayn's 'Bibliotheca germanorum erotica.'"

**Hallitt, William Carew, editor.** A manual for the collector and amateur of old English plays; edited from the material formed by Kirkman, Langbaine, Downes, Oldys, and Halliwell-Phillips, with extensive additions and corrections. London. 1892. sm. 4°. 14492.3

"250 copies. No. 9."

**Hellprin, Louis.** The historical reference book; comprising a chronological table of universal history, a chronological dictionary of universal history, a biographical dictionary; with geographical notes. 3d ed., revised. New York. 1892. 8°. DR. 138.9

**Heredia, Ricardo, count de Benahavis.** Catalogue de la bibliothèque de Ricardo Heredia [including the whole of the "Biblioteca de Salva." To be for sale from the 22d to the 30th of May, 1891, and from the 16th to the 25th of May, 1892.] 1<sup>e</sup>, 2<sup>e</sup> pt. Paris. 1891-92. 1. 8°. *Fac-sims.* IV. 3802

*Contents:* — i. Théologie, jurisprudence, sciences, arts divers, beaux-arts, livres illustrés. 1891. — ii. Belles-lettres. 1892.

**Hinrichsen, Adolf.** Das literarische Deutschland. Mit einer einleitung von C. Beyer. 2<sup>e</sup> vermehrte und verbesserte aufl. Berlin, etc. 1891. 1. 8°. pp. xxvi., (2), col. 1472. B 42.36

**Hutton, Laurence.** From the books of Laurence Hutton. New York. 1892. 16°. *Port.* IV. 3843

*Contents:* — On some American book-plates. — On Graugrism and the Grangerites. — On the portraits of Mary, queen of Scots. — On some portrait inscriptions. — On poetical dedications. — On poetical inscriptions.

**Iconographic encyclopædia (The) of the arts and sciences; translated from the German of the Bilder-atlas (Iconographische encyclopædie), revised and enlarged by American specialists. Vol. i.-vii. 7 vol. Philadelphia. [1886-90.] 1. 8°. Fronts. and 613 plates. DR. 366.4**

*Contents:* — i. Anthropology. Ethnology. Ethnography. 1886. — ii. Prehistoric archæology. History of culture. 1886. — iii. Sculpture and painting. 1887. — iv. Architecture. 1883. — v. Constructive arts; building and engineering. 1889. — vi. Applied mechanics. 1890. — vii. Principles of geology. 1890.

**Jastrow, Ignaz.** Handbuch zu litteraturberichten; im anschluss an die *Jahresberichte der geschichtswissenschaft* bearbeitet. Berlin. 1891. 8°. DR. 3.487.2

An elaborate collection of instructions and examples for the guidance of the collaborators in the *Jahresberichte der geschichtswissenschaft*, with classified list of historical periodicals, and list of abbreviations to be employed.

**Johns Hopkins university, Baltimore, Md.** *Bibliographia hopkinsiensis, 1876-1891.* Pt. i. Baltimore. 1892. 8°. IV. 3790

*Contents:* — i. Philology. This bibliography "is intended to include the important publications of present and former members of the academic staff during the period of their connection with the university; also a full bibliography of present and former fellows and graduates." — *Editorial note.*

**Katholischer literaturkalender;** herausgegeben von Heinrich Keiter. 1<sup>er</sup>, 2<sup>er</sup> jahrg. 2 vol. Regensburg. 1891-92. 16° and sm. 8°. *Portrs.* To be continued. C 36.22

**Keysser, Adolf.** Zur geschichtlichen und landeskundlichen bibliographie der Rheinprovinz. Köln. 1891. 8°. pp. vi., 46. (COLOGNE, Germany — *Stadtbibliothek.* Veröffentlichungen, 4.) 13511.4

A survey of the published bibliographical works relating to Rhenish history and geography.

**Kimberley, Cape Colony — Public library.** Catalogue of the library; compiled by P. M. Laurence. London. 1891. 8°. IV. 3799

**Koopman, Harry Lyman.** Bibliography of George Perkins Marsh. Burlington, Vt. 1892. 8°. pp. 24. Digitized by G.C.C. IV. 3797

**Leisure hour (The).** 1852-1890. *w.* and *m.* 39 vol. London. 1852-90. 1. 8°. *Illustr.*

To be continued.

**VIII. 474**

**Literary digest (The);** a repository of contemporaneous thought and research as presented in the periodical literature of the world. Vol. i. May—Nov. 1890. *w.* New York. 1890. 4°.

**IX. 188**

The first number was published March 1, the second, May 3, since which date it appeared weekly, the last number being Oct. 25.

**Livre moderne (Le);** revue du monde littéraire et des bibliophiles contemporains. Publiée par Octave Uzanne. i.-iv. 1890-1891. *m.* 4 tom. Paris. 1890-91. 8°. *Portrs., plates, wdcts., etc.*

No more published.

**VIII. 145.2**

"1060 exemplaires. No. 545."

The successor of *Le livre*, published by the same editor from 1890 to 1899.

For continuation, see *L'art et l'idée*.

— Table générale 1890-1891; dressée par Michel Mourlevat. Paris. 1892. 8°. **VIII. 145.3**

**MacAlister, James.** Supplement to the catalogue of the pedagogical library, and the books of reference in the office of the superintendent of public schools, board of public education, Philadelphia. Philadelphia. 1890. sm. 8°. pp. x., 47.

**DR. 3.377.2**

**Massachusetts historical society.** Enlargement and enrichment of its library; being a report of the committee appointed to examine the library and cabinet, read at the annual meeting of the society, 10th April, 1890, by E. F. Slafter. Boston. 1890. 8°. pp. 7. **DS.**

**Medina, José Toribio.** Bibliotheca americana; catálogo breve de mi colección de libros relativos a la América latina, con un ensayo de bibliografía de Chile durante el período colonial. Santiago de Chile. 1888. 16°. **1322.53**

**Messina, Italy — Università.** Catalogo dei lavori pubblicati dai professori, dai liberi docenti, dagli assistenti e dagli studenti, nel decennio dal 1877 al 1886-87. Messina. 1887. 8°. **IV. 3796**

**Motta, Emilio.** Bibliografia del suicidio. Bellinzona. 1890. 8°. **IV. 3793**

**Nessel, Daniel von.** Catalogus sive recensio specialis omnium codicum manuscriptorum græcorum nec non linguarum orientalium augustissimæ bibliothecæ cæsareæ vindobonensis; accedunt non solum indices verum etiam appendix. 6 pt. in 2 vol. Vindobonæ, etc. 1690. f°. *Front., plates, portrs., and wdcts.* **IV. 3805**

*Half-title:* — "Breviarium & supplementum Commentariorum lambecianorum, sive Catalogus aut recensio specialis, etc."

**Nevada — State library.** Catalogue of the library; by Jennie D. Fisher. Carson City, Nev. 1890. 8°. **IV. 3774**

**New York (City) — Holland society.** Catalogue of the works of Grotius and of books relating to him presented to the society by R. B. Roosevelt. [New York? 1890?] 1. 8°. pp. 28. **IV. 3772**

**O'Donoghue, David J.** The poets of Ireland; a biographical dictionary with bibliographical particulars. Pt. i. [London.] 1892. 8°. **Pier 3.205**

**Papadopoulos-Keramens, A.** Ἱεροσολυμιτικὴ βιβλιοθήκη, ἤτοι Κατάλογος τῶν ἐν ταῖς βιβλιοθήκαις τοῦ ἀγιοπάτου ἀποστολικῶ τε καὶ καθολικῶ ὀρθοδόξου πατριαρχικοῦ θρόνου τῶν Ἱεροσολύμων καὶ πάσης Παλαιστίνης ἀποκειμένων ἑλληνικῶν κωδίκων. Tom. i. Ἐν Περρουπόλει. 1891. 1. 8°. *Fac-sim. plates.* **IV. 3803**

**Peabody institute, Baltimore, Md. — Library.** Catalogue of the library. 5 pt. (paged contin.). Baltimore. 1883-92. 1. 8°. pp. vi., (2) + x., 5015. **DR. 3.17**

**Pellechet, —.** Catalogue des incunables et des livres imprimés de 1500 à 1520 [in the bibliothèque publique de Versailles]; avec les marques typographiques des éditions du xv<sup>e</sup> siècle. Paris. 1889. 8°. *Wdcts.* **IV. 3768**

**Pennsylvania — State library.** Check-list of Pennsylvania county, town, and township histories, 1794-1892. Harrisburg. 1892. 8°. pp. 24. **12384.1**

An appendix to the "Report of the librarian for 1891."

**Pilling, James Constantine.** Bibliography of the Algonquian languages. Washington. 1891. 8°. pp. x., 614. *Fac-sims.* (Bureau of ethnology.) **1871.10.2, also BG.**

**Quaritch, Bernard.** A catalogue of Bibles, liturgies, church history, and theology. London. 1891. 1. 8°. **LR.**

This is supplement iii. of his General catalogue.

**Quaritch, Bernard, publisher.** Contributions towards a dictionary of English book-collectors, as also of some foreign collectors whose libraries were incorporated in English collections, or whose books are chiefly met with in England. Pt. i. London. 1892. 1. 8°. *Port. of Pirckheimer and fac-sims.* **IV. 3841**

*Contents:* —1. The libraries of Thomas Cranmer, archbishop of Canterbury, 1489-1556; and of Bilibald Pirckheimer, of Nuremberg, 1470-1530.

**Requin, —, l'abbé.** Origines de l'imprimerie en France; Avignon, 1444. [With "Documents extraits des archives départementales de Vaucluse" in facsimile, with the printed Latin text and French translation.] Paris. 1891. 8°. pp. 15, (21).

**IV. 3794**

"Extrait du *Journal général de l'imprimerie et de la librairie* du 28 fév. 1891."

**Revue des bibliothèques.** Publication mensuelle. Directeur, Émile Chatelain. 1<sup>re</sup> année. 1891. Paris. 1891. 8°. **A 73.12**

To be continued.

**Roth, F. W. E.** Die Mainzer buchdruckerfamilie Schöffers während des xvi. Jahrhunderts, und deren erzeuignisse zu Mainz, Worms, Strassburg, und Venedig; enthaltend die drucke des Johann Schöffers, 1508-1531, des Peter Schöffers des jüngeren, 1508-1542, und des Ivo Schoeffers, 1531-1555. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. (CENTRALBLATT für bibliothekswesen. Beihefte, 9.) **IV. 2736.3**

**Slater, John Herbert.** The library manual; a guide to the formation of a library, and the valuation of books. 3d and enlarged ed. London. 1892. sm. 8°. **DR. 3.267**

**Smart, Thomas Burnett.** The bibliography of Matthew Arnold. London. 1892. 8°. **23433.44**

**United States — Bureau of education.** A catalogue of educational literature. Pt. i. Washington. 1892. 8°. **DR. 3.373**

*Contents:* —1. Analytical index to Barnard's American journal of education, 1855-1881.

**Vismara, Antonio (b. 1839).** Materiali per una bibliografia del generale Giuseppe Garibaldi. premessevi le date cronologiche degli avvenimenti principali della sua vita. Como. 1891. 8°. *Port. of Garibaldi.* (COLLEZIONE storico bibliografica, 2.) **IV. 3800**

**Yale review (The);** a quarterly journal of history and political science. Vol. i. no. 1. May. 1892. Boston, etc. 1892. 8°. **184.24**

To be continued.

A successor to *New Englander and Yale review*.



## II. — Theology and Philosophy.

**Abelardus** (*Fr.* ABAILARD or ABÉLARD), Petrus. Abaelards 1121 zu Soissons verurtheilter Tractatus de unitate et trinitate divina; aufgefunden und erstmals herausgegeben von Remigius Stölzle. Freiburg im Breisgau, etc. 1891. 1. 12.

III. 6665

**Abbott, Lyman.** The evolution of Christianity. [Lectures delivered before the Lowell institute.] Boston, etc. 1892. sm. 8°.

DS.

**Abbott, Thomas Kingsmill.** Essays chiefly on the original texts of the Old and New Testaments. London. 1891. 8°.

DS.

**Ameer Ali, Syed.** The life and teachings of Mohammed, or The spirit of Islâm. London. 1891. 8° pp. xvi., 677.

Sam. 456

**Arrât, Lucien.** Psychologie du peintre. Paris. 1892. 8°.

III. 6852

**Ars moriendi**; that is to saye, the craft for to deye for the helthe of mannes sowle. Photolithograph of the unique and perfect copy, printed about 1491 by William Caxton or Wynken de Worde, preserved in the Bodleian library, Oxford. Issued, with an introductory note, by E. W. B. Nicholson. London, etc. [1891?] 8° pp. 7, (17). *G. L.* ([BODLEIAN facsimile series, 1.]

III. 6765

**Avenarius, Richard.** Der menschliche weltbegriff. Leipzig. 1891. 8°.

III. 6813

**Bachmann, Johannes.** Ernst Wilhelm Hengstenberg; sein leben und wirken nach gedruckten und ungedruckten quellen dargestellt. 1<sup>er</sup>, 1<sup>ter</sup> bd.; — 2<sup>ter</sup> bd. Nach J. Bachmanns tode dargestellt von Th. Schmalenbach. 3 bde. in 2. Gütersloh. 1876-92. 8° *Port. of Hengstenberg.* DS.

**Badand, U. N.** Coup d'œil sur les thaumaturges et les médiums du XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle. Paris, etc. 1891. sm. 8°.

III. 6848

**Batifol, Pierre, l'abbé.** L'abbaye de Rossano; contribution à l'histoire de la Vaticane. Paris. 1891. 8° *Vign.*

III. 6850

**Batifol, Pierre, l'abbé, editor.** Studia patristica; études d'ancienne littérature chrétienne. 1<sup>er</sup>, 2<sup>e</sup> fasc. 2 fasc. Paris. 1889-90. 8°.

III. 5820

**Beckett, W. H.** The English reformation of the sixteenth century, with chapters on monastic England, and the Wycliffite reformation. London. 1890. sm. 8° *Portrs. and maps.* (The church history series, 7.)

III. 6876

"Works for reference," pp. 306-308.

**Belgium** — *Commission royale d'histoire.* Publications. Bruxelles. 1889. 8° *Namely* : —

GHENT, Belgium — *Eglise de Saint Jean.* Obituarium sancti Johannis. Nécrologe de l'église St. Jean (St. Bavon) à Gand, du XIII<sup>e</sup> au XVI<sup>e</sup> siècle; par Napoléon de Pauw. 1889.

III. 6859

**Bellesheim, Alphons.** Geschichte der katholischen kirche in Irland von der einföhrung des christenthums bis auf die gegenwart. 3 bde. Mainz. 1890-91. 8° *Maps and port. of Oliver Plunket, abp. of Armagh.*

III. 6663

"Literaturverzeichnis," i. xix.-xxxii.; ii. xxiii.-xxxv.; iii. xxiii.-xxxvi.

*Contents* : — i. 432-1509. 1890. — ii. 1509-1690. 1890. — iii. 1690-1890. 1891.

**Bernardus Claravallensis, Saint.** Life and works; edited by John Mabillon. Translated and edited with additional notes, by S. J. Eales. Vol. i., ii. 2 vol. London. 1889. 8° *Port.* (CATHOLIC standard library.)

III. 6757

**Bevan, Anthony Ashley.** A short commentary on the book of Daniel. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1892. 8°.

DS.

**Bible. Ezekiel.** Eng. (1892.) The book of the prophet Ezekiel; with notes and introduction by A. B. Davidson. Edited for the syndics of the university press. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1892. sm. 8° *Plans.* (The CAMBRIDGE Bible for schools and colleges.)

DS.

**Bible. New Test.** Eng. (Tyndale.) (1549 or 1550.) [The New Testament, translated by William Tyndale, with the notes of Thomas Mathewe. London, John Daye. 1549 or 1550.] sm. 8° *G. L. Wdcts.*

\*III. 6825

A detailed collation is given in Fry's "Bibliographical description of the editions of the New Testament," p. 142, no. 28. Only three copies were known to Fry, his own, one in the British museum, and one in the Lenox library, all imperfect. The present copy, (187 ff.), lacks all after the Gospel of John, but has seven leaves at the beginning not found in the copies described by Fry, being [\*ii.] \*iii., \*iiii. and the four corresponding unnumbered last leaves of the same signature. No title-page is known. The first page, which should be marked \*ii. contains "An almanacke for xxviii. yeares." (M.D.l. to M.D.lxxvii.) The next six pages contain "The kalender," after which follows "A table to finde | the Epistles and gospels read | in the church of Englande, at the holve | Communion," seven pages, with "The bokes contayned in | the newe Testament" added on the last page.

"A Table of the | principal matters con-|teyned in thys new Testa-|ment. | Gathered by J. C." begins on the next page (the first in the other copies described). The signature is \*ii. (a tailed star, not the simple six-pointed star of the first leaves), that of the next page is \*ii (an error, evidently), the next, \*iii., the next, \*iiii. In other respects Fry's collation is correct, except that "declaration" should be "de-claracion" on ¶ verso.

This copy belonged to Bentley Massich, who presented it to J. B. Harrison, of Franklin Falls, N. H. Mr. Harrison gave it to the College Library.

**Bible. New Test.** Greek. (1892.) The resultant Greek Testament, exhibiting the text in which the majority of modern editors are agreed, and containing the readings of Stephens (1550), Lachmann, Tregelles, [and others]. By R. F. Weymouth. With an introduction by the lord bishop of Worcester. Cheap ed. London. 1892. sm. 8° pp. viii., iii.-xix., 644.

DS.

**Bible. John.** Germ. (1890.) Das vierte evangelium; ein authentischer bericht über Jesus von Nazareth, wiederhergestellt, übersetzt und erklärt von H. K. H. Delff. Husum. 1890. 8°.

DS.

— Supplement. See Delff, H. K. H. Neue beiträge zur kritik und erklärang des vierten evangeliums. 1890. 8°.

DS.

**Blake, James Vila.** A grate-ful spirit, and other sermons. Chicago. 1890. sm. 8°.

III. 6680

**Blake, James Vila.** Happiness from thoughts, and other sermons. Chicago. 1891. sm. 8°.

III. 6681

**Bradshaw, Henry** (1831-1886). Statutes of Lincoln cathedral, arranged, with illustrative documents. Edited by Chr. Wordsworth. Pt. i. Cambridge. 1892. 8° *Wdct.*

III. 6831

*Contents* : — i. Liber niger; with Bradshaw's memorandums.

**Briggs, Charles Augustus.** The Bible, the church, and the reason; the three great fountains of divine authority. [Lectures delivered in New York and vicinity. With an appendix.] New York. 1892. 8°.

III. 6756, also DS.

*Contents* : — The Bible and the church. — The reason as a great fountain of divine authority. — The three fountains of divine authority. — Is Holy Scripture inerrant? — The higher criticism. — Biblical history. — The Messianic ideal. — Appendix.

**Brushfield**, Thomas Nadault. The church of All Saints, East Budleigh. Pt. i. Read at Tiverton, July, 1891. n. p. [1891?] 8°. *Plates and plan.* **III. 6779**

"Reprinted from the *Transactions of the Devonshire association for the advancement of science, literature, and art*, 1891, xxiii. 230-306."

**Buhl**, Frants. Canon and text of the Old Testament; translated by John Macpherson. Edinburgh. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

**Call**, Wathen Mark Wilks. Final causes; a refutation. London. 1891. sm. 8°. **III. 6777**  
"Autobiography," pp. xiii.-1.

**Cambridge, Mass.** — *First church and Shepard congregational society.* Twenty-five years; sermons and addresses in recognition of the twenty-fifth anniversary of the installation of Alexander McKenzie. Cambridge. 1892. 8°. pp. 66. *Front.* **III. 6653.2**

**Campbell**, Colin, B. D. Critical studies in St. Luke's gospel; its demonology and ebionitism. Edinburgh, etc. 1891. 8°. **DS.**

**Canterbury, Eng.** — *Walloon church.* The registers of the Wallon or strangers' church in Canterbury. Edited by Robert Hovenden. Pt. i. Lymington. 1891. 4°. (LONDON, Eng. — *Huguenot society.* Publ. 5.) **III. 6694**  
"500 copies printed. No. 400."

[**Carus**, Paul.] Monism; its scope and import. A review of the work of the Monist, a quarterly magazine of philosophy, religion, science, and sociology. Chicago. 1891-92. sm. 8°. pp. 44. **III. 6654**

**Cauchie**, Alfred. La querelle des investitures dans les diocèses de Liège et de Cambrai. i°, ii° pt. 2 pt. Louvain. 1890-91. 8°. **III. 6849**

**Chamier**, Adrian Charles, editor. Les actes des colloques des églises françaises, et des synodes des églises étrangères réfugiées en Angleterre, 1581-1654. Lymington. 1890. 4°. (LONDON, Eng. — *Huguenot society.* Publ. 2.) **III. 6691**  
"500 copies printed. No. 415."

**Cornill**, Karl Heinrich. Einleitung in das Alte Testament. Freiburg i. B. 1891. 8°. (GRUNDRISSE der theologischen wissenschaften, ii. 1.) **DS.**

**Darmesteter**, James. Les prophètes d'Israël. Paris. 1892. 8°. **III. 6846**

**Delf**, Heinrich Karl Hugo. Die geschichte des rabbi Jesus von Nazareth; kritisch begründet, dargestellt, und erklärt. Leipzig. [1889.] 8°. **DS.**

**Delf**, Heinrich Karl Hugo. Neue beiträge zur kritik und erklärungs des vierten evangeliums. Supplement zu der schrift "Das vierte evangelium, ein authentischer bericht über Jesus von Nazareth." Husum. 1890. 8°. pp. 37. **DS.**

**Deajardins**, Paul. Le devoir présent. 4° éd. Paris. 1892. 16°. pp. (4), 82. (Questions du temps présent.) **III. 6853**

**Diblee**, Frederick. Proceedings at the centennial commemoration of the ordination of Rev. Frederick Diblee [Oct. 23rd, 1891]. Sermon by Rev. Canon Ketchum. Paper on Early days of Woodstock, etc., by W. O. Raymond. St. John, N. B. 1891. 8°. pp. 28. **4345.22**  
"Reprinted from the *Saint John Daily sun.*"

**Dieterich**, Albrecht. Abraxas; studien zur religionsgeschichte des spätern altertums. Leipzig. 1891. 8°. **III. 6784**

"Festschrift Hermann Usener zur feier seiner 25jährigen lehrthätigkeit an der Bonner universität, dargebracht vom klassisch-philologischen verein zu Bonn."

**Dillmann**, (Christian Friedrich) August. Hiob. Von der 3<sup>ten</sup> auf. an erklärt. 4<sup>te</sup> auf. Leipzig. 1891. 8°. (KURZGEFASSTES exegetisches handbuch zum Alten Testament, 2.) **DS.**

**Döllinger**, (Johann Joseph) Ignaz von. Das papstthum. Neubearbeitung von Janus "Der papst und das concil," von J. Friedrich. München. 1892. 8°. **III. 6786**

Döllinger was assisted in the preparation of this work by Prof. J. Huber.

**Ellis**, John, M. D. Personal experience of a physician, with an appeal to the medical and clerical professions [in behalf of homœopathy and the teachings of Swedenborg]; and a review of "Christ and the temperance question" in the *Christian union*. Philadelphia. 1892. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Enders**, Ludwig, editor. Luther und Emser; ihre streitschriften aus dem jahre 1521. 2 bde. Halle a. S. 1890-92. sm. 8°. (NEUDRUCKE deutscher litteraturwerke des xvi. und xvii. jahrhunderts, 83, 84, 96-98.)

*Contents*: — i. EMSER, Hieronymus. Wider das unchristliche buch Martini Luters augustiners, an den tewtschen adel ausgegangen. — LUTHER, Martin. An den bock zu Leyptzck [sic]. 1890. 17522.19

ii. EMSER, Hieronymus. An den stier zu Uuiettenberg. — LUTHER, Martin. Auff des bocks zu Leyptzck antwort. — EMSER, Hieronymus. Auff des stieres zu Wiettenberg wietende replica. — LUTHER, Martin. Auff das vbirchristlich vbirgeystlich vnd vvirkunestlich buch bocks Emserers zu Leyptzck antwort. — EMSER, Hieronymus. Quadruplica auff Luters jungst gethane antwort, sein reformation belagend. — LUTHER, Martin. Eyn widderpruch seynis yrthüsz erzwingen durch Hieronyino Emser, vicarien tzu Meyssen. — EMSER, Hieronymus. Bedingung auf Luters ortsen widderpruch. 1892. 17522.20

**Eucken**, Rudolf (Christof). Die lebensanschauungen der grossen denker; eine entwicklungsgeschichte des lebensproblems der menschheit von Plato bis zur gegenwart. Leipzig. 1890. 8°. **III. 6812**

**Evers**, Georg Gotthilf. Martin Luther; lebens- und charakterbild von ihm selbst gezeichnet in seinen eigenen schriften und correspondenzen. 6 bde. in 5. Mainz. 1883-91. 8°. *Portrs.* and *fac-sim.* **III. 6749**

*Contents*: — i. Die herausforderung. — Der erste zusammenstoss. 1883.

ii. Die Augsburgser "tragödie" und ihre nachspiele. — Die Altenburger komödie und das schauspiel in Leipzig. 1883.

iii. Vollendung des innern bruchs mit der kirche. — "Der würfel ist geworfen." 1884.

iv. Die bannbulle. — Der reichstag zu Worms im jahre 1521. — Der reichstag und seine vor- und nachspiele. 1886.

v. Gewalttamer durchbruch der revolution. 1888.

vi. Im genuss der fruchte der revolution und in der arbeit zur befestigung derselben. — Luther und die doppelhe des hessischen landgrafen. — "Meine armen alten tage." 1891.

**Farrer**, J. A. Paganism and Christianity. London, etc. 1891. 8°. **DS.**

The author seeks to show "that the triumph over paganism of that type of Christianity which issued from the cauldron of theological strife as the only really orthodox form; which became stereotyped in Roman catholicism; which produced the crusades, the religious orders, and the inquisition; and which is now striving to assert its blighting supremacy over protestant Christianity, has been, not a gain, but a misfortune, to the world, and has retarded rather than promoted civilisation." — *Introduction.*

**Ferencs**, József. Unitarischer katechismus. Leitfaden für den religions- und confirmationsunterricht. Klausenburg. 1892. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Fetellus**, pseudon. [Account of Jerusalem and the Holy Land,] circa 1130 A. D. Translated and annotated by J. R. Macpherson. London. 1892. 8°. pp. x., 68. *Plate and plan.* (PALESTINE PILGRIMS' TEXT SOCIETY. [Publ. 19.]) **I. 1622**

**Field, George Warren.** That better world. [A sermon.] Boston. [1890.] 12°. pp. 38. **DS.**  
**Finding** (The) of the gnosis, or Apotheosis of an ideal. An interior-life drama wherein is brought to light the inmost secret of all veritable religion: the mystery of the divine self. Authorized version. Boston. 1890. sm. 4°. pp. 74.

**AL 4315.49**

**Finke, Heinrich.** Forschungen und quellen zur geschichte des Konstanzer konzils. Paderborn, etc. 1889. 8°. **III. 6664**

**Friedländer, Michael.** The Jewish religion. London. 1891. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Fuller, Samuel Richard.** Personality; sermons. Boston, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **III. 6752**

**Furness, William Henry.** A Christmas discourse delivered in the first congregational unitarian church of Philadelphia, Dec. 21st, 1890. [Philadelphia. 1890.] 8°. pp. 24. **DS.**

**Giner de los Ríos, Francisco.** Estudios filosóficos y religiosos. Madrid. 1876. sm. 8°.

**III. 6761**

*Contents:* — Condiciones del espíritu científico. — El alma de los animales. — Clasificación de las ciencias. — Doctrina de la ciencia. — Concepto y división de la matemática. — Reforma de las ciencias matemáticas. — Religión y ciencia. — La iglesia española. — Los católicos viejos.

**Goblet d'Alviella, Eugène, Comte.** Lectures on the origin and growth of the conception of God as illustrated by anthropology and history. London, etc. 1892. 8°. (HIBBERT lectures, 1891.)

**III. 6816**

**Goldzher, Ignaz.** Die zähriten, ihr lehrsystem und ihre geschichte; beiträg zur geschichte der muhammedanischen theologie. Leipzig. 1884. 8°. **SL.**

[**Goodyear, Anna Forbes.**] References to truths revealed in the Holy Bible. [Boston. 1892.] 24°. pp. iv., 81. **III. 6865**

**Green, Samuel Fisk.** Life and letters; compiled by Ebenezer Cutler. [New York?] 1891. 8°. *Portrs., plate, and fac-sim.* **17353.23**

"Printed for family friends."

"List of Dr. Green's works," pp. 412-414.

**Grimme, Hubert, Mohammed.** 1<sup>er</sup> teil. Münster i. W. 1892. 8°. *Plans.* (DARSTELLUNGEN aus dem gebiete der nichtchristlichen religionsgeschichte, 7.) **DS.**

*Contents:* — i. Das leben.

**Guines, France — Eglise reformé.** Transcript of the registers of the protestant church at Guines, from 1668 to 1685. Made and edited by William Minet and W. C. Waller. Lymington. 1891. 4°. (LONDON, Eng. — Huguenot society. Publ. 3.)  
 "500 copies printed. No. 410." **III. 6692**

**Guttman, J.** Das verhältniss des Thomas von Aquino zum judenthum und zur jüdischen litteratur. Göttingen. 1891. 8°. pp. (6), 92. **Sem. 467**

*Contents:* — Thomas von Aquino und das judenthum. — Das verhältniss des Thomas von Aquino zur Gabirol'schen philosophie. — Das verhältniss des Thomas von Aquino zur religionsphilosophie des Maimonides.

**Hall, Harriet Ware.** Essays. Boston. 1890. sm. 8°. **DS.**

"Privately printed."

*Contents:* — Thought as a duty. — Happiness. — Imagination. — Personal influence.

**Hardy, Edmund.** Der buddhismus nach älteren päli-werken dargestellt. Münster i. W. 1890. 8°. *Map.* (DARSTELLUNGEN aus dem gebiete der nichtchristlichen religionsgeschichte, 1.) **DS.**

"Litteratur-übersicht," pp. 163-166.

**Hatch, Edwin, and Redpath, Henry Adeney.** A concordance to the Septuagint and the other Greek versions of the Old Testament, including the apocryphal books. By Edwin Hatch, and H. A. Redpath, assisted by other scholars. Pt. i. A- $\beta$  $\omega$  $\rho$  $\theta$ . Oxford. 1892. 4°. **DS.**

**Haupt, Herman (b. 1854).** Waldenserthum und inquisition im südöstlichen Deutschland. Freiburg i. B. 1890. 8°. **III. 6797**

**Hegler, Alfred.** Die psychologie in Kants ethik. Freiburg i. B. 1891. 8°. **III. 6798**

**Heidenhain, Arthur.** Die unionspolitik landgraf Philipps von Hessen, 1557-1562. [With "Archivalische beilagen."] Halle a. S. 1890. 8°. pp. xx., 480, 139. **III. 6750**

"Verzeichniss benutzter werke," [ii.] 134-139.

[**Hill, Thomas (1818-1891).**] The three open books; a sermon repeated at Waterville, Maine, Jan. 12, 1890. N. P. [1890.] 8°. pp. 12. **III. 6789**

**Hughes, Rev. Henry.** Principles of natural and supernatural morals. 2 vol. London. 1890-91. 8°. **III. 6661**

*Contents:* — i. Natural morals. 1890. — ii. Supernatural morals. 1891.

**Hutton, Arthur Wollaston.** Cardinal Manning. Boston, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port. of Manning.* **VII. 2762**

**Huxley, Thomas Henry.** Essays upon some controverted questions. New York. 1892. 1. 12°. **III. 6882**

*Contents:* — Prologue. — The rise and progress of palæontology. — The interpreters of Genesis and the interpreters of nature. — Mr. Gladstone and Genesis. — The evolution of theology; an anthropological study. — Science and morals. — Scientific and pseudo-scientific realism. — Science and pseudo-science. — An episcopal trilogy. — Agnosticism. — The value of witness to the miraculous. — Agnosticism; a rejoinder. — Agnosticism and Christianity. — The lights of the church and the light of science. — The keepers of the herd of swine. — Illustrations of Mr. Gladstone's controversial methods. — Hasisadra's adventure.

Most of these essays originally appeared in the *Nineteenth century*.

**Hyslop, James Henry.** The elements of logic, theoretical and practical. New York. 1892. 8°. *Diagrs.* **III. 6828**

**Ingram, Thomas Dunbar.** England and Rome; a history of the relations between the papacy and the English state and church from the Norman conquest to the revolution of 1688. London, etc. 1892. 8°. **III. 6808**

**International congregational council.** London. (1891.) Authorised record of proceedings; with introduction by R. W. Dale. 2d ed. London. 1891. 1. 8°. *Portrs., wdcts., and plate.* **III. 6634**

**Issel, Ernst.** Die lehre vom reiche Gottes im Neuen Testament. Eine von der Haager gesellschaft zur verteidigung der christlichen religion gekrönte preisschrift. Leiden. 1891. 8°. **DS.**

**Jackson, Samuel Macauley, editor.** Concise dictionary of religious knowledge and gazetteer, edited by S. M. Jackson; associate editors: T. W. Chambers and F. H. Foster. 2d and revised ed. New York. 1891 [cop. 1889]. 1. 8°. pp. (6), 996, 34. *Maps.* **DS.**

**Japan — Unitarian association (kō-dō kwai).** [1st annual report. 1892.] *Jap.* [Tokyo. 1892.] sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Jesus Christ.** W. Caxtons Infantia Salvatoris; herausgegeben von F. Holthausen. Halle. 1891. sm. 8°. pp. xii., 24. **25234.39.2**

**Jingruai** (Ki) ka jingmane bad jingneit ba'n pyndonkam ha ki jingiaseng, ha iing bad ha ki jaka baroh [a book of hymns in the Kassia language of north eastern India, for the unitarian churches in Assam]. Boston. 1892. 8°. pp. 28, iii.+. **DS.**

**Kawerau**, Waldemar. Thomas Murner und die deutsche reformation. Halle. 1891. 8°. (VEREIN FÜR REFORMATIONSGESCHICHTE. Schriften, 32.) **III. 3119**(32)

**Kawerau**, Waldemar. Thomas Murner und die kirche des mittelalters. Halle. 1890. 8°. (VEREIN FÜR REFORMATIONSGESCHICHTE. Schriften, 30.) **III. 3119**(30)

**Kedney**, John Steinfort. Mens Christi; and other problems in theology and Christian ethics. [Lectures.] Chicago. 1891. sm. 8°. **DS.**

*Contents*:—The question of Jesus' knowledge, and of inspiration, as affected by the doctrine of the kenosis.—The doctrine of the atonement.—The possibilities of the future, as determining the mode of human moral activity.—The functions of the Christian ministry.—The doctrine of "a nature in God."—The impotence and the right use of imagination in dealing with Christian doctrine.

**Keferstein**, Horst. Religionsunterricht und erziehung zur religion. Hamburg. 1891. 8°. pp. 64. (DEUTSCHE ZEIT- UND STREIT-FRAGEN; neue folge, vi. 93, 94.) **VIII. 7**(VI)

**Kirkpatrick**, Alexander Francis. The divine library of the Old Testament, its origin, preservation, inspiration, and permanent value. Five lectures. London, etc. 1891. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Kitchin**, William C. The story of Sodom; a biblical episode. New York, etc. 1891. sm. 8°. *Front. and plates.* **AL 2264.5.35**

**Klöpffer**, Albert (Heinrich Ernst). Der Brief an die epheser. Göttingen. 1891. 8°. **DS.**

**Knight**, William. Essays in philosophy old and new. Boston, etc. 1890. sm. 8°. **III. 6659**

*Contents*:—Idealism and experience, in literature, art, and life.—The classification of the sciences.—Ethical philosophy and evolution.—Eclecticism.—Personality and the infinite.—Immortality.—The doctrine of metempsychosis.

**Knight-Bruce**, George Wyndham Hamilton, *bp. of Mashonaland*. Journals of the Mashonaland mission, 1888 to 1892. Edited, with an introduction, by L. K. B. [London.] 1892. 8°. *Maps and wdcts.* **III. 6877**

**Kuntze**, Johannes Emil. Gustav Theodor Fechner (Dr. Mises); ein deutsches gelehrtenleben. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. *Portrs.* **19525.25**

"Verzeichniss der werke Fechner's," pp. 363-372.

**Lamech**, and **Agrippa**, *pseudon.* Chronicon ephratense; a history of the community of seventh day baptists at Ephrata, Lancaster county, Penn'a. Translated from the original German by J. M. Hark. Lancaster, Pa. 1889. 8°. **III. 6651**

"No. 283."

With a reprint of the original title-page, Ephrata, 1786.

**Lasserre**, Pierre. La crise chrétienne; questions d'aujourd'hui. Paris. 1891. sm. 8°. **III. 6839**

*Contents*:—Philosophie et douleur.—Cent ans de rêve.—Dilettantisme et histoire.—La science et les traditions.

**Lavollée**, René. La morale dans l'histoire; étude sur les principaux systèmes de philosophie de l'histoire depuis l'antiquité jusqu'à nos jours. Paris. 1892. 8°. **I. 4152**

**Lee**, Gerald Stanley. About an old New England church; an address on "The good old days," published as a souvenir of the 150th anniversary of the congregational church of Sharon, Conn. Sharon. 1891. sm. 8°. pp. 89. **III. 6645**

**Legge**, James, *translator*. The sacred books of China; the texts of Taoism. 2 pt. Oxford. 1891. 8°. (MÜLLER, F. Max, *editor*. The sacred books of the East, 39, 40.)

**III. 492**(xxxix, xl), *also DS.*

*Contents*:—i. The Tào teh king [by Láo-ze]. The writings of Kwang-ze. Books i.-xvii.—ii. The writings of Kwang-ze. Books xviii.-xxxiii. The Thài-shang tractate of actions and their retributions. Appendixes i.-viii.

**Little**, Andrew George. The grey friars in Oxford; a history of the convent, biographical notices of the friars, with appendices of original documents. Oxford. 1892. 8°. (OXFORD HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [Publ.] 20.) **9425.77.8**

**Lobstein**, Paul. La doctrine de la sainte cène; essai dogmatique. Lausanne. 1889. 8°. **III. 6785**

**London**, *Eng.*—*Huguenot society*. Proceedings. April, 1885—July, 1890. Vol. i. no. 1, 3, 4; ii.; iii. 1-3. 1 vol. and 6 nos. London. 1887 ['85]-90. 8°. **III. 6684**

**Loth**, Arthur. Saint Vincent de Paul et sa mission sociale; introduction par Louis Veullot, appendices par Ad. Baudon, P. B. et L. B., E. Cartier, Auguste Roussel. Paris. 1880. f°. *Illustr.* **\* III. 6856**

**Loucks**, M. [Historical chart of the history of Christianity from the apostolic period to the reformation.] Cincinnati, etc. 1892. 33 X 46 in. **DS.**

—The key to the tree of Christianity. Dayton, Ohio. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. 79. *Wdcts. and portrs.* **DS.**

**Lukens**, Hermann T. Die vorstellungsreihen und ihre pädagogische bedeutung. Inaugural-dissertation, Jena. Gütersloh. 1892. 8°. pp. 50+. *Diagns.* **III. 6821**

"Vita," after p. 50.

**MacCauley**, Clay. Christianity in history. A reply [to a sermon by Bishop Bickersteth, and in defence of unitarian Christianity]. Tokyo, Japan. 1891. sm. 8°. **III. 6668, also DS.**

**Maackenzie**, Harriot. Evolution illuminating the Bible. London, etc. 1891. sm. 8°. **III. 6827, also DS.**

**Maackenzie**, Harriot. Modern science unlocking the Bible; or, The truth seen from three points. London. 1892. sm. 8°. **III. 6826, also DS.**

**Maennel**, Bruno. Über abstraktion; eine psychologisch-pädagogische monographie. Inaugural-dissertation, Jena. Gütersloh. 1890. 8°. pp. 68+. "Litterarischer nachweis," pp. 62-63. **III. 6823**

**Martineau**, James. Home prayers, with two services for public worship. 2d ed. London, etc. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

**Marvin**, Abijah Perkins. The life and times of Cotton Mather, D.D., F.R.S.; or, A Boston minister of two centuries ago. 1663-1728. Boston, etc. [1892.] 8°. *Portrs. and plate.* **10397.24**

**Meyer**, Elard Hugo. Die eddische kosmogonie; ein beitrag zur geschichte der kosmogonie des altertums und des mittelalters. Freiburg i. B. 1891. 8°. **III. 6800**

**Michie**, Alexander. Missionaries in China. London. 1891. 8°. **DS.**

**Migne**, Jacques Paul, *l'abbé*. Ταμίον τῆς Πατρολογίας ἤτοι συλλογὴ τῶν ἐν τῇ Πατρολογίᾳ τῇ ὑπὸ Μιγνίου περιεχομένων κυριωτέρων ἐνοιῶν, φράσεων, καὶ ὑποθέσεων, ὑπὸ Δωροθέου Σχολαρίου ὑφ' οὗ καὶ νῦν πρώτον τύποις ἐκδόταί. Tom. [i.]; ii. [1]. 1 tom. and 1 pt. Ἐν Ἀθήναις. 1883-87. 1. 8°. **III. 6869**

*Contents*:—A-T.

**Müller, (Ernst) Wilhelm.** Lehrbuch der kirchengeschichte. 1<sup>er</sup>, 2<sup>er</sup> bd. 2 bde. Freiburg i. B. 1889-91. 8°. (SAMMLUNG theologischer lehrbücher.) **DS.**

*Contents:* — I. Die alte kirche. 1889. — II. Das mittelalter. 1891.

**Montague, Richard.** Chancel sermons. Colorado Springs, Colo. [1892.] sm. 4°. *Port.* and *plates.* **III. 6792**

"Privately printed."

**Müller, Friedrich Max.** Anthropological religion. The Gifford lectures delivered before the university of Glasgow in 1891. London, *etc.* 1892. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**New world (The);** a quarterly review of religion, ethics, and theology. Vol. i. no. 1. March, 1892. Boston, *etc.* 1892. 8°. **IX. 193, also DS.**  
Continued by gift.

**Ultramaré, Hugues.** Commentaire sur les éptres de S. Paul aux Colossiens, aux Éphésiens et à Philémon. 3 tom. Paris. 1891-92. 8°. *Port.* **DS.**

"Notice biographique, par Aug. Bouvier," II. vii.-cxxxix.

**Paetsch, Adolf.** Skizzen aus der jüdischen priestergeschichte; kritische bemerkungen zu biblischen schriften. Leipzig. [1890.] 8°. pp. 50. (PÄDAGOGISCHE sammelmappe, 136.) **VI. 1785(136)**

**Paine, Timothy Otis.** Solomon's temple and capitol, ark of the flood, and tabernacle; or, The holy houses of the Hebrew, Chaldee, Syriac, Samaritan, Septuagint, Coptic, and Itala scriptures; Josephus, Talmud and rabbis. Boston, *etc.* 1886. 4°. 45 [43] *plates* and *other illustr.* **\*27 Case. 359**

**Parker, Theodore.** West Roxbury sermons, 1837-1848. From unpublished manuscripts, with introduction [by S. J. Barrows], and biographical sketch [by F. B. Sanborn]. Boston. 1892. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Pastor, Ludwig.** The history of the popes, from the close of the middle ages; drawn from the secret archives of the Vatican and other original sources. From the German; edited by F. I. Antobus. Vol. i., ii. 2 vol. London. 1891. 8°. (CATHOLIC standard library.) **III. 6811**

"Titles of books quoted," I. vii.-xii.

**Peabody, Andrew Preston.** Preaching. Boston. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. 20. **III. 6830**

"Reprinted from the *Homiletic review.*"

**Peabody, Andrew Preston.** A sermon preached in commemoration of the founders of the Nahant church, at the dedication of a tablet erected to their memory, July 22, 1877. With the appendix corrected to 1892. 2d ed. Cambridge. 1892. 8°. pp. 50. *Front.* **III. 366.2**

**Peculiar people (The).** A weekly journal devoted to Jewish interests, political, social, literary, and religious. [Edited by H. Friedländer.] Vol. i.; — A Christian monthly devoted to Jewish interests. Editor, W. C. Daland. Vol. ii., iii. Aug. 3, 1888—March, 1891. 3 vol. in 2. New York; Alfred Centre, N. Y. 1888-91. 1. 8° and 8°.

Continued by gift.

**Sem. 1197**

**Perry, William Stevens, bp. of Iowa.** The Christian patriotism of our fathers. A sermon delivered in Davenport cathedral, May 31st, 1891, before the society of the sons of the revolution in the state of Iowa. [Davenport, Iowa? 1891.] 8°. pp. (2), 8. **III. 6679**

**Perry, William Stevens, bp. of Iowa.** The third Lambeth conference [1888]; a personal narrative. [Davenport, Iowa?] 1891. sm. 8°.

"Privately printed."

**III. 6679**

**Pétavel-Olliv, Emmanuel.** Le problème de l'immortalité; étude précédée d'une lettre de Charles Secrétan. 2 vol. Paris. 1891-92. 8°.

**III. 6742**

**Petrie, George, Ph. D.** Church and state in early Maryland. Baltimore. 1892. 8°. pp. 50. (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Studies in historical and political science, x. 4.)

**15395.30(x), also SQ.**

**Rae, George Milne.** The Syrian church in India. Edinburgh, *etc.* 1892. 8°. *Front.*, *plates*, and *wdcts.* **III. 6833**

**Rébelliau, Alfred.** Bossuet, historien du protestantisme; étude sur l'Histoire des variations et sur la controverse entre les protestants et les catholiques au 17<sup>e</sup> siècle. Thèse présentée à la faculté des lettres de Paris. Paris. 1891. 8°. pp. (4), xx., (2), 602. **III. 6662**

**Relly, John Timon.** Cardinal Gibbons, his church, and his country. Martinsburg, W. Va. 1890. 8°. *Portrs.*, *plates*, and *vigns.* **III. 6630**

*Half-title:* — "Passing events in the life of Cardinal Gibbons."

**Riehm, Eduard (Karl August).** Einleitung in das Alte Testament; bearbeitet und herausgegeben von Alexander Brandt. 2 bde. Halle. 1889-90. 8°. **DS.**

**Ritschl, Otto.** Albrecht Ritschls leben. 1<sup>er</sup> bd. Freiburg i. B. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

*Contents:* — I. 1822-1864.

**Robertson, James.** The early religion of Israel as set forth by biblical writers and by modern critical historians. New York, *etc.* 1892. sm. 8°. (The BAIRD lectures, 1889.) **DS.**

**Rydberg, (Abraham) Viktor.** Teutonic mythology; authorised translation from the Swedish by R. B. Anderson. London. 1891. 8°. pp. xii., 706. (Half guinea international library.)

**III. 6781**

**Ryle, Herbert Edward.** The canon of the Old Testament; an essay on the gradual growth and formation of the Hebrew canon of Scripture. London, *etc.* 1892. sm. 8°. *Table.* **DS.**

[**Sadler, Ralph.**] Vox clamantis. London. 1891. sm. 8°. *Plate.* **III. 6780**

*Contents:* — Modern science and revelation. — The King of the Jews. — His name. — Appendix. — A translation of Job xxxviii.

**Sales, François de, Saint, évêque de Genève.** Lettres choisies aux affligés; condolances & consolations. Avec une introduction par Henry Bolo. Paris. [1891.] 16°. **III. 6741**

**Salter, William Mackintire.** Freedom of thought and of speech. A lecture before the society for ethical culture of Chicago, Dec. 6, 1891. Chicago. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. 29. (UNTRY library, 18.) **III. 6840, also DS.**

**Schmekel, A.** Die philosophie der mittleren stoa in ihrem geschichtlichen zusammenhange dargestellt. Berlin. 1892. 8°. **14282.50**

**Schmoller, Otto.** Die lehre vom reiche Gottes in den schriften des Neuen Testaments. Bearbeitung einer von der Haager gesellschaft zur verteidigung der christlichen religion gestellten aufgabe. Leiden. 1891. 8°. **DS.**



**Schneider, Wilhelm** (b. 1847). Die religion der afrikanischen naturvölker. Münster i. W. 1891. 8°. (DARSTELLUNGEN aus dem gebiete der nichtchristlichen religionsgeschichte, 5, 6.) **DS.** "Belege," pp. 272-283.

**Schwarz, Hermann.** Das wahrnehmungsproblem vom standpunkte des physikers, des physiologen und des philosophen; beiträge zur erkenntnistheorie und empirischen psychologie. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. **III. 6817**

**Scripture, Edward Wheeler.** The problem of psychology. London, etc. 1891. 8°. pp. 22.

"Off-printed from *Mind*, vol. xvi. no. 63." **III. 6644**

**Sdralek, Max.** Die streitschriften Altmanns von Passau und Wezilos von Mainz. Paderborn, etc. 1890. 8°. **III. 6799**

Contents: — Untersuchungen. — Texte.

**Shindler, Robert.** From the usher's desk to the Tabernacle pulpit; the life and labors of Charles Haddon Spurgeon. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Portrs. and wdcts.* **VII. 2728**

**Siegfried, Karl, and Stade, Bernhard.** Hebräisches wörterbuch zum Alten Testamente. i<sup>a</sup> abt. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

**Smith, George Vance.** The Bible and its theology as popularly taught; a review, comparison, and re-statement, with more especial reference to certain Bampton lectures and recent works on atonement and inspiration. London. 1892. sm. 8°. **III. 6844**

A new edition of "The Bible and popular theology," in part rewritten and considerably enlarged.

**Smith, William Robertson.** The Old Testament in the Jewish church; a course of lectures on biblical criticism. 2d ed., revised and enlarged. London, etc. 1892. 8°. **SL.**

**Small, Merwin Marie.** One hundred theses on the foundations of human knowledge. Washington, D. C. 1891. 8°. pp. 40. **III. 6748**

"List of books useful to students of the catholic religion," pp. 38-39.

**Southampton, Eng. — Walloon church.** Registre des baptesmes, mariages & morts, et jeunes de leglise wallonne et des isles de Jersey, Guernesey, Serq, Origny, &c. établie à Southampton par patente du roy Édouard Six<sup>e</sup> et de la reine Elizabeth. Edited by H. M. Godfray. Lymington. 1890. 4°. (LONDON, Eng. — *Huguenot society.* Publ. 4.) **III. 6693**

"500 copies printed. No. 420."

**Spitta, Friedrich (Adolph Wilhelm).** Die Apostelgeschichte; ihre quellen und deren geschichtlicher wert. Halle a. S. 1891. 8°. **DS.**

**Stalker, James.** The preacher and his models. The Yale lectures on preaching, 1891. New York. 1891. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Stanton, Vincent Henry.** The place of authority in matters of religious belief. London, etc. 1891. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Stearns, Lewis French.** Henry Boynton Smith. Boston, etc. 1892. 16°. (AMERICAN religious leaders.) **17362.32, also DS.**

**Stephen, Caroline Emelia.** Quaker strongholds. London. 1890. sm. 8°. **III. 6660**

The author wishes to trace what is the true life and strength of the society; and the manner in which its principles, as actually embodied in its practice, its organization, and its manner of worship, are fitted to meet the special needs of an important class in our own day.

**Stokes, Sir George Gabriel, 1st bart.** Natural theology. The Gifford lectures delivered before the university of Edinburgh in 1891. London, etc. 1891. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Sully, James.** The human mind; a text-book of psychology. 2 vol. London. 1892. 8°. **III. 6764**  
"References for reading," at the end of each chapter.

**Taylor, Charles.** The witness of Hermas to the four Gospels. London. 1892. 4°. **III. 6842**

The author, after studying the Shepherd of Hermas in its relation to the Teaching of the twelve apostles, finds that it contains numerous references to the Gospels, and in particular establishes the fact that the four Gospels were known in the first half of the 2d century, or a generation before Irenaeus.

**Thomas à Kempis.** Meditations on the life of Christ. Translated and edited by Archdeacon Wright, and S. Kettlewell, with a preface by the latter. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. **III. 6758**

**Trede, Theodor.** Das heidentum in der römischen kirche. Bilder aus dem religiösen und sittlichen leben Süditaliens. 4 teile in 2 vol. Gotha. 1889-91. 8°. **III. 6658**

**Tschackert, Paul.** Paul Speratus von Rötlen, evangelischer bischof von Pomesanien in Marienwerder. Halle. 1891. 8°. (VEREIN FÜR REFORMATIONSGESCHICHTE. Schriften, 33.) **III. 3119(33)**

**Unitarian churches, Worcester co. — Worcester conference.** Twenty-fifth anniversary of the Worcester conference of congregational (unitarian) and other Christian societies, held with the second parish, Worcester, Mass., Jan. 27 and 28, 1892. Worcester, Mass. 1892. 8°. pp. 48. *Port. of Phineas Ball.* **DS.**

**Vickers, John.** The real Jesus; a review of his life, character, and death, from a Jewish standpoint. Addressed to members of the theistic church. London, etc. 1891. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Wagler, Paul Reinhold.** Die eiche in alter und neuer zeit; eine mythologisch-kulturhistorische studie. i. teil. Wurzen. [1891.] 4°. pp. 3-41. (Progr. d. kgl. gym. "1891, progr. 541.") **25228.33<sup>b</sup>**

— *The same.* ii. teil. Berlin. 1891. 8°. (BERLINER studien für classische philologie und archaeologie, xiii. 2.) **Philol. 200 (XIII)**

**Walther, Wilhelm.** Die deutsche Bibelübersetzung des mittelalters. 3 theile in 2 vol. (paged contin.). Braunschweig. 1889-92. 4°. *Plates and fac-sims.* **DS.**

**Ware, Loammi Goodenow.** In memory of L. G. Ware. [Edited by H. L. Wheeler.] Burlington, Vt. 1892. 8°. pp. xiv., 63+. *Port.* "Privately printed." **17386.28, also DS.**

**Wendland, Paul.** Neu entdeckte fragmente Philos, nebst einer untersuchung über die ursprüngliche gestalt der schrift De sacrificiis Abelis et Caini. Berlin. 1891. 8°. **Gp 51.90**

**Wheeler, Horace Leslie.** Christianity and life; a sermon preached at Willsborough Point, New York, 23 Aug. 1891, during the twelfth annual meet of the American canoe association. Burlington, Vt. 1892. 8°. pp. (2), 8. **DS.**

"Privately printed."

**Wiedemann, Alfred.** Die religion der alten ägypter. Münster i. W. 1890. 8°. (DARSTELLUNGEN aus dem gebiete der nichtchristlichen religionsgeschichte, 3.) **DS.**

"Litteratur," pp. 172-175.

**Wildeboer, G.** Die entstehung des alttestamentlichen kanons; historisch-kritische untersuchung. Gotha. 1891. 8°. **DS.**

**Williams, Isaac.** Autobiography; edited by Sir George Prevost, as throwing further light on the history of the Oxford movement. 2d ed. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **III. 6632**

**Wislöcki, Heinrich von.** Volksglaube und religiöser Brauch der zigeuner. Vorwiegend nach eigenen ermittlungen. Münster i. W. 1891. 8°. *Wdts.* (DARSTELLUNGEN aus dem gebiete der nichtchristlichen religionsgeschichte, 4.) **DS.**  
**[Woodbury, Augustus.]** Rev. Daniel Waldo Stevens, 1820-1891; for twenty-three years a missionary to the sailors at Vineyard Haven, Mass. [Sermon preached at Marlborough, Mass.] N. P. [1891?] 4°. pp. 14. **17383.42**  
**Woodbury, Augustus.** A quarter century of the Channing conference; an address read at Newport, R. I., April 20, 1892. Providence. 1892. 8°. pp. 26. **DS.**

### III. — Science.

**Agassiz, Alexander.** Calamocrinus diomedæ, a new stalked crinoid, with notes on the apical system and the homologies of echinoderms. Cambridge. 1892. 4°. 32 plates. (In MUSEUM OF COMPARATIVE ZOOLOGY, Cambridge, Mass. Memoirs, xvii. 2.) **V. 737(xvii)**  
 "Reports on an exploration, in charge of Alexander Agassiz, by the U. S. fish commission steamer 'Albatross,' i."

**Agassiz, Alexander.** General sketch of the expedition of the "Albatross," from February to May, 1891. Cambridge. 1892. 8°. pp. (2), 89. 22 plates. (In MUSEUM OF COMPARATIVE ZOOLOGY, Cambridge, Mass. Bulletin, xxiii. 1.) **V. 738(xxiii)**

"Reports on the dredging operations, in charge of Alexander Agassiz, carried on by the U. S. fish commission steamer 'Albatross,' ii."

**American academy of arts and sciences.** Memorial of Joseph Lovering; fellow, 1839 to 1892; corresponding secretary, 1869 to 1873; vice-president, 1873 to 1880; president, 1880 to 1892. Cambridge. 1892. 8°. pp. 40. **Pier 3.490, also PM.**

"Catalogue of Professor Lovering's publications," pp. 36-40.

**Amherst college, Amherst, Mass.** An anthropometric manual, giving the average and mean physical measurements and tests of male college students, and methods of securing them. Prepared from the records of the department of physical education and hygiene, during the years 1861-2 and 1887-8 inclusive. 2d ed. By E. Hitchcock and H. H. Seelye. Amherst. 1889. 8°. pp. 37. *Tables.* **V. 4174**

**Amherst college, Amherst, Mass.** Anthropometric tables, constructed on the standard of stature as determined by measurements of Amherst college students, 1890. Amherst. 1890. 8°. pp. (19). **V. 4174**

**Annuaire médical et pharmaceutique de la France du docteur Félix Roubaud, et Almanach général de médecine et de pharmacie de l'union médicale, réunis.** 44<sup>e</sup> année. 1892. Paris, etc. 1892. 18°. *Wdts.* **V. 4187**

**Anspach, Lucien.** L'école alsacienne a-t-elle raison contre Zeuner? Le rôle de l'eau dans les cylindres à vapeur; conférence faite à la société belge des ingénieurs et des industriels en déc. 1891. Bruxelles. [1891?] 8°. pp. 85. 2 plates. **V. 4183**

Concerning the debate between Hirn and Zeuner on "le rôle de l'eau qui règne à l'intérieur du cylindre pendant le travail de la vapeur."

**Ascherson, Paul (Friedrich August), and Magnus, Paul.** Die verbreitung der hellfrüchtigen spielarten der europäischen vacciniën, sowie der vaccinium bewohnenden sclerotinia-arten. [Wien. 1891.] 8°. pp. 24. **BG.**

"Aus den Verhandlungen der k. k. zoologisch-botanischen gesellschaft in Wien, jahrg. 1891, besonders abgedruckt."

**Astronomy and astro-physics.** Editors: W. W. Payne, G. E. Hale. No. 101. Jan. 1892. [Northfield, Minn.] 1892. 8°. *Plates and diagrs.* **AO.**

To be continued.

**Baddley, P. F. H.** Whirlwinds and dust-storms of India; an investigation into the law of wind and revolving storms at sea. With an addendum containing practical hints on sanitary measures required for the European soldier in India. London, etc. 1860. 8°. *Diagrs., and atlas of 20 [19] plates, obl. 8°.* **Met. 450**

**Bailey, Liberty Hyde.** The philosophy of the crossing of plants considered in reference to their improvement under cultivation. Lecture delivered at the public winter meeting of the Massachusetts state board of agriculture, at Boston, Dec. 1, 1891. Boston. 1892. 8°. pp. 31. **BG.**

**Baillon, (Ernest) Henri.** Dictionnaire de botanique, par H. Baillon, avec la collaboration de J. de Seynes, J. de Lanessan, E. Mussat, [and others]. 4 tom. Paris. 1876-92. 4°. *Illustr.* **BG.**

**Ball, Walter William Rouse.** Mathematical recreations and problems of past and present times. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Diagrs.* **VI. 6805**

**Barbey, William.** Cousinia Layardi Ball et Barbey. Lausanne. 1890. 8°. pp. 4. *Plate.* **BG.**

**Barbey, William.** Cypripedium calceolus X macranthos. Lausanne. 1891. 4°. pp. 7. *Plate.* **BG.**

**Bergbohm, Julius.** Neue integrationsmethoden auf grund der potenzial-, logarithmal- und numeralrechnung. Stuttgart. 1892. 8°. pp. (4), 58. **VI. 6769**

**Bergbohm, Julius.** Neue rechnungsmethoden der höheren mathematik. Stuttgart. 1891. 8°. pp. (8), 30. **VI. 6769**

**Blanford, William Thomas, editor.** The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Published under the authority of the secretary of state for India in council. *Mammalia.* By W. T. Blanford. London, etc. 1888-91. 8°. pp. xx., 617. *Wdts.* **MZ.**

— *The same.* Fishes. By Francis Day. 2 vol. London, etc. 1889. 8°. *Wdts.* **MZ.**

**Böcher, Maxime.** On Bessel's functions of the second kind, [and a review of Pockels On the differential equation  $\Delta u + k^2 u = 0$ . Charlottesville, Va. 1892.] 4°. pp. (8). **VI. 6768**

*Annals of mathematics*, Jan. 1892; vi. 85-92.

**Boeddicker, Otto.** The milky way from the North Pole to 10° of south declination; drawn at the earl of Rosse's observatory at Birr castle. London, etc. 1892. obl. f°. pp. (4). *Vign. and 4 plates.* **AO.**

**Bolles, Frank.** Young sapsuckers in captivity. [Boston. 1892.] 8°. pp. (11). **V. 4243**

"From the *Auk*, vol. ix. no. 2, April 1892, pp. 109-119."

**Bolza, Oskar.** On the theory of substitution-groups and its applications to algebraic equations. [Baltimore. 1891.] 4°. pp. 86. **Math.**

"Reprinted from *American journal of mathematics*, vol. xiii, nos. 1 and 2."

**Bergert, Henry.** Die hautdrüsen der tracheaten. Inaugural-dissertation. Jena. 1891. 8°. pp. (2), 80 +. **MZ.**

"Litteraturverzeichnis," pp. 70-80.  
"Lebenslauf," after p. 80.

**Boyer, Emanuel Roth.** The mesoderm in teleosts, especially its share in the formation of the pectoral fin. Cambridge. 1892. 8°. pp. (62). *Plates.* (In MUSEUM OF COMPARATIVE ZOOLOGY, Cambridge, Mass. Bulletin, xxiii. 2.)

"Bibliography," pp. 181-138. **V. 738**(xxiii)

**Brandegee, Townshend Stith.** Flora of the cape region of Baja California. [San Francisco. 1891.] 8°. pp. (75). **BG.**

"Proceedings California academy, ser. 2, vol. iii."

**Braun, Max.** Auf welche weise infiziert sich der mensch mit parasiten? Hamburg. 1892. 8°. pp. 81. *Wdts.* (SAMML. gemeinw. wiss. vorträge; neue folge, vii. 145.) **VIII. 175**<sup>a</sup>(vii)

**Bremen, Ludwig.** Tobacco, insanity, and nervousness. St. Louis, Mo. 1892. 8°. pp. 16. **V. 4197**

"Based on an article read before the St. Louis medical society, Oct. 1891."

**Britton, Nathaniel Lord.** The American species of the genus anemone and the genera which have been referred to it. [New York. 1891.] 8°. pp. (24). (COLUMBIA COLLEGE, New York, N. Y.—Herbarium. Contributions, 23.) **BG.**

"Reprinted from the *Annals of the New York academy of sciences*, vol. vi., Dec. 1891."

**Buchanan, Franz.** Abnorme blattbildungen. [Berlin. 1891.] 8°. pp. (7). *Plate.* **BG.**

"Sonderabdruck aus den *Berichten der deutschen botanischen gesellschaft*, jahrg. 1891, bd. ix. heft 9."

**Buchanan, Franz.** Beiträge zur kenntnis der gattung tropaeolum. [Leipzig. 1892.] 8°. pp. (81). *Wdts.* **BG.**

"Separat-abdruck aus Engler's *Botanischen Jahrbüchern*, 15. bd. 2. heft, 1892."

**Buckton, George Bowdler.** Monograph of the British cicadæ or tettigidæ. 2 vol. London, etc. 1890-91. 8°. 82 *plates.* **MZ.**

**Cannizzaro, Stanislao.** Abriss eines lehranges der theoretischen chemie, vorgetragen an der k. universität Genua. 1858. Uebersetzt von Arthur Miolati. Herausgegeben [mit anmerkungen] von Lothar Meyer. Leipzig. 1891. sm. 8°. pp. 61. (OSTWALD, Wilhelm, *editor.* Klassiker der exakten wissenschaften, 30.) **V. 3993**

*Contents:* — Briefliche mittheilung an prof. S. de Luca. (Nuovo cemento, vol. vii. 1858.) — Ueber die dissociation oder die zersetzung der körper unter dem einfluss der wärme von M. H. Sainte-Claire Deville. Betrachtungen von S. Cannizzaro. (Nuovo cemento, vi. 428-430. 1857.) — Zur erklärung ungewöhnlicher condensationen von dämpfen, von Kopp. Bemerkungen von S. Cannizzaro. (Nuovo cemento, vii. 375-378. 1858.)

**Chambers, George Frederick.** Pictorial astronomy for general readers. London. 1891. sm. 8°. *Wdts.* (WHITTAKER'S library of popular science.) **AO.**

**Cheney, Simeon Pease.** Wood notes wild; notations of bird music. Collected and arranged with appendix, notes, bibliography and general index, by J. V. Cheney. Boston. 1892. 8°. *Port. and fac-sim.* **1224.57**

"Bibliography," pp. 220-240.

**Chipman, M. M.** Development of botany in California. Read before the medical society of California, at its annual meeting at Sacramento, in April, 1891. [San Francisco. 1891.] 8°. pp. 7. **BG.**

Reprinted from the *Transactions of the medical society of California.*

**Chittenden, Russell Henry.** On the ferments contained in the juice of the pineapple (*ananassa sativa*), with some observations on the composition and proteolytic action of the juice. By R. H. Chittenden, assisted by E. P. Joslin and F. S. Meara. [New Haven. 1891.] 8°. pp. 28. **BG.**

"From the *Transactions of the Connecticut academy*, vol. viii. 1891."

**Classen, Edo.** On the flora of northern Ohio. [Philadelphia. 1892.] 8°. pp. 10. **BG.**

"Reprinted from the *American journal of pharmacy*, March and April, 1892."

**Classen, Alexander.** Handbuch der analytischen chemie. 4<sup>e</sup> vermehrte und verbesserte aufl. 2 theile in 1 vol. Stuttgart. 1889-91. 8°. *Plate and wdts.* **V. 4239**

*Contents:* — i. Qualitative analyse. 1889. — ii. Quantitative analyse. 1891.

**Claus, Karl (Friedrich Wilhelm).** Lehrbuch der zoologie. 5<sup>e</sup> umgearbeitete und vermehrte aufl. Marburg. 1891. 8°. pp. xii., 958, (2), xx. *Wdts.* **V. 4214**

The first four editions of this work have the title "Grundzüge der zoologie."

**Cobbe, Frances Power, and Bryan, Benjamin.** Vivisection in America. [4th ed.] London. 1890. 8°. pp. 54. *Wdts.* **V. 4217**

**Cory, Charles Barney.** The birds of the West Indies; including all species known to occur in the Bahama islands, the Greater Antilles, the Caymans, and the Lesser Antilles, excepting the islands of Tobago and Trinidad. Boston. 1889. 1. 8°. *Maps and wdts.* **V. 4241**

"A list of works relating to West Indian ornithology," pp. 5-14.

"Most of the matter contained in the present work appeared in the *Auk* for 1886, 1887, and 1888."

**Cory, Charles Barney.** A list of the birds of the West Indies, including the Bahama islands and the Greater and Lesser Antilles, excepting the islands of Tobago and Trinidad. Boston. 1885. 1. 8°. pp. 1-4, ff. 5-34. **V. 4240**

Printed on one side of the leaf only.

**Cory, Charles Barney.** A naturalist in the Magdalen Islands; giving a description of the islands, and list of the birds taken there, with other ornithological notes. Boston. 1878. sm. 4°. pp. 98. *Front., plate, and wdct.* **V. 4242**

**Coulter, John Merle.** The future of systematic botany. Address before the section of biology, American association for the advancement of science, Aug. 1891. Salem, Mass. 1891. 8°. pp. 14. **BG.**

"From the *Proceedings of the American association for the advancement of science*, vol. xi., 1891."

**Creighton, Charles.** A history of epidemics in Britain, from A. D. 664 to the extinction of plague [1666]. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1891. 8°. pp. xii., 706. **V. 4236**

**Dana, James Dwight.** On Percival's map of the Jura-trias trap-belts of central Connecticut, with observations on the upturning, or mountain-making disturbance, of the formation. [New Haven. 1891.] 8°. pp. (9). *Map.* **V. 4173**

"From the *American journal of science*, vol. xliii., Dec. 1891," pp. 339-447.

**Dana, James Dwight.** System of mineralogy; descriptive mineralogy. 6th ed., by E. S. Dana, entirely rewritten and much enlarged. 1st thousand. New York. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. lxiv., 1134. *Wdts.* **V. 4257**

"Bibliography," pp. xiv.-lxi.

**Davis, William Morris, of Cambridge, Mass.** The Catskill delta in the post-glacial Hudson estuary. [Boston. 1891.] 8° pp. (17). **Wdcts.**

**V. 4268**

"From the *Proceedings of the Boston society of natural history*, vol. xxv., Nov. 18, 1891," pp. 318-334.

**Davis, William Morris, of Cambridge, Mass.** The theories of artificial and natural rainfall. [Detroit. 1892.] 8° pp. (10). **Met. 455**

"Reprinted from the *American meteorological journal* for March, 1892," pp. 493-502.

**Dawson, Sir (John) William, and Penhallow, D. P.** *Parka decipiens*. Notes on specimens from the collections of James Reid, of Blairgowrie, Scotland. Historical and geological, by Sir Wm. Dawson. [Microscopical and botanical results, by D. P. Penhallow. Montreal. 1892.] 4° pp. (14). **Plate. BG.**

*Proceedings and transactions of the royal society of Canada*, 1891, vol. ix. sect. 4, p. 3-16.

**Deane, Walter.** *Sereno Watson*. [New York. 1892.] 8° pp. (4). **BG.**

"Reprinted from *Bulletin of the Torrey botanical club*, vol. xix. no. 4, April, 1892."

**Dobierre, Charles, and Doumer, E.** *Vues stéréoscopiques des centres nerveux*. Paris. 1892. 48 photogr. in sm. 8° cover. **Philos.**

— Album des centres nerveux; figures schématiques avec légendes explicatives. Paris. 1892. obl. 48° pp. (48). **Wdcts. Philos.**

**Dedekind, Richard.** *Stetigkeit und irrationale Zahlen*. 2<sup>e</sup> unveränderte Aufl. Braunschweig. 1892. 8° pp. (8), 24. **VI. 6999**

**Eberhard, V.** *Zur morphologie der polyeder*. Leipzig. 1891. 8° 2 plates. **VI. 6774**

[*Encausse, Gérard.*] *Traité méthodique de science occulte par Papus [pseudon.]*. Lettre-préface de Ad. Franck. Paris. 1891. 8° pp. xxxvi., 1092. *Front., plates, and wdcts.* **III. 6440**

**Engler, Adolf.** *Über die hochgebirgsflora des tropischen Afrika*. Berlin. 1892. 4°. **BG.**

"Aus den *Abhandlungen der königl. preuss. akad. der wissenschaften zu Berlin*, 1891."

**Ewing, James Alfred.** *Magnetic induction in iron and other metals*. London. 1892. 8°. **Diagr.** (The *Electrician* series.) — **V. 4271**

**Forney, Matthias Nace.** *Catechism of the locomotive*. 2d ed., revised and enlarged. 46th thousand. New York. 1891 [cop. 1887]. 8° pp. xvi., 709. *Plates, wdcts., and diagrs.* **V. 4260**

**Fraenkel, Karl.** *Text-book of bacteriology*. 3d ed., translated and edited by J. H. Linsley. Edinburgh. 1891. 8°. **V. 4193**

**France** — *Mission du Cap Horn*. *Mission scientifique du Cap Horn*. 1882-83. 7 tom. in 9. Paris. 1888, '85-91. 4°. *Wdcts., maps, and plates.* (Ministères de la marine et de l'instruction publique.) **MZ.**

*Contents*: — i. Histoire du voyage; par L. F. Martial. 1888. — ii. Météorologie; par J. Lephay. 1885. — iii. Magnétisme terrestre; par F. O. Le Cannellier. — Recherches sur la constitution chimique de l'atmosphère; par A. Muntz et E. Aubin. 1886. — iv. Géologie; par P. Hyades. 1887. — v. Botanique; par Paul Hariot, Paul Petit, Émile Bescherelle [and others]. 1889. — vi. Zoologie. 3 tom. 1891. — vii. Anthropologie, ethnographie; par P. Hyades, J. Deniker. 1891.

**Fraser, Persifor.** *Joseph Leidy, M.D., LL.D.* [Minneapolis. 1892.] 8° pp. 5. *Port. of Leidy.*

"From the *American geologist*, Jan. 1892." **17361.20**

**Galloway, Thomas Walton.** Notes on the fungus causing damping off and other allied forms. [Boston. 1891.] 8° pp. 10. *Plates.* **BG.**

"From the *Transactions of the Massachusetts horticultural society*, pt. 1, 1891."

**Garman, Samuel.** *The discoboli; cyclopteridæ, liparopsidæ, and liparididæ*. Cambridge. 1892. 4° pp. 96. *Plates.* (In *MUSEUM OF COMPARATIVE ZOOLOGY, Cambridge, Mass. Memoirs*, xiv. 2.) **V. 737(xiv)**

"Literature," pp. 85-91.

**Goodale, George Lincoln.** *Useful plants of the future*. Some of the possibilities of economic botany. The presidential address for 1891, before the American association for the advancement of science. New Haven. 1891. 8° pp. (35). **BG.**

"From the *American journal of science*, vol. xlii., Oct., 1891."

**Goodale, George Lincoln.** *Zukunftsfragen über nahrungs- und nutzpflanzen*. Ein öffentlicher Vortrag gehalten vor der jahres-versammlung der American association for the advancement of science, am 19. aug. 1891, in Washington, D. C. In freier uebersetzung aus dem englischen von Fr. Hoffmann. New York. 1891. sm. 8° pp. 32. **BG.**

"Sonder-abdruck aus der *Pharmaceutischen rundschau*."

**Gore, George.** A general relation of electromotive force to equivalent volume and molecular velocity of substances. Birmingham. 1892. 8° pp. (76). **Wdct. V. 4267**

"Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the Birmingham philosophical society*, vol. viii. pt. 1," pp. 63-138.

**Great Britain** — *Meteorological office*. Harmonic analysis of hourly observations of air temperature and pressure at British observatories. London. 1891. 4°. **Wdct. (Official, no. 93.) Met. 285**

**Great Britain** — *Meteorological office*. Ten years sunshine in the British Isles, 1881-1890. London. 1891. 8° pp. (2), 58. *Map and charts.* (Official, no. 98.) **Met. 453**

**Hall, Asaph.** *Observations of double stars made at the United States naval observatory*. Pt. ii. 1880-91. Washington. 1892. 4°. **VI. 690**

"Washington observations, 1888; appendix i."

"Part i. of these double-star observations was published in 1881 as app. vi. to the Washington observations for 1877."

**Halliburton, William Dobinson.** *A text-book of chemical physiology and pathology*. London, etc. 1891. 8° pp. xx., 874. **Wdcts. V. 4259**

**Harrington, Mark Walrod.** *A memorial address [read before the university of Michigan, May 3, 1891] on the life and services of Alexander Winchell, professor of geology and paleontology*. [Ann Arbor.] 1891. 8° pp. 29. **17394.67**

"Bibliographical notes on Dr. Winchell's purely geological work," pp. 27-29.

**Hartmann, J.** *Die vergrößerung des erdschattens bei mondfinsternissen*. Leipzig. 1891. 1. 8°. **Diagr. and plate. AO.**

"Des xvii. bandes der *Abhandlungen der math.-phys. classe der königl. sächsischen gesellschaft der wissenschaften* no. 6."

**Hatch, Frederick Henry.** *Mineralogy*. London. 1892. sm. 8°. **Wdcts.** (WHITTAKER & CO., publishers. Library of popular science.) **V. 4319**

Literature of the subject, p. 118.

**Hempel, Walther.** *Gasanalytische methoden*. 2<sup>e</sup> Aufl. Braunschweig. 1890. 8°. **Wdcts. V. 4179**

**Heymann, Woldemar.** *Studien über die transformation und integration der differential- und differenzgleichungen, nebst einem anhand verwandter aufgaben*. Leipzig. 1891. 8°. **VI. 6600**

**Hilfsker, J.** *Catalogue d'étoiles lunaires*. Neuchâtel. 1891. 4°. pp. 58+. (Observatoire de Neuchâtel.) **AO.**

**Holm, Theodor.** A study of some anatomical characters of North American graminæ. 3 pt. [Crawfordsville, Ind. 1891.] 8°. *Plates*. **BG.**

"From the *Botanical gazette*, June, Aug., Oct. 1891."

**Holm, Theodor.** On the vitality of some annual plants. [New Haven, Conn. 1891.] 8°. pp. (4). *Plate*. **BG.**

"From the *American journal of science*, vol. xlii. Oct. 1891."

**Hornaday, William Temple.** Taxidermy and zoological collecting; with chapters on collecting and preserving insects, by W. J. Holland. New York. 1891. 8°. 24 *plates* and *wdcts.* **V. 4189**

"Best books of reference for the taxidermist and collector," pp. 351-355.

**Houston, Edwin James.** Artificial rain-making. Read before the electrical section of the Franklin institute, Sept. 8, 1891. [Philadelphia. 1891.] 8°. pp. 8. **Met. 449**

From the *Journal of the Franklin institute*, 1891, cxxxii. 306-315.

**Hudson, William Henry.** The naturalist in La Plata. London. 1892. 8°. *Front.*, *plates*, and *wdcts.* **V. 4272**

The greater part of this volume has already appeared in various magazines:—*Longmans'*, *Nineteenth century*, *Gentleman's magazine*, and others.

**Huygens van Zuylichem (Lat. HUGENIUS), Christiaan.** Œuvres complètes; publiées par la société hollandaise des sciences. Tom. i.-iv. 4 tom. La Haye. 1888-91. 4°. *Portrs.*, *plates*, *fac-sims.*, etc. **VI. 7012**

*Contents*:—i.-iv. Correspondance.

**Johnson, Herbert Parlin.** Amitosis in the embryonal envelopes of the scorpion. Cambridge. 1892. 8°. pp. (44). 3 *plates*. (*In* MUSEUM OF COMPARATIVE ZOOLOGY, Cambridge, Mass. Bulletin, xxii. 3.) **V. 738**(xxii)

"Bibliography," pp. 158-161.

**Juel, Hans Oscar.** Studier öfver veronica-blomman. Stockholm. 1891. 1. 8°. pp. 20. *Plates*. **BG.**

"*Acta horti bergiani*, bd. i. no. 5."

**Kaiser, Johannes.** Beiträge zur kenntnis der anatomie, histologie, und entwicklungsgeschichte der acanthocephalen. Cassel. 1891. 4°. *Plates*.

*Bibliotheca zoologica*, 1891, vii.

**Katzer, Friedrich.** Geologie von Böhmen. Der geognostische aufbau und die geologische entwicklung des landes; mit besonderer berücksichtigung der erzvorkommen und der verwendbaren minerale und gesteine. Prag. 1892 [89-92]. 8°. pp. xxii., 1606. *Portrs.*, *maps*, and *wdcts.* **MZ.**

**Kehr, Karl.** Praktische geometrie für volks- und fortbildungsschulen, sowie für seminarvorbereitungsanstalten. In anschaulicher darstellung, entwickelnder lehrform und praktischer anwendbarkeit. Neubearbeitung von B. Saro. 7<sup>e</sup> aufl. Gotha. 1891. 8°. *Wdcts.*, *diags.*, and *plate*.

**VI. 7039**

**Keller, Ida A.** Ueber protoplasma-strömung im pflanzenreich. Inaugural-dissertation. Zürich. 1890. 8°. pp. 47. **BG.**

**Kerner von Marilaun, Anton.** Pflanzenleben. 2 bde. Leipzig, etc. 1888-91. 1. 8°. *Plates* and *wdcts.* (ALGEMEINE naturkunde.)

**V. 2975, also MZ.**

*Contents*:—i. Gestalt und leben der pflanze. 1888.—ii. Geschichte der pflanzen. 1891.

**Kielblock, Adolph.** The stage fright, or How to face an audience. Boston. 1891. sm. 8°. pp. 69.

**V. 4216**

**Kitao, Doro.** Leukoskop; seine anwendung und seine theorie. Tôkiô. 1885. 1. 8°. *Plate*. (Tokio, Japan—University. Memoirs, 12.)

**VIII. 135**

**Klein, Felix.** Einleitung in die geometrische funktionentheorie. Vorlesung gehalten in Leipzig während des wintersemesters 1880/81. [Göttingen. 1892.] sm. 4°. *Diags.* *Lithographed*. **VI. 7013, also Math.**

**Klein, Felix.** Nicht-euklidische geometrie. Vorlesung gehalten während des wintersemesters 1889-90 [und des sommersemesters 1890]. 2 vol. Göttingen. 1892, '90. sm. 4°. *Diags.* *Lithographed*. **Math.**

**Knowlton, Frank Hall.** Directions for collecting recent and fossil plants. Washington. 1891. 8°. pp. 46. *Wdcts.* **BG.**

"Pt. B. of *Bulletin of the United States national museum*, no. 39."

**Koch, Julius Ludwig August.** Die psychopathischen minderwertigkeiten. 1<sup>a</sup> abt. Ravensburg. 1891. 8°. **V. 4238**

*Contents*:—i. Einleitung.—Die angeborenen andauernden psychopathischen minderwertigkeiten.

**Kraepelin, Karl.** Die brutpflege der thiere; vortrag gehalten zu Hamburg am 19. nov., 1890. Hamburg. 1892. 8°. pp. 26. (SAMML. gemeinv. wiss. vorträge; neue folge, vi. 140.)

**VIII. 175**(vi)

**Krause, Ernst H. L.** Die eintheilung der pflanzen nach ihrer dauer. [Berlin. 1891.] 8°. pp. (5). **BG.**

"Sonderabdruck aus den *Berichten der deutschen botanischen gesellschaft*, jahrg. 1891, bd. ix. heft 7."

**Kuntze, Otto.** Revisio generum plantarum vascularium omnium atque cellularium multarum secundum leges nomenclaturæ internationales cum enumeratione plantarum exoticarum in itinere mundi collectarum; mit erläuterungen. 2 pt. (paged contin.). Leipzig, etc. 1891. 8°. pp. (2), civ., 1011. **BG.**

**Kurella, H.** Cesare Lombroso und die naturgeschichte des verbrechers. Hamburg. 1892. 8°. pp. 51. (SAMML. gemeinv. wiss. vorträge; neue folge, vii. 147.)

**VIII. 175**(vii)

**Langendorff, Oskar.** Physiologische graphik; ein leitfaden der in der physiologie gebräuchlichen registrirmethoden. Leipzig, etc. 1891. 1. 8°. *Wdcts.* **Philos.**

**Levett, R., and Davison, C.** The elements of plane trigonometry. London, etc. 1892. 16°. *Map*. **VI. 6790**

**Lie, Sophus.** Vorlesungen über differentialgleichungen mit bekannten infinitesimalen transformationen. Bearbeitet und herausgegeben von Georg Scheffers. Leipzig. 1891. 8°. **VI. 6811**

**Longmore, Sir Thomas.** Richard Wiseman, surgeon and sergeant-surgeon to Charles II.; a biographical study. London, etc. 1891. 8°. *Port.* and *plate*. **VII. 2761**

**Lorenzoni, Giuseppe, and others.** Differenze di longitudine fra Roma, Padova, ed Arcetri; determinate da L. Respighi, A. Abetti, G. Lorenzoni, nel 1882 e nel 1884. Relazioni di G. Lorenzoni, A. Abetti, A. di Legge. Padova. 1891. 4°. *Diags.* and *plates*. (R. commissione geodetica italiana.)

**AO.**

**Lutsch, W.** Die handhabung der schiffsquarantäne. Hamburg. 1892. 8°. pp. 25. (DEUTSCHE zeit- und streit-fragen; neue folge, vi. 96.)

Digitized by **VIII. 7**(vi)



**MacDonald, Arthur.** Genius and insanity. Lewes. 1892. 8°. pp. 12. **V. 4310**

"Reprinted from the *Journal of mental science*, England, April, 1892."

**Madras, India—Observatory.** Results of the meteorological observations made at the government observatory, during 1861-1890, under the direction of N. R. Pogson. Edited by C. M. Smith. Madras. 1892. 4°. **Met. 355**

**Manning, Henry Parker.** Developments obtained by Cauchy's theorem, with applications to the elliptic functions. Dissertation [at Johns Hopkins university. Baltimore. 1891. 8°. pp. 49+.

"Autobiography," after p. 49. **VI. 6586**

**Marcuse, Wilhelm.** Beiträge zur kenntnis des stoffumsatzes in dem thätigen elektrischen organ der zitterrochen, auf grund experimenteller studien an der zoologischen station zu Neapel. Inaugural-dissertation. Breslau. 1891. 8°. pp. (6), 64+.

**V. 4190, also MZ.**

"Litteratur," pp. 63-64. — "Lebenslauf," after p. 64.

**Marshall, William Blanchard.** Beaks of unionidæ inhabiting the vicinity of Albany, N. Y. Albany. 1890. 8°. pp. (24). *Plate.* (NEW YORK STATE MUSEUM. Bulletin, ii. 9.) **V. 2942**

**Marshall, William Blanchard.** Preliminary list of New York unionidæ. Albany. 1892. 8°. pp. 17. (NEW YORK STATE MUSEUM. Bulletin, i. 1.) **V. 2942**

**Massalongo, Roberto.** Mielopatia da fulmine. Napoli. 1891. 8°. pp. 20. **V. 4274**

"Estratto dalla *Riforma medica*, n. 260, nov. 1891."

**Massee, George.** A monograph of the myxogastres. London. 1892. 1. 8°. *Plates.* **V. 4315**

"Bibliography," pp. 356-359.

**Massee, George.** The plant world; its past, present, and future. An introduction to the study of botany. London. 1891. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* (WHITTAKER & CO., publishers. Library of popular science.) **V. 4234**

**Maxwell, James Clerk.** A treatise on electricity and magnetism. 3d ed. 2 vol. Oxford. 1892. 8°. *Plates, wdcts., and diagrs.* (Clarendon press series.) **V. 4262**

**Mehrdorf, C.** Beiträge zur kenntnis des anatomischen baues und entwicklungsgeschichte der embryonalen anhangengebilde bei den lebediggebärenden haifischen. Inaugural-dissertation, Rostock. [Breslau. 1890.] 8°. pp. (2), 51. *Plates.* **MZ.**

**Mendelyeef, Dmitri (Ivanovitch).** Grundlagen der chemie. Aus dem russischen übersetzt von L. Jawein und A. Thillot. St. Petersburg. 1891 [90-91]. 8°. pp. (4), 1126+. *Tables and wdcts.* **V. 3160**

**Metalor, George Frederic.** Invariants and equations associated with the general linear differential equation. Thesis [at Johns Hopkins university]. Baltimore. 1891. 8°. pp. 42+.

"Biographical," after p. 42. **VI. 6765**

**Meunier, (Étienne) Stanislas.** Les méthodes de synthèse en minéralogie; cours professé au muséum [d'histoire naturelle]. Paris. 1891. 8°. *Wdcts.* **V. 4204**

**Meyer, (Julius) Lothar.** Outlines of theoretical chemistry. Translated by P. P. Bedson and W. C. Williams; with a preface by the author. London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Plates and diagrs.*

**V. 4258**

**Müller, Wilhelm von, and Kiliani, Heinrich.** Kurzes lehrbuch der analytischen chemie. 2<sup>o</sup> vermehrte und verbesserte auf. München. 1891. 8°. pp. xii., 609. *Wdcts. and plate.*

**V. 4265**

**Morgan, Conwy Lloyd.** Animal sketches. London. [1891.] 8°. *Illustr.* **MZ.**

**Morong, Thomas.** Copernicia cerifera, Mart. N. F. [1892.] 8°. pp. 7. *Wdct.* **BG.**

"Reprinted from *Bulletin of pharmacy*, Jan. 1892."

**Morong, Thomas.** Notes on North American haloragæ. [New York. 1891.] 8°. pp. (18). (COLUMBIA COLLEGE, New York, N. Y. — *Herbarium.* Contributions, 19.) **BG.**

"Reprinted from *Bulletin of the Torrey botanical club*, vol. xviii. no. 8, Aug. 1891."

**Morong, Thomas.** Notes on the North American species of eriocaulæ. [New York. 1891.] 8°. pp. (12). (COLUMBIA COLLEGE, New York, N. Y. — *Herbarium.* Contributions, 21.) **BG.**

"Reprinted from *Bulletin of the Torrey botanical club*, vol. xviii. no. 12, Dec. 1891."

**Munich, Germ. — Mineralogische staatssammlung.** Führer durch die mineraliensammlung des bayerischen staates im gebäude der kgl. akademie der wissenschaften, von P. Groth. München. 1891. sm. 8°. *Plan.* **V. 4237**

**Nägeli, Karl (Wilhelm) von, and Schwendener, Simon.** The microscope in theory and practice; translated from the German. 2d ed. New York, etc. 1892. 8°. *Wdcts.* **V. 4301**

This is a translation of pt. i.-vii. only, of the authors' "Das mikroskop."

**National leprosy fund.** Journal of the leprosy investigation committee; edited by P. S. Abraham. No. 2-4. Feb.-Dec. 1891. 3 nos. London. 1891. 8°. *Map and wdcts.* **V. 4207**

"Bibliography," at the end of each number.

**Netto, Eugen.** The theory of substitutions and its applications to algebra. Revised by the author, and translated by F. N. Cole. Ann Arbor, Mich. 1892. 8°. *Diagrs.* **VI. 6812, also Math.**

**Newell, Jane Hancocks.** Outlines of lessons in botany. Pt. ii. Boston. 1892. sm. 8°. *Wdcts. and plates.* **BG.**

*Contents:* — Flower and fruit.

Pt. i. has the title "Reader in botany. From seed to leaf." 1889.

**New England — Meteorological society.** Bulletin. No. 1-88. Nov. 1884—Feb. 1892. m. 88 nos. in 2 vol. [Providence; Cambridge.] 8° and 1. 8°. *Charts.* **Met. 154**

Beginning with no. 39, Jan. 1888, the bulletin was published by the society, in cooperation with the astronomical observatory of Harvard college.

No more published. For continuation, see NEW ENGLAND — *Weather service.* Bulletin.

— Appendix for the year 1888, [containing Meteorological summary for the year. Cambridge. 1889.] 1. 8°. pp. (2), 43. *Charts.* **Met. 154**

— *The same.* For 1889. Cambridge. 1890. 4°. pp. (49). *Chart.* **Met. 154**

"Reprinted from *Annals of the astronomical observatory of Harvard college*," xxi. 107-153.

**New England — Weather service.** Bulletin. [Vol. i.] no. 1. March, 1892. m. [Boston.] 1892. 1. 8°. **Met. 154.2**

To be continued.

A continuation of NEW ENGLAND — *Meteorological society.* Bulletin.

**Noyes, Isaac Pitman.** Meteorology; the weather map and the "rain-makers." The factors necessary to produce rain, man's attempt to rival them, and a few general remarks on our weather system, based on facts from the weather map. Washington, D. C. 1892. 8°. pp. 46. **Met. 454**

A portrait of the author is inserted.

**Obrecht, Alberto.** Coordenadas geograficas de algunas ciudades de Chile, por A. Obrecht, con la colaboracion de los SS. Devaux i Lagarde. Santiago de Chile. 1890. 1. 8°. *Diagrs. and plate.*

**AO.**

"*Anales del observatorio nacional de Santiago extracto.*"

**Orvañanos, Domingo.** Ensayo de geografía médica y climatología de la República Mexicana. Con un prólogo del Dr. Eduardo Lícéaga. México. 1889. 4°. **BG.**

**Pammel, Louis Herman.** Fungus diseases of the sugar beet. Des Moines. [1891.] 8°. pp. 16. *Plates.* **BG.**

"From Bulletin no. 15, Iowa agricultural experiment station, Ames."

**Pammel, Louis Herman.** On the seed-coats of the genus euphorbia. [St. Louis, Mo. 1892.] 8°. pp. (26). *Plates.* (WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY, St. Louis, Mo. — Shaw school of botany. Contributions, 8.) **BG.**

"*Trans. St. Louis acad. of sci., vol. v. no. 3.*"

**Papus, pseudon.** See **Encausse, Gérard.**

**Pax, Ferdinand.** Capparidaceae africanæ. [Leipzig. 1891.] 8°. pp. (14). *Wdct. and plate.* **BG.**

"Separat-abdruck aus Engler's *Botanischen Jahrbüchern*, 14. bd. 3. heft, 1891."

**Peano, Giuseppe.** Generalizzazione della formula di Simpson; nota. Torino. 1892. 8°. pp. 8. **VI. 6997**

"Estr. dagli *Atti della r. accademia della scienza di Torino*, vol. xxvii."

**Peck, Charles Horton.** Boleti of the United States. Albany. 1889. 8°. pp. (96). (NEW YORK STATE MUSEUM. Bulletin, ii. 8.) **V. 2942**

**Penhallow, D. P.** Additional notes on Devonian plants from Scotland. [Montreal. 1892.] 8°. pp. 13. *Plates and wdct.* **BG.**

"Reprinted from the *Canadian record of science*, Jan. 1892."

**Pennsylvania** — *Second geological survey.* A summary description of the geology of Pennsylvania. By J. P. Lesley. Vol. i. Harrisburg. 1892. 8°. *Maps and wdcts.* **V. 3533**

*Contents:* — i. Laurentian, Huronian, Cambrian, and lower Silurian formations.

**Péron, Alphonse.** Description des mollusques fossiles des terrains crétacés de la région sud des hauts-plateaux de la Tunisie recueillis en 1885 et 1886 par Philippe Thomas. Paris. 1889-[91]. 8°, and *atlas of 15 plates, f°.* (EXPLORATION scientifique de la Tunisie.) **MZ.**

The plates of the atlas are numbered 15 to 29.

**Poincaré, (Jules) Henri.** Électricité et optique. 2 vol. Paris. 1890-91. 8°. *Diagrs.* (Faculté des sciences de Paris. Cours de physique mathématique.) **V. 4213, also AO.**

*Contents:* — i. Les théories de Maxwell et la théorie électromagnétique de la lumière. Leçons professées pendant le second semestre 1888-89; rédigées par J. Biondin. 1890. — ii. Les théories de Helmholtz et les expériences de Hertz. Leçons professées pendant le second semestre 1889-90; rédigées par Bernard Brunhes. 1891.

**Quain, Jones.** Elements of anatomy; edited by E. A. Schäfer and G. D. Thane. 10th ed. Vol. i.; ii. pt. 1. 1 vol. and 1 pt. (in 3 vol.). London, etc. 1890-91. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* **ZL.**

*Contents:* — i. Embryology; General anatomy or histology. By E. A. Schäfer. 1 vol. in 2 pt. 1890-91. — ii. 1. Osteology. By G. D. Thane. 1890.

With "recent literature" on the subject at the end of each chapter.

**Quinby, Watson Fell.** The yard or the metre, which will ye choose? Wilmington, Del. 1891. 8°. pp. 29. **VI. 6829**

**Ramires, José.** Las semillas brincadoras; apuntes relativos á la carpocapsa saltitans y a las euforbias en que vive. [México. 1887.] 4°. pp. 6. *Wdct.* **BG.**

**Reclus, (Jean Jacques) Élisée.** A new physical geography; edited by A. H. Keane. 2 vol. New York. 1890. 1. 8°. *Maps and wdcts.* **I. 4121**

*Contents:* — i. The earth, a descriptive history of the phenomena of the life of the globe. — ii. The ocean, atmosphere, and life.

**Redding, Jacob.** Physiology; its science and philosophy. A treatise comprising the substance of a course of lectures (with additions) on the science and philosophy of digestion, assimilation and disassimilation, and correlated subjects, delivered in the physio-medical college of Indiana. New Castle, Ind. 1891. 8°. pp. 632. *Port. of Redding and plates.* **V. 4308**

**Rémond, A.** Exercices élémentaires de géométrie analytique à deux et à trois dimensions, avec un exposé des méthodes de résolution. 2 pt. Paris. 1887-91. 8°. *Diagrs.* **VI. 4337**

*Contents:* — i. Géométrie à deux dimensions. 1887. — ii. Géométrie à trois dimensions. Problèmes généraux. Énoncés.

**Royer, Eduard.** Ursachen der deformationen und der gebirgsbildung. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. pp. (2), 40. *Plates.* **V. 4311**

**Richards, Joseph William.** Aluminium; its history, occurrence, properties, metallurgy, and applications, including its alloys. 2d ed., revised and enlarged. Philadelphia. 1890. 8°. *Wdcts.* **SS.**

**Ries, Heinrich.** Review of the North American species of the genus *xyris*. [New York. 1892.] 8°. pp. (9). *Plate.* (COLUMBIA COLLEGE, New York, N. Y. — Herbarium. Contributions, 24.) **BG.**

"Reprinted from *Bulletin of the Torrey botanical club*, vol. xix. no. 2, Feb. 1892."

**Rivista di matematica;** diretta da G. Peano. Vol. i. m. Torino. 1891. 8°. **VI. 6938**

To be continued.

**Rochas d'Aiglun, Albert DE.** La science des philosophes et l'art des thaumaturges dans l'antiquité. [Les pneumatiques de Héron d'Alexandrie. Fragment des pneumatiques de Philon de Bysance.] Paris. 1882. 8°. 24 *plates.* **V. 4320**

**Sadtler, Samuel Philip.** A hand-book of industrial organic chemistry. Philadelphia. 1892. 8°. *Wdcts.* **V. 4303**

"Bibliography," at the end of each chapter.

**Schweinfurth, Georg (August).** Sur certains rapports entre l'Arabie Heureuse et l'ancienne Égypte résultant de son dernier voyage au Yémen. Travail présenté par E. Autran à la société de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Genève, dans sa séance du 6 fév. 1890. Genève. 1890. 8°. pp. 14. **BG.**

**Scott, Alexander Walker.** Australian lepidoptera and their transformations, drawn from the life, by Harriet and Helena Scott, with descriptions, general and systematic. [Vol. i.];—Vol. ii. [pt. 1, 2]. Edited and revised by A. S. Olliff and Helena Forde. 1 vol. and 2 pt. London, etc. 1864-91. f. *Colored plates.* **MZ.**

**Seitz, Adalbert.** Allgemeine biologische der schmetterlinge. i. theil. Die geographische verbreitung der schmetterlinge und ihre abhängigkeit von klimatischen einflüssen. Habilitations-schrift, Giessen. Jena. 1890. 8°. pp. (2), 63. *Map.* **MZ.**

**Shea, Daniel (William).** Zur brechung und dispersion des liches in den metallen. Inaugural-dissertation. Berlin. [1892.] 8°. pp. 36+. *Plate.* "Vita," after p. 36. **V. 4307**

**Sinnett, Alfred Percy.** The rationale of mesmerism. Boston, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **V. 4211**

**Small, John K.** Preliminary list of the mosses of Lancaster county, Pa. [Lancaster, Pa. 1892.] 8°. pp. 8. **BG.**

**Smith, Charles, M.A.** A treatise on algebra. 2d ed. London, etc. 1890. sm. 8°. **VI. 6947**

**Smook, John Conover.** Building stone in New York. Albany. 1890. 8°. *Map and table.* (NEW YORK STATE MUSEUM. Bulletin, ii. 10.) **V. 2942**

This is a revision of the author's report on the same subject in 1888, with the addition of a carefully prepared section on the use of stone in cities.

**Smook, John Conover.** First report on the iron mines and iron-ore districts in the state of New York. Albany. 1889. 8°. pp. (76). *Map.* (NEW YORK STATE MUSEUM. Bulletin, ii. 7.) **V. 2942**

**Staudinger, Otto, and Schatz, E.** Exotische schmetterlinge. 2 theile. Fürth. 1888 [84]-92. f. *Wdts., map, and 150 plates, 100 of which are colored.* **V. 2520**

*Contents:*—Exotische tagfalter; in systematischer reihenfolge mit berücksichtigung neuer arten von O. Staudinger. 1888 [84-88].—ii. Die familien und gattungen der tagfalter systematisch und analytisch bearbeitet von E. Schatz. 1892 [85-92].

**Streeter, Edwin William.** Precious stones and gems; their history, sources, and characteristics. 5th ed., revised and largely re-written, with chapters on the ruby mines of Burma. London. 1892. 8°. *Port., plates, wdts., and fac-sim.* **V. 4300**

**Syme, David.** On the modification of organisms. Melbourne, etc. [1892.] sm. 8°. **V. 4206**

**Tarr, Ralph Stockman.** The central Massachusetts moraine. [New Haven. 1892.] 8°. pp. (5). **V. 4186**

"From the *American journal of science*, vol. xliii., Feb. 1892," pp. 141-145.

**Tarr, Ralph Stockman.** The Permian of Texas. [New Haven. 1892.] 8°. pp. (4). **V. 4186**

"From the *American journal of science*, vol. xliii., Jan. 1892," pp. 9-12.

**Tarr, Ralph Stockman.** The phenomenon of rifting in granite. [New Haven. 1891.] 8°. pp. (6). *Wdts.* **V. 4186**

"From the *American journal of science*, vol. xli., April, 1891," pp. 267-272.

**Theophiloff, Stephan.** Zur phylogenie der tunicaten; eine kritische studie. Inaugural-dissertation. Jena. 1892. 8°. pp. 60. **MZ.**

"Verzeichniss der benutzten litteratur," pp. 55-60.

**Thompson, Silvanus Phillips.** The electromagnet, and electromagnetic mechanism. London, etc. 1891. 8°. *Wdts.* (FINSBURY technical manuals, 7.) **V. 4264**

This work is an amplification of the Cantor lectures delivered by the author in 1890, before the society of arts.

**Thomson, J. Arthur.** Outlines of zoölogy. Edinburgh, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. xiv., (2), 641. 32 *plates.* (Pentland's students' manuals.)

"Some notes on books," pp. 88-90. **V. 4314**

**Trellease, William.** The species of rumex occurring north of Mexico. [St. Louis. 1892.] 8°. pp. (26). 21 *plates.* **V. 4251, also BG.**

"From the 3d annual report of the Missouri botanical garden," pp. 74-98.

**United States—Signal service.** (1891.) Irrigation and water storage in the arid regions. Letter from the secretary of war [dated Feb. 28, 1891], transmitting a report of the chief signal officer. Washington. 1891. 4°. 37 *charts.* (51st cong., 2d sess. House. Ex. doc. no. 287.) **Met. 387**

**Urban, Ignaz.** Der königl. botanische garten und das botanische museum zu Berlin in den jahren 1878-1891. Zur feier der enthüllung der Eichlerbüste im kgl. botanischen museum zu Berlin, am 25. oct. 1891. Leipzig. 1891. 8°. pp. 58. **BG.**

"Sonder-abdruck aus Engler's *Botanischen jährbüchern*, 14. bd. heft 4, beiblatt nr. 32."

**Vasey, George.** Illustrations of North American grasses. Vol. i. Washington. 1891 [90-91]. 1. 8°. 100 *plates.* (UNITED STATES—Department of agriculture—Botanical division. Bulletin, 12.) **V. 1699.2**

*Contents:*—i. Grasses of the Southwest; plates and descriptions of the grasses of the desert region of western Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, and southern California.

**Vasey, George.** Monograph of the grasses of the United States and British America. Washington. 1892. 8°. (UNITED STATES—Dept. of agriculture—Botanical division. Contributions from the U.S. national herbarium, iii. 1.) **BG.**

**Verworn, Max.** Gleichgewicht und otolithenorgan. Habilitationsschrift, Jena. Bonn. 1891. 8°. pp. (2), 50. *Wdts.* **III. 6368**

**Ward, Harry Marshall.** The oak; a popular introduction to forest-botany. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Front., plate, and wdts.* (MODERN science series, 3.) **V. 4181**

**Webber, Herbert J.** Appendix to the catalogue of the flora of Nebraska. [St. Louis, Mo.] 1892. 8°. pp. 47. (WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY, St. Louis, Mo.—Shaw school of botany. Contributions, 9.) **BG.**

"From the *Trans. acad. sci. of St. Louis*, vol. vi. no. 1."

**Wegener, Georg.** Versuch einer orographie des Kwen-lun. Inaugural-dissertation. Marburg. 1891. 8°. 2 *maps.* **V. 4215**

Life, after p. 110.

"Zugleich veröffentlicht in der *Zeitschr. d. gesellsch. f. erdk. zu Berlin*, bd. xxvi."

**Whymper, Edward.** How to use the aneroid barometer. London. 1891. 8°. pp. (2), 61. **V. 4196**

— *The same.* New York. 1891. 8°. pp. (2), 61. **AO.**

**Wilhelmy, Ludwig (Ferdinand).** Ueber das gesetz, nach welchem die einwirkung der säuren auf den rohrzucker stattfindet. 1850. Herausgegeben von W. Ostwald. Leipzig. 1891. sm. 8°. pp. 47. (OSTWALD, Wilhelm, editor. *Klassiker der exakten wissenschaften*, 29.) **V. 3992**

"In Poggenдорff's *Annalen*, bd. lxxxi. 413-433, 499-526."

"Lebenslauf," pp. 45-47. — "Verzeichniss der wissenschaftlichen arbeiten von Wilhelmy," p. 47.

**Williams, George Huntington.** Elements of crystallography. New York. 1890. sm. 8°. *Front., plate, and diagrs.* **V. 4185**

"Bibliography," pp. vii-viii.

**Wittrock**, Veit Brecher. *Linaria Reverchonii* nov. spec. dess morfologi och lefnadshistoria. Stockholm. 1891. 1. 8°. pp. 14. *Plate*. **BG.**

"*Acta horti bergiani*, bd. i. no. 4."

**Wittrock**, Veit Brecher. Om planen för Bergielunds botaniska trädgård samt om trädgårdens tillstånd 1891. Stockholm. 1891. 1. 8°. pp. 22. *Plates and map*. **BG.**

"*Acta horti bergiani*, bd. i. no. 2."

**Woodhead**, German Sims. Bacteria and their products; and an appendix giving a short account of bacteriological methods, and a diagnostic description of the commoner bacteria. London. 1891. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* (The CONTEMPORARY science series.) **V. 4194**

The "literature" of the subject is given at the end of each chapter.

**Yatabe**, Ryökichi. *Iconographia floræ japonicæ*; or, Descriptions with figures of plants indigenous to Japan. *Jap. and Eng.* Vol. i. pt. 1. Tōkyō. 1891. 1. 8°. *Plates*. **BG.**

#### IV. — Useful Arts.

**Barter**, S. Manual instruction; woodwork. (The English sloyd.) Preface by George Ricks. London. [1892.] sm. 4°. *Illustr.* **VII. 2763**

[**Bell**, Alexander Melville.] Popular shorthand or steno-phonography. American version. New York. [1892.] 8°. pp. 16. **VII. 2752**

**Berg**, Louis DeCoppet. Safe building; a treatise giving in the simplest forms possible the practical and theoretical rules and formulæ used in the construction of buildings. 2 vol. Boston. 1889-92. 8°. *Tables, diagrs., and wdcts.* **V. 3720**

**Blomfield**, Reginald, and **Thomas**, F. Inigo. The formal garden in England. London. 1892. 8°. *Wdcts.* **II. 3110**

"Principal works referred to," pp. 242-244.

**Carpenter**, Rolla Clinton. Text-book of experimental engineering. For engineers and for students in engineering laboratories. New York. 1892. 8°. pp. xx., 709. *Front., wdcts., diagrs., and plate*. **V. 4325**

"3d edition of 'Notes to mechanical laboratory practice.'"

**Electrician** (The); a weekly illustrated journal of electrical engineering, industry, and science. Vol. xxviii. no. 703. Nov. 6, 1891. London. 1891. f°. *Wdcts.* **SS.**

To be continued.

**Elektrotechnische** zeitschrift. Centralblatt für elektrotechnik. Organ des elektrotechnischen vereins. xiii. jahrg. heft 1. 1. jan. 1892. w. Berlin. 1892. f°. *Illustr.* **SS.**

To be continued.

The "Centralblatt für elektrotechnik" was incorporated with this magazine in 1890.

**Flynn**, Patrick John. Irrigation canals and other irrigation works, including the Flow of water in irrigation canals and open and closed channels generally, with tables simplifying and facilitating the application of the formulæ of Kutter, D'Arcy, and Bazin. 2 vol. in 1. San Francisco, Cal. 1892. 1. 8°. *Wdcts., plans, and maps*. **SS.**

The "Flow of water in irrigation canals" has a special title-page and paging, and is considered vol. ii. of the work.

**Fodor**, Étienne DE. Die elektrische schweissung und löthung. Wien, etc. 1892. 16°. *Wdcts.* (ELEKTRO-TECHNISCHE bibliothek, 44.) **V. 2082**

**Good roads**; an illustrated monthly magazine devoted to the improvement of the public roads and streets. Published by the league roads improvement bureau. Vol. i. no. 1. Jan. 1892. New York. 1892. 8°. *Wdcts.* **IX. 194**

Continued by gift.

**Hrabák**, Josef. Hilfsbuch für dampfmaschinen-techniker; unter mitwirkung von Adalbert Kás verfasst und herausgegeben. 2°, wesentlich vermehrte und verbesserte aufl. Berlin. 1891. 1. 8°. **V. 4250**

**Jacobi**, Charles Thomas. Printing; a practical treatise on the art of typography as applied more particularly to the printing of books. London. 1890. sm. 8°. *Illustr.* (WOOD, Sir H. T. (W.), editor. Technological handbooks, 6.) **IV. 3784**

**Jaques**, William Henry. Bethlehem armor, and recent armor experiments at the naval ordnance proving ground, Annapolis, Md. [New York. 1891.] 1. 8°. pp. 27. *Illustr.* **VII. 2768**

"Reprint from the *Iron age* of March 19 and June 4, 1891."

**Jaques**, William Henry. Description of the works of the Bethlehem iron company. [Annapolis, Md. 1889.] 8°. pp. 10. *Plate and plan*. **VII. 2768**

"Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the United States naval institute*, vol. xv. no. 4."

**Jaques**, William Henry. The detachable ram, or Ericsson submarine gun and projectile. N. Y. 1892. 8°. pp. 4. *Plate*. **VII. 2768**

"Extract from *Journal of the iron and steel institute*, no. 1, 1891, with notes by the author."

**Merrill**, George Perkins. Stones for building and decoration. New York. 1891. 8°. *Front., plates, and wdcts.* **MZ.**

"Bibliography of works on building stone," pp. 428-430.

**Müntz**, A., and **Girard**, A. C. Les engrais. 3 tom. Paris. 1891. 8°. (BIBLIOTHÈQUE de l'enseignement agricole.) **BI.**

*Contents*: — i. Alimentation des plantes; fumiers; engrais des villes; engrais végétaux. 2° éd. — ii. Engrais azotés; engrais phosphatés. — iii. Engrais potassiques; engrais calcaires; engrais divers; engrais composés; achat; transport; contrôle; expérimentation des engrais.

**Notes** on building construction arranged to meet the requirements of the syllabus of the science & art department of the committee of council on education, South Kensington. 4 pt. London, etc. 1891, '89-91. 8°. *Illustr.* (Rivington's series of notes on building construction.) **SS.**

*Contents*: — i. First stage, or elementary course. New ed. 1891. — ii. Second stage, or advanced course. New ed. 1891. — iii. Materials. Advanced course, and course for honours. 2d ed. 1889. — iv. Calculations for building structures. Course for honours. 1891.

**Phillips**, John Arthur. Elements of metallurgy; a practical treatise on the art of extracting metals from their ores. 3d ed., revised and enlarged by H. Bauerman. London. 1891. 8°. pp. xxvi., 909. *Plates and wdcts.* **V. 4273**

**Phillips**, Philip. The Forth bridge in its various stages of construction and compared with the most notable bridges of the world. 2d ed. Edinburgh. [1889.] obl. f°. *Portrs. and 55 plates*. **SS.**

Printed on one side of the leaf only.

**Rafter**, George W. The Microscopical examination of potable water. New York. 1892. 24°. *Wdcts., table, and plates*. (VAN NOSTRAND, David, publisher. Science series, 103.) **SS.**

"Literature," pp. 137-160.

**Robbins**, Mrs. Mary Caroline (PIKE). The rescue of an old place [in Hingham, one of the "abandoned farms" of Massachusetts]. Boston, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **V. 4198**

Originally published in *Garden and forest*.

**Robins**, Edward Cookworthy. Technical school and college building; being a treatise on the design and construction of applied science and art buildings, and their suitable fittings and sanitation, with a chapter on technical education. London. 1887. 4°. *Fronts.*, 63 *plates*, *plans*, etc. **II. 3117**

**Seckendorff**, Arthur, *freiherr* von. Verbaunung der wildbäche aufforstung und berassung der gebirgsgründe. Aus anlass der reise des grafen Julius von Falkenhayn nach Südfrankreich, Tirol, und Kärnten. Herausgegeben vom k. k. ackerbauministerium. Wien. 1884. 1. 8°. *Wdcts.* and *atlas* of 35 [36] *plates*, f. **V. 4230**

**Thompson**, Silvanus Phillips. Dynamo-electric machinery; a manual for students of electrotechnics. 4th ed., enlarged and revised. London, etc. 1892. 8°. pp. xii., 864. *Wdcts.* and 29 *plates*.

**V. 4252, also SS.**

**Tompkins**, Frank H., *editor*. The Mississippi river: the commercial highway of the nation; the improvement of its navigation and the control of its flood waters. Baltimore, Md. 1892. 8°. **V. 4294**

"Republished from the *Manufacturers' record*."

*Contents*:—Introductory article; T. C. Catchings.—Early efforts for national recognition, culminating in the building of the Eads jetties.—Passage of the bill creating the Mississippi river commission; the Eads plan.—Manner and extent of work done under the supervision of the Mississippi river commission.—The Mississippi river, what it needs and why it needs it; S. S. Leach.—How to control; T. G. Dabney.—Its phenomena and physical treatment; William Starling.—The constitutional power of congress to make appropriations to restrain its flood waters, as well as to improve its navigation; N. C. Blanchard.—Appendix, with extract of testimony, resolutions of commercial congress, etc.

**United States**—*Department of agriculture*. (1891.) Progress report on irrigation in the United States. Pt. i. by R. J. Hinton;—Progress report of artesian and underflow investigation between the ninety-seventh degree of west longitude and the foot-hills of the Rocky mountains. Pt. ii. by E. S. Nettleton. 2 pt. in 1 vol. Washington. 1891. 8°. *Maps*, *plates*, *plans*, and *charts*. (51st cong., 2d sess. Senate. Ex. doc. no. 53.) **V. 4266**

**Waring**, George Edwin, *jr.* The sewerage of two New Hampshire towns, Keene and Laconia. Concord, N. H. 1892. 8°. pp. 14. *Plans*, *plates*, and *wdct.* **V. 4298**

"Reprinted from the *Report of the state board of health of New Hampshire*, 1891."

**Wyatt**, Francis. The phosphates of America, where and how they occur, how they are mined, and what they cost. With practical treatises on the manufacture of sulphuric acid, acid phosphate, phosphoric acid, and concentrated superphosphates, and selected methods of chemical analysis. 4th ed. New York. 1892. 8°. *Plates*, *maps*, and *wdcts.* **BI.**

## V.—Fine Arts.

**Alberti**, Leon Battista. Opera inedita et pauca separatim impressa, Hieronymo Mancini curante. Florentine. 1890. 8°. *Diagr.* (RACCOLTA di opere inedite o rare di ogni secolo della letteratura italiana.) **IV. 3837**

**Ami** (L') des monuments; organe du comité des monuments français. Fondée et dirigée par Charles Normand. Tom. i.-iii. 1887-1889;—L'AMI des monuments et des arts. Fondée et dirigée par Charles Normand. Tom. iv., v. 1890-1891. *q.* and *bi-m.* 5 tom. Paris. 1888 [87] 91. 8°. *Illustr.* **II. 3116**

To be continued.

With a "bibliographic" at the end of each number.

**Berlioz**, (Louis) Hector. Les troyens; poème lyrique en 5 actes et 8 tableaux. *Partition chant et piano*. [Paris. 1889?] 1. 8°. **1224.62**

**Bizet**, Alexandre César Léopold, *called* Georges. L'arlésienne; drame en 3 actes de Alphonse Daudet. [*Partition, chant et piano*.] Paris. [187-?] 1. 8°. pp. (2), 77. **1224.62**

**Boston, Mass.**—*City council*. (1892.) Partial report of the committee on city hall extension; [with views and descriptions of the city halls in several American cities]. Boston. 1892. 4°. ff. 16. *Plates* and *plans*. **10343.28.2**

Printed on one side of the leaf only.

**Burckhardt**, (Johann) Jakob. Geschichte der renaissance in Italien. 3<sup>e</sup> aufl. Unter mitwirkung des verfassers bearbeitet von Heinrich Holtzinger. Stuttgart. 1891. 1. 8°. *Illustr.*

**II. 3148**

An enlargement of the work which appeared in 1867 as part of Kugler's "Geschichte der baukunst."

**Burty**, Philippe. Collection Ph. Burty. Catalogue de peintures & estampes japonaises, de miniatures indo-persanes, et de livres relatifs à l'Orient et au Japon, qui seront vendus du 16 au 20 mars, 1891, par le ministère de Maurice Delestre avec l'assistance de Ernest Leroux. Paris. 1891. 1. 8°. *Wdcts.* **II. 3138**

With historical and descriptive notes.

**Conder**, Josiah, *F. R. I. B. A.* The flowers of Japan and the art of floral arrangement. Tokio, etc. 1892. f°. *Wdcts.* and 54 [57] *plates*.

**\*27 Case. 355**

**Daly**, Augustin. Woffington; a tribute to the actress and the woman. 2d ed. Troy, N. Y. [1891.] 4°. *Illustr.* **VII. 2788**

**Dargenty**, G. Antoine Watteau. Paris. [1891.] 1. 8°. *Illustr.* (Les ARTISTES célèbres.) "Catalogue et bibliographie," pp. 129-135. **II. 1568**

**Duplessis**, Georges (Victor Antoine GRATER). Les Audran. Paris. [1892.] 1. 8°. pp. 86+. *Illustr.* (Les ARTISTES célèbres.) **II. 1570**

"Bibliographie," p. 80.

**Fitzgerald**, Percy (Hethrington). The art of acting; in connection with the study of character, the spirit of comedy, and stage illusion. London, etc. 1892. 16°. *Port. of Frederic Lemaitre*.

**VII. 2727**

**Förster**, Ernst (Joachim). Denkmale italienischer malerei vom verfall der antike bis zum sechzehnten jahrhundert. 4 bde. in 2. Leipzig. 1870-82. f°. 200 [194] *plates*. **27 Case. 361**

**Fuller-Maitland**, John Alexander, *editor*. English carols of the fifteenth century, from a ms. roll in the library of Trinity college, Cambridge. With added vocal parts by W. S. Rockstro, [and an appendix: The Oxford version of the "Agin-court song"]. London, etc. [1891.] 4°. pp. xii., 62. *Fac-sim.* **25251.31**

**Fumagalli**, Carlo, and **Boltrami**, Luca. La cappella detta della regina Teodolinda nella basilica di San Giovanni in Monza, e le sue pitture murali. Milano. 1891. f°. pp. 17+. *Wdcts.* and 42 *plates*. **27 Case. 620**

"Edizione di copie n. 200."

**Gatti**, Angelo. La fabbrica di S. Petronio; indagini storiche. Bologna. 1889. 8°. 5 *plates*. **II. 3150**

**Girard**, Paul. La peinture antique. Paris. [1892.] 8°. *Wdcts.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE de l'enseignement des beaux-arts.) **II. 438**

"Bibliographic," pp. 331-333.

**Gluck, Christoph Willibald, ritter von.** Prolog; für sopran-solo, chor und orchester. [Words by L. O. del Rosso.] Leipzig. [1891.] 4°. pp. vi., (2), 85. **1224.31**

**Goncourt, Edmond DE.** Outamaro; le peintre des maisons vertes. Paris. 1891. 12°. **II. 3130**  
A contribution to the history of Japanese art.

**Goncourt, Edmond and Jules DE.** L'art du XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle. 1<sup>e</sup> série. Paris. [1881.] 12°. **II. 3131**

*Contents:* — Watteau. — Chardin. — Boucher. — La Tour. Each sketch is followed by a list of the artist's works, with notes.

**Goncourt, Edmond and Jules DE.** L'art du XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle. 2<sup>e</sup> série. Paris. 1882. 12°. **II. 3132**

*Contents:* — Greuze. — Les Saint Aubin. — Gravelot. — Cochin. Each sketch is followed by a list of the artist's works, with notes.

**Goncourt, Edmond and Jules DE.** L'art du XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle. 3<sup>e</sup> série. Paris. 1882. 12°. **II. 3133**

*Contents:* — Eisen. — Moreau. — Debucourt. — Fragonard. — Prudhon. Each sketch is followed by a list of the artist's works, with notes.

**Goncourt, Edmond and Jules DE.** Gavarni; l'homme et l'œuvre. Paris. 1879. 12°. **II. 3129**

**Goth, John Alfred, and Brown, Walter Talbot.** Architecture of the renaissance in England; illustrated by a series of views and details from buildings erected between the years 1560-1630, with historical and critical text. [Vol. i.] 1 vol. in 3 pt. London; Boston. 1891. f°. *Wdets., plans, and 66 plates.* \*27 Case. **616**

**Gounod, Charles (François).** La colombe; opéra comique en deux actes, de J. Barbier et M. Carré. *Partition chant et piano, réduite par Émile Périer.* Paris. [188-?] 1.8°. **1224.62**

**Gounod, Charles (François).** Mireille; opéra en 3 actes, tiré du poème de Frédéric Mistral par Michel Carré. [*Partition chant et piano.*] Paris. [188-?] 1.8°. **1224.62**

**Gounod, Charles (François).** Sapho; opéra en 3 actes de Émile Augier. [*Partition chant et piano.*] Paris. [188-?] 1.8°. **1224.62**

**Hagen, Karl, of Hamburg.** Über die musik einiger naturvölker (australier, melanesier, polynesiener). Inaugural-dissertation, Jena. Hamburg. 1892. 8°. pp. 35. 14 pp. of music. **1224.57**

"Litteraturverzeichnis," pp. 34-35.

**Haydn, (Franz) Joseph.** Collection de quatuors pour 2 violons, viola et violoncelle. 4 vol. Leipzig. [188-?] 4°. **1224.91**

**Henderson, William James.** Preludes and studies; musical themes of the day. New York. 1891. sm. 8°. **1224.57**

*Contents:* — A study of "Der ring des Nibelungen." — Wagneriana. — The evolution of piano music. — Schumann and the programme-symphony.

**Henke, Wilhelm.** Vorträge über plastik, mimik und drama. Rostock. 1892. 1.8°. *Wdets.* **II. 3152**

*Contents:* — Die aufrechte haltung des menschen im stehen und gehen. — Der ausdruck des gesichtes, insbesondere des blickes. — Die menschen des Michelangelo im vergleich mit der antike. — Die gemälde von Michelangelo am runde der decke in der sixtinischen kapelle zu Rom. — Zwei arten von stil in der kunst der mimik. — Anatomie der tragödie mit anwendung auf Schillers Wallenstein. — Cordelia von Shakespeare auf dem deutschen theater in Berlin.

**Henkels, Stanislaus Vincent.** The Hockley antiquarian collection, gathered by the late Thomas Hockley, of Philadelphia; relics and gems from Pompeii, Herculaneum and Etruria, carved ivories, vases, bronzes, wood carvings, &c. Also the collection of engravings, formed by George Reulings, of Baltimore. To be sold May 3d and 4th, 1892 [by] Thos. Birch's sons. Philadelphia. [1892.] 1.8°. pp. 44. *Front. and plates.* **II. 3141**

**Hirth, Georg.** Aufgaben der kunstphysiologie. 2 theile in 1 vol. (paged contin.). München, etc. 1891. 8°. pp. viii. + (4), 611+. *Plates and wdets.* **III. 6822**

**Jadassohn, Salomon.** Serenade in 4 canons für orchester. Op. 42. *Partitur.* Leipzig. [1879.] 4°. pp. 45. **1224.17**

**Jadassohn, Salomon.** Serenade (no. 2, D dur) für orchester. Op. 46. *Partitur.* Leipzig. [1878?] 4°. pp. 45. **1224.17**

**Jadassohn, Salomon.** Serenade (no. 3, A dur) für orchester. Op. 47. *Partitur.* Leipzig. [1878?] 1.8°. **1224.17**

**Jadassohn, Salomon.** Serenade (no. 4, F dur) für grosses orchester. Op. 73. *Partitur.* Leipzig. [1884.] 4°. **1224.17**

**Jullien, (Jean Lucien) Adolphe.** Richard Wagner, sa vie et ses œuvres. Paris, etc. 1886. 4°. *Illustr.* **1224.17**

**Jullien, (Jean Lucien) Adolphe.** Richard Wagner, his life and works. Translated from the French by Florence P. Hall. With an introduction by B. J. Lang. 2 vol. (paged contin.). Boston. 1892. 1.8°. *Fronts., portrs., plates, and wdets.* **1224.17**

"Edition de luxe, limited to 1000 copies. No. 151."

**Laban, Ferdinand.** Der gemüths Ausdruck des Antinous; ein jahrhundert angewandter psychologie auf dem gebiete der antiken plastik. Berlin. 1891. 8°. pp. (4), 92. *Table.* **II. 3151**

**Lamborn, Robert Henry.** Mexican painting and painters; a brief sketch of the development of the Spanish school of painting in Mexico. New York. 1891. 4°. pp. 76. *Plates and wdets.* "500 copies. No. 457." **II. 3166**

**Layard, George Somes.** The life and letters of Charles Samuel Keene. London. 1892. 8°. *Illustr.* **II. 3168**

**Le Blant, Edmond.** Les sarcophages chrétiens de la Gaule. Paris. 1886. f°. *Wdets. and 59 plates.* (COLLECTION DE DOCUMENTS INÉDITS SUR L'HISTOIRE DE FRANCE.) **1572.19**

**Liszt, Franz.** Eine Faust-symphonie in drei charakterbildern (nach Goethe); für grosses orchester und männer-chor. *Orchester partitur.* Neue aufl. Leipzig, etc. [1880.] 1.8°. **1224.17**

**Liszt, Franz.** Eine Faust-symphonie in drei charakterbildern (nach Goethe); für grosses orchester und männer-chor. *Ausgabe [für piano-forte] zu vier händen von Dr. Stale.* Leipzig. [1880.] 4°. pp. 89. **1224.17**

**MacGibbon, David, and Ross, Thomas.** The castellated and domestic architecture of Scotland from the twelfth to the eighteenth century. 5 vol. Edinburgh. 1887-92. 1.8°. *Vigns., diags., and wdets.* **II. 2283**

**Marschner, Heinrich (August).** Hans Heiling; romantische oper in drei acten nebst vorspiel von Eduard Devrient. [Opus 80.] *Vollständiger klavierauszug vom komponisten [mit text].* Revidirt von G. F. Kogel. Leipzig. [187-?] 1.8°. **1224.33**

**Marschner, Heinrich (August).** Der templer und die jüdin. Grosse romantische oper in drei aufzügen von W. A. Wohlbrück. 60<sup>e</sup> werk. *Vollständiger klavierauszug* vom componisten. Neue ausg. nach der zweiten bearbeitung mit deutschem und italienischem texte. Leipzig. [187-?] 1. 8°.

1224.33

**Mascagni, Pietro.** Cavalleria rusticana; melodram in einem aufzug, dem gleichnamigen volkstück von G. Verga entnommen. *Vollständiger clavierauszug mit deutschem text.* Berlin, etc. [1891?] 4°.

1224.62

**Michel, Émile.** Les Brueghel. Paris. [1892.] 1. 8°. *Illustr.* (Les ARTISTES célèbres.) II. 1571  
"Bibliographie," p. 89.

**Milliet, P.** Études sur les premières périodes de la céramique grecque. Paris. 1891. 8°.

II. 3147

Extracts from a "thèse soutenue à l'école du Louvre le 18 nov. 1890."

"Les vases décrits seront choisis de préférence parmi ceux qui ont été reproduits par M. Girardon dans son premier volume de photographies d'après les vases du cabinet des médailles."

**Müntz, Eugène, editor.** Les archives des arts; recueil de documents inédits ou peu connus. 1<sup>re</sup> série. Paris. 1890. 8°. (BIBLIOTHÈQUE internationale de l'art.) II. 3122

**New York (City) — Grolier club.** Catalogue of an exhibition of engraved portraits, being the effigies of the most famous English writers from Chaucer to Johnson. Exhibited at the Grolier club, Dec. 8-22, 1891. [New York. 1891.] sm. 8°. pp. 69. II. 3137

**New York (City) — Metropolitan museum of art.** Tentative lists of objects desirable for a collection of casts, sculptural and architectural, intended to illustrate the history of plastic art. [With Catalogue of the Willard architectural collection owned by the museum.] New York. 1891. 1. 8°. II. 3112

"For private circulation among those whose advice is sought in the preparation of final lists."  
Printed on one side of the leaf only.

**Northcote, James Spencer, and Brownlow, William Robert.** Rome souterraine; résumé des découvertes de M. de Rossi dans les catacombes romaines et en particulier dans le cimetière de Calliste. Traduit de l'anglais avec des additions et des notes par Paul Allard, et précédé d'une préface par M. de Rossi. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. revue et augmentée par le traducteur. Paris. 1874. 8°. pp. (4), xx., 636. *Fac-sims., plans, wdcts., and 20 plates.* II. 3143

**Palustre, Léon.** L'architecture de la renaissance. Paris. [1892.] 8°. *Plans and wdcts.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE de l'enseignement des beaux-arts.) II. 437

**Paris, Pierre.** Élatée; la ville, le temple d'Athéna Cranaia. Paris. 1892. 8°. *Maps, wdcts., and 13 [15] plates.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE des écoles françaises d'Athènes et de Rome, 60.) II. 582

**Pennsylvania — Academy of the fine arts.** Album of reproductions of selected works in the permanent collections. Philadelphia. 1892. 4°. pp. (35). 30 *plates.* II. 3158

**Perrot, Georges, and Chipiez, Charles.** History of art in Sardinia, Judæa, Syria, and Asia Minor; translated and edited by I. Gonino. 2 vol. London, etc. 1890. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* II. 3157, also SL.

**Phelps, Henry P.** Hamlet, from the actors' standpoint; its representatives, and a comparison of their performances. New York. 1890. 8°. *Portrs.* (In his Stage history of famous plays, [1].) 13484.99

**Redgrave, Gilbert R.** A history of water-colour painting in England. London. 1892. sm. 8°. *Front., port. of George Morland, and wdcts.* (POYNTER, E. J., editor. Illustrated textbooks of art education.) II. 3155

**Reissmann, August.** Die kunst und die gesellschaft; eine kritische studie. Hamburg. 1892. 8°. pp. 47. (SAMML. gemeinv. wiss. vorträge; neue folge, vii. 146.) VIII. 175<sup>a</sup> (VII)

**Royer, (Louis Étienne) Ernest REY, called.** Erostrate; opéra en 2 actes de MM. Méry & Pacini. Traduction allemande de MM. Draxler & Pasqué. *Fr. and Germ.* [Partiton chant et piano.] Paris. [187-?] 1. 8°. 1224.62

**Royer, (Louis Étienne) Ernest REY, called.** Maître Wolfram; opéra comique en un acte. Paroles de M<sup>r</sup>. Méry. *Partiton piano et chant,* arrangée par Croharé. Paris. [188-?] 1. 8°. 1224.62

**Royer, (Louis Étienne) Ernest REY, called.** Sigurd; opéra en 4 actes et 9 tableaux de Camille du Locle & Alfred Blau. *Partiton pour chant & piano,* reduite par Paul Vidal. Paris. [1884.] 1. 8°. 1224.62

**Robinson, Edward.** The Hermes of Praxiteles and the Venus Genetrix; experiments in restoring the color of Greek sculpture by J. L. Smith, described and explained. Boston. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. 23. (Museum of fine arts.) II. 3113

**Saint-Saëns, (Charles) Camille.** Ascanio; opéra en 5 actes et 6 tableaux, d'après le drame "Benvenuto Cellini" de Paul Meurice. Poème de Louis Gallet. *Partiton chant et piano.* Paris. [1890.] 1. 8°. *Front. and wdct.* 1224.62

**Schreiber, W. L.** Manuel de l'amateur de la gravure sur bois et sur métal au xv<sup>e</sup> siècle. Tom. i. Berlin. 1891. 8°. II. 3140

"Tiré à 300 exemplaires."  
*Contents:* — I. Catalogue des gravures xylographiques se rapportant à la Bible, l'histoire apocryphe et légendaire, la sainte Trinité et la sainte Vierge; avec des notes critiques, bibliographiques et iconologiques.

**Taylor, Sedley, editor.** A record of the Cambridge centenary commemoration on Dec. 4 and 5, 1891 of Wolfgang Amadé Mozart, 1756-1791. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. vii., (3), 83. 1224.57

*Contents:* — A lecture on the life of Mozart delivered Dec. 4, 1891 by Sedley Taylor. — Programmes of two concerts given in commemoration of Mozart, Dec. 5, 1891.

**Tchaikovski, Petr (Ilyitch).** 2<sup>me</sup> symphonie, en Do min. Op. 17. *Partiton d'orchestre.* St. Pétersbourg. [1881.] 1. 8°. 1224.17

**Tchaikovski, Petr (Ilyitch).** 2<sup>me</sup> sinfonie, en Do mineur. Op. 17. [Pour piano à 4 mains.] S. Pétersbourg. [1881.] 4°. pp. 91. 1224.17

**Tchaikovski, Petr (Ilyitch).** Quatrième symphonie pour grand orchestre. Op. 36. [Partitur.] Hamburg. [1880.] 1. 8°. 1224.17

**Theuriet, André.** Jules Bastien-Lepage and his art; a memoir. [With] Jules Bastien-Lepage as artist, by George Clausen; Modern realism in painting, by Walter Sickert; and, A study of Marie Bashkirtseff, by Mathilde Blind. Illustrated with reproductions of Bastien-Lepage's and Marie Bashkirtseff's works. London, etc. 1892. 1. 8°. *Portrs. and plates.* II. 3109

**Valabrègue**, Antony. Abraham Bosse. Paris. [1892.] 1. 8°. *Illustr.* (Les ARTISTES célèbres.) "Bibliographie," pp. 106-107. **II. 1589**

**Vibert**, Jehan Georges. La science de la peinture. 8° éd. Paris. 1891. 18°. **II. 3134**

**Wagner**, (Wilhelm) Richard. Lohengrin; romantische oper in drei akten. *Vollständiger klavierauszug [mit text]*, von Theodor Uhlig. Leipzig. [188-?] 4°. (*In his Werke*, 4.) **122.61**

**Wagner**, (Wilhelm) Richard. Rienzi, der letzte der tribunen. *Vollständiger klavierauszug [mit text]*. 2 theile. Berlin. [188-?] 4°. (*In his Werke*, 1.) **122.61**

**Wagner**, (Wilhelm) Richard. Tannhäuser und der sängerkrieg auf Wartburg, in 3 aufzügen. *Vollständiger klavierauszug mit text*. Neue nach der vom componisten vervollständigten partitur revidirte ausg. von Joseph Rubinstein. Berlin. [188-?] 4°. *Port.* (*In his Werke*, 3.) **122.61** [**Whistler**, James Abbott MacNeill.] The gentle art of making enemies, as pleasingly exemplified in many instances, wherein the serious ones of this earth, carefully exasperated, have been prettily spurred on to unseemliness and indiscretion, while overcome by an undue sense of right. London. 1890. sm. 4°. **II. 3139**

A collection of the criticisms on Mr. Whistler's work which have appeared in the newspaper and periodical press, with sundry communications and articles by Mr. Whistler.

**Wolles**, Eugène Joseph. Archéologie des monuments religieux de l'ancien Beauvoisis pendant la métamorphose romane. Paris. 1839-49. f°. *Map* and 129 plates. **27 Case. 360**

**Wurbach-Tannenberg**, Alfred, ritter von. Die französischen maler des achtzehnten jahrhunderts; eine sammlung ihrer bedeutendsten werke herausgegeben und mit erläuterndem text begleitet. Photographie-druck von M. Rommel. Stuttgart. 1879. f°. pp. vi., 44+. *Wdcts.*, 9 *portrs.*, and 51 plates. **\*27 Case. 619**

**Yale university**, New Haven, Conn. A catalogue, with descriptive notices, of the portraits, busts, etc. belonging to Yale university. 1892. New Haven. 1892. 8°. **II. 3144**

## VI. — Antiquities.

(Including Folk Lore.)

**Amersbach**, Karl. Aberglaube, sage und märchen bei Grimmelshausen. i. teil. Baden-Baden. 1891. 4°. **17521.10**

"Beilage zum progr. d. grossh. gym. 1891, no. 503."

**Andrews**, James Bruyn. Contes ligures; traditions de la Rivière, recueillis entre Menton et Gènes. Avec notes. Paris. 1892. 18°. (COLLECTION de contes et de chansons populaires, 17.) **26224.9.3**

**Bacod**, Orazio, *éditeur*. Ninne-nanne, cantilene, canzoni di giuochi e filastrocche, che si dicono in Valdelsa. Firenze, etc. 1891. 8°. pp. 95. **26224.50.2**

**Baldwin**, Charles Candee. History of man in Ohio; a panorama. An address delivered at Norwalk, Ohio, before the Firelands historical society, on the 25th of June, 1890. [Cleveland. 1890.] 8°. pp. (27). (WESTERN RESERVE AND NORTHERN OHIO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Tract, 80.) **13316.3**

**Baragiola**, Aristide. Il canto popolare a Bosco o Gurin. colonia tedesca nel cantone Ticino. Cividale. 1891. 8°. *Front.* and *wdcts.* **26257.51**

"Bibliografia," pp. 9-10, 49-51.

**Bastús y Carrera**, Vicente Joaquin. La sabiduría de las naciones; 6 Los evangelios abreviados. Probable origen, etimología y razon histórica de muchos proverbios, refranes, y modismos usados en España, con oportunas observaciones del J. E. Hartzenbusch. 1ª serie; — Con un prólogo del Luis Ponce de Leon. 2ª serie. 2 ser. in 1 vol. Barcelona. 1862-63. 8°. **26255.10.2**

**Beowulf**. The deeds of Beowulf; an English epic of the eighth century done into modern prose. With an introduction and notes by John Earle. Oxford. 1892. sm. 8°. **28286.40**

**Böbling**, Georg. Aus nordrussischen dörfern; erlebtes und studiertes. Minden i. W. [1890.] sm. 8°. **I. 4104**

*Contents*: — Eine stunde auf einer russischen landstrasse. — Nordrussische dörfer und felder, feiertage und arbeit. — Alte und neue fornen russischen aberglaubens. — Das litauische volkslied und seine stoffe. — Russlands sprache und Griechenland und Rom.

**Bonnafoux**, J. F., *éditeur*. Légendes et croyances superstitieuses conservées dans le département de la Creuse. Guéret [1867.] 8°. pp. 40. **26246.11**

"Reproduction d'articles publiés dans l'Écho de la Creuse en 1867."

**Cesari**, Augusto. Come pervenne e rimase in Italia la matrona d'Efeso; studio. Bologna. 1890. sm. 8°. pp. (2), 57. **27282.52.2**

A comparative study of the tale of the "Faithless widow."

**Colson**, O., *compiler*. Questionnaire des enfances & jeux, et du blason populaire. Liège. 1891. 8°. pp. 32. **26246.33**

"Extrait du *Questionnaire du folklore*, publié par la société du folklore Wallon."

**Diehl**, Charles. Excursions archéologiques en Grèce: Mycènes, Délos, Athènes, Olympie, Éleusis, Épidaure, Dodone, Tiryntie, Tanagra. Paris. 1890. 18°. 8 *plans*. **II. 3123**

**Earle**, Mrs. Alice MORSE. China collecting in America. New York. 1892. 8°. *Illustr.* **II. 3146**

**Edge-Partington**, James, and **Heape**, Charles. An album of the weapons, tools, ornaments, articles of dress, &c. of the natives of the Pacific Islands; drawn and described from examples in public & private collections in England, by James Edge-Partington. Manchester. 1890. obl. 8°. ff. (7). 391 plates and 12 maps. *Lithographed*. **PM.**

"Issued for private circulation. 150 copies. No. 18."

**Eicke**, Theodor. Zur neueren literaturgeschichte der Rolandsage in Deutschland und Frankreich; eine literarhistorische studie. Leipzig. 1891. 8°. pp. (2), 56. **27276.51.4**

[**Eyrbyggja saga**.] The story of the Ere-dwellers; with the Story of the heath-slayings, Heidarviga saga [or saga of Viga-Styr], as appendix. Done into English out of the Icelandic, by William Morris and Eirikr Magnússon. London. 1892. sm. 8°. *Maps*. (The SAGA library. 2.) **I. 3774.2**

**Folk-lore society**. County folk-lore. Printed extracts. No. 1. [London], etc. 1892. 8°. **25237.8**

*Contents*: — I. Gloucestershire; edited, with suggestions for the collection of the folk-lore of the county, by E. S. Hartland.

**Gabler**, Joseph, *éditeur*. Geistliche volkslieder; 714 religiöse lieder mit 387 melodien gesammelt in der diöcese St. Pölten, revidiert und herausgegeben. 2°, verbesserte und sehr vermehrte aufl. der "Neuen geistlichen nachtigall." Regensburg. 1890. 8°. **1221.57**

"Quellennachweis," pp. 553-554.



**Gittée, Auguste, and Lemoine, Jules, editors.** Contes populaires du pays wallon. Gand. 1891. 8°. *Illustr.* **26246.34**

**Gomis, Cels.** Botánica popular, ab gran nombre de confrontacions. Barcelona. 1891. 16°. (FOLKLORE catalá, 6.) **26255.8.4**

**Gouvello, Hippolyte, vicomte DE.** La légende populaire de Kériolet dans le pays d'Auray. 2<sup>e</sup> série. Vannes. 1891. 8°. pp. 29. **27224.24.2**

**Horn, Paul, and Steindorff, Georg.** Sassanidische siegelsteine. Berlin. 1891. f°. pp. (5), vi., 49. 6 plates and fac-sim. (BERLIN, Germ. — *Königliche museen.* Mittheilungen aus den orientalischen sammlungen, 4.) **3221.29.2**

**Huld; safn alþýdlegra fræða íslenzkra.** Útgefndur: Hannes Þorsteinsson, Jón Þorkelsson, Ólafur Davidsson, Pálmi Pálsson, Valdimar Ásmundsson. i. Reykjavík. 1890. 16°. **25212.5**  
To be continued.

**Jentsch, Fritz.** Die mittlenglische romanze Richard Coeur de Lion und ihre quellen. i. Inaugural-dissertation, Breslau. Leipzig. 1890. 8°. pp. 38+. **27281.16**

"Lebenslauf," after p. 38.

**Laroche, Pierre, compiler.** Folklore du Lauraguais. [By P. Fagot, pseudon.] i<sup>e</sup>-iii<sup>e</sup> pt. 3 pt. (paged contin.). Albi. 1891-92. 8°. **26246.14**

*Contents:* — i. Chants spéciaux: Pastourelles; Noël. 1891. — ii. Chants, jeux, rondes et récits de l'enfance. 1891. — iii. Amusements de la jeunesse. 1892.

**Lewalter, Johann, editor.** Deutsche volkslieder; in Niederhessen aus dem munde des volkes gesammelt, mit einfacher klavierbegleitung, geschichtlichen und vergleichenden anmerkungen herausgegeben. 2 hefte in 1 vol. Hamburg. 1890-91. 16°. **26273.40**

**Lutel, Paul.** La légende de Champagne. Paris. 1891. sm. 8°. **12555.42**

"Tiré à 100 exemplaires sur papier teinté."

**Meusebach, Karl Hartwig Gregor, freiherr von.** Tugendhafter jungfrauen und jungengesellen zeit-vertreiber; ein weltliches lieder-büchlein des xvii. jahrhunderts aus v. Meusebach's sammlung in der Berliner oeffentlichen bibliothek. Nachweisungen der quellen, aus denen die 201 lieder geschöpft sind; als beitrage zur geschichte des deutschen volksliedes herausgegeben von Hugo Hayn. Köln a. Rh. 1890. sm. 12°. pp. 24. **26282.9.2**

**Meyer, Fritz.** Die stände, ihr leben und treiben, dargestellt nach den altrf. Artus- und abenteuerromanen. Marburg. 1892. 8°. (AUSGABEN und abhandlungen aus dem gebiete der romanischen philologie, 89.) **Philol. 383(89)**

**Middleton, John Henry.** The remains of ancient Rome. 2 vol. London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Plans and wdcts.* **II. 3149, also Class.**

This is an enlarged form of two earlier works entitled Ancient Rome in 1885, and Ancient Rome in 1888. "Sources of information on the archaeology of Rome," l. xvii.-xxxii.

**Millien, Achille, translator.** Chants populaires de la Grèce, de la Serbie, & du Monténégro. Paris. 1891. sm. 8°. **27226.47**

**Mills, W. C., and Wright, George Frederick.** Discovery of a paleolithic implement, at New Comerstown, Ohio. Report at a meeting of the Western Reserve historical society, held Dec. 12, 1890. [Cleveland. 1890.] 8°. pp. (14). *Map and plates.* (WESTERN RESERVE AND NORTHERN OHIO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Tract, 75.) **13316.3**

**Mother Goose's melody** (The original), as issued by John Newbery, of London, circa 1760, Isaiah Thomas, of Worcester, Mass., circa 1785, and Munroe & Francis, of Boston, circa 1825. Reproduced in fac-simile, from the first Worcester edition, with introductory notes by W. H. Whitmore. To which are added the fairy tales of Mother Goose, first collected by Perrault in 1696, reprinted from the original translation into English, by R. Samber in 1729. Boston, etc. 1892. 4°. *Port. of Charles Perrault and wdcts.* **25251.22.3**

**Musée égyptien** (Le); recueil de monuments choisis et de notices sur les fouilles en Égypte. Publié par E. Grébaut, E. Brugsch-Bey, & G. Daressy. T. i. liv. 1, fasc. 1. Caire. 1890. f°. *Plates.* **27 Case. 357**

To be continued.

**Néthy, Jean DE, translator.** Ballades et chansons populaires de la Hongrie. Paris. 1891. 12°. **27252.66**

**Noguès, J. L. M., l'abbé.** Les mœurs d'autrefois en Saintonge et en Aunis; usages, coutumes, croyances, etc. Saintes. 1891. 8°. **26245.47.2**

**Nützel, Heinrich.** Münzen der rasuliden, nebst einem abriß der geschichte dieser jemenischen dynastie. Inaugural-dissertation, Jena. Berlin. 1891. 8°. pp. 80. *Wdcts.* **Sam. 1168**

**Orain, Adolphe, compiler.** Curiosités, croyances, superstitions, chansons, et coutumes de l'Ille-et-Vilaine. Rennes. 1890. sm. 8°. pp. 16. **26246.12**

**Palnatoki.** Die geschichte Palnatokis und der Jomsburger nach der jüngsten altnordischen arbeitung erzählt von Ferdinand Knull. [Pt. i.] Graz. [1891.] 1.8°. (Progr. d. 2<sup>en</sup> staats-gymnas.) **25284.53**

**Ploix, Charles.** Le surnaturel dans les contes populaires. Paris. 1891. 18°. **25227.2.2**

The author traces the origin of all supernatural folk-tales back to the solar myth.

**Riccardi, Paolo.** Pregiudizi e superstizioni del popolo modenese; contribuzione alla inchiesta intorno alle superstizioni e ai pregiudizi esistenti in Italia, ecc. Modena. 1890. 8°. pp. 84. **III. 6818**

**Ridgeway, William.** The origin of metallic currency and weight standards. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1892. 8°. *Wdcts.* **VI. 6987**

**Smilari, Alessandro.** Gli albanesi d'Italia; loro costumi e poesie popolari. Napoli. 1891. sm. 8°. pp. 79. **27227.7.4**

**Targioni-Tozzetti, Giovanni.** In Ciociaria; ricordi di usanze popolari. Livorno. 1891. sm. 8°. pp. 62. **I. 4107**

*Contents:* — A Ceccano. — Le nozze. — La festa della "radica." — "Gli reconculo." — La giostra della bufala. — Un delitto.

**Tassini, Giuseppe.** Feste, spettacoli, divertimenti e piaceri degli antichi veneziani. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. Venezia. 1891. sm. 8°. **I. 4106**

**Varnhagen, Hermann.** Zur geschichte der legende der Katharina von Alexandrien; nebst lateinischen texten nach handschriften der hof- und staatsbibliothek in München und der universitätsbibliothek in Erlangen. Erlangen. 1891. 8°. pp. vi., 60. **25234.68.2**

"Der romanischen und der neu-sprachlichen abteilung der xli. versammlung deutscher philologen und schulführer in München überreicht."

**Vorettsch, Karl.** Über die sage von Ogier dem Dänen, und die entstehung der Chevalerie Ogier; ein beitrug zur entwicklung des altfranzösischen heldenepos. Halle a. S. 1891. 8°.

**27277.25**

**Wiallocki, Heinrich von, translator.** Volksdichtungen der siebenbürgischen und südingarischen zigeuner. Gesammelt und aus unedirten originaltexten übersetzt. Wien. 1890. sm. 8° *Wdcts.*

**27254.33**

**Wright, George Frederick.** The antiquity and origin of the human race; lectures before the Lowell institute, Boston, 1892. [Syllabi. Boston. 1892.] 8° pp. (20).

**V. 4270**

## VII. — History and Geography.

(Including Politics and General Biography.)

**Aberdeen, Scotland.** Inventories of records illustrating the history of the burgh of Aberdeen. Aberdeen. 1890. 1. 8° pp. 60+. *Wdct.*

"60 copies printed. No. 50."

**9461.21.5**

**Adams, Charles Francis, jr., and others.** The genesis of the Massachusetts town, and the development of town-meeting government. By C. F. Adams, A. C. Goodell, jr., Mellen Chamberlain, and Edward Channing. Cambridge. 1892. 8° pp. 94.

**6383.19.2**

"Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society*, Jan. 1892."

**Adams, Charles Kendall.** Christopher Columbus; his life and his work. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port. of Columbus.* (MAKERS OF AMERICA.)

**1373.11**

**Adams, William Henry Davenport.** The White King; or, Charles the First, and the men and women, life and manners, literature and art of England in the first half of the 17th century. 2 vol. London. 1889. 8°.

**4473.12**

**Allen, Edward M.** La Fayette's second expedition to Virginia in 1781. A paper read before the Maryland historical society, June 14, 1886. Baltimore. 1891. 8° pp. 50. (MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fund-publication, 32.)

**12374.20**

**America — Huguenot society.** Certificate of organization, constitution and by-laws, list of members. New York. 1892. 8° pp. 24. **III. 2898**

**Anderson, Peter John, editor.** Charters and other writs illustrating the history of the royal burgh of Aberdeen, 1171-1804. Aberdeen. 1890. 4°. *Front., plates, map, and wdct.*

**9461.21.2**

"Only 500 copies printed. No. 178."

**Année (L') cartographique; supplément annuel à toutes les publications de géographie et de cartographie.** Dressé et rédigé sous la direction de F. Schrader. i. 1891. Paris. 1891. f°. *Maps.*

**M. 77.15**

**Appleton, William Sumner.** The family of Merriam of Massachusetts. Boston. 1892. 1. 8° pp. (2), 15.

**16356.38**

"Corrected and enlarged from the *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register* for April, 1868, and April, 1870."

**Arnold, Benedict.** The present state of the American rebel army, navy, and finances. Transmitted to the British government in Oct., 1780. Edited by P. L. Ford. Brooklyn, N. Y. 1891. 16°. pp. 17. (HISTORICAL PRINTING CLUB, *Brooklyn, N. Y.* Winnowings in American history. Revolutionary narratives, 5.)

**5355.37**

"250 copies printed. No. 142."

**Azenio y Toledo, José Maria.** Cristóbal Colón; su vida, sus viajes, sus descubrimientos. [Ed. monumental.] 2 tom. Barcelona. [1891.] f°. 15 col. *plates and other illustr.*

**1371.31**

**Ashley, James Monroe.** Address [in response to the toast: Abraham Lincoln], at the fourth annual banquet of the Ohio republican league, at Toledo, Ohio, Feb. 12, 1891. N. Y. [1891.] 8° pp. 23. *Port. of Lincoln.*

**9325.60**

**Atkinson, George Wesley, and Gibbens, Alvaro Franklin.** Prominent men of West Virginia; biographical sketches. The growth and advancement of the state as shown in the history of her distinguished representatives; a succinct statement of the advantages, resources, and development of the state, etc. Wheeling, W. Va. 1890 [cop. 1884]. 8° pp. xiv., 7-1022. *Front., ports., and wdcts.*

**17314.35**

**Australasian federation conference.** (1890.) Official record of the proceedings and debates of the conference, 1890, held in the parliament house, Melbourne. Melbourne. [1890.] f°.

**I. 4019**

**Axon, Ernest, editor.** Bygone Lancashire. London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Front., port. of Col. Rosworm, and wdcts.*

**8445.8**

"750 copies printed. No. 339."

**Bain, Joseph, editor.** The Hamilton papers. Letters and papers illustrating the political relations of England and Scotland in the xvii<sup>th</sup> century, formerly in the possession of the dukes of Hamilton, now in the British museum. 2 vol. Edinburgh. 1890-92. 1. 8°. (SERIES OF CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS PUBLISHED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE LORD CLERK REGISTER OF SCOTLAND, 9.)

**Brit. Hist. 1148**

*Contents:* — i. 1532-1543. 1890. — ii. 1543-1590. 1892.

**Baker, Richard Chaffey.** A manual of reference to authorities for the use of the members of the national Australasian convention which will assemble at Sydney on March 2, 1891, for the purpose of drafting a constitution for the dominion of Australia. Adelaide. 1891. 8°.

**I. 4027**

"Schedule of books cited," pp. 7-8.

**Baker, William Spohn.** The camp by Schuylkill Falls [the movements of the continental army around Philadelphia in 1777]; a paper read before the historical society of Pennsylvania, Jan. 11, 1892. [Philadelphia.] 1892. 8° pp. 16. *Front.*

**12396.29**

"Reprinted from the *Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography.*"

**Ballou, Maturin Murray.** Equatorial America; descriptive of a visit to St. Thomas, Martinique, Barbadoes, and the principal capitals of South America. Boston, etc. 1892. 8°.

**3365.14**

**Bamberg, Felix.** Geschichte der orientalischen angelegenheit im zeitraume des Pariser und des Berliner friedens. Berlin. 1892. 8° pp. (5), 622. *Illustr.* (ONCKEN, Wilhelm, editor. Allgemeine geschichte, iv. 5.)

**I. 757**

**Bancroft, Edward.** A narrative of the objects and proceedings of Silas Deane, as commissioner of the United Colonies to France, made to the British government in 1776. Edited, [with an account of the author], by P. L. Ford. Brooklyn, N. Y. 1891. 16°. pp. 37. (HISTORICAL PRINTING CLUB, *Brooklyn, N. Y.* Winnowings in American history. Revolutionary narratives, 4.)

"250 copies printed. No. 14." **5355**

**Bancroft, Hubert Howe.** Chronicles of the builders of the commonwealth; historical character study. Vol. i.-vi. 6 vol. San Francisco. 1891-92. 8°. *Portrs.* **12337.17**

**Barthold, Friedrich Wilhelm.** Geschichte des grossen deutschen krieges vom tode Gustav Adolfs ab, mit besonderer rücksicht auf Frankreich. 2 theile in 1 vol. Stuttgart. 1842-43. 8°. **14585.19**

**Baumann, Oscar.** Usambara und seine nachbargebiete; allgemeine darstellung des nordöstlichen deutsch-Ostafrika und seiner bewohner. Berlin. 1891. 8°. *Maps and wdcts.* **I. 4038**

**Beale, Charles E., editor.** Gately's world's progress; a general history of the earth's construction, and of the advancement of mankind in the various lines of scientific and industrial action which have led to the present stage of civilization. 2 vol. (paged contin.). Boston, etc. [1886.] 4°. pp. viii., 1108. *Illustr.* **VII. 2742**

"Édition de luxe."

*Contents.* — I. **PACKARD, A. S.** Prehistoric progress of the earth. — **FISHER, G. P.** The formation, growth, and character of nations. — **SANBORN, J. W.** Agricultural progress. — **WRIGHT, C. D.** The progress of manufactures. — **HEINRICH, O. J.** History of the progress of mining. — **SMALLEY, E. V.** History of the trade of ancient and mediæval nations. — **ELY, R. T.** Commerce and its growth in modern times. — **WRIGHT, C. D.** History of inventions and discoveries, and processes in manufactures. — **BEALE, C. E.** Statistics of progress of nations.

ii. **PERRY, T. S.** The progress of literature. — **BEALE, C. E.** Biography of eminent persons. — **COOK, Clarence.** History of house architecture and decoration. — **MILLET, F. D.** Progressive changes in costumes and customs. — **FISHER, G. P.** Moral, social, and intellectual progress. — **BEALE, C. E.** Comparative statistics of nations.

**Beelen-Bertholf, —, baron DE.** Die berichte des ersten agenten Österreichs in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika an die regierung der österreichischen Niederlande in Brüssel, 1784-1789; herausgegeben von Hanns Schlitter. Wien. 1891. 8°. pp. (668). (*FONTES rerum austriacarum.* 2° abth., 45. ii.) **Germ. Hist. 186(xlv)**

**Belfast, Ireland.** The town book of the corporation of Belfast, 1613-1816. Edited from the original, with chronological list of events and notes, by R. M. Young. Belfast, etc. 1892. 1. 8°. *Front., plates, fac-sim., wdcts., etc.* **9491.25**

**Bonko, Jerolim, freiherr von.** Das datum auf den Philippinen. Wien. 1890. 8°. pp. 14. *Map.* **VI. 6939**

"Separatdruck des 32. capitels aus dem werke: 'Die schiffstation der k. u. k. kriegs-marine in Ostasien.'"

**Bernier, François.** Travels in the Mogul Empire, A.D. 1656-1668. A revised and improved edition, based upon Irving Brock's translation; by Archibald Constable. Westminster. 1891. sm. 8°. *Front., maps, portrs., and wdcts.* (*CONSTABLE, Archibald, F. S. A. Scot., publisher.* Oriental miscellany of original and selected publications, 1.) **I. 4051**

"Bibliography of the writings of Bernier," pp. xxv.-xlii.

**Bilbasof, Vasili (Aleksyevitch).** Geschichte Katharina II.; autorisierte übersetzung aus dem russischen von M. v. Pezold. Bd. i., ii. 2 bde. in 1. Berlin. 1891. 8°. **I. 4001**

"Liste der benutzten werke," ii. 166-172.

*Contents.* — I. Katharina bis zu ihrer thronbesteigung, 1729-1762. — II. Forschungen, briefe, und dokumente.

**Bishop, Mrs. Isabella L. BIRD.** Journeys in Persia and Kurdistan, including a summer in the upper Karun region and a visit to the Nestorian rayahs. 2 vol. London. 1891. 8°. *Front., portrs., plates, wdcts., and maps.* **I. 4043**

**Bismarck-Schönhausen, Otto (Eduard Leopold), prince von.** Bismarck intime. [Bismarck in private life; anecdotes.] By a fellow student; translated by Henry Hayward. London. 1890. 8°. *Portrs.* **14546.23**

**Black, George Ashton.** The history of municipal ownership of land on Manhattan island, to the beginning of sales by the commissioners of the sinking fund in 1844. New York. 1891. 8°. pp. 83. 16 *plans.* (*COLUMBIA COLLEGE, New York.* Studies in history, economics, and public law, i. 3.) **VI. 6175**

**Bland, Richard.** A fragment on the pistole fee, claimed by the governor of Virginia [Robert Dinwiddie], 1753. Edited by W. C. Ford. Brooklyn, N. Y. 1891. 16°. pp. 43. (*HISTORICAL PRINTING CLUB, Brooklyn, N. Y.* Winnings in American history. Virginia tracts, 1.) **5355.41**

"250 copies printed. No. 148."

**Boban, Eugène.** Table analytique générale des matières contenues dans les deux volumes des Documents pour servir à l'histoire du Mexique. Catalogue raisonné de la collection de E. E. Goupil, ancienne collection J. M. A. Aubin; manuscrits figuratifs et autres sur papier indigène d'agave mexicana et sur papier européen antérieurs et postérieurs à la conquête du Mexique, xv<sup>e</sup> siècle. Paris. 1891. 4°. pp. 61. **PM.**

**Bolleve, BOYLESVE, or BOILEAU, Étienne.** Les métiers et corporations de la ville de Paris. xiii<sup>e</sup> siècle. Le livre des métiers d'Étienne Boileau, publié par René de Lespinasse et François Bonnardot. Paris. 1879. 4°. pp. (4), xxiv., (4), cliv., (2), 420, (3). *Fac-sims.* (*HISTOIRE générale de Paris.* Collection de documents.) **6562.6**

**Bolívar, Simon.** Coleccion de documentos relativos a la vida publica del libertador de Colombia y del Peru, Simon Bolivar; para servir a la historia de la independencia del Suramérica. 21 tom. in 11. Caracas. 1826-30. sm. 8°. **2333.62**  
— Apéndice al tom. xxi. Caracas. 1833. sm. 8°. **2333.62**

**Bosq, Paul.** Versailles et les Trianons. Paris. [1887.] sm. 8°. *Portrs. and wdcts.* (*BIBLIOTHÈQUE d'histoire et d'art.*) **6528.68**

**Boston:** its commerce, finance, and literature. New York. 1892. 4°. *Illustr.* **10341.14**

**Boston, Mass. — City architect.** 1892. (E. M. Wheelwright.) Report in regard to sites for, and cost of the proposed new city hall. [Boston. 1892.] 8°. pp. 23, and 15 *plans*, obl. 4°, *folded in f° cover.* **10343.28**

**Boulger, Demetrius Charles.** Lord William Bentinck. Oxford. 1892. sm. 8°. *Map.* (*RULERS of India.*) **VII. 2624.2**

**Bowen, Clarence Winthrop, editor.** The history of the centennial celebration of the inauguration of George Washington as first president of the United States [including "The inauguration of Washington," and "Biographical sketches of the members of the first congress under the constitution"]. New-York. 1892. 4°. pp. xviii., 673. *Portrs., plates, and other illustr.* **27 Case. 621**

"Bibliography," pp. xvii.-xviii.  
Limited to 1000 copies. "No. 79."

**Breck, Samuel (b. 1834).** Descendants of Aaron and Mary (Church) Magoun, of Pembroke, Mass. 3d ed. Washington, D.C. 1891. 8°. pp. 28, (2), v. *Portrs.* **16356.1**

**Brighton, John George.** Admiral of the fleet Sir Provo W. P. Wallis; a memoir. London. 1892. 8°. *Portrs., plates, maps, and fac-sim.* **7364.26**

**Brown, Abram English.** History of the town of Bedford, Middlesex county, Massachusetts, from its earliest settlement to the year 1891. With a genealogical register of old families. Bedford. 1891. 1. 8°. *Front., plates, portrs., wdcts., etc.* **10331.29**

**Brown, P. Hume, editor.** Early travellers in Scotland [1295-1689]. Edinburgh. 1891. 8°. *Maps and vign.* **9464.4**

**Bruce, Thomas, 3d earl of Elgin and 2d earl of Ailesbury.** Memoirs of Thomas, earl of Ailesbury, written by himself. [Edited by W. E. Buckley.] 2 vol. (paged contin.). Westminster. 1890. 4°. pp. (8), 16, xlii., (2) + (4), 783. *Front. and engr. title-page.* (ROXBURGHE CLUB. [Publ. 122?]) **4421.25**

**Bryant, H. L. and W. C. Brockton, Mass.,** the men's shoe centre of the world; some facts about Brockton real estate. Brockton, Mass. [1891.] obl. 24°. pp. (21). *Front.* **VI. 6471**

**Burlingame, John K.** History of the fifth regiment of Rhode Island heavy artillery, during three years and a half of service in North Carolina. Jan. 1862-June, 1865. Providence. 1892. 8°. *Portrs., wdcts., maps, and fac-sim.* **8343.28.2**

**[Burton, John Hill, editor.]** The Darien papers; being a selection of original letters and official documents relating to the establishment of a colony at Darien by the company of Scotland trading to Africa and the Indies. 1695-1700. Edinburgh. 1849. 4°. *Map and fac-sims.* (BANNA-TYNE CLUB. [Publ. 94.]) **2353.23**

**[Byington, Ezra Hoyt.]** An answer to the introductory note [to the report of the librarian], published in the *Proceedings of the New England historic genealogical society*, for 1891-92. [Boston. 1892.] 1. 8°. pp. 13. **15355.10**

**[C—r, J.]** A short history and description of Fort Niagara, with an account of its importance to Great Britain; written by an English prisoner, 1758, [and signed J. C—r]. Edited by P. L. Ford. Brooklyn, N. Y. 1890. 16°. pp. 18. *Plan.* (HISTORICAL PRINTING CLUB, Brooklyn, N. Y. Winnowings in American history. New York colonial series, 1.) **5355.40**

"250 copies printed. No. 36."

This account of Fort Niagara appeared in the *Royal magazine* for Sept. 1759. The present editor says, "I judge it to be written by Capt. Jonathan Carver."

**Campbell, Douglas.** The puritan in Holland, England, and America; an introduction to American history. 2 vol. New York. 1892. 8°. **I. 4157**

**Campbell, John George Edward Henry Douglas Sutherland, marquis of Lorne.** Viscount Palmerston, K.G. London. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port.* of *Palmerston.* (The PRIME ministers of Queen Victoria.) **6452.21**

**[Carew, Thomas, M.P.]** An historical account of the rights of elections of the several counties, cities, and boroughs, of Great Britain; collected from public records, and the journals of parliament, to the year 1754. By a late member of parliament. 2 pt. in 1 vol. London. 1755. f°. **1421.17**

**Carleton, Sir Guy, 1st baron Dorchester.** Condition of the Indian trade in North America, 1767, as described in a letter to Sir William Johnson. [Edited by P. L. Ford.] Brooklyn, N. Y. 1890. 16°. pp. 16. (HISTORICAL PRINTING CLUB, Brooklyn, N. Y. Winnowings in American history. Indian tracts, 2.) **5355.42**

"250 copies printed. No. 95."

**Carnahan, James R.** Camp Morton; reply to [J. A. Wyeth's article in the *Century* for April, 1891, "Cold cheer at Camp Morton"]. N. P. 1892. 8°. pp. 79. **9366.22**

**Carré, Henri.** La France sous Louis XV., 1723-1774. Paris. [1891.] 8°. *Portrs. and wdcts.* (Bibliothèque d'histoire illustrée.) **3583.17**

"Ouvrages consultés," pp. 253-256.

**Cartwright, Sir Richard.** The budget debate, 1891. Reply to the finance minister's budget speech; an exposition of the position of Canada, delivered in the house of commons, June 23rd. N. P. [1891.] 8°. pp. 35. **VI. 6764**

**Centenario (El)**; revista ilustrada, órgano oficial de la junta directiva encargada de disponer las solemnidades que han de conmemorar el descubrimiento de America. Tom. i. no. 1. Madrid. 1892. f°. *Plates, fac-sims., etc.* **IX. 199**

To be continued.

**Colouneer, Adolphe DE.** Le Colorado; conférence faite à la société royale de géographie d'Anvers. Anvers. 1890. 1. 8°. pp. 27. **13354.41.2**

"Extrait des *Bulletins de la société royale de géographie d'Anvers.*"

**Charlton, John.** Speech on the budget, July 7th, 1891. [Ottawa. 1891.] 8°. pp. 17. **VI. 6764**

**Charmes, Xavier.** Le comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques; histoire et documents. Tom. i.-iii. 3 tom. Paris. 1886. 4°. *Wdcts.* (COLLECTION de documents inédits sur l'histoire de France.) **1542.5**

*Contents:*—i. 1. période. Documents relatifs à la bibliothèque des finances, au dépôt des chartes, et à la bibliothèque de législation, histoire et droit public. 1759-1791.—ii. 2. période. Actes officiels relatifs au comité. 1833-1885.—iii. 2. période. Instructions du comité.

**Chronographia regum francorum;** publiée par H. Moranvillé. Tom. i. Paris. 1891. 8°. (PARIS, France—*Société de l'histoire de France.* [Publ.])

*Contents:*—i. 1270-1328. **4581.1**

**Churchill, Lord Randolph (Henry) SPENCER.** Men, mines and animals in south Africa. London. 1892. 8°. *Port., plates, map, and wdcts.* **I. 4131**

Originally published in the form of letters to the *Daily Graphic*, in 1891.

**City of Denver (The);** its resources and their development; a souvenir. [Denver. 1892.] obl. 4°. *Illustr. title-page, portrs., and wdcts.* **13342.18**

**Cleveland, (Stephen) Grover.** Writings and speeches; selected and edited, with an introduction, by G. F. Parker. New York. [1892.] 8°. pp. (2), xxvi., (2), 571. *Port.* **9387.59**

**Colombo, Ferdinando.** Historia del almirante Cristobal Colon, en la cual se da particular y verdadera relacion de su vida y de sus hechos, y del descubrimiento de las Indias Occidentales, llamadas Nuevo-Mundo. 2 vol. Madrid. 1892. sm. 8°. (COLECCION de libros raros ó curiosos que tratan de América, 5. 6.) **1372.17**

"Estudio biográfico y bibliográfico," il. vii.-lxix.

**Colston, James.** The incorporated trades of Edinburgh, with an introductory chapter on the Rise and progress of municipal government in Scotland [and an appendix containing "An historical account of the blue-blanket, or crafts-men's banner, by Alexander Pennecuik." 1722]. Edinburgh. 1891. 4°. *Front., plates, and coats-of-arms.* **9466.39**

"300 copies. No. 5."

**Confederate survivors' association.** Defence of battery Wagner, July 18th, 1863. Addresses delivered before the association in Augusta, Georgia, on the occasion of its fourteenth annual reunion, April 26th, 1892, by C. C. Jones, H. D. D. Twiggs, and F. E. Eve. Augusta, Georgia. 1892. 8°. pp. 30+.

**9356.15**

**Conway, Moncure Daniel.** The life of Thomas Paine, with a history of his literary, political, and religious career in America, France, and England. To which is added a sketch of Paine, by William Cobbett, hitherto unpublished. 2 vol. New York, etc. 1892. 8°. *Port. of Paine and front.* **7325.21**

"Brief list of Paine's works," ii. 482-483.

**Cook, Theodore Andrea.** Old Touraine; the life and history of the famous chateaux of France. 2 vol. London. 1892. sm. 8°. *Illustr.* **6536.14**

*Contents:* — i. Early history of Touraine. — The counts of Anjou. — Chinon. — Fontevault. — Three dukes of Orleans. — Loches. — Langeais. — Chaumont. — Reign of Francis I. — Chenonceaux.

ii. Chenonceaux. — Two queens of France [Marie Stuart and Catherine de Medicis]. — Amboise. — La reine Margot [Marguerite de Valois]. — Blois. — Chambord. — Azay-le-Rideau. — The town of Tours and its surroundings.

**Costa, Joaquin.** Estudios juridicos y politicos. Madrid. 1884. 8°. **I. 4150**

**Cotton, James Sutherland.** Mountstuart Elphinstone [and the making of south-western India]. Oxford. 1892. sm. 8°. *Map and port. of Elphinstone.* (RULERS of India.) **VII. 2623.2**

**Cruden, John.** Report on the management of the estates sequestered in South Carolina, by order of Lord Cornwallis, in 1780-1782. Edited by P. L. Ford. Brooklyn, N. Y. 1890. 16°. pp. 27. (HISTORICAL PRINTING CLUB, *Brooklyn, N. Y.* Winnowings in American history. Revolutionary narratives, 1.)

**5355.37**

"250 copies printed. No. 66."

**Cumming, Constance Frederica GORDON.** Two happy years in Ceylon. 3d ed. 2 vol. Edinburgh, etc. 1892. 8°. *Fronts., plates, and map.* **I. 4042**

**Curson, George Nathaniel.** Persia and the Persian question. 2 vol. London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Portrs., plates, maps, etc.* **I. 4147**

Bibliography, i. 16-18.

**Cushing's Island,** the gem of Casco Bay. Portland, Me. [189-?] 4°. pp. (12). *Illustr.*

**10311.17.2**

**Dahn, Felix.** Erinnerungen. 1<sup>er</sup>, 2<sup>er</sup> buch. 2 bücher. Leipzig. 1890-91. sm. 8°. *Port.*

**19586.46.2**

Buch i. is "2<sup>e</sup> auf."

**Dall, William (Cranch) Healey, translator.** Early expeditions to the region of Bering sea and strait, from the reports and journals of V. I. Bering; [with notes on an original manuscript chart of Bering's expedition of 1725-1730, and on an original manuscript chart of his second expedition]. Washington. 1891. 4°. pp. (18). *Charts.* (United States coast and geodetic survey. Geographical explorations.) **4331.9<sup>d</sup>**

Report of the survey for 1890, appendix no. 19.

**Dalton, John Call (1825-1889).** John Call Dalton, M. D., U. S. V.; [the beginning of a narrative of his personal military experiences, written during the last year of his life. Edited by C. H. Dalton. Cambridge.] 1892. 8°. *Port.*

**8331.27.2**

"Privately printed."  
*Contents:* — In Washington with the seventh. — The expedition to Fort Royal. — The sea islands and Fort Pulaski. — Military history of J. C. Dalton.

**Davis, Andrew McFarland.** George Bancroft. [Boston. 1891.] 8°. pp. 17. **17334.32.3**

"Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*, vol. xxvi."

**Dawes, Anna Laurens.** Charles Sumner. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port. of Sumner.* (MAKERS of America.) **8396.35**

**Dawson, George Mercer, and Sutherland, Alexander.** Elementary geography of the British colonies. London, etc. 1892. 16°. *Wdcts. and map.* (Macmillan's geographical series.) **I. 4160**

**Dearborn, John Jacob, compiler.** The history of Salisbury, New Hampshire, from date of settlement to the present time. Edited by J. O. Adams and H. P. Rolfe. Manchester, N. H. 1890 [cop. 1884]. 8°. pp. vi., (2), 892. *Portrs. and other illustr.* **11326.39**

**Debidour, Antonin.** Les chroniqueurs. 2<sup>e</sup> série. Froissart—Commines. Paris. 1890. 8°. *Front., portrs., and wdcts.* (COLLECTION des classiques populaires.) **2572.4**

**Dedham, Mass. — Assessors.** List of persons assessed for a poll tax in Dedham, 1891. Compiled and printed as provided by chapter 305, acts of 1890. Dedham, Mass. 1891. 8°. pp. 25. **10333.52.2**

**Demay, Germain.** Inventaire des sceaux de la collection Clairambault à la bibliothèque nationale. 2 tom. Paris. 1885-86. 4°. (COLLECTION de documents inédits sur l'histoire de France.) **1545.10**

**Denison, Daniel.** Autobiography of Major-General Daniel Denison; [edited] by D. D. Slade. Boston. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 9. **16375.59**

"Reprinted from the *New-England hist. and geneal. register* for April, 1892."

**Derenbourg, Hartwig.** Ousâma Ibn Mounkidh, un émir syrien au premier siècle des croisades, 1095-1188. 2 pt. Paris. 1889, '86. 1. 8°. *Fac-sims.* (PARIS, France — *École des langues orientales vivantes.* Publ. 2<sup>e</sup> série, 12.) **Sem. 1081**

*Contents:* — i. Vie d'Ousâma. 1889. — ii. Texte arabe de l'autobiographie d'Ousâma, publié d'après le manuscrit de l'Escurial. 1886.

**Deseer, Florent.** Le Congo belge; sa naissance, son développement, son organisation législative. Discours prononcé à l'audience solennelle de rentrée de la conférence du jeune barreau de Liège, le 22 nov. 1890. Liège. 1890. 8°. pp. (4), 83. **I. 4103**

"Ouvrages et documents consultés," pp. 82-83.

**De Windt, Harry.** Siberia as it is; with an introduction by Madame Olga Novikoff ("O. K."). London. 1892. 8°. *Front., portrs., and wdcts.* **I. 4116**

**Dilke, Sir Charles Wentworth, 2d bart., and Wilkinson, Spenser.** Imperial defence. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Maps.* **1454.1**

**Draper, Thomas Waln-Morgan.** The Drapers in America, being a history and genealogy of those of that name and connection. New York. 1892. 4°. *Portrs., coats-of-arms, and plates.* **16376.9**

**Duff, Sir Mountstuart Elphinstone Grant.** Address to the royal historical society, Feb. 18th, 1892, [upon history and its place in education. Kingston-on-Thames. 1892.] 8°. pp. 22. **IX. 70**

**Du Fresne de Beaucourt, Gaston (Louis Emmanuel).** Histoire de Charles VII. [With "Pièces justificatives" and "Notes supplémentaires."] 6 tom. Paris. 1881-91. 8°. *Portrs., map, and fac-sims.* **3523.5**

*Contents:* — i. Le dauphin. 1403-1422. 1881. — ii. Le roi de Bourges. 1422-1435. 1882. — iii. Le réveil du roi. 1435-1444. 1885. — iv. L'expansion de la royauté. 1444-1449. 1888. — v. Le roi victorieux. 1449-1453. 1890. — vi. La fin du règne. [1454-1461.] 1891. *Digitized by Google*

**Echols, Samuel Anthony.** American celebrities. [Portraits of noted Americans, living in 1891, with a biographical index.] New York. [cop. 1891.] obl. 24°. 521 *portrs.* **17314.29.2**

**Ennen, (Friedrich Hubert) Leonhard.** Frankreich und der Niederrhein; oder, Geschichte von stadt und kurstaat Köln seit dem 30jährigen kriege bis zur französischen occupation, meist aus archivalischen dokumenten. 2 bde. in 1. Köln, etc. 1855-56. 8°. **15554.66**

**Eugene of Savoy, Prince.** Militärische korrespondenz; aus österreichischen original-quellen. Herausgegeben von P [F]. Heller. 2 bde. Wien. 1848. 8°. **14586.12**

**Felbermann, Louis.** Hungary and its people. London. [1892.] sm. 8°. *Port. of Francis Joseph I., plates, vign., and map.* **I. 4161**

**Fernández Duro, Cesáreo.** Nebulosa de Colón según observaciones hechas en ambos mundos; indicación de algunos errores que se comprueban con documentos inéditos. Madrid. 1890. sm. 8°. **1373.39**

**Fisher, George Park.** The colonial era. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Maps.* (The AMERICAN history series.) **6375.14**

"Bibliographical note," pp. 325-335.

**Fisher, Gilman Clark.** The essentials of geography. Stereotyped and printed [in point-letter for the use of the blind]. Louisville, Ky., American printing house for the blind. 1889. 4°. **I. 4110**

**Fisher, Gilman Clark.** The essentials of geography for 1890-91. [With "The geographical news of the year."] 6th annual publication. Boston. 1890. 8°. *Maps.* **I. 4111**

**Fishwick, Henry.** The history of the parish of St. Michaels-on-Wyre in the county of Lancaster; with an appendix containing a transcript of the registers of the chapelry of Woodplumpton for 1604 to 1613. [Manchester.] 1891. sm. 4°. *Front. and table.* (CHETHAM SOCIETY. Remains. New series, 25.) **Eng. Lit. 77**

**Fitzpatrick, William John.** Secret service under Pitt. [With an appendix.] London, etc. 1892. 8°. **9477.21**

**Flach, Jacques.** Les origines de l'ancienne France. i. Paris. 1886. 8°. **1525.2**

"Sources," pp. 23-46.

*Contents:* — i. Le régime seigneurial, x<sup>e</sup> et xi<sup>e</sup> siècles.

**Fleming, Sandford.** An appeal to the Canadian institute on the rectification of parliament. Toronto. 1892. 1. 8°. **4374.11.6**

**Ford, Worthington Chauncey, editor.** The controversy between Lieut.-Gov. Spotswood, and his council, and the house of burgesses, on the appointment of judges on commissions of Oyer and Terminer, 1718. Brooklyn, N. Y. 1891. 16°. pp. 61. (HISTORICAL PRINTING CLUB, Brooklyn, N. Y. Winnings in American history. Virginia tracts, 2.) **5355.41**

"250 copies printed. No. 135."

**Foster, George Eulas.** Budget speech delivered in the [Canadian] house of commons, 23rd June, 1891. [With addendum.] Ottawa. 1891. 8°. **VI. 6764**

**Fotseh, William.** Denkwürdigkeiten aus der Neuen Welt; ein beitrug zum 400jährigen jubilaum der entdeckung Amerikas. 2 bde. in 1. Cincinnati, etc. [1891?] 8°. **1343.30**

*Contents:* — i. Columbus und die Neue Welt. — Aus dem lande Montezumas. — Aus dem lande der incas.

ii. Die hugenotten in der Neuen Welt. — Zur kenntnis der mormonen. — Der kampf für die freiheit der sklaven.

**France, Renon or Ranulphe de.** Histoire des troubles des Pays-Bas, publiée par Charles Piot. 3 tom. Bruxelles. 1886-91. 4°. (COLLECTION de chroniques belges inédites.) **8.137.25**

**France — Parlement de Paris.** Remontrances du parlement de Paris au xviii<sup>e</sup> siècle; publiées par Jules Flammermont. Tom. i. Paris. 1888. 4°. (COLLECTION de documents inédits sur l'histoire de France.) **1574.3**

*Contents:* — i. 1715-1753.

**Franklin, Benjamin (1706-1790).** An address to the good people of Ireland, on behalf of America, Oct. 4th, 1778. Edited by P. L. Ford. Brooklyn, N. Y. 1891. 16°. pp. 23. (HISTORICAL PRINTING CLUB, Brooklyn, N. Y. Winnings in American history. Revolutionary broadsides, 2.) **5355.39**

"250 copies printed. No. 32."

**Freeman, Edward Augustus.** Historical essays. 4th series. London, etc. 1892. 8°. **11.86**

*Contents:* — Carthage. — French and English towns. — Aquæ Sextiæ. — Orange. — Augustodunum. — Périgueux and Cahors. — The lords of Andres. — Points in the history of Portugal and Brazil. — Alter orbis. — Historical cycles. — Augustan ages. — English civil wars. — The battle of Wakefield. — National prosperity and the reformation. — Cardinal Pole. — Archbishop Parker. — Decayed boroughs. — The case of the deanery of Exeter. — The growth of commonwealths. — The constitution of the German Empire. — Nobility. — The house of lords.

**Freeman, Edward Augustus.** The history of Sicily from the earliest times [to b.c. 404]. Vol. i.-iii. 3 vol. Oxford. 1891-92. 8°. *Maps.* **I. 3817, also Class.**

No more published.

*Contents:* — i. The native nations. The Phœnician and Greek settlements. 1891. — ii. From the beginning of Greek settlement to the beginning of Athenian intervention. 1891. — iii. The Athenian and Carthaginian invasions. 1892.

**Fronde, James Anthony.** The Spanish story of the armada, and other essays. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. **I. 4067**

*Other essays:* — Antonio Perez; an unsolved historical riddle. (Nineteenth century, Apr., May, 1883.) — Saint Teresa. (Quarterly review.) — The templars. — The Norway fjords. — Norway once more.

**Fustel de Coulanges, Numa Denis.** Histoire des institutions politiques de l'ancienne France. 6 vol. Paris. 1891, '88-92. 8°. **1525.15**

Vol. i., ii., v., vi. "revue et complétée sur le manuscrit et d'après les notes de l'auteur par Camille Jullian."

*Contents:* — [i.] La Gaule romaine. 1891. — [ii.] L'invasion germanique et la fin de l'empire. 1891. — [iii.] La monarchie franque. 1888. — [iv.] L'alléu et le domaine rural pendant l'époque mérovingienne. 1889. — [v.] Les origines du système féodal, le bénéfice et le patronat pendant l'époque mérovingienne. 1890. — [vi.] Les transformations de la royauté pendant l'époque carolingienne. 1892.

**Gaedeke, Arnold.** Die politik Oesterreichs in der spanischen erfolgefrage. Mit benutzung des k. k. haus-, hof- und staatsarchivs und des gräfl. Harrach'schen familienarchivs. Nebst akten und urkunden. 2 bde. in 1. Leipzig. 1877. 8°. **14527.5**

**Gallipolis, Ohio.** Centennial anniversary, October 16-19, 1890. [With reports of the 5th and 6th annual meetings of the state archaeological and historical society. Columbus. 1891.] 8°. *Front., plates, portrs., etc.* (OHIO — Archaeological and historical society. Publ. 3.) **13313.20**

**Gallois, L.** Les géographes allemands de la renaissance. Paris. 1890. 8°. *Maps and diagrs.* (LYONS, France — Université — Faculté des lettres. Bibliothèque, 13.) **I. 4105**

"Index bibliographique," pp. v.-x.

**Génard, Peter.** Anvers à travers les âges. 2 tom. Bruxelles. [1886-92.] f°. *Illustr.*

**Gerdes, Heinrich.** Geschichte des deutschen volkes und seiner kultur im mittelalter. 1<sup>er</sup> bd. Leipzig. 1891. 8°. **13592.20**

*Contents:* — i. Zur zeit der karolingischen und sächsischen könige.

**Gibson, Charles Bernard.** The history of the county and city of Cork. 2 vol. London. 1861. 8°. *Map.* **9494.36**

**Gilbert, John Thomas, editor.** A Jacobite narrative of the war in Ireland, 1688-1691, [entitled "A light to the blind; whereby they may see the dethronement of James the Second, king of England; with a brief narrative of his war in Ireland, and of the war between the emperor and the king of France for the crown of Spain. Anno 1711"]. With contemporary letters and papers, now for the first time published. Dublin. 1892. 4°. *Port. of Patrick Sarsfield, earl of Lucan, and fac-sims.* **9475.26**

"Edition limited to 200 copies."

**Gitterman, John Milton.** The council of appointment in New York. [New York, etc. 1892.] 8°. pp. (36). **11374.28**

*Political science quarterly*, March, 1892; vii. 80-115.

**Glastonbury, Eng. — Abbey.** Rentalia et customaria Michaelis de Ambresbury, 1235-1252, et Rogeri de Ford, 1252-1261, abbatum monasterii beatae Mariae Glastoniae; with an excursus on manorial land tenures, by C. J[.]. Elton, and introductory historical notes by Bp. Hobhouse and the secretary [T. S. Holmes. London.] 1891. sm. 4°. (SOMERSET RECORD SOCIETY. [Publ.] 5.) **8434.29.2**

**Goncourt, Edmond DE.** Madame Saint-Huberty; d'après sa correspondance et ses papiers de famille. Paris. 1885. 12°. **VII. 2749**

**Goncourt, Edmond DE.** Mademoiselle Clairon, d'après ses correspondances et les rapports de police du temps. 3<sup>e</sup> mille. Paris. 1890. 12°. **VII. 2747**

**Goncourt, Edmond and Jules DE.** La femme au XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle. Nouvelle éd., revue et augmentée. Paris. 1890. 12°. **6557.9**

**Goncourt, Edmond and Jules DE.** Histoire de Marie-Antoinette. Nouvelle éd., revue et augmentée de lettres inédites, et de documents nouveaux tirés des archives nationales. Paris. 1891. 12°. **3587.4**

**Goncourt, Edmond and Jules DE.** Histoire de la société française pendant la révolution. Paris. 1854. 8°. **4547.8**

— *The same.* Nouvelle éd. Paris. [1880.] 12°. **4547.10**

**Goncourt, Edmond and Jules DE.** Sophie Arnould d'après sa correspondance et ses mémoires inédits. Paris. 1885. 12°. **VII. 2748**

**Gordon, Charles George.** Events in the Taeping rebellion; with monograph, introduction, and notes by A. E. Hake. London. 1891. 8°. *Port., plate, and map.* **I. 4151**

"The journal kept by the late Gen. Gordon during his campaign in China." — *Athenaeum*, Jan. 9, 1892.

**Goss, Elbridge Henry.** The life of Colonel Paul Revere. 2 vol. (paged contin.). Boston. 1891. 8°. pp. xxiv. + xx., 689. *Portrs., plates, wdcts., etc.* **7332.25**

**Gouldsboro land improvement company.** Winter Harbor, Maine. Grindstone inn and lands, Grindstone Neck. [Philadelphia. 1892.] obl. 32°. pp. (46). *Map and wdcts.* **10316.49**

**Graetz, Heinrich.** History of the Jews, from the earliest times to the present day. Specially revised for this English edition by the author; edited and in part translated by Bella Löwy. 5 vol. London. 1891-92. 8°. *Port.* **DS.**

**Graetz, Heinrich.** Volkstümliche geschichte der juden. 3 bde. Leipzig. [1888-89.] 8°. *Front. and portrs.* **Sem. 298**

*Contents:* — i. Von der entstehung des jüdischen volkes bis zur zweitmaligen zerstörung Jerusalems unter kaiser Vespasian. [1888.] — ii. Von der zweitmaligen zerstörung Jerusalems unter kaiser Vespasian bis zu den massenhaften zwangstaufen der juden in Spanien. [1888.] — iii. Von den massenhaften zwangstaufen der juden in Spanien bis in die gegenwart. [1889.]

**Grand army of the republic — Department of Ohio — Fred. C. Jones post, no. 401.** G. A. R. war papers; papers read before Fred. C. Jones post, no. 401. Vol. i. Cincinnati. [1891.] 8°. *Port. of Jones.* **8334.44**

**Grand army of the republic — National encampment.** (1890.) Unofficial proceedings in connection with the twenty-fourth national encampment held in Boston, Aug. 11-16, 1890. Compiled by B. N. Adams. Boston. 1891. 8°. *Portrs.* **8364.30**

**Green, Samuel Abbott.** Some remarks on the Waters-Winthrop map [of the eastern part of Massachusetts, once in the possession of Gov. John Winthrop]. n. p. [1892.] 8°. pp. 4. **10375.25**

**Gregory, John Uriah.** En racontant; recits de voyages en Floride, au Labrador et sur le fleuve Saint-Laurent. Traduit de l'anglais par Alphonse Gagnon. Québec. 1886. 8°. **4354.3**

*Contents:* — Les pêcheurs du Labrador. — En Floride. — Le fleuve Saint-Laurent. — L'île d'Anticosti et ses naufrages. — Une balaine dans le port de Québec. — Dans le bas du fleuve. — Un oiseau sans plumes.

**Greswell, William (Henry) Parr.** Geography of Africa south of the Zambesi; with notes on the industries, wealth and social progress of the states and peoples. Oxford. 1892. sm. 8°. *Maps.* **I. 4134**

**Grimke, Archibald Henry.** William Lloyd Garrison, the abolitionist. New York, etc. 1891. sm. 8°. *Port. of Garrison.* (AMERICAN reformers.) **8377.32.2**

**Grimwood, Mrs. Ethel St. Clair.** My three years in Manipur and escape from the recent mutiny. [6th thousand.] London. 1892. 8°. *Portrs., plates, plan, and wdcts.* **I. 4044**

[**Grose, William.**] The story of the marches, battles, and incidents of the 36th regiment, Indiana volunteer infantry. By a member of the regiment. New Castle, Ind. 1891. 8°. *Portrs.* **8345.25.3**

**Grotfend, Hermann.** Zeitrechnung des deutschen mittelalters und der neuzeit. 1<sup>er</sup> bd. Hannover. 1891. 1.8°. **I. 4144**

*Contents:* — i. Glossar und tafeln.

**Groton (Conn.) monument association.** Celebration of the one hundred and tenth anniversary of the battle of Groton Heights. First decennial commemoration, second century. [Edited by G. P. Lathrop.] New London, Conn. 1891. 8°. pp. 30. *Portrs.* **6333.56.2**

**Gruel, Guillaume.** Chronique d'Arthur de Richemont, connétable de France, duc de Bretagne. 1393-1458. Publiée par Achille Le Vavasaur. Paris. 1890. 8°. (PARIS — Société de l'histoire de France. [Publ.]) **4582.22**

"Biographie de Gruel," pp. i.-xxi.

"Pièces justificatives," pp. 234-285.

**Guerra, Scipio.** Diurnali [1574-1627]; pubblicati a cura di Giuseppe de Montemayor. Napoli. 1891. f°. *Plate.* (NAPLES, Italy—*Società napoletana di storia patria.* Monumenti storici.)

"Edizione di 275 esemplari. No. 130." **I. 2275**  
"Bibliografia," pp. 231-233.

**Guild, Mrs. Mary Stiles PAUL.** Genealogy. Strobridge, Morrison or Morison, Strawbridge. Lowell, Mass. 1891. 8°. *Portrs. and plates.*

"Edition limited to 500 copies. No. 130." **16334.66**

**Halévy, Ludovic.** Récits de guerre; l'invasion 1870-1871. Paris. [1891.] 4°. *Illustr.* \***6592.13**

*Contents:* — De Fréschwiller à Sedan. — Forbach. — Gravelotte. Saint-Privat. — Villersreux. — Tours. — Étretat.

**Hall, Henry.** Ethan Allen, the Robin Hood of Vermont. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Vign.*

**7334.51**

**Hammerer, John Daniel.** An account of a plan for civilizing the North American Indians, proposed in the eighteenth century. Edited by P. L. Ford. Brooklyn, N. Y. 1890. 16°. pp. 28. (HISTORICAL PRINTING CLUB, *Brooklyn, N. Y.* Winnings in American history. Indian tracts, 1.)

**5355.42**

"250 copies printed. No. 82."

**Harris, J. Morrison.** A reminiscence of the troublous times of April, 1861, based upon interviews with the authorities at Washington, touching the movement of troops through Baltimore. A paper read before the Maryland historical society, March 9, 1891. Baltimore. 1891. 8°. pp. 25. (MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fund-publication, 31. [ii.])

**12374.20**

**Harrison, Benjamin.** Speeches; a complete collection of his public addresses from Feb. 1888, to Feb. 1892, chronologically classified; embracing all his campaign speeches, letter of acceptance, inaugural address, and the speeches delivered during his several tours; also extracts from his messages to congress. Compiled by Charles Hedges. New York. [1892.] 8°. *Port.*

"Biographical," pp. 7-8.

**9387.69**

**Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Channing, Edward, editors.** American history leaflets, colonial and constitutional. Published bi-monthly. No. 1-3. Jan.—May, 1892. 3 nos. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. (3 cop.) **1343.31; 1343.32; 1343.33**

*Contents:* — i. The letter of Columbus to Luis de Sant Angel, announcing his discovery, with an extract from his journal.

ii. The Ostend manifesto, 1854.

iii. Extracts from the sagas describing the voyages to Vinland.

**Haskins, Charles Homer.** The Yazoo land companies. New York. 1891. 8°. pp. 45.

**12343.37**

"Reprinted from the *Papers of the American historical association*, Oct. 1891."

**Hayden, Horace Edwin.** Virginia genealogies; a genealogy of the Glassell family of Scotland and Virginia, also of the families of Ball, Brown, Bryan, Conway, Daniel, Ewell, Holladay, Lewis, Littlepage, Moncure, Peyton, Robinson, Scott, Taylor, Wallace, and others, of Virginia and Maryland. Wilkes-Barre, Penn'a. 1891 [cop. 1885]. l. 8°. pp. xviii., 759. *Portrs.*

**16382.27**

**Helpe, Sir Arthur.** The life of Columbus, the discoverer of America. 10th ed. London. 1890. sm. 8°. *Maps.*

**1373.9**

This life is for the most part taken verbatim from the author's "History of the Spanish conquest in America."

**Henkels, Stanislaus Vincent.** Washington and Tilghman correspondence, revolutionary letters and manuscripts of the utmost importance, miniature and oil portraits of Washington and Franklin. [To be sold April 6th and 6th, 1892, by Thomas Birch's sons.] Philadelphia. [1892.] l. 8°. *Portrs., fac-sims., plate, and coat-of-arms.*

**6337.15.5**

The text of many of the letters and documents is given.

**Hertalet, Sir Edward, compiler.** The map of Europe by treaty; showing the various political and territorial changes which have taken place since the general peace of 1814. With numerous notes. 4 vol. (paged contin.). London. 1875-91. l. 8°. pp. (4), xxxii. + xvi. + x. + xxvi., 3380. *Maps.*

**36.92\***

**History of Sioux City, Iowa;** from earliest settlement to Jan. 1892. [Boston. 1892.] 24°. pp. 28. *Wald.*

**13322.56**

**Hitchcock, Frederick H.** The handbook of Amherst, Mass. Amherst. 1891. 8°. *Illustr.*

**10331.11.2**

**Holst, Hermann (Eduard) von.** The constitutional and political history of the United States. Translated from the German. 7 vol. Chicago. 1876-92. 8°. (2 cop.)

**6392.26; 6393.1**

One copy of vol. ii. was issued with the date 1881.

Vol. i. was translated by J. J. Lalor and A. B. Mason; ii., iv.-vii. by J. J. Lalor; iii. by J. J. Lalor and Paul Shorey. *Contents:* — i. 1750-1833. State sovereignty and slavery. 1876. — ii. 1828-1846. Jackson's administration — Annexation of Texas. 1879. — iii. 1846-1850. Annexation of Texas — Compromise of 1850. 1881. — iv. 1850-1854. Compromise of 1850 — Kansas-Nebraska bill. 1885. — v. 1854-1856. Kansas-Nebraska bill — Buchanan's election. 1885. — vi. 1856-1859. Buchanan's election — End of 35th congress. 1889. — vii. 1859-1861. Harper's Ferry — Lincoln's inauguration. 1892.

**Hommaire de Hell, (Ignace) Xavier (MORAND).** Voyage en Turquie et en Perse, exécuté par ordre du gouvernement français pendant les années 1846, 1847 et 1848. Tom. i.; ii. 1<sup>e</sup> pt.; iv. 2 tom. and 1 pt. in 3 vol. Paris. 1854-60. 8°. *Plates, plans, and atlas of 108 plates, 2 portrs., and 9 maps, 1859, f°.*

**27 Case. 622**

No more published.

"Notice nécrologique," i. 12-38.

The volumes are lettered 1-4.

**Hull, William J.** Maryland, independence, and the confederation. A paper read before the Maryland historical society, Dec. 8, 1890. Baltimore. 1891. 8°. pp. 60. (MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fund-publication, 31. [i.])

**12374.20**

**Hunt, Gaillard, editor.** Fragments of revolutionary history; being hitherto unpublished writings of the men of the American revolution, collected and edited, under authority of the District of Columbia society, sons of the revolution. Brooklyn. 1892. 8°.

**6353.21**

**Hunt, William, M.D.** An address upon the late Joseph Leidy, his university career; delivered Nov. 17, 1891, before the alumni and students of the medical department of the university of Pennsylvania. [To which is appended, "Personal history; read at the academy of natural sciences, May 12, 1891."] Philadelphia. 1892. 8°. pp. 60. *Port. of Leidy.*

**17363.35.2**

**Hunter, Sir William Wilson.** Bombay, 1885 to 1890; a study in Indian administration. London. etc. [1892.] 8°.

**I. 4148**

**Hurst, John Fletcher.** Indika; the country and the people of India and Ceylon. New York. 1891. l. 8°. pp. xix., (3), 794. *Maps and other illustr.*

Digitized by Google **I. 4066**



**Imbert de Saint-Amand**, Arthur Léon, *Baron*. The duchess of Angoulême and the two restorations. Translated by James Davis. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port. of Marie Thérèse Charlotte*. (Famous women of the French court.)

5563.15

**Imbert de Saint-Amand**, Arthur Léon, *Baron*. The youth of the duchess of Angoulême. Translated by Elizabeth G. Martin. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port. of the duchess of Angoulême*.

5563.14

**Inglis**, Julia Selina (THE SIEGER), *Lady*. The siege of Lucknow; a diary. London. 1892. 8°.

I. 4115

**Ingram**, *Lieut.-Col.* James. Proceedings of a council of war held at Burke jail, Georgia, Jan. 14th, 1779, with a narrative of the subsequent proceedings, and the proclamation issued. Edited by P. L. Ford. Brooklyn, N. Y. 1890. 16°. pp. 20. (HISTORICAL PRINTING CLUB, *Brooklyn, N. Y.* Winnowings in American history. Revolutionary proclamations, 1.)

5355.38

"250 copies printed. No. 98."

**Irwin**, Richard Bache. History of the nineteenth army corps. New York, etc. 1892. 8°. *Maps and plans*.

8356.21

**Jacqueton**, G. La politique extérieure de Louise de Savoie; relations diplomatiques de la France et de l'Angleterre pendant la captivité de François I<sup>er</sup>, 1525-1526. Paris. 1892. 1. 8°. (BIBLIOTHÈQUE de l'école des hautes études, 88.)

"Bibliographie," pp. iii-xxiii.

3525.36

**Jannone**, G. L'emigrazione italiana nell' Argentina. Napoli. 1891. sm. 8°.

VI. 6936

**Jennings**, Herman Atwell. Provincetown, or Odds and ends from the tip end [of Cape Cod. Provincetown?] 1890. sm. 8°. *Portrs. and wdcts.*

10323.27

**Joachimsohn**, Paul. Gregor Heimburg. Bamberg. 1891. 8°. (HISTORISCHE ABHANDLUNGEN aus dem Münchener seminar, 1.)

I. 4031

"Verzeichnis der citierten bücher und schriften," pp. xi-xiii.

**Joanne**, Adolphe Laurent. Grèce. 2 vol. Paris. 1890-91. sm. 8°. *Maps, plans, wdcts., and table*. (Collection des guides-Joanne.)

10247.12, also Class.

*Contents*: — I. Athènes et ses environs. 1890. — II. Grèce continentale et îles. 1891.

**Johnston**, Robert McKenzie. Australasian federation; the financial data of the problem exhibited in tables. With an introduction by A. I. Clark. Tasmania. 1891. 8°. pp. (4), 19. *Diagrs.*

I. 4026

**Jones**, Charles Edgeworth. Political and judicial divisions of the commonwealth of Georgia. Atlanta, Ga. 1892. 8°. pp. 37.

12342.21

**Jullan**, George Washington. The life of Joshua R. Giddings. [With an appendix: "Pacifism: the rights and privileges of the several states in regard to slavery. By a whig of Ohio" (J. R. Giddings).] Chicago. 1892. 8°. *Portrs.*

8367.31

**Junker**, Wilhelm. Travels in Africa during the years 1875-[1886]. Translated from the German by A. H. Keane. 3 vol. London. 1890-92. 8°. *Illustr.*

I. 3720

*Contents*: — I. 1875-1878. 1890. — II. 1879-1883. 1891. — III. 1882-1886. 1892.

**Juritsch**, Georg. Geschichte des bischofs Otto I. von Bamberg, des Pommern-apostels, 1102-1139; ein zeit- und kulturbild aus der epoche des investiturstreitkampfes und des beginnenden streites der Staufer und Welfen. Nach quellen bearbeitet. Gotha. 1889. 8°.

13593.27.2

**Kallson**, Otto. Die deutschen städte im mittelalter. i. Halle a. S. 1891. 8°.

13536.26

*Contents*: — I. Gründung und entwicklung der städte.

**Kantner**, H. W. B. Information of Denver, Col.; a brief epitome of the city, also complete information of and to the leading business houses, banks and bankers, public buildings, etc. Denver, Col. 1892. 24°. *Wdcts.*

13354.52

**Keene**, Henry George. Mádava Ráo Sindhia, otherwise called Madhoji. Oxford. 1891. sm. 8°. *Map*. (RULERS of India.)

VII. 2622.2

**King**, Rufus (1817-1891). Rufus King in the development of Cincinnati during the last fifty years. Cincinnati. 1891. 8°. *Port.*

"Printed for private distribution."

17362.32

**Laini**, E. B., *pseudon.* Russian characteristics; reprinted, with revisions, from the *Fortnightly review*. London. 1892. 8°. pp. x., 604.

I. 4132

The name is "the collective signature of several writers in the *Fortnightly review*."  
The American edition is entitled "Russian traits and terrors."

**Lapham**, William Berry. History of Bethel (formerly Sudbury Canada) Oxford county, Maine, 1768-1890; with a brief sketch of Hanover, and family statistics. Augusta, Me. 1891. 8°. pp. xvi., 688. *Portrs. and plats.*

10314.13

**Lapham**, William Berry. Stephen Clason of Stamford, Conn., in 1654, and some of his descendants; compiled and arranged from data chiefly collected by O. B. Clason of Gardiner, Maine. Augusta. 1892. 8°. *Portrs.*

16373.16

The running title is "Clason memorial."

**Lasteyrie**, Robert DE, *editor*. Cartulaire général de Paris, ou Recueil de documents relatifs à l'histoire et à la topographie de Paris. *Lat.* Tom. i. Paris. 1887. 4°. 5 *plates*. (HISTOIRE générale de Paris. Collection de documents.)

*Contents*: — i. 528-1180.

6562.7

**Lavisse**, Ernest. General view of the political history of Europe. Translated by Charles Gross. New York. 1891. sm. 8°.

I. 4108

**Lavisse**, Ernest. La jeunesse du grand Frédéric. Paris. 1891. 8°.

14577.9

"Bibliographie," pp. xi-xiii.

[**Lear**, Tobias.] Last words of General Washington; [an account of his last illness and death. Philadelphia. 1892.] 1. 8°. pp. 7.

6337.15.5

**Lee**, William (1739-1795). Letters of William Lee, sheriff and alderman of London; commercial agent of the continental congress in France; and minister to the courts of Vienna and Berlin. 1766-1783. Collected and edited by W. C. Ford. 3 vol. (paged contin.). Brooklyn. 1891. 8°. pp. xvi. + xiv. + xiv., 987. *Port.*

7324.5.2

"250 copies printed. No. 37."

**Lovey**, George Collins. Hutchinson's Australasian encyclopædia, comprising a description of all places in the Australasian colonies, an account of the events which have taken place in Australasia from its discovery to the present date, and the biographies of distinguished early colonists. London. 1892. sm. 8°. *Map*.

DR. 3.135.3

**Levi**, Guido, *editor*. Registri dei cardinali Ugolino d'Orstia [1219-1221] e Ottaviano degli Ubaldini [1252]. Roma. 1890. 1. 8°. *Fac-sims.* (ISTITUTO STORICO ITALIANO. Fonti per la storia d'Italia.)

III. 6807

"Edizione di 500 esemplari, 181.2<sup>ed</sup> by Google

**Lexington**; a hand-book of its points of interest, historical and picturesque. Published under the direction of the Lexington historical society. Boston. 1891. sm. 4°. pp. (2), 75. *Illustr.*

**10336.40**

**Leyland, Lancashire, England.** The register book of christenings, weddings, and burials, within the parish of Leyland. 1653 to 1710; with a few earlier transcripts, 1622-1641. Edited, with an introduction and notes, by W. S. White. [London.] 1890. 8°. (RECORD SOCIETY. [Publ.] 21.)

**Eng. Lit. 1063**

**Lloyd, Clifford.** Ireland under the land league; a narrative of personal experiences. Edinburgh, etc. 1892. 8°. **9487.37**

Biographical sketch, pp. v.-ix.

**London, Eng. — Huguenot society.** By-laws and list of fellows, June, 1890. London. 1890. 8°. pp. (2), 34. **III. 6683**

**Long Island historical society.** [History, by-laws, and list of members.] Brooklyn. [1891.] sm. 4°. pp. 44. *Wdct.* **11382.27**

**Lorens, Ottokar.** Die geschichtswissenschaft in hauptrichtungen und aufgaben kritisch erörtert. 2 theile. Berlin. 1886-91. 8°. **I. 1735**

*Contents:* —[1.] Die philosophische geschichtschreibung; F. C. Schloesser. — Die politische geschichtschreibung; F. C. Dahlmann. — Die naturwissenschaftliche geschichte; Du Bois-Reymond. — Die kulturgeschichte; W. H. Kiehl. — Die politik als historische wissenschaft. — Ueber ein natürliches system geschichtlicher perioden. 1886. — II. Leopold von Ranke; die generationenlehre und der geschichtsunterricht. 1891.

**Lot, Ferdinand.** Les derniers carolingiens; Lothaire, Louis V., Charles de Lorraine, 954-991. Préface par A. Giry. Paris. 1891. l. 8°. (BIBLIOTHÈQUE de l'école des hautes études, 87.) **2523.35**

"Bibliographie," pp. xxxiii.-xlviii.

**Low, Seth.** New York in 1850 and in 1890; a political study. An address delivered before the New York historical society on its eighty-seventh anniversary, November 17, 1891. New York. 1892. 8°. pp. 32. **11365.7**

**Luchaire, Achille.** Louis VI. le Gros; annales de sa vie et de son règne, 1081-1137. Avec une introduction historique. Paris. 1890. 8°. **2524.19**

**Mackintosh, John, LL.D.** The history of civilisation in Scotland. New ed., partly rewritten, and carefully revised. Vol. i. Paisley, etc. 1892. 8°. *Port. of Robert Bruce.* **9434.30**

**Macleod, Sir John.** The parochial and family history of the deanery of Trigg Minor, in the county of Cornwall. 3 vol. London, etc. 1873-79. 4°. *Fronts., plates, wdcts., plans, etc.* **9422.55**

With the book-plate of Llewellyn Jewitt.

**Major, or MAIR, John (1469-1549?).** A history of greater Britain, as well England as Scotland; translated from the original Latin and edited with notes, by Archibald Constable. To which is prefixed a life of the author by Æ. J. G. Mackay. Edinburgh. 1892. 8°. pp. cxxvi., 476. *Facsim.* (SCOTTISH HISTORY SOCIETY. Publ. 10.) **VIII. 543**

"Life of the author," with an appendix, pp. xxvii.-cxxx.  
"Bibliography of John Major and his disciples, David Cranston, George Lokert, William Manderston, Robert Caubraith," pp. 402-417.

**Manning, George Edward.** With axe and rope in the New Zealand Alps. London, etc. 1891. 8°. *Front., plates, and map.* **I. 4041**

**Maps.** (1890.) The library reference atlas of the world, by John Bartholomew; with general index to 100,000 places. London, etc. 1890. 4°. 84 maps. **MA. 19.90**

**Maps — Yonkers, New York.** (1847.) Map of central portion of the town of Yonkers, 1847, according to surveys as made by T. C. Cornell at that time. Its historic interest explained in an interview with Rev. David Cole. [Yonkers. 1892.] *Broadside.* **11387.65**

"Yonkers daily herald, Jan. 2, 1892. Historical extra."

**Markham, Clements Robert.** A history of Peru. Chicago. 1892. 8°. *Front., maps, plates, and ports.* (Latin-American republics.)

List of authorities, pp. 534-539. **2322.40**

**Marseilles, France.** Marseille; [a description of the city, its institutions, literature, art, commerce, and manufactures. Compiled for the 20th meeting of the "association française pour l'avancement des sciences," in Sept. 1891.] Marseille. 1891. l. 8°. pp. viii., 1018. *Map, plans, and wdcts.* **6511.9**

**Marshal, William, earl of Pembroke (d. 1219).** L'histoire de Guillaume le Maréchal, comte de Striguil et de Pembroke, régent d'Angleterre de 1216 à 1219; poème français. Publié pour la société de l'histoire de France par Paul Meyer. Tom. i. Paris. 1891. 8°. (PARIS, France — Société de l'histoire de France. [Publ.]) **4593.25**

**Martyn, Carlos.** Wendell Phillips, the agitator; with an appendix containing three of the orator's masterpieces: The lost arts, Daniel O'Connell, The scholar in a republic. New York, etc. 1890. sm. 8°. *Port. of Phillips and facsim.* **8367.13**

**Maryland historical society.** Proceedings of the society in commemoration of the late John H. B. Latrobe, for twenty years president of the society. Meetings held Sept. 12, and Oct. 12, 1891. [Baltimore. 1891.] 8°. pp. 41. **12374.30**

**Massachusetts volunteer infantry — 13th regiment.** [Circular dated March 1, 1892. With a narrative of its service, from July 29, 1861, to March 1, 1862. Boston. 1892.] l. 8°. pp. 23. **8343.4<sup>b</sup>**

— *The same.* [2d ed. Boston. 1892.] l. 8°. pp. 23. **8343.4<sup>b</sup>**

**Matta, Manuel Antonio.** Cuestiones recientes con la legacion i el gobierno de los Estados Unidos de Norte-América. Santiago de Chile. 1892. l. 8°. **9387.68.2**

**Mauduit, Israel.** A hand bill advocating American independence, inspired by the English ministry, and written and published at London in March, 1778. Edited by P. L. Ford. Brooklyn, N. Y. 1890. 16°. pp. 21. (HISTORICAL PRINTING CLUB, Brooklyn, N. Y. Winnings in American history. Revolutionary broadsides, 1.) **5355.39**

"250 copies printed. No. 197."

**Maulde La Clavière, René DE.** Histoire de Louis XII. 1<sup>o</sup> pt. tom. 1-3. 3 tom. Paris. 1889-91. 8°. **3525.10**

"300 exemplaires. No. 174."

*Contents:* — I. Louis d'Orléans. 3 tom.

**Maulde La Clavière, René DE.** Procédures politiques du règne de Louis XII. Paris. 1885. 4°. pp. (4), cxxxii., 1306. (COLLECTION of documents inédits sur l'histoire de France.) **1555.14**

*Contents:* — Procès du maréchal de Gié. — Procès de divorce de Louis XII. — Procédures pour Anne de France, duchesse de Bourbonnais.

**Meaux, Marie Camille Alfred, vicomte DE.** La réforme et la politique française en Europe jusqu'à la paix de Westphalie. 2 tom. Paris. 1889. 8°. **III. 6890**

**Metsger, Emil.** Europäische ansiedler in Niederländisch Ost-Indien. Hamburg. 1892. 8°. pp. 25+. (SAMML. gemeinv. wiss. vorträge; neue folge, vi. 143.) **VIII. 175\*(vi)**

**Mézières, Alfred (Jean François).** Vie de Mirabeau. Paris. 1892. sm. 8°. **4543.23**

**Minor, Louisa H. A.** The Meriwethers and their connections; a family record, giving the genealogy of the Meriwethers in America, with biographical notes and sketches. Albany, N. Y. 1892. 8°. *Front., portrs., and plates.* **16356.37**

**Moens, William John Charles.** The Walloons and their church at Norwich, 1665-1832. [Historical introduction.] Lymington. 1888. 4°. *Map.* (LONDON, Eng. — Huguenot society. Publ. 1<sup>a</sup>.) "Reprint of 150 copies. No. 119." **9425.57.2**

**Moltke, Helmuth (Karl Bernhard), graf von.** Vermischte schriften. Berlin. 1892. 8°. *Vigns.* (In his Gesammelte schriften und denkwürdigkeiten, 2.) **I. 3992.2**

*Contents:* — Holland und Belgien in gegenseitiger beziehung seit ihrer trennung unter Philipp II. bis zu ihrer wiedervereinigung unter Wilhelm I. — Darstellung der inneren verhältnisse und des gesellschaftlichen zustandes in Polen. — Die westliche grenzfrage. — Welche rücksichten kommen bei der wahl der richtung von eisenbahnen in betracht? — Zur orientalischen frage.

**Moltke, Helmuth (Karl Bernhard), graf von.** Briefe an seine mutter, und an seine brüder Adolf und Ludwig. Berlin. 1891. 8°. *Front., portrs., wds., etc.* (In his Gesammelte schriften und denkwürdigkeiten, 4.) **I. 3992.4**

**Moltke, Helmuth (Karl Bernhard), graf von.** Zur lebensgeschichte. Berlin. 1892. 8°. *Portrs., plates, fac-sims., and map.* (In his Gesammelte schriften und denkwürdigkeiten, 1.) **I. 3992.1**

**Montgomery, David H.** The leading facts of American history. Boston. 1891. 12°. *Illustr.* (Leading facts of history series.) **5348.17**

[**Morel de la Durantaye, Mme. A.**] Expatriation acadienne due à la férocité des anglais. *Fr. and Eng.* n. p. [18..] sm. 8°. pp. 12, 11. **4342.39**

**Morris, Mowbray (Walter).** Montrose. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port. of Montrose.* (ENGLISH men of action.) **9454.18.2**

**Morrison, Leonard Allison.** Among the Scotch-Irish: and a tour in seven countries, in Ireland, Wales, England, Scotland, France, Switzerland, and Italy; with History of Dinsmoor family. Boston. 1891. 8°. *Port.* **I. 4029**

The "History of the Dinsmoor family" has a special title-page with the imprint Lowell, Mass. 1891, and separate paging.

**Morrison, Leonard Allison.** Rambles in Europe: in Ireland, Scotland, England, Belgium, Germany, Switzerland, and France; with historical facts relating to Scotch-American families, gathered in Scotland and the north of Ireland. Boston. [1887.] 1. 12°. *Illustr.* **I. 4030**

**Müller, Giuseppe, editor.** Documenti sulle relazioni delle città toscane coll' Oriente cristiano e coi turchi fino all' anno 1531, raccolti ed annotati. Firenze. 1879. f°. *Fac-sims.* (Documenti degli archivi toscani.) **I. 4048**

**Neill, Edward Duffield.** Incidents of Fair Oaks and Malvern Hill battles. Read May 10, 1892, before Minnesota commandery of the loyal legion. *Map and wdt.* (In MACALESTER COLLEGE, St. Paul, Minn. Contributions, [1892], 8°, ii. 9.) **VI. 5392(II)**

**Neubauer, Adolf, and Stern, Moritz, editors.** Hebräische berichte über die judenverfolgungen während der kreuzzüge. Im auftrage der historischen commission für geschichte der juden in Deutschland herausgegeben; ins deutsche übersetzt von S. Baer. *Heb. and Germ.* Berlin. 1892. 8°. (QUELLEN zur geschichte der juden in Deutschland, 2.) **Sem. 470**

Containing accounts by Salomo bar Simeon, Elieser bar Nathan, Ephraim bar Jacob, and Elasar bar Juda.

**New England historic genealogical society.** Rolls of membership, 1844-1890. Boston. 1891. 8°. **DR. 249.1(XLV)**

— *The same.* 1844-1891. Boston. 1892. 8°. **15385.14**

**New Jersey historical society.** Constitution and by-laws of the society, as amended May 15th, 1890. Newark, N. J. 1890. 8°. pp. 13. **11391.9**

**O'Clery, Keyes, the O'Clery.** The making of Italy; [1856-1870]. London. 1892. 8°. *Maps.* **I. 4156**

**Oldekop, Johannes.** Chronik; herausgegeben von Karl Euling. Tübingen. 1891. 8°. pp. viii., 720. (STUTTGART — Litterarischer verein. Bibliothek, 190.) **15554.52**

**Oman, Charles William Chadwick.** The story of the Byzantine Empire. New York, etc. 1892. 12°. *Illustr.* (STORY of the nations.) **I. 4149**

**Omont, Henri.** Bernard de Montfaucon; sa famille et ses premières années. [Paris. 1892.] 8°. pp. 7. **7526.46**

"Extrait des *Annales du midi*, 1892, pp. 84-90."

**Oncken, Wilhelm.** Das zeitalter des kaisers Wilhelm. 2 bde. Berlin. 1890-92. 8°. *Illustr.* (ONCKEN, Wilhelm, *éditeur.* Allgemeine geschichte, iv. 6.) **I. 758**

**Ordine della solennissima processione fatta dal sommo pontifice nell' alma città di Roma.** Per la felicissima nova della destruttione della setta ugonotana. Photolithograph of this most rare pamphlet, printed at Rome in 1572, from the copy in the Bodleian library, Oxford. Issued, with an introductory note, by E. W. B. Nicholson. London, etc. [1891?] 8°. pp. 4, (4). ((BODLEIAN facsimile series, 2.)) **III. 6766**

**Osawa, Shotaro.** A speech on the revision of treaties with Japan to western nations. Ann Arbor, Mich. 1891. sm. 8°. pp. 41. **VI. 6622**

**Palma, Luigi, editor.** Trattati e convenzioni in vigore fra il regno d' Italia ed i governi esteri, raccolti ed ordinati; preceduti da un discorso sul diritto pubblico risultante da essi trattati e convenzioni. 2 pt. (paged contin.). Torino. 1879. 8°. pp. (2), xx., 1323. (RACCOLTA delle leggi speciali e convenzioni internazionali del regno d' Italia, serie 8.) **I. 4117**

— Nuova raccolta dei trattati e delle convenzioni, anni 1881-1890. 2 pt. (paged contin.). Torino, etc. 1890. 8°. pp. (2), liv., (2), +(6). 1079. (Ditto, [serie 9].) **I. 4118**

This is also called "Volume terzo della Raccolta" dei trattati.

On the title-page this is called the second series of "Raccolta di leggi speciali," and in the signatures the 9th series.

**Parkman, Francis (b. 1823).** A half-century of conflict [including Queen Anne's war, 1702-1713, and King George's war, 1744-1748. With an appendix.] 2 vol. Boston. 1892. 8°. *Maps and plan.* (In his France and England in North America, 6.) **4373.15**

**Patriok**, Robert William Cochran. *Mediæval Scotland; chapters on agriculture, manufactures, factories, taxation, revenue, trade, commerce, weights and measures.* Glasgow. 1892. 8°. *Front., plate, and wdct.* **9444.2**

**Pearman**, Morgan Thomas. *Historical account of the hundreds of Chiltern in Oxfordshire.* Banbury. 1890. 8°. pp. 20. *Map.* (OXFORDSHIRE ARCHEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. [Publ.]) **9424.46.2**

**Pedresc**, Nicolas Claude FABRI DE. *Lettres aux frères Dupuy, publiées par Philippe Tamizey de Larroque.* Tom. i., ii. 2 tom. Paris. 1888-90. 4°. (COLLECTION de documents inédits sur l'histoire de France.) **1564.8**

*Contents:—*1. Déc. 1617—déc. 1623. 1888.—ii. 1629-1633. 1890.

**Pelletan**, (Charles) Camille. *De 1815 à nos jours* [1889]. Paris. [1891?] 12°. *Portrs.* **5552.31**

**Pennell**, Joseph. *The Jew at home; impressions of a summer and autumn spent with him* [in Austria and Russia]. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Illustr.* **Sum. 466**

**Pennypacker**, Isaac R., Pennsylvania and Senator Quay; a reply to ["The degradation of Pennsylvania politics," by] Herbert Welsh. Philadelphia. 1892. 8°. pp. (4), 24. **12383.62**

**Pennypacker**, Samuel Whitaker. *Address at the dinner of the New England society of Pennsylvania, Dec. 22, 1891.* N. P. [1891?] 8°. ff. (1), 8.

Printed on one side of the leaf only. **10385.63**

**Perlbach**, Max, *editor.* *Die statuten des deutschen ordens, nach den ältesten handschriften herausgegeben.* Halle a. S. 1890. 4°. **I. 4045**

**Perry**, Amos. *The library and cabinet of the Rhode Island historical society; their origin and leading features, with a classified summary of their contents.* Providence. 1892. l. 12°. pp. 24. **11353.25**

"Reprinted from *Proceedings of the society, 1891-92.*"

**Perry**, William Stevens, *bp. of Iowa.* *The Christian character of George Washington; an address delivered February 22, 1891, in Saint Bartholomew's church, New York city, before the New York society of the sons of the revolution.* Davenport, Iowa. 1891. sm. 8°. pp. (2), 9. **III. 6679**

**Perry**, William Stevens, *bp. of Iowa.* *The influence of the clergy in the war of the revolution.* [A response to a toast made at the banquet of the "sons of the revolution," February 23, 1891, at New York. New York. 1891.] 8°. pp. (2), 7. *Vign.* **III. 6679**

**Petit**, Raynald. *Du pouvoir législatif en France depuis l'avènement de Philippe le Bel jusqu'en 1789.* Avant-propos de A. Duverger. Paris. 1891. 8°. **1524.23**

"Articles nécrologiques," pp. 283-301.

**Petit**, Ernest, *editor.* *Itinéraires de Philippe le Hardi et de Jean sans Peur, ducs de Bourgogne, 1363-1419, d'après les comptes de dépenses de leur hôtel, recueillis et mis en ordre.* Paris. 1888. 4°. pp. (6), xxxii., 719. (COLLECTION de documents inédits sur l'histoire de France.) **1554.17**

**Pierantoni**, Augusto. *I fatti di Nuova Orleans e il diritto internazionale.* Roma. 1891. 8°. **12346.57**

**Pierce**, Edward Lillie. Edward L. Pierce; something of his life and character, his legislative and army experience, his statesmanlike acts [and] his literary work. [Boston. 1890.] 8°. pp. 12. **9344.42**

**Pietraganzili**, Rosario Salvo DI. *La Sicilia illustrata nelle sue grandi epoche, cioè nell' antica, nel medio-evo, nel rinascimento e nella moderna. Opera nuovissima compilata sopra scritti originali e sopra monografie dei più illustri archeologi siciliani; diretta e in parte scritta da R. S. di Pietraganzili.* Vol. i. Palermo. 1888. l. 8°. *Front. and plates.* **I. 4047**

*Contents:—*1. La Sicilia antica.

**Poole**, William Frederick. *The ordinance of 1787.* A reply [to an article in the *Inlander* for Nov., in which "Mr. Henry A. Chaney makes an earnest protest against a wrong committed, which he terms 'a perversion of history,' in robbing Nathan Dane of the honor of the authorship of the Ordinance of 1787, and bestowing it upon another—Dr. Manasseh Cutler"]. Ann Arbor, Mich. 1892. sm. 4°. pp. 15. **13313.15**

"From the *Inlander* for Jan. 1892."

"Privately printed."

**Powell**, William Henry, and **Shippen**, Edward, *editors.* *Officers of the army and navy (regular) who served in the civil war.* Philadelphia, Pa. 1892. 4°. *Portrs.* **9321.36**

"No. 205."

**Précis** des campagnes de 1796 et 1797 en Italie et en Allemagne. Bruxelles, etc. 1889. sm. 8°. *Plans.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE internationale d'histoire militaire, 6.) **I. 4075**

**Précis** de la campagne de 1805 en Allemagne & en Italie. Bruxelles, etc. 1886. sm. 8°. *Plans.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE internationale d'histoire militaire, 9.) **I. 4078**

**Précis** de la campagne de 1815 dans les Pays-Bas. Bruxelles, etc. 1887. sm. 8°. *Plans.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE internationale d'histoire militaire, 16.) **I. 4085**

**Précis** de la campagne de 1859 en Italie. Bruxelles, etc. 1887. sm. 8°. *Plans.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE internationale d'histoire militaire, 19.) **I. 4088**

**Précis** de la guerre de 1866 en Allemagne & en Italie. Bruxelles, etc. 1886. sm. 8°. *Plans.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE internationale d'histoire militaire, 22.) **I. 4091**

**Preussner**, Oskar. Robert Manning of Brunne's uebersetzung von Pierre de Langtoft's Chronicle, und ihr verhältnis zum originale. Inaugural-dissertation. Breslau. 1891. 8°. pp. (4), 70+. **3445.13**

"Lebenslauf," after p. 70.

**Price**, Julius M. *From the Arctic ocean to the Yellow Sea; the narrative of a journey in 1890 and 1891, across Siberia, Mongolia, the Gobi desert, and north China.* London. 1892. 8°. *Portrs., wdcts., plates, and maps.* **I. 4153**

**Proceedings** of the reunion of the third division, ninth corps, army of the Potomac, held at York, Pa., March 25, 1891. Harrisburg. 1892. 8°. *Portrs.* **8356.20**

The title on the cover is "History of the third division ninth corps, army of the Potomac."

**Providence**, R. I. *The early records of the town of Providence.* Printed under authority of the city council by Horatio Rogers, G. M. Carpenter, and Edward Field. Vol. i. Providence. 1892. 4°. **11354.44.2**

*Contents:—*1. First book of the town of Providence.

**Providence**, R. I. — *Record commissioners.* 1st report of the commissioners relative to the early town records; presented March 7, 1892. [Providence.] 1892. 4°. (City doc. no. 18.) **11354.44.3**

**Public opinion in the United States on the annexation of Mexico.** N. P. [1892.] 8°. pp. 39. **9367.67**

Being extracts from the public journals of the United States on Senator Quay's project to annex those portions of the Mexican states of Sonora, Chihuahua, and Coahuila lying north of the 29th parallel of north latitude.

**Putnam's monthly historical magazine.** Vol. i. no. 1. May, 1892. Salem, Mass. 1892. 1. 8°. *Port. of Gen. Putnam.* **15397.4.2**

To be continued.  
A continuation of the *Salem press historical and genealogical record.*

**Rajna, Pio.** *Le corti d'amore.* Milano. 1890. sm. 8°. **6557.24.2**

**Ramsay, Sir James Henry, 10th bart.** *Lancaster and York; a century of English history, A. D. 1399-1485.* 2 vol. Oxford. 1892. 8°. *Front., portraits, maps, plans, general tables, etc.* **3464.15**

"List of authorities," i. xi.-xix., ii. v.-xii.

**Rauné, Émile.** *Épithaphier du vieux Paris. Recueil général des inscriptions funéraires des églises, couvents, collèges, hospices, cimetières et charniers depuis le moyen âge jusqu'à la fin du XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle, formé et publié.* Tom. i. Paris. 1890. 4°. *Plates, plans, and wdcts.* (HISTOIRE GÉNÉRALE DE PARIS. Collection de documents.) **6562.8**

*Contents:* — i. Saint André-des-Arcs. — Saint Benoit. No 1 à 524.

**Reade, Philip.** *Origin and genealogy of the Hildreth family, of Lowell, Mass.* [Lowell.] 1892. 8°. pp. 71. *Vign., wdcts., fac-sims., and plate.* **16351.3**

**Reclus, (Jean Jacques) Élisée.** *The earth and its inhabitants.* 16 vol. New York. 1884-91. 1. 8°. *Maps and other illustr.*

*Namely:* —

Europe. 5 vol. [1885.]	I. 4122
Asia. 4 vol. 1891. '84-91.	I. 4123
Africa. 4 vol. 1886-90.	I. 4124
Oceania. 1890.	I. 4125
North America. Vol. i., ii. 1890-91.	I. 4126
Europe, vol. i.-iv., edited by E. G. Ravenstein; vol. v. and Asia, vol. i., by E. G. Ravenstein and A. H. Keane; the rest by A. H. Keane.	

**Rivers (The) of Great Britain; descriptive, historical, pictorial.** [ii.] *Rivers of the east coast.* London, etc. *Cassell & co.* 1889. 4°. *Front. and wdcts.* **\*8481.20**

For pt. i. of this work, see "The ROYAL river; the Thames from source to sea."

**Robert, Adolphe, and others.** *Dictionnaire des parlementaires français; comprenant tous les membres des assemblées françaises et tous les ministres français depuis le 1<sup>er</sup> mai, 1789, jusqu'au 1<sup>er</sup> mai, 1889, avec leurs noms, état civil, états de services, actes politiques, votes parlementaires, etc.* Publié sous la direction de Adolphe Robert, Edgar Bourloton & Gaston Cougny. 5 tom. Paris. 1891. 1. 8°. *Wdcts.* **A 74.7**

**Roberts, Cecil.** *Adrift in America; or, Work and adventure in the States.* With an appendix by Morley Roberts. London. 1891. 8°. **15347.19**

[**Robertson, Joseph (1810-1866), editor.**] *Inventaires de la royne Descosse douanière de France; catalogues of the jewels, dresses, furniture, books, and paintings of Mary, queen of Scots. 1556-1569.* Edinburgh. 1863. 4°. *Fac-sims.* (BANNATYNE CLUB. [Publ. 117.]) **9451.3**

**Robinson, Agnes Mary Frances, afterwards Mme. DARMESTETER.** *The end of the middle ages; essays and questions in history [relating chiefly to the French in Italy].* London. 1889. 8°. **L 4159**

*Contents:* — The beguines and the weaving brothers. — The convent of Helfta; [with an account of Saint Gertrude and Saint Mechtild]. — The attraction of the abyss. — The schism. — Valentine Visconti. — The claim of the house of Orleans to Milan. — The Malatestas of Rimini. — The ladies of Milan. — The flight of Piero de' Medici. — The French at Pisa.

**Robinson, Charles, of Kansas.** *The Kansas conflict.* New York. 1892. 8°. **7376.12.3**

**Robinson, Louise B.** *A bundle of letters from over the sea.* Boston. 1890. 12°. *Vign.* **L 4032**

**Rochoa, Diego Andrés.** *Tratado unico y singular del origen de los indios del Perú, Méjico, Santa Fe, y Chile.* 2 vol. Madrid. 1891. sm. 8°. (COLECCION DE LIBROS RAROS Ó CURIOSOS QUE TRATAN DE AMÉRICA, 3, 4.) **5311.38**

The author seeks to show that the American Indians derive their origin in the first place from the ancient inhabitants of Spain, and in the second from the Israelites and Tartars.

With a reprint of the original title-page.

**Rochester, N. Y. — Historical society.** *Publications.* Vol. i. Rochester. 1892. 8°. *Maps.* **11387.12**

**Rockhill, William Woodville.** *The land of the llamas; notes of a journey through China, Mongolia, and Tibet.* New York. 1891. 8°. *Front., maps, and wdcts.* **I. 4040**

**Rodway, James.** *History of British Guiana, from the year 1668 to the present time.* Vol. i. Georgetown, Demerara. 1891. 1. 8°. **2344.14**

*Contents:* — i. 1668-1781.

**Roe, Alfred Seelye.** *Richmond, Annapolis, and home.* Providence. 1892. sm. 4°. pp. 41. (RHODE ISLAND SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Personal narratives, 4th series, 17.) "Edition limited to 250 copies." **8347.66**

**Romero, Matias.** *A Mexican night; the toasts and responses at a complimentary dinner given by W. S. Logan, at the democratic club, New York, Dec. 16, 1891, to Don Matias Romero, Mexican minister to the United States.* [New York.] 1892. 8°. pp. 64, (4). **2364.2**

**Roth, Daniel Luther.** *Acadie and the Acadians.* 3d ed. Utica, N. Y. 1891. sm. 8°. *Wdct. and ports.* **4342.40**

**Rowland, Kate Mason.** *The life of George Mason, 1725-1792; including his speeches, public papers, and correspondence.* With an introduction by Fitzhugh Lee. 2 vol. New York, etc. 1892. 8°. *Port. of Mason, and fac-sim.* **7326.16**

"Bibliography — George Mason," i. xvii.

**Royal river (The); the Thames from source to sea, descriptive, historical, pictorial.** London, etc. 1885. 4°. *Front., map, and wdcts.* **\*8481.19**

Part i. of "The rivers of Great Britain."

**Rudio, Ferdinand.** *Ueber den antheil der mathematischen wissenschaften an der kultur der renaissance: vortrag, gehalten im rathhaus zu Zürich am 5. feb., 1891.* Hamburg. 1892. 8°. pp. 38. (SAMML. gemeinv. wiss. vorträge; neue folge, vi. 142.) **VIII. 175\*(v1)**

**Ruge, Sophus.** *Christoph Columbus.* Dresden. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port. of Columbus and map.* (BETTELHEIM, Anton, editor. *Führende geister*, 4.) **1373.10**

"Die wichtigsten schriften über Columbus," pp. 161-163.

**Rush, Richard.** A letter to Albert Gallatin, on the French claims to the Newfoundland fisheries, written Oct. 1, 1822. [Edited by P. L. Ford.] Brooklyn, N. Y. 1890. 16°. pp. 40. (HISTORICAL PRINTING CLUB, *Brooklyn, N. Y.* Winnowings in American history. Fisheries series, 1.)

"250 copies printed. No. 34." **5355.43**

**Saintsbury, George.** The earl of Derby. London. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port. of Derby.* (The PRIME ministers of Queen Victoria.) **6456.12**

**Saintsbury, George, editor.** Political pamphlets. New York. 1892. sq. 24°. (The POCKET library of English literature, 4.) **11443.9**

*Contents:* — Introduction. — Letter to a dissenter; by George Savile, marquess of Halifax. — The shortest way with the dissenters; by Daniel Defoe. — The Drapier's letters (nos. 1 and 2); by Jonathan Swift. — Second letter on a regicide peace; by Edmund Burke. — Peter Plymley's letters (ii., vi., vii., ix.); by Sydney Smith. — Letter to the journey-men and labourers of England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland; Letter to Jack Harrow; by William Cobbett. — The letters of Malachi Malagrowther [no. 1]; by Sir Walter Scott.

**Salem press historical and genealogical record** (The). [Devoted to genealogy, history, archaeology, notes and queries.] Vol. i., ii. July, 1890—April, 1892. q. 2 vol. in 1. Salem, Mass. [1890-92.] 8°. *Port. of Gov. Bradstreet and wdcts.* **15397.4**

No more published.  
For a continuation, see *Putnam's monthly historical magazine.*

**Saunders, Frederick.** The story of the discovery of the New World by Columbus. Compiled from accepted authorities. New-York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port., plates, map, and fac-sims.*

**1373.12**

**Saunders, William, L.C.C.** History of the first London county council. 1889-1890-1891. [London.] 1892. 8°. pp. (2), 64, liv., 628. *Wdct.*

**8425.27**

**Schlumberger, Gustave.** Un empereur byzantin au dixième siècle, Nicéphore Phocas. Paris. 1890. 1. 8°. pp. (8), iv., 779+. *Illustr.*

\* **I. 4033**

**Schneider, J.** Geschichte der evangelischen kirche des Elsass in der zeit der französischen revolution, 1789-1802. Strassburg. 1890. 8°.

**III. 6806**

**Schnell, Paul.** Das marokkanische Atlasgebirge; quellenmässig dargestellt. Gotha. 1892. 1. 8°. *Map.* (In *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, ergänzbd. xxii. nr. 103.) **1.432**

**Schwartz, Stephan.** Twenty-two months a prisoner of war; a narrative of twenty-two months' imprisonment by the Confederates, in Texas, through Gen. Twiggs' treachery, dating from April, 1861, to February, 1863. St. Louis, Mo. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port. and plates.* **8324.34**

**Senex, pseudon.** The evolution of myth as exemplified in General Grant's history of the plot of President Polk and Secretary Marcy to sacrifice two American armies in the Mexican war of 1846-48. Washington, D. C. 1890. sm. 8°. pp. 54. **7374.35**

**Smith, Francis Hopkinson.** A white umbrella in Mexico. Boston, etc. 1892 [cop. 1889]. 12°. *Wdct.* **2366.41**

**Smith, Goldwin.** The moral crusader, William Lloyd Garrison; a biographical essay founded on "The story of Garrison's life told by his children." New York, etc. 1892. 8°. *Port. of Garrison.* **8377.32.3**

**Soldiers' and citizens' album** of biographical record; containing personal sketches of army men and citizens [of Wisconsin] prominent in loyalty to the Union, also a chronological and statistical history of the civil war, and a history of the grand army of the republic. 2 vol. Chicago, *grand army publishing company.* 1888-90. 4°. *Portrs. and wdcts.* **8341.26**

**Soley, James Russell.** Address at the unveiling of the Jeannette monument [at Annapolis, Oct. 30, 1890, commemorative of the officers and men who perished in the Jeannette Arctic exploring expedition, 1881. Baltimore. 1891?] 8°. pp. (2), 31. *Front.* **4324.14**

**Sons of the revolution** — *New York.* The constitution of the society of sons of the revolution, and by-laws and register of the New York society. [Also an address on "Ticonderoga: or The defeat of the Old World in the New"; delivered May 11, 1891, before the society, by H. P. Johnston.] New York. 1892. 1. 8°. *Port. of George Washington, plates, and wdcts.* **7336.25.2**

**Southworth, George Champlin Shepard.** Descendants of Constant Southworth. 1614-1685. Salem, Ohio. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. 11. **16333.20**

**Souvenir** (A) of Superior, containing a general review and a compilation of the resources, terminal advantages, local industries, and climate of the "City of destiny," and the country tributary to it. West Superior, Wis., *Superior evening telegram.* [1891.] obl. 24°. *Illustr.* **13327.66**

**Stanton, William Alonzo.** A record, genealogical, biographical, statistical, of Thomas Stanton, of Connecticut, and his descendants, 1635-1891. Albany. 1891. 8°. pp. 613. *Coat-of-arms and port. of G. A. Stanton.* **16334.10**

**Stapfer, Philippe Albert.** Aus P. A. Stapfer's briefwechsel; herausgegeben von Rudolf Luginbühl. 2 bde. Basel. 1891. 8°. (QUELLEN ZUR schweizer geschichte, 11, 12.) **Gorm. Hist. 808**

"Philipp Albert Stapfer," i. cviii.-cxxx.

**Staples, Carlton Albert.** Samuel Dexter, 1726-1810; a paper read before the Dedham historical society, Feb. 3, 1892. Dedham. 1892. 8°. pp. 18. *Port. of Dexter and plates.* **10333.47**

"Reprinted from the *Dedham historical register* for April, 1892."

**Standinger, Paul.** Im herzen der Haussaländer; reise im westlichen Sudan, nebst bericht über den verlauf der deutschen Niger-Benuë-expedition, sowie abhandlungen über klimatische, naturwissenschaftliche, und ethnographische beobachtungen in den eigentlichen Haussaländern. 2. aufl. Oldenburg, etc. 1891. 8°. pp. (2), x., 758. *Map and fac-sim.* **I. 4028**

**Steiner, Karl.** Preussisch-deutsche geschichte für volkschulen. Leipzig. [1891.] 8°. (PÄDAGOGISCHE sammelmappe, 144.) **VI. 1785 (144)**

[**Stevens, Hazard.**] Olympia, [Washington; a description of the town, in the interest of the Olympia light and power company. Boston? 1891?] 8°. pp. 21. *Plates.* **13356.56**

**Stevens, Hermon Weed.** Dover [New Hampshire] shadows. [Records of the high school in district no. 2, for 1851-52, leaves from the orderly book of an old infantry company, 1845-47, and records of the Dover aqueduct, 1823-24.] N. P. [18..] 8°. pp. 30. *Digitized by Google* **11325.1**

**Stevenson, David, of the London & N. W. railway.** Fifty years on the London & North Western railway, and other memoranda in the life of David Stevenson [including old letters, journals, and poems]. Edited by Leopold Turner. London, 1891. 8°. **VI. 6838**

**Strachey, Sir John.** Hastings and the Rohilla war. Oxford, 1892. 8°. **I. 4133**

[**Stumpf, Andreas Sebastian.**] *Diplomatische geschichte der deutschen liga im 17ten jahrhunderte.* Mit urkunden. Erfurt, 1800. 8°. **14582.23**

**Sybel, Heinrich (Karl Ludolf) von, and Sioekel, Theodor, ritter von, editors.** *Kaiserurkunden in abbildungen.* Berlin, 1891 [1880-91]. 1. 8°, and *atlas of 295 plates* in 11 vol., obl. f°. **AH. Case 2.15**

**Symes, John Elliotson.** *The French revolution, 1789-1795.* London, 1892. sm. 8°. *Map.* (UNIVERSITY extension series.) **4577.14**

**Symonds, John Addington, and Margaret.** *Our life in the Swiss highlands.* London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Port. of J. A. Symonds, plates, and wdct.* **15584.25**

Some of these essays have been republished from the *Fortnightly review*, the *Cornhill magazine*, the *Pall Mall gazette*, and the *St. Moritz post*, and two have appeared in a former book, called "Italian byways."

**Sellágyi, Sándor.** *Actes et documents pour servir à l'histoire de l'alliance de George Rákóczy, prince de Transylvanie avec les français et les suédois dans la guerre de trente ans.* Par ordre de l'académie des sciences hongroise publiés. Budapest. 1874. 8°. **14585.18**

**Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice de, prince de Bénévent.** *Mémoires; publiés avec une préface et des notes, par le duc de Broglie.* 5 vol. Paris, 1891-92. 8°. *Portrs. and fac-sims.* **5547.12**

**Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice de, prince de Bénévent.** *Mémoires; edited, with a preface and notes, by the duc de Broglie. With an introduction by Whitelaw Reid.* 5 vol. New York, etc. 1891-92. 8°. *Portrs., plates, and fac-sims.* **5547.13**

Vol. i., ii. were translated by Raphaël Ledos de Beaufort; iii.-v. by Mrs. Angus Hall.

**Thayer, Henry Otis.** *The Sagadahoc colony; comprising The relation of a voyage into New England (Lambeth ms.). With an introduction and notes.* Portland, Me. 1892. sm. 4°. *Port. of Chief Justice Popham, plates, maps, and fac-sim.* (GORGES SOCIETY. [Publ.] 4.) **15393.5**

"200 copies. No. 64."  
"The conclusion is well supported that the author of the journal or 'Relation' was James Davies."

**Tower, Charlemagne, compiler.** *Tower genealogy [1637-1890]; an account of the descendants of John Tower, of Hingham, Mass.* Cambridge. 1891. 8°. pp. xii., 689. **16336.29.4**

Biographical sketch, pp. vi.-xii.

**Turner, Thomas A.** *Argentina and the Argentines; notes and impressions of a five years' sojourn in the Argentine Republic, 1885-90.* London, 1892. 8°. *Front. and wdcts.* **3344.17**

**Tuttle, Stephen.** *My services and losses in aid of the king's cause during the American revolution.* [Edited by P. L. Ford.] Brooklyn, N. Y. 1890. 16°. pp. 24. (HISTORICAL PRINTING CLUB, *Brooklyn, N. Y. Winnings in American history. Revolutionary narratives, 2.*) **5355.37**

"250 copies printed. No. 115."

**United States — Board on geographic names.** 1st report. 1890-91. Washington, 1892. 8°. (52d cong., 1st sess. House. Ex. doc. no. 16.) **1252.54**

**United States — Congress, 52d, 1st sess.** (1891-92.) *House.* A bill providing for the public printing and binding, and the distribution of public documents. [Submitted by Mr. Richardson, Jan. 12, 1892. Washington, 1892.] 1. 8°. pp. 59. (H. R. 3513.) **IV. 3763**

**United States — Military order of the loyal legion — Missouri commandery.** *War papers and personal reminiscences. 1861-1865.* Read before the commandery of the state of Missouri. Vol. i. St. Louis, 1892. 8°. *Plan.* **8334.45**

**United States — Post office department.** *Street directory of the principal cities of the United States, embracing all the letter-carrier offices established to July 1, 1890.* Compiled under the direction of D. P. Leibhardt. 3d ed. Washington, 1891. 8°. pp. 788. **14356.23**

**United States — President.** 1892. (Benjamin Harrison.) *Message* [dated Jan. 25, 1892], respecting the relations with Chile, together with the diplomatic correspondence; the correspondence with the naval officials; the inquiry into the attack of the seamen of the U. S. S. *Baltimore* in the streets of Valparaiso; and the evidence of the officers and crew of the steamer *Keweenaw* respecting the ill-treatment of Patrick Shields by the Chilean police. Washington, 1892. 8°. pp. xiv., 664. *Map.* (52d congress, 1st sess. House. Ex. doc. no. 91. [1.]) **9387.68**

**United States — President.** 1892. (Benjamin Harrison.) *Message* [dated Jan. 28, 1892], transmitting further correspondence respecting the relations with Chile. Washington, 1892. 8°. pp. (2), 10. (52d congress, 1st sess. House. Ex. doc. 91. 2.) **9387.68**

**United States — President.** 1892. (Benjamin Harrison.) *Message* from the president [dated March 23], transmitting further correspondence between the government of the United States and the government of Her Britannic Majesty, concerning the jurisdictional rights of the United States in the waters of the Bering Sea, etc. Washington, 1892. 8°. pp. 7. **9387.33**

**United States — President.** 1892. (Benjamin Harrison.) *Messages* of the president [dated March 8 and 9, 1892], transmitting the convention of February 29, 1892, between the United States and Her Britannic Majesty, submitting to arbitration the questions which have arisen between those governments concerning the jurisdictional rights of the United States in the waters of Bering Sea, etc.; and also transmitting recent correspondence upon that subject with the British government. Washington, 1892. 8°. *Map.* (52d cong., 1st sess. Senate. Ex. doc. no. 55.) **9387.33**

**Uzielli, Gustavo.** *Leonardo da Vinci e le Alpi.* Torino. 1890. 1. 8°. pp. (4), 76. *Plates.* **15586.13**

"Estratto dal *Bollettino del C. A. I.*, vol. xxiii. n. 56."

**Uzielli, Gustavo.** *Leonardo da Vinci e tre gentildonne milanesi del secolo xv [Beatrice d'Este, Cecilia Gallerani e Lucrezia Crivelli].* Pinerolo. 1890. sm. 8°. pp. 45+.  
**II. 3153**

"Estratto dal periodico *La letteratura*, n. i. 2, 4, 6 e 7, 1890."

**Vannucci, Atto.** *I martiri della libertà italiana dal 1794 al 1848; memorie raccolte.* 7ª ed., con correzioni e aggiunte tratte da documenti inediti o recentemente stampati. 2 vol. Milano, 1887. 8°. *Portrs. and wdcts.* Digitized by **VIL. 2730**

**Vigoureux, C. E.** Essais de politique internationale; l'avenir de l'Europe envisagé au double point de vue, de la politique de sentiment et de la politique d'intérêt. Paris. 1891. sm. 8°. *Maps*. **I. 4142**

**Villars, P., editor.** The escapes of Casanova and Latude from prison. London. 1892. 8°. *Portrs. and plates.* (The ADVENTURE series, 12.) **3583.26**

"Latude's Memoirs are reprinted from 'Memoirs of Henry Masers de Latude; arranged from original documents by Monsieur Thierry. 1834.'—Casanova's escape is extracted from his 'Memoirs,' and is now translated for the first time into English."

**Virginia**—*Historical society.* Proceedings at the annual meeting, Dec. 21–22, 1891, with his- torical papers read on the occasion, and others, edited by R. A. Brock. Richmond. 1892. 8°. (*In its Collections. New series, 11.*) **12363.11**

**Wade, Levi Clifford.** [Biographical sketch, with remarks of Dr. Alvah Hovey at the funeral, and testimonials.] N. P. [1891.] 4°. pp. 36. *Portrs.* **17386.4**

**Walker, Francis Amasa.** Hancock in the war of the rebellion. [A paper read at a meeting of the New York commandery of the loyal legion, Feb. 4, 1891. New York. 1891.] 8°. pp. 16. **8332.36**

**Walker, Joseph Burbeen.** An account of John Burbeen, who came from Scotland and settled at Woburn, Mass., about 1660, and of such of his descendants as have borne the surname of Burbeen. Compiled from the town records of Woburn, manuscript records of Charles Walker, etc. [With an appendix.] Concord, N. H. 1892. 8°. pp. 52. *Front.* **16386.62**

"150 copies. No. 17."

**Waters, Henry FitzGilbert.** Genealogical gleanings in England. Extracts from marriage licenses granted by the bishop of London, 1598 to 1639. Salem, Mass. 1892. 8°. **16381.15**

"From the *Historical collections of the Essex institute*, vol. xxviii, nos. 2 and 3, 1891."

**Weeks, Robert Dodd.** Genealogy of the family of George Weekes of Dorchester, Mass. 2 pt. Newark, N. J. 1885–92. 1. 8°. *Portrs., front., fac-sim., and plates.* **16322.42**

**Weitemeyer, H., editor.** Denmark; its history and topography, language, literature, fine-arts, social life, and finance. London, etc. 1891. 8°. *Map.* **I. 4155**

"Bibliography," pp. 69–71, 132–133, 191–193.

*Contents:*—A short summary of Danish history;—Country and people; by H. Weitemeyer.—Language and literature; by H. Schwanenflügel.—Danish art; by Julius Lange.—Music; by Angul Hämmerich.—The stage and its actors; by H. Schwanenflügel.—Danish law; by V. A. Secher.—Economic and social conditions; by Marcus Rubin.

**Wheeler, Henry Warren.** Wheeler and Warren families. Descendants of George Wheeler, Concord, Mass., 1638, through Deacon Thomas Wheeler, Concord, 1696; and of John Warren, Boston, Mass., 1630, through Ebenezer Warren, Leicester, Mass., 1744. Albany. 1892. sm. 4°. *Portrs. and plate.* **16323.18**

[**Wheeler, William Ogden, and Halsey, Edmund Drake.**] Inscriptions on tombstones and monuments in the burying grounds of the first presbyterian church and St. Johns church at Elizabeth, New Jersey. 1664–1892. [New Haven. 1892.] 8°. *Front., plates, and plans.* **11393.14**

**Whympcr, Edward.** Travels amongst the great Andes of the equator. London. 1892. 8°. *Maps and other illustr.* **AO.**

— *The same.* New York. 1892. 8°. *Maps and other illustr.* **2323.63, also AO.**

— Supplementary appendix [lists of zoölogical specimens collected]. With contributions by H. W. Bates, Peter Cameron, A. E. Eaton [and others]. London. 1891. 8°. *Wdcts. and 14 plates.* **2323.63.2, also AO.**

**Wilcox, Cadmus Marcellus.** History of the Mexican war. [With appendices, containing roster of officers serving in the war, etc.] Edited by his niece, Mary R. Wilcox. Washington. 1892. 8°. pp. x., 711. *Portrs., plates, maps, and plans.* **7364.21.2**

**Wilkins, Isaac.** My services and losses in aid of the king's cause during the American revolution. [Edited by P. L. Ford.] Brooklyn, N. Y. 1890. 16°. pp. 23. (HISTORICAL PRINTING CLUB, *Brooklyn, N. Y.* Winnows in American history. Revolutionary narratives, 3.) **5355.37**

"250 copies printed. No. 188."

**William and Mary** college quarterly historical papers. Editor, L. G. Tyler. No. i. July. 1892. Williamsburg, Va. 1892. 8°. **IX. 200**

Continued by gift.

**Winsor, Justin.** The results in Europe of Cartier's explorations, 1542–1603. Cambridge. 1892. 8°. pp. 19. **4387.7.2**

"Reprinted, 75 copies, from the *Proceedings of the Massachusetts historical society.*"

**World's** Columbian exposition (The); [devoted to the interests of the Columbian exposition, art, and literature]. Vol. i. Feb. 1891—Jan. 1892. *m. and bi-m.* 1 vol. in 2. Chicago, Ill. 1891–92. f°. *Illustr.* **SS.**

To be continued.

**Wursbach-Tannenberg, Constantin, ritter** VON. Biographisches lexikon des kaiserthums Oesterreich, enthaltend die lebensskizzen der denkwürdigen personen, welche [seit] 1750 gelebt haben. 60 theile in 55 vol. Wien. 1856–91. 8°. *Geneal. tables.* **B 23.1**

**Zeitschrift** für schul-geographie; herausgegeben und redigiert von A. E. Seibert. xi. jahrg. Wien. 1890. 8°. *Wdcts.* **I. 4037**

**Zeller, Berthold.** La minorité de Louis XIII. Marie de Médicis et Sully. 1610–1612. Étude nouvelle d'après les documents florentins et véni- tiens. Paris. 1892. 8°. **3546.2**

"Ouvrages cités," pp. v.–vii.

**Zeller, Jules (Sylvain).** Entretiens sur l'his- toire du moyen âge. 2 pt. in 4 vol. Paris. 1884–92. sm. 8°. **I. 4162**

*Contents:*—i. 1. Chute de l'Empire Romain.—Invasions barbares.—L'église chrétienne.—Clovis et les mérovingiens. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 1884.—2. Civilisations chrétienne et mahométane.—Justinien.—Mahomet.—Saint Grégoire-le-Grand.—Charle- magne et les carolingiens. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 1884.

ii. 1. Chute des carolingiens.—Féodalité et chevalerie.—Premiers empereurs allemands.—Premiers rois capétiens.—Sylvestre II.—Grégoire VII.—Urbain II.—La croisade. 1887.—2. Villes et communes.—Royauté française.—Philippe-Auguste et saint Louis.—Boniface VIII. et Philippe le Bel. 1892.

**Zingerle, Oswald von, editor.** Meinhardt II. urbare der grafenschaft Tirol. i. theil. Wien. 1890. 8°. (FONTES rerum austriacarum, 2<sup>e</sup> abth., 45. i.) **Germ. Hist. 186 (xlv)**



## VIII. — Law and Sociology.

**Acland, Arthur Herbert Dyke, and Smith, Hubert Llewellyn, editors.** Studies in secondary education, with an introduction by James Bryce. Published under the auspices of the national association for the promotion of technical and secondary education. [With an appendix containing a note on the objects and work of the association.] New York. 1892. sm. 8°. **VI. 6883**

**Aldrich, Wilbur.** Farming corporations. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. **VI. 6821**

**Allen, George.** Forty lessons in practical double entry book-keeping, arranged as a text-book for schools, and as a book of reference for business men. [5th ed. Including "A specimen set of books."] Raleigh. 1891 [cop. 1885]. 8°. **VI. 6929**

**Amaron, Calvin Elijah.** Your heritage; or New England threatened [by French Canadian immigration]. 2d ed. Springfield, Mass. 1891. sm. 8°. **VI. 6814**

**American society for the extension of university teaching.** The proceedings of the first annual meeting of the national conference on university extension, held in Philadelphia, December 29-31, 1891, under the auspices of the American society for the extension of university teaching. Compiled by G. F. James. Philadelphia. 1892. 8°. **VI. 7025**

**Andrews, Charles McLean.** The old English manor; a study in English economic history. Baltimore. 1892. 8°. (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Studies in historical and political science. Extra vol. 12.) **1443.39**

**Annuaire de l'enseignement primaire.** publié sous la direction de M. Jost. viii<sup>e</sup> année. 1892. Paris. [1891.] 18°. **VI. 6978**

**Anson, Sir William Reynell, 3d bart.** The law and custom of the constitution. 2 pt. Oxford. 1886-92. 8°. **1426.23**

*Contents:* — i. Parliament. 1886. — ii. The crown. 1892.

**Appleton, Charles.** Les sources des Institutes de Justinien. Paris. 1891. 8°. pp. (61). **VI. 6988**

"Extrait de la *Revue générale du droit*," 1891; pp. 12-41, 97-125.

**Arnoldson, K. P.** Pax mundi; a concise account of the progress of the movement for peace by means of arbitration, neutralization, international law and disarmament. Authorized English edition, with an introduction by the bishop of Durham. London. 1892. sm. 8°. **VI. 6949**

**Ashley, James Monroe.** The impending political epoch. Address before the Ohio society of New York, November 9th, 1891. New York. [1891?] 8°. pp. 87. *Port. and map.* **6397.16**

The author proposes amendments to the constitution to meet the new conditions brought about by the growing colored population in the South, and to secure more equitable representation throughout the country.

**Bastable, Charles Francis.** The commerce of nations. London. 1892. sm. 8°. (SOCIAL questions of to-day.) **VI. 6951**

**Baumann, (Johann) Julius.** Einführung in die pädagogik: geschichte der pädagogischen theorien; allgemeine pädagogik (pädagogische psychologie). Leipzig. 1890. 8°. **VI. 6850**

**Beer, Adolf.** Die österreichische handelspolitik im neunzehnten jahrhundert. Wien. 1891. 8°. pp. x., 618. **VI. 6849**

**Berghoff-Ising, Franz.** Fortschritt und armuth. Hamburg. 1892. 8°. pp. 42. (DEUTSCHE zeit- und streit-fragen; neue folge, vii. 97.) **VIII. 7<sup>a</sup>(VII)**

**Berry, John M.** Proportional representation; the Gove system. Notes on the inequality and injustice of existing methods of electing representatives of the people, with the true remedy. Worcester, Mass. 1892. 8°. pp. 32. **10353.15**

**Berthold, G.** Statistik der deutschen arbeiterkolonien für 1887/89; mit rückblicken auf die entwicklung und bedeutung derselben seit 1882. Berlin. 1891. 8°. **VI. 6879**

**Berwick academy, South Berwick, Maine.** A memorial of the 100th anniversary of the founding of Berwick academy, July 1, 1891. [Edited, with preface, by Sarah O. Jewett.] Cambridge. [1891.] 8°. **VI. 6870**

**Besant, William Henry.** The mathematical tripos. 5th ed., revised. Cambridge [Eng.], etc. 1891. 16°. **VI. 6596**

"Reprinted from 'The student's guide to the university of Cambridge.'"

**Block, Maurice.** Dictionnaire de l'administration française. 3<sup>e</sup> éd., refondue et augmentée. Paris, etc. 1891. 8°. pp. xiv., (2), 2232. **DR. 147.7**

**Bode, Konrad.** Die naturgeschichte in der volksschule; kritische würdigung der Jungeschen methode. Leipzig. [1890.] 8°. pp. 32. (PÄDAGOGISCHE sammelmappe, 134.) **VI. 1785(134)**

**Boisard, E., and Tardieu, H.** Histoire de la législation des sucres, 1664-1891. Suivie d'un résumé général des lois et réglemens en vigneur, etc. Paris. 1891. 1. 8°. **VI. 6823**

**Booth, Charles.** Pauperism; a picture, and The endowment of old age; an argument. [With appendices containing statistics.] London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **VI. 6882**

"The statistics used in this book have been reprinted from a paper read before the royal statistical society in Dec. 1891."

**Boulet, A., and Duboulois, J.** Code de la saisie-arrêt et saisie des rentes constituées sur les particuliers. Paris. 1891. 18°. (PETITE encyclopédie juridique, 53.) **VI. 1132(53)**

**Brzoška, Heinrich Gustav.** Die notwendigkeit pädagogischer seminare auf der universität und ihre zweckmässige einrichtung. Neu herausgegeben von Wilhelm Rein. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. **VI. 7008**

**Bureau of the American republics.** Import duties of Costa Rica. *Eng. and Span.* Washington. 1891. 8°. pp. (2), 33. (Bulletin, 11.) **VI. 6102.5**

**Bureau of the American republics.** Commercial directory of Brazil. Washington. 1891. 8°. pp. (2), 52. (Bulletin, 13.) **VI. 6102.5**

**Bureau of the American republics.** Commercial directory of Venezuela. Washington. 1891. 8°. pp. 16. (Bulletin, 14.) **VI. 6102.5**

**Bureau of the American republics.** Commercial directory of Colombia. Washington. 1891. 8°. pp. 12. (Bulletin, 15.) **VI. 6102.5**

**Bureau of the American republics.** Commercial directory of Peru. Washington. 1891. 8°. pp. 10. (Bulletin, 16.) **VI. 6102.5**

**Bureau of the American republics.** Commercial directory of Chile. Washington. 1891. 8°. pp. 9. (Bulletin, 17.) **VI. 6102.5**

**Bureau of the American republics.** Commercial directory of Mexico. Washington. 1891. 8° (Bulletin, 18.) **VI. 6102.5**

**Bureau of the American republics.** Commercial directory of Bolivia, Ecuador, Paraguay, and Uruguay. Washington. 1891. 8° pp. 19. (Bulletin, 19.) **VI. 6102.5**

**Bureau of the American republics.** Import duties of Nicaragua. *Eng. and Span.* Washington. 1891. 8° (Bulletin, 20.) **VI. 6102.5**

**Bureau of the American republics.** Import duties of Mexico; new tariff corrected to Oct. 1, 1891. *Eng. and Span.* Washington. 1891. 8° pp. vi., 66. (Bulletin, 21.) **VI. 6102.5**

**Bureau of the American republics.** Import duties of Bolivia; corrected to Jan. 1, 1891. *Eng. and Span.* Washington. 1891. 8° (Bulletin, 22.) **VI. 6102.5**

**Bureau of the American republics.** Import duties of Salvador. *Eng. and Span.* Washington. 1891. 8° pp. 39. (Bulletin, 23.) **VI. 6102.6**

**Bureau of the American republics.** Import duties of Honduras. *Eng. and Span.* Washington. 1891. 8° pp. (2), 42. (Bulletin, 24.) **VI. 6102.6**

**Bureau of the American republics.** Import duties of Ecuador. *Eng. and Span.* Washington. 1891. 8° pp. iv., 12. (Bulletin, 25.) **VI. 6102.6**

**Bureau of the American republics.** Commercial directory of the Argentine Republic. Washington. 1891. 8° pp. 29. (Bulletin, 26.) **VI. 6102.6**

**Bureau of the American republics.** Import duties of Colombia. *Eng. and Span.* Washington. 1891. 8° pp. iv., 17. (Bulletin, 27.) **VI. 6102.6**

**Bureau of the American republics.** Commercial directory of Costa Rica, Guatemala, Honduras, Nicaragua, Salvador. Washington. 1891. 8° pp. 44. (Bulletin, 28.) **VI. 6102.6**

**Bureau of the American republics.** Commercial directory of Haiti and Santo Domingo. Washington. 1891. 8° pp. 11. (Bulletin, 29.) **VI. 6102.6**

**Bureau of the American republics.** First annual report, 1891. *Eng. and Span.* [Washington.] 1892. 8° (Bulletin, 30.) **VI. 6102.6**

**Bureau of the American republics.** Costa Rica. Washington. 1892. 8° *Map and plates.* (Bulletin, 31.) 2 cop. **VI. 6102.6; 2353.59**

**Bureau of the American republics.** Colombia. [Washington.] 1892. 8° *Port. of President Nuñez, plates, and map.* (Bulletin, 33.) **VI. 6102.7**

**Bureau of the American republics.** Breadstuffs in Latin America; compiled from official returns to Oct. 1, 1891. [Washington.] 1892. 8° pp. (1), 91. (Bulletin, 35.) **VI. 6102.7**

**Burn, Robert.** The classical tripos. 5th ed., revised. Cambridge [Eng.], etc. 1891. 16° pp. (4), 50. **VI. 6596**

"Reprinted from 'The student's guide to the university of Cambridge.'"

**Bush, George Gary.** History of higher education in Massachusetts. Washington. 1891. 8° *Illustr.* (UNITED STATES — Bureau of education. Circular of information, 1891, no. 6.) 2 cop. **1.2796; Pier 3.254.2; also DS.**

"Contributions to American educational history, edited by H. B. Adams, no. 13."

**California — University.** Addresses delivered before the California teachers' association, at Riverside, Dec. 28-31, 1891, by professors in the university. Berkeley. 1892. sm. 8° pp. 74. (University bulletin, 37.) **VI. 6982**

*Contents:* — KELLOSO, Martin. Educational progress in California. — MOSES, Bernard. The social sciences as aids in teaching history. — STRINGHAM, Irving. The past and present of elementary mathematics. — SLATE, Frederick. Physics in secondary schools; some aspects of the present situation.

**Canada — Department of finance.** (1892.) Report of dividends remaining unpaid and amounts or balances in respect to which no transactions have taken place or upon which no interest has been paid for five years or upwards prior to 31st Dec., 1891, in chartered banks of the dominion of Canada. Compiled by N. S. Garland. Ottawa. 1892. 8° **Can. Doc. 10.38.35**

**Castle, Egerton.** Schools and masters of fence, from the middle ages to the end of the eighteenth century. With a complete bibliography. New and revised ed. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8° *Illustr.* "Bibliography," pp. xxiii.-lxxviii. **VI. 2783**

**Chamberlain, Nathan Henry.** What's the matter? or Our tariff and its taxes. Boston. [1890.] sm. 8° **VI. 6770**

**Chamberlayne, Charles Frederick.** "State rights in state fisheries;" an argument before the committee on merchant marine and fisheries, Feb. 24th, 1892, in opposition to the "Lapham bill" to permit seining for mackerel and menhaden in state waters contrary to state law. Washington, D. C. 1892. 8° pp. 41. **6383.30**

**Chantre, Alfred.** Du séjour et de l'expulsion des étrangers; thèse. Genève. 1891. 8° "Ouvrages consultés," pp. 5-6. **VI. 6940**

**Cheap-money experiments in past and present times.** New York. 1892. 12° pp. 46. **VI. 6766**

*Contents:* — The people and finance. — The English land bank. — The Rhode Island paper bank. — Modern cheap-money panaceas. — A nation for a mortgage. — The Argentine cheap-money paradise. — The subtreesary cheap-money plan. — The "per capita" delusion. — Michigan's "wild-cat" banks. — Alabama's thousand-dollar-a-day blunder. — Mississippi's crop-moving currency. — A cheap-money retrospect.

"Reprinted with slight revision from 'Topics of the time' in the *Century magazine*, March 1891, to Jan. 1892."

**Cheate, Joseph Hodges, and Carlisle, Calderon.** [Brief and argument for petitioner, T. H. Cooper, with other papers, upon application for writ of prohibition to the district court of the United States, for the district of Alaska, to restrain the further exercise of judicial authority by that court in the case of the United States *vs.* The British schooner "W. P. Sayward."] 7 pam. Washington. [1891.] 8° *Maps.* **9387.34**

*List of papers:* — Brief and argument for petitioner. — Suggestion for writ of prohibition. — Preliminary brief submitted with the petition and suggestion for writ of prohibition. — Transcript of proceedings in the district court of Alaska. — Brief in reply to brief of attorney general in opposition to the motion for leave to file petition and suggestion for writ of prohibition. — Additional brief in reply to brief of the United States on motion for leave to file. — Brief of petitioner in reply to "Brief for the United States in opposition to the petition".

**Cohn, Morris M.** An introduction to the study of the constitution; a study showing the play of physical and social factors in the creation of institutional law. Baltimore. 1892. 8° (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Studies in historical and political science. Extra vol. 11.) **6395.89**

"Authorities," pp. 219-228. Digitized by Google

**Columbian university, Washington, D. C.** Historical catalogue of the officers and graduates, 1821-1891. Compiled by H. L. Hodgkins. Washington. 1891. 8°. *Portrs. and plates.*

**Pier 1.103.2**

**Comenius-gesellschaft.** Monatshefte. 1<sup>er</sup> jahrg. 1<sup>er</sup> heft. März, 1892. Leipzig. 1892. 1. 8°. **VI. 6869**

To be continued.

**Compayré, (Jules) Gabriel.** Études sur l'enseignement et sur l'éducation. Paris. 1891. sm. 8°. **VI. 6803**

The greater number of these articles appeared originally in *la République française.*

**Cooke, Josiah Parsons (b. 1827).** A plea for liberal culture [addressed to the board of overseers of Harvard college in opposition to the proposed shortening of the college course]. Cambridge. 1890. sm. 4°. pp. 33. **DS.**

**Crocker, George Glover, and others.** The railroads and the public; addresses delivered before the Contemporary club, by G. G. Crocker, J. D. Potts, J. S. Harris, G. B. Roberts, 12 Jan. 1892. Philadelphia. 1892. 8°. pp. 42. **VI. 6935**

**Cuq, Edouard.** Les institutions juridiques des romains, envisagées dans leurs rapports avec l'état social et avec les progrès de la jurisprudence. Préface par J. E. Labbé. [1<sup>er</sup> pt.] Paris. 1891. 8°. **VI. 6828**

"Bibliographie générale de l'ancien droit romain," i. xxxi-xxxv.

*Contents:* — i. L'ancien droit.

**Cyr, Narcisse.** The great schools of the Paris Latin quarter, and the need of a social and Christian union for American students in the French metropolis. Boston. 1891. sm. 8°. pp. (2), 18. *Plan.* **VI. 6611**

**Darrow, Edward N.** A treatise on mortgage investments; showing how to make an intelligent and judicious selection of such securities, and attend to the details of such investments. [Minneapolis.] 1892. sm. 8°. pp. ix., (2), 50. **VI. 6945**

**Davidson, Thomas (b. 1840).** Aristotle and ancient educational ideals. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. (Butler, N. M., editor. The great educators.) **Ga 113.181**

"Bibliography," pp. 240-251.

**Dealings in "options" and "futures."** Protests, memorials, and arguments against bills introduced in the 52d congress. Issued by New York cotton exchange, New Orleans cotton exchange, board of trade of the city of Chicago, New York produce exchange. [New York.] 1892. 8°. **VI. 6880**

**Dettweiler, Peter.** Untersuchungen über den didaktischen wert ciceronianischer schulschriften. i. Halle a. S. 1889. 8°. (SAMMLUNG pädagogischer abhandlungen, 2.) **VI. 6941.2**

*Contents:* — i. Die rede pro Roscio Amerino.

**Dittes, Friedrich.** Schule der pädagogik. Gesamtausgabe der Psychologie und Logik, Erziehungs- und unterrichtslehre, Methodik der volkschule, Geschichte der erziehung und des unterrichtes. 4<sup>er</sup> aufl. Leipzig, etc. 1891. 8°. pp. xxvi., 1051+. *Port.* **VI. 6775**

**Dodge, William Castle.** The District of Columbia; what its citizens do and have done for the national capitol, local institutions and government, and for the support of the general government. [A plea for the charities and for the citizens of the District of Columbia at the annual meeting of the associated charities, Dec. 1891. Washington. 1891.] 8°. pp. 34. **VI. 6998**

**Doesburg, Jacob O.** Freemasonry illustrated; a complete exposition of the first seven masonic degrees. [With] a historical sketch of the institution and a critical analysis of the character of each degree, by J. Blanchard. 10th ed. Chicago. 1892 [cop. 1879]. sm. 8°. pp. 640. *Wdcts.*

**VI. 6922**

**Douglas, Charles Henry James.** The financial history of Massachusetts, from the organization of the Massachusetts Bay company to the American revolution. New York. 1892. 8°. (COLUMBIA COLLEGE, New York. Studies in history, economics, and public law, i. 4.) **VI. 6175**

"Bibliography," pp. 138-148.

**Dumont, Maurice.** Code des valeurs à lots. — De l'attribution de l'indemnité d'assurance sur la vie. — Notice sur les procédés de tirages, par Lucien Louvet. Paris. 1891. 18°. *Wdcts.* (PETITE encyclopédie juridique, 54.)

**VI. 1132(54)**

**Economic review (The).** Published quarterly for the Oxford university branch of the Christian social union. Editors: W. J. H. Campion, J. Carter, L. R. Phelps. Vol. i. London. 1891. 8°. **IX. 196**

Continued by gift.

**Éducation (L';)** journal des écoles primaires et des classes de français, paraissant toutes les semaines. 19<sup>er</sup> année. No. 1. 1<sup>er</sup> jan. 1892. Paris. 1892. 1. 8°. **IX. 180**

To be continued.

**Ehrlich, Louis R.** The question of silver; comprising a brief summary of legislation in the United States, with a practical analysis of the present situation, and of the arguments of the advocates of unlimited silver coinage. New York, etc. 1892. 12°. (QUESTIONS of the day, 70.) **VI. 6793**

**Ely, Richard Theodore.** Problems of to-day; a discussion of protective tariffs, taxation, and monopolies. New ed., revised and enlarged. New York. [1890, cop. 1888.] sm. 8°. **VI. 4033**

**Engels, Friedrich.** The condition of the working-class in England in 1844; with preface written in 1892. Translated by Florence K. Wischnewetzky. London. 1892. sm. 8°. (SOCIAL science series.) **VI. 6636**

**Esmein, Adhémar.** Le mariage en droit canonique. 2 tom. Paris. 1891. 8°. (Études sur l'histoire du droit canonique privé.) **VI. 6866**

**Féraud-Giraud, Louis Joseph Delphin.** Code de la séparation des pouvoirs administratif et judiciaire et des confits d'attribution. 2 tom. in 1. Paris. 1892. 18°. (PETITE encyclopédie juridique, 55, 56.) **VI. 1132(55-56)**

**Ferrri, Enrico.** Sociologia criminale. 3<sup>a</sup> ed., completamente rifatta dei Nuovi orizzonti del diritto e della procedura penale. Torino, etc. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. (6), 848. *Table and diagrs.* (BIBLIOTECA antropologico-giuridica, i. 14.) **VI. 6859**

"Bibliografía," pp. 783-820.

**Fittis, Robert Scott.** Sports and pastimes of Scotland historically illustrated. Paisley, etc. 1891. 8°. **VI. 2735**

**Fouillée, Alfred (Jules Émile).** L'enseignement au point de vue national. Paris. 1891. sm. 8°. **VI. 6973**

**Freudenthal, Felix.** Die volksabstimmung bei gebietsabtretungen und eroberungen; eine studie aus dem völkerrecht. Erlangen. 1891. 8°. pp. viii., 84. **VI. 6845**

**Fricke, Wilhelm.** Religion und schule; ein wort zur lösung einer brennenden frage. Leipzig. [1891.] 8° pp. 48. (PÄDAGOGISCHE sammelmappe, 143.) **VI. 1785**(143)

**Fuld, Ludwig.** Die verstaatlichung des grund und bodens. Hamburg. 1892. 8° pp. 32. (DEUTSCHE zeit- und streit-fragen; neue folge, vi. 96.) **VIII. 7°**(vi)

**Garboviciana, Petru.** Die didaktik Basedow's im vergleiche zur didaktik des Comenius. Bucarest. 1887. 8° pp. (2), 82. **VI. 7038**

**Germany.** Handels- und zollvertrag zwischen dem Deutschen Reich und Oesterreich-Ungarn, Italien, Belgien, und der Schweiz, nebst dem schiffahrtsvertrag zwischen dem Deutschen Reich und Italien, und dem viehsuchen-uebereinkommen zwischen dem Deutschen Reich und Oesterreich-Ungarn, und einer denkschrift. 2° vermehrte auf. Berlin. 1892. f°. **VI. 6834**

**Goldschmidt, Levin.** Handbuch des handelsrechts. 3° völlig umgearbeitete auf. 1<sup>er</sup> bd. 1<sup>er</sup> abt. 1<sup>er</sup> lief. Stuttgart. 1891. 8° **VI. 6841**

*Contents:* — 1. Universalgeschichte des handelsrechts. 1<sup>er</sup> lief.

**Goodwin, William Watson.** The present and future of Harvard college; an address delivered before the Phi Beta Kappa society at Cambridge, Mass., June 25, 1891. Boston. 1891. 8° pp. 42. **Pier 3.377**

**Gordy, John Pancoast.** Rise and growth of the normal-school idea in the United States. Washington. 1891. 8° (UNITED STATES — Bureau of education. Circular of information, 1891, no. 8.) **1.2796, also DS.**

**Gréard, (Vallery Clément) Octave.** L'éducation des femmes par les femmes. Études et portraits. [1<sup>re</sup> série.] 3<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1889. sm. 8° **VI. 6801**

*Contents:* — Fénelon. — Mme. de Maintenon. — Mme. de Lambert. — J. J. Rousseau. — Mme. d'Épinay. — Mme. Necker. — Mme. Roland.

**Gréard, (Vallery Clément) Octave.** L'enseignement primaire à Paris et dans le département de la Seine de 1867 à 1877. Paris. 1878. 4° pp. ii, 176, 708. (Exposition universelle de 1878.) **VI. 6599**

**Great Britain — Education department.** Code of regulations, with schedules and appendix; by the lords of the committee of the privy council on education. London. 1891. f°. pp. 52. **VI. 6621**

**Great Britain — Parliament.** (1891.) Report from the joint select committee of the house of lords and the house of commons, on the railway rates and charges provisional order bills; together with the proceedings of the committee [and] minutes of evidence. 2 pt. (paged contin.). London. [1891.] f°. pp. lxviii., 2, 1767. **Tables. VI. 6814**

**Guimps, Roger, baron DE.** Pestalozzi; his life and work. Authorized translation from the second French edition by J. Russell, with an introduction by R. H. Quick. [Authorized ed.] New York. 1890. sm. 8° (INTERNAT. education series, 14.) **VI. 6815**

"List of Pestalozzi's works," pp. 433-434. — "Books to consult on Pestalozzi," pp. 435-438.

**Guyau, Marie Jean.** Education and heredity; a study in sociology. Translated from the 2d ed. by W. J. Greenstreet; with an introduction by G. F. Stout. London. 1891. sm. 8° *Port.* **VI. 6820**

**Hähnel, Franziskus.** Einer für alle; ein lehrer-festspiel. Der deutschen lehrerschaft zum Dierterweg-jubiläum gewidmet. Leipzig. 1890. 8° pp. 28. *Port. of Diesterweg.* (PÄDAGOGISCHE sammelmappe, 133.) **VI. 1785**(138)

**Hähnel, Franziskus.** Lehrerpflicht und lehrerliebe; festspiel in einem aufzuge. Leipzig. [1890.] 8° pp. 21. (PÄDAGOGISCHE sammelmappe, 188.) **VI. 1785**(138)

**Harder, Friedrich.** Handbuch für den anschauungsunterricht; mit besonderer berücksichtigung des elementarunterrichts in den realien. 10<sup>o</sup> aufl., bearbeitet von J. F. Hüttmann. Hannover. 1891. 8° **VI. 6867**

**Hann, Friedrich Johannes.** Bauer und gutherr in Kursachsen. Schilderung der ländlichen wirtschaft und verfassung im 16., 17. und 18. jahrhundert. Strassburg. 1892. 8° (ABHANDLUNGEN aus dem staatswissenschaftlichen seminar zu Strassburg, 9.) **VI. 4773**

**Heathcote, John Moyer, and Tebbutt, C. G.** Skating, by J. M. Heathcote and C. G. Tebbutt. — Figure-skating by T. M. Witham; with contributions on curling (Rev. John Kerr), tobogganing (Ormond Hake), ice-sailing (H. A. Buck), bandy (C. G. Tebbutt). London. 1892. 8° *Front., plates, and vdds.* (The BADMINTON library of sports and pastimes.) **VII. 2050.4**

**Hegel, Karl.** Städte und gilden der germanischen völker im mittelalter. 2 bde. in 1. Leipzig. 1891. 8° **VI. 6807**

**Henckel, Wilhelm.** Russlands wirtschaftliche lage im jahre 1891. Hamburg. 1892. 8° pp. 68. (DEUTSCHE zeit- und streit-fragen; neue folge, vii. 98.) **VIII. 7°**(vii)

**Honneman, John Bell.** Historic elements in Virginia education and literary effort; a paper read before the Virginia historical society, Dec. 21st, 1891. n. p. [1892.] 8° pp. 22. **12363.24**

"Reprinted from *Virginia historical collections*, vol. xi, 1892."

**Holyoake, George Jacob.** The co-operative movement to-day. London. 1891. sm. 8° (SOCIAL questions of to-day.) **VI. 6952**

**Horton, Samuel Dana.** Silver in Europe. 2d ed. enlarged. New York. 1892 [cop. 1890]. 8° **VI. 6986**

**Hugenberg, Alfred.** Innere colonisation im nordwesten Deutschlands. Strassburg. 1891. 8° *Map.* (ABHANDLUNGEN aus dem staatswissenschaftlichen seminar zu Strassburg, 8.) **VI. 4773**

**Hughes, Thomas, S. J.** Loyola and the educational system of the Jesuits. New York. 1892. sm. 8° (BUTLER, N. M., *editor.* The great educators.) **VI. 6836**

"Bibliographical appendix," pp. 297-298.

**Hulton, Samuel Fletcher.** Rixae oxonienses [a history of "Town and Gown" rows]. Oxford, etc. 1892. sm. 8° *Front. and 5 plates.* **VI. 6772**

**Hyndman, Henry Mayers.** Commercial crises of the nineteenth century. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8° (SOCIAL science series.) **VI. 6633**

**Irish peasant (The);** a sociological study. Edited from original papers by a guardian of the poor. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8° (SOCIAL science series.) **9487.38**

**Japan — Department of education.** General regulations relating to local education. (Law no. 89.) Translated and published by the department of education. Tokyo. [1891.] 8° pp. (2), 6. **VI. 6593**

**Japan** — *Department of education*. Imperial ordinance [no. 215], relating to elementary schools. Translated and published by the department of education. Tokyo. [1891.] 8°. pp. (2), 41.

**VI. 6593**

**Jupiter-Belmont mining company, Colorado**. The Jupiter-Belmont mines, Gilpin county, Colo. Denver, Colo. [1892.] 8°. pp. 51. *Front.*, plans, and *wdcts.*

**V. 4269**

**Kármán, Mór**. Beispiel eines rationellen Lehrplans für gymnasien. Halle a. S. 1890. 8°. pp. 60. (SAMMLUNG pädagogischer abhandlungen. 3.)

**VI. 6941.3**

**Keller, Helen (Adams)**. Helen Keller. [Facsimile of autograph letters written by the deaf and blind child, Helen Keller, at the age of ten years; with a biographical notice by her teacher, Miss Sarah Fuller of the Horace Mann school for the deaf, Boston.] Souvenir of the first summer meeting of the American association to promote the teaching of speech to the deaf. Washington. 1891. 4°. ff. (14). *Port.*

**VII. 2732**

Printed on one side of the leaf only.

**Krönig, Fritz**. Die verwaltung der preussischen staats-eisenbahnen. 1<sup>er</sup>, allgemeiner theil. Breslau. 1891. 8°.

**VI. 6776**

**Laband, Paul**. Das staatsrecht des Deutschen Reiches. 2<sup>e</sup> umgearbeitete aufl. 2 bde. Freiburg i. B. 1888-91. 8°.

**13516.16**

"Literatur-uebersicht," i. 1-2

**La Sisseranne, Maurice DE**. Les aveugles; par un aveugle, avec une préface de M. le comte d'Haussonville. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1891. sm. 8°.

**VII. 2784**

**Lass, Ludwig**. Die anwaltschaft im zeitalter der volkrechte und kapitularien; ein beitrag zur deutschen rechtsgeschichte. Breslau. 1891. 8°. pp. (5), 51+. (UNTERSUCHUNGEN zur deutschen staats- und rechtsgeschichte, 39.)

**13547.8**

**Laurent, Émile, called COLOMBEY**. L'anthropologie criminelle et les nouvelles théories du crime. Paris. 1891. 8°. *Portrs.*

**V. 4209**

**Laurie, Simon Somerville**. The rise and early constitution of universities, with a survey of mediaeval education. New York. 1891 [cop. 1886]. sm. 8°. (INTERNAT. education series, 3.)

**VI. 6831**

A later edition of his "Lectures on the rise and early constitution of universities."

**Lawson, John D**. Rights, remedies, and practice, at law, in equity, and under the codes; a treatise on American law in civil causes, with a digest of illustrative cases. 7 vol. (paged contin.). San Francisco. 1889-90. 8°.

**LS.**

— Index-digest. San Francisco. 1891. 8°.

**LS.**

**Leffingwell, Albert**. Illegitimacy and the influence of seasons upon conduct; two studies in demography. London. 1892. sm. 8°. *Maps and diagrs.* (SOCIAL science series.)

**VI. 6635**

**Leitch, James**. Practical educationists and their systems of teaching. Glasgow. 1876. sm. 8°.

**VI. 7011**

*Contents*: — John Locke. — Henry Pestalozzi. — Dr. Andrew Bell. — Joseph Lancaster. — Samuel Wilderspin. — David Stow. — Herbert Spencer.

**Lentner, Ferdinand**. Der schwarze kodex; der afrikanische sklavenshandel und die Brüsseler general-akte vom 2. juli 1890 in ihren einheitlichen massnahmen zur bekämpfung der verbrecherischen gewerbmässigkeit. Mit urkundlichen belegen. Innsbruck. 1891. 8°. *Map.*

**VI. 6840**

**Leroy-Beaulieu, (Pierre) Paul**. De la colonisation chez les peuples modernes. 4<sup>e</sup> éd., revue, corrigée et augmentée. Paris. 1891. 8°. pp. (4), xx., 868. (Économistes et publicistes contemporains.)

**VI. 6856**

**Levé, A**. Code de la vente commerciale; vente à livrer, marchés à terme, à prime, filières. Paris. 1892. 18°. (PETITE encyclopédie juridique, 57.)

**VI. 1132(57)**

**Liard, Louis**. Universités et facultés. Paris. [1890.] 12°.

**VI. 6617**

Originally appeared in the *Revue des deux mondes*, 15 déc. 1889, 15 fév. et 15 mai, 1890.

**Livret (Le)** de l'étudiant de Paris; publié sous les auspices du conseil général des facultés. 1890-91. Paris. [1890.] 18°.

**VI. 6547**

— *The same*. 1891-92. Paris. [1891.] 18°.

**A 66.15**

*Contents*: — i. Programmes des cours et renseignements scolaires. — ii. Sujets de devoirs mensuels pour les divers examens et concours proposés par l'académie de Paris. — iii. Agrégations et certificats d'aptitude pour l'enseignement dans les lycées et collèges.

1890-91 contains only pt. i.

**Lombroso, Cesare**. Nouvelles recherches de psychiatrie et d'anthropologie criminelle. Paris. 1892. 18°. *Wdcts.*

**V. 4302**

**Lorimer, James**. Studies national and international; being occasional lectures delivered in the university of Edinburgh, 1864-1889. With biographical notices by Robert Flint and Gustave Rolin-Jaequemyns. Edinburgh. 1890. 8°. *Port.*

**VI. 6773**

"Biographical notices," pp. ix.-xix. — "List of other works by the author," pp. 265-267.

*Contents*: — On the sphere and functions of an academical faculty of law. — Professor Aytoun. — The German war. — Reasons for the study of jurisprudence as a science. — The international significance of recent events. (From the Scotsman.) — The Franco-German war. (From the Scotsman of 21st March 1871.) — Monarchy, republicanism, and democracy. (From the Journal of jurisprudence.) — The institute of international law founded at Ghent. (Do.) — The "Three rules of Washington" viewed in their relation to international arbitration. (Do.) — English and foreign jurists and international jurisprudence. (Do.) — Of the denationalisation of Constantinople and its devotion to international purposes. — Does the Corán supply an ethical basis on which a political superstructure can be raised? (Do.) — Prolegomena to a reasoned system of international law. (Do.) — The land question, in its social and political aspects. (Do.) — Of the idea of the family in modern society. (Do.) — Centralisation and decentralisation. (Do.) — Politics as a profession. (Do.) — The story of the chair of public law in the university of Edinburgh. (From the Law quarterly review.) — The faculty of law. (From the Juridical review.) — The church and the bar.

**Maaack, Martin**. In den stürmen des lebens; novellen aus dem volks- und lehrerleben. Leipzig. 1890. 8°. (PÄDAGOGISCHE sammelmappe, 135.)

**VI. 1785(186)**

*Contents*: — Der kaninchenortbauer. — Der dumme Hans. — Veronika. — Auf schwankem steg des glücks.

**MacCracken, Henry Mitchell**. The place of church history in the college course of study; a paper read before the American society of church history in Washington, D. C., Dec. 31, 1890. New York. 1891. 8°. pp. (25).

**VI. 6592**

"Reprinted from the *Papers of the society*."

[**McDonough, John Joseph**.] Savannah; commercial relations between the West and Savannah; commercial history of Savannah; pleas for deep water at Savannah; appendices. Savannah. 1891. 8°. pp. 38. *Table.*

**VI. 6832**

The title on the cover is "A plea in behalf of the South and West for deep water at Savannah, Georgia."

**McFarland, N. C., and McCabe, Francis S**. Prohibition in Kansas; facts, not opinions. Topeka. 1889. 8°. pp. 20.

**VI. 6415**

**Maekinder, Halford John, and Sadler, Michael Ernest.** University extension, past, present, and future; being the third edition, revised and enlarged, of "University extension; has it a future?" London, etc. 1891. sm. 8°. *Front., maps, plate, etc.* **VI. 7033**

**McLaughlin, Andrew Cunningham.** History of higher education in Michigan. Washington. 1891. 8°. *Front. and plates.* (UNITED STATES — Bureau of education. Circular of information, 1891, no. 4.) **1.2796, also DS.**

"Bibliography," pp. 96-97.

"Contributions to American educational history, edited by H. B. Adams, no. 11."

**Maine — Legislature.** (1891.) Public laws of the state of Maine, passed by the sixty-fifth legislature, A.D. 1891. [Bangor. 1891.] f°. pp. 8.

Bangor historical magazine, extra.

**51 L. 7**

**Makepeace, Frank Barrows, and others.** Fresh bait for fishers of men; [the responsibility of the church for the entertainment of the people, with sketches of what has already been done in various cities]. By F. B. Makepeace, W. L. Gage, Smith Baker, Reuen Thomas, [and] C. E. Bolton. Boston, etc. [1886.] 12°. pp. (2), 87.

**VI. 6865**

**Marshall, Alfred.** Elements of economics of industry, being the first volume of Elements of economics. [An adaptation of the first volume of the author's "Principles of economics" (2d ed. 1891), to the needs of junior students.] London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **VI. 6835**

**Massachusetts — General court.** (1892.) Report of the joint special committee appointed by the general court of 1891, to consider the subject of changing, consolidating, or abolishing the various state commissions. [Boston. 1892.] 8°. pp. 76. (Senate, no. 73.) **10353.16**

**Massachusetts — General court.** (1892.) Report of the joint special committee appointed by the general court of the year 1891, to consider the subject of greater uniformity and system in the provisions of law relative to the several cities of the commonwealth, and the framing of a general form of municipal charter. [Boston. 1892.] 8°. pp. 44. (Senate, no. 101.) **10367.62**

**Massachusetts — Insurance commissioner.** (1892.) Remarks in relation to the endowment corporations; not fraternal, but speculative associations. Delivered before the joint legislative committee on insurance, March 10, 1892, [by G. S. Merrill]. Boston. 1892. 8°. pp. 31. **VI. 6991**

**Massachusetts — Rapid transit commission.** Report to the Massachusetts legislature, April 5, 1892. [Boston. 1892.] 8°. 32 plates and diags. **VI. 6930**

**Mayo, Amory Dwight.** Southern women in the recent educational movement in the South. [With an appendix, containing essays prepared as public addresses or magazine articles.] Washington. 1892. 8°. (UNITED STATES — Bureau of education. Circular of information, 1892, no. 1.) **1.2796, also DS.**

*Appendix:* — The South at school; address, July 6, 1881. — The South, the North, and the Nation keeping school; address, Aug. 1883. — Four years among the children of the South; preached Dec. 12, 1884. — The educational situation in the South; lecture, 1889. — The negro American citizen in the new American life; address, July, 1890. — The third estate of the South; address, Sept. 2, 1890. — Overlook and outlook in Southern education; address, May 12, 1891.

**Mayr, Otto.** Die auslieferung eigener unterthanen. Inaugural-dissertation, Erlangen. Augsburg. 1891. 8°. pp. (4), 93+. **VI. 6852**

**Meis, Franz.** Dr. W. U. Jüttings leben, wirken, und schaffen. Leipzig. [1891.] 8°. pp. 56. *Port. of Jütting.* (PÄDAGOGISCHE sammelmappe, 139.) **VI. 1785(139)**

**Melon, Paul.** L'enseignement supérieur et l'enseignement technique en France; groupes universitaires, facultés, écoles spéciales, techniques, etc. Paris. 1891. 8°. *Map.* **VI. 6976**

**Miami university, Oxford, Ohio.** Alumni and former student catalogue, including members of the board of trustees and faculty, 1809-1892. Oxford, Ohio. 1892. 8°. *Front. and plate.*

**Pier 1. 249.1**

**Mining journal** (The), railway and commercial gazette; a record of mining, metallurgical, railway, financial & engineering progress. Vol. lxi. 1891. w. London. 1891. f°. *Portrs., map, wdcts., etc.* **IX. 189**

Continued by gift.

For numbers of earlier volumes, see *Official catalogue.*

**Monier-Williams, Montagu Sneade, and others.** Figure-skating, simple and combined; being an enlarged edition of "Combined figure-skating," arranged as a complete text-book of the art of skating as practised in the leading skating clubs of Great Britain. By M. S. Monier-Williams, W. R. Pidgeon, and Arthur Dryden. New York. 1892. 16°. *Front., diags., and wdcts.* **VII. 2754**

**Montevideo, Uruguay — Universidad.** Anales de la universidad. Tom. i. entrega 1-3. Nov. de 1891 — enero de 1892. m. 3 entregas. Montevideo. 1891-92. 8°. *Wdcts.* **VI. 6792**

Continued by gift.

**Moyle, John Baron.** The contract of sale in the civil law; with references to the laws of England, Scotland, and France. Oxford. 1892. 8°. (Clarendon press series.) **VI. 7045, also LS.**

**Mulcaster, Richard.** Positions [wherin those primitive circumstances be examined, which are necessarie for the training up of children, either for skill in their booke, or health in their bodie. 1581.] With an appendix, containing some account of his life and writings, by R. H. Quick. London, etc. 1888. 8°. **VI. 6619**

Life and writings, pp. 299-309.

**National Australasian convention.** (1891.) Draft of a bill to constitute the commonwealth of Australia [as adopted by the convention, 9th April, 1891. Sydney. 1891.] f°. pp. 22. **I. 4019**

**National liberal club, political economy circle.** Transactions, edited by J. H. Levy. Vol. i. London. 1891. 8°. **VI. 6607**

**Nationalekonomisk** tidsskrift. Tidsskrift for samfundsspørgsmaal, økonomi og handel. xxv.-xxix. bd. 5 bd. Kjøbenhavn. 1887-91. 8°. xxv.-xxix. bd. are "Ny række, v.-ix. bd." **IX. 195**

Continued by gift.

**New York (State) — Legislature.** (1891.) Testimony taken before the senate committee on cities, pursuant to the resolution adopted Jan. 20, 1890 [authorizing this committee to pursue certain investigations, with reference to the government of the cities of the state]. Transmitted April 15, 1891. 5 vol. Albany. 1891. 8°. (Senate no. 80.) **11377.72**

Containing a report on the affairs of the city of New York in 1890 and 1891; being an exhaustive exposure of Tammany Hall.

**New York (State) — Legislature.** (1891.) Senate. Report of the committee on general laws relative to "trusts" and "sugar trusts." Transmitted April 30, 1891. Albany. 1891. 8°. pp. 841. (Senate, no. 79.) **VI. 6854**

**New York (State)—University.** Extension bulletin. No. 1. November, 1891. Albany. 1891. 8°. **VI. 6783**

Prepared to give information concerning the state university extension system, organized under the supervision of the regents of the university.

"List of references to books and articles on university extension," pp. 49-50.

[**Oehler, C.**] Die aufmerksamkeit der kinder beim unterricht; mittel, dieselbe zu wecken und rege zu erhalten. [2. ausfl.] Leipzig. [1891.] 8°. pp. 88. (PÄDAGOGISCHE sammelmappe, 142.) **VI. 1785(142)**

**Ohio—Secretary of state.** Vote for state officers, members of the seventieth general assembly, etc., polled in the several counties of the state of Ohio, at the annual election, held the third day of November, 1891. Compiled from the official returns. Columbus, O. 1891. 8°. **Map. 13313.31**

The title on the cover is "Ohio election statistics for 1891." Election statistics for earlier years are included in the annual reports of the secretary of state.

**Ohlert, Arnold.** Die deutsche schule und das klassische altertum; eine untersuchung der grundlagen des gymnasialen unterrichts. Hannover. 1891. 8°. **VI. 6778**

"Verzeichnis der benutzten schriften," pp. 182-185.

**Ontario (Province of)—Minister of education.** (1892.) University extension. Report of meeting held Nov. 5th, 1891. Toronto. 1892. 8°. pp. 42. **Can. Doc. 55.33.10**

"Supplement to the report of the minister of education, 1892."

**Onting;** an illustrated monthly magazine of amateur sport, travel and recreation. Vol. xx. no. 1. April, 1892. New York, etc. 1892. 8°. **Illustv. IX. 197**

Continued by gift.

**Pädagogischen universitäts-seminar zu Jena** (Aus dem). [i<sup>er</sup>]-iii<sup>er</sup> heft. 3 hefte in 1 vol. Langensalza. 1888-91. 8°. **Tables. VI. 6777**  
ii<sup>er</sup>, iii<sup>er</sup> heft are edited by W. Rein.

**Parsons, James Russell, jr.** French [primary] schools through American eyes; a report to the New York state department of public instruction. Syracuse, N. Y. 1892. 8°. **Plates and fac-sims. VI. 6864**

**Patten, Simon Nelson.** The theory of dynamic economics. Philadelphia. 1892. 8°. **Diagrs. (PENNSYLVANIA—University. Publications. Political economy and public law series, iii. 2.) VI. 4579(III)**

**Pécaut, Félix.** Horace Mann; a review of The work and writings of Horace Mann, by J. Gauffrès. Translated from the *Revue pédagogique*, March, 1888. Boston, etc. 1890. 8°. pp. (6), 25. **17361.37**

This also forms the appendix to vol. v. of the "Life and works of Horace Mann," 1891.

**Piggott, Francis Taylor.** Exterritoriality; the law relating to consular jurisdiction and to residence in oriental countries. London. 1892. 1. 8°. **VI. 7021**

**Pinloche, A.** La réforme de l'éducation en Allemagne au dix-huitième siècle; Basedow et le philanthropisme. Paris. 1889. 8°. **VI. 6977**  
"Bibliographic," pp. 567-585.

**Plehn, Karl Copping.** Das kreditwesen der staaten und städte der Nordamerikanischen Union in seiner historischen entwicklung. Jena. 1891. 8°. pp. (5), 93. (STAATSWISSENSCHAFTLICHE studien, iv. 1.) **VI. 5113**

"Litteratur," pp. 1-7.

**Pollock, Sir Frederick, 3d bart.** Leading cases done into English [verse]; and other diversions. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **23472.19**

"The 1st edition of "Leading cases" was published in July, 1876. The other diversions are now (1892) collected for the first time."

**Poor, John Alfred.** The first international railway and the colonization of New England; life and writings of J. A. Poor. Edited by Laura E. Poor. New York, etc. 1892 [cop. 1889]. 8°. **VI. 7007**

"List of published writings," pp. 136-141.

**Contents:**—Life.—St. Lawrence and Atlantic railway.—Plan for shortening the time of passage between New York and London.—The northeastern boundary; report of the select committee of the house of representatives.—An American zoll-verein; letter to the ship-canal convention.—The transcontinental railway; address delivered at Rutland, Vt., June, 1869.—A national highway; memorial to congress.—A bill to secure cheap transportation of breadstuffs at uniform rates.—The father of English colonization in America; a vindication of the claims of Sir Ferdinando Georges. Delivered before the historical societies of Maine and New York, 1859.—The first colonization of New England; an address delivered at Fort Popham, Maine, 1862.—Appendix.

**Prince, John Tilden.** Methods of instruction and organization of the schools of Germany, for the use of American teachers and normal schools. Boston. 1892. sm. 8°. **Diagrs. VI. 6791**

**Randall, Caleb Dwinell.** The fourth international prison congress, St. Petersburg, Russia. [With an appendix containing "Excursions and banquets," "Memorials of John Howard," "Conference in Glasgow," etc.] Washington. 1891. 8°. **Front., portrs., plates, and plans. (UNITED STATES—Bureau of education. Circular of information, 1891, no. 2.) 1.2796, also DS.**

**Ratkovsky, Matěj Jifi.** Encyklopädie der rechts- und staatswissenschaften etc. einleitung in deren studium. Wien. 1890. 8°. **VI. 6863**

**Rettich, Heinrich.** Prisenrecht und flusschiffahrt; eine völkerrechtliche studie. Hamburg. 1892. 8°. pp. 34. (SAMML. gemeinw. wiss. vorträge; neue folge, vi. 141.) **VIII. 175(vi)**

**Revised Odd-fellowship illustrated:** the complete revised ritual of the lodge, encampment, patriarchs militant, and the Rebekah degrees; the amended work. With an historical sketch of the order, and an introduction and critical analysis of the character of each degree by J. Blanchard, and foot note quotations. 18th ed. Chicago. 1891 [cop. 1888]. sm. 8°. **Wdets. VI. 6921**

"Patriarchs militant illustrated" has a special title-page, 1886.

**Richards, Henry Charles, and Payne, William Henry Christopher.** The metropolitan water supply; a compendium of the history, the law, and the transactions relating to the metropolitan water companies, from earliest times to the present day. London. 1891. 8°. **VI. 6970**

**Russell, Charles Theodore, jr.** Application of civil service rules to public laborers. Address before the national league of civil service reform associations, at Baltimore, April 29, 1892. Boston. 1892. 12°. pp. 24. **9384.67**

**St. Mark's school, Southborough, Mass.** The consecration of the chapel and dedication of the new school building, Oct. 21, 1891; with the sermon and addresses. Cambridge. 1892. 8°. pp. 66. **Front., plate, and plan. VI. 7019**

**Salis, Ludwig Rudolf von.** Schweizerisches bundesrecht; staatsrechtliche und verwaltungsrechtliche praxis des bundesrates und der bundesversammlung, seit dem 29. mai, 1874. Im auftrage des schweizerischen bundesrates dargestellt. i<sup>er</sup>, ii<sup>er</sup> bd. 2 bde. Bern. 1891-92. 8°. **15576.17**

**Sander, F.** Lexikon der pädagogik; handbuch für lehrer und erzieher, enthaltend das ganze des unterrichts- und erziehungswesens in kurzer, alphabetisch geordneter übersicht. 2<sup>o</sup>, durchgesehene und vermehrte aufl. Breslau. 1889. 8<sup>o</sup> pp. 729.  
**DR. 138.22**

**Say, (Jean Baptiste) Léon, and Chailley, Joseph, editors.** Nouveau dictionnaire d'économie politique. Tom. i.; [ii.] 10<sup>e</sup>-17<sup>e</sup> livr. 1 tom. and 8 livr. Paris. 1891[90]-92. 1. 8<sup>o</sup>. **DR. 338.2**

**Scharf, John Thomas.** The natural & industrial resources and advantages of Maryland; being a complete description of all the counties of the state and the city of Baltimore, with an accurate statement of their soil, climate, antiquities, etc. Annapolis. 1892. 8<sup>o</sup>. **VI. 6983**

**Scherzer, Karl von, and Bratassevic, Eduard.** Der wirtschaftliche verkehr der gegenwart; nach den neuesten und zuverlässigsten quellen dargestellt. Wien. 1891. 8<sup>o</sup>. **VI. 6602**

"Zugleich als ergänzungsheft zu Carl v. Scherzer's: 'Das wirtschaftliche leben der völker.'"

**Schiekheim, Franz.** Die methode des anschauungsunterrichts auf psychologischer grundlage durchgeführt an der botanik. Halle a. S. 1889. 8<sup>o</sup> pp. 69. (SAMMLUNG pädagogischer abhandlungen, 1.) **VI. 6941**

**Schiller, (Karl Heinrich Friedrich) Hermann.** Die einheitliche gestaltung und vereinfachung des gymnasialunterrichts unter voraussetzung der bestehenden lehrverfassung. Halle a. S. 1890. 8<sup>o</sup>. (SAMMLUNG pädagogischer abhandlungen, 4.) **VI. 6941.4**

**Schiller, (Karl Heinrich Friedrich) Hermann.** Pädagogische seminarien für das höhere lehramt; geschichte und erfahrung. Leipzig. 1890. 8<sup>o</sup>. **VI. 6878**

**Schloss, David F.** Methods of industrial remuneration. New York, etc. 1892. 8<sup>o</sup>. **VI. 6786**

The author attempts "to present a faithful delineation of the wage-system in all its forms, and of the modifications introduced with a view to the improvement of that system," especially profit-sharing and coöperation.

**Schmidt, Karl (1819-1864).** Geschichte der pädagogik, dargestellt in weltgeschichtlicher entwicklung und im organischen zusammenhang mit dem kulturleben der völker. 4<sup>o</sup> aufl., vielfach vermehrt und verbessert. 1<sup>er</sup>-iii<sup>er</sup> bd. 3 bde. Cöthen. 1890, '78-83. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Port.* **VI. 7009**

"Biographic," i. lii.-vii.  
*Contents:* — i. In der vorchristlichen zeit. 1800. — ii. Von Christus bis zur reformation. 1878. — iii. Von Luther bis Pestalozzi. 1883.

Bd. i. edited by Friedrich Dittes and Emanuel Haunak; bd. ii., iii. by Wichard Lange.

**Seine, France (Département) — Préfecture — Direction de l'enseignement primaire.** L'enseignement primaire public à Paris. 1877-1888. [By E. Duplan.] i., ii. 2 vol. Paris. 1889-91. 4<sup>o</sup>. *Plans and wdets.* **VI. 6800**

*Contents:* — i. Les écoles maternelles. — Les écoles primaires élémentaires. 1889. — ii. L'enseignement primaire supérieur. 1891.

**Siegert, Gustav.** Die periodicität in der entwicklung der kindesnatur; neue gesichtspunkte für kinderforschung und jugenderziehung. Leipzig. 1891. sm. 8<sup>o</sup> pp. 92+. **VI. 6787**

**Skinner, Charles Rufus, editor.** Arbor day manual; an aid in preparing programs for arbor day exercises. Containing choice selections on trees and kindred subjects, arbor day music, specimen programs, etc. Albany. 1890. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Front., plates, and wdets.* **VI. 2786**

**Social horizon (The);** by the author of "Life in our villages." London. 1892. sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. (SOCIAL science series.) **VI. 6667**

**Sohm, Rudolph.** Die entstehung des deutschen städtewesens; eine festschrift. Leipzig. 1890. 8<sup>o</sup>. **13514.12**

**Spencer, Herbert.** Social statics, abridged and revised; together with The man versus the state. New York. 1892. 12<sup>o</sup>. **1.209**

The first edition was published in 1850; the purely systematic part of the 1850 edition is omitted here, its subject-matter being treated in part iv. of the author's "Principles of ethics: Justice." The remainder of the volume is revised and abridged. "The man versus the state" was published in the *Contemporary review* in 1884, and separately, and is here reprinted without important changes.

**Spender, John Alfred.** The state and pensions in old age; with an introduction by A. H. D. Acland. London. 1892. sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. (SOCIAL science series.) **VI. 6634**

**Spitzer, Rudolf.** Französische kulturstudien. i. Heidelberg. 1891. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Diagr.* **6558.8**

"Texte vom verfassner benutzt," pp. 52-54.

*Contents:* — i. Beiträge zur geschichte des spieles in alt-Frankreich.

**Standard insurance directory of Boston and Massachusetts, also of all the principal cities and towns of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Rhode Island, and Connecticut.** 1891. Boston. [1891.] 16<sup>o</sup>. **VI. 6616**

**Stanton, Stephen Berrien.** The Behring Sea controversy. New York. 1892. 8<sup>o</sup>. **9387.32**

"List of authorities," pp. 101-102.

Based on his pamphlet, "The Behring Sea dispute," 1890, and brought down to Feb. 11, 1892.

**Steiner, Karl.** Zur reform des geschichtsunterrichts. Zugleich ein vorwort zu des verfassers Preussisch-deutsche geschichte für volksschulen. Leipzig. [1891.] 8<sup>o</sup> pp. 16. (PÄDAGOGISCHE sammelmappe, 144.) **VI. 1785(144)**

**Taussig, Frank William.** The silver situation in the United States. [Baltimore.] 1892. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Chart.* (AMER. ECON. ASSOC. Publ. vii. 1.) 2 cop. **VI. 2654.7; VI. 6806; also PE.; SQ.**

**Taylor, Fred Manville.** The right of the state to be; an attempt to determine the ultimate human prerogative on which government rests. Doctor's thesis. Ann Arbor, Michigan. 1891. 8<sup>o</sup>. **VI. 6981**

"Literature," pp. 107-109.

**Thamin, Raymond.** Éducation et positivisme. Paris. 1892. 18<sup>o</sup>. **VI. 6827**

**Thorbecke, August, editor.** Statuten und reformationen der universität Heidelberg vom 16. bis 18. jahrhundert. Herausgegeben von der badischen historischen kommission. Leipzig. 1891. 1. 8<sup>o</sup>. **VI. 6928**

**Thoreau, Henry David.** Anti-slavery and reform papers. Selected and edited by H. S. Salt. London. 1890. sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. (SOCIAL science series.) **AL 3639.25**

"Thoreau's works, list of original editions," p. 20.

*Contents:* — Civil disobedience. (Published in *Aesthetic papers*, Boston, 1849.) — A plea for Captain John Brown. (Published in *Echoes from Harper's Ferry*, Boston, 1860.) — The last days of John Brown. (Published in the *Liberator*, July 27, 1860.) — Paradise (to be) regained. (Published in the *Democratic review*, Nov. 1843.) — Life without principle. (From the *Atlantic monthly*, Oct. 1863.)

**Traut, Karl Hugo.** Erziehung und schule; autorisierte, freie bearbeitung des Thring'schen werkes: Education and school. Leipzig. [1891.] 8<sup>o</sup>. (PÄDAGOGISCHE sammelmappe, 140.)



**Ulveling, Auguste.** Droit international. Les étrangers dans le Luxembourg; étude théorique et pratique sur l'extradition. Paris. 1890. 8°.

**VI. 6860**

**University extension;** a series of articles on various phases of the movement. Reprinted from *Book news* [by the American society for the extension of university teaching]. Philadelphia. 1891. 1. 8° pp. 44. *Maps and wdcts.*

**VI. 7028**

**University record (The).** [Published by the] university of Michigan. Vol. i. no. 1. April, 1891. q. [Ann Arbor, Mich.] 1891. 1. 8°. **VI. 6931**  
Continued by gift.

**Verein für socialpolitik.** Die handelspolitik der wichtigeren kulturstaaten in den letzten jahrzehnten. Bd. i.-iii. 8 bde. in 2. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. (*In its* Schriften, 49-51.)

*Contents:* — i. Die handelspolitik Nordamerikas, Italiens, Österreichs, Belgiens, der Niederlande, Dänemarks, Schwedens und Norwegens, Russlands und der Schweiz in den letzten jahrzehnten, sowie die deutsche handelsstatistik von 1860 bis 1890. **VI. 5151**

ii. Die ideen der deutschen handelspolitik von 1860 bis 1891. Von Walther Lotz. **VI. 5151**

iii. Die handelspolitik der Balkanstaaten Rumänien, Serbien und Bulgariens, Spaniens und Frankreichs in den letzten jahrzehnten. **VI. 5152**

**Veslot, A.** De l'éducation à l'école. 9<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1890. 18°.

**VI. 6802**

**Wallace, Robert, prof. in univ. of Edinburgh.** The rural economy and agriculture of Anstralia and New Zealand. [London.] 1891. 8°. *Portrs., plates, maps, and wdcts.*

**V. 4233**

**White, Arthur Silva, editor.** Britannic confederation; a series of papers by Sir John Colomb, E. A. Freeman, G. G. Chisholm, Shield Nicholson, M. H. Hervey, and Lord Thring. Edited, with an introduction, by A. S. White. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Plate and map.* **2447.18.2**

"Reprinted from the *Scottish geographical magazine.*"

**White, Emerson Elbridge.** Promotions and examinations in graded schools. Washington. 1891. 8°. pp. 64. *Diagr.* (UNITED STATES—*Bureau of education.* Circular of information, 1891, no. 7.) **1.2796**

**Wissner, Eduard.** Herbarts pädagogik. Dargestellt in ihrer entwicklung und anwendung. Bernburg. [1886.] 8°.

**VI. 7041**

**Wilkins, John, of Stanstead, Essex.** The autobiography of an English gamekeeper. Edited by A. H. Byng and S. M. Stephens. New York. 1892. 8°. *Port. and plates.*

**VII. 2792**

**Wilkins, William Henry.** The alien invasion. With an introductory note by the bishop of Bedford. London. 1892. sm. 8°. (SOCIAL questions of to-day.)

**VI. 6953**

**Wilkinson, John Frome.** Mutual thrift. London. 1891. sm. 8°. (SOCIAL questions of to-day.)

**VI. 6950**

"List of principal authorities consulted," pp. ix.-x.

**Windom, William.** The Honorable William Windom, died while the guest of the New York board of trade and transportation, at their annual banquet, Jan. 29, 1891. [Speech delivered by Mr. Windom at the banquet, together with undelivered speeches, and a record of the action taken by the board on Mr. Windom's death. New York. 1891.] 4°. pp. (2), 69. *Port.* **9344.64**

**Wittmer, Gustav.** Wege und ziele deutscher kulturarbeit. Leipzig. [1891.] 8° pp. 94. (PÄDAGOGISCHE sammelmappe, 141.) **VI. 1785(141)**

**Woodward, Calvin Milton.** The educational value of manual training, consisting of an examination of the arguments presented in the report of the national council committee on pedagogics, at Nashville, July, 1889, by C. M. Woodward. And a critical review of the same report by G. B. Morrison; with an appendix containing the council report in full. Boston, etc. 1890. sm. 8° pp. 95.

**VI. 6608**

**Woodward, P. Henry.** One hundred years of the Hartford bank, now the Hartford national bank. Hartford. 1892. 8°. *Front., portrs., and fac-sims.*

**11344.46**

**Worcester county, Mass. — Bar association.** Proceedings of the Worcester county bar concerning Harry Leverett Nelson, who died August 16th, 1889. Worcester. 1890. 8° pp. 25. **17315.8**  
"100 copies. Privately printed."

**Yaoub Artin, Pacha.** L'instruction publique en Égypte. Paris. 1890. 8°.

**VI. 6796**

**Yale university, New Haven, Conn.** Catalogue of the officers and graduates of Yale university. 1701-1892. New Haven. 1892. 8°.

**Pier 1.455.1**

**Yale university, New Haven, Conn.** Directory of the living graduates of Yale university. 1892. New Haven, Conn. 1892. 8°.

**Pier 1.455.3**

**Young, Henry E.** Civil and common law. Address [delivered before the South Carolina bar association]. Columbia, S. C. 1891. 8° pp. 18.

**VI. 6808**

**Zange, Fr.** Gymnasialseminare und die pädagogische ausbildung der kandidaten des höheren schulamts. Halle a. S. 1890. 8° pp. (4), 76. (SAMMLUNG pädagogischer abhandlungen, 5.)

**VI. 6941.5**

**Zechlin, A.** Amos Komenius. Hamburg. 1892. 8° pp. 41. (SAMML. gemeinv. wiss. vorträge; neue folge, vi. 144.)

**VIII. 175(vi)**

**Ziegler, Theobald.** Die fragen der schulreform; zwölf vorlesungen. Stuttgart. 1891. sm. 8°.

**VI. 7040**

## IX. — Philology.

**Alcuinus or ALBINUS, Flaccus.** Aelfrics altenglische bearbeitung der Interrogationes Sigewulfi presbyteri in Genesin des Alcuin. Inauguraldissertation von Alfred Tessmann. Berlin. [1891.] 8° pp. 38+.

**12493.11.4**

"Vita" of Tessmann, after p. 38.

**Aristoteles.** Constitution d'Athènes, traduite par B. Haussoullier. Paris. 1891. 1. 8°. (BIBLIOTHÈQUE de l'école des hautes études, 89.)

**Ga 112.599**

**Bachmann, F.** Die beiden versionen des me. Canticum de creatione; eine untersuchung über sprache, dialekt, metrik, und verhältnis der beiden versionen zu einander und zu ihrer quelle. Hamburg. 1891. 4°. pp. (2), 49.

**9287.58**

**Barbier de Meynard, (Charles) Adrien Casimir.** Dictionnaire turc-français; supplément aux dictionnaires publiés jusqu'à ce jour. Renfermant les mots d'origine turque, les mots arabes et persans employés en osmanli avec leur signification particulière, [et] un grand nombre de proverbes et de locutions populaires. 2 vol. Paris. 1881-86 [90]. 1. 8°. (PARIS, France — *École des langues orientales vivantes.* Publ. 2<sup>e</sup> série, 4, 5.)

**2281.45**

**Bastin, J.** Étude sur les principaux adverbes; affirmation, négation, manière. Paris. 1891. 8°. pp. 68+. **6233.19**

**Bello, Andrés.** Gramática de la lengua castellana destinada al uso de los americanos. 4ª ed. hecha sobre la última del autor con extensas notas de R. J. Cuervo. Paris. 1892. 8°. **7234.54**

The notes have a special title-page and separate paging.

**Bortansa, Enrico, and Lassarini, Vittorio, compilers.** Il dialetto veneziano fino alla morte di Dante Alighieri, 1321; notizie e documenti editi e inediti. Venezia. 1891. f°. **7291.37**

**Bissell, Edwin Cone.** A practical introductory Hebrew grammar. Hartford, Conn. 1891. 8°. ([HARTFORD seminary publications; new series, 17.]) **DS.**

**Blass, Friedrich (Wilhelm).** Pronunciation of ancient Greek; translated from the 3d German ed., by W. J. Purton. Cambridge. 1890. 8°. **4256.45**

**Blümner, Hugo.** Die farbenbezeichnungen bei den römischen dichtern. Berlin. 1892. 8°. (BERLINER studien für classische philologie und archaeologie, xiii. 3.) **Philol. 200 (xiii)**

**Blümner, Hugo.** Studien zur geschichte der metaphor im griechischen. i<sup>er</sup> heft. Leipzig. 1891. 8°. **13284.14**

*Contents.* — I. Ueber gleichniss und metaphor in der attischen komödie.

**Book of Ballymote (The);** a collection of pieces, prose and verse, in the Irish language, compiled about the beginning of the xvth century; now for the first time published from the original manuscript in the library of the royal Irish academy, with introduction, by Robert Atkinson. Dublin. 1887. f°. *Photo-lithographed.* (ROYAL IRISH ACADEMY. [Facsimiles of Irish mss., 4.]) **VII. 436**

**Bos, Alphonse.** Glossaire de la langue d'oïl, xi<sup>e</sup>-xiv<sup>e</sup> siècles, contenant les mots vieux-français hors d'usage, leur explication, leur étymologie et leur concordance avec le provençal et l'italien. Paris. 1891. 8°. **6222.17**

**Bright, James Wilson, editor.** An Anglo-Saxon reader; with notes and glossary. New York. 1891. sm. 8°. **9286.66**

**Brugsch, Heinrich (Karl F.).** Egypt under the Pharaohs; a history derived entirely from the monuments. New ed., condensed and revised by M. Brodrick. London. 1891. 8°. *Front., maps, plans, etc.* **L. 4025, also SL.**

**Burnet, John.** Early Greek philosophy. London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Wdts.* (2 cop.) **14297.29; 14297.30**

*Contents.* — The Milesian school. — Science and religion. — Herakleitos of Ephesos. — Parmenides of Elea. — Empedokles of Akragas. — Anaxagoras of Klazomenai. — The Pythagoreans. — The younger Eleatics. — The revival of philosophy in Ionia.

**Ceuleneer, Adolphe DE.** De la signification des mots negotiator citriarius. Bruxelles. 1891. 8°. pp. 14. **5246.61**

"Extrait des *Bulletins de l'académie royale de Belgique*, 3<sup>e</sup> série, tome xxi. no. 2, 1891."

**Cicero.** In C. Verrem orationes. Texte latin, publié d'après les travaux les plus récents, avec un commentaire critique et explicatif, une introduction et un index par Émile Thomas. [i.], iv., v. 3 vol. Paris. 1892, '85-87. 8°. *Maps and facsim.* **Class.**

*Contents.* — [i.] Divinatio in Q. Cæciliam. 1892. — iv. De signis. 1887. — v. De suppliciis. 1885.

**Clark, Albert Curtis, editor.** Collations from the Harleian ms. of Cicero 2682. Oxford. 1891. sm. 4°. *Facsim.* (ANECDOTA oxoniensia. *Classical series*, [i.] 7.) **12231.23**

The cover has the date 1892.

**Curtius, Ernst.** Die stadtgeschichte von Athen. Mit einer übersicht der schriftquellen zur topographie von Athen von A. Milchoefer. Berlin. 1891. 8°. *Maps, plans, and wdts.* **10246.17, also Class.**

**Daresté de la Chavanne, Rodolphe (Madeleine Cléophas), and others, editors.** Recueil des inscriptions juridiques grecques. Texte, traduction, commentaire, par R. Daresté, B. Haussoullier, Th. Reinach. 1<sup>er</sup> fasc. Paris. 1891. 1. 8°. **Class.**

**Derenbourg, Hartwig.** Les monuments sabéens et himyarites de la bibliothèque nationale (cabinet des médailles et antiques). Paris. [1891.] sm. 8°. pp. 45+. *Front.* **Sem. 963.2**

"Tiré à 100 exemplaires numérotés. No. 8."

**Detto, W. Albert.** Horaz und seine zeit; ein beitrage zur belebung und ergänzung der altklassischen studien auf höheren lehranstalten. 2<sup>e</sup> verbesserte aufl. Berlin. 1892. 8°. *Port. of Horatius, plates, and wdts.* **Lh 9.293, also Class.**

**Dorsey, James Owen.** The Cegiha language. Washington. 1890. 4°. pp. xviii., 794. (In U. S. GEOGRAPHICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN REGION. Contributions to North American ethnology, 6.) **20.3**

**Dorsey, James Owen.** Omaha and Ponka letters; [77 epistles in the Cegiha, the language spoken by the Omaha and Ponka tribes, with word-for-word and free translations, and notes]. Washington. 1891. 8°. (Bureau of ethnology.) **1273.46; also PM.; BG.**

**Earle, John, prof. in Oxford univ.** The philology of the English tongue. 5th ed., newly revised and augmented. Oxford. 1892. 16°. pp. xvi., 744. (Clarendon press series.) **9275.19.2**

**Engelmann, Richard, and Anderson, William Cliffe Foley.** Pictorial atlas to Homer's Iliad and Odyssey; with descriptive text, and an epitome of the contents of each book. New York. 1892. obl. 4°. pp. viii., 36, 35. 36 plates. **Class.**

**Ephraem Syrus, Saint.** Histoire complète de Joseph; poème en douze livres. Nouvelle éd., revue, corrigée, enrichie de variantes et d'un discours sur la translation du corps de Joseph par un auteur anonyme qui a abrégé celui de Banni. *Syriac.* Paris, etc. 1891. sm. 8°. **SL.**

**Euripides.** Iphigeneia at Aulis; edited with introduction and critical and explanatory notes by E. B. England. Gr. London, etc. 1891. 8°. **Go 36.490, also Class.**

**Fourrière, E., l'abbé.** La Bible travestie par Homère. Iliade. Tom. i. 1<sup>er</sup> fasc. Amiens, etc. 1891. sm. 8°. **Gh 63.613**

**France — Institut — Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres.** Rapport de la commission des écoles d'Athènes et de Rome sur les travaux de ces deux écoles pendant l'année 1878, par M. Miller; lu dans la séance du 14 nov. 1879. Paris. 1879. 4°. pp. (2), 48. *Vign.* **II. 1424**

**France — Institut — Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres.** Rapport de la commission des écoles d'Athènes et de Rome sur les travaux de ces deux écoles pendant les années 1888-1889, par Georges Perrot; lu dans la séance du 7 fév. 1890. Paris. 1890. 4°. pp. 29. *Vign.* **II. 5247**

**Gaener, Ernst.** Beiträge zum entwickelungsgang der neuenglischen schriftsprache auf grund der mittellenglischen Bibelversionen, wie sie auf Wyclif und Purvey zurückgehen sollen. Inaugural-dissertation, Göttingen. Nürnberg. 1891. 8°.

"Vita," after p. 144. **9287.59**

**Gatschet, Albert Samuel.** The Klamath Indians of southwestern Oregon. 2 pt. Washington. 1890. 4°. *Map.* (In U. S. GEOGRAPHICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN REGION. Contributions to North American ethnology, 2.) **20.3**

"Bibliography," i. xii.-xv.

**Georgii, Heinrich.** Die antike Äneiskritik aus den scholien und anderen quellen hergestellt. Stuttgart. 1891. 8°. **Lv 19.192**

**Georgius, bishop of the Arabs.** Gedichte und briefe, aus dem syrischen übersetzt und erläutert von V. Ryssel. Leipzig. 1891. 8°. **Som. 862**

"Übersicht über das leben Georgs," pp. xv.-xix.

**Goodwin, Charles Jaques.** Apollonius Rhodius; his figures, syntax, and vocabulary. Dissertation [at] Johns Hopkins university, 1890. Baltimore. 1891. 8°. pp. viii., 27. **Ga 83.57**

**Graux, Charles, and Martin, Albert.** Fac-similés de manuscrits grecs d'Espagne, gravés d'après les photographies de Charles Graux, avec transcriptions et notices par Albert Martin. Paris. 1891. 8°, and *atlas of 18 plates, 1. f.*

**27 Case. 613**

**Grimm, Friedrich.** Der syntactische gebrauch der präpositionen bei John Wycliffe und John Purvey (uebersetzung der vier evang.). Inaugural-dissertation. Marburg. 1891. 8°. pp. 58+.

"Lebenslauf," after p. 58.

**9287.61**

**al-Hamdāni.** Geographie der arabischen halbinsel, nach den handschriften von Berlin, Constantinopel, London, Paris, und Strassburg, zum ersten male herausgegeben von D. H. Müller. Arab. 2 bde. Leiden. 1884-91. 8°. *Table.*

**Sem. 1134**

*Contents:* — [I.] Text. 1884. — [II.] Noten und indices. 1891.

**al-Hamsā.** Diwan; traduit par le P. de Copier et suivi des fragments inédits d'al Hirniq, sœur du poète Tarafat. Fr. and Arab. Beyrouth. 1889. sm. 8°.

**Sem. 1165**

"Vie," pp. 7-28.

**Hertol, Bruno.** Der syntaktische gebrauch des verbums in dem angelsächsischen gedichte "Crist." Ein beitrug zur angelsächsischen grammatik. Inaugural-dissertation. Leipzig-Reudnitz. 1891. 8°. pp. 52+.

**9286.47.3**

"Vita," after p. 52.

**Horatius.** Ars poetica; translated into English verse by H. O. Sibley. Syracuse, N. Y. [189-.] sm. 8°. pp. 22. **Lh 8.853**

**Hühner, (Ernst Willibald) Emil.** Römische herrschaft in Westeuropa [England, Deutschland, Spanien]. Berlin. 1890. 8°. **11254.38**

**Huisinga, Abel Henry.** Analogy in the Semitic languages. Dissertation [at] Johns Hopkins university. Baltimore. 1891. 8°. pp. 63+.

**2256.9**

"Biographical sketch," after p. 63.

**Hyde, Mary F.** Practical lessons in the use of English. 2 vol. Boston. 1891 [cop. 1887]-92. sm. 8°. *Wdts.* **VII. 2790**

**Immerwahr, Walter.** Die kulte und mythen Arkadiens. i. bd. Leipzig. 1891. 8°. **12276.7**

*Contents:* — I. Die arkadischen kulte.

**Köhler, Rudolf.** Eine quellenkritik zur geschichte Alexanders des Grossen in Diodor, Curtius, und Justin. Inaugural-dissertation. Leipzig. 1879. 8°. pp. (2), 49+.

**G 830**

"Vita," after p. 49.

**Koldewey, Robert.** Neandria. Berlin. 1891. 4°. pp. 49+. *Map, wdts., and plans.* (BERLIN, Germ. — Archäologische gesellschaft. Programme zum Winckelmannsfest, 51.) **II. 3115**

**Kopp, Waldemar.** Geschichte der römischen litteratur. 6° aufl., nach der umarbeitung von F. G. Hubert besorgt von O. Seyffert. Berlin. 1891. sm. 8°. **13273.26, also Class.**

**Kornemann, Ernst.** De civibus romanis in provinciis imperii consistentibus. Berolini. 1892. 8°. (BERLINER studien für classische philologie und archaeologie, xiv. 1.) **Philol. 200 (xiv)**

**Koschwitz, Eduard.** Zur aussprache des französischen in Genf und Frankreich. Berlin. 1892. 8°. pp. x., (2), 79. (In *Zeitschrift für französische sprache und litteratur*, supplementheft vii.) **Philol. 457**

**Laudien, C. F.** Ueber die quellen zur geschichte Alexanders des Grossen in Diodor, Curtius, und Plutarch. Inaugural-dissertation, Leipzig. Königsberg i/Pr. 1874. 8°. pp. (4), iv., (2), 40. **G 831**

"Vita," before p. 1.

**Lees, James Thomas.** Δικαικὸς λόγος in Euripides. Dissertation [at] Johns Hopkins university. Lincoln, Nebraska. 1891. 8°. pp. 42.

**Go 36.837**

**Lehmann, C. F., editor.** Šamašsumukin, könig von Babylonien, 668-648 v. Chr.; inschriftliches material über den beginn seiner regierung, grosstheils zum ersten male herausgegeben, übersetzt und erläutert. Leipzig. 1892. 4°. *Front.* (ASSYRIOLOGISCHE bibliothek, 8.) **3225.53**

List of works consulted, pp. ix.-x.

**Lewicki, Peter.** De natura infinitivi atque usu apud Horatium praecipue lyrico. Pars i. [Lemberg. 1891.] 8°. pp. 3-25. (Prog. d. k. k. zweiten obergym.) **Lh 9.486**

**Lloyd, Richard John.** Phonetic attraction; [an essay upon the influence of similarities in sound upon the growth of language and the meaning of words]. Thesis [at] the university of London, 1888. [Liverpool. 1888.] 8°. pp. (58). **1246.46**

Paged continuously with three other of his essays.

**Lloyd, Richard John.** Vowel-sound. Thesis [at] the university of London, 1890. [Liverpool. 1890.] 8°. pp. (48). **1246.46**

Paged continuously with three other of his essays.

**Mackail, John William, editor.** Select epigrams from the Greek anthology, edited with a revised text, introduction, translation, and notes. London, etc. 1890. 8°. **Ga 64.73**

**Mahaffy, John Pentland.** A history of classical Greek literature. 3d ed. 2 vol. in 4. London, etc. 1891, '90. sm. 8°. **Class.**

*Contents:* — i. 1. The poets; with an appendix on Homer, by Prof. Sayce. — 2. The dramatic poets. 1891. ii. 1. The prose writers from Herodotus to Plato. — 2. The prose writers from Isocrates to Aristotle. 1890.

**Mahaffy, John Pentland.** Problems in Greek history. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **10254.26**

*Contents:* — Our earlier historians of Greece. — Recent treatment of the Greek myths. — Theoretical chronology. — The despots; the democracies. — The great historians. — Political theories and experiments in the fourth century B.C. — Practical politics in the fourth century. — Alexander the Great. — Post-Alexandrian Greece. — The Romans in Greece. — Appendix: On the authenticity of the Olympian register.

**Manilius, Maximilian.** Geschichte der christlich-lateinischen poesie bis zur mitte des 8. jahrhunderts. Stuttgart. 1891. 8°. **Class.**

**Marquardt, (Karl) Joachim, and Mommsen, (Christian Matthias) Theodor.** Manuel des antiquités romaines; traduit de l'allemand sous la direction de Gustave Humbert. Tom. i., vi.-xiii. 9 tom. in 10. Paris. 1887-92. 8°. *Plan and wdcts.* **11285.13**

*Contents:*—i., vi., vii. Le droit public romain par Théodore Mommsen; traduit par P. F. Girard. Tom. i., vi., vii. 3 tom. in 4. 1887-91.—viii., ix. Organisation de l'Empire Romain par Joachim Marquardt; traduit par A. Weiss et P. Louis-Lucas. 2 tom. 1889-92.—x. De l'organisation financière chez les romains par Joachim Marquardt; traduite par Albert Vigié. 1888.—xi. De l'organisation militaire chez les romains par Joachim Marquardt; traduit par J. Brissaud. 1891.—xii., xiii. Le culte chez les romains par Joachim Marquardt; traduit par [J.] Brissaud. 2 tom. 1889-90.

**Menge, Rudolf, and Preuss, Siegmund.** Lexicon caesarianum. Lipsiae. 1890 [85-90]. 1. 8°. pp. viii., col. 1428. **Lo 7.435, also Class.**

**Moore, John Leverett.** Servius on the tropes and figures of Vergil. Thesis [at] Johns Hopkins university. Baltimore. 1891. 8°. pp. 66+.

"Life," after p. 66. **Lo 25.35**  
"Reprinted from the *American journal of philology*, vol. xii."

**Moses ha-darshan.** Fragmente seiner literarischen erzeugnisse nach druckwerken u. mehreren handschriften mit einleitung und anmerkungen von Abraham Epstein. *Heb.* Wien. 1891. sm. 8°. pp. 52. **SL.**

**Murray, Augustus Taber.** On parody and paratragoedia in Aristophanes, with especial reference to his scenes and situations. Based upon a dissertation [at] Johns Hopkins university. Berlin. 1891. 8°. pp. (2), 50. **Ga 110.864**

**Nepos.** Vitae; bearbeitet von Andreas Weidner. 3<sup>e</sup> aufl., mit einleitung, namensverzeichnis, und anhang, versehen von Johann Schmidt. Leipzig. 1890. sm. 8°. *Maps and wdcts.* **Class.**

**Neubauer, Adolf, editor.** Petite grammaire hébraïque provenant de Yemen. Texte arabe publié d'après les manuscrits connus. Leipzig. 1891. sm. 8°. pp. 38+. **SL.**

**Otten, Georg.** The language of the Rushworth gloss to the Gospel of St. Matthew. Pt. i. Leipzig. 1890. 4°. **9286.49.2**

— *The same.* Pt. ii. Nordhausen. [1891.] 4°. (Progr. d. kgl. gym. "1891, no. 239.") **9286.49.2**

**Paulson, Johannes.** Index hesiodeus. Lundæ. 1890. 8°. pp. (4), 94. **Class.**

**Perry, Mrs. Lilla Cabot.** From the garden of Hellas; translations into verse from the Greek anthology. New York. [1891.] sm. 8°. **Ga 64.80**

**Peshutan (Dastur) Behramji Sanjana, editor and translator.** Ganjeshâyagân, Andarze Ârepât Mârâspandân, Mâdigâne chatrang, and Andarze Khuroe Kavâtân. The original Pehlvi text; the same transliterated in Zend characters and translated into the Gujarati and English languages; a commentary and a glossary of select words. Bombay. 1885. 1. 8°. **IV. 2766**  
The English translation is taken from the Gujarati, by Hirji Pestonji Wadia.

**Petronius Arbitr.** Cena Trimalchionis; mit deutscher übersetzung und erklärenden anmerkungen von Ludwig Friedlaender. Leipzig. 1891. 8°. **Lo 16.46, also Class.**

**Plate.** Dialogues. Translated into English with analyses and introductions by B. Jowett. 3d ed., revised and corrected. 5 vol. New York, etc. 1892. 8°. **Gp 82.587**

**Prace filologiczne; wydawane przez J. Baudouina de Courtenay, J. Karłowicza, A. A. Kryńskiego i L. Malinowskiego.** Tom. i.—iii. 3 tom. Warszawa. 1885-91. 8°. *Wdcts. and fac-sim.* **Philol. 121**

**Prickard, Arthur Octavius.** Aristotle on the art of poetry; a lecture, with two appendices. London, etc. 1891. 8°. **Ga 113.353, also Class.**

List of the principal editions of and commentaries upon the "Poetics," pp. 109-114.

**Rappold, Jakob.** Beiträge zur kenntnis des gleichnisses bei Aischylos, Sophokles und Euripides. Leipzig. 1887. 1. 8°. pp. 27. **Ga 9.799**

**Reinach, Théodore.** Mithridate Eupator roi de Pont. Paris. 1890. 8°. *Front., plates, maps, and wdcts.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE d'archéologie, d'art et d'histoire ancienne.) **11264.40**

**Renies, L.** La prose latine; complément pratique de la grammaire destiné aux élèves des classes supérieures à partir de la quatrième. 7<sup>e</sup> éd. contenant une méthode et un questionnaire. Paris. 1891. 12°. **5253.25**

**Revue des études grecques;** publication trimestrielle de l'association pour l'encouragement des études grecques. Tom. i.—iii. Année 1888-1890. 3 tom. Paris. 1888-90. 8°. *Fac-sims., plates, and wdcts.* **Philol. 291**

To be continued.  
"Bibliographie annuelle des études grecques," at the end of each volume.

This takes the place of the *Annuaire de l'association*, which ceased publication in 1887.

**Rich, Anthony.** A dictionary of Roman and Greek antiquities. 5th ed., revised and improved, 1884. London, etc. 1890. 8°. pp. iv., 756. *Wdcts.* **Class.**

[**Rig-Veda-Samhita.**] Vedic hymns; translated by F. Max Müller. Pt. i. Oxford. 1891. 8°. (MÜLLER, F. Max, editor. The sacred books of the East, 32.) **III. 492 (xxxii), also DS.**

"Bibliographical list of publications on the Rig-Veda," i. 540-549.  
*Contents:*—i. Hymns to the maruts, Rudra, Vâyu, and Vâta.

**Robert, Karl.** Scenen der Ilias und Aithiopis auf einer vase der sammlung des grafen Michael Tyskiewicz. Festschrift zur eröffnung des archäologischen museums der Friedrichs-universität Halle-Wittenberg am 9. dec. 1891; herausgegeben mit unterstützung des königlichen universitätscuratoriums. Halle. 1891. f°. pp. 11+. *Vign., wdcts., and plates.* (HALLISCHES Winkelmannsprogramm, 15.) **27 Case. 614**

**Schäfer, Ernst.** Nepos-vokabular. 3 teile in 1 vol. Leipzig. 1890, '86-89. 8°. **Class.**  
i<sup>r</sup>, ii<sup>r</sup> teil were edited by Eduard Ortmann.  
i<sup>r</sup> teil is "3<sup>e</sup> aufl.," ii<sup>r</sup> is "2<sup>e</sup> aufl."

**Schoenle, Frederick Leopold.** Diodorstudien. Historische inaugural-dissertation, Tübingen. Berlin. 1891. 8°. pp. (4), 91+. **Class.**

"Vita," after p. 91.

**Skeat, Walter William.** A primer of English etymology. Oxford. 1892. 16°. (Clarendon press series.) **9264.52**

**Smith, Francis Coverley.** Introduction to commercial German. With a preface by James Gow. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. (ELEMENTARY commercial class-books.) **8277.88**

**Sonntag, M.** Vergil als bukolischer dichter; Vergilstudien. Leipzig. 1891. 8°. **Lv 19.325**

**Soule, Richard.** A dictionary of English synonyms and synonymous or parallel expressions. New ed., revised and enlarged by G. H. Howison. Philadelphia. 1892. 8°. **DE. 3.200.2**

**Steele, Robert Benson.** Chiasmus in Sallust, Caesar, Tacitus, and Justinus. Dissertation [at] Johns Hopkins university, 1890. Northfield, Minn. 1891. 8°. pp. (4), 61+. **La 5.445**

"Life," after p. 61.

**Suesmihl, (Friedrich) Franz (Karl Ernst).** Geschichte der griechischen litteratur in der alexandrinischen zeit. 2 bde. Leipzig. 1891-92. 8°. **Class.**

**Sweet, Henry.** A new English grammar, logical and historical. Pt. i. Oxford. 1892. sm. 8°. (Clarendon press series.) **9275.26**

Contents: — I. Introduction, phonology, and accent.

**Tamm, Fredrik.** Etymologisk svensk ordbok. 1<sup>a</sup> häft. A—Bärga. Stockholm. [1890.] 8°. **8226.50**

**Teuffel, Wilhelm Sigmund von.** History of Roman literature. Revised and enlarged by Ludwig Schwabe. Authorised translation from the 5th German ed. by G. C. W. Warr. 2 vol. London, etc. 1891-92. 8°. **13273.10, also Class.**

Contents: — I. The republican period. 1891.— II. The imperial period. 1892.

**Thucydides.** Thucydides, book ii. Edited by E. C. Marchant. Gr. London, etc. 1891. 16°. **Class.**

**Thucydides.** Seventh book; the text newly revised and explained, with introduction, summaries, and indexes, by H. A. Holden. Gr. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1891. 16°. **Maps and plan.** (Pitt press series.) **Class.**

**Tisdall, William St. Clair.** A simplified grammar of the Gujarati language, with a short reading book and vocabulary. London. 1892. sm. 8°. (TAUBNER & co. Collection of simplified grammars, 22.) **3255.35**

**Tregear, Edward.** The Maori-Polynesian comparative dictionary. Wellington, N. Z. 1891. 8°. pp. xxiv., 675+. **2274.54**

**Tyler, Henry Mather.** A Greek play and its presentation; [the Electra of Sophocles, given by the senior class, Smith college, June 11 and 15, 1889. With a reprint of the original program, a copy of the music, and newspaper reports of the play. Springfield, Mass. cop. 1891.] 4°. pp. 64. **Front., plates, and vacts.** **Gs 32.575**

[**Velasco, Juan Bautista de.**] Arte de la lengua cahita por un padre de la compañía de Jesus, idioma usado por los yaquis y los mayos en el estado de Sonora y por algunos indios del rio del Fuerte en el de Sinaloa, y un Catecismo de la doctrina cristiana en cahita y español por [Tomas Basilio]. Publicado de nuevo, por Eustaquio Buelna, con una introducción, notas, y un pequeño diccionario. Mexico. 1890. 8°. **1272.20**

**Verrall, Arthur Woolgar.** "On editing Aeschylus"; a reply [to Walter Headlam]. London, etc. 1892. 8°. pp. 28. **Ga 9.863**

[**Victor, Sextus Aurelius.**] Liber de viris illustribus urbis Romae apparatus critico et adnotationibus instructus. Specimen litterarium inaugurale quod submittet I. R. Wijga. Groningae. [1890.] 8°. **Class.**

**Wagner, Dr. Richard.** Der gebrauch des imperativischen infinitivs im griechischen. [Schweirin i. M. 1891.] 8°. pp. 52. **Class.**

"Wissensch. beilage zum progr. des grossherzoglichen gymnas. Fridericianum. 1891. Nr. 645."

**Weber, Dr. Max.** Die römische agrargeschichte in ihrer bedeutung für das staats- und privatrecht. Stuttgart. 1891. 8°. **Plates. Class.**

**Weisbach, Franz Heinrich, editor.** Die achämenideninschriften zweiter art; herausgegeben und bearbeitet. [With transliteration and German translation.] Leipzig. 1890. 4°. (ASSYRIOLOGISCHE BIBLIOTHEK, 9.) **3226.68.2**

"Bibliographie," pp. 3-4.

**Werner, Julius.** Quaestiones babrianae. Bero- lini. 1892. 8°. pp. (3), 27. (BERLINER STUDIEN FÜR CLASSISCHE PHILOLOGIE UND ARCHAEOLOGIE, XIV. 2.) **Philol. 200(xiv)**

**Whitney, William Dwight.** Max Müller and "The science of language"; a criticism. New York. 1892. 8°. pp. (4), 79. **1226.17**

**Wilckon, Ulrich.** Tafeln zur älteren griechischen paläographie, nach originalen des Berliner koenigl. museums herausgegeben. Leipzig, etc. 1891. f°. pp. xiii.+ 20 plates. **27 Case. 617**

**Willisch, Ernst (Gustav).** Die altkorinthische thonindustrie. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. 8 plates. (BEITRÄGE ZUR KUNSTGESCHICHTE; NEUE FOLGE, 15.) **II. 2833**

**Xenophon.** Works; translated by H. G. Dakyns. Vol. i. London, etc. 1890. sm. 8°. **Maps. Gz 9.645**

"Sketch of Xenophon's life," pp. lxxix.-cxlviil.

Contents: — I. Hellenica, books i. & II., and Anabasis.

**Zeno Citensis.** Fragments of Zeno and Cleanthes, with introduction and explanatory notes. An essay which obtained the Hare prize in 1889; by A. C. Pearson. Gr. London. 1891. sm. 8°. **Gs 3.4**

"Life of Zeno," pp. 1-7.

## X. — Literature.

**Ackermann, Richard.** Quellen, vorbilder, stoffe zu Shelley's poetischen werken. Alastor, Epipsychidion, Adonais, Hellas. Erlangen, etc. 1890. 8°. pp. viii., 56. (MÜNCHENER BEITRÄGE ZUR ROMANISCHEN UND ENGLISCHEN PHILOLOGIE, 2.) **18453.20**

"Literatur," pp. vii.-viii.

**Adams, Oscar Fay.** The story of Jane Austen's life. Chicago. 1891. sm. 8°. **Port. of Jane Austen. 18436.14**

"Biography and criticism of Jane Austen," pp. 259-263.

**Aeneas of Troy.** Énéas; texte critique, publié par Jacques Salverda de Grave. Halle. 1891. 8°. (SUCHIER, HERMANN, EDITOR. BIBLIOTHECA NORMANNICA, 4.) **7594.41**

This is the earliest French poem taken directly from Virgil's Aeneid, being an adaptation rather than a translation of the Latin text, although following closely the plot and order of the original.

**Alas, Leopoldo.** Benito Pérez Galdós; estudio crítico-biográfico. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. Madrid. 1889. sm. 8°. pp. 39. **Port. of Pérez Galdós and fac-sim. (CELEBRIDADES ESPAÑOLAS CONTEMPORÁNEAS, 1.) IV. 3833**

**Alger, Gertrude.** Poems. Boston. 1890. sm. 8°. **AL 732.9.25**

**Ancona, Alessandro d'.** Origini del teatro italiano; libri tre, con due appendici sulla rappresentazione drammatica del contado toscano e sul teatro mantovano nel sec. xvi. 2<sup>a</sup> ed., rivista ed accresciuta. 2 vol. Torino, etc. 1891. 8°. **IV. 3798**

**Arbuthnot, John (1675-1785).** The life and works of John Arbuthnot, M.D., fellow of the royal college of physicians. By G. A. Aitken. Oxford. 1892. 8°. **Port. and geneal. table. 15492.23**

"Bibliography," pp. 176-183.

**Aschenberg, H.** Sir David Lyndsays leben und werke. i. M. Gladbach. [1891.] 8°. **12475.26**

*Contents*:—I. Sein leben. "1891. Progr. nr. 490."

**Austen, Jane.** Emma. 2 vol. Boston. 1892. sm. 8°. *Fronts.* **18435.13**

**Austen, Jane.** Mansfield Park. 2 vol. Boston. 1892. sm. 8°. *Fronts.* **18435.24**

**Austen, Jane.** Pride and prejudice. 2 vol. Boston. 1892. sm. 8°. *Fronts.* **18435.37**

**Austen, Jane.** Sense and sensibility. 2 vol. Boston. 1892. sm. 8°. *Fronts.* **18435.43**

**Austin, Henry.** Vagabond verses. Boston. [1890.] 8°. **AL 837.2.30**

**Austin, William.** Literary papers; with a biographical sketch by J. W. Austin. Boston. 1890. 8°. *Port.* **AL 837.7.25**

"250 copies printed."

"Biographical sketch," pp. v.-xvi.

*Contents*:—Peter Rugg, the missing man.—The late Joseph Natterstrom.—Martha Gardner; or, Moral reaction.—The man with the cloaks; a Vermont legend.—The sufferings of a country schoolmaster.—Letters from London.—The human character of Jesus Christ.—Oration at Charlestown, Mass., June 17, 1801.

**Bapt, Edmond.** Deux gentilshommes-poetes de la cour de Henry VIII. [George Boleyn, Viscount Rochford and Henry Howard, earl of Surrey]. Paris. 1891. 8°. **12473.29**

**Barbier, Paul Jules.** Jeanne d'Arc; drame en cinq actes, en vers avec chœurs. Musique de Ch. Gounod. Nouvelle éd. Paris. 1890. 18°. **12568.3**

The cover has the date 1891.

**Barrie, James Matthew.** The little minister. 3d ed. London, etc. 1892. 8°. **21423.29**

**Barrière, Marcel.** L'œuvre de H. de Balzac; étude littéraire et philosophique sur la Comédie humaine. Paris. 1890. 8°. **10517.5.2**

**Bate, William Stivers.** Wayside voices. New York. 1891. 16°. **AL 932.1.30**

**Baxley, Isaac R.** Songs of the spirit. Buffalo. 1891. sq. 24°. **AL 932.9.30**

**Besant, Walter.** St. Katherine's by the Tower; a novel. New ed. London. 1892. sm. 8°. *Front.* and *plates.* **21423.68**

**Boissier, (Marie Louis Antoine) Gaston.** Saint-Simon. Paris. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port.* of *Saint-Simon.* (Les GRANDS écrivains français.) **3564.34**

**Bourget, Paul.** Sensations d'Italie; Toscane, Ombrie, Grande-Grèce. Paris. 1891. 18°. **I. 4035**

**Boutell, Lewis Henry.** Thomas Jefferson, the man of letters. [Read before the Phi Beta Kappa society at the Northwestern university, Evanston, Ill., June 23d, 1891.] Chicago. 1891. sm. 8°. pp. 73. **7342.19.2**

"Privately printed."

**Boyesen, Hjalmar Hjorth.** Essays on German literature. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. **16595.26**

*Contents*:—Goethe.—Schiller.—The German novel.—The romantic school in Germany.

**Brunetière, Ferdinand.** Études critiques sur l'histoire de la littérature française. Nouvelle éd. 1<sup>re</sup> série. Paris. 1888. sm. 8°. **7557.13**

*Contents*:—L'érudition contemporaine et la littérature française au moyen âge.—Le problème des "Pensées" de Pascal.—Les dernières recherches sur la vie de Molière.—Les ennemis de Racine au XVII<sup>e</sup> siècle.—Voltaire.—La littérature française sous le premier empire.—*Appendice*:—La langue et la littérature françaises au moyen âge.—Lettre au directeur de la Revue des langues romanes.—Le naturalisme au XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle.—Conférence faite à la Sorbonne.

**Brunetière, Ferdinand.** Le roman naturaliste. Nouvelle éd. Paris. 1892. 18°. **12584.18**

*Contents*:—Le roman réaliste en 1875.—L'érudition dans le roman.—Les origines du roman naturaliste.—L'impressionnisme dans le roman.—Le reportage dans le roman.—Le roman expérimental.—Le naturalisme français.—Le naturalisme anglais.—Le faux naturalisme.—A propos de *Pot-bouille*.—Les petits naturalistes [Henry Céard, Karl Huysmans, Léon Hennique, Guy de Maupassant].—La banqueroute du naturalisme.—L'*Évangéliste* de M. Daudet.—Les nouvelles de M. de Maupassant.

**Buchanan, George** (1506-1582). Vernacular writings; edited by P. H. Brown. Edinburgh, etc. 1892. 8°. *Fac-sim.* (SCOTTISH TEXT SOCIETY. [Publ.] 26.) **Eng. Lit. 2117**

"Life of Buchanan," pp. ix.-xxxviii.

*Contents*:—Opinion ancient the reformation of the universitie of St. Andros.—Ane admonitioun to the trow lordis maintainaris of justice, and obedience to the kingis grace.—Chamelon, written against the laird of Lidington.—Two letters to Sir Thomas Randolph.—Notes and various readings.

**Byers, Samuel Hawkins Marshall.** The happy isles, and other poems. New York. 1891. sm. 8°. **AL 998.9.30**

**Caird, Edward.** Essays on literature and philosophy. 2 vol. (paged contin.). New York. 1892. sm. 8°. **III. 6881**

*Contents*:—i. Dante in his relation to the theology and ethics of the middle ages.—Goethe and philosophy.—Rousseau.—Wordsworth.—The problem of philosophy at the present time. [An address to the philosophical society of the university of Edinburgh, 1881].—The genius of Carlyle. [A lecture delivered to the dialectic society of the university of Glasgow.]

ii. Cartesianism; general relations of Descartes, Malebranche, and Spinoza.—Metaphysic.

**Carlyle, Thomas.** [Copies of letters written to his brother about his books, some of which he left by will to Harvard college. Dated 11 April and 22 August, 1856.] f. ff. (6). *MS.*

\***Carl. 243.2**

**Carlyle, Thomas.** The last words of Thomas Carlyle. New York. 1892. 8°. *Port.* **20452.23**

*Contents*:—Wotton Reinforced; a romance.—Excursion (subtle enough) to Paris, autumn 1851.—Letters to Varnhagen von Ense in 1837-57. Edited by Richard Preuss.—Letter to K. E. Vohse.—Translation of some notes of Varnhagen about Carlyle's first visit to Berlin, 1852.—Letters of Jane Welsh Carlyle to Amely Bülte, 1843-1849.

**Caro, Mme. Pauline (CASSIN).** Amour de jeune fille. 8<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1892. 18°. **12526.25<sup>b</sup>**

**Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel DE.** The ingenious gentleman Don Quixote of La Mancha; a translation, with introduction and notes, by John Ormsby. 4 vol. London. 1885. 8°. *Map.*

**IV. 3783**

Life of Cervantes, i. 13-51.—The Spanish romances of chivalry, iv. 396-409.—"Bibliography of Don Quixote," iv. 410-426.

[**Chaucer, Geoffrey.**] Specimens of all the accessible unprinted manuscripts of the Canterbury tales; the Doctor-pardoner link, and Pardoner's prologue and tale. Edited by Julius Zupitza. Pt. i. London. 1892. obl. 8°. (CHAUCER SOCIETY. [Publ.] 81.) **Eng. Lit. 2003**

The cover has the date 1890.

*Contents*:—i. Seven mss. The Dd. group.

**Clarke, William, M.A.** Walt Whitman. London, etc. 1892. 16°. *Port.* of *Whitman.* (THE DILETTANTE LIBRARY, 10.) **AL 4159.03**

**Craigmyle, Elizabeth, translator.** German ballads. [Translations from Goethe, Schiller, Burger, Uhland, and others.] London, etc. [1892.] 24°. (THE CANTEBRURY POETS.) **16567.9**

**Crawford, Francis Marion.** The three fates. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Facsimilized by* **AL 1085.325**

**Crawford, Francis Marion.** The witch of Prague; a fantastic tale. London, etc. 1891. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* **AL 1085.360**

**Curtis, George William.** James Russell Lowell; an address [before the Brooklyn institute, Feb. 22, 1892]. New York. 1892. 24° pp. 64. *Portrs., plate, and fac-sim.* (Harper's black & white series.) **AL 2395.021**

**Davis, L. Clarke, compiler.** The story of the memorial fountain to Shakspeare at Stratford-upon-Avon; also accounts of the Herbert and Cowper window, Westminster abbey; the Milton window, St. Margaret's church, Westminster; and the Bishops Andrewes and Ken rerodos, St. Thomas's church, Winchester, England: gifts of G. W. Childs. Cambridge. 1890. 8°. *Port. of Childs and plate.* **12452.16.2**

"Privately printed."

**De Lagutry, Norman.** Love conquereth; poems. Sewanee, Tenn. 1890. sq. 16°.

**AL 1137.3.20**

**Delfour, L. Cl., l'abbé.** La Bible dans Racine. Thèse pour le doctorat présentée à la faculté des lettres de Paris. Paris. 1891. 8°. **8525.12**

**Dermot.** The song of Dermot and the earl; an old French poem from the Carew manuscript no. 596 in the archiepiscopal library at Lambeth palace. Edited with literal translation and notes by G. H. Orpen. Oxford. 1892. sm. 8°. *Front. and map.* **7596.20.2**

"Principal authorities," pp. 253-254.

**Drayton, Michael.** The muses elizium. Reprinted from the edition of 1630. [Manchester.] 1892. 4°. (SPENSER SOCIETY. Publ. New series, 5.) **Eng. Lit. 1184**

**Duffy, Sir Charles Gavan.** Conversations with Carlyle. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Portrs. and plate.* **20451.49**

"These papers were originally published in the *Contemporary review*."

**Dupuy, (Charles) Ernest.** Victor Hugo; son œuvre poétique. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1890. 8°. *Portrs. and wdct.* (COLLECTION des classiques populaires.) **11574.33**

**Dupuy, Elisabeth.** The Dragon yoke; sonnets and songs. New York. 1890. sq. 16° pp. 46. **AL 1192.7.15**

**Ellis, Frederick S.** A lexical concordance to the poetical works of Percy Bysshe Shelley; an attempt to classify every word found therein according to its signification. London. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. xii., 818. **18451.20**

**Énault, Louis.** Tragiques amours. Paris. 1891. sm. 8°. **12548.30**

**Eyre-Todd, George, editor.** Mediæval Scottish poetry; King James the First, Robert Henryson, William Dunbar, Gavin Douglas. Glasgow. 1892. sm. 8°. (ABBOTSFORD series of the Scottish poets.) **12474.10**

**Fagnuet, Émile.** Dix-septième siècle; études littéraires. 9<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1892. 18°. (NOUVELLE bibliothèque littéraire.) **7564.32**

An earlier edition has the title "Les grands maîtres du XVII<sup>e</sup> siècle."

*Contents:* — Cornelle. — Pascal. — La Rochefoucauld. — La Fontaine. — Molière. — Racine. — Boileau. — Madame de Sévigné. — Bossuet. — Fénelon. — Madame de Maintenon. — La Bruyère. — Saint-Simon.

**Fagnuet, Émile.** Dix-huitième siècle; études littéraires. 9<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1892. 18°. (NOUVELLE bibliothèque littéraire.) **7565.37**

*Contents:* — Pierre Bayle. — Fontenelle. — Le Sage. — Marivaux. — Montesquieu. — Voltaire. — Diderot. — J. J. Rousseau. — Buffon. — Mirabeau. — André Chénier.

**Fagnuet, Émile.** Dix-neuvième siècle; études littéraires. 9<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1892. 18°. (NOUVELLE bibliothèque littéraire.) **7566.31**

*Contents:* — Chateaubriand. — Lamartine. — Alfred de Vigny. — Victor Hugo. — A. de Musset. — Th. Gautier. — P. Mérimée. — Michelet. — George Sand. — Balzac.

**Faust, Johann.** Das böhmische Puppenspiel vom Doktor Faust. Abhandlung und Übersetzung von Ernst Kraus. Breslau. 1891. sm. 8°. **26295.22.2**

[**Forbes, John Murray, of Boston, compiler.**] An old scrap-book, [containing poems, songs, epigrams, and charades, gathered from various sources]. With additions. [Cambridge.] 1884. 8°. pp. xxxiv., (2), 659. *Front.* **10412.27**

Printed for private distribution.

[—] Supplement. [Cambridge.] 1891. 8°. pp. iv., (4), 32. *Portrs. of R. G. Shaw (H. U. 1860) and C. R. Lovell (H. U. 1854).* **10412.28**

Printed for private distribution.

**Forster, Joseph.** Four great teachers; John Ruskin, Thomas Carlyle, Ralph Waldo Emerson, and Robert Browning. Orpington; London. 1890. sm. 8°. **10436.24**

**Fotheringham, James.** Studies in the poetry of Robert Browning. 2d ed., revised and enlarged. London. 1888. sm. 8°. **23444.24.2**

**France, (Jacques) Anatole.** La vie littéraire. 4<sup>e</sup> série. Paris. 1892. 18°. **7557.20.4**

**Frommel, Gaston.** Esquisses contemporaines. Lausanne. 1891. sm. 8°. **7567.34**

*Contents:* — Pierre Loti [Julien Viaud]. — H. F. Amiel. — Charles Secrétan. — Paul Bourget. — Edmond Scherer.

**Fuller, Henry B.** The chevalier of Pensierivani. [4th ed., revised.] New York. 1892. 12°. *Vigns.* (The Century series.) **AL 1595.1.40**

**Garland, Hamlin.** A little Norsk; or, Ol' Pap's Flaxen. New York. 1892. 16°. **AL 1618.5.15**

**Gevin-Cassal, Mme. O.** Souvenirs du Sundgau; récits de la Haute Alsace. Paris. 1892. 18°. (NOUVELLE bibliothèque variée. — Romans — Nouvelles — Théâtre.) **12536.4**

**Goncourt, Edmond DE.** Chérie. 17<sup>e</sup> mille. Paris. 1892. 12°. **12535.56**

**Goncourt, Edmond DE.** Les frères Zemganno. 7<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1879. 12°. **12535.58**

**Goncourt, Edmond and Jules DE.** Charles Demailly. Nouvelle éd. Paris. 1891. 12°. **12535.55**

Originally published with the title "Les hommes de lettres."

**Goncourt, Edmond and Jules DE.** En 18.. Avec une préface de Edmond de Goncourt. Paris. 1885. sm. 8°. **12535.57**

**Goncourt, Edmond and Jules DE.** Idées et sensations. Nouvelle éd. Paris. 1887. 12°. **12535.63**

**Goncourt, Edmond and Jules DE.** Journal; mémoires de la vie littéraire. 6 tom. Paris. 1891, '88-92. 12°. **12535.68**

*Contents:* — i. 1851-1861. 8<sup>e</sup> mille. 1891.  
ii. 1862-1865. 7<sup>e</sup> mille. 1888.  
iii. 1866-1870. 7<sup>e</sup> mille. 1888.  
[iv.] 1870-1871. 6<sup>e</sup> mille. 1890.  
v. 1872-1877. 3<sup>e</sup> mille. 1891.  
vi. 1878-1884. 1892.

**Goncourt, Edmond and Jules DE.** Madame Gervaisais. Paris. 1889. 12°. **12535.59**

**Goncourt, Edmond and Jules DE.** Pages retrouvées. Préface de Gustave Geffroy. Paris. 1886. 12°. **12535.64**

*Contents:* — Monsieur Chut. — Venise la nuit; rêve. — La maison et l'atelier du graveur Wille. — Voyage du no. 43 de la rue Saint Georges au no. 1 de la rue Laflitte. — Ouverture du cours de Saint-Marc Girardin. — La maison de campagne d'un vieux juge. — Lettre à Philippe de Chennevières. — Tony Johannot. — L'abbé Galiani. — Le voyou. — Bordeaux. — Émaux et camées. — Cruikshank: The bottle, The drunkard's children. — Histoire d'un ratelier. — Ruelles et alcôves, par M. Grandin de Champignolles. — Decamps. — Poésies en prose. — Silhonettes d'acteurs (Fechter, Mme. Allan, Levassor). — Mérimée et Libri. — Terpsichore. — L'afficheur du docteur. — Arrivée à Naples. — Les aventures du jeune baron de Knifausen. — L'ivresse de Silène, par Daumier. — Alger (notes au crayon). — Sur la vente des japoniseries au Japon. — Une passionnette de petite fille. — Un mot sur Baye. — Théophile Gautier. — Alphonse Daudet.

**Goncourt, Edmond and Jules DE.** Préfaces et manifestes littéraires. 2<sup>e</sup> mille. Paris. 1888. 12°. **12535.65**

*Contents:* — Romans et nouvelles. — Théâtre. — Autobiographie (Journal des Goncourt). — Histoire. — Art français. — Japonisme.

**Goncourt, Edmond and Jules DE.** Quelques créatures de ce temps. Nouvelle éd. Paris. 1878. 12°. **12535.60**

Originally published with the title "Une voiture de masques."

**Goncourt, Edmond and Jules DE.** Renée Maupérin. Nouvelle éd. Paris. 1890. 12°. **12535.61**

**Goncourt, Edmond and Jules DE.** Sœur Philomène. Nouvelle éd. Paris. 1891. 12°. **12535.62**

**Goncourt, Jules DE.** Lettres. Paris. 1885. 12°. *Port.* and *fac-sim.* **12535.67**

**Gordon, Hanford Lennox.** The feast of the virgins, and other poems. Chicago. 1891. 8°. *Portrs.* and *plates.* **AL 1665.5.10**

**Graham, P. Anderson.** Nature in books; some studies in biography. London. 1891. sm. 8°. **10468.16**

*Contents:* — Introduction. — The magic of the fields (Richard Jefferies). — Art and scenery (Lord Tennyson). — The philosophy of idleness (Henry David Thoreau). — The romance of life (Scott). — Laborare est orare (Carlyle). — The poetry of toil (Burns). — The divinity of nature (Wordsworth).

**Grant, Robert (b. 1852).** The reflections of a married man. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. **AL 1675.62**

**Guillemot, Jules.** Florimond, grand premier rôle; [and other stories]. Paris. 1891. 12°. **12536.11**

*Other stories:* — Une promenade chez les sarruzins. — Roger de May, histoire d'un indépendant. — Lettres à Susan. — La première faute. — Le crétin de Meiringen. — L'arbre qui chante. — La sœur de la tragédienne.

**Hardy, Thomas, novelist.** Tess of the D'Urbervilles, a pure woman faithfully presented. 3 vol. [London. 1892, '91-92.] sm. 8°. **21485.19.2**

**Hardy, Thomas, novelist.** Wessex tales, strange, lively, and commonplace. London. *etc.* 1889. sm. 8°. **21485.23**

*Contents:* — The three strangers. — The withered arm. — Fellow-townsmen. — Interlopers at the Knap. — The distracted preacher.

**Hardy, Thomas, novelist.** The woodlanders. London. *etc.* 1889. sm. 8°. **21485.24**

**Harford, Frederick Kill.** Epigrammatica, serious, semi-serious, and divertive. London. 1890. l. 8°. **23451.9**

**Harlin, Thomas, editor.** Selections from Lord Macaulay, Robert Browning, George Eliot, and James Russell Lowell; as prescribed for the matriculation examinations at the Melbourne university, with notes. Melbourne. 1891. sm. 8°. **11442.21**

**Harris, Joel Chandler.** On the plantation; a story of a Georgia boy's adventures during the war. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port.* and *wdcts.* **AL 1724.4.30**

**Harte, (Francis) Bret.** Colonel Starbottle's client, and some other people. Boston, *etc.* 1892. sm. 8°. **AL 1726.49**

*Other stories:* — The postmistress of Laurel Run. — A night at "Hays." — Johnson's "old woman." — The new assistant at Pine Clearing school. — In a pioneer restaurant. — A treasure of the galleon. — Out of a pioneer's trunk. — The ghosts of Stukeley castle.

**Heddaeus, John.** Lord Ively; an epic poem in xiv. books. New York. 1890. 16°. **AL 1735.9.25**

**Higginson, Thomas Wentworth.** Concerning all of us. New York. 1892. 16°. *Port.* **AL 1753.5.37**

*Contents:* — The pillars of the republic. — Good society and the best society. — Ancestors who come after us. — The Lilliputian theory of woman. — Little social circles. — The merely conventional. — Easy lessons in caste. — The theory of universal vulgarity. — Feminine conquerors. — The future of small country towns. — On the transmutation of wealth. — Domestic service in the millennium. — One of Thackeray's women. — The habit of prostration. — A home-made dialect. — "Processes." — English and American health. — The advantage of reasonable expectations. — A new national temperament. — "Of interest to women." — Men judged by women. — Lady Verney's travelling companions. — The myth of the discontented spinster. — On the desire of women to be individuals. — The pleasing art of self-extinction. — Told off from the human race. — The walls down. — The contagion of manners. — Repression at long range.

**Hill, George Birkbeck (Norman).** Writers and readers. London. 1892. sm. 8°. **10468.15**

Lectures read in the hall of New College, Oxford, before the members of the teachers' university association, in 1891.

**Hollonius, Ludovicus.** Somnium vitæ humanæ; ein drama. (1605.) Herausgegeben von Franz Spengler. Halle a. S. 1891. sm. 8°. pp. vi., 73. (NEUDRUCKE deutscher literaturwerke des XVI. und XVII. jahrhunderts, 95.) **17522.20**

With a reprint of the original title-page.

**Howells, William Dean.** Mercy; a novel. Edinburgh. 1892. sm. 8°. **AL 1783.349**

The American edition has the title, "The quality of mercy."

**Howells, William Dean.** The quality of mercy. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. **AL 1783.348**

The English edition has the title, "Mercy."

**Hunt, Theodore Whitefield.** Studies in literature and style. New York. 1890. sm. 8°. **VII. 2733**

*Contents:* — The claims of literary studies. — The intellectual style. — The literary style. — The impassioned style. — The popular style. — Style and criticism. — Prose style and poetry. — Style and satire. — Style and humor. — Matthew Arnold's English style. — Emerson's English style. — Independent literary judgments.

**Janet, Paul (Alexandre René).** Fénelon. Paris. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port.* of *Fénelon.* (Les GRANDS écrivains français.) **8553.7**

"Notice bibliographique," pp. 201-203.

**Johnson, Samuel (1709-1784).** Letters; collected and edited by G. B. Hill. 2 vol. Oxford. 1892. 8°. *Fac-sim.* **16437.27**

*Contents:* — i. Oct. 30, 1731—Dec. 21, 1776. — ii. Jan. 15, 1777—Dec. 18, 1784.

**Kingsland, William G.** Robert Browning, chief poet of the age. [A manual for beginners in the study of Browning.] New ed., with biographical and other additions. London. 1890. sm. 8°. *Port.* of *Browning* and *fac-sim.* **23444.33**

**Kipling, Rudyard.** Barrack-room ballads, and other verses. 2d ed. London. 1892. sm. 8°. **22495.7**



**Kipling, Rudyard.** Plain tales from the hills. Unabridged ed. New York. [1890.] sm. 8°. (American series.) **22495.5**

**Kipling, Rudyard, and Balestier, Wolcott.** The naulahka; a story of West and East. [New ed.] New York, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **22495.6**

**London, Melville De Lancey.** Kings of the platform and pulpit; biographies, reminiscences, and lectures of Artemus Ward, Mark Twain, Nasby, etc., and personal reminiscences and anecdotes of noted Americans. Chicago. 1890. 8°. *Portrs., fac-sims., and wdcts.* **17314.28.2**

**Laneham, Robert.** Letter; wherein part of the entertainment unto the Queenz Majesty at Killingworth Castl, in Warwik Sheer in this soomerz progress, 1575, iz signified; from a freend, officer attendant in the coourt, unto hiz freend a citizen, and merchant of London. Re-edited, with forewords describing all the accesible books, tales, and ballads, in Captain Cox's list and the Complaynt of Scotland, 1548-9, by F. J. Furnivall. London. 1890. 8°. *Front., plates, and plan.* (LONDON, Eng. — *New Shakspeare society.* [Publ. vi. 14.] **Eng. Lit. 2279**

**Lanson, Gustave.** Boileau. Paris. 1892. sm. 8°. *Front.* (Les GRANDS écrivains français.) **8547.12**

**Larroumet, Gustave.** Études d'histoire et de critique dramatiques. Paris. 1892. sm. 8°. **7553.11**

*Contents:* — "Œdipe roi" et la tragédie de Sophocle. — La comédie en France au moyen âge. — De Molière à Marivaux. — Shakspeare et le théâtre français. — Beaumarchais; l'homme et l'œuvre. — Le théâtre et la morale. — Les comédiens et les mœurs. — Les théâtres de Paris; troupes et genres.

**Lemer, Julien.** Balzac: sa vie, son œuvre. [With] Lettre adressée à l'auteur par Ernest Renan. Paris. 1892. 12°. **10517.2.2**

**Lescure, Mathurin François Adolphe DE.** Bernardin de Saint-Pierre. Paris. 1892. 8°. *Port. of Saint-Pierre, vign., and wdcts.* (COLLECTION des classiques populaires.) **9596.22**

**Lescure, Mathurin François Adolphe DE.** Chateaubriand. Paris. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port. of Chateaubriand.* (Les GRANDS écrivains français.) **10527.7**

**Logan, Algernon Sydney.** Messalina; a tragedy in five acts. Philadelphia. 1890. 12° or sm. 8°. **AL 2382.5.10**

**Low, Walter Humboldt.** A history of English literature, A.D. 1485-1580. London. [1890.] sm. 8°. pp. (4), 71. (Univ. corr. coll. tutorial series.) **10433.27**

**Lowell, James Russell.** American ideas for English readers; with introduction by Henry Stone. Boston. [1892.] sm. 8°. *Front.* **AL 2395.650**

*Contents:* — Introduction. — Before the Edinburgh philosophical institution. — Before the London chamber of commerce. — At the university of Cambridge. — On Robert Browning. — At the unveiling of the Gray memorial. — Before the town council of the city of Worcester. — On international arbitration. — At a royal academy dinner. — At the Stratford memorial fountain presentation. — At the dinner to American authors. — Before the Liverpool philomathic society.

The contents of this volume were gathered from the English periodical press, as reported for a temporary purpose, and without the author's final revision.

**McCormick, William S.** Three lectures on English literature. Paisley, etc. 1889. sm. 8°. **10468.13**

*Contents:* — English literature and university education. — The poetry of William Wordsworth. — The poetry of Robert Browning.

**McWilliam, Robert.** Longmans' handbook of English literature, from A.D. 673 to the present time. New York, etc. 1891. sm. 8°. pp. x., 604. **10465.6**

**Maeterlinck, Maurice.** Les sept princesses. Bruxelles. 1891. sm. 8°. pp. 64+. **12565.2**

**Marchand, Alfred.** Poètes et penseurs. Paris. 1892. sm. 8°. **12573.1**

*Contents:* — Justin Kerner. — Alice de Chambrier. — Jules Breton. — Marie Jean Guyau. — Lamennais. — Rosemonde Gérard. — Léon Bernard-Derosne. — Madame Ackermann. — Philippe Gerfaut, [pseudon. for Mme. Dardenne de la Grangerie]. — Edmond Thiaudière. — Marie d'Ebner-Eschenbach.

**Marmontel, Jean François.** Mémoires; publiés, avec préface, notes, et tables, par Maurice Tourneux. 3 tom. Paris. 1891. 16°. **9598.8**

**Masson, David.** Edinburgh sketches & memories. London, etc. 1892. 8°. **9466.40**

*Contents:* — Queen Mary's Edinburgh. — Robert Rollock and the beginnings of Edinburgh university. — King James's farewell to Holyrood. — Proposed memorial to Drummond of Hawthornden. — Allan Ramsay. — Lady Wardlaw and the Baroness Nairne. — Edinburgh through the Dundas despotism. — The last years of Sir Walter Scott. — Carlyle's Edinburgh life. — Charles Kirkpatrick Sharpe. — John Hill Burton. — Dr. John Brown of Edinburgh. — Literary history of Edinburgh; a general review.

Many of these essays were first published in the *Scoteman, Westminster review, and Macmillan's magazine.*

**Menéndez y Pelayo, Marcelino, editor.** Antología de poetas líricos castellanos, desde la formación del idioma hasta nuestros días. Tom. i., ii. 2 tom. Madrid. 1890-91. sm. 8°. (BIBLIOTECA clásica, 136, 149.) **IV. 3828**

**Menéndez y Pelayo, Marcelino.** Calderón y su teatro; conferencias dadas en el círculo de la unión católica. 3ª ed. Madrid. 1884. 16°. (COLECCIÓN de escritores castellanos.) **IV. 3829**

**Menéndez y Pelayo, Marcelino.** La ciencia española, polémicas, proyectos, y bibliografía; con un prólogo de Gumersindo Laverde Ruiz. 3ª ed., refundida y aumentada. 3 tom. Madrid. 1887-88. 16°. (COLECCIÓN de escritores castellanos.) **IV. 3832**

"Inventario bibliográfico," iii. 125-445. **IV. 3833**

**Menéndez y Pelayo, Marcelino.** Estudios de crítica literaria. Madrid. 1884. 16°. (COLECCIÓN de escritores castellanos.) **IV. 3831**

*Contents:* — De la poesía mística. — De la historia considerada como obra artística. — San Isidoro. — Noticias sobre la vida y escritos de Rodrigo Caro. — Francisco Martínez de la Rosa. — Gaspar Núñez de Arce.

**Menéndez y Pelayo, Marcelino.** Historia de las ideas estéticas en España. Tom. i.-v. 5 tom. in 9. Madrid. 1890, '84-91. 16°. (COLECCIÓN de escritores castellanos.) **IV. 3827**

*Contents:* — I. Hasta fines del siglo xv. 2ª ed., corregida y aumentada. 2 vol. 1890-91. — II. Siglos xvi. y xvii. 2 vol. 1884. — III. Siglo xviii. 2 vol. 1886. — IV., v. Siglo xix. 3 vol. 1887-91.

**Menéndez y Pelayo, Marcelino.** Odas, epistolos, y tragedias; con una introducción de Juan Valera. Madrid. 1883. 16°. *Port.* (COLECCIÓN de escritores castellanos.) **IV. 3830**

*Contents:* — Odas y epistolos. — Dos tragedias de Esquilo [Los siete sobre Tebas; Prometeo encadenado]. — Apéndice.

**Millet, Frank Davis.** A capillary crime, and other stories. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Front.* and *plate.* **AL 2461.9.20**

*Other stories:* — A faded scapular. — Yatil. — Tedesco's Rubina. — Medusa's head. — The fourth wait. — The bush.

**Mistère (Le) du Viel Testament,** publié, avec introduction, notes et glossaire, par le baron James de Rothschild. 6 tom. Paris. 1878-91. 8°. *Wdcts.* (SOCIÉTÉ DES ANCIENS TEXTES FRANÇAIS. [Publ.] **8593.12**

**Mivart, St. George.** Essays and criticisms. 2 vol. Boston. 1892. 8°. **20436.45**

*Contents:* — i. Jacobinism. — Sorel's 'Europe and the French revolution.' — Memoirs of a royalist [le comte de Falloux]. — State organisation. — Notes on Spain. — Monumenta ritualia ecclesiarum Anglicanarum; by William Maskell. — A Devonshire relic [the abbey of Buckfast]. — A visit to some Austrian monasteries. — The greyfriars. — National education. — The meaning of life. — The government of life. — Laughter. — Why tastes differ. — The feelings and the intellect; or, The psychology of the emotions.

ii. The descent of man; by Charles Darwin. — Evolution and its consequences; a reply to Prof. Huxley. — Specific genesis. — Herbert Spencer. — Prehistoric and savage man. — Address to the British association, 1879. — Force, energy, and will. — Likenesses; or, Philosophical anatomy. — Hermann Lotze and the mechanical philosophy. — A limit to evolution. — Organic nature's riddle. — What are animals and plants? — Weismann's theories: the beginning and end of life. — Eimer on growth and inheritance.

Many of these articles appeared originally in the *Quarterly, Edinburgh, Nineteenth century, Fortnightly, Contemporary*, and other reviews.

**Morgenstern, Gustav.** Oddr, Fagrskinna, Snorre; Beiträge zur altnordischen litteraturgeschichte. Leipzig. 1890. 8°. pp. (4), 57. *Diagr.* **IV. 3751**

**Morillot, Paul.** Boileau. Paris. 1891. 8°. *Portrs.* (COLLECTION des classiques populaires.) **8547.13**

**Müller, Rudolf.** Untersuchung über den verfall der altfranzösischen dichtung Wilhelm von England. Bonn. 1891. 8°. **27271.23**

The author seeks to show that the author of the "Guillaume d'Angleterre" (printed in Michel's *Chroniques anglo-normandes*) is Chrestien de Troyes.

**Nadal, Ehrman Syme.** Essays at home and elsewhere. London. 1882. 8°. **AL 2512.3.15**

*Contents:* — The old Boston road. — Artemus Ward. — Byron. — Thackeray's relation to English society. — The conditions of dandyism. — Mr. Matthew Arnold. — A day or two in Sussex. — Two poems of Collins. — William Cullen Bryant. — A trip to a political convention. — A recollection of the South. — Journalism as exemplified by Walter Bagehot. — Newspaper literary criticism.

**Nettlehip, John T.** Robert Browning; essays and thoughts. 2d ed. London. 1890. sm. 8°. **23444.25.2**

The first nine of these essays were published in 1868, under the title "Essays on Robert Browning's poetry."

**Nisard, (Jean Marie Napoléon) Désiré.** Essais sur l'école romantique. Paris. 1891. 18°. **7567.7.2**

*Contents:* — Odes et ballades, par Victor Hugo. — Poèmes, par le comte Alfred de Vigny. — Contes d'Espagne et d'Italie, par Alfred de Musset. — L'immortalité de l'âme, ou Les quatre âges religieux, par M. de Norvins. — Les consolations, poésies par Sainte-Beuve. — Harmonies poétiques et religieuses, par Alphonse de Lamartine. — Notre-Dame de Paris, par Victor Hugo. — Les feuilles d'automne, par Victor Hugo. — Avant-propos, par Victor Hugo. — Manifeste contre la littérature facile. — Lettre au directeur de la *Revue de Paris*. — Un amendement à la définition de la littérature facile. — Victor Hugo en 1836. — M. de Lamartine en 1837.

**O'Brien, Cornelius.** Aminta; a modern life drama. New York. 1890. 12°. **AL 2626.1.25**

**Pago, Thomas Nelson.** The old South; essays, social and political. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port.* **15374.21**

*Contents:* — The old South. — Authorship in the South before the war. — Glimpses of life in colonial Virginia. — Social life in old Virginia before the war. — Two old colonial places [Yorktown, the home of the Nelsons, and "Rosewell," of the Pages]. — The old Virginia lawyer. — The want of a history of the Southern people. — The negro question.

**Paléologue, Maurice.** Alfred de Vigny. Paris. 1891. sm. 8°. *Port. of A. de Vigny.* (LES GRANDS écrivains français.) **11564.33**

**Pattison, Mark.** Isaac Casaubon, 1559-1614. 2d ed. Oxford. 1892. 8°. *Port. of Casaubon.* **VI. 7042**

"Sources," pp. 1-2. — "Chronological list of works by Casaubon," pp. 475-484.

**Phillips, Henry, jr., translator.** German lyrics. Philadelphia. 1892. 8°. **16567.31**

"Printed for private circulation only."

**Popp, Mme. Caroline (BOUSSART).** Récits et légendes des Flandres. 4<sup>e</sup> éd. Bruxelles. [1890.] sm. 8°. **25282.13**

*Contents:* — Le pavillon de chasse d'Uytkerke. — Ic hou de Brouck. — Nathalie, souvenir de Blankenberghe. — Les cinq anneaux. — Légende de la dentelle. — Jantje van Sluis, Jean de l'Écluse. — Bruges souterrain.

**Proctor, Edna Dean.** Poema. Boston, etc. 1890. 16°. **AL 2994.3.15**

[**Pulci, Luigi.**] Morgant der Riese in deutscher übersetzung des xvi. jahrhunderts, herausgegeben von Albert Bachmann. Tübingen. 1890. 8°. (STUTT GART — *Litterarischer verein.* Bibliothek, 189.) **35.20**

**Quillard, Pierre.** La gloire du verbe. 1885-1890. Paris. 1890. sm. 8°. **12556.4**

*Contents:* — La gloire du verbe. — Les mythes. — Maya. — La vanité du verbe.

**Reysalé, Félix.** La jeunesse de Lamartine; d'après des documents nouveaux et des lettres inédites. Paris. 1892. sm. 8°. **11578.45**

[**Richet, Charles.**] À la recherche de la gloire. [By Charles Epheyre, pseudon.] 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1892. 18°. **12533.6**

*Contents:* — À quoi bon? — La microbe. — Le pensionnaire de M. Lolo. — Les enfants de M. Guillaume. — Hassan, ou Le mauvais fils. — Les aventures de Jeannot. — Le miroirsaurus. — L'homme aux serpents.

**Riley, James Whitcomb.** Rhymes of childhood. Indianapolis. 1891. sm. 8°. *Front.* **AL 3145.4.20**

**Rocafort, J.** Les doctrines littéraires de l'Encyclopédie; ou, Le romantisme des encyclopédistes. Paris. 1890. 8°. **7565.31.2**

**Rod, Édouard.** Stendhal [Henri Beyle]. Paris. 1892. sm. 8°. *Front.* (LES GRANDS écrivains français.) **10523.7**

**Roe, John Elisha.** The mortal moon; or, Bacon and his masks. The Defoe period unmasked. New York. [1891.] sm. 8°. pp. 605. **14443.24**

This work presents Lord Bacon, not merely as the author of the Shakespeare writings, but of Stubbs' Anatomy of abuses, The court of King James, Burton's Anatomy of melancholy, Robinson Crusoe, and Pilgrim's progress. "Touching his fall, Bacon in one of the so-called Shakespeare sonnets says: 'The mortal moon hath her eclipse endured.'"

**Roman de Thèbes (Le);** publié d'après tous les manuscrits par Léopold Constans. 2 tom. Paris. 1890. 8°. *Fac-sim.* (SOCIÉTÉ DES ANCIENS TEXTES FRANÇAIS. [Publ.]) **27282.69**

**Rousseau, Jean Jacques.** Extraits en prose; publiés avec une introduction et des notes par L. Brunel. Paris. 1892. 16°. **9558.13**

*Liste, pp. iii.-ix.*

**Saintsbury, George, editor.** Seventeenth century lyrics. New York. 1892. sq. 24°. (The pocket library of English literature, 5.) **10415.63**

**Sarcey, or SARCEY DE SUTTIÈRES, Francisque.** Souvenirs d'âge mûr. 6<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1892. 18°. **12538.34.2**

**Sarrasin, Gabriel.** La renaissance de la poésie anglaise, 1798-1889. Paris. 1889. sm. 8°. **10436.45**

*Contents:* — Shelley. — Wordsworth. — Coleridge. — Tennyson. — Robert Browning. — Walt Whitman.

**Schäfer, Hermann.** Über die Pariser Hss. 1451 und 22555 der Huon de Bordeaux-sage; beziehung der Hs. 1451 zur "Chanson de Croissant," die "Chanson de Huon et Callisse," die "Chanson de Huon, roi de féerie." Marburg. 1892. 8°. (AUSGABEN und abhandlungen aus dem gebiete der romanischen philologie, 90.) **Philol. 38**

- Scherer, Wilhelm.** Deutsche studien, i. und ii. 2<sup>e</sup> auf. Wien, etc. 1891. 8°. **16524.48**  
*Contents:* — i. Spervogel. — ii. Die anfänge des minnesanges.  
 Originally published in the *Sitzungsberichte d. phil.-hist. cl. d. Wiener akademie*, 1870, lxxiv.; 1874, lxxiv.
- Schindler, Hermann.** Die kreuzzüge in der altprovenzalischen und mittelhochdeutschen lyrik. Dresden. 1889. 4°. pp. 3-49. (Progr. d. Annenschule, realgym. "1889, nr. 526.") **7591.36**
- Schmidt, Erich.** Lessing; geschichte seines lebens und seiner schriften. 2 bde. in 3 vol. Berlin. 1884-92. 8°. *Portrs.* **17551.28**
- Scott, Sir Walter, bart.** On the drama and the theatre; [observations on Massinger's *The city madam*. Edinburgh. 188-?] sm. 4°. pp. (5).  
 "Stillie's memorial manual," 188-?, pp. 41-45. **19428.11**
- Shackford, Charles Chauncy.** Social and literary papers. Boston. 1892. sm. 8°. **AL 3391.2.25**  
*Contents:* — *Æschylus* on some modern social problems. — A satirist in the second century [Lucian]. — A sceptic in the eighteenth century [Voltaire]. — Nemesis in Greek tragedy. — The pope in "The ring and the book." — Browning's "In a balcony." — The Greek comedy of manners. — Plato's Republic. — Aristotle's "Politics." — Social progress. — Social plans and problems. — Social tendencies. — The nation as an organism in Shakespeare. — The common reason in social reforms. — History as development.
- Shakespeare, William.** Shakespeare's rule of life; [consisting of selections from his works which show his ideas of life as it should be]. Compiled by E. E. Fishley. Boston. 1891. sm. 8°. pp. 32. **13483.61**
- Sharp, William, of London.** The life and letters of Joseph Severn. London. 1892. 8°. *Portrs., plates, and fac-sims.* **18471.9**
- Sidney, Sir Philip.** The countess of Pembroke's Arcadia. The original quarto edition (1590) in photographic facsimile, with a bibliographical introduction; edited by H. O. Sommer. London. 1891. 8°. pp. ix., (3), 45, (3), ff. (3), 860. **14457.24**  
 "300 copies printed. No. 111."
- Sienkiewicz, Henryk.** With fire and sword; an historical novel of Poland and Russia. Translated from the Polish by Jeremiah Curtin. Boston. 1890. 8°. pp. xvi., 779. **IV. 3781**
- Silvestre, Armand, and Morand, Eugène.** Grisélidis; mystère en trois actes, un prologue et un épilogue en vers libres. Paris. 1891. 8°. **12566.33**
- Smith, Francis Hopkinson.** A day at Laguerre's and other days; being nine sketches. Boston, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **AL 3455.4.75**  
*Other days:* — *Espero Gorgoni, gondolier.* — Under the minarets. — An escapade in Cordova. — La canal de la Viga. — A Bulgarian opera bouffe. — Captain Joe. — Hutchins. — Six hours in Squantic.
- Stoffens, Georg.** Rotrou-studien. i. Oppeln. 1891. 8°. **8527.9.2**  
*Contents:* — i. Jean de Rotrou als nachahmer Lope de Vega's.
- Stephen, Sir James Fitzjames, 1st bart.** Horae sabbaticae; reprint of articles contributed to the *Saturday review*. 2d series. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **III. 6639.2**  
*Contents:* — Hobbes on government. — Hobbes's 'Leviathan.' — Hobbes's minor works. — Sovereignty [the doctrine of Hobbes]. — Bossuet's education of the dauphin. — Bossuet and the protestants. — Locke's Essay on the human understanding. — Locke as a moralist. — Locke on government. — Locke on toleration. — The scepticism of Bayle. — [Bernard de] Mandeville. — Voltaire as a theologian, moralist, and metaphysician. — Bishop Butler. — Warburton's 'Divine legation.' — Warburton's minor works. — The miscellaneous works of Conyers Middleton. — Hume's essays. — Gibbon. — Gibbon's Memoirs.
- Stewart, John A.** Letters to living authors. London. 1890. 8°. *Portrs.* **10436.18**
- Stevenson, Robert Louis.** Across the plains; with other memories and essays. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. **20425.45**  
*Contents:* — Across the plains. (1879.) — The old Pacific capital [Monterey]. (1880.) — Fontainebleau. (1882.) — Epilogue to 'An inland voyage.' — Random memories. — The lantern-bearers. — A chapter on dreams. — Beggars. — Letter to a young gentleman who proposes to embrace the career of art. — Fulvis et umbra. — A Christmas sermon. (1888.) — Many of these papers have already appeared in *Fraser's*, *Longman's*, the *Magazine of art*, and *Scribner's*.
- Stevenson, Robert Louis, and Osbourne, Lloyd.** The wrecker. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Front. and plates.* **20425.46**
- Stöhsel, Karl.** Lord Byrons trauerspiel "Werner" und seine quelle; eine rettung. Erlangen. 1891. 8°. pp. vi., (2), 86. (ERLANGER beiträge zur englischen philologie, 11.) **Philol. 667.3**
- Syracuse, N. Y.** — *Browning club.* Memorial meeting held at May memorial church, Jan. 9, 1890. [Papers read by C. J. Little, Mrs. M. E. Bagg, E. W. Mundy, and others.] Syracuse, N. Y. 1890. 8°. pp. 94. *Front.* **23444.31**
- Tennyson, Alfred, 1st baron.** The foresters: Robin Hood and Maid Marian. New York, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **23487.51**  
 [Tiernan, Mrs. Frances C. (Fisher).] Valerie Aylmer; a novel. By Christian Reid [*pseudon.*]. New York. 1891 [cop. 1870]. 8°. **AL 3643.5.20**
- Ungemach, Heinrich.** Die quellen der fünf ersten Chester plays. Erlangen, etc. 1890. 8°. (MÜNCHENER beiträge zur romanischen und englischen philologie, 1.) **14495.17**  
 "Benützte literatur," pp. vii.-x.
- [Urquhart, Henry (H.).] Poems by a Scotch dry goods clerk [of Boston, Mass., a native of Dalkeith, Scotland]. Boston. 1892. 16°. pp. 83. **AL 3876.7.15**
- Vance, Sylvester Graham.** Lord Healey, and other poems. Marshalltown. 1890. 8°. **AL 4027.6.25**
- Vega Carpio, Lope (Félix) de.** Obras; publicadas por la real academia española. Tom. i. Madrid. 1890. f°. *Port.* **IV. 3826**  
*Contents:* — i. Nueva biografía, por C. A. de la Barrera [y Leirado].
- Verne, Jules.** César Cascabel. Paris. [1890.] 1. 8°. *Illustr.* (In his Voyages extraordinaires.) **12521.3.2**
- Verne, Jules.** Mistress Branican. Paris. [1891.] 1. 8°. *Illustr.* (In his Voyages extraordinaires.) **12521.15**
- [Vlaud, Julien.] Fantôme d'Orient. Par Pierre Loti [*pseudon.*]. Paris. 1892. 12°. **12536.51**
- Vita nuova;** periodico settimanale di letteratura, d'arte e di filosofia. Anno i., ii. 1889, 1890; — Rivista mensile di lettere e d'arti. Nuova serie. iii. n. 1-3. Gennaio-marzo, 1891. 2 vol. and 3 nos. Firenze. 1889-91. 4° and 8°. **IX. 190**
- Warner, Charles Dudley.** As we were saying. New York. 1892. 16°. *Port. and vigns.* **AL 4123.8.18**  
*Contents:* — Rose and chrysanthemum. — The red bonnet. — The loss in civilization. — Social screaming. — Does refinement kill individuality? — The direttore gown. — The mystery of the sex. — The clothes of fiction. — The broad A. — Chewing gum. — Women in congress. — Shall women propose? — Frocks and the stage. — Altruism. — Social clearing-house. — The dinner-table talk. — Naturalization. — Art of governing. — Love of display. — Value of the commonplace. — The burden of Christmas. — The responsibility of writers. — The cap and gown. — A tendency of the age. — A loosed novelist.

**Wasted moments; poems.** Buffalo. 1891 sm. 4". **AL 4341.28**

"Privately printed."

**Whitman, Walt, properly Walter.** Selected poems. New York. 1892. sm. 8". *Port.* and *fac-sim.* (Fiction, fact, and fancy series.)

**AL 4159.96**

**Wicksteed, Gustavus William.** Waifs in verse [and Waifs in prose, including a review of "The history of Canada, by William Kingsford"]. Ottawa. 1891. 8". **AL 4163.4.15**

**Williams, F. P.** A true son of liberty. New York. 1892. 8". **AL 4167.5.25**

**Wilson, I. McC.** The fate of the leaf. Baltimore. 1891. 12" pp. 47. *Plate.* **AL 4169.3.15**

**Winter, Jakob, and Wünsche, (Karl) August, editors.** Die jüdische litteratur seit abschluss des kanons; eine prosaische und poetische anthologie mit biographischen und litterargeschichtlichen einleitungen; unter mitwirkung von W. Bacher, Sam. Bäck, Ph. Bloch, etc. herausgegeben. 1.-4. lief. 4 lief. Trier. 1891-92. 8". **Sem. 465**

**Winter, William.** Shakespeare's England. New ed. New York, etc. 1892. 24". **\$454.10.2**

**Witthooff, Friedrich.** "Sirventes joglaresc"; ein blick auf das altfranzösische spielmannsleben. Marburg. 1891. 8" pp. (2), 73. (AUSGABEN und abhandlungen aus dem gebiete der romanischen philologie, 88.) **Philol. 383(88)**

**Woodward, Brinton Webb.** Old wine in new bottles [essays, sketches, reminiscences of travel, and bits of verse]. For old and new friends. Lawrence, Kansas. 1890. 8". 3 *plates.*

**AL 4187.50**

## Dante.

Additions to the Dante Society's collection in Harvard College Library.

[**Ancona, Alessandro d'.**] Letteratura dantesca [and notices of other works published in Italy in 1891. Torino. 1891.] 8" pp. 20. **Dn. 570.12**

"Estratto dalla *Rivista storica italiana*, vol. viii. fasc. iv., anno 1891."

**Antonibon, Giulio.** Note in margine. [A review of Prof. Ruggero della Torre's *Poeta-Veltro*. Padova. 1892.] 4". **Dn. 144.11.2.2**

"*Il Veneto letterario*," anno li. n. 2, 4, 5-7.

**Balzo, Carlo DEL, compiler.** Poesie di mille autori intorno a Dante Alighieri; raccolte ed ordinate cronologicamente con note storiche, bibliografiche e biografiche. Vol. i.-lii. 3 vol. Roma. 1889-91. 8". **Dn. 532.9**

"Edizione di 500 esemplari. N. 33."

*Contenuto*: — i. 1283-1332. 1889. — ii. 1334-1390. 1890. — iii. 1396-1460. 1891.

**Dante Alighieri.** *Johannis de Serravalle translatio et comentum totius libri Dantis Aligherii; cum textu italico fratris Bartholomaei a Colle, nunc primum edita* [by Marcellino da Civezza and Teofilo Domenichelli]. Prati. 1891. 8". pp. xlviii., 1236. **Dn. 8.91**

"Notizie preliminari," pp. ix.-xxxvi.

**Dante Alighieri.** La divina commedia; ridotta a miglior lezione con l'aiuto di ottimi manoscritti italiani e forestieri e soccorsa di note edite ed inedite antiche e moderne, per cura del cav. Giuseppe Campi. 3 vol. Torino, *unione tipografico-editrice*. 1888-91. 8". *Medallion of Dante, port. of Campi*, and 129 *plates.* **Dn. 28.86.4**

"Discorso preliminare," by Campi, i. v.-lxvii.

"Cenni biografici di Campi, i. lxxxvii.-xciv.

**Dante Alighieri.** The divine comedy. Translated by C. E. Norton. 3 vol. Boston, etc. 1891-92. sm. 8". **Dn. 48.1**

— *The same.* ii. Boston, etc. 1892. sm. 8". **Dn. 48.1.2**

**Dante Alighieri.** L'enfer; traduit en vers par tercets conformes à ceux du texte par Hyacinthe Vinson. Paris. 1887. sm. 8". *Port.* and *table.* **Dn. 81.1**

"Traductions françaises de Dante," pp. ix.-xi.

Ouvrages de Vinson, pp. 231-232.

The cover has the date 1888.

[**Dante Alighieri.**] Danteren Comediaren lehen zatia. [The first canto of the *Inferno*, translated into Basque by the Abbe Inchauspe. Paris. 1892.] sq. 16". pp. 6+. (2 cop.) **Dn. 120.5; 1275.40**

**Dante Alighieri.** Das purgatorium: Göttliche komödie ii. Metrisch übertragen von Carl Bertrand. Heidelberg. 1891. 8". **Dn. 86.6.2**

**Ferrari, Pietro.** Il Dante dell'idiota al cospetto dei dotti; [prolegomeni]. Roma. 1878. 8" pp. 76. **Dn. 130.18**

**Gitterman, John Milton.** The politico-historical side of the Montagues and Capulets. [New York. 1892.] 8" pp. (7). **Dn. 156.1**

*Irring magazine*, Feb. 1892; i. 35-41.

**Inguagiato, Vincenzina.** Osservazioni su alcuni commenti del prologo della Divina commedia. Girgenti. 1890. sm. 8". **Dn. 133.1.2**

**Kraus, Franz Xaver.** Luca Signorelli's illustrationen zu Dante's Divina commedia, zum erstenmal herausgegeben. Freiburg i. B. 1892. 4". pp. viii., 98. *Vign.* and 11 *plates.* **Dn. 533.4**

**Mioletti, Pietro.** Guelfi e ghibellini nel Paradiso di Dante Alighieri; inchiesta sulla storia d'Italia. Alba. 1891. 8" pp. 34+. **Dn. 137.24**

**Mott, Lewis Freeman.** Dante and Beatrice; an essay in interpretation. New York. 1892. 16". pp. 48. **Dn. 162.2**

**Nannucci, Vincenzo.** Intorno alle voci usate da Dante secondo i commentatori in grazia della rima; osservazioni. Corfu'. 1840. 8" pp. 76+. **Dn. 250.3**

**Passerini, G. L., Conte.** Del matrimonio di Dante Alighieri; saggio di una storia del "casato di Dante." Venezia. 1891. 1. 8" pp. 11. **Dn. 415.7**

"Estratto dall' *Alighieri*, vol. lii. fasc. 5, 6, 7."

**Ponta, Marco Giovanni.** Dell'età che in sua persona Dante raffigura nella Divina commedia; studio pubblicato per cura di Carmine Gioia. Torino. 1891. 8" pp. 33. **Dn. 140.8.4**

**Ponta, Marco Giovanni.** Orologio dantesco e Tavola cosmografica; per cura di Carmine Gioia. Città di Castello. 1892. 8". **Dn. 140.8.5**

"Sugli studii di Ponta nelle opere di Dante Alighieri," pp. 7-37.

**Savini, Ferdinando.** I papi, i cardinali, i chierici, i frati, la religione, a giudizio di Dante Alighieri. Con tre appendici: Suor Beatrice Alighieri; Il sepolcro e le ossa del poeta; Il ritratto di Dante fatto dal Giotto, ed esistente in Ravenna. 2ª ed. Ravenna. 1890. sm. 8" pp. viii., 81. **Dn. 143.14.2**

**Savini, Ferdinando.** Maria Vergine nel poema sacro di Dante Alighieri. 2ª ed. Ravenna. 1891. sm. 8" pp. 61+. **Dn. 143.14.3**

**Scartazzini, Giovanni Andrea.** Dante-handbuch; einföhrung in das studium des lebens und der schriften Dante Alighieri's. Leipzig. 1892. 8". **Dn. 418.4.3**

**Torre, Ruggero DELLA.** La quarta egloga di Virgilio; commentata secondo l'arte grammatica. Udine. 1892. 8°. **Dn. 144.11.6**

**Venice, Italy** — *Imp. r. istituto veneto di scienze, lettere ed arti.* Il natalizio di Dante Alighieri dopo seicento anni festeggiato dall' istituto e dalla

citta' di Venezia. [Delle relazioni tra la vita d' esilio di Dante Alighieri e la composizione del sacro poema; discorso del membro S. R. Minich. — Dante e le arti belle; discorso del prof. Michelangelo Asson. Venezia.] 1865. l. 8°. pp. 96. *Front.* **Dn. 561.7**

**CLASSIFICATIONS OF THE BULLETIN.** Beginning with number 18 of the Bulletin, library accessions have been classed under separate heads, for greater convenience to those following special studies. As the headings are brief, some of the subjects which fall under each (other than those which are perfectly apparent) are here indicated.

Works of a (1) *General* and miscellaneous nature come first, including bibliography, biographical reference books, library economy and history, and works on books and reading. This heading is followed by (2) *Theology and philosophy*, under which are placed both general and physiological psychology, ecclesiastical and biblical subjects, ethics and ethnic religions. (3) *Science* embraces medicine, veterinary science, pseudo-science, and magic. (4) *Useful arts* includes all forms of industrial science, manufactures and handicrafts, the combative arts, agriculture, landscape-gardening, building (but not architecture), navigation, and aeronautics. (5) *Fine arts* embraces music, the archaeology of art and numismatics. (6) *Antiquities (including*

*folk-lore)* takes other departments of archaeology; popular ballads and tales, as well as mediæval romances, find their place here, while ballads not of popular origin appear under the final head; here too are placed anthropology and ethnology. The scope of (7) *History and geography (including politics and general biography)* is sufficiently indicated by its title, but it should be explained that biographies of artists should be looked for under Fine arts, of astronomers under Science, etc.; genealogies and heraldry also fall here. Under (8) *Law and sociology* appear statistics, commerce, finance, political economy, jurisprudence, reforms, charities, education, public morality and hygiene, and public works, together with manners and customs, sports and games. (9) *Philology* embraces all departments, not only of language, but also of classical and oriental studies, excepting such as more properly fall under the second and sixth heads. *Palmography* also is placed under this heading. Finally, (10) *Literature* includes elocution and rhetoric.

*Voted*, to communicate this election to the Board of Overseers that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

*Voted*, to reappoint GEORGE JOSEPH OSCAR PFEIFFER, Ph.D., Assistant in Chemistry for 1892-93.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Assistants for 1892-93: HARRIS EASTMAN SAWYER, A.B., in Chemistry; ALFRED COPE GARRETT, A.M., in Anglo-Saxon.

MEETING OF JUNE 13, 1892. — The Treasurer reported a gift of \$250, received through Professor JAMES C. WHITE from Miss LUCY ELLIS, for the use of the Professor of Pathology in 1892-93, and the same was gratefully accepted.

*Voted*, to amend the standing rules and orders of the President and Fellows and the Board of Overseers relating to the Committee on the Regulation of Athletic Sports by substituting for the words "three members of the College Faculty" the words "three members of the University Faculties."

On consideration of the report from the Faculty of Arts and Sciences through a committee appointed by the Faculty on May 31, 1892, it was

*Voted*, that the President and Fellows, with the consent of the Board of Overseers, will this year, but no longer, confer the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Master of Arts simultaneously on persons recommended by the Faculty under the circumstances described in the Faculty's report.

*Voted*, to appoint SYLVESTER ROSA KOEHLER, Curator of the John Witt Randall collection of engravings for five years from May 10, 1892.

*Voted*, to appoint JOHN BERTRAM WILLIAMS, A.B., Publication Agent from June 15, 1892.

*Voted*, to reappoint as Preachers to the University for 1892-93: LYMAN ABBOTT, D.D.; CHARLES CARROLL EVERETT, D.D.; LEIGHTON PARKS, D.D.

*Voted*, to appoint as Preacher to the University for 1892-93: ELIJAH WINCHESTER DONALD, D.D.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Committee on the Regulation of Athletic Sports for 1892-93: Three members of the Faculty—JAMES BARR AMES, A.M., LL.B.; GEORGE ALONZO BARTLETT; WILLIAM MORRIS DAVIS, M.E. Two graduates—MAURICE HOWE RICHARDSON, M.D.; WILLIAM HOOPEE, A.B.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Instructors from September 1, 1892: THEODORE WILLIAM RICHARDS, Ph.D., in Chemistry; WALLACE CLEMENT SABINE, A.M., in Physics; JEFFERSON BUTLER FLETCHER, A.M., in English; GEORGE PIERCE BAKER, A.B., in English.

*Voted*, to reappoint for 1892-93: DANIEL DENISON SLADE, A.B., M.D., Lecturer on Comparative Osteology.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Instructors for 1892-93: JOHN JOSEPH HAYES, in Elocution; SAMUEL SILAS CURRY, Ph.D., in Elocution; ROBERT WHEELER WILLSON, Ph.D., in Astronomy and Physics; ALFRED BULL NICHOLS, A.B., in German; JOHN CASSAN WAIT, M.C.E., LL.B., in Surveying and Drawing; ARTHUR ASTOR CAREY, A.B., in English; WILLIAM FRANCIS GANONG, A.M., in Botany; THADDEUS WILLIAM HARRIS, Ph.D., in Geology; JAMES LEE LOVE, A.M., in Mathematics; JOSEPH TORREY, JR., A.M., in Chemistry; GEORGE SANTAYANA, Ph.D., in Philosophy; CHARLES BENEDICT DAVENPORT, A.M., in Zoology; BYRON SATTERLEE HURLBUT, A.M., in English; LEWIS JEROME JOHNSON, A.B., C.E., in Engineering; BENJAMIN LINCOLN ROBINSON, Ph.D., in German; HERMAN WADSWORTH HALEY, Ph.D., in Latin; WILLIAM McMICHAEL WOODWORTH, Ph.D., in Microscopical Anatomy; WILLIAM MORSE COLE, A.B., in Political Economy; COMFORT AVERY ADAMS, JR., S.B., in Electrical Engineering.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Instructors for 1892-93: JOHN HAYS GARDINER, A.B., in English; HAMMOND LAMONT, A.B., in English; HERBERT NICHOLS, Ph.D., M.D., in Psychology.

*Voted*, to reappoint Professor JOHN WESLEY CHURCHILL, A.M., Instructor in Elocution in the Divinity School for 1892-93.

*Voted*, to reappoint for 1892-93: FREDERICK PERRY FISH, LL.B., Lecturer on Patent Law; FRANK BREWSTER, A.M., LL.B., Instructor in the Peculiarities of Massachusetts Law and Practice.

*Voted*, to reappoint as Proctors for 1892-93: JOHN EDMUND BARSS, A.B.; FRANCIS GORDON CAFFEY, A.M.; CARL ADOLF EWALD, A.B.; ARTHUR EVERETT HEALEY, A.B.; HENRY HUDSON, A.B.; HARRY MCCORMICK KELLY, A.B.; AUGUSTUS WHITE LONG, A.M.; CHARLES HADDON MCINTYRE, A.B.; CHARLES LOUIS MIX, A.M.; WINFIELD SCOTT NICKERSON, S.B.; FRANK STANLEY STEBBINS, A.B.

*Voted*, to appoint as Proctors for 1892-93: MONTAGUE CHAMBERLAIN; FRANK COLE BABBITT, A.B.; ARTHUR MORGAN DAY; LEWIS KENNEDY MORSE, A.B.; RALPH CHARLES HENRY CATTERALL, A.B.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Assistants for 1892-93: ROBERT MORSE LOVETT, in English; HUGH McCULLOUGH, JR., A.B., in English.

*Voted*, to reappoint CHARLES POMEROY WORCESTER, M.D., Secretary of the Medical School for 1892-93.

*Voted*, to reappoint for 1892-93: THEODORE WILLIS FISHER, M.D., Lecturer on Mental Diseases; SAMUEL HOLMES DURGIN, M.D., Lecturer on Hygiene.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Instructors for 1892-93; HENRY PARKER QUINCY, M.D., in Histology; JAMES JACKSON PUTNAM, M.D., in Diseases of the Nervous System; ELBRIDGE GERRY CUTLER, M.D., in the Theory and Practice of Physic; FRANCIS HENRY DAVENPORT, M.D., in Gynaecology; EDWARD MARSHALL BUCKINGHAM, M.D., in Diseases of Children; WILLIAM WHITWORTH GANNETT, M.D., in Clinical Medicine; CHARLES MONTRAVILLE GREEN, M.D., in Obstetrics; FRANKLIN HENRY HOOPER, M.D., in Laryngology; HERBERT LESLIE BURRELL, M.D., in Clinical Surgery; HERMAN FRANK VICKERY, M.D., in Clinical Medicine; JOHN CREAN CARDWELL, M.D., in Physiology.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Clinical Instructors for 1892-93: JOHN HOMANS, M.D., in the Diagnosis and Treatment of Ovarian Tumors; EDWARD COWLES, M.D., in Mental Diseases; FRANCIS BOOTH GREENOUGH, M.D., in Syphilis; ABNER POST, M.D., in Syphilis; GEORGE WASHINGTON GAY, M.D., in Surgery; ARTHUR TRACY CABOT, M.D., in Genito-urinary Surgery; FRANCIS SEDGWICK WATSON, M.D., in Genito-urinary Surgery; GEORGE LINCOLN WALTON, M.D., in Diseases of the Nervous System; PHILIP COOMBS KNAPP, M.D., in Diseases of the Nervous System; JOHN BAKER SWIFT, M.D., in Diseases of Women.

*Voted*, to appoint the following gentlemen to give special clinical instruction during the summer of 1892: GEORGE HAVEN, M.D., in Obstetrics; JOHN TEMPLETON BOWEN, M.D., in Dermatology; GEORGE HAMLIN WASHBURN, M.D., in Gynaecology.

*Voted*, to appoint for 1892-93: HENRY JACKSON, M.D., Demonstrator of Bacteriology; FRANKLIN DEXTER, M.D., Demonstrator of Histology.

*Voted*, to reappoint WILLIAM MERRITT CONANT, M.D., Assistant Demonstrator of Anatomy for 1892-93.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Assistants for 1892-93: JOHN WHEELOCK ELLIOT, M.D., in Clinical Surgery; GEORGE HOWARD MONKS, M.D., in Clinical and Operative Surgery; FRANCIS SEDGWICK WATSON, M.D., in Clinical Surgery; CHARLES PRATT STRONG, M.D., in Gynaecology; FRANK BISHOP HARRINGTON, M.D., in Clinical Surgery; THOMAS FOSTER SHERMAN, M.D., in Diseases of Children; JOHN CUMMINGS MUNRO, M.D., in Anatomy; EDWARD REYNOLDS, M.D., in Obstetrics; CHARLES WENDELL TOWNSEND, M.D., in Obstetrics; CHARLES LOCKE SCUDDER, M.D., in Clinical Surgery; CHARLES POMEROY WORCESTER, M.D., in Chemistry; WILLIAM SOHIER BRYANT, M.D., in Anatomy; FRANK BURR MALLORY, M.D., in Pathology; ARTHUR HOWARD WENTWORTH, M.D., in Chemistry; EDWARD MILLER GREENE, M.D., in Histology.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Assistants for 1892-93: VINCENT YARDLEY BOWDITCH, M.D., in Clinical Medicine; HENRY JACKSON, M.D., in Clinical Medicine; ARTHUR KINGSBURY STONE, M.D., in Bacteriology; ALEXANDER BURR, M.D.V., in Bacteriology.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Instructors for 1892-93: GEORGE HOWARD MONKS, M.D., in Surgical Pathology; GEORGE LINCOLN WALTON, M.D., in Neurology; ARTHUR HENRY STODDARD, D.M.D., in Mechanical Dentistry; CHARLES POMEROY WORCESTER, M.D., in Dental Chemistry.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Instructors in Mechanical Dentistry for 1892-93: HARRY OLIVER BIXBY, D.M.D.; SIDNEY ROLAND BARTLETT, D.M.D.; ARTHUR WARREN ELDRED, D.M.D.; JAMES ROBERT WHITE, D.M.D.; RICHARD CARL MORITZ.

*Voted*, to reappoint PATRICK WILLIAM MORIARTY, D.M.D., Demonstrator of Mechanical Dentistry for 1892-93.

MEETING OF JUNE 20, 1892. — *Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. HENRY DRAPER of New York for her additional gift of \$838.33 received June 14, 1892, towards the expenses at the Observatory of Harvard University on account of the Draper Memorial.

The Treasurer reported a gift of \$250 from CHARLES H. DALTON, Esq., to be used towards the salary of the Associate Professor of Physiology for the year 1892-93, and the same was gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer stated that the executors of Mrs. FOGG had delivered to the College the entire collection of artistic objects bequeathed by her for the William Hayes Fogg Art Museum, and it was

*Voted*, that the same be gratefully accepted.

*Voted*, that of the money received on account of the Fogg bequests the sum of \$100,000 be treated for the present as an endowment fund for the benefit of the William Hayes Fogg Art Museum; and that the remainder, with such sums as may be hereafter received from the executors, be credited to a construction account for said Museum, for which interest at the rate of three per cent a year shall be allowed on daily balances.

*Voted*, to grant a special leave of absence to Professor FREDERIC W. PUTNAM until January 1, 1894, to enable him to perform the duties which he has undertaken in connection with the Columbian Exhibition at Chicago.

*Voted*, to grant the request of Professor C. C. EVERETT for leave of absence for the academic year 1893-94, in accordance with the rules established by this Board May 31, 1880.

*Voted*, to appoint BENJAMIN LINCOLN ROBINSON, Ph.D., Curator of the Herbarium.

The communication from the University Council in relation to the degree of Master of Arts received at the meeting of June 4, 1892, was taken from the table and considered, — whereupon it was

*Voted*, that the President and Fellows concur in the opinion of the Council that it is inexpedient to give the degree of Master of Arts in connection with any other degree of this University upon the same course of study.

*Voted*, that the Faculty of Arts and Sciences be requested to revise at an early day the rules and standing orders of the late Academic Council in relation to the degrees of Master of Arts, Doctor of Philosophy, and Doctor of Science, which the Faculty adopted on the 10th of June, 1890, from the late Academic Council; and to give notice at the opening of the next academic year that they will no longer recommend candidates for the degree of Master of Arts in connection with any other degree of this University upon the same course of study, except in the case of persons who were members of the University during the year 1891-92 or during an earlier year.

*Voted*, to rescind the following vote, which was adopted by the President and Fellows on the 14th of May, 1877, and consented to by the Overseers on the 14th of June in the same year: —

“*Voted*, on recommendation of the Academic Council that the degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall carry with it the degree of Master of Arts.”

*Voted*, to communicate this vote to the Board of Overseers that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

MEETING OF JUNE 28, 1892. — The Treasurer reported that he had received from HENRY EVELETH HILL, Esq., as executor, cash and securities worth about \$95,000 for the bequest to the College as residuary legatee of EDWIN CONANT. The estate has now been settled, except as to some small and doubtful matters. The College has still a reversionary interest in some trusts created by the will.

*Voted*, to grant the request of the Directors of the Foxcroft Club that for the year 1892-93 the Club shall have the free use of the lower story of the Foxcroft House and of rooms numbered Three and Four; also that the sum of \$275 be contributed by the College towards the salary of the Janitor of the Club in consideration of his taking entire care of the students' rooms in the house except the Summer cleaning.

A request was received from the Young Men's Christian Association of Harvard University for the exclusive use of Holden Chapel. The Treasurer was directed to say in reply that the request cannot be granted, because the Chapel is needed for its present uses, but that the Corporation will try to provide temporary quarters for the Association in one of the Cambridge churches.

Mr. WILLIAM CARY SANGER having offered to the College a copy by Edward E. Simmons of a portrait of the Rev. Dr. ZEDEKIAH SANGER of the Class of 1771, the same was gratefully accepted.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Instructors in Operative Dentistry for 1892-93: FOREST GREENWOOD EDDY, D.M.D.; WALDO ELIAS BOARDMAN, D.M.D.; FREDERIC EUGENE BANFIELD, D.M.D.; HENRY WEBSTER GILLET, D.M.D.; HENRY LAURISTON UPHAM, D.M.D.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Instructors in Operative Dentistry for 1892-93: EZRA FLETCHER TAFT, D.M.D.; EDWIN CARTER BLAISDELL, D.M.D.; FREDERICK BRADLEY, D.M.D.; HENRY ALLEN KELLEY, D.M.D.; ELLIS PROCTOR HOLMES, D.M.D.; LEONARD NUTTER HOWE, D.M.D.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Instructors for 1892-93: ROBERT TRACY JACKSON, S.D., in Palaeontology; CHARLES BURTON GULICK, A.M., in Greek; HEINRICH CONRAD BIERWIRTH, A.B., in German.

*Voted*, to reappoint FREDERICK EDWARD CHENEY, M.D., Clinical Instructor in Ophthalmoscopy for 1892-93.

*Voted*, to appoint ABRAM WYMAN, A.B., Proctor in Divinity Hall for 1892-93.

*Voted*, to reappoint as Assistants for 1892-93: ROBERT DE COURCY WARD, A.B., in Physical Geography and Meteorology; JAY BACKUS WOODWORTH, in Geology; RICHARD ELWOOD DODGE, A.B., in Geology.

*Voted*, to appoint as Assistants for 1892-93: GEORGE EDGAR LADD, A.M., in Geology; WILLIAM GARFIELD HORMELL, S.B., in Physics; DANIEL WILLIAM SHEA, A.M., in Physics; FRANK DYER CHESTER, A.B., in Semitic Languages; LEON STACY GRISWOLD, A.B., in Geology.



# UNIVERSITY NOTES.

## HARVARD NECROLOGY.

Compiled by WILLIAM HOPKINS TILLINGHAST,  
*Assistant Librarian,*  
*Editor of the Quinquennial Catalogue.*

\*.\* Graduates and Class Secretaries are requested to send to the writer class reports, both new and old, and all newspapers which contain obituaries and other notices of Harvard alumni. It is important to have the places of birth and death, and, in addition to the year, to have the month and day of the month.

When the place of birth or death is unknown, the place of residence at the time of entering College or of decease, if known, is given within brackets.

The figures denoting age indicate the last completed year of life.

### *Graduates.*

- 1821. Withington, William, Rev., b. 28 October, 1798, at Dorchester; d. at Jackson, Mich., 31 August, 1892, aged 93.
- 1829. Taylor, John James, b. 27 April, 1808, at Leominster; d. at Owego, N. Y., 1 July, 1892, aged 84.
- 1832. Appleton, William Channing, LL.B., b. 25 October, 1812, at Boston; d. at Roxbury, 8 August, 1892, aged 79.
- 1835. Jones, Frederick, b. 20 July, 1813, at Dublin, N. H.; d. at New Ipswich, N. H., 6 July, 1892, aged 78.
- 1841. Rollins, Eben William, b. 24 November, 1823, at Boston; d. at Nantucket, 7 August, 1892, aged 69.
- 1844. Sewall, Edmund Quincy, b. 1 July, 1826, at New York, N. Y.; d. at Watertown, N. Y., 21 August, 1892, aged 66.
- 1845. Watson, Thomas Andrew, LL.B., b. 19 December, 1823, at Boston; d. at New York, N. Y., 15 May, 1892, aged 68.
- 1848. Young, Ephraim Wood, b. 7 October, 1821, at Bingham, Me.; d. at Bariboo, Wis., 25 March, 1892, aged 70.
- 1855. Burns, William Coleman, b. 15 November, 1835, at New York, N. Y.; d. at Paris, France, 15 May, 1892, aged 56.
- 1855. Ruppner, Antoine, M.D., b. 18 October, 1830, at Altstätten, Switzerland; d. at Concord, 30 July, 1892, aged 60.
- 1856. Ripley, Peter, b. 31 December, 1835, at Cohasset; d. at Winchester, 9 August, 1892, aged 56.
- 1858. Anderson, Nicholas Longworth, b. 22 April, 1838, at Cincinnati, O.; d. at Lucerne, Switzerland, 18 September, 1892, aged 54.
- 1859. Winslow, James Ancrum, b. 29 April, 1839, at Roxbury; d. at Binghamton, N. Y., 27 June, 1892, aged 53.
- 1866. Dabney, Frederick, b. 9 August, 1846, at Fayal, Azores; d. at Boston, 24 July, 1892, aged 45.
- 1871. Whitney, Charles Leavitt Beale, LL.B., Ph.D., b. 21 October, 1850, at Springfield; d. at Brookline, 14 September, 1892, aged 41.
- 1876. Potter, Silas Allen, M.D., Rev., b. 5 May, 1854, at Boston; d. at Roxbury, 10 July, 1892, aged 38.
- 1878. Blaine, Emmons, b. 7 August, 1857, at Augusta, Me.; d. at Chicago, Ill., 18 June, 1892, aged 34.

- 1881. O'Callaghan, John William, M.D., b. 8 September, 1859, at Thompson, Conn.; d. at New York, N. Y., 29 April, 1892, aged 32.
- 1881. Sprague, Richard, M.D., b. 16 June, 1859, at Brookline; d. at Boston, 28 June, 1892, aged 33.
- 1882. Fiske, William Boyd, M.D., b. 17 November, 1858, at Cambridge; d. at Cambridge, 8 May, 1892, aged 33.
- 1885. Allen, Arthur Lincoln, LL.B., b. 28 September, 1863, at West Cambridge; d. at Arlington, 16 May, 1892, aged 28.
- 1888. Kahnweiler, Charles Francis, b. 14 July, 1867, at New York, N. Y.; d. at Loon Lake, N. Y., 17 July, 1892, aged 25.
- 1888. McCammon, John White, Rev., b. 10 May, 1850, at Hopewell, O.; d. at Malden, 17 May, 1892, aged 33.
- 1890. Burrage, Edgar, b. 16 January, 1868, at Boston; d. at Boston, 11 August, 1892, aged 24.
- 1890. Endicott, Robert Rantoul, b. 9 December, 1868, at Beverly; d. at Beverly, 7 September, 1892, aged 23.
- 1891. Platt, William Barnes, b. 16 May, 1869, at New York, N. Y.; d. at Portland, Me., 16 July, 1892, aged 23.

### *Medical.*

- 1846. Gibbs, Charles, lost at sea in the wreck of the steamer "Central America," bound from Aspinwall, *via* Havana, to New York, 12 September, 1857.
- 1846. Kerr, John, b. 10 September, 1823, at Eastville, Va.; d. at Princess Anne, Somerset Co., Md., 5 June, 1868, aged 44.
- 1846. Morrill, Charles, d. at San Jose, Cal., 30 March, 1871.
- 1848. McIntire, Harvey Graves, b. 2 July, 1824, at Lyndeborough, N. H.; d. at Concord, N. H., 2 May, 1892, aged 67.
- 1858. Blake, George Albert, b. 4 April, 1828, at Raymond, N. H.; d. at Walpole, N. H., 5 May, 1892, aged 64.
- 1858. Simons, Lewis Edward, d. at Saxton's River, Vt., 23 August, 1865.
- 1859. Burton, George Sanford, b. at Warwick, R. I.; d. at Warwick, R. I., 21 July, 1884, aged 50 years, 5 mos.
- 1862. Balcom, Melbourne Egbert, d. at Aylesford, N. S., 7 March, 1868.
- 1863. Wilbur, Reuben Augustine, b. 10 June, 1840, at Taunton; d. at Plympton, 17 July, 1882, aged 42.
- 1866. Huse, Ralph Cross, b. 21 August, 1843, at Newburyport; d. at Georgetown, 1 June, 1892, aged 48.
- 1867. Doherty, Hugh, b. 7 June, 1842, at Boston; d. at South Boston, 31 July, 1892, aged 49.
- 1868. Massey, John, b. at Nottingham, England; d. at Marysville, Kan., between 11 May and 3 June, 1872, aged 53.
- 1870. Brown, James Raymond, b. 23 January, 1823, at Port Hill, P. E. I.; d. at Springfield, 9 January, 1892, aged 68.
- 1870. Cahill, George, b. at Prince Edward Island; d. at Charlottetown, P. E. I., 22 January, 1881, aged 40.
- 1873. Eaton, Francis Eugene, b. 18 July, 1845, at Granville, N. S.; d. at Granville, N. S., 5 April, 1876, aged 30.
- 1875. Hutchinson, Alexander Rankin, d. in Australia, 1880.
- 1884. Terry, Charles Church, b. 26 June, 1840, at Fall River; d. at Fall River, 18 July, 1892, aged 50.
- 1890. Forrest, Lawrence Francis Xavier, d. at Cambridge; 16 May, 1892.

1890. Pelton, Clarence Whitfield, b. 23 October, 1865, at Newton; d. at Dedham, 14 June, 1892, aged 26.

*Dental.*

1869. Haley, Thomas, b. 14 November, 1829, at Saco, Me.; d. at Biddeford, Me., 10 May, 1892, aged 62.

*Scientific.*

1855. Force, Edward Leggett, b. 1 August, 1829, at Washington, D. C.; d. at Fort Wayne, Ind., 18 March, 1863, aged 33.

1855. Force, Henry Clay, b. 13 May, 1832, at Washington, D. C.; d. at Carthage, Ala., 7 February, 1874, aged 41.

1856. Powers, Charles Edward, LL.B., b. 9 May, 1834, at Townsend; d. at Boston, 11 August, 1892, aged 58.

*Theological.*

1838. Barrett, Benjamin Fisk, Rev., b. June, 1808, at Dresden, Me.; d. at Philadelphia, Pa., 6 August, 1892, aged 84.

1838. Nightingale, Crawford, Rev., b. 8 November, 1816, at Providence, R. I.; d. at Providence, R. I., 19 August, 1892, aged 75.

*Honorary.*

1853. Parsons, Thomas William, b. 18 August, 1819, at Boston; d. at Scituate, 3 September, 1892, aged 73.

1855. Gardner, Henry Joseph, b. 14 June, 1819, at Boston; d. at Milton, 21 July, 1892, aged 73.

1868. Francis, James Bicheno, b. 18 May, 1815, at Southleigh, Oxfordshire, Eng.; d. at Boston, 18 September, 1892, aged 77.

1860. Whittier, John Greenleaf, b. 17 December, 1807, at Haverhill; d. at Hampton Falls, N. H., 7 September, 1892, aged 84.

1874. Bond, George William, b. 22 June, 1811, at Boston; d. at Jamaica Plain, 29 May, 1892, aged 80.

1881. Curtis, George William, b. 24 February, 1824, at Providence, R. I.; d. at New Brighton, Staten Island, N. Y., 31 August, 1892, aged 68.

—————  
*CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS.*

1819. Snelling, George Henry, d. 1892. (Bulletin, May, 1892.)

1835. Stephens, Lemuel, b. 22 February, 1814. (Bulletin, May, 1892.)

1853. Browne, Albert Gallatin, d. 24 June, 1891. (Bulletin, October, 1891.)

1858. Crowninshield, Benjamin William, d. 17 January. (Bulletin, May, 1892.)

1867. Miller, George Henry. The Class report of the Class of 1867 for 1892 gives the date of death 26 January, 1891. (Bulletin, May, 1891.)

m. 1854. Chandler, Charles Marcellus, d. 19 March, 1889. (Bulletin, October, 1891.)

l. 1853. Burns, James Nelson, b. 29 August, 1832, in Morgan Co., Ind. (Bulletin, May, 1890.)

a. 1856. Towle, Hamilton Ela, b. 24 June, 1833, at Lee, N. H.; d. at London, Eng., 3 September, 1881, aged 50. (Bulletin, May, 1892.)

f. 1843. Hinckley, Frederic, b. 3 November, 1820. (Bulletin, January, 1892.)

Triennial and Quinquennial Catalogues of Harvard University since 1824 can be supplied to other libraries in full sets on application.

INDEX  
TO THE  
SUBJECT CATALOGUE OF HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY.

SUPPLEMENTARY ENTRIES, SEPT. 1, 1892.

An Index to the Subject Catalogue of this Library was printed in Sept. 1891. The following list of new headings added to the Catalogue in the course of a single year illustrates the natural and necessary growth of a large subject catalogue. Those entries marked by an asterisk (\*) are *corrections* of the corresponding entry in the original Index, occasioned either by a misprint or by some change in the Catalogue. Those marked by a dagger (†) are *supplementary* to the same entries in the Index, due to the insertion of the same heading in some other part of the Catalogue. All the others are new headings, or references from one heading to another, representing the new subjects which have come up in the course of the year. It is one of the advantages of the Harvard Subject Catalogue that such new heads can be inserted easily and naturally to any extent without interfering with the plan of the Catalogue, or modifying its details as already determined.

- Abstraction (philosophy), 7440.811  
 †Accent (in general), 5220.205; *see also* Prosody, 5220.238  
 Accounting, railroad, 8020.223  
 Accrescendi jus. *See* Jus accrescendi, 5260.842+  
 Acids, organic, 1900.805  
 Age, school, 3140.1+  
 \*Aged, the, homes for, 800.1+; in the United States, 800.91+  
 †Agency (Frankish law), 5260.5052+  
 †Aliens (law), 5260.2+; (Hawaiian law), 5260.565+  
 Alogi, 3055.4+  
 Amana society, 8780.91+  
 \*Amphibia. *See* Batrachia, 9980.360  
 †Amusements, for the laboring classes, 5160.2+  
 Analogy (language), 5220.212  
 Annexation of Mexico. *See* Foreign relations with Mexico under United States politics, 7740.9076  
 Antrustio. *See* Trustis, 5260.5052+  
 †Aorist (Greek syntax), 5220.5341+  
 †Appointments. *See also* Council of appointment (New York), 7740.712+  
 \*Aquatic plants, 1540.1+  
 Aqueducts, Greek, 460.712+  
 Arbor day, 2500.1+  
 \*Ark, Noah's, 875.2+  
 †Article (English syntax), 5220.4341+  
 Asebeia (Athenian law), 5260.551+  
 †Asylum, right of, in ancient Greece, 460.712+  
 †Attachment (French law), 5260.492+  
 Ballad, German, history of, 1340.5777+  
 Bandy. *See* Hockey, 8860.755  
 †Barrels. *See also* Staves, 5760.34+  
 Basilians, 3055.44+  
 †Bastardy. *See also* Illegitimacy.  
 Battle-groups, representation of, in art. *See* Warriors, 3820.1+  
 †Bees. *See also* WAX, 9810.  
 Beet, diseases of, 1540.7+  
 Beguines, 3055.44+  
 Bonorum possessio (Roman law), 5260.842+; *see also* Inheritance, 5260.842+  
 Book-keeping, railroad. *See* Accounting, 8020.223  
 Brooding. *See* Incubation, 9980.402+  
 Bull of demarcation. *See* Demarcation, line of (1498), 4140.52+  
 Byzantine painting, 6980.815  
 Cacodyl, 1900.146  
 Cancels, books with, 1340.217  
 †Censers (Assyrian antiquities), 460.470+  
 Charters, city (Mass. law). *See* City charters, 5260.692+  
 Chiasmus (rhetoric), 8200.18  
 Children, on the stage, 9280.1+  
 †Church (Chilian law), 5260.405+  
 †Church and state, in Canada, 7740.312+  
 Cities, financial problems of, 3800.1+  
 City charters (Mass. law), 5260.692+  
 City government, in New York, 7740.712+  
 City halls (architecture), 540.2+  
 †Civil service. *See also* Council of appointment (New York), 7740.712+  
 Cluny, congregation of, 3055.460+ (*under* Benedictines).  
 \*Coca, 5880.636+  
 \*Collectivism. *See* SOCIALISM, 8780.  
 Collisions at sea (navigation), 6760.29; *see also* Signals, 6760.38

- Color in sculpture. *See* Polychromy, 8380.1+
- †Color-blindness. *See also* Leucoscope, 6880.59
- †Colored citizens (Massachusetts politics), 7740.632+
- †Commercial law, in Chili, 5260.405+
- Commercial guides, 2180.05
- Commissions (Massachusetts government), 7740.645+
- †Compound sentences (English syntax), 5220.4341+
- †Concordances.  
Concordances to the works of separate authors may be found in the Author catalogue under the name of the author indexed, and also in the Subject catalogue under the division "Lexicons — Authors," under the various branches of LANGUAGE, 5220.
- †Concordat (law), 5260.2+
- †Congress. *See also* UNITED STATES UNDER PARLIAMENTARY PRACTICE, 7180.
- Conjugation (biology), 1380.1+; *see also* Multiplication, 1380.3+
- †Cooperage. *See also* Staves, 5760.34+
- Council of appointment (New York government), 7740.712+
- Court of Denmark, 1360.3+
- Courts, of Chili, 5260.405+
- Cross (Scotch antiquities), 460.92+
- Crossing (plants), 1540.76+; *see also* Fertilization, 1540.76+; Hybridization, 1540.76+
- Cruisers. *See* Armored vessels, 6660.23
- Cuckoo, 9980.402+; *see also* Incubation, 9980.402+
- †Customs (tariff), Canadian law, 5260.385+
- Cylinder (steam engine), 8960.2+
- Cyrene (Greek mythology), 8140.612+
- Damping off, 1540.7+
- Day, place of its beginning, 1980.16
- †Debt, imprisonment for, in Belgium, 5260.335+
- Demarcation, line of (1493), 4140.52+
- †Diophantine analysis. *See also* Numbers, theory of, 5820.35
- Directories, of banks, 740.02
- of insurance companies, 4960.11
- of pharmacists, 7420.14
- commercial, general. *See* Guides, 2180.05
- †Disabilities (German law), 5260.522+
- Dog-shows, 8560.+
- Draft (U. S. army). *See* Conscription, 6095.8892+
- Dunes (physical geography), 4140.82+
- Eastern church (biography), 2995.49
- Economic botany, 1540.38; *see also* Agricultural botany, 1540.30
- †Eggs. *See also* Incubation, 9980.402+
- Election by lot (Greek antiquities), 460.712+
- Election cases (U. S. law), 5260.923+
- Elections, in Ohio, 7740.737+
- Empirical formulae (mathematics), 5820.247
- Employment bureaus, 5160.2+
- Exile system, of Russia, 7740.802+
- Extra-illustrated books. *See* Privately illustrated books, 1340.269
- Falashas (Jewish religion), 8140.683+
- Feldspar, 4160.81+
- †Filibusters (biography), 1360.12+
- †Fins (embryology), 3300.1+
- Fiscals (Dutch law), 5260.735+
- Flowers, arrangement of (fine art), 3820.1+
- Formulae, empirical. *See* Empirical formulae, 5820.247
- Fratres pontis, 3055.56+
- Frères pontifes. *See* Fratres pontis, 3055.56+
- †Friendly societies. *See also* Girls' clubs, 5160.2+; Neighborhood guilds, 800.1+
- Fugitive slaves, 8700.92+
- Gall-flies, 9980.653+
- †Ganglions (comparative anatomy), 2200.16+
- Gastrulation (embryology), 3300.1+
- \*General baptists. *See* Baptists, six-principle, 3055.44+
- Gentes (Roman antiquities), 460.893+
- Geography, teaching and study of, 3140.578
- Glandes (Roman antiquities). *See* Slingers, 6080.4+
- Government regulation of railways, 8020.268
- Graded schools, 3140.12+
- Grangerism (bibliography). *See* Privately illustrated books, 1340.269
- †Guano (commerce), 2180.1+
- Guides, commercial, 2180.05
- Guilds, neighborhood. *See* Neighborhood guilds, 800.1+
- Hair (comparative anatomy), 2200.25+
- Harbor dues. *See* Port regulations, 6760.355
- Hatching. *See* Incubation, 9980.402+
- Hepatic fever. *See* Fever, hepatic, 5880.738+
- High places, worship in, etc., 8140.2+
- Horns (Danish antiquities), 460.63+
- †Horsemanship. *See also* Spurs, 2320.1+
- Hospitalarii pontifices. *See* Fratres pontis, 3055.56+
- Ice-yachting, 8860.81
- Iliaca tabula (Greek inscriptions), 4940.60+
- †Illegitimacy, statistics of, 8920.92+
- Incubation, 9980.402+; *see also* Eggs, 9980.402+
- †Inheritance (Roman law). *See also* Bonorum possessio, 5260.842+; Jus accrescendi, 5260.842+
- Inspection of schools, 3140.12+
- Inspiration, Society of True. *See* Society of true inspiration, 3055.79+
- †Insurance. *See also* Pensions.
- Islands, volcanic. *See* Volcanic islands, 4160.29+
- Jansonists (in Sweden), 3055.625+
- Jesuit institutions of education, 3140.686
- Jets (hydraulics), 4640.2+
- Jewish hymns, English, 4780.32+
- Jus accrescendi (Roman law), 5260.842+
- King's peace (English law), 5260.462+
- †Labor, laws relating to (Illinois), 5260.585+
- — (Massachusetts), 5260.692+
- \*Laboratories, chemical, 1900.03; *see also* Manipulation, 1900.04
- Lancasterian system of education, 3140.12+; *see also* Monitors, 3140.12+; Mutual tuition, 3140.12+
- †Land, in Italy, 7720.75+
- Lard, artificial, 5760.23+
- Laudatio funebris. *See* Funeral rites (Roman antiquities), 460.893+

- Laudi (Italian poetry), 7700.62+
- Law libraries, 5380.302
- Lefthandedness. *See* Hand, 5880.345+
- Legislative power (in France), 7740.438+; *see also* États généraux, Parliament of Paris, etc.
- Leucoscope, 6880.59
- Lex Julia et Papia Poppæa (Roman law), 5260.842+
- Liberalism, in the Catholic church, 3055.490+
- Lightning, effect on the human system, 5880.75+
- †Local government, in India, 7740.565+; in New York, 7740.712+
- †Lord's prayer, criticism of. *See* Math. vi. 9-18, 980.268+
- Lot, election by. *See* Election by lot (Greek antiq.), 460.712+
- †Lotteries (French law), 5260.492+; (German law), 5260.522+
- †Lyric poetry, collections, Spanish, 7700.900+
- Madras system of education. *See* Mutual tuition, 3140.12+
- Mahdiism (Mohammedan religion), 8140.742+
- †Manors (English law), 5260.462+; *see also* Court baron; Land; Tenures.
- †Marriage. *See also* Bastardy; Illegitimacy.
- \*Marshes (physical geography), 4140.82+; *see also* Bogs, 4140.82+; Drainage, 3360.1+
- Matriarchy, 5260.26+
- Maxims, bibliography of, 1340.707
- Metal-working, electrical, 3160.35+
- Millionaires. *See* Rich men.
- †Mines, law of, Bolivia, 5260.36+; Chili, 5260.405+
- Modelling (sculpture), 8380.1+
- †Monitors (education). *See also* Lancasterian system, 3140.12+; Mutual tuition, 3140.12+
- Morasses. *See* Marshes, 4140.82+
- †Multiplication (biology). *See also* Conjugation, 1380.1+
- \*Mutterrecht. *See* Matriarchy, 5260.26+
- †Mutual benefit societies. *See also* Neighborhood guilds, 800.1+
- Mutual tuition (Bell's system), 3140.12+; *see also* Monitors, 3140.12+
- Neighborhood guilds, 800.1+; *see also* MUTUAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES, 6560.
- Neurasthenia, 5880.753+
- Neurosis, 5880.753+
- Noah's ark. *See* Ark, Noah's, 875.2+
- Nobility, of Rome, 460.894+; *see also* Equites, 460.893; Patricians, 460.894+
- of Great Britain (politics), 7740.4993
- †Numbers, theory of. *See also* Diophantine analysis, 5820.244
- †Oak (botany), 1540.87+
- worship of, etc. *See* Trees, 8140.2+
- Otoliths (comparative anatomy), 2200.35+; *see also* Ear, 2200.16, 5880.339
- Painters, character of, 1880.1+
- Pay of teachers, 3140.16+
- Peace of God. *See* Truce of God, 7280.2+
- †Pensions (politics), 7740.172
- for teachers, 3140.16+
- Italian, 7740.582+
- Periodicals, biblical commentary, 950.07
- Periodicals, Brazilian literature, 1340.8158
- hardware, 4360.+
- iron, 5030.16
- roads, 8260.07
- Phenology (meteorology), 6020.44
- Phosphate mines, 6280.2+
- Phosphates (mineralogy), 6260.2+
- *See also* Fertilizers.
- Photographs, meteorological, 6020.45
- †Pilgrim fathers. *See also* Independents, 3055.610
- †Pilotage. *See also* Port regulations, 6760.355
- Plaids. *See* Scotch costume, 2320.3+
- Plate-printing, 9560.34
- †Poets, biography of, of Essex Co., Mass., 1360.3+
- Police power (U. S. law), 5260.922+
- †Political poetry and songs, French, 7700.300+
- Polygonal numbers, 240.2+
- Pontifices hospitalarii. *See* Fratres pontis, 3055.56+
- †Poor. *See also* Pensions.
- Port regulations, 6760.355
- Possessio bonorum. *See* Bonorum possessio (Roman law), 5260.842+
- Precedents (English law), 5260.462+
- †Prices, in Italy, 7720.75+
- Probole (Greek law), 5260.540+
- †Procedure (Connecticut law), 5260.430+
- Promotions. *See* Graded schools, 3140.12+
- †Pronouns (German syntax), 5220.5040+
- Protectorate (international law), 5260.6026+
- Purification (Hindu religion), 8140.631+
- Quadruplex telegraphy, 9180.4+
- †Quarantine. *See also* Port regulations, 6760.355
- Quinonnx. 7990.**
- Railroad accounting. *See* Accounting, 8020.223
- Railroad commissions. *See* Government regulation, 8020.268
- Rapid transit, 8020.323
- †Reciprocity, in Brazil, 7720.47+
- †Representation (Canadian politics), 7740.312+
- †Reproduction. *See also* Conjugation, 1380.1+
- Revendication (Roman law), 5260.842+
- Rich men (of United States), 1360.86+
- Rifting (geology), 4160.29+
- †Roads, Pennsylvania law of, 5260.795+
- Rounders, 8860.867
- †Sacrifices. *See also* High places, 8140.2+
- Saltpetre (commerce), 2180.1+
- Sand-dunes. *See* Dunes, 4140.82+
- Scamping (engineering), 3360.1+
- Schools, graded. *See* Graded schools, 3140.12+
- Schwenkfelders, 3055.79+
- Screws, theory of, 5860.2+
- Seasons, influence of, on conduct and life, 5880.372+
- Seed-coats (botany), 1540.632+
- Self-crimination (English law), 5260.462+
- †Servitudes (French law), 5260.492+
- prædial (German law), 5260.522+
- Shelving, for libraries. *See* Buildings, 5380.240
- Shinney. *See* Hockey, 8860.755
- Shipping, taxation of. *See* Tonnage dues.
- Shipping laws, Hawaiian Islands, 5260.565+

- †Sibylline oracles. For texts, see the Author catalogue.
- Slingers, Roman, 6080.4+
- Society of true inspiration, 3055.79+
- Societies, fisheries, 3900.07
- insurance, 4960.14
- Specimens, botanical, 1540.1+
- Spurs, 2320.1+
- Stage-fright, 7440.8815
- Stare decisis. See Precedents, 5260.462+
- Staves, 5760.34+; see also Barrels, 5760.2+
- †Stone antiquities, etc., in Denmark, 460.630+; in Egypt, 460.642+
- Straw, breaking of (customs), 2500.1+
- Substitution (algebra), 240.2+
- Suicide, bibliography of, 1340.7175+
- †Sunday laws (U. S. politics), 7740.9352
- Survivorship (Roman law). See Jus accrescendi, 5260.842+
- Swamps. See Marshes, 4140.82+
- †Tariff, of Bolivia, 7720.465+
- of Colombia, 7720.486+
- of Costa Rica, 7720.488+
- of Ecuador, 7720.495+
- of Honduras, 7720.724+
- of Nicaragua, 7720.794+
- of Salvador, 7720.848+
- Tartans. See Scotch costume, 2320.3+
- Teachers, pay of. See Pay of teachers, 3140.16+
- Teachers, pensions for. See Pensions for teachers, 3140.16+
- Thanksgiving day, 2500.1+
- Tiamat (Babylonian religion), 8140.452+
- Title-pages, 1340.2918
- Tobogganing, 8860.945
- Tonnage dues, in United States, 3800.927+
- See also Port regulations, 6760.355
- †Tourmaline (chemistry), 1900.2894
- †Trade marks (law), 5260.26+
- Treadmill (prison discipline), 7840.287
- Trials, bibliography of, 1340.938
- Truce of God, 7280.2+
- True inspiration, society of. See Society of true inspiration, 3055.79+
- Trustis (Frankish law), 5260.5052+
- Tugendbund. See History of Prussia (1808-10), 4480.239+
- Ultra vires (English law), 5260.462+
- Underground wires, electric, 3160.1+
- Useful plants. See Agricultural botany, 1540.30; Economic botany, 1540.38; Materia medica, 5880.630
- Villae (Frankish law), 5260.5052+
- Violoncellos, 6520.772
- Volcanic islands, 4160.29+
- War powers, of the French government, 5260.494+
- Warriors, representations of, in art, 3820.1+
- Waters (U. S. law), 5260.922+

**New York, N. Y. — AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AND ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY.** (Bauman L. Belden, Librarian.)

The library numbers about 3500 vols.; of these about 2500 relate to *coins* and medals, and a small number to archaeology. Periodicals germane to the subject are taken. A catalogue, including a subject index to the important articles in numismatic periodicals, appeared in 1883.

**New York, N. Y. — AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS.** (F. Collingwood, Secretary.)

The Society has a large collection of works on the history of *engineering*, with special reference to the early history of engineering in the United States; also reports of railroads and other public works as given by pioneers in the profession, as well as current reports of a similar character.

All the standard engineering periodicals, foreign and American, are received; and photographs of engineers and of their works are preserved by the Society. There are a few vols. of ms. memoranda given by members of the profession.

A catalogue of the *railroad* section of the library was issued in 1880.

**New York, N. Y. — APPRENTICES LIBRARY.** (J. Schwartz, Librarian.)

*Architecture*: 180 vols., forming at one time a part of the private library of the late J. Morgan Slade of New York. The books are for reference only.

**New York, N. Y. — ASTOR LIBRARY.** (Robbins Little, Superintendent.)

There are about 30 mss. in the library, the earliest 870 A.D.; and of *early printed books* over 500. *Ptolemy's Geography* is represented by 15 editions, the earliest printed in 1478. The printed catalogue, in 8 vols., comes down to the close of 1880.

**New York, N. Y. — CATHOLIC CLUB.** (J. Thron, organizer.)

Most of the funds obtained from the Club are spent for books on the history of the Roman church in America and for English literature.

The library, which now contains nearly 20,000 vols., is especially rich in *theological* works, and in works on *Ireland* and in the *Irish language*, in which departments it is considered one of the best in the country.

It is also strong in works of the 15th and 16th centuries, with fine and rare *engravings* on copper; with a number of illustrated works on the fine and ornamental arts, and some books on the *numismatics* of the crusaders. All the members are laymen, but the library is open to the clergy and scholars of every denomination for consultation free of charge.

**New York, N. Y. — COLLEGE OF PHARMACY OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK.** (Charles Rice, Librarian.)

Contains in its library about 500 vols. on *botany*, *pharmacognosy*, and allied branches, and about 2000 each on *chemistry* and *pharmacy*, mostly collected since 1870. Additions of new works are constantly made, and a catalogue was printed in 1891, containing an index of subjects.

An interesting private library of some 1200 works on the early *history of medicine*, including Arabic, Sanskrit, Chinese, Japanese, modern Indian (Hindu) and other authors, has been collected by the librarian of the College of Pharmacy.

**New York, N. Y. — COLUMBIA COLLEGE LIBRARY.** (Geo. H. Baker, Librarian.)

*Goethe*: 733 vols.

*Mary Queen of Scots*: 277 vols., collected and given by Gen. J. Watts De Peyster, by whom additions are still made.

*Herodotus*: 276 vols., largely the gift of S. W. Phoenix, Esq.

*Shakespeare*: 706 vols.

*Dante*: 281 vols.

*Kant*: 282 vols.

*Machiavelli*: 120 vols.

*Milton*: 110 vols.

Avery *architectural* library: 3000 vols.

*Railroads*: 575 vols.

*Labor*: 494 vols.

*Socialism*: 303 vols.

*United States constitutional law*: 389 vols.

*Economic periodicals*: 906 vols.

*Administrative law and local administration*: 1419 vols.

The library of the Huguenot Society of America, devoted to the history and literature of the *Huguenots* is deposited here. A catalogue embracing 657 vols. was printed in 1890.

**New York, N. Y. — HOLLAND SOCIETY.** (Theodore M. Banta, Secretary.)

A collection of the works of *Grotius* and of works relating to him, 258 vols., was presented to the Society in 1890 by its President, Hon. R. B. Roosevelt; it had been purchased from a bookseller in Amsterdam the same year. A reprint of the bookseller's list was printed as a catalogue of the collection.

The Society also possesses ms. copies of the existing records of membership, marriages, and baptisms of about thirty of the early *Dutch Reformed churches* of America from their origin to the beginning of this century.

**New York, N. Y. — LENOX LIBRARY.** (—, Superintendent.)

The library was chartered in 1870, and contains now about 70,000 vols. It is noted for the special collections of rare books and manuscripts made by

Mr. James Lenox during a period of more than thirty years.

*English Bibles*: about 2200 vols., comprising a remarkably full series of editions dating from 1535, editions of the New Testament from 1534, editions of the Psalms, including metrical versions, from 1508, and other parts of the Bible from 1493.

*Bibles in other languages*: about 1200 vols., comprising a selection of the earliest, rarest, and most noted editions, in over one hundred languages, including all the great Polyglots. This department contains five copies of Eliot's Indian Bible, with variations, and two copies of the Indian New Testament.

*Americana, Early Voyages and Travels*: about 5000 vols., mostly printed before 1700. This department is exceptionally rich in the rarer books relating to America, its discovery and colonization. It contains very full collections of the early printed letters of Columbus, Vesputius, and Cortes, in their various editions, with the literature relating to them; special collections of Las Casas, Gomara, Acosta, and other Spanish writers, Sir Walter Raleigh, Sir Francis Drake, Capt. John Smith, English works on New England and Virginia, Dutch publications on New Netherland, editions of Hennepin, Esquemelin and works on the Buccaneers, the works of Lescaurbot, Champlain, and other early writers on Canada. The set of *Jesuit Relations of New France* is the most complete in existence, embracing nearly every edition and variety. The collection of early *Oriental travels* includes many of the primitive editions of Marco Polo, Mandeville, Peter van Suchen, Breydenbach, Barthema, Castanheda, Barros and Couto, Herbestain, etc. There is a very full collection of editions of Gonzalez de Mendoza's *China*. *Ptolemy's Geography* is represented by nearly every edition, beginning with the Bologna edition of 1462. Among the general collections of *voyages and travels* are remarkably full sets of Grynæus, Ramusio, Hakluyt, Hulsius and Hulsiana, Linschoten, Schouten, Hartgers, Bontekoe and Raven, Spilbergen, De Veer, Thevenot and Thevenotiana, etc., in nearly every edition and variety. There is also an extraordinary set, or rather several sets, of the *De Bry Collection of voyages*, including the famous Rothelin, Albani, and Sobolewski copies, and a series of other works published by the De Bry.

*Incunabula*: a very choice and valuable collection of block books, illustrating the beginnings of printing, and containing various editions of the *Biblia pauperum*, the *Ars moriendi*, the *Apocalypse*, the *Speculum salutis*, the *Ars memorandi*, *Donatuses*, etc.; also a collection of the oldest and most notable books from the first printing presses established in Germany, Italy, France, Holland, and other parts of Europe. Among these are a

beautiful copy of the Mazarine or Gutenberg Bible of 1450-55, the Durandus of 1459, the Catholicon of 1460, the first Bible with a printed date, 1462, and many others remarkable for their interest and rarity. There are seven works from Caxton's press, exhibiting nearly every style of his type, and including a portion of the first book printed in the English language, about 1474; also books printed by Wynkyn de Worde, Richard Pynson, William de Machlinia, Peter de Treveris, and other early English printers. The Mexican presses, the oldest in America, are represented by at least ten works printed before 1550, and many printed between that date and 1700; the South American presses by choice specimens of the 16th and 17th centuries, beginning with 1585; the early Cambridge and Boston presses by their most remarkable productions, commencing with the Bay Psalm Book of 1640; and the first presses of Pennsylvania, New York, Connecticut, and other American colonies, by select examples. There are also specimens of printing in Polynesia, Africa, and Asia; among the last a copy of the first book printed in India, 1561.

*Aldines*: about 150 vols., being a selection of the earliest, rarest, and most noteworthy examples.

The *Roman Indexes*, of prohibited and expurgated books, over sixty editions, 1550-1878.

*Shakespeare and Shakespeariana*: a select collection of about 1000 vols., containing many of the early quartos, two copies of the first folio, seven of the second, two of the third, two of the fourth, all with variations, and the most important later editions.

The *Milton collection*: about 250 vols., containing nearly every variety of the early editions. Among these are several volumes from Milton's own library, with his autograph and annotations.

*Bunyan's Pilgrim's progress and Bunyaniana*: about 500 vols., containing nearly 350 editions in English, beginning with the first in 1678, and translations in many languages.

*Angling and ichthyology*: the choice collection made by Thomas Westwood, of about 500 vols. This includes all the editions of Walton's "Complete angler," and many other rare works of early date.

*Bibliography*: about 1000 vols. The section of American bibliography is especially full, and contains many works with important manuscript additions, such as Rich's own copies of his bibliographies, in duplicate, profusely annotated; the Ramirez copy of Beristain, Mr. Lenox's interleaved copies of Ternaux, Rich, Lea Wilson, etc.

The *Duyckinck Library*, formed by Evert A. and George L. Duyckinck: about 15,000 vols., very full in works relating to *literary history* and *biography*, *English and American poetry* (1200 vols.),



and the *drama* (800 vols.). It contains special collections relating to *proverbs* and *aphorisms* (100 vols.), *emblems* and the *Dance of Death* (100 vols.), books illustrated by *Bewick* and *Anderson* (over 100 vols.), by *Cruikshank* (250 vols.), and by other eminent engravers. Among the works illustrated by Anderson is the engraver's own collection of proofs of his woodcuts, in ten large scrap-books. There is also a collection of *Greek and Latin Classics*, including nearly 100 editions of *Horace*.

The *Drexel Musical Library*, the legacy of Joseph W. Drexel: about 7000 vols., relating to the history and literature of *music*. Many of these are of early date. There are also manuscripts and autograph letters by many of the famous composers, books and manuscripts from Dr. Rimbault's library, etc.

The *Astoin collection of French literature*: about 5000 vols., especially full in modern belles lettres, in bibliography, and in the fine arts.

The *Robert L. Stuart collection*: about 8000 vols., containing many rare and valuable works relating to *natural history* and the *fine arts*, editions of the *Bible* in English, manuscript and printed *Missals*, etc.

*Spanish manuscripts relating to America*: about 200 vols. Among these are original autograph letters of Diego Columbus, the son of the discoverer. Francisco Roldan, Bobadilla, Juan de Trasierra, Nicolas de Ovando, and others, mostly written in America between the years 1500 and 1512; the original manuscripts of Castaneda's "Relacion de la Jornada de Cibola," of Muñoz's "Historia del Nuevo Mundo," and of other important documents; transcripts of historical works, partly unpublished, by Las Casas, Oviedo, Duran, Sahagun, Tezozomoc, Zurita, Yxtlyxochitl, Columbus, Cortes, and others; papers relating to California, Texas, New Mexico, Mexico and Yucatan, Central and South America, the Pacific, etc. The greater part of this collection was formed by Don Antonio de Uguina, of Madrid. It comprises almost everything of any interest that was collected by his friend Muñoz for the "Historia del Nuevo Mundo," of which only the first volume was published. Uguina was also the intimate friend of Navarrete, and furnished him with many of the materials for his "Coleccion de Viages de los Españoles." After his death the manuscripts were purchased by M. Ternaux Compans, of Paris, who translated and published some of them, and made some important additions to the collection. They passed next into the hands of Mr. O. Rich, who added several manuscripts from the Kingsborough collection, and sold the entire lot to Mr. Lenox.

The *Chalmers papers*: comprising nearly 2000 documents, original letters, extracts from state

records, etc., bound in 21 vols. folio. This collection was formed by Mr. George Chalmers, the author of "Political annals of the United Colonies." It is classified as follows: *Canada*, 1692-1792, 1 vol.; *Connecticut*, 1639-1757, 3 vols.; *West Florida*, 1763-1782, 1 vol.; *Indians*, 1750-1775, 1 vol.; *Maryland*, 1619-1812, 2 vols.; *New York*, 1608-1792, 4 vols.; *Nova Scotia*, 1745-1817, 1 vol.; *Pennsylvania*, 1620-1779, 2 vols.; *Philadelphia*, 1760-1789, 2 vols.; *Virginia*, 1606-1775, 4 vols.

*American manuscripts*: a small collection comprising the original manuscript of *Washington's Farewell address*, a long letter of Washington containing the original draft of the Farewell address, several letters of Hamilton and Madison to Washington, with their respective drafts of the Farewell address, autograph letters of Washington and of the signers of the Declaration of Independence, etc.

*Scottish historical manuscripts*: about 50 documents, state papers, letters, etc., relating to Scottish history, 1561-1746, and containing autographs of John Knox, Mary Queen of Scots, Queen Elizabeth, James I., Charles I., Oliver Cromwell, etc. Presented by Mr. John S. Kennedy.

The *Burns manuscripts*: comprising over 150 letters, poems, and extracts from poems of favorite authors, in the handwriting of Robert Burns, a very large proportion of which bear the indorsement of James Hogg, the Ettrick Shepherd. Presented by Mr. John S. Kennedy.

Six "Contributions to a catalogue of the Lenox library" have been printed, covering the following special subjects:—

- i. Voyages of Hulsius, etc. 1877.
- ii. The Jesuit relations, etc. 1879.
- iii. The voyages of Thévenot, etc. 1879.
- iv. Bunyan's Pilgrim's progress, etc. 1879.
- v. Works of Shakespeare, etc. 1880.
- vi. Works of Milton, etc. 1881.

There are two picture galleries attached to the library: the Lenox gallery, containing nearly 150 paintings, and the R. L. Stuart gallery, containing 240.

**New York, N. Y. — MAIMONIDES LIBRARY.**  
(Max Cohen, Librarian.)

The library has 410 vols. and 525 pams. on *education* (Catalogue, 24 pp. in 1886), and 950 vols. and 1170 pams. of *Judaica and Hebraica* (ms. catalogue).

**New York, N. Y. — METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART.** (W. L. Andrews, Librarian; Dr. J. A. Paine, Assistant.)

*Art and archaeology*: 2000 vols. and several hundred pamphlets, increased yearly by several hundred volumes from appropriations and from the income of a fund.

*Design and industrial art*: 500 vols., bequeathed by the late Edward C. Moore, of Tiffany & Co., embracing best authorities upon *gold and silver work, glass, ceramics, textile fabrics, laces, etc.*

*Frankliniana*: 380 vols., known as the Huntington collection, including an extensive collection of portraits of Franklin; also a collection of *msa.* and *early printed books* given by the late Mr. J. W. Drexel.

**New York, N. Y.**—THE NEW YORK ACADEMY OF MEDICINE. (John S. Brownne, Resident Librarian.)

The library, relating to *medicine* only, contains 40,000 vols. and 15,000 pams., to which about 1500 vols. are added per year from special funds. The files of *medical journals* are the most complete in the country outside of the Surgeon-General's Office in Washington; a catalogue of British and American periodicals, transactions, and reports was printed in 1889. Part 2, a catalogue of German, French, Italian, Spanish, etc. periodicals, transactions, and reports is in press.

**New York, N. Y.**—NEW YORK ACADEMY OF SCIENCES. (J. F. Kemp, Librarian.)

The library contains over 10,000 vols. on *natural and physical sciences* and the proceedings of scientific societies. The collection has accumulated, mainly through exchange of publications, since about the year 1830; additions now amount to about 1500 works annually. It is especially rich in the proceedings of *scientific societies* dating from its origin. The collection is deposited in the library of Columbia College, and is open to the public on the same conditions as the college library.

**New York, N. Y.**—NEW YORK FREE CIRCULATING LIBRARY. (Ellen M. Coe, Librarian.)

Has a carefully selected library of German books (about 12,000 vols.) in history, science, and literature.

The library possesses about 20 vols., relating chiefly to *slavery*, from the library of the late *Wendell Phillips*; most of them having valuable autograph notes.

**New York, N. Y.**—NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. (Charles Isham, Librarian.)

The library of the Society numbers about 82,000 vols. on subjects connected with *American history*. The Phoenix collection of *genealogical works* should be mentioned.

**New York, N. Y.**—NEW YORK HOSPITAL. (Frank P. Foster, M.D., Librarian.)

Has a library of 20,000 vols., devoted entirely to works on *medicine, surgery*, and collateral branches. From 300 to 500 vols. are added yearly from a special fund.

**New York, N. Y.**—NEW YORK LAW INSTITUTE. (Wm. H. Winters, Librarian.)

The library of the Institute has 39,000 works relating to *law*, with an increase of 800 vols. per annum. A catalogue was printed in 1874.

**New York, N. Y.**—NEW YORK SOCIETY LIBRARY. (W. S. Butler, Librarian.)

Founded as "The Public Library" in 1700; afterwards incorporated with the N. Y. Society Library, formed in 1754, and received a royal charter from George III. in 1772.

*Fine arts*: about 750 vols. in the "John C. Green Alcove," with a yearly income of \$1200 for additions of costly illustrated works. An annotated catalogue of the collection was printed in 1879 at the expense of Robert Lenox Kennedy.

*Arctic research*: above 100 vols., presented by James Benkart, furnishing a complete history of the subject from the earliest period.

The Hammond Library of 1800 vols., of which the greater number are extremely rare, comprises *old novels* dating from 1780 to 1820. A catalogue was printed in 1868 when the collection was presented by Robert Lenox Kennedy.

The *Winthrop* collection of about 300 ancient and curious books, chiefly in Latin, once owned by John Winthrop of Connecticut.

The collection in the "De Peyster Alcove," numbering about 1000 vols., is very full in certain special subjects, such as *slavery, Sweden, and Canada*.

**New York, N. Y.**—PRESBYTERIAN BOARD OF FOREIGN MISSIONS. (—, Librarian.)

The library has about 3000 vols. on general *missionary* topics; 163 vols. of biography; 150 vols. of *Chinese classics*; 200 vols. on the *Indians* and *Mexico*; 357 vols. on *Africa*; 372 vols. on *India*; 171 vols. on *Arabia* and *Palestine*; 320 vols. on *China* and *Japan*; also missionary reports and magazines.

**New York, N. Y.**—UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY. (Rev. Charles R. Gillett, Librarian.)

The *Westminster divines* and the *Puritans* of the xviii century: about 5000 titles; an unrivalled collection, formed by Prof. Chas. A. Briggs, D.D., and increased by means of the endowment of the McAlpin collection of British theology of which it is a part. The Westminster collection has no card catalogue.

*Deistic, Dissenting, and Unitarian* controversies in England: over 1200 vols., collected by Prof. E. H. Gillett, D.D. *Unitarian, Unitersalist, etc.* controversies in America, similarly collected.

*Hymnology*: over 5000 vols., collected by Prof. Edward Robinson, Dr. Edwin F. Hatfield, President

Roswell D. Hitchcock, and others. The collection of Prof. F. M. Bird, over 3000 vols., was presented by Henry Day, Esq., of New York (not endowed).

From Leander Van Ess of Marburg was purchased in 1838-39 his *theological* library, including patristic literature, 2000 vols.; Roman Catholic and Reformation theology, 1500 vols.; *incunabula* and rare books of the xvth and xvith centuries, 1000 vols. The collection was composed in part of the "libri prohibiti" of the Benedictine monastery of Marienmünster, Paderborn, of which Van Ess was custodian. \*

*British theology*: 10,000 vols., with an endowment of \$5000 by David H. McAlpin, Esq., of New York.

*American theology and history*: a very considerable collection, with a very large collection of pamphlets derived from the libraries of Drs. Gillett, Hatfield, Marsh, Sprague, Field, and others; similarly endowed by same donor.

*Immaculate conception*: 100 vols., collected by Chas. W. Hassler, Esq., of New York.

*Philosophy*: about 1500 vols., German, French, English, and American, endowed by the Alumni in memory of the late Prof. Henry Boynton Smith, D.D.; growing constantly.

*Periodicals, theological and literary*: a collection of some 10,000 vols., American, English, German, French, Dutch, etc.; over 100 current periodicals are on file.

The Seminary has 185 *mss.*, Syriac, Arabic, Latin, etc., not yet catalogued; also a collection of 450 *coins*, the gift of President R. D. Hitchcock, on exhibition; and a Christian and missionary museum.

**New York, N. Y. — Y. M. C. A. LIBRARY.** (Reuben B. Poole, Librarian.)

The special collections of note are:—

*Engraved portraits*: 17,000 in 176 vols., including 8000 portraits in 35 folio scrap-books collected and arranged by John Perceval, Earl of Egmont, and continued by John T. Graves. The subjects range from A. D. 1 to 1736, by eminent engravers.

*Engravings and engraving*: 523 vols., including about 26,000 prints or plates, reproductions of Rembrandt, Turner, Hogarth, and others.

*Antiquities*: 310 vols., Greece, Egypt, Peru, etc.

*Fine arts*: painting, 137 works; sculpture, 84 vols., with about 3500 engravings; architecture, 450 vols.; decoration, 118 vols., a rich collection.

*Newspapers*: complete files of the New York Herald from 1860, the Times (nearly complete) from 1851, the Tribune, 1848-1860, and from 1872 to date, the World (nearly complete) from 1868; with the Tribune Index from 1875.

*Bibles*: before 1700, 54 vols.

*Bible MSS.*: photographic fac-similes of the Codex Alexandrinus and Codex Vaticanus, and a printed fac-simile of the Codex Frederico-Augustanus.

*Polar explorations*: 102 vols., covering the period from 1817 to 1885.

*Ornithology*: 132 vols.

**New Orleans, La. — HOWARD MEMORIAL LIBRARY.** (William Beer, Librarian.)

The library contains 20,000 books and pamphlets for reference and study, and has special collections on the history of *Louisiana* and *New Orleans*. It also makes a specialty of the literature of *processions* and *progresses*.

**Northampton, Mass. — SMITH COLLEGE REFERENCE LIBRARY.** (Mary E. Gorham, Librarian.)

The *philosophical* department contains about 1200 works, chiefly from the library of Prof. M. Stuart Phelps. The Phelps Memorial Association has a fund for the department, and additions are constantly made.

**Notre Dame, Ind. — UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE DAME — LEMONNIER LIBRARY.** (J. F. Edwards, Librarian.)

The library, of over 45,000 vols., has an appropriation of \$500 each year for the purchase of books. In *American* and *Catholic history* there is a large collection, made during the last twenty years by the Librarian, and about 2000 vols. of *Roman Catholic newspapers* and magazines. Reports of diocesan synods and Roman Catholic institutions number about 1200 vols.; there are several thousand vols. in *Irish history* collected by the late Laurence Kehoe of New York and others; many early American Catholic pamphlets and books collected by the late Father Finotti and by the Librarian; several hundred works relating to *American history*, collected by the late John Gilmory Shea; several hundred *religious works*, collected by the late James A. McMaster of New York; and thousands of *original letters* in Spanish, French, German, and English, written by bishops, priests, and laymen. There are also paintings, photographs, and relics of all kinds relating to the church (especially the Roman Catholic bishops and priests of America), the Civil war, and Indian life, and a collection of *coins* from all parts of the world.

**Oberlin, O. — OBERLIN COLLEGE LIBRARY.** (Azariah S. Root, Librarian.)

*Slavery* and anti-slavery: over 1200 books and pams. Contains the library of Wm. Goodell, Esq., and portions of the libraries of Oliver Johnson and Austin Willey. The collection is especially strong on the political aspect of the slavery question.

Original sources for the study of *church history* also should be mentioned.

**Palo Alto, Cal.** — *Stanford University.* (E. H. Woodruff, Librarian.) Of the library as a whole it is too soon to say anything. A *railway* collection has however been founded by Timothy Hopkins, containing already about 1000 vols. and as many pams., and to be largely increased. It is intended to include both the technical and economic sides of the subject.

**Philadelphia, Penn.** — ACADEMY OF NATURAL SCIENCES. (Edward J. Nolan, M.D., Librarian.)

Contains in its library over 33,000 vols. and nearly 12,000 pamphlets, devoted exclusively to the *natural sciences*, with an annual increase of from 700 to 800 vols. Additions are made by exchange and by purchase from the income of the I. V. Williamson and Thomas B. Wilson library funds.

The *conchological* collection is specially complete, with 1200 vols.; and *ornithology* is well represented, all the illustrated folios being on the shelves.

The library was begun in 1812, and has large files of scientific journals, proceedings of societies, etc.

**Philadelphia, Penn.** — AMERICAN BAPTIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY. (Henry E. Lincoln, Librarian.)

The library, containing about 8000 vols., is made up principally of books illustrating the history of the *Baptist* denomination and the works of Baptist authors. It includes 400 vols. and 20,000 pams., the reports and annual minutes of Baptist societies, conventions, and associations in the United States and abroad; 780 vols. in *hymnology*, a large proportion of these having been collected by the late Francis Jennings; 300 vols. of the translations and publications of *foreign missionaries*; and a large number of autographs and letters, and manuscript histories of churches and sketches of private individuals. The Society also aims to collect photographs and pictures of Baptist ministers and laymen, and views of churches, colleges, etc. of which several hundred have been secured.

**Philadelphia, Penn.** — AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. (Henry Phillips, Jr., Secretary and Librarian.)

The library of the Society, founded in 1743, contains about 45,000 vols., is of a general and miscellaneous character, and has been formed principally by exchange with other *learned societies*, the Transactions, for instance, of the Royal Society of London, going back to 1665, and those of the French Academy to 1666. It has a large number of 18th century pamphlets and some valuable mss., among which the following pertain to our colonial and early federal history: —

Correspondence of Benjamin Franklin, 59 vols.

Correspondence of William Temple Franklin, 8 vols.

Correspondence of Arthur and Richard Henry Lee, supplementing other portions in the libraries of Harvard College and the University of Virginia, 2 vols.

Logan papers, 2 vols.

T. and R. Penn, letters, 1747-71, 1 vol.

Recollections and other papers of Samuel Breck.

John Pemberton's Letter-book, 1744-47.

Heckewelder letters, 1816-22.

Chief Justice Marshall's opinions, 1803-31.

Dutch and English records of Pennsylvania.

Thomas Sargeant's extracts from early Pennsylvania records.

Records of indentures of individuals (Pennsylvania).

Rough minutes of Provincial Councils.

Unprinted laws of Pennsylvania, 1693-1700.

William Penn's Cash-book.

History, and True history of the Dividing Line between Virginia and North Carolina, 2 vols.

Minutes of Commissioners for determining the bounds between Pennsylvania and Maryland.

The Connecticut and Wyoming controversy.

Records of the Colony of New Sweden.

Indian treaties (Pennsylvania).

Indian military affairs, 1737.

Louisiana papers (Jefferson, etc.), and a Spanish account of the province.

A manuscript of La Harpe's Journal (see Nar. and Crit. Hist. America, v. 64).

French War papers, like army accounts, 1754-56; military journal, 1760-63; regimental book, 1754.

Revolutionary records: importation of tea, 1773; Valley Forge orderly book, 1777-78; the disappearance of the papers of William Lee in Berlin; Continental currency.

Pertaining to early American linguistics and aboriginal history: —

A Mexican tribute roll of Montezuma.

Treatises in the Central American languages, and translations in those and other aboriginal tongues, 12 vols.

About 2500 Aztec relics (on exhibition at the Academy of Natural Sciences).

Of scientific value are the following: —

Lewis and Clark expedition, note books, 19 vols.

The botanical journal of André Michaux.

The mineralogical journal of Thos. P. Smith.

A list of dried plants put in Dr. B. S. Barton's hands by Meriwether Lewis (Lewis and Clark), 1804.

Log books and ships' meteorological records.

An old Greek manuscript (homilies).

Two missals of the 14th and 15th centuries.

The Society's collection of coins is on exhibition in Memorial Hall, Fairmount Park. It has also various interesting relics, like Franklin's electrical machine, Rittenhouse's clock and meridian instru-

ment, Jefferson's pantograph, a model of Fitch's steamboat, etc. A number of valuable busts (including Houdon's Franklin and Lafayette) and oil portraits.

A classified catalogue of the library was printed in 1863-84.

**Philadelphia, Penn.** — AMERICAN SUNDAY SCHOOL UNION. (Edwin W. Rice, Librarian.)

*Modern Sunday Schools*: the history of their organization, best methods of instruction, etc.; about 2000 vols., besides pamphlets and unpublished mss. on the subject.

The library was begun in 1824 and has at present over 8000 vols. and 2000 bundles of pams.

**Philadelphia, Penn.** — COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS OF PHILADELPHIA. (Charles Perry Fisher, Librarian.)

*Yellow fever* and its history: over 600 vols. are devoted to this subject, and over 200 to the American history of *vaccination* and inoculation.

*Medical history* during the *Revolutionary war*: a large collection of unpublished autograph letters and papers, and many books illustrating the early history of American medicine.

About 400 current medical journals are constantly on file for consultation. The total number of volumes in the library, not including duplicates, is above 43,000, with about 15,000 unbound pams.

**Philadelphia, Penn.** — DIVINITY SCHOOL OF THE P. E. CHURCH. (Ezra P. Gould, Librarian.)

*Liturgics*: a collection of 1500 vols. and many pamphlets, given by Rt. Rev. Wm. Bacon Stevens, D.D., Bishop of Penn. From the same donor the library has received the *Journals* of the General Convention, and diocesan journals, nearly if not quite complete from the beginning.

**Philadelphia, Penn.** — DREXEL INSTITUTE OF ART, SCIENCE, AND INDUSTRY. (Alice B. Kroeger, Librarian.)

*Manuscripts, autographs, and curious books*: mss. of complete works, 34 vols.; autograph letters and mss., 5 vols. folio; and other books containing valuable autographs, etc., the gift of Mr. George W. Childs.

There are the following complete mss.: André's "The cow chase," Edwin Arnold's "Lotus and jewel," Bremer's "Hertha," Cooper's "Life of Richard Somers," Dickens's "Our mutual friend," Godwin's "Cloudesley," Hawthorne's "Consular experiences," Lamb's "Witches and other night fears," Lowell's "Under the willows," Martineau's "Retrospect of western travel," a sermon from Ephesians i. 23, by Cotton Mather, Poe's "The murders in the Rue Morgue," Scott's "Chroni-

cles of the Canongate," Thackeray's "Lecture on George III.," a sermon by Bishop White, Willis's "Need of two loves."

**Philadelphia, Penn.** — FRANKLIN INSTITUTE. (Alfred Rigling, Librarian.)

The library is strictly *scientific* in character and contains at present 37,000 vols., nearly 23,000 pams., and over 3000 maps, drawings, and photographs. All the leading *technical periodicals* are received, as well as the transactions of the *learned societies* of the world. The library contains complete sets of the British (and Colonial), French, German, Austro-Hungarian, Russian, Swiss, and American *patent records*.

*Electricity* forms a collection of 1800 vols., 2950 pams., and 21 mss.; and *chemistry* 1900 vols. and 2 vols. of mss. Each subject has a special fund for additions. A catalogue of electrical works was published in 1884, and one of chemistry in 1876.

**Philadelphia, Penn.** — FRIENDS' FREE LIBRARY, Germantown. (William Kite, Librarian.)

The writings of *Friends*, controversial and biographical, form a collection of over 500 vols. and 100 pams., which have been added to the library by purchase since 1873. These accessions are recorded in the Annual reports of the library.

**Philadelphia, Penn.** — FRIENDS' LIBRARY, OR LIBRARY OF THE THREE MONTHLY MEETINGS OF FRIENDS. (John H. Dillingham, Librarian.)

Founded by Thomas Chalkley, and has been growing since 1741, with additions by John Pemberton and others, now amounting to 11,800 vols. *Friends'* books, and especially early *Friends'* literature, form a collection of about 1800 vols.

**Philadelphia, Penn.** — HEBREW EDUCATION SOCIETY. (Cyrus Adler, Librarian.)

*Biblical and Jewish literature*: 1700 vols., the library of Isaac Leeser of Philadelphia, formed between 1824 and 1867. A catalogue was printed in 1883. There are no funds for additions.

The library of the Society is, in the main, a collection of editions of and commentaries on the Hebrew *Bible*; it contains, however, pamphlets, sermons, and periodicals of interest for the history of the *Jews in America*.

**Philadelphia, Penn.** — HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. (F. D. Stone, Librarian.)

*Genealogies and town and county histories* relating to the Middle and Southern states: a large collection.

*Political history of the United States* from 1789 to 1862: 3000 pams., bound in chronological order.

Public institutions of *Philadelphia*: a large collection of pamphlets.

*French revolution*: 1810 vols., collected by Dr. Wm. Maclure in France early in the present century for the Academy of Natural Sciences, from which institution it was purchased for the Historical Society by Mr. William S. Wilson and Dr. Thomas B. Wilson. Described in the catalogue of the Acad. of Nat. Sciences, 1836, pp. 179-239.

*Books printed in Philadelphia, 1685-1785*: 1796 vols., many of them printed for the Germans settled in the section of the country about Philadelphia. Collected by the Society and the Trustees of the Gilpin Library of the Historical Society. Consult Hildeburn's "Press in Pennsylvania, 1685-1785." Many have been added since this was published.

*American Colonial laws*. The unrivalled collection of Colonial laws made by the late Charlemagne Tower was presented to the Society in 1890 by Mrs. Tower. It embraces the first extant edition issued by each of the American colonies except Rhode Island, New Jersey, and Maryland, the first edition of the laws of Vermont as well as those of the British and Danish West Indies, also nearly all the later revisions prior to 1800, and the original session laws of all the colonies except North Carolina and Georgia. The set of Pennsylvania laws numbers 151 titles, that of Massachusetts, the nucleus of which was the collection of Dr. George H. Moore, numbers 407 titles. A valuable collection of other early Americana is likewise included. The careful and elaborate Catalogue printed by the Society shows 942 titles of Laws and 87 titles of Americana.

The Society has begun, as supplementary to the Tower books, a collection of the minutes of Colonial assemblies which has already attained a respectable size.

The following *manuscripts* deserve special notice:—

Extracts from records of *Friends'* meetings: births, deaths, and marriages from 1682 to 18—, 52 ms. vols.; still being increased.

*William Rawle papers*; insurrection in western Pennsylvania and in Northampton County: 2 vols.

*Wallace papers*, including those of William Bradford, Atty. Gen. U. S.: 10 vols.

*James and William Irvine papers* and letters, relating to the Revolution: 13 vols. Portions of the latter have been printed in the Washington-Irvine correspondence, edited by Butterfield.

*Letters of Conrad Weiser*; Indian affairs in Pennsylvania, 1741-1766: 2 vols.

*Letters of H. E. Muhlenberg*; botanical correspondence, 1781-1815: 1 vol.

*Letters of Hon. John Langdon*, 1659-1821: 1 vol. and mss. The more important papers of Langdon are in the possession of Rev. Alfred Langdon Elwyn of Penn.

*George, George Jr., and William T. Read*, 1716-1872 (Delaware, etc.): 1 vol.

*Sir George Lee*, Admiralty cases and opinions: 4 vols.

*Thomas Hutchins*, geographer general U. S. 1774-1784: 1 vol.

*Benjamin Franklin*: agent of colony (1757-1771); minister to France and miscellaneous (1776-1785): 4 vols.

*Shippen papers*: correspondence and military papers relating to the colonial history of Penn.: 10 vols. A portion of these have been printed in letters and "Papers relating to the provincial history of Penn. Edited by T. Balch."

*Pennsylvania society for the promotion of the abolition of slavery, etc.*, 1785-1868: 11 vols. Includes the correspondence and the minutes of the society.

*Court records of Philadelphia* (a fragment). 1697-1821: 5 vols.

*East and West Jersey boundary, 1664-1853*: surveys, maps, letters, etc.

*James Wilson*, 1775-1792: 1 vol. He was a signer of the Declaration of Independence.

*Henry Laurens*, 1774-1780: 3 vols., and a Letter book in one volume of ante-revolutionary date. A portion of the collection once owned by William Gilmore Simms.

*Commodore Barney, U. S. N.*, 1782-1818. War of 1812: 2 vols.

*Bartram MSS.*, 1739-1818: 4 vols. Botanical; miscellaneous.

*Register of German Redemptioners*, 1785-1831: 2 vols.

*Thos. Bradford*, Commissary of Prisoners; mss. relating to exchange of British army and naval prisoners, 1777-1783: 9 vols.

*Elias Boudinot*. Letters and papers relating to exchange of prisoners; miscellaneous: 4 vols.

*Northampton County*. Surveys, indentures, assessors' returns, letters, etc., 1752-1850: 128 vols.

*Chester County*. Surveys, indentures, letters, etc.: 19 vols.

*Penn. MSS.*, 1681-1817. Petitions; land grants; boundary disputes of Pennsylvania and Maryland (1680-1768), and Pennsylvania and Virginia (1773-1775); proprietary manors; proclamations (1670-1775); charters and frame of government; papers relating to the Three Lower Counties (Delaware); Penn v. Baltimore; Indian affairs; private and official correspondence: 94 vols.

*Logan papers*: colonial history of Pennsylvania.

*Potts papers*, 1775-1780: 2 vols. Dr. Jonathan Potts was Deputy Director General of the medical staff of the Revolutionary army.

*William Henry papers* (of Lancaster, Penn.).

*Original papers and MSS. relating to the Three Lower Counties* (now forming the State of Delaware), 1655-1805: 1 vol.

*Lancaster County papers, 1772-1816*: 3 vols.

*Bucks County papers, 1682-1850*: 2 vols.

*York County papers*: 1 vol.

*Berks County papers*: 1 vol.

*Montgomery County papers*: 1 vol.

*Bethlehem and vicinity, 1741-1830 (Moravian)*: 3 vols.

*Rawle — Clifford — Pemberton papers, 1720-1830*: 30 vols. so far bound.

*J. R. Poinsett papers, 1785-1851*: 15 vols. Letters, diaries, etc.; political history of U. S., Mexico, and Russia. See sketch of Poinsett in the Penn. mag. of history.

*Peters papers, relating to the colonial history of Pennsylvania.*

*Mason and Dixon's survey*: field-book and map.

*Joshua Stoddard Johnson papers*: political history of U. S.

*Letters of the Hamiltons of Pennsylvania, 1748-1770*: 1 vol.

On many of these see Nar. and Crit. History of America, viii., pp. 450-452.

**Philadelphia, Penn.** — LAW ASSOCIATION OF PHILADELPHIA. (Francis Rawle, Esq., Librarian.)

The library contains all the transcripts of records of reported cases in the *Supreme Court* of the U. S. from 6 Peters to the present day, about 800 vols., with a yearly addition of about 25 vols. The early volumes were presented by Henry Baldwin, Esq.

Also, complete sets of all English and U. S. Reports, and nearly complete sets of *session laws* of all the States.

The library possesses a large and valuable collection of *East India Reports*, numbering about 140 vols.

It is also one of the few law libraries in the country to possess a complete card-catalogue of its contents.

**Philadelphia, Penn.** — LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF FRIENDS. (Anna B. Carroll, Librarian.)

Formed in 1835, and the library opened in 1836. The 11,500 or more volumes owned by the association include principally *Friends'* books — religious works, etc.; also the current magazines. Additions are made from year to year by funds raised by voluntary contributions.

The "Caleb Clothier memorial teachers' library" of 884 vols., works devoted exclusively to *education*, has recently been added.

**Philadelphia, Penn.** — LIBRARY COMPANY OF PHILADELPHIA. (James G. Barnwell, Librarian.)

*Chess*: over 1000 vols., purchased from the estate of Prof. George Allen, with 237 autograph letters of eminent chess players. Catalogue printed in 1878.

*Geological reports*: 600 vols., from Frederick C. Prime and others.

*Hymnology*: over 400 vols., from John A. McAllister and others, also by purchase.

*Society of the Cincinnati*: a catalogue has been printed in the Bulletin of the library: 135 titles.

*Civil War*: (regimental histories); a catalogue appeared in 1886 in the Bulletin: 649 titles.

The library is also strong in the following: *Philadelphia directories* (complete); *newspapers* (nearly complete sets of all Philadelphia newspapers of the XVIIIth century, and a selection during the XIXth); *city views, atlases, 18th century Americana, and music* (the gift of Mrs. James Rush).

**Philadelphia, Penn.** — MERCANTILE LIBRARY. (John Edmonds, Librarian.)

*Civil war*: 1000 vols.

*Irish history*: 1000 vols., including 100 vols. of pamphlets and ballads.

*Junius*: 120 vols., including 55 editions of the letters of Junius. Also bibliography, 3000 vols.; English drama, 1200 vols.; and Shakespeariana, 100 vols.

**Philadelphia, Penn.** — PRESBYTERIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. (Rev. D. K. Turner, Librarian.)

This is the only Society in the United States devoted to the collection and preservation of papers and relics that illustrate the history and progress of the *Presbyterian church*. Its library contains many histories of churches, presbyteries, and synods, in manuscript or in printed form, prepared in accordance with the recommendation of the Assembly; and all the works issued by the Presbyterian board of publication.

The library of the late Rev. J. B. Creigh, D. D., of Mercersburg, Penn., 1100 vols., was presented to the Society by his heirs, adding largely to the collection in history and theology. The Society's library contains at present about 25,000 vols., and 70,000 pamph., periodicals, sermons, etc. Partial lists of additions are given in the annual reports of the Society.

**Philadelphia, Penn.** — UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA. (Gregory B. Keen, Librarian.)

*Philology*: 6000 vols., the libraries of Prof. George Allen of the University, A. F. Pott of Halle, and Ernst von Leutsch of Göttingen.

*Greek and Latin literature*: 20,000 vols., from the same sources as the above; also 30 vols. of MSS.

*Arabic literature*: 1000 vols., and 20 vols. of MSS., purchased in 1890.

*Chinese and Japanese*: 1500 vols., the libraries of D. B. McCartee and R. A. Bowie.

*Medicine*: 7000 vols., libraries of Profs. Alfred Stillé and William Pepper.

*Geology, zoölogy, botany*: 6000 vols., libraries of Profs. F. V. Hayden and Joseph Leidy.

*Engineering*: 5000 vols., the gift of Fairman Rogers.

*Modern spiritualism*: 700 vols., the gift of Henry Seybert.

*Finance and political economy*: 12,000 vols., libraries of Stephen Colwell and H. C. Carey.

*Law*: 6000 vols., the library of Hon. Benjamin H. Brewster.

*Public documents*: 10,000 vols., acquired by purchase.

To each of these collections additions are made, but no catalogues have been printed.

**Pittsburg, Penn.** — LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. (Mary F. Macrum, Librarian.)

*Shakespearean and early dramatic literature*: 273 vols., collected in 1840-68 by Alexander McIlwaine and given in 1887 by Wm. Thaw.

*Bampton lectures*: 87 vols.; not quite complete. In science, arts, natural sciences, and engineering, there are 1600 vols., given by Andrew Carnegie.

**Pittsfield, Mass.** — BERKSHIRE ATHENÆUM. (H. H. Ballard, Librarian.)

Besides works in *local history, genealogy, epitaphs*, and a valuable miscellaneous collection of local antiquities, the Athenæum has a complete file of *local newspapers* since 1800, and several hundred classified and catalogued pamphlets relating to *Berkshire county, Mass.*, and its history.

There is a valuable collection of old *French pamphlets* in 18 bound volumes, formed by Thomas Allen (from New Orleans).

The Athenæum has one of the most complete collections of *U. S. public documents* in Massachusetts, chronologically arranged; a collection of *New England music*, mainly church music, covering nearly 100 years; a valuable collection of local mss., mainly historical, including a set of *sermons by Rev. Thomas Allen*, written in short-hand and cipher, with a recently-discovered key to the same; a file of the *Boston Advertiser*, extending over more than 80 years; and a growing collection of *American school and college text-books*.

**Portland, Me.** — MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. (Hubbard Winslow Bryant, Librarian.)

The works in the library on *New England local history and genealogy* number 3500 vols. and 10,000 pams. There are no special funds, but additions are constantly made, chiefly by gift. *Maine laws*, books printed in *Maine*, and *State newspapers* are also well represented.

The Cyrus Woodman collection of letters and documents relating to the town of *Buxton, Me.*, the papers and records of the Pejepscot Co. and

the Kennebec proprietors, the correspondence of Admiral G. H. Preble, Gov. Wm. King's papers, and other historical mss., are owned by the Society.

**Portsmouth, N. H.** — PORTSMOUTH ATHENÆUM. (Annie S. Hanscome, Librarian.)

Incorporated 1817, and now contains over 16,700 vols. and 1000 pams., with many rare works of the 15th and 16th centuries, and a valuable collection of books relating to the history of *New Hampshire*. A catalogue was published in 1862, and another of books added 1863-1886 was issued in 1886.

The Athenæum has the private libraries of John Fisher, Esq., of London, and Benjamin T. Treddick of Philadelphia. Additions to the library are made from the income of funds established by James E. Sheafe, Esq., in 1830, Horace A. Haven, in 1843, and others.

There are also collections of *coins*, engravings, and charts.

**Princeton, N. J.** — COLLEGE OF NEW JERSEY. (Ernest C. Richardson, Librarian.)

There are the following special collections in the library of the college; to each of the first four additions are constantly made:—

*Civil war, 1861-65*: 3000 vols. and 2500 pams., the gift of John S. Pierson, Esq., of New York (Princeton '40).

*Anglo-Saxon language*: 140 vols., the library of W. H. Medlicott of Longmeadow, Mass.

*Astronomy*: 1000 vols., partly from the library of Stephen Alexander.

*Aristotle and his philosophy*: 300 works, from the library of Adolf Trendelenberg and by purchase from funds.

Also *Dante*, 140 vols.; *Miltoniana*, 65 vols., and *Shakespeareana*, 540 vols.

The libraries of Professor Libby in *physical geography* (Guyot library) and Professor Allan Marquand in the history of *art and archaeology* can be consulted by those especially interested in these subjects.

**Princeton, N. J.** — PRESBYTERIAN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY. (Rev. J. H. Dulles, Librarian.)

*English Puritan writers*: 2000 vols. The Puritan collection is said to be unequalled in this country.

*Baptism controversy*: 2200 vols. and 3000 pams., collected by Samuel Agnew of Philadelphia, and increased by the purchase of all important new books.

Sprague pamphlets, *religious miscellany* of the 18th and 19th centuries: 17,000 nos., collected by Wm. B. Sprague, Esq.

*Roman Catholic controversy*: 300 vols.

*Christian evidences*: 600 vols.

*Dogmatics*: 600 vols.

*Sermons*: 1200 vols.

*Church history*: 3200 vols., many valuable sets, and fac-similes of old mss. Digitized by Google



**Providence, R. I. — BROWN UNIVERSITY.** (R. A. Guild, Librarian.)

The Harris collection of *American poetry*: 7000 vols., commenced by Judge Albert G. Greene, continued by Caleb Fiske Harris, and bequeathed to the library in 1884 by Senator H. B. Anthony. There is a card catalogue, besides that printed in 1886 with notes by Rev. J. C. Stockbridge.

*Botany*: 2000 vols., including 700 vols. from the late Stephen T. Olney, received in 1878. A fund of \$10,000 from Mr. Olney provides for additions.

*Shakspeariana*: 400 vols., collected by Thos. Rodd of London, and presented in 1846 by the late Moses B. Ives. The collection consists largely of bound pamphlets, many of them extremely rare. It includes a copy of Ireland's "Confessions," with notes and additions in the handwriting of the author.

*Sermons* and addresses at ordinations, funerals, and anniversaries: collected in part and presented by Judge Theron Metcalf; chiefly pertaining to New England history. Also 272 vols. of pamphlets on *civil and religious liberty*, bequeathed to the library in 1815 by Wm. C. Richards of Lynn, England. The titles in this collection are given in the printed catalogue of 1843. The whole collection of bound pamphlets numbers about 20,000.

*Betagat*, or *Buddhist Scriptures*: 30 palm leaf volumes, a complete set, made by the Rev. J. N. Cushing, (Brown '62), a missionary at Rangoon for 20 years.

**Providence, R. I. — PUBLIC LIBRARY.** (W. E. Foster, Librarian.)

Contains the Harris collection of 653 vols. and 7755 pams. on *slavery* and the *Rebellion*, from the private library of Caleb Fiske Harris; now increased to more than 10,000 by other additions. Also about 200 vols. on the same subject from the late Sullivan Dorr.

*Italian literature*: 670 vols., from the late Albert Jenkins Jones; with a special fund for its yearly increase.

*Statistical publications* bearing on economics, etc.: about 1800 vols., from heirs of Edwin Miller Snow, M.D., in 1889.

**Providence, R. I. — RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY.** (Amos Perry, Librarian.)

The library, begun in 1822, was devoted at the outset to the history of *Rhode Island*, and now numbers over 15,000 vols. Its manuscripts cover every variety of State and local records, and include a numerous collection of orderly books of the *Revolutionary army*. A part of the manuscripts are arranged in more than 100 folio vols., and contain such collections as the papers of Moses Brown, merchant, 1738-1836 (18 vols.); Theodore Foster, U. S. senator, 1640-1825 (18 vols.); Tillinghast family, 1728-1834 (4 vols.);

Field family, 1675-1715; Governor Nicholas Cooke, 1732-1801 (3 vols.); Isaac Backus, Baptist historian, 1638-1731 (2 vols.); Commodore Essek Hopkins, 1728-1786; William Harris, an original settler of Providence, 1657-1716; Thomas Rice, sheriff of Kent Co., 1721-1803; Fenner family, 1611-1821; Updike family (of Narragansett), 1743-1843; military papers of the Revolutionary period, 1775-1806 (4 vols.); papers of the Colony and State, largely original and official, from Roger Williams's time down (10 vols.); and collections formed by Dr. Solomon Drowne, Dr. Usher Parsons, and others.

The Society also has most of the publications of other *historical societies* with which it is in correspondence, and 1700 vols. of *newspapers*, most of them printed in Rhode Island, of which the Newport Mercury, 1772, and the Providence Gazette, 1762, are the oldest.

It has also numerous Indian relics, memorials, engravings, paintings, etc., such as properly belong to an historical museum.

**Raleigh, N. C. — STATE LIBRARY.** (J. C. Birdsong, Librarian.)

Makes a specialty of *North Carolina* history and the *Civil war*. A list of the newspaper files in the library was printed in its catalogue for 1891.

**Richmond, Va. — STATE LIBRARY.** (Charles Poindexter, Librarian.)

*Virginiana*: about 900 vols.; and ms. copies of Virginia colonial papers from the British Record office and other sources, 7000 pages.

*Civil war*: 800 vols. and a large collection of pamphlets.

*Shakspeariana*: 250 vols., including Boydell and Halliwell folios.

*American and British history* are very fully represented, and the library has also a valuable collection of *voyages and travels*.

The library, of about 40,000 vols., not including 11,000 vols. in the Law department, has a yearly allowance of \$3000 for the purchase of books. Catalogues were printed in 1829, 1856, and 1877.

**Richmond, Va. — VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY.** (R. A. Brock, Corr. Secretary and Librarian.)

The library of the Society, relating primarily to the history of *Virginia*, contains about 15,000 titles, and many autographs and mss.

Many of the mss., or selections from them, have been published in the series of the Society's "Collections." Among the still unpublished mss. of value may be mentioned the early minutes of the Phi Beta Kappa Society of William and Mary College, the minutes of the Virginia branch of the Cincinnati, the records of the General Court of

Virginia, 1670-1676, papers of the Ludwell and Lee families, 1638-1870, and of the Adams, Cocke, and Massie families, 1670-1830, including important documents relating to vine planting in Virginia, orderly books of the American Revolution, and papers of the late Charles Campbell, historian of Virginia.

The Society has no endowment fund.

**St. Louis, Mo. — ACADEMY OF SCIENCE.** (G. Hambach, Librarian.)

The library, containing about 15,000 vols., is largely composed of the publications of *learned societies*, especially those relating to natural history.

**St. Louis, Mo. — MERCANTILE LIBRARY.** (Horace Kephart, Librarian.)

The library has valuable sets of *St. Louis newspapers* from 1819 to date, and a good collection of works relating to *Missouri* or written by Missouri authors. It is making a specialty of *western Americana*.

**St. Louis, Mo. — PUBLIC LIBRARY.** (Fred'k M. Crunden, Librarian.)

The following special collections should be noticed:—

*Shakespeareana*: 600 vols.

*Elocution*: 500 vols.

*Archaeology*: 400 vols.

*Sociology and political economy*: over 2000 vols., principally English. A partial list appeared in the library's Class list of social science and pol. econ., Feb. 1889.

*Geology*: 1088 vols., which formed the private library of Dr. B. F. Shumard, and now increased by additions.

*Natural history*: 1250 vols., the collection of Prof. E. A. Rosmaessler, acquired in 1870-72, with recent additions.

Text-books and works on *pedagogy*, forming a Teachers' Department, including 100 vols. given by the Froebel Association, comprising the best English and German works on the *kindergarten* system, this whole department numbering over 3000 vols. For lists of books in the Shumard and Rosmaessler collections see the library's Catalogue, 1870.

**St. Paul, Minn. — MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY.** (J. Fletcher Williams, Librarian.)

Makes a special effort to have everything relating to *Minnesota*, even leaflets, newspaper cuttings, hand-bills, etc. The collection numbers at present 1000 bound vols. and 2500 unbound pams., besides nearly 3000 vols. of *Minnesota newspapers*, commencing with 1849, and many mss. A catalogue was printed in 1888. The mss. include the jour-

nals, letter-books, and correspondence of Major L. Taliaferro, Indian agent at Ft. Snelling, 1819-1840; the same, of H. H. Sibley, Indian trader, 1830-1849 (the latter including several thousand pieces); the papers and writings of the missionary S. W. Pond, 1834-1851, etc.

In the history of the *Northwest* (Nouvelle France) explorations, and especially the *Hudson Bay region*, there is much valuable material; 500 vols. or more.

In *genealogy* (800 works, catalogue 1888) and *Indian history* (500 vols.) the Society purchases everything that is offered. *Photographs* of pioneers, Indian chiefs, and historical views number 2000; and Congressional publications 1500 vols.

**Salem, Mass. — ESSEX INSTITUTE.** (Chas. S. Osgood, Librarian.)

The *China* library of the Essex Institute contains about 735 vols., collected and presented by T. F. Hunt, Esq., and is probably one of the most complete collections of works relating to that country on the shelves of any library in the United States.

There is also a special *Art* library, which now numbers 893 vols. and some 1000 pams. The library of the late Francis Peabody added greatly to this department.

*Directorates*, city and town, number over 1800 vols., and are not confined to America. *College catalogues*, reports, etc. to the number of 300 vols. and 13,000 pams.; *music*, 1000 vols. and 4000 pams.; and material relating to *Essex county*, 1337 vols. and about 4219 pams., including complete *Salem newspapers*, make up the special collections of the library.

The museum contains charts, sea journals, paintings, miniatures, coins, autographs, antique articles and many ms. papers and documents.

The *MSS.* are voluminous, and include, partly in bound volumes, some arranged and many not yet arranged, papers of the Orne, English, Pickering, Hathorne, Coffin, Saltonstall, Derby, Ward, Tucker, Goodhue, Holyoke, and other families, from the early settlement of the country down to recent times, such as deeds, bills, accounts, etc., many papers relating to the Revolution, autograph letters, documents, and many books and papers of societies not now in existence.

**San Francisco, Cal. — SUTRO LIBRARY.** (George Moss, Acting Librarian.)

This library is intended to be mainly a scientific and technical one, free to the public for reference. It is at present still in process of collection, and in temporary quarters, and therefore not ready for general use. Its historical and literary departments, however, as well as the scientific, contain some noteworthy collections. In the former may be named: about 4000 vols. of *incunabula*, mainly

from the duplicates of the great Munich library; extensive purchases of *classical and early books* from the Duke of Dalberg's library and the monastery of Buxheim; about 10,000 pams. of the *English Civil war and Commonwealth period*, from the Sunderland library — a number since increased by other purchases to about 25,000; an equally large number of later English pamphlets, ranging down to the *time of George III.* and later, among which are many relating to the *United States* and our early struggles for independence, and many curious *railroad* pamphlets. There is a large collection of *old English plays*; the great series of English Calendars of State Papers, and other solid collections for *English history*. About 1000 vols. were bought from the Chipstead Park library of the late Frederick Perkins, including fine illustrated books and the great European art-galleries. There is a remarkable collection of *Mexican books*, including about 20,000 pams., largely of the time of the Mexican war of independence, 1810-1820, but many of them earlier, and many more ranging down to the French invasion; this collection includes also about 30,000 vols. of Mexican and Spanish books, many old, rare, and valuable. There are two very curious collections of books of *Semitic philology and literature*; one of mss., very old and of very great interest, bought in Jerusalem; the other the library of the late Schiller-Szinessy of Cambridge, England, being a working library of the Semitic and Hamitic languages, literature, theology, and history, of about 1500 vols. In the scientific part of the library may be noted: the working library for *chemistry* of the late Secretary Wells of the English Society of Industrial Chemistry, about 2500 vols; the *military* library collected by the late Col. David Wilder of San Francisco, about 1100 vols.; many large and valuable illustrated works on *architecture*, and many important series and single works on *botany*, these two departments being at present exceptionally strong. Many important works have also been bought on *zoölogy*, on *scientific voyages*, and other departments of natural science and mechanics.

**Sewanee, Tenn.** — UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH — HODGSON LIBRARY. (W. P. Trent, Acting Librarian.)

Besides a good working classical library, and a growing collection of works illustrating ecclesiastical history in the early and middle ages, there is a library of *Liturgics* consisting of 88 special volumes containing texts of missals, commentaries, etc.

The library of the *Fathers* is tolerably complete, almost entirely in the best Benedictine editions, for all writers of the East and West down to

A.D. 500, and for Western writers to 1400. The collection, in 276 vols., was made by T. Mozley Starke, and presented by Mrs. C. M. Manigault of England.

Special attention is now being paid to collecting books and pamphlets published in the *Southern States* or relating to their history. The collection is small at present but is constantly growing.

**South Hadley, Mass.** — MOUNT HOLYOKE SEMINARY AND COLLEGE. (Mary O. Nutting, Librarian.)

*Coins*: Greek and Roman; 346, carefully arranged and catalogued, representing the centuries between Alexander and Constantine. There are also Cufic, Chinese (earlier than the Christian era), Japanese and Indian coins, not yet arranged.

**Springfield, Mass.** — CITY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. (William Rice, Librarian.)

*United States documents*: 2648 vols.

*Early English literature*: 532 vols. Additions are made each year from general funds and from the interest of the "James M. Thompson endowment fund."

*Art*: 1250 vols.

*Shakespeariana*: 354 vols.

The library for its size is especially full in the departments of history, theology, and periodical literature.

**Syracuse, N. Y.** — SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY. (Henry O. Sibley, Librarian.)

*Methodist Episcopal* periodicals, missionary, church, and Sunday-school reports and conference minutes, and works on Methodist Episcopal hymnology, discipline, history, and literature. The minutes and missionary reports are complete, and the intention is to make the library the fullest in the world in works relating to the history of the *Methodist* church in the United States.

The library of the historian *Von Ranke* was the gift of Mrs. J. M. Reid of New York to the University. This important addition, numbering about 18,000 vols., 3,000 pams., and 1500 mss., is especially rich in *German and Italian history*, and in works relating to the *French revolution*, the collection of contemporaneous pamphlets on this last subject being rare and extensive. The mss., largely on Italian and German subjects, have been exhaustively catalogued by Dr. Wiedemann of Berlin, *Von Ranke's amanuensis*. A complete history of each ms. was written out, and an extensive index prepared. This catalogue of mss. is a magnificent work of bibliography, and took Dr. Wiedemann about three years to complete.

The *Von Ranke* library is not at present available to students, as the German catalogues have not as yet been adapted to the library.

**Topoka, Kan.** — KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. (Franklin G. Adams, Secretary.)

The library is devoted to *Kansas local history* and works of general reference, and contains 64,152 nos.; namely: 12,950 bound vols. of books; 11,414 bound vols. of newspapers and periodicals, of which 8412 are of Kansas; 40,152 pams.; 10,000 mss., largely relating to missions and Indian affairs; a large collection of local *maps*, and at least 1200 *photographs*, oil paintings and engravings. About 6000 titles are added yearly, by gift and an appropriation of \$600 per annum.

**Urbana, O.** — URBANA UNIVERSITY. (C. B. Chace, Librarian.)

There are 750 vols. of New Church or *Swedenborgian* literature and magazine publications, a nearly complete collection, to which new books as published and current magazine matter are added. Photographs of Swedenborg's *manuscripts*, donated by the "Rotch" Fund, are being added as fast as they appear.

The college possesses a collection of coins, including a nearly complete series of U. S. *copper coins* up to 1857.

**Washington, D. C.** — BUREAU OF EDUCATION LIBRARY. (Henderson Presnell, Librarian.)

*College and school catalogues* (American): 30,000 vols. and pams.

*Pedagogy*: books, periodicals, etc., German, Austrian, and Swiss, 7000; French, 1200; English, 2000; American, 10,000; Spain, Portugal, Netherlands, Italy, Scandinavia, Russia, South and Central American countries, 3,000; on *sociology*, 1000; for reference, such as dictionaries, cyclopaedias, etc., 2000; *text-books*, 3000. Total: 29,200 vols.

Pamphlets not included in the above, over 75,000; number of separate treatises, 123,000.

The Bureau is printing an index of its books by authors, and an analytic index of Barnard's journal.

**Washington, D. C.** — BUREAU OF ETHNOLOGY. (Charles Darwin, Librarian.)

Expects to develop a valuable library through a system of exchanges begun in 1889, and has 3,000 carefully chosen books, selected with a view of not duplicating those already accessible in the Library of Congress; also 6000 pams. The books of the *Anthropological Society* of Washington and of the *Woman's Anthropological Society* are deposited here.

The valuable private library of Mr. J. C. Pilling on *Indian linguistics* is accessible to students in the Bureau.

**Washington, D. C.** — BUREAU OF STATISTICS. (S. G. Brock, Chief of Bureau.)

Over 5000 vols. and about 5000 pams. on commercial *statistics* and social science received by exchange with foreign and state governments, trade bodies, etc.

**Washington, D. C.** — DEPARTMENT OF STATE. (Frederic Bancroft, Librarian.)

The library contains about 50,000 vols. in *diplomacy*, *international law*, etc., and is increased by an annual appropriation of \$2000.

The Revolutionary Archives of the State Department constitute a part of the library, and include the diplomatic papers and correspondence of the government to 1789, as well as the papers of Washington, Madison, Monroe, Jefferson, Hamilton, and Franklin. The library also contains the Kohl collection of copies of early maps of America, of which an enumeration is given in *Bibliographical Contributions* of Harvard College Library, no. 19. There is a full description of this manuscript material in the *Narrative and Critical History of America*, vol. viii. pp. 414-426.

The library contains also the laws of the United States as engrossed and signed by the presidents, and the records of claims and commissions, etc.

**Washington, D. C.** — HOWARD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. (Miss Irene C. Tyler, Librarian.)

About 400 vols. and as many pamphlets on the *anti-slavery agitation*, in large part collected by the abolitionist Lewis Tappan of New York. Also 4000 *theological* and religious works.

The whole library contains about 13,000 vols.

**Washington, D. C.** — HYDROGRAPHIC OFFICE, NAVY DEPARTMENT. (Lt. Comdr. Richardson Clover, U. S. N., Hydrographer.)

The office forms a part of the Bureau of Navigation, and has about 5000 vols. of *sailing directions* of all parts of the world, and kindred works pertaining to the subject; a catalogue was printed in 1891. There are also about 2500 mss. relating to surveys, shoals, the original work of longitude parties, etc.

The meteorological division in the office contains about 700 vols., relating in part to *ocean meteorology*, the use of oil in heavy seas, etc. 12,000 *foreign charts* are in archives for reference.

**Washington, D. C.** — LIGHT-HOUSE BOARD. (Geo. W. Coffin, Comdr. U. S. N., Naval Secretary.)

The library contains about 3600 vols., of which some 600 are pamphlets. Its specialty is *pharology*. It is rich in works on *optics*, on the building of light-ships and on the erection of light-houses, especially on submarine foundations. Additions average about 100 vols. a year. The

library was founded when the Board was organized in 1852. An index catalogue of the library of the Light-house Board was published in 1886. It is by authors only.

The use of the library is virtually restricted to the officers of the light-house service, who are scattered throughout the maritime States of the Union. It is, as to them, a lending library.

**Washington, D. C. — NATIONAL MUSEUM.** (John Murdoch, Librarian.)

The library of the National Museum is under the charge of the librarian of the Smithsonian Institution, and is exclusively scientific.

The Rau library of *archaeology*, 715 vols. and 1722 pams., was bequeathed to the Museum by the Curator of archaeology, the late Dr. Charles Rau.

The Isaac Lea collection, 1106 vols. and pams., almost exclusively *zoölogical*, was presented to the Museum by the heirs of the distinguished naturalist, Dr. Isaac Lea, of Philadelphia.

The Samuel Brown collection, 150 vols., containing many rare and curious old works on *alchemy*, *chemistry*, and kindred subjects, was presented by Dr. J. C. Brown, of Haddington, Scotland.

"Sectional libraries" are collections permanently loaned to the curators of special branches of science in the Museum from the accessions to the Smithsonian deposit in the Library of Congress as well as from books belonging exclusively to the Museum. Among these are the departments of:—

Birds, 825 vols. and pams.; chemistry, mineralogy, etc. 753; ethnology, 565; fishes, 119; mammals, 515; marine invertebrates, 125; geology, 1450; materia medica, 456; prehistoric anthropology, 160; oriental archaeology, 700; insects, 1550; plants, 2030.

There are two special collections kept in the central library: *anthropology*, 840 vols.; and *geological* reports, government explorations, etc. 365 vols.

**Washington, D. C. — NATIONAL MUSEUM OF HYGIENE.** (Philip S. Wales, Medical director in charge.)

The library contains about 15,000 vols. on *hygiene* and kindred subjects, which includes the old Naval medical library of 3000 vols., and was founded in 1882 by its present director.

**Washington, D. C. — NAVAL OBSERVATORY LIBRARY.** (H. M. Paul, Librarian.)

This is essentially a reference library, intended to be as complete as possible in *astronomy* and *mathematics*; the collection of serials in these subjects is probably more complete than in any other library in the United States. From 1845, when the library was founded, until 1878, the growth was principally by exchange; since 1878

the annual appropriation bills have contained a regular item of \$1000 for the library, which has been expended in completing and keeping up the *periodicals*, and in purchasing old and rare books and such important new ones as could not be obtained by exchange. The library is especially rich in complete sets of the publications of the older *academies of science* and of the long-established *periodicals* devoted to astronomy and geodesy, mathematics, physics, and chemistry. It is practically complete in the publications of *astronomical observatories and societies*, of *geodetic bureaus* and of the older *meteorological and magnetic observatories*; also in *star catalogues and charts*, in *astronomical tables and ephemerides*, in the *bibliography* and history of astronomy and mathematics, and in the collected works of astronomers, mathematicians, and physicists. It has a pretty full collection of *mathematical tables*, including some rare early prints of logarithm tables.

Besides the endeavor towards completeness in all branches of astronomical literature and the other above-mentioned subjects, the library obtains the most important modern works (separate treatises and periodicals) in the various branches of mathematics, physics (especially full in *optics*), chemistry, electricity and magnetism, photography, engineering, geography, horology, and instrument-making.

**Washington, D. C. — PATENT OFFICE — SCIENTIFIC LIBRARY.** (Howard L. Prince, Librarian.)

This library, containing about 60,000 vols. and pams., possesses the *patent publications* of all nations, and in addition a general collection of *applied science*. There are about 1800 vols. on *electricity*, in which the library has used more especial efforts than in other branches to make its collection fairly complete, at least as far as recent publications are concerned. Next to this the collections on *sanitation* and *photography* may be mentioned.

About 2000 vols. a year are added through purchase, gift, and exchange. A catalogue was printed in 1878 and supplements in 1883 and 1888.

A card index of articles in about 200 scientific and technical periodicals in English and Continental languages, commencing Jan. 1, 1891, is now in use.

**Washington, D. C. — POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT.** (Miss Lucy A. Henley, Librarian.)

The library contains, besides government documents, 1000 vols. on the *postal service*.

**Washington, D. C. — SURGEON-GENERAL'S OFFICE, U. S. ARMY.** (John S. Billings, Surgeon, in charge.)

The library of the Surgeon-general's Office, the largest medical library in the world, has 104,000

vols. and 159,000 pams. This is thought to include over ninety per cent. of the medical literature of the last ten years and about one eighth of the medical works issued before 1500. The first volume of a printed catalogue appeared in 1880, and the twelfth, in 1891, comes down to Shuttleworth.

**Washington, D. C.**—U. S. COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY. (F. H. Parsons, Librarian.)

The library contains 300 atlases, 12,000 charts, American and foreign, and 15,000 vols.

The special directions in which additions are being made to this collection are along the lines of pure *mathematics, astronomy, geodesy, metrology*, and the publications of engineering and other *scientific societies*.

**Washington, D. C.**—U. S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. (Charles Darwin, Librarian.)

The library of the survey, begun in 1882, contains already 30,811 vols. and 60,000 pams. A small number of these were inherited from the old Hayden survey; 1900 were purchased from Robert Clarke of Cincinnati, and formed an almost complete collection of the official *geological reports* of the United States; 700 vols. and 5000 pams. were bought at the sale of the Desnoyers collection in Paris, relating to European and early geology, and especially rich in *vulcanology*; but the larger part of the collection has been received through a carefully organized system of exchange with geological institutions and societies.

The library is strictly confined to books relating to *geology* or containing matter of geological interest. Its collection of United States geological survey publications, both state and federal, is practically complete. In *palaeobotany* its collection may be said to be complete as to North America, and nearly complete in descriptive and systematic works relating to all lands, and to all branches of the subject, with the exception of works treating of fossil diatomaceae.

In *geology* it has the important works and in *palaeontology* good working collections as well as a large and fine collection of author's excerpts and separates.

The library is collecting and indexing and arranging all *maps* which would be of use to the scientific corps of the survey, and has already 20,000.

A general bibliography of North American geology is under way.

**Washington, D. C.**—U. S. WEATHER BUREAU. (Oliver L. Fassig, Librarian.)

The library, of about 13,000 vols., contains 6000 vols. on *meteorology*, 600 meteorological charts, besides other scientific works. Additions at the rate of about 1000 vols. a year are due largely to exchanges with foreign and home meteorological services. A catalogue was printed in 1872 and

again in 1880. The library has a card catalogue of the printed literature of meteorology down to the close of 1881, with an incomplete supplement to the close of 1890. The portions of the catalogue relating to temperature, moisture, winds and storms—some 15,000 titles in all—have been included in O. L. Fassig's Bibliography of meteorology, 1889-91.

In July, 1891, the Weather Bureau was transferred from the Signal Service Bureau, War Dept., to the Agricultural Dept. There is at present in the Signal Corps, U. S. A., War Dept., a special library of about 500 vols. on *military signalling* and allied subjects.

By a recent joint resolution of Congress the principal governmental collections in Washington were declared to be "accessible, under such rules and restrictions as the officers in charge of each collection may prescribe, or as are already, or hereafter may be, prescribed by act of Congress, to the students of any institution of higher education incorporated under the laws of Congress or of the District of Columbia." The object of the above resolution was stated to be "to encourage the establishment and endowment of institutions of learning at the national capital by defining the policy of the Government with reference to the use of its literary and scientific collections by students."

**Wellesley, Mass.**—WELLESLEY COLLEGE LIBRARY. (H. Hawes, Librarian.)

Has a collection of over 400 works for the study of comparative philology, with special reference to *North American languages*; the gift of Prof. E. N. Horsford. A catalogue was printed in 1888.

The purchase of the Powell Library by Prof. Horsford in May, 1891, increased this collection by some 1020 vols. and pams. This library was collected by Major J. W. Powell, Director of the Bureau of Ethnology, and consists largely of works compiled by missionaries to further their religious labors among the Indians. Prof. Horsford has also added the mss. of Dr. Silas T. Rand, late missionary to the Micmac Indians.

**West Point, N. Y.**—U. S. MILITARY ACADEMY. (Prof. Peter S. Michie, Librarian.)

The library, founded in 1812, contains 31,000 vols. and 3200 pams., the majority dealing with *science, military tactics, mathematics, civil engineering, veterinary art*, etc.; and is for the use of professors, officers, and cadets only.

Additions are now made by purchase from the annual appropriation of Congress, and average 800 vols.

A catalogue was printed in 1876 and a supplement in 1882; a card catalogue was begun in 1891.

**Wilkes-Barre, Penn.** — WYOMING HISTORICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. (— Librarian.)

The library, devoted to *Americana* and *science*, numbers about 5000 vols. and 5000 pams. It has been formed principally by gift and exchange since 1858, and makes a speciality of matter relating to the *Wyoming Valley*; it has about 1000 mss. relating to the latter subject; also 7000 coins.

The private library of Rev. Horace Edwin Hayden, one of the members of the Society, relates to the same subjects and contains 4000 vols. and 4000 pams. and 2000 coins. See his "Bibliography of Wyoming" in the Proceedings of the Society, ii. 86-131.

**Woburn, Mass.** — PUBLIC LIBRARY. (W. R. Cutter, Librarian.)

Has some 4000 mss. relating to the local history of *Woburn*, and about 1000 surveyor's plans of *Woburn* estates, etc.; also 200 vols. of *Shakespeareana*.

**Woodstock, Md.** — COLLEGE LIBRARY. (A. J. Maas, S. J., Librarian.)

Contains about 40,000 works, theology, philosophy, and ecclesiastical history being well represented.

*Bible polyglots*: the four great ones of Alcalá, London, Paris, and Antwerp, and a number of smaller ones.

*Bible study*: 4000 vols., many in folio.

*Patristic theology*: 2000 vols.; a complete set of Fathers, ecclesiastical writers and Doctors from S. Barnabas to Innocent III., 60 (?)—1216 A. D.

*Coins*: 5000 specimens, Roman and modern, with several Papal medals.

*Jesuitica*: 1000 vols.

*Bibliotheca Catholica Americana* up to 1825: 300 vols. and 50 pams.; Jesuit missionary collection for Maryland and Pennsylvania. A nearly complete set of the annual Province-catalogues of the *Society of Jesus* since its suppression in 1773.

**Worcester, Mass.** — FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. (Samuel S. Green, Librarian.)

Has valuable sets of foreign and American *periodicals* on mathematics, physics, chemistry, biology, engineering, and on the *applications of*

*science*; in all 4500 vols.; also periodicals on *decorative painting*, joinery, and furniture, and especially those relating to the *fine arts*. In the last department may be mentioned a full set of the plates issued by the *Arundel Society*, and a considerable and growing collection of photographs of works by the great masters. The library has a complete set of Cobbett's Parliamentary history of England, Hansard's Parliamentary debates, and complete sets of the Congressional globe, Congressional record, Niles's register, Annals of Congress and Congressional debates, and other material useful in the study of English and American history.

*Funeral sermons*: a collection begun by Samuel G. Drake; 1500 pams.

*Laboring classes* in England: 100 pams. collected by Senator Geo. F. Hoar, showing the feeling of laboring men there twenty or twenty-five years ago.

**Worcester, Mass.** — WORCESTER SOCIETY OF ANTIQUITY. (Thomas Adams Dickinson, Librarian.)

The library of the Society, 14,000 vols., relates principally to *local history* and *genealogy*. The "George Allen Library" of 2300 vols. and 2000 pams. illustrates the theology of New England or *Congregationalism*, and contains many rare books once owned by distinguished ministers, with their notes, and with annotations by Mr. Allen.

The John Downes collection comprises 631 *almanacs*, with some fine specimens of English almanacs of the 17th and early part of the 18th centuries; also about 500 vols. of scientific works used by Mr. Downes in making computations for the Nautical almanac; publications of *Isaiah Thomas*; 12 different issues of the New England Primer from 1779; and a collection of *early school books*.

Catalogues of the Downes collection and the George Allen library are in preparation. There is a complete set of the Proceedings of Congress since 1789 in the Society's library.

The Editors regret that they are unable to include any account of the largest library in the United States, the Congressional Library in Washington. In the present crowded condition of that institution, the librarian has found it impossible to furnish any satisfactory statement in detail of its resources.

JANUARY, 1893.

---

# HARVARD UNIVERSITY BULLETIN.

No. 54; OR VOL. VII. No. 2.

EDITED

By JUSTIN WINSOR,

Librarian of the University.

WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF MEMBERS OF THE VARIOUS FACULTIES.



## CONTENTS.

	PAGE		PAGE
OFFICIAL. From the Corporation Records . . . . .	90	General, 97; Theology and Philosophy, 99; Science, 103; Useful Arts, 108; Fine Arts, 110; Antiquities, 112; History and Geography, 114; Law and Sociology, 125; Philology, 130; Literature, 134.	
From the Overseers' Records . . . . .	95		
ACCESSIONS TO THE LIBRARIES . . . . .	97		



## OFFICIAL.

### FROM THE RECORDS OF THE CORPORATION.

MEETING OF JUNE 28, 1892 (additional). — *Voted*, to proceed to the election of a Professor of Histology and Human Embryology, — whereupon ballots being given in it appeared that CHARLES SEDGWICK MINOT, S.D., was elected.

*Voted*, to communicate this election to the Board of Overseers, that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

MEETING OF SEPTEMBER 27, 1892. — The President reported that he had received through ALEXANDER AGASSIZ, Esq., the sum of \$5000, from Major THEODORE K. GIBBS, to establish the "Virginia Barret Gibbs Scholarship Fund," in connection with the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy, — and it was

*Voted*, that the gift be gratefully accepted upon the terms stated by the founder, and that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Major GIBBS therefor.

The President reported that JAMES ALBERT GARLAND, Esq., of New York, had given to the University, for the Mineral Cabinet, the famous Hamlin collection of tourmalines and associated minerals from Mt. Mica and other localities near Paris, Maine, a suite of large transparent green tourmalines from Brazil, and a suite of red tourmalines from the Ural Mountains, — and it was

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mr. GARLAND for this rare and valuable collection of specimens of this remarkable mineral.

The Deputy Treasurer reported that he had received through Mr. LOUIS D. BRANDEIS the sum of \$1000, to provide for the course on the Peculiarities of Massachusetts Law, in the Harvard Law School for the year 1892-93, and the same was gratefully accepted.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to GEORGE W. WALES, Esq., for his annual gift of \$200 for the College Library.

The Deputy Treasurer reported that he had received through Mr. GARDINER M. LANE eleven gifts amounting to \$490, to be used for illustrated lectures in the Latin and Greek departments, — and it was thereupon

*Voted*, that these gifts be gratefully accepted, and that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to each subscriber.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. HENRY DRAPER, of New York, for her additional gifts, amounting to \$2500.03, received since July 1, 1892, towards the expenses at the Observatory of Harvard University, on account of the Draper Memorial.

The Deputy Treasurer reported that he had received from Mr. FRANCIS H. PEABODY the sum of \$500, for printing in the Botanical department, and the same was gratefully accepted.

The Deputy Treasurer reported that he had received the sum of \$2000 to found the "Julius Dexter Scholarship," — and it was

*Voted*, that this gift be gratefully accepted, and that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to the giver.

A letter was read from the founder of the Julius Dexter Scholarship, consenting that the Fund be allowed to accumulate until its annual income shall amount to \$150.

The Deputy Treasurer reported the receipt from Professor WILLIAM G. FARLOW of his annual gift of \$450 towards Dr. SEYMOUR'S salary for 1891-92, and the same was gratefully accepted.

The Deputy Treasurer reported that he had received through Professor G. L. GOODALE the sum of \$250 from Mr. WALTER HUNNEWELL, for printing and other expenses in the Botanical department, and the same was gratefully accepted.

The Deputy Treasurer reported that he had received from the estate of Mrs. ELIZABETH FOGG the additional sum of \$10,374.25, for building and maintaining the William Hayes Fogg Art Museum of Harvard College, and the same was gratefully accepted.

The Deputy Treasurer reported that he had received through Professor FRANCIS G. PEABODY the sum of \$20 from Mr. EDWARD CUMMINGS, for the library of books on Social Questions, and the same was gratefully accepted.

The Deputy Treasurer reported that he had received from the Class of 1879 an additional gift of \$40, to be used under the direction of Professor TAUSSIG for the reading-room of the Political Economy department, and the same was gratefully accepted.

The Deputy Treasurer reported that he had received from the Executors of the will of GEORGE DRAPER securities of the value of \$47,495.95, and \$962.55 in cash, as his unrestricted bequest of one-third of the residue of his estate, and the same was gratefully accepted.

The petition of Miss EMILY LORING CLARK that she be allowed to take an advanced course in Assyrian, offered by Professor LYON in the Graduate School this year, was considered, and the Secretary was directed to say that such a request cannot now be granted by the University.

The petition of Miss MARY PHELPS TENNY that she be allowed to take a course in Semitic History with Professor LYON this year was considered, and the Secretary was directed to say that such a request cannot now be granted by the University.

*Voted*, to appoint L. H. BAILEY Professor of Horticulture in Cornell University to revise "Gray's Field, Forest, and Garden Botany."

The resignation of L. J. JOHNSON as Instructor in Engineering was received and accepted.

The resignation of DANIEL W. SHEA as Assistant in Physics was received and accepted.

*Voted*, to notify the Faculty of the Law School of the death on September 4, 1892 of Miss SARAH WHEELER BEMIS, which sets free the Bemis Fund, and to request their advice as to the use to be made of this Fund.

*Voted*, to grant the temporary use of Holden Chapel to the Young Men's Christian Association of Harvard University, and the Harvard Religious Union, provided that such use shall not interfere with the use of the Chapel for exercises in elocution.

*Voted*, that the Librarian be invited to deliver an address on the twenty-first of October upon a topic appropriate to the anniversary of the landing of Columbus.

*Voted*, that the vote of January 25, 1892, by which REGINALD HEBER FITZ, M.D., was declared elected Professor of the Theory and Practice of Medicine, be amended so that his title shall be Hersey Professor of the Theory and Practice of Physic.

*Voted*, to re-appoint ALBERT BUSHNELL HART, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of History for five years, from September 1, 1892.

The President nominated the following persons to be members of Administrative Boards for 1892-93, and it was voted to appoint them:—

For Harvard College: Professors BRIGGS (Dean), NORTON, C. J. WHITE, BARTLETT, DAVIS, LANMAN; Assistant Professors DE SUMICHRIST, MARSH, GROSS, MORGAN; Doctors SNOW, MARCOU, HUNTINGTON, HOWARD, OSGOOD; Instructor CUMMINGS.

For the Lawrence Scientific School: Professors SHALER (Dean), BURE, H. B. HILL, E. H. HALL; Assistant Professors VON JAGEMANN, HANUS, WOLFF.

For the Graduate School: Professors J. M. PEIRCE (Dean), GREENOUGH, TOY, GOODALE, JACKSON, MARK, B. O. PEIRCE, ASHLEY; Assistant Professors SHELDON, CHANNING.

*Voted*, to appoint as Preacher to the University for 1892-93, Rev. WASHINGTON GLADDEN.

*Voted*, to appoint JAMES BYRNE, LL.B., Lecturer on the New York Code for 1892-93.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Instructors for 1892-93: FRANCIS KINGSLEY BALL, A.M., in Latin; WILLIAM EDWARD MCCLINTOCK, in Highway Engineering; ARTHUR LEON GIBLIN, in Engineering.

*Voted*, to appoint for 1892-93, WILLIAM PARKER COOKE, D.M.D., Instructor in Crown and Bridge work; BENJAMIN HOWARD CODMAN, D.M.D., Instructor in Operative Dentistry; JOSEPH TOTTEN PAUL, D.M.D., Demonstrator of Operative Dentistry.

*Voted*, to re-appoint the following Clinical Lecturers in Operative Dentistry for 1892-93: DWIGHT MOSES CLAPP, D.M.D., WILLIAM HENRY POTTER, D.M.D.

*Voted*, to appoint HENRY ELIASON SEATON Assistant Curator of the Herbarium for 1892-93.

*Voted*, to re-appoint the following Assistants for 1892-93: HARWOOD HUNTINGTON, A.B., in Chemistry; EDWARD HALE, D.B., in Homiletics; FRANK JOHN VIETS DAKIN, in Fine Arts.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Assistants for 1892-93: FRANCIS GORDON CAFFEY, A.M., in Forensics; HUTCHINGS HAPGOOD, A.B., in Forensics; SIDNEY CALVERT, B.A.S., in Chemistry; AUGUSTUS SMITH KNIGHT, M.D., in Clinical Medicine.

MEETING OF OCTOBER 10, 1892.—A letter was received from a Committee of the Class of 1874, offering to the College a class window for Memorial Hall designed by their classmate, EDWARD E. SIMMONS, and made by the Tiffany Glass and Decorating Company; and it was *Voted*, that the window be accepted, and that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to the Committee therefor.

*Voted*, that the additional gift of \$200 from EDWARD RUSSELL, Esq., be gratefully accepted, and that it be credited to the Edward Russell Scholarship Fund.

*Voted*, that "The Soldier's Field" be placed in charge of the Committee on the Regulation of Athletic Sports.

*Voted*, to proceed to the election of a Professor of the History of Philosophy, — whereupon ballots being given in it appeared that JOSIAH ROYCE, Ph.D., was elected.

*Voted*, to communicate this election to the Board of Overseers, that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

*Voted*, to re-appoint EDWARD CHANNING, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of History for five years, from September 1, 1892.

*Voted*, to appoint PERRY DAVIS TRAFFORD, A.B., a graduate member of the Committee on the Regulation of Athletic Sports for 1892-93.

*Voted*, to appoint HENRY FISKE LEONARD, M.D., M.D.V., Instructor in Anatomy and Clinical Lecturer from September 1, 1892.

*Voted*, to appoint WESLEY LEVI LA BAW, D.V.S., Demonstrator in Anatomy and Assistant Surgeon for 1892-93.

*Voted*, to re-appoint WILLIAM ORISON UNDERWOOD, A.B., Lecturer on Warrant and Evidence (at the School of Veterinary Medicine) for the year 1892-93.

*Voted*, to re-appoint LESTER HEARD HOWARD, D.V.S., Clinical Lecturer for 1892-93.

*Voted*, to re-appoint the following Instructors for 1892-93: FREDERICK EDWARD CHENEY, M.D., in Ophthalmology; JAMES GRAY LATHROP, in Athletics.

*Voted*, to appoint CHARLES TOWNSEND COPELAND, A.B., Instructor in English for 1892-93.

*Voted*, to appoint as Proctors for 1892-93 GEORGE WASHINGTON CRAM, A.B., ALFRED CLAGHORN POTTER, A.B., THEODORE HERBERT GOULD, A.B., EDWARD EVERETT CAUTHORNE, S.B., SIDNEY CALVERT, A.M.

*Voted*, to re-appoint the following Assistants for 1892-93: HERBERT MAULE RICHARDS, S.B., in Botany; HARRY McCORMICK KELLY, A.M., in Zoölogy; WINFIELD SCOTT NICKERSON, S.B., in Zoölogy.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Assistants for 1892-93: GEORGE WARREN TOWNE, A.B., in Physics; HARRY SANDS GRINDLEY, S.B., in Chemistry; HUBERT GROVER SHAW, in Chemistry; EVARTS BOUTELL GREENE, A.M., in History; EMBERSON EDWARD PROPER, A.B., in History; EDWARD FULTON, A.B., in English.

MEETING OF OCTOBER 31, 1892. — *Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. HENRY DRAPER, of New York, for her additional gift of \$833.33 received October 20, 1892, towards the expenses at the Observatory of Harvard University on account of the Draper Memorial.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. ANNE M. SWEETSER for her generous gift of \$5000 to found a Scholarship for needy and meritorious students at the Medical School, the income to be assigned at the discretion of the Medical Faculty of the University.

*Voted*, to establish the Isaac Sweetser Scholarship with an income at present of \$200 a year.

The Treasurer reported that he had received through Mr. GARDINER M. LANE additional gifts amounting to \$825, to be used for illustrated lectures in the Latin and Greek departments, and that other gifts for the same purpose would probably be made. It was thereupon

*Voted*, that these gifts be gratefully accepted, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to each subscriber, and that the name of each subscriber be entered upon the Donation Book of the College.

The Treasurer read a letter from Dr. JAMES J. PUTNAM stating that the sum of \$1250 a year towards the salary of Professor HOWELL, Associate Professor of Physiology at the Medical School, would be paid to the President and Fellows from the income of a trust fund held by Mr. MOORFIELD STOREY and himself, and this offer was gratefully accepted.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Hon. GEORGE W. HAMMOND for his generous gift of \$300, for present use by the Botanic Garden.

The Treasurer reported that Mr. HENRY C. WARREN proposed to give to the College about 11,000 feet of land on Quincy Street, Cambridge, with the dwelling house thereon, adjoining the property of the Colonial Club, subject to certain temporary restrictions as to the use of said estate. It was thereupon

*Voted*, that Mr. Warren's generous offer be gratefully accepted, and that the Treasurer be authorized on behalf of the Corporation to make an agreement with him as to the restrictions, either in the form now read to the Board, or in such other form as the Treasurer shall think fit.

A letter was read from Dr. FRANKLIN H. HOOPER resigning his office as Instructor in Laryngology on account of illness. The Secretary of the Board was requested to say to Dr. HOOPER that the

President and Fellows are very sorry to hear of his illness, and to know that the University can no longer ask from him the valuable service which he has heretofore given to it.

*Voted*, to amend the vote passed by this Board on December 13, 1880, in relation to the Library, by inserting in both paragraphs thereof after the word "books" the words "manuscripts, maps, or other objects naturally included in a library."

*Voted*, to re-appoint KUNO FRANCKE, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of German Literature for five years, from September 1, 1892.

*Voted*, to appoint for 1892-93, HENRY LIVINGSTON COAR, Instructor in German; GEORGE STAPLES RICE, S.B., instructor in Sanitary Engineering.

*Voted*, to re-appoint as Proctors for 1892-93, HORACE ANDREW DAVIS, A.B.; BENJAMIN EDWARD CARTER, Jr., A.B.

*Voted*, to re-appoint as Assistants for 1892-93, HARRY FLETCHER BROWN, A.B., in Chemistry *B*; GEORGE ANDREW REISNER, A.M., in Semitic Languages.

*Voted*, to appoint as Assistants for 1892-93, WILLARD PEABODY GERRISH, in the Observatory; JOHN LINCOLN AMES, M.D., in Histology; MANAKSHAH COWASJI BAMJI, in Chemistry.

MEETING OF NOVEMBER 14, 1892. — The Treasurer reported that he had received through Professor SHALER the sum of \$5000 as a gift from GEORGE A. GARDNER, Esq., — said sum, with the sum of \$500 received from Mr. GARDNER in May last, to form a permanent fund, the income of which shall be used to provide photographs and photographic slides for the department of Geology. It was thereupon

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mr. GARDNER for his generous gift.

*Voted*, to rescind the vote passed January 11, 1892, granting Professor JOHN WILLIAMS WHITE leave of absence to go to Athens in 1892-93.

*Voted*, to grant the request of Professor JOHN WILLIAMS WHITE for leave of absence for the academic year 1892-93, in accordance with the rules established by this Board May 31, 1880.

*Voted*, to appoint ALEXANDER BURR, M.D.V., Instructor in Meat Inspection for 1892-93.

*Voted*, to appoint EDGAR PIERCE, A.B., Assistant in Psychology for 1892-93.

MEETING OF NOVEMBER 28, 1892. — The Treasurer reported that he had received from Mr. NATHANIEL C. NASH the sum of \$250 for 1892-93, to be spent by Professor JOHN WILLIAMS WHITE in such manner as he shall think will best advance the interests of the Greek Department, and this gift was gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer reported that he had received from Mr. JOHN L. GARDNER, 2d, the sum of \$100, to be used in developing and finishing photographic plates brought by Professor GOODALE from Australasia, and this gift was gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer reported that he had received from Mr. STEPHEN SALISBURY, through Professor LYON, the sum of \$100, towards the cost of additional exhibition cases for the Semitic Museum, and this gift was gratefully accepted.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Dr. E. LEWIS STURTEVANT for his gift to the Botanical Museum of a valuable collection of manuscript notes "on edible plants."

The Treasurer reported that he had received from Mr. HENRY G. DENNY, administrator, the sum of \$9833.34, as the residue of the estate of FRANCIS SALES, bequeathed to Harvard College on the trusts named in the will. It was thereupon

*Voted*, that the bequest of FRANCIS SALES, Instructor in Spanish and French in Harvard College from 1816 until 1854, be gratefully accepted on the terms named in his will.

*Voted*, to establish the Sales Scholarships Fund, with a principal of \$4916.67, from the income of which two scholarships of \$100 each shall be provided, until by accumulation the fund shall be sufficient to maintain three scholarships of \$100 each.

*Voted*, to establish the Sales Prize Fund, with a principal of \$1000.

*Voted*, to establish the Sales Book Fund, with a principal of \$3916.67.

The President read a letter from Mr. JOHN BARTLETT, offering to give to the College his collection of "books on the Art of Angling and Angling literature," to be kept intact in the College Library, — and it was thereupon

*Voted*, that this gift be gratefully accepted, and that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mr. BARTLETT for his kindness in choosing the College Library as the final resting place for the very remarkable collection of books on Angling made by him during the past quarter of a century.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mr. LUCIUS L. HUBBARD, for a collection of minerals, consisting chiefly of "Bombs," from Laacher See, Germany, which he has given

to the University Museum for the Geological Department, by a deed of gift dated October 26, 1892, which is entered on the Donation Book of the College.

The Instructors of the Geological Department having voted that the collection of photographs belonging to the department should be called the Gardner Collection, it was

*Voted*, that their action be approved by the Corporation.

Mr. BRIMMER reported that the Committee appointed in relation to the Fogg Museum recommend as its site that part of the College Yard lying north of Appleton Chapel. It was thereupon

*Voted*, to assign that part of the College Yard as the site of the Museum, and to give the same committee full powers to employ such architect as they may think fit to make plans for the building.

*Voted*, that after full consideration of the recommendation made by the University Council on May 18, 1892, the Corporation is unwilling now to make any change in the rules as to fees for instruction or examinations.

*Voted*, to appoint WESLEY LEVI LABAW, D.V.S., Curator of the Veterinary Museum.

*Voted*, to re-appoint BENJAMIN RAND, Ph.D., Assistant in Philosophy for 1892-93.

*Voted*, to appoint MARSHALL ALBERT BARBER, A.B., Assistant in Botany for 1892-93.

MEETING OF DECEMBER 12, 1892. — *Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. HENRY DRAPER, of New York, for her additional gift of \$833.33, received November 30, 1892, towards the expenses at the Observatory of Harvard University, on account of the Draper Memorial.

The Treasurer reported that he had received, through Mr. JAMES S. RUSSELL, four subscriptions amounting to \$275, "to be used in equipping a library for the use of the Historical department of Harvard College," and that other subscriptions would doubtless be received. This money is to be spent at the discretion of the Corporation. It was thereupon

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent, through Mr. RUSSELL, to each subscriber for the purpose above named, and that all the gifts be entered upon the Donation Book of the College.

A portrait of Professor LANGDELL, painted by FREDERICK P. VINTON, having been offered to the Law School by the Harvard Law School Association, it was

*Voted*, that the same be gratefully accepted by the Corporation.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. WHITMAN for her gift in the name of her brother, CHARLES WYMAN, of a beautiful silver pitcher and goblet, designed by herself, to be used by the University on public occasions in Sanders Theatre.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. EDWARD BURNETT, for the gift of a marble bust of her father, the late JAMES RUSSELL LOWELL.

Mr. BRIMMER reported that the Committee on the Fogg Art Museum had engaged Mr. RICHARD MORRIS HUNT as the architect to make plans for, and to build, the Museum.

*Voted*, to re-appoint ARTHUR BLISS SEYMOUR, S.M., Assistant in the Cryptogamic Herbarium for 1892-93.

*Voted*, to appoint CHARLES LIVY WHITTLE Assistant in Petrography for 1892-93.

MEETING OF DECEMBER 27, 1892. — The Treasurer reported that he had received \$1000, in payment of Mr. HENRY LEE's subscription for the Dental School building, and the same was gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer reported that he had received from the Executor of EDWIN CONANT the additional sum of \$320.

The Treasurer reported that he had received from Miss GEORGIANA W. SARGENT the sum of \$2000, for the permanent endowment of the prize established by her father, JOHN OSBORNE SARGENT, of the Class of 1880, and said gift was gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer reported that he had received the sum of \$30,000, with interest thereon amounting to \$1325, in full payment of the bequest from FREDERICK FROTHINGHAM, — and it was thereupon

*Voted*, to establish the Frothingham Professorship Fund for the Divinity School.

*Voted*, to appoint WILLIAM HERBERT PRESCOTT, M.D., Assistant in Pathological Histology for 1892-93.

## FROM THE RECORDS OF THE OVERSEERS.

**MEETING OF MAY 4, 1892.** — Concurred in the votes of the President and Fellows.

**MEETING OF MAY 11, 1892.** — Concurred in the votes of the President and Fellows.

Reports were received from the Committees on the Divinity School, English Literature and Government.

*Voted*, to amend section 32 of the Rules and By-laws by inserting after the word "two" the words "or more."

Inspectors of Polls were appointed as follows: WILLIAM R. TRASK, Principal; STILES G. WELLS, ROBERT D. WESTON-SMITH, JAMES S. RUSSELL, THOMAS HUNT, Assistants.

*Voted*, that the Secretary be instructed to call the attention of the President and Fellows to the rule upon the qualifications of candidates for the degree of A.M., and to the fact that the said rule has been in some cases disregarded.

**MEETING OF JUNE 8, 1892.** — Concurred in the votes of the President and Fellows.

A communication was received from the President and Fellows, accompanied by a letter from HENRY SALTONSTALL, regarding the Saltonstall Scholarship. It was referred to a Committee.

Reports were presented from the following Committees: on the Botanic Garden; on the University Chapel; on the Fine Arts; on English Composition; on German.

The Committee on Reports and Resolutions returned the report on the Semitic and Indo-Iranian languages, recommending that it be printed.

The report of the Committee of the Alumni on counting the nominations for Overseers was referred to the Committee on voting for Overseers.

**MEETING OF JUNE 15, 1892.** — Concurred in the votes and appointments of the President and Fellows; in amending the rules and orders relating to Athletic Sports; and in regard to conferring the degree of A.B. and A.M. simultaneously.

The report from the Committee on Ancient and Mediaeval History was received.

The Committee on Reports and Resolutions returned reports committed to them.

The report of the Committee on the Saltonstall Scholarship was laid on the table.

The recommendations of the Committee on Physical Training were adopted, and transmitted to the President and Fellows; and it was

*Voted*, that in the opinion of the Board it is desirable that the President and Fellows should provide for the appointment of an officer of health on the general scheme recommended at the close of the report.

**MEETING ON COMMENCEMENT DAY, JUNE 29, 1892.** — Concurred in the appointments of the President and Fellows, and in their votes conferring degrees.

The Committee on Reports and Resolutions returned the report on German, recommending that it be printed and be sent to the Faculty.

The reports on the Botanic Garden, Herbarium, Fine Arts, and the University Chapel were received with a recommendation that they be printed.

*Voted*, to request the Librarian of the University to take charge of the Archives of the Overseers, and to sort, select, and arrange them.

**MEETING OF SEPTEMBER 28, 1892.** — Concurred in the appointments made by the President and Fellows.

The Committee on Elections made their report.

SOLOMON LINCOLN was chosen President, and ALEXANDER MCKENZIE was chosen Secretary, of the Board, for one year and three years respectively.

The Committee on Reports and Resolutions returned the reports of the Committees on Composition and Rhetoric and on Ancient History, recommending that they be printed.

*Voted*, on the petition of EMILY LORING CLARK, that the petitioner have leave to withdraw.

**MEETING OF OCTOBER 12, 1892.** — Concurred in the appointments made by the President and Fellows.

The remonstrance of FRANCIS E. ABBOT was referred to a Committee.

MEETING OF NOVEMBER 16, 1892. — Concurred in the appointments made by the President and Fellows.

A petition from the Law School Association, regarding the right to vote for Overseers, was referred to Messrs. BONAPARTE, GEORGE O. SHATTUCK, and LYMAN.

Some proposed amendments to the Statutes were presented and referred to a Committee.

The Standing Committees of the Board were appointed.

The report of the Committee on the remonstrance of FRANCIS E. ABBOT was adopted.

The report of the Committee on Free Scholarships was presented, and it was ordered that it be printed.

Reports on the Medical and Dental Schools were presented.

The question of the right to vote for Overseers by Masters of Arts who have received the degree of A.B. from the College within five years of their graduation, and of officers of instruction whose terms of office expire with the current academic year, was referred to the Committee on Elections.

Consideration of the petition of the editors of the Harvard Graduates Magazine was referred to the next meeting.

MEETING OF NOVEMBER 23, 1892. — *Voted*, that the editors of the Harvard Graduates Magazine be informed that they can obtain the reports of the Board from the Publication Agent.

The report of the Committee on Amendments to the Statutes was presented and considered.

The Committee on the Bussey Institution presented their report.

The petition of the Alumni of the Divinity School that women be admitted to the lectures, recitations, and Library of the School was referred to Messrs. LYMAN, SPRAGUE, and RAWLE.

# ACCESSIONS TO THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

JANUARY 1ST, 1893.

\*.\* This list of accessions includes (1) nearly all the recently published books and pamphlets that are received (except annual reports, periodical publications, continued works, etc. received regularly from time to time), and (2) the more extensive and important works of earlier date.

Anonymous works relating to a person are entered under the name of the person indented.

Accessions to the several department libraries are indicated by heavy-faced letters after the titles as follows:—

<b>AH.</b>	American History Class Room.	<b>Min.Lab.</b>	Mineralogical Laboratory.
<b>AO.</b>	Astronomical Observatory.	<b>MS.</b>	Medical School.
<b>BG.</b>	Botanic Gard. (Herbarium Lib.)	<b>Mus.Dep't.</b>	Department of Music.
<b>BI.</b>	Bussey Institution.	<b>MZ.</b>	Museum of Comparative Zoölogy.
<b>Bot. Lab.</b>	Botanical Laboratory.	<b>PE.</b>	Political Economy Class Room.
<b>Class.</b>	Classical Department.	<b>Ph.G.Lab.</b>	Physical Geography Laboratory.
<b>DS.</b>	Divinity School.	<b>Philos.</b>	Philosophical Class Room.
<b>FA.</b>	Fine Arts Department.	<b>PM.</b>	Peabody Museum of Archæology.
<b>Geol.Lab.</b>	Geological Laboratory.	<b>Sansk.</b>	Department of Sanskrit.
<b>Germ.</b>	German Class Room.	<b>SL.</b>	Library of Semitic Department.
<b>Hist.</b>	Historical Department.	<b>SQ.</b>	Social Questions Class Room.
<b>JPL.</b>	Jefferson Physical Laboratory.	<b>SS.</b>	Lawrence Scientific School.
<b>LS.</b>	Law School.	<b>ZL.</b>	Zoological Laboratory.
<b>Math.</b>	Mathematical Class Room.		

## I. — General.

(Including Bibliography.)

**Alexandre, Roger.** Le musée de la conversation; répertoire de citations françaises, dictons modernes, curiosités littéraires, historiques et anecdotiques, avec une indication précise des sources. Paris. 1892. 8°. **DR. 3.178.2**

**Antiquarisk** tidskrift för Sverige; utgifven af kongl. vitterhets historie och antikvitets akademien genom B. E. Hildebrand. Del. ii.-xii. Stockholm. 1869-91. 8°. *Wdts. and plates.* **PM.**

**Aufrecht, (Simon) Theodor.** Florentine Sanskrit manuscripts. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. **IV. 3848**

**Blasius, Wilhelm.** Die faunistische litteratur Braunschweigs und der nachbargebiete mit einschluß des ganzen Harzes. Braunschweig. 1891. 8°. **MZ.**

"Sonder-abdruck aus dem 6. Jahresbericht des vereins für naturwissenschaft zu Braunschweig, 1891."

**Bradford, Thomas Lindley, compiler.** Homeopathic bibliography of the United States, from 1826 to 1891, inclusive. Philadelphia. 1892. 8°. *Front.* **IV. 3867**

**Brinton, Daniel Garrison.** Analytical catalogue of works and scientific articles by D. G. Brinton. N. P. [1892.] 8°. pp. 16. **IV. 3895, also PM.**

**Danmarks adels aarbog.** [By H. R. Hiort-Lorenzen and A. Thiset.] 1884-1892. Aarg. i.-ix. Kjøbenhavn. [1883-91.] 24°. *Portrs. and coats-of-arms.* **A 76.1; VII. 2402**

**Dobell, Bertram.** Catalogue of a collection of privately printed books. Pt. i., ii. London. 1891-92. 8°. **A 74.3**

**Freiherrlich Karl von Rothschild'sche öffentliche bibliothek, Frankfurt, Germany.** Die einrichtung und verwaltung der bibliothek während der jahre 1887 bis 1890; von C. W. Berghoeffer. Frankfurt a. M. [1890.] 1. 8°. pp. 38. *Front., plates, and plans.* **IV. 3891**

**Freiherrlich Karl von Rothschild'sche öffentliche bibliothek, Frankfurt, Germany.** Verzeichnis der laufenden periodischen schriften. Frankfurt a. M. [1891.] 8°. pp. 21. **IV. 3891**

**Freiherrlich Karl von Rothschild'sche öffentliche bibliothek, Frankfurt, Germany.** Zugangsverzeichnis für das jahr 1891. Frankfurt a. M. 1892. 8°. **IV. 3891**

**Geneva, Switzerland — Société d'histoire et d'archéologie.** Bulletin de la société. Tom. i. livr. 1. Genève, etc. 1892. 8°. *Wdts. and plates.* **PM.**

**Goode, George Brown.** The published writings of Charles Girard. Washington. 1891. 8°. *Port. of Girard.* (UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM. Bulletin, 41.) **VIII. 39(41)**

"Bibliographies of American naturalists, v."\*



**Griff, Hans.** Der "Sprachverderber" vom Jahre 1643 und die aus ihm hervorgegangenen Schriften. Inaugural-dissertation, Jena. Dresden. 1892. 8°. pp. 52. **8265.37**

"Verzeichniss der benutzten drucke," pp. 7-8.

**Griswold, William McCrillis.** A descriptive list of novels and tales dealing with life in France. Cambridge, Mass. 1892. 8°. **DR. 3.528**

Part vi. of his series of "Descriptive lists."

**Griswold, William McCrillis.** A descriptive list of novels and tales dealing with life in Germany. Cambridge, Mass. 1892. 8°. pp. (64), 3-11. **DR. 3.528.2**

Pt. vii. of his series of "Descriptive lists."

**Griswold, William McCrillis.** A descriptive list of novels and tales dealing with life in Italy. Cambridge, Mass. 1892. 8°. pp. (38), 3-11.

Pt. viii. of his series of "Descriptive lists." **DR. 3.529**

[**Harrisse, Henry.**] Qui a imprimé la première lettre de Christophe Colomb? [Signed B. A. V.] Leipzig. 1892. 8°. pp. 20. **1373.57**

"Extrait du *Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen*, 1892, iii."

**Harting, James Edmund.** *Bibliotheca accipitraria.* A catalogue of books ancient and modern relating to falconry; with notes, glossary, and vocabulary. London. 1891. 8°. *Portrs., plates, and vigns.* **IV. 3882**

**Hiersemann, Karl W.** Architecture, ornament, decoration, furniture, etc. including the extensive library left by the architect Heinrich Müller of Bremen. Leipzig. 1893 [1892]. 8°. *Port. of Müller.* (Catalogue no. 108.) **II. 3197**

Biographical sketch of Müller, before p. 1.

**Italy — Ministero del tesoro.** Elenco cronologico delle opere di computisteria e ragioneria venute alla luce in Italia dal 1202 sino al 1888. 4<sup>a</sup> ed. Roma. 1889. f°. **IV. 3859**

**Klemming, Gustaf Edvard.** Sveriges bibliografi, 1481-1600. Häft. i.-iii. Upsala. 1889-92. 1. 8°. *Facsims. and wdcts.* (SVENSKA LITERATURSÄLLSKAPET. Skrifter.) **IV. 3894**

Contents: — I.-III. 1481-1527.

**Lang, Andrew.** The library; with a chapter on modern English illustrated books, by Austin Dobson. 2d ed., [enlarged]. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Front., plates, and wdcts.* **IV. 3902**

**La Plata, Arg. Rep. — Museo.** Anales del museo; materiales para la historia física y moral del continente sud-americano. *Sección de arqueología.* i. La Plata, etc. 1890. f°. *Wdcts.* **MZ.**

Contents: — i. Notas arqueológicas a propósito de un objeto de arte indígena, por S. A. Lafone Quevedo. 1890.

**La Plata, Arg. Rep. — Museo.** Anales del museo; materiales para la historia física y moral del continente sud-americano. *Sección de historia americana.* i., ii. (in 1 vol.). La Plata, etc. 1890-91. f°. *Vign., wdcts., plate, etc.* **3352.9**

Contents: — i. Ulrich Schmidel, primer historiador del Rio de la Plata, notas bibliográficas y biograficas, por Bartolomé Mitre. 1890. — ii. El génesis de la revolución é independencia de la América Española, por Andrés Lamas. 1891.

**La Plata, Arg. Rep. — Museo.** Revista del museo; dirigida por F. P. Moreno. Tom. i., ii. La Plata. 1890-91. 1. 8°. *Wdcts. and plates.* **MZ.**

**Maire, Albert.** Catalogue des thèses de sciences soutenues en France de 1810 à 1890 inclusivement. Paris. 1892. 1. 8°. (Bibliographie des thèses, 2.) **MZ.**

**Newton, Mass. — Free library.** Catalogue of the library, 1892. Newton. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. (8), 669. **IV. 3842**

**Paris, France — Bibliothèque nationale.** Catalogue des documents géographiques exposés à la section des cartes et plans [à l'occasion du 4<sup>e</sup> centenaire de la découverte de l'Amérique]. Paris. 1892. 8°. pp. viii., 77. **1326.47**

**Pérez Pastor, Cristóbal.** Bibliografía madrileña, ó Descripción de las obras impresas en Madrid, siglo xvi.; obra premiada por la biblioteca nacional en el concurso público de 1888. Madrid. 1891. 1. 8°. **IV. 3834**

**Review of reviews (The).** American ed. Vol. iii. (nos. 13-18). Jan.-June, 1891. m. New York. 1891. 4°. *Illustr.* **IX. 208**

To be continued.

Nos. 13 and 14 are identical with the English edition, with the exception of the imprint; a distinct American edition begins with no. 15, April, 1891.

**Russell, Adolf, publisher.** Gesamt-verlagskatalog des deutschen buchhandels; [including Austria and Switzerland]. Ein bild deutscher geistesarbeit und cultur; vollständig bis ende 1880. 14 vol. in 16. Münster i/W., etc. 1881-[91]. 1. 8°. **A 92.44**

**Schuls, Albert.** Catalogue méthodique des revues et journaux parus à Paris jusqu'à fin 1891. Paris. [1892.] 8°. pp. (2), 88. **D 25.4**

**Slater, John Herbert.** Book collecting; a guide for amateurs. London. 1892. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* **A 57.35**

**Soetbeer, (Georg) Adolf.** Litteraturnachweis über geld- und münzwesen, insbesondere über den währungsgastreit, 1871-1891; mit geschichtlichen und statistischen erläuterungen. Berlin. 1892. 8°. **DR. 3.582**

**Stockholm, Sweden — Kongliga vitterhets historie och antiquitets akademi.** Månadsblad. Arg. 14-19. 1885-90. Stockholm. 1886-92. 8°. *Illustr.* **PM.**

**Stockholm, Sweden — Svenska statens historiska museum.** Teckningar ur museum; utgifna af B. E. Hildebrand och Hans Hildebrand. Häft. 1-3. Stockholm. 1878-83. 4°. *Plates and wdcts.* **PM.**

**Studies and notes in philology and literature.** Published under the direction of the modern language departments of Harvard university. [Vol. i.] Boston. 1892. 8°. *Plate.* **Philol. 343**

To be continued.

Also known as "Harvard studies and notes in philology and literature."

**Svensk tidskrift; utgifven af Frans von Schéele.** Arg. i. 1891. Upsala. [1892.] 1. 8°. To be continued. **VIII. 303.2**

A continuation of *Ny svensk tidskrift*.

**Tompkins, Hamilton Bullock.** Burr bibliography; a list of books relating to Aaron Burr. Brooklyn, N. Y. 1892. 8°. pp. 89. **7382.5.2**

"250 copies printed. No. 25."

Printed on one side of the leaf only.

**United States — War department — Library.** Alphabetical list of additions made to the library from May, 1884 to June, 1891. Washington. 1891. 1. 8°. **IV. 615**

**Weeks, Stephen Beaugard.** The press of North Carolina in the eighteenth century. With biographical sketches of printers, an account of the manufacture of paper, and a bibliography of the issues. Brooklyn, N. Y. 1891. 8°. pp. 80. "250 copies printed. No. 166." **IV. 3868**

**Weigel, Theodor Oswald, and Zestermann,** (August Christian) Adolf. Die anfänge der druckerkunst in bild und schrift; an deren frühesten erzeugnissen in der Weigel'schen sammlung erläutert. 2 bde. Leipzig. 1866. f°. *Port. of Weigel, plates, fac-sims., and wdcts.*

Only 325 copies printed.

\*27 Case. 362

*Half-title:* — "Collectio weigeliana."

**Wenzel, Bernhard.** Cammerlander und Vielfeld; ein beitrag zur litteraturgeschichte des sechzehnten jahrhunderts. Inaugural-dissertation, Rostock. Berlin. 1891. 8°. pp. 72. **VII. 2807**

**Wright, Rev. John.** Early Bibles of America. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Fac-sims.* **DS.**

## II. — Theology and Philosophy.

**Aberdeen, Scotland — Church of St. Nicholas.** Cartularium recognovit Jacobus Cooper. Tom. i. Aberdoniae. 1888. 4°. *Front., fac-sim., and plate.* (NEW SPALDING CLUB. [Publ.])

"525 copies printed. No. 218."

**III. 6974**

**Achelis, Hans.** Die ältesten quellen des orientalischen kirchenrechtes. Buch i. Leipzig. 1891. 8°. (TEXTE und untersuchungen zur geschichte der altchristlichen literatur, vi. 4.) **III. 3487.6**

*Contents:* — I. Die Canones Hippolyti.

**Adams, Myron.** Creation of the Bible. Boston, etc. 1892. 8°. **III. 7012**

**Aids** to endeavor; consisting of selections from standard authors designed for the public and private use of the Y. P. S. C. E. Introduction by F. E. Clark. Boston. [1890.] sq. 16°.

**III. 6965**

**Albertus Magnus, bp. of Ratisbon.** Opus de misterio misse. [*Colophon:* —] . . . In opido imperiali | Vlm per Johannē czeyner de Reutlingen | . . . impressum. Anno . . . | . . . dom̄ Meccc. lxxiii. [1473.] f°. ff. (131). *G.L.* **III. 6934**

*Imperfect:* — the first four leaves containing the table of contents are wanting.

**Anderson, Rev. Joseph, editor.** The churches of Mattatuck; a record of a bi-centennial celebration at Waterbury, Connecticut, Nov. 4th and 5th, 1891. New Haven. 1892. 12°. **III. 6893**

**Appel, Heinrich.** Die lehre der scholastiker von der synteresis. Gekrönte preisschrift. Rostock. 1891. 8°. pp. viii., 60. **III. 6952**

"Litteratur," pp. v.-vii.

**Applegarth, Albert Clayton.** Quakers in Pennsylvania. Baltimore. 1892. 8°. pp. 84. (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Studies in historical and political science, x. 8, 9.)

**15395.30(x), also SQ.**

**Archbeld, William Arthur Jobson.** The Somerset religious houses. Prince Consort dissertation, 1890. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1892. sm. 8°. *Map.* (CAMBRIDGE historical essays, 6.)

"250 copies printed."

**III. 6907**

**Asarias, Brother, originally Patrick Francis MULLANY.** Phases of thought and criticism. Boston, etc. 1892. 8°. **III. 7004**

*Contents:* — Fourfold activity of the soul. — On thinking. — Emerson and Newman as types. — The principle of thought. — Literary and scientific habits of thought. — The ideal in thought. — Culture of the spiritual sense. — Spiritual sense of the Imitation. — Spiritual sense of the Divina comedia. — Spiritual sense of In memoriam. — Conclusion.

**Baldensperger, Wilhelm.** Das selbstbewusstsein Jesu im lichte der messianischen hoffnungen seiner zeit. 2<sup>e</sup>, vielfach vermehrte auf. Straßburg. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

**Bartlett, Edward Totterson, and Peters, John Punnell.** Scriptures Hebrew and Christian, arranged and edited as an introduction to the study of the Bible. 3 vol. New York, etc. [1886]—93. 12° and 8° **DS.**

*Contents:* — i. Hebrew story from creation to the exile. [1886.] — ii. Hebrew literature. 1889. — iii. Christian Scriptures. 1893.

**Bax, Ernest Belfort.** The problem of reality; being outline suggestions for a philosophical reconstruction. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **III. 7003**

**Beurlier, E., l'abbé.** Le culte impérial, son histoire et son organisation, depuis Auguste jusqu'à Justinien. Paris. 1891. 8°. **DS.**

**Bible. Ecclesiastes.** Fr. (1890.) L'ecclésiaste; traduit de l'hébreu, avec une étude sur l'âge et le caractère du livre, par Ernest Renan. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1890. 8°. **DS.**

**Bible. Pseudep. Abraham, Testament of.** The Testament of Abraham. The Greek text now first edited, with an introduction and notes by M. R. James; with an appendix containing extracts from the Arabic version of the Testaments of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, by W. E. Barnes. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1892. 8°. (ROBINSON, J. A., editor. Texts and studies, ii. 2.) **DS.**

**Bible. Epistles of Paul.** Eng. (1892.) The gospel of Paul the Apostle. An attempt to render in modern English the principal writings of St. Paul, and the contemporaneous narrative of his companion, Luke. By the author of Vox clamantis [Ralph Sadler]. London. 1892. 8°. *Plates.* **III. 6896**

*Contents:* — Two epistles to inhabitants of Thessalonica. — Epistle to the Ephesians. 1891. — Romans. — Corinthians. — Galatians. — Philippians. — Colossians. — Apostolic doings; the Acts commonly called the acts of the apostles.

**Biblia,** devoted to biblical archæology. Vol. iii. no. 5—12; iv. Aug. 1890—Mar. 1892. m. New York, etc. 1890—92. 1. 8° and 8°. *Portrs., plate, and wdcts.* **IX. 101**

To be continued.

Edited by C. H. S. Davis.

**Bickell, Gustav.** The Lord's Supper and the Passover ritual; being a translation of the substance of [his] work termed "Messe und pascha," by W. F. Skene. With an introduction by the translator on the connection of the early Christian church with the Jewish church. Edinburgh. 1891. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Blakie, William Garden.** The Psalms compared with the hymns of different religions an evidence of inspiration. [London. 1892.] sm. 8°. pp. 64. (RELIGIOUS TRACT SOCIETY. Present day tracts, xi. 64.) **III. 1932(x1)**

**Bosanquet, Bernard.** A history of æsthetic. London, etc. 1892. 8°. (LIBRARY of philosophy.) "Bibliography," pp. 495—498. **III. 6906**

**Bowne, Borden Parker.** The principles of ethics. New York. 1892. 8°. **III. 6921**

**Brackett, Anna Callender.** The technique of rest [for busy women]. New York. 1892. 16°. **III. 6932**

**Browne, Sir Thomas (1605—1682).** Religio medici and other essays. Edited, with an introduction, by D. L. Roberts. London. 1892. 32°. *Port.* (The Stott library.) **III. 6897**

"Biographical introduction," pp. ix.—xliii.

*Other essays:* — Christian morals. — A letter to a friend, upon occasion of the death of his intimate friend. — Hydropathia, Urn burial; or, a discourse on the sepulchral urns lately found in Norfolk.

**Bruce, Alexander Balmain.** Apologetics; or, Christianity defensively stated. New York. 1892. 8°. (INTERNATIONAL theological library, 3.) **DS.**

**Bucer, or BUTZER, Martin.** An ein christlich rath und gemeyn der stat Weissenburg summary seiner predig daselbst gethon. (Neudruck.) — Bibliographische Zusammenstellung der gedruckten schriften Butzer's, von F. Mentz. — Ueber den handschriftlichen nachlass und die gedruckten briefe Butzer's. Verzeichnis der litteratur über Butzer. Von A. Erichson. Strassburg. 1891. 8°. *Port. of Bucer.* (Zur 400 jährigen geburtsfeier Martin Butzer's.) **III. 6903**

**Buchwald, Rudolf.** De liturgia gallicana dissertatio. Vratislaviae. 1890. 8°. pp. 42+.

"Vita," after p. 42.

**III. 6949**

**Cairns, John.** Argument for Christianity from the experience of Christians. [London. 1892.] sm. 8°. pp. 40. (RELIGIOUS TRACT SOCIETY. Present day tracts, xi. 61.) **III. 1932(x)**

**Catholic church, England.** Missale ad usum ecclesie westmonasteriensis, nunc primum typis mandatum curante J. W. Legg. Fasc. i. Londini. 1891. 8°. *Fac-sims. and vddt.* (HENRY BRADSHAW SOCIETY. [Publ.] 1.) **III. 6883**

**Chapman, Charles.** The origin of life and consciousness. [London. 1892.] sm. 8°. pp. 62. (RELIGIOUS TRACT SOCIETY. Present day tracts, xi. 65.) **III. 1932(x)**

**Cheyne, Thomas Kelly.** Aids to the devout study of criticism. London. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

*Contents:* — The David-narratives. — The book of Psalms.

**Christinnecke, Johannes.** Causalität und entwicklung in der metaphysik Augustins. Teil i. Inaugural-dissertation. Jena. 1891. 8°. pp. 60. **III. 6947**

**Cook, Albert Stanburrugh, editor.** The Bible and English prose style; selections and comments, with an introduction. Boston. 1892. sm. 8°.

**III. 6942**

**Deussen, Paul.** Der kategorische imperativ; rede zur feier des geburtstages Wilhelm II. gehalten am 27. jan. 1891. Kiel. 1891. 8°. pp. 31. **III. 6948**

**Dräseke, Johannes.** Apollinaris von Laodicea; sein leben und seine schriften, nebst einem anhang: Apollinarij Laodicensi quae supersunt dogmatica. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. (TEXTE und untersuchungen zur geschichte der altchristlichen literatur, vii. 3, 4.) **VII. 3487.7**

**Drane, Augusta Theodosia.** The history of St. Dominic, founder of the friars preachers. London, etc. 1891. 8°. *Portrs., plates, and vddts.*

Authorities cited, pp. xi.-xvi.

**III. 7009**

**Ellis, John, M.D.** The essential points of the wine question carefully examined; with an addendum, by W. J. Parsons. Philadelphia. [1891?] 16°. pp. 70. **III. 6919, also DS.**

On the question whether fermented or unfermented wine shall be used by the New Church at its communion.

**Exeter (Eng.), Diocese of.** The registers of Walter Bronescombe (A.D. 1257-1280), and Peter Quivil (A.D. 1280-1291), bishops of Exeter, with some records of the episcopate of Bishop Thomas de Bytton (A.D. 1292-1307); also the taxation of Pope Nicholas IV., A.D. 1291 (Diocese of Exeter). By F. C. Hingeston-Randolph. London, etc. 1889. 8°. *Front. and fac-sims.* **III. 6915**

*Half-title:* — "The episcopal registers of the diocese of Exeter."

**Fabri or FABER, originally SCHMID, Felix.** [The book of the wanderings of brother Felix Fabri], circa 1480-1483 A.D. Translated by Aubrey Stewart. Vol. i. London. 1892. 8°. (PALESTINE PILGRIMS' TEXT SOCIETY. [Publ. 20.]) **I. 1622.5**

[**Fairchild, James Harris.**] Manuscript of Solomon Spaulding and the Book of Mormon; a paper read March 28, 1886. [Cleveland. 1886.] 8° pp. (16). (WESTERN RESERVE and NORTHERN OHIO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Tract, 77.)

**13316.3(77)**

**Farrar, Frederic William.** Epphatha; or, The amelioration of the world; sermons preached at Westminster abbey, with two sermons preached in St. Margaret's church at the opening of parliament. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Farrar, Frederic William.** The voice from Sinai; the eternal bases of the moral law. [Sermons on the ten commandments, for the most part delivered in Westminster abbey.] New York. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

**Feine, Paul.** Eine vorkanonische überlieferung des Lukas in evangelium und Apostelgeschichte; eine untersuchung. Gotha. 1891. 8°. **DS.**

**Foster, Randolph Sinks.** Studies in theology. [i.-iii. New York, etc. 1889-91. 8°. **DS.**

*Contents:* — [i.] Prolegomena. Philosophic basis of theology; or, Rational principles of religious faith. 1889. — [ii.] Theism. Cosmic theism; or, The theism of nature. 1889. — [iii.] The supernatural book; evidences of Christianity. 1891.

**Gordon, Marquis Lafayette.** An American missionary in Japan. Boston, etc. 1892. sm. 8°.

**III. 6963**

**Groot, Johannes Jacobus Marius DE.** The religious system of China; its ancient forms, evolution, history and present aspect, manners, customs, and social institutions connected therewith. Vol. i. Leyden. 1892. 8°. *Front., vddts., and plates.* **DS.**

*Contents:* — i. Disposal of the dead. Pt. 1, 2.

**Harnack, Adolf.** Über das gnostische buch Pistis-Sophia; Brod und wasser, die eucharistischen elemente bei Justin; zwei untersuchungen. Leipzig. 1891. 8°. (TEXTE und untersuchungen zur geschichte der altchristlichen literatur, vii. 3.)

**III. 3487.7**

**Harris, Mrs. Helen B.** The newly recovered Apology of Aristides, its doctrine and ethics; with extracts from the translation by J. R. Harris. London. 1891. sm. 8°. *Front.* **DS.**

**Healy, John.** The ancient Irish church. London. 1892. sm. 8°. (The church history series, 8.) **III. 7014**

**Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich. Logic;** translated from the Encyclopaedia of the philosophical sciences, by William Wallace. 2d ed., revised and augmented. Oxford. 1892. sm. 8°.

**III. 6997**

"Bibliographical notice on the three editions and three prefaces of the Encyclopaedia," pp. ix.-xxvi.

**Holtmann, Heinrich Julius.** Lehrbuch der historisch-kritischen einleitung in das Neue Testament. 3<sup>e</sup> verbesserte und vermehrte aufl. Freiburg i. B. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

**Horton, Robert Forman.** Revelation and the Bible; an attempt at reconstruction. New York. [1892.] 8°. **DS.**

**Hoakier, Herman C.** A full account and colation of the Greek cursive codex evangelium 604, Egerton 2610 in the British museum. With ten appendices. London. 1890. 1. 8°. 4 *fac-sims.*

The appendices are each paged separately. **III. 6879**

**Hyde, William DeWitt.** Practical ethics. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. **III. 6924**

**Jaquier, E., l'abbé.** La Doctrine des douze apôtres et ses enseignements. [Inaugural-dissertation.] Lyon, etc. 1891. 8°. **DS.**  
"Bibliographie de la Didaché," pp. 261-271.

**Kant, Immanuel.** Kritik of judgment; translated, with introduction and notes, by J. H. Bernard. London, etc. 1892. 8°.

**III. 6964, also DS.**

**Kaufmann, Moritz.** Egoism, altruism, and Christian endaimonism. [London. 1892.] sm. 8°. pp. 64. (RELIGIOUS TRACT SOCIETY. Present day tracts, xi. 62.)

**III. 1932 (XI)**

**Keane, John Joseph, bp. of Ajasso.** Christian education in America. Washington. 1892. 8°. pp. 27.

**VI. 7058**

**Keibel, Martin.** Die religion und ihr recht gegenüber dem modernen moralismus. Darstellung und kritik der "ethischen bewegung" unserer zeit. Halle a. S. 1891. 8°. pp. viii., 85. **DS.**

**Koetschau, Paul.** Die textüberlieferung der bücher des Origenes gegen Celsus in den handschriften dieses werkes und der Philokalia; prolegomena zu einer kritischen ausgabe. Leipzig. 1899. 8°. *Table.* (TEXTE und untersuchungen zur geschichte der altchristlichen literatur, vi. 1.)

**III. 3487.6**

**Laible, Heinrich.** Jesus Christus im Thalmud; mit einem anhang: Die thalmudischen texte, mitgeteilt von Gustaf Dalman. Berlin. 1891. 8°. (BERLIN, Germ.—*Institutum judaicum.* Schriften, 10.) **DS.**

**Lee, Henry Charles, editor.** A formulary of the papal penitentiary in the thirteenth century. Lat. Philadelphia. 1892. 8°. *Fac-sim.*

**III. 6939**

The title on the manuscript reads "Incipiant forme romane curie composite a magistro Thomaſio bone memorie presbitero cardinali. Super casibus penitentie."

**Lewis, Walter Sunderland.** The two geologies; a contrast and a comparison. [London. 1892.] sm. 8°. pp. 41. (RELIGIOUS TRACT SOCIETY. Present day tracts, xi. 63.)

**III. 1932 (XI)**

**Luther, Martin.** A catechism for the people, pastor, and preacher; a reproduction of the edition printed at Frankfort-on-Main, in 1558. Edited by W. H. Rylands. Manchester. 1892. f°. pp. (78). *Fac-sim. title-page, wdcts., and plate.* (HOLBEIN SOCIETY. [Fac-simile reprints, 18.])

**28.141**

**Macray, William Dunn, editor.** Calendar of charters and documents relating to Selborne and its priory, preserved in Magdalen college, Oxford. London, etc. 1891. 8°. *Wdcts.* (HAMPSHIRE (Eng.) RECORD SOCIETY. [Publ.]

**III. 6971**

**Magazine** (The) of Christian literature. Vol. i.—vi. (in 3 vol.). Oct. 1889—Sept. 1892. n. New York. 1889-92. 1. 8°. **DS.**

This magazine is largely made up of articles reprinted from other periodicals.

To be continued.

**Manen, W. C. VAN.** Paulus. 2 vol. in 1. Leiden. 1890-91. 8°. **DS.**

*Contents:*—i. De Handeligen der apostelen. 1890.—ii. De Brief aan de romelenen. 1891.

**Maps — Jerusalem.** (1889.) Topographical map of Jerusalem from the ordnance survey; [published by G. W. & C. B. Colton & co.]. Scale 1:2500. New York. 1889. 86½ × 55½ in. **SL.**

**Maps — Jerusalem and vicinity.** (1890.) The vicinity of Jerusalem; published by G. W. & C. B. Colton & co. Scale [1 mile to 2½ inches]. New York. 1890. 39½ × 55½ in. **SL.**

**Maps — Palestine.** (1874.) Colton's Sunday school map of Palestine, from the latest surveys & explorations. [Scale, cir. 2 miles to an inch.] New York. 1874. 113½ × 75½ in. **SL.**

**Maps — Palestine.** (1879.) The Holy Land; [a panorama] published by G. W. & C. B. Colton & co. New York. cop. 1879. 71½ × 41½ in. **SL.**

**Maps — World, Ancient.** (1885.) Colton's map of the lands mentioned in the Bible especially illustrating the travels of St. Paul. Scale 1:2,000,000. New York. 1885. 70½ × 47½ in. **SL.**

**Maps — World, Ancient.** (1889.) Colton's map illustrating Bible history between the times of Abraham and the captivities. Scale [cir. 18 miles to an inch]. New York. 1889. 74½ × 54½ in. **SL.**

**Martineau, James.** Essays, reviews, and addresses; selected and revised by the author. 4 vol. London, etc. 1890-91. 8°. **DS.**

*Contents:*—i. Personal; political.—ii. Ecclesiastical; historical.—iii. Theological; philosophical.—iv. Academical; religious.

**Mears, David Otis.** Oberlin lectures of 1892. The pulpit and the pews. Oberlin, Ohio. 1892. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Merriman, Titus Mooney.** The pilgrims, puritans, and Roger Williams, vindicated; and his sentence of banishment ought to be revoked. Boston. 1892. 8°. **11352.13**

**Meyer, Christian.** Stadt und stift Köln im zeitalter der reformation. Hamburg. 1892. 8°. pp. 99+. (SAMML. gemeinv. wiss. vorträge; neue folge, vii. 153.)

**VIII. 175 (VII)**

**Meyer, Elard Hugo.** Germanische mythologie. Berlin. 1891. 8°. (LEHRBÜCHER der germanischen philologie, 1.)

**III. 6898**

**Moeller, (Ernst) Wilhelm.** History of the Christian church. Translated from the German by Andrew Rutherford. [Vol. i.] London, etc. 1892. 8°. **III. 6954, also DS.**

*Contents:*—[i.] A. D. 1-600.

**Moldorf, Wilhelm.** Die idee des schönen in der weltgestaltung bei Thomas von Aquino. Inaugural-dissertation. Jena. 1891. 8°. pp. 47.

**III. 6951**

**Monod, Léopold.** Le problème de l'autorité. 2<sup>e</sup> éd., augmentée d'une préface. Paris, etc. [1891.] 8°. **DS.**

**Müller, Joseph.** Die deutschen katechismen der böhmischen brüder; kritische textausgabe, mit kirchen- und dogmengeschichtlichen untersuchungen und einer abhandlung über das schulwesen der böhmischen brüder. Berlin. 1887. 8°. *Plate.* (MONUMENTA Germaniae paedagogica, 4.)

**VI. 7096**

"Verzeichnis der benutzten hand- und druckschriften," pp. 456-460.

**Münsterberg, Hugo.** Ueber aufgaben und methoden der psychologie. Leipzig. 1891. 8°. (GESELLSCHAFT FÜR PSYCHOLOGISCHE FORSCHUNG. Schriften, i. 2.) **Philos.**

**Muirhead, John Henry.** The elements of ethics; an introduction to moral philosophy. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. (UNIVERSITY extension manuals.)

**III. 6931**

"Bibliography," pp. 237-239.

**Neumann, Karl Eugen, translator.** Buddhistische anthologie. Texte aus dem Pali-Kanon zum ersten mal übersetzt. Leiden. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

A collection of translations from the Suttapitaka.

**Pacific** unitarian (The). Vol. i. no. 1. Nov. 1892. m. San Francisco. 1892. 1. 8°. **DS.**

To be continued.  
A continuation of "the *Gudon*."

**Patriok**, John. The Apology of Origen in reply to Celsus; a chapter in the history of apologetics. Elinburgh, etc. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

**Pennsylvania—University—Department of archaeology and palæontology.** Addresses delivered at the opening ceremonies of the exhibition of objects used in worship, by William Pepper, J. S. MacIntosh, Marcus Jarrow, and Charlemagne Tower, jr., April 16th, 1892. Philadelphia. 1892. 8°. pp. 19. **II. 3182**

**Perkins**, William Rufus. History of the Trappist abey of New Melleray, in Dubuque county, Iowa. Iowa City. 1892. 8°. pp. iv., (2), 79. (Iowa—State university, Iowa City. Publications. Historical monograph, 2.) **VI. 6561**

"Bibliography," p. 79.

**Perry**, William Stevens, *bp. of Iowa*. Christ church in the revolution; a discourse preached before members of the society of the Cincinnati, and of other patriotic organizations, in Christ church, Philadelphia, Feb. 21st, 1892. With an historical introduction, by C. E. Stevens. Philadelphia. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. 50. *Portrs. and wdcts.* **12385.32**

**Peyton**, William Wynne. The Memorabilia of Jesus commonly called the Gospel of St. John. London, etc. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

**Platt**, James. Life. Authorized American ed. New York, etc. 1889. 16°. **III. 6988**

**Potter**, William James. The free religious association; its twenty-five years and their meaning. An address for the twenty-fifth anniversary of the association, at Boston, May 27th, 1892. Preceded by a brief sketch of the annual convention. Boston. 1892. 8°. pp. 31. **III. 6901, also DS.**

**Present** (A) to youths & young men. [New ed.] 2 vol. [Birmingham.] 1891. 1. 12°. *Illustr.* **III. 6996, also DS.**

"Printed for private circulation."

A collection of moral tales, sketches, and counsels, probably compiled by E. Shorthouse.

**Prenschon**, Erwin. Tertullianschriften De paenitentia und De pudicitia mit rücksicht auf die bussdisziplin untersucht. Inaugural-dissertation, Giessen. [Büdingen.] 1890. 8°. pp. 50. **III. 6945**

[**Rig-Veda-Sanhita.**] The hymns of the Rig-Veda; translated, with a popular commentary, by R. T. H. Griffith. 4 vol. Benares. 1889-92. 8°. **DS.**

**Roper**, William Oliver, *editor*. Materials for the history of the church of Lancaster. *Lat. and Eng.* Vol. i. [Manchester.] 1892. sm. 4°. *Fac-sim.* (CHETHAM SOCIETY. Remains. New series, 26.) **Eng. Lit. 78**

**Rüegg**, Arnold. Die neutestamentliche textkritik seit Lachmann; ein versuch zur orientierung. Zürich. 1892. 8°. *Diagrs. and table.* **DS.**

**Ryle**, Herbert Edward. The early narratives of Genesis; a brief introduction to the study of Genesis i.-xi. [Papers based on a course of lectures delivered at Cambridge in 1890-91.] London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **DS.**

"Reproduced with a few alterations from the *Expository times.*"

**Sackur**, Ernst. Die cluniacenser in ihrer kirchlichen und allgemeingeschichtlichen wirksamkeit, bis zur mitte des elften jahrhunderts. Bd. i. Halle a. S. 1892. 8°. **III. 6890**

**Salter**, William Mackintire. Ethics and philosophy. Philadelphia. 1891. 8°. pp. 12. **DS.**

**Salter**, William Mackintire. First steps in philosophy, physical and ethical. Chicago. 1892. sm. 8°. **III. 6918, also DS.**

**Salter**, William Mackintire. What is the moral life? Philadelphia. 1891. 8°. pp. 14. **DS.**

**Schaff**, Philip, and others, *editors*. A religious encyclopædia; or, Dictionary of biblical, historical, doctrinal, and practical theology. Based on the Real-encyklopädie of Herzog Plitt, and Hauck. Edited by Philip Schaff; associate editors: S. M. Jackson and D. S. Schaff. 3d ed., revised and enlarged. 4 vol. (paged contin.). New York, etc. 1891 [cop. 1882-83]. 1. 8°. pp. xlviii., 9-2629+. **DS.**

**Schaff**, Philip, and **Jackson**, Samuel Macaulay, *editors*. Encyclopædia of living divines and Christian workers of all denominations in Europe and America; being a supplement to Schaff-Herzog Encyclopædia of religious knowledge. 3d ed., revised and enlarged. New York, etc. 1891 [cop. 1886]. 1. 8°. **DS.**

**Schopenhauer**, Arthur. Studies in pessimism; a series of essays, selected and translated by T. B. Saunders. 3d ed. London. 1892. sm. 8°. (SCHOPENHAUER series, 5.) **III. 6996**

*Contents:* — On the sufferings of the world. — On the vanity of existence. — On suicide. — Immortality; a dialogue. — Further psychological observations. — On education. — On women. — On noise. — A few parables. "The essays form a further selection from Schopenhauer's 'Parerga.'"

**Schröder**, Ernst. Vorlesungen über die algebra der logik; exakte logik. Bd. i.; ii. abt. 1. Leipzig. 1890-91. 8°. *Diagrs.* **III. 6977**

"Literaturverzeichnis," i. 700-715.

**Schultess**, Karl. Papst Silvester II. (Gerbert) als lehrer und staatsmann. Hamburg. 1891. 4°. pp. (4), 55. (Progr. d. Wilhelm-gymnas. "1891, nr. 722.") **III. 6928**

**Scotland**, *Church of—General assembly.* (1646-47.) The records of the commissions of the general assemblies of the church of Scotland, holden in Edinburgh in the years 1646 and 1647. Edited from the original manuscript by A. F. Mitchell and James Christie, with an introduction by the former. Edinburgh. 1892. 8°. pp. xlii., (2), 611. (SCOTTISH HISTORY SOCIETY. Publ. 11.) **VIII. 544**

**Slater**, Thomas Ebenezer. The influence of the Christian religion in history. [London. 1892.] sm. 8°. pp. 64. (RELIGIOUS TRACT SOCIETY. Present day tracts, xi. 66.) **III. 1932 (xi)**

**Smith**, George, *L.L.D.* Henry Martyn, saint and scholar, first modern missionary to the Mohammedans, 1781-1812. London. 1892. 8°. *Port. of Martyn and wdcts.* **VII. 2835**

**Smyth**, Newman. Christian ethics. New York. 1892. 8°. (INTERNATIONAL theological library.) **III. 6916, also DS.**

**Spencer**, Herbert. The principles of ethics. Vol. i.; [ii.] pt. 4. New York. 1892, '91. 12°. (*In his System of synthetic philosophy*, 9, 10.) **1.209**

*Contents:* — 1. The data of ethics. — 2. The inductions of ethics. — 3. The ethics of individual life. 1892. [ii.] 4. [The ethics of social life.] Justice. [Authorized ed.] 1891.

**Stachelin, H.** Die gnostischen quellen Hippolyts in seiner hauptschrift gegen die häretiker. — Sieben neue bruchstücke der Syllogismen des Apelles, Die Gwynn'schen Cajus- und Hippolytusfragmente; zwei abhandlungen von A. Harnack. Leipzig. 1890. 8°. (TEXTE und untersuchungen zur geschichte der altchristlichen literatur, vi. 3.) **III. 3487.6**

"Quellen und literatur," p. (1).

**Storrs, Richard Salter** (b. 1821). Bernard of Clairvaux; the times, the man, and his work. An historical study in eight lectures. New York. 1892. 8°. pp. xvi., 598. **III. 6995**

**Tanner, Thomas, bp. of St. Asaph.** Notitia monastica: or, An account of all the abbies, priories, and houses of friers, heretofore in England and Wales; and also of all the colleges and hospitals founded before A. D. 1540. Published by John Tanner. London. 1744. f°. pp. (4), xlvii., (10), 722, (63). *Port. and plates.* **III. 6887**

**Thomas Aquinas, Saint.** Die katholische wahrheit, oder Die theologische summa; deutsch wiedergegeben von C. M. Schneider. 12 bde. in 8. Regensburg. 1886-92. 8°. **III. 4743**

**Vernes, Maurice (Louis).** Du prétendu polythéisme des hébreux; essai critique sur la religion du peuple d'Israël, suivi d'un examen de l'authenticité des écrits prophétiques. 2 tom. Paris. 1891. 8°. (BIBLIOTHÈQUE de l'école des hautes études. Sciences religieuses, ii., iii.) **DS.**

**Vliet, J. van der.** Studia ecclesiastica. Tertullianus. i. Critica et interpretatoria. Lugduni-Batavorum. 1891. 8°. **III. 6884**

**Weatherly, Lionel Alexander.** The supernatural? With chapter on oriental magic, spiritualism, and theosophy, by J. N. Maskelyne. Bristol, etc. [1891.] sm. 8°. *Front., ports., and wds.* (Arrowsmith's three-and-sixpenny series.) **III. 6980**

— [Appendix.] The magnetic lady or A human magnet de-magnetised. By J. N. Maskelyne. Bristol, etc. [1891.] sm. 8°. pp. 16. *Wds.* **III. 6980**

**Wess, Johannes.** Die predigt Jesu vom reiche Gottes. Göttingen. 1892. 8°. pp. 67. **DS.**

**Weiss, (Karl Philipp) Bernhard.** Die Johannes-Apokalypse. Textkritische untersuchungen und textherstellung. Leipzig. 1891. 8°. (TEXTE und untersuchungen zur geschichte der altchristlichen literatur, vii. 1.) **III. 3487.7**

**Wendt, Hans Hinrich.** The teaching of Jesus; translated by John Wilson. 2 vol. New York. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

A translation of the second volume, only, of his "Die lehre Jesu."

**Werner, Johannes.** Der paulinismus des Irenaeus; eine kirchen- und dogmengeschichtliche untersuchung über das verhältnis des Irenaeus zu der paulinischen briefsammlung und theologie. Leipzig. 1889. 8°. (TEXTE und untersuchungen zur geschichte der altchristlichen literatur, vi. 2.) **III. 3487.6**

"Iren.-literatur," pp. 3-5.

**Whitney, Samuel Worcester.** The revisers' Greek text; a critical examination of certain readings, textual and marginal, in the original Greek of the New Testament adopted by the late Anglo-American revisers. 2 vol. Boston. 1892. 12°. **DS.**

**Winchcomb, Eng. — Monastery.** Landboc; sive Registrum monasterii beatae Mariae virginis et sancti Cénhelmi de Winchelcumba, in comitatu gloucestreysi, ordinis sancti Benedicti. E codicibus mss. penes dominum de Sherborne; edente David Royce. Vol. i. Exoniae. 1892. 8°. *Front., vign., and wds.* **III. 6909**

Contents: — i. A. D. 798 — A. D. 1332.

**Winchester, Eng. — Cathedral.** Documents relating to the foundation of the chapter of Winchester A. D. 1541-1547. Edited by G. W. Kitchin and F. T. Madge. London, etc. 1889. 8°. *Front.* (HAMPSHIRE (Eng.) RECORD SOCIETY. [Publ.]) **III. 6917**

**Wodrow, Robert.** Selections from [his] biographical collections. Divines in the north-east of Scotland; edited by Robert Lippe. Aberdeen. 1890. 4°. *Portrs.* (NEW SPALDING CLUB. [Publ.]) **VII. 2824**

"525 copies printed. No. 322." — Life, pp. lxxx.-lxxxv. Contents: — John Craig. — Bp. David Cunningham. — Bp. Peter Blackburn. — Bp. Patrick Forbes. — Bp. Adam Bannantyne. — John Durie. — Bp. David Lindsay. — Alexander Arbuthnet. — James Lawson. — Robert Howie. — Bp. William Forbes. — Charles Ferme. — John Johnston.

**Wordsworth, Charles, bp. of St. Andrews, Dunkeld, and Dunblane.** Primary witness to the truth of the gospel; a series of discourses, also a charge on modern teaching on the canon of the Old Testament. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Wright, Theodore Francis.** The human and its relation to the divine. Philadelphia. 1892. 12°. **III. 6943**

**Wycliffe, John DE.** De dominio divino libris tres. To which are added the first four books of the treatise De pauperie salvatoris by Richard FitzRalph, archbishop of Armagh; edited by R. L. Poole. London. 1890. 8°. (WYCLIF SOCIETY. [Publ.]) **III. 2397<sup>1</sup>**

**Wycliffe, John DE.** De eucharistia tractatus major; accedit tractatus de eucharistia et poenitentia sive de confessione. Now first edited from the manuscripts with critical and historical notes by Johann Loserth; English side-notes by F. D. Matthew. London. 1892. 8°. (WYCLIF SOCIETY. [Publ.]) **III. 2397<sup>1</sup>**

**Zeller, Eduard (Gottlob).** Die philosophie der griechen in ihrer geschichtlichen entwicklung. Theil i. (in 2 vol.). Leipzig. 1892. 8°. **14296.12**  
i. Allgemeine einleitung. — Vorsokratische philosophie. 6<sup>te</sup> aufl. 2 vol.

**Ziehen, Theodor.** Introduction to physiological psychology. Translated by C. C. Van Liew and Otto Beyer. London. 1892. sm. 8°. *Diagrs.* (INTRODUCTORY science text-books.) **III. 6991**

### III. — Science.

**Aloi, Antonio.** Relazioni esistenti tra la traspirazione delle piante terrestri ed il movimento delle cellule stomatiche; ricerche originali. Catania. 1891. 8°. *Wds. and plate.* **V. 4389**

**Antimolek, pseudon.** Natur und wesen der ursubstanz in ihrer bedeutung als einzige ausgangquelle alles seins und lebens im weltall. Freie betrachtungen. Regensburg. 1892. 8°. **MZ.**

**Antipa, Gr.** Die lucernariden der Bremer expedition nach Ostspitzbergen im jahre 1889; nebst anhang über rudimentäre tentakel bei lucernariden. Inaugural-dissertation. Jena. 1891. 8°. pp. (4), 20. *Plates.* **MZ.**

"Literatur," pp. 17-18.  
"Aus dem zoologischen laboratorium der universität Jena."

**Baldamus**, August Karl Eduard. Das leben der europäischen kuckucke. Nebst beiträgen zur lebenskunde der übrigen parasitischen kuckucke und stärlinge. Berlin. 1892. 1. 8°. *Col. plates.* **MZ.**

**Basset**, Alfred Barnard. A treatise on physical optics. Cambridge [Eng.], etc. 1892. 8°. *Diagrs. and plate.* **V. 4390**

**Beddard**, Frank Evers. Animal coloration; an account of the principal facts and theories relating to the colours and markings of animals. London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Wdcts. and col. plates.* **MZ.**

**Beiträge** zur physiologie und morphologie niederer organismen. Aus dem kryptogamischen laboratorium der universität Halle a. S. Herausgegeben von W. Zopf. Heft i. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. 3 *plates.* **MZ.**

To be continued.

**Bendire**, Charles. Life histories of North American birds with special reference to their breeding habits and eggs. Washington. 1892. 4°. *Col. plates.* (UNITED STATES — National museum. Special bulletin, 1.) **234.47, also MZ.**

— *The same.* Washington. 1892. 4°. *Col. plates.* (In SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION, Washington, D. C. Smithsonian contributions to knowledge, xv. iii.) **234.31, also MZ.**

**Bergen**, Mrs. Fanny DICKERSON. Popular American plant-names. [Boston, etc. 1892.] 8°. pp. (18). **BG.**

*Journal of American folk-lore*, 1892, v. 89-106.

**Bernard**, Henry Meyners. The apodidæ; a morphological study. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Front. and wdcts.* (Nature series.) **MZ.**

"Literature," pp. 313-316.

**Bertrand**, Charles Eugène. Des caractères que l'anatomie peut fournir à la classification des végétaux. Autun. 1891. 8°. pp. 54. *Table.* **V. 4387**

"Extrait du Bulletin de la société d'histoire naturelle d'Autun, tom. iv. année 1891."

**Bigelow**, Frank Hagar. Notes on a new method for the discussion of magnetic observations. Washington. 1892. 8°. pp. 40. *Plate.* (UNITED STATES — Weather bureau. Bulletin, 2.) **Met. 354**

**Binet**, Alfred. Les altérations de la personnalité. Paris. 1892. 8°. *Wdcts. and fac-sims.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE scientifique internationale, 74.) **V. 4328**

**Böcher**, Maxime. On some applications of Bessel's functions with pure imaginary index. [Charlottesville, Va. 1892.] 4°. pp. (24). *Diagrs.* **VI. 7072**

*Annals of mathematics*, 1892, vi. 137-160.

**Bödigé**, Nikolaus. Ueber die uebereinstimmung des nördlichen, insbesondere des nordwestlichen Deutschlands im witterungscharakter. Inaugural-dissertation, Jena. Berlin. 1891. 1. 8°. pp. 22. **Met. 456**

**Bouchard**, Charles. Les microbes pathogènes. Paris. 1892. 16°. (BIBLIOTHÈQUE scientifique contemporaine.) **MZ.**

**Braun**, Max. Zoologie, vergleichende anatomie und die entsprechenden sammlungen bei den universitäten Bützow und Rostock seit 1775. Rostock. 1891. 1. 8°. pp. 64. *Portrs., plan, and wdct.* **VI. 7166**

"Verzeichniss der publicationen auf zoologischem gebiete von angehörigen der universitäten Bützow und Rostock," pp. 56-64.

**Bremer**, Fritz. Über lineare, homogene differentialgleichungen mit doppelt-periodischen koeffizienten. Inaugural-dissertation, Giessen. Berlin. 1890. 8°. pp. 80+. **VI. 7165**

"Vita," after p. 30.

**Bütschli**, Otto. Untersuchungen über mikroskopische schäume und das protoplasma; versuche und beobachtungen zur lösung der frage nach den physikalischen bedingungen der lebenserscheinungen. Leipzig. 1892. 4°. *Wdcts. and plates.* "Literatur," pp. 222-229. **MZ.**

**Bunsen**, Robert, and **Roscoe**, Sir Henry Enfield. Photochemische untersuchungen. 1855-1859. 1<sup>o</sup> hälfte. Herausgegeben von W. Ostwald. Leipzig. 1892. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* (OSTWALD, Wilhelm, *éditor.* Klassiker der exakten wissenschaften, 34.) **V. 3994**

In Poggendorff's *Annalen der physik und chemie*, xcvi. 373-394; c. 43-89, 481-516.

**Burkhardt**, Heinrich. Bernhard Riemann. Vortrag, bei dem am 20. juli 1891 vom mathematischen verein zu Göttingen veranstalteten feier der 25. wiederkehr seines todestags gehalten. Göttingen. 1892. 8°. pp. 12. **VII. 2794**

**Capp**, William Musser. The daughter, her health, education, and wedlock; homely suggestions for mothers and daughters. Philadelphia, etc. 1891. sm. 4°. **V. 4338**

**Carnot**, Sadi. Betrachtungen über die bewegende kraft des feuers und die zur entwicklung dieser kraft geeigneten maschinen. 1824. Uebersetzt und herausgegeben [mit anmerkungen] von W. Ostwald. Leipzig. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. 72. *Diagrs.* (OSTWALD, Wilhelm, *éditor.* Klassiker der exakten wissenschaften, 37.) **V. 3996**

**Charruit**, N. Problèmes et épreuves de géométrie descriptive. Tom. i. Paris. 1890. 8°. *Diagrs. and 22 plates.* **SS.**

**Chatin**, Joannes. La cellule animale, sa structure et sa vie; étude biologique et pratique. Paris. 1892. 16°. *Wdcts.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE scientifique contemporaine.) **MZ.**

**Chili** — *Société scientifique.* Actes de la société; fondée par un groupe de français. Tom. i. 1891. Santiago. 1892. 1. 8°. *Charts.* **MZ.**

**Claypole**, Edward Waller. Traces of the ice age in the flora of the Cuyahoga valley. Delivered Feb. 24, 1891. [Cleveland. 1891.] 8°. pp. (14). (WESTERN RESERVE AND NORTHERN OHIO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Tract, 84.) **13316.3 (84)**

**Conchologist** (The); a quarterly magazine for conchologists. Edited by W. E. Collinge. Vol. i. March 25th—Dec. 24th, 1891. London, etc. 1891. 4°. *Wdcts. and plate.* **MZ.**

To be continued.

**Cooke**, Mordecai Cubitt. Handbook of Australian fungi. London. 1892. 8°. 36 *plates.* **V. 4376**

"Authorities cited," pp. 410-416.

**Couvreur**, E. Sur le pneumogastrique des oiseaux. Paris. 1892. 8°. *Diagrs. and 3 plates.* (ANNALES de l'université de Lyon, ii. 3.) **V. 4351**

"Bibliographie," pp. 101-102.

**Coville**, Frederick Vernon. Descriptions of new plants from southern California, Nevada, Utah, and Arizona. Washington. [1892.] 8°. pp. (16). **BG.**

"Proceedings of the biological society of Washington, May 18, 1892; vii. 65-80."

**Cunningham, Daniel John.** Contribution to the surface anatomy of the cerebral hemispheres; with a chapter upon cranio-cerebral topography, by Victor Horsley. Dublin. 1892. 4°. *Wdcts. and plates.* (ROYAL IRISH ACADEMY. Cunningham memoirs, 7.) **231, 93**

**Dalobek, Otto.** Mathematical theories of planetary motions; translated by M. W. Harrington and W. J. Hussey. Ann Arbor, Mich. 1892. 8°. **VI. 7173, also AO.**

**Eckstein, Karl.** Insektenschaden im walde. Hamburg. 1892. 8°. pp. 28. (SAMML. gemeinv. wiss. vorträge; neue folge, vii. 155.)

**VIII. 175\*(vii)**  
**Ehrenbaum, Ernst.** Zur naturgeschichte von *crangon vulgaris* Fabr.; studien über bau, entwicklung, lebensweise, und fangverhältnisse des Nordsee-granat. Berlin. 1890. 8°. *Charts and plates.* **MZ.**

Sonderbeilage zu den *Mittheilungen der sektion für küsten- und hochseefischeret des deutschen fischeret-vereins*, jahrg. 1890.

"Litteratur-verzeichnis," pp. 119-121.

**Ellis, Job Bicknell, and Everhart, Benjamin Matlack.** The North American pyrenomycetes; a contribution to mycologic botany. Newfield, N. J. 1892 [cop. 1890]. 8°. pp. (2), iv., 794, (82). 41 *plates.* **V. 4363**

**Esser, Peter.** Die bekämpfung parasitischer pflanzenkrankheiten ohne direkte vernichtung der schädigenden organismen; vortrag, gehalten zu Köln in den nov.- und dez.-sitzungen, 1890. Hamburg. 1892. 8°. pp. 32. (SAMML. gemeinv. wiss. vorträge; neue folge, vii. 151.)

**VIII. 175\*(vii)**  
Confined, almost exclusively, to the measures directed against the phylloxera in France.

**Ewald, Julius Richard.** Physiologische untersuchungen ueber das endorgan des nervus octavus. Wiesbaden. 1892. 8°. *Wdcts. and plates.* **MZ.**  
"Litteraturübersicht," pp. 309-316.

**Fraenkel, Karl, and Pfeiffer, Richard.** Mikrophotographischer atlas der bakterienkunde. Berlin. 1892 [89-92]. 8°. 74 [76] *plates and wdct.* **V. 3711**

**Franoschini, Robert.** Die biologie als eine selbständige wissenschaft. Hamburg. 1892. 8°. pp. 38. (SAMML. gemeinv. wiss. vorträge; neue folge, vii. 157.) **VIII. 175\*(vii)**

**Franck, Ludwig.** Handbuch der anatomie der haustiere, mit besonderer berücksichtigung des pferdes. 3° aufl., durchgesehen und ergänzt von Paul Martin. Bd. i. Stuttgart. 1892. 1.8°. *Wdcts.* **MZ.**

**Frank, Albert Bernhard.** Lehrbuch der botanik, nach dem gegenwärtigen stand der wissenschaft bearbeitet. Bd. i. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. *Wdcts.* **V. 4355**

"Literatur," at end of each chapter.

*Contents:* — I. Zellenlehre, anatomie, und physiologie.

**Fritsch, Karl (Wilhelm Georg) von.** Erläuterungen zu dem gemauerten geologischen profil im garten des landwirthschaftlichen instituts der universität Halle. Dresden. 1891. 1.8°. pp. 40. *Plate.* **MZ.**

"Berichte aus dem physiologischen laboratorium und der versuchsstation des landwirthschaftlichen instituts der universität Halle, herausgegeben von Julius Kühn, 9<sup>ter</sup> heft."

**Garner, R. L.** The speech of monkeys. New York. 1892. 8°. *Port.* **V. 4418; also MZ.; PM.**

**Gaye, Selina.** The great world's farm; some account of nature's crops and how they are grown. With a preface by G. S. Boulger. New York. 1893 [1892]. 8°. *Front., plates, and wdcts.* **V. 4379**

**Gegenbaur, Karl.** Die epiglottis; vergleichend-anatomische studie. Leipzig. 1892. 4°. pp. vi., (2), 69+. *Wdcts. and plates.* **MZ.**

**Gonnessiat, F.** Recherches sur l'équation personnelle dans les observations astronomiques de passage. Paris. 1892. 8°. (ANNALES DE L'UNIVERSITÉ DE LYON, iii. 2.) **VI. 7147**

**Goode, George Brown.** The museums of the future. Washington. 1891. 8°. pp. (21).

**VII. 2793**  
"From the Report of the national museum, 1888-89, pp. 427-445."

**Greene, Edward Lee.** Flora franciscana; an attempt to classify and describe the vascular plants of middle California. Pt. i.-iii. San Francisco. 1891-92. 8°. **BG.**

**Griffiths, A. B.** The physiology of the invertebrata. London. 1892. 8°. *Wdcts.* **MZ.**

**Haeckel, Ernst (Heinrich).** Anthropogenie oder entwicklungsgeschichte des menschen; keimes- und stammes-geschichte. 4°, umgearbeitete und vermehrte aufl. 2 theile in 1 vol. (paged contin.). Leipzig. 1891. 8°. pp. xxvi., (2), 906. *Plates and wdcts.* **V. 4322**

*Contents:* — i. Keimesgeschichte oder ontogenie. — ii. Stammesgeschichte oder phylogenie.

**Hagen, Hermann.** Antike gesundheitspflege; oeffentlicher vortrag, gehalten zu Interlaken. Hamburg. 1892. 8°. pp. 38. (SAMML. gemeinv. wiss. vorträge; neue folge, vii. 156.)

**VIII. 175\*(vii)**  
**Hamann, Otto.** Entwicklungslehre und Darwinismus; eine kritische darstellung der modernen entwicklungslehre und ihrer erklärungsversuche, mit besonderer berücksichtigung der stellung des menschen in der natur. Jena. 1892. 8°. *Wdcts.* **MZ.**

**Harrington, Mark Walrod.** Notes on the climate and meteorology of Death Valley, California. Washington. 1892. 8°. pp. 50. *Diagrs.* (UNITED STATES — *Weather bureau.* Bulletin, 1.) **Met. 384**

**Harvey, William.** Traité anatomique sur les mouvements du cœur et du sang chez les animaux. Paris. 1892. 18°. *Plates.* (Bibliothèque scientifique rétrospective — Les maîtres de la science.) **MZ.**

**Haviland, Alfred.** The geographical distribution of disease in Great Britain. 2d ed. [Pt. i.] London. 1892. 1.8°. *Maps.* **V. 4382**

*Contents:* — [i.] Cumberland, Westmorland, and the Lake District; their climatology, geology, and disease distribution.

**Hervey, Eliphalet Williams.** Flora of New Bedford, and the shores of Buzzard's Bay, with a procession of the flowers. New Bedford. 1891. 8°. pp. 80. **BG.**

**Hilgard, Eugene Woldemar.** A report on the relations of soil to climate. Washington. 1892. 8°. pp. 59. (UNITED STATES — *Weather bureau.* Bulletin, 3.) **Met. 384**

**Hinds, Richard Brinsley, editor.** The zoology of the voyage of H. M. S. Sulphur, during 1836-42. 2 vol. (in 10 pt.). London. 1844 [43-45]. 4°. 85 *plates.* **MZ.**

*Contents:* — i. Mammalia; by J. E. Gray. — Birds; by J. Gould. — Fish; by J. Richardson. 7 pt. 1844 [43-45].

ii. Mollusca; by R. B. Hinds. 3 pt. 1844 [45].  
**His, Wilhelm.** Der mikrophotographische apparat der Leipziger anatomie. Festschrift Albert Kölliker zum 26. märz 1892 gewidmet. Leipzig. 1892. 4°. pp. 22. *Wdcts. and plates.* **MZ.**



**Hoadly**, Charles Jeremiah. Some early post mortem examinations in New England. A paper read before the Connecticut medical society, at its centennial anniversary, New Haven, May, 1892. Hartford. 1892. 8°. pp. 15. **V. 4327**  
"50 copies printed."

**Holmes**, Oliver Wendell (b. 1809). Medical essays, 1842-1882. [Riverside ed.] Boston, etc. 1891. 8°. *Port.* (In his Writings, 9.)

**AL 1773.125.9**

*Contents*: — Homeopathy and its kindred delusions. — The contagiousness of puerperal fever. — Currents and counter-currents in medical science. — Border lines of knowledge in some provinces of medical science. — Scholastic and bedside teaching. — The medical profession in Massachusetts. — The young practitioner. — Medical libraries. — Some of my early teachers.

**Hull**, Edward (b. 1829). Volcanoes, past and present. London. 1892. sm. 8°. *Front., wdcts., maps, and plates.* (CONTEMPORARY science series.) **V. 4421, also MZ.**

**Jackson**, John R. Commercial botany of the nineteenth century; a record of progress in the utilisation of vegetable products in the United Kingdom, and the introduction of economic plants into the British colonies, during the present century. London, etc. 1890. sm. 8°. *Front. and wdcts.* **V. 4367**

**Jennings**, W. N. Jove's autograph. [Light ning.] Read Nov. 3, 1891. [Philadelphia. 1892.] 8°. pp. 3. *Plates.* **Met. 457**

From the *Journal of the Franklin Institute*, Jan. 1892.

**Jones**, Herbert Lyon. Catalogue of the phanerogams and ferns of Licking county, Ohio. [Granville, Ohio.] 1892. 8°. *Map.* (DENISON UNIVERSITY, Granville, Ohio — *Scientific laboratories.* Bulletin, 7.) **BG.**

**Junglów**, Heinrich. Ueber einige Entwicklungsvorgänge bei reptilien-embryonen. Inaugural-dissertation, Kiel. Würzburg. 1891. 1. 8°. pp. 16+. *Plate.* **MZ.**

"Vita," after p. 16.

"Literatur-verzeichnis," after p. 16.

**Kaufmann**, Paul. Die quarantäne-station El Tor; beobachtungen während eines 35 tägigen aufenthaltes daselbst. Berlin. 1892. 8°. *Wdcts., maps, plates, etc.* **MZ.**

"Literatur," p. 95.

**Kehr**, Karl. Geometrische rechenaufgaben für die oberklasse der volks- und bürgerschule, sowie für fortbildungsschulen und seminarvorbereitungsanstalten. 8° auf. 4<sup>er</sup> abdruck. Gotha. 1890. 8°. pp. iv., 52. *Diagrs.* **VI. 7086**

**Keller**, Konrad. Die Alpentiere im wechsel der zeit. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. pp. (4), 48. (MARSHALL, William, *editor.* Zoologische vorträge, 9.) **MZ.**

**Kronthal**, Paul. Schnitte durch das centrale nervensystem des menschen, gefertigt, photographiert, und erläutert. Berlin. 1892. f°. pp. (44). 17 [18] *plates.* **V. 4323**

**Krüas**, Georg. Spezielle methoden der analyse; anleitung zur anwendung physikalischer methoden in der chemie. Hamburg, etc. 1892. 8°. *Wdcts.* **V. 4348**

**Lacroix-Danliard**, —. Le poil des animaux et les fourrures. Histoire naturelle et industrie. Paris. 1892. 18°. *Wdcts.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE des connaissances utiles.) **MZ.**

**Looss**, Arthur. Schmarotzertum in der tierwelt. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. (MARSHALL, William, *editor.* Zoologische vorträge, 10.) **MZ.**

**Love**, Augustus Edward Hough. A treatise on the mathematical theory of elasticity. Vol. i. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1892. 8°. *Diagrs.* **V. 4365**

**Lubbock**, Sir John, 4th bart. The beauties of nature and the wonders of the world we live in. New York, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Front., plates, maps, and wdcts.* **V. 4364**

**McClellan**, Frank. Comparative photographic spectra of the high sun & the low sun, from (H) to (A) [showing the atmospheric absorption bands]. Sections i. to xiii. London. [1890.] 5 *plates*, each 16½ × 19½ in. **V. 4368**

— [Explanatory notice.] 2 pt. [London. 1889-90.] 8°. *Plate.* **V. 4368**

"Reprinted from the *Monthly notices of the royal astronomical society*, vol. xlix. no. 3, li. 1."

**Maps.** (1886-92.) Berghaus' physikalischer atlas. Begründet 1836 durch Heinrich Berghaus. 3<sup>e</sup> ausg. Vollständig neu bearbeitet und unter mitwirkung von Oscar Drude, Georg Gerland, Julius Hann [and others] herausgegeben von Herm. Berghaus. Gotha. 1892 [86-92]. obl. f°. 75 [74] *maps.* **MA 63.5; also MZ.; PM.; AO.**

**Maps** — Japan. (1884-92.) [Geological map of Japan.] Scale 1:200000. Zone 8, col. ix.-xii.; 9, ix.-xiii.; 10, xi.-xiii.; 11, xi.-xiii.; 12, x.-xiii.; 13, xiii.; 14, xi.; 15, xiv.; 18, xii. Tōkyō. 1889, '84-92. 23 *sheets*, each *cir.* 18½ × 11½ in. (Geological survey of Japan.) **MZ.**

**Maps** — Japan. (1886-90.) Reconnaissance map. Geology. Division i.-iii. According to original surveys and designs by Edmund Neumann, assisted by Takao Fujitani, Akira Yamada, Ichitaro Ban [and others]. Scale 1:400,000. Tokyo. 1886-90. 3 *maps*, each *cir.* 29 × 45 in. (Geological survey of Japan.) **MZ.**

**Mason**, Lewis D. An address delivered at a meeting of the American association for the study and cure of inebriety, held at Burlington, N. J., to celebrate the birthday of Joseph Parrish. Hartford, Conn. 1890. 8°. pp. 11. **V. 4202**

"Reprint from *Journal of inebriety.*"

**Mason**, Lewis D. An address on the 20th anniversary of the American association for the study and cure of inebriety, delivered before the association, at a meeting held in New York, Dec. 10, 1890. Hartford, Conn. 1891. 8°. pp. 14. **V. 4202**

**Mason**, Lewis D. A study of the social statistics of 4,663 cases of alcoholic inebriety. [Read in the section of medical jurisprudence, at the 41st annual meeting of the American medical association, May, 1890. Hartford, Conn. 1890.] 8°. pp. 8. **V. 4202**

"Reprinted from the *Journal of inebriety* for July, 1890."

**Massachusetts** — Board of agriculture. (1892.) Special report on the work of extermination of the oenocera dispar or gypsy moth. Boston. 1892. 8°. pp. 26. *Plates and map.* (House, no. 25.) **MZ.**

**Metchnikof**, Ilya. Leçons sur la pathologie comparée de l'inflammation faites à l'institut Pasteur en avril et mai 1891. Paris. 1892. 8°. *Wdcts. and col. plates.* (Bibliothèque des Annales de l'institut Pasteur.) **MZ.**

**Miller**, George Abraham. Determinants, an introduction to the study of; with examples and applications. New York. 1892. 24°. *Diagr.* (VAN NOSTRAND, David, *publisher.* Science series, 105.) **SS.**

**Minnesota** — *Geological and natural history survey*. The metaspermae of the Minnesota valley. Introduction. Minneapolis. 1892. 8°. pp. 30. **BG.**

"Reprinted in advance, Aug. 4th, 1892."

**Missouri** — *Geological survey*. Report on the Higginsville sheet, Lafayette county. From field work prosecuted during 1890 and 1891. By Arthur Winslow. Jefferson City. 1892. 1. 4°. pp. (4), 17 +. *Maps, wdcts., and plate.* **47 Case**

**Moseley**, Henry Nottidge. Notes by a naturalist; an account of observations made during the voyage of H. M. S. "Challenger" round the world in the years 1872-1876. New and revised edition, with a brief memoir of the author. London 1892. 8°. *Port., wdcts., and map.* **MZ.**

"Memoir," pp. v.-xvi.

**Mützel**, Kurt. Ueber innere reibung von flüssigkeiten. Inaugural-dissertation, Breslau. Leipzig. 1891. 8°. pp. 30 +. **V. 4354**

"Lebenslauf," after p. 30.

**Nagel**, Wilibald. Die niederen sinne der insekten. Tübingen. 1892. 8°. pp. 67 +. *Plate and wdcts.* **MZ.**

**Natural science**; a monthly review of scientific progress. Vol. i. no. 1. March, 1892. London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Wdcts., maps, and plates.* **MZ.**

To be continued.

**Neumann**, Franz (Ernst). Ueber ein allgemeines princip der mathematischen theorie inducirter elektrischer ströme. 1847. Herausgegeben [mit anmerkungen] von C. Neumann. Leipzig. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. 96. *Diagrs.* (OSRWALD, Wilhelm, *editor*. *Klassiker der exakten wissenschaften*, 36.) **V. 3995**

"Aus den *Abhandl. der Berliner akademie*, 1848."

**Newholme**, Arthur. School hygiene; the laws of health in relation to school life. London. 1891. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* **V. 4383**

**Organisation of science** (On the); being an essay towards systematisation. By a free lance. Edinburgh. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. 82. **MZ.**

**Pammel**, Louis Herman. A lecture on pollination of flowers. — Cross and self-fertilization in plants. — The effects of cross-fertilization in plants. Des Moines. 1892. 8°. pp. 57. *Wdcts.* **BG.**

**Pfeiffer**, Richard. Die coccidienkrankheit der kaninchen. Berlin. 1892. 8°. pp. (3), 24. 12 *plates.* (*In his Beiträge zur protozoen-forschung*, i.) **MZ.**

**Pfeil**, L., *graf von*. Kometische strömungen auf der erdoberfläche und das gesetz der analogie im weltgebäude. 4<sup>e</sup> umgearbeitete aufl. Berlin. 1891. 8°. *Maps and plate.* **MZ.**

**Phillips**, William, F. L. S. A manual of the British discomycetes, with descriptions of all the species of fungi hitherto found in Britain included in the family, and illustrations of the genera. London. 1887. sm. 8°. 12 *plates.* (INTERNAT. scient. series, 61.) **12823**

"Authors quoted," pp. 422-438.

**Ratzel**, Friedrich. Die schneedecke besonders in deutschen gebirgen. Stuttgart. 1889. 8°. *Map and wdcts.* (FORSCHUNGEN zur deutschen landes- und volkskunde, iv. 3.) **V. 3713.4**

**Reiss**, Wilhelm, and **Stübel**, Alphons. Geologische studien in der republik Colombia. i. Berlin. 1892. 4°. *Plates.* (Reisen in Süd-Amerika.) **MZ.**

*Contents*: — i. Petrographie. 1. Die vulkanischen gesteine, bearbeitet von Richard Kuch.

**Revue des sciences naturelles**; publiée sous la direction de E. Dubrueil, E. Heckel, avec la collaboration de MM. Andouard, Baillon, Barthélemy, [and others]. 7 tom.; — 2<sup>e</sup> série (2 tom.); — 3<sup>e</sup> série. Tom. i.-iv. 1<sup>er</sup> juin 1872-1885. Montpellier, etc. 1872-[85]. 1. 8°. *Plates, maps, fac-sims., etc.* **MZ.**

**Romanes**, George John. Darwin, and after Darwin; an exposition of the Darwinian theory and a discussion of post-Darwinian questions. i. Chicago. 1892. 8°. *Port. of Darwin, plate, and wdcts.* **V. 4362, also DS.**

*Contents*: — i. The Darwinian theory.

**St. Petersburg, Russia** — *Imperatorski institut eksperimentálnoi meditziny*. Archives de sciences biologiques; publiées par l'institut. *Russ. and Fr.* Tom. i. no. 1, 2. [St. Petersburg.] 1892. f°. *Plan, wdcts., tables, and plates.* **MZ.**

**Salvadori**, TOMMASO. Aggiunte alla Ornitologia della Papuasie e delle Molucche. 3 pt. Torino. 1889-91. 4°. **MZ.**

*Contents*: — i. Accipitres. Psittaci. Pterariae. 1889. — ii. Passeres. 1890. — iii. Columbae. Gallinae. Gallinatoreae. Anseres. Struthionae. 1891.

"Estratto dalle *Memorie della r. accademia delle scienze di Torino*, serie 2, tom. xl, xlii."

**Sars**, Georg Ossian. An account of the crustacea of Norway, with short descriptions of all the species. Vol. i. pt. 1-13. Kristiania, etc. 1890-92. 1. 8°. 104 *plates.* **MZ.**

*Contents*: — i. Amphipoda. Pt. 1-13.

**Soervini**, Pasquale. Anatomia dei centri nervosi. Napoli. 1892. 8°. *Wdcts.* **V. 4353**

"Bibliografia," pp. 341-354.

**Schmul**, A. Ueber das schicksal des eisens im thierischen organismus. Inaugural-dissertation. Dorpat. 1891. 8°. pp. 88 +. **MZ.**

"Literaturverzeichnis," pp. 36-38.

**Schulte-Diefhaus**, Robert. Polhöhe von Kiel aus zenithdistanzen des polarsterns und aus circummeridianhöhen. Inaugural-dissertation. Kiel. 1892. 8°. pp. (4), 42 +. **AO.**

"Vita," after p. 42.

**Sicard**, Henri. L'évolution sexuelle dans l'espèce humaine. Paris. 1892. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE scientifique contemporaine.) **MZ.**

**Società romana per gli studi zoologici**. Bollettino. Vol. i. n. 1, 2 (in 1 pam.). Anno i. 1892. [Roma.] 1892. 8°. *Wdcts. and plate.* **MZ.**

To be continued.

**Steinmann**, Gustav, and **Graeff**, Franz. Geologischer führer der umgebung von Freiburg. Freiburg i. B. 1890. sm. 8°. *Maps, wdcts., and plates.* **V. 4340**

"Verzeichnis der wichtigsten geologischen literatur," pp. 1-5.

**Tokio, Japan** — *Natural history society*. (Tashiki-kwai.) Proceedings of the tashiki-kwai, or, natural history society; edited by Tokutaro Ito. Vol. i. no. 1, 2. *Japanese.* Tokio. 1888-90. 8°. *Plates and wdcts.* **MZ.**

**Topinard**, Paul. L'homme dans la nature. Paris. 1891. 8°. *Wdcts.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE scientifique internationale, 73.) **MZ.**

**Torrey**, Bradford. The foot-path way. Boston, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **V. 4334**

**Trimble**, Henry. The tannins. A monograph on the history, preparation, properties, methods of estimation, and uses of the vegetable astringents, with an index to the literature of the subject. Vol. i. Philadelphia. 1892. 12°. *Wdcts.* **V. 4329**

"Index to the literature," i. 109-165.

**Tyndall, John.** Fragments of science; a series of detached essays, addresses, and reviews. [6th ed.] 2 vol. New York. 1892. 1. 12<sup>o</sup>.

V. 4331

**Urban, Ignaz.** Additamenta ad cognitionem florum Indiae Occidentalis. Partic. i. Leipzig. 1892. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Plate.* **BG.**

"Sep.-abdr. a. Engler's *Botan. jahrb.* xv. bd."

**Urban, Ignaz.** Blüten- und fruchtbau der loasaceen. [Berlin. 1892.] 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. (7). *Plate.* **BG.**

"Sonderabdruck aus den *Berichten der deutschen botanischen gesellschaft*, 1892, bd. x. heft 5."

**Vogt, J. G.** Die menschwerdung: die entwicklung des menschen aus der hauptreihe der primaten und die begründung der weiten kluft zwischen tier und mensch, abschliessend mit der vollständigen lösung des willensproblems, des problems der juridischen verantwortlichkeit und des theologischen prinzipes in der menschlichen weiterentwicklung. Leipzig. 1892. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Wdcts.* **MZ.**

**Wahnschaffe, Felix.** Die ursachen der oberflächengestaltung des nordeutschen flachlandes. Stuttgart. 1891. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Wdcts., maps, and plates.* (FORSCHUNGEN zur deutschen landes- und volkkunde, vi. 1.) V. 3713.6, also **MZ.**

**Wallace, Alfred Russel.** Island life; or, The phenomena and causes of insular faunas and floras, including a revision and attempted solution of the problem of geological climates. 2d and revised ed. London, etc. 1892. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Maps and wdcts.* **MZ.**

**Waller, Augustus Désiré.** An introduction to human physiology. London, etc. 1891. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. x., (2), 612. *Wdcts.* **ZL.**

"Bibliography," pp. 581-595.

**Warburg, O.** Über die nutzbaren muskatnüsse. Berlin. 1892. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. 19. *Plate.* **BG.**

"*Berichte der pharmaceutischen gesellschaft.* Sonderabdruck."

**Warburg, O.** Die vegetationsverhältnisse von Neu-Guinea. Vortrag gehalten am 6. feb. 1892. Berlin. 1892. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. 20. **BG.**

"Sonderabdruck aus den *Verhandlungen der gesellschaft für erkunde zu Berlin*, 1892, no. 2 u. 3."

**Wasmann, Erich.** Die zusammengesetzten nester und gemischten kolonien der ameisen; ein beitrag zur biologie, psychologie, und entwicklungsgeschichte der ameisengesellschaften. Münster i. W. 1891. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Wdcts. and plates.* **MZ.**

**Weismann, August.** Essays upon heredity and kindred biological problems. Authorised translation, edited by E. B. Poulton, Selmar Schönland, and A. E. Shipley. 2 vol. Oxford. 1889-92. 1. 8<sup>o</sup> and sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Wdcts.* V. 3007; also **MZ.**; **DS.**; **Philos.**

Vol. 1. is no. 4 of the "Translations of foreign biological memoirs."

**White, William Hale.** *Materia medica, pharmacy, pharmacology, and therapeutics.* Edited by R. W. Wilcox. Philadelphia. 1892. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. 607. V. 4342

**Wiedersheim, Robert.** Das gliedmassenskelet der wirbelthiere, mit besonderer berücksichtigung des schulter- und beckengürtels bei fischen, amphibien, und reptilien. Jena. 1892. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Wdcts., and atlas of 17 plates.* **MZ.**

"Literatur," pp. 261-266.

**Woodward, Charles Josiah.** *Arithmetical physics.* 2 pt. in 4 vol. London, etc. 1892, '90-91. sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Diagrs. and plates.* (In his Educational works, C-F.) V. 4371

*Contents:* — i. a. Acoustics, light & heat; elementary stage. 3d ed. 1892. — i. b. Acoustics, light, and heat; degree and honours stages. 1890. — ii. a. Magnetism & electricity; elementary and advanced stages. 3d ed., containing several new lessons entitled "Qualitative exercises on lines of force." 1891. — ii. b. Magnetism & electricity; degree and honours stages. [2d ed. 1891.]

**Wright, George Frederick.** Man and the glacial period. With an appendix on tertiary man by H. W. Haynes. New York. 1892. sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Maps and wdcts.* (INTERNAT. scient. series, 69.) 1.2823

**Würzburg, Germ. — Universität — Anatomisches institut.** *Festschrift.* Albert von Koelliker zur feier seines fünfzigjährigen medicinischen doktorjubiläums gewidmet von dem anatomischen institut der universität Würzburg. Leipzig. 1892. 4<sup>o</sup>. *Wdcts. and plates.* **MZ.**

*Contents:* — Zur entwicklungsgeschichte des gefässsystems im säugetierage: von Oskar Schultz. — Über die arbeitsleistung der auf die fassgelenke wirkenden muskeln; von Rudolf Fick. — Ueber die entwicklung der membrana vasculosa retinae; von Adam Voll. — Beiträge zur feineren anatomie des rückenmarkes der amphibien; von G. L. Schavanos. — Ueber kern und protoplasma; von Martin Heidenhain.

**Wundt, Wilhelm (Max).** *Vorlesungen ueber die menschen- und thierseele.* 2<sup>o</sup> umgearbeitete aufl. Hamburg, etc. 1892. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Wdcts.* **MZ.**

#### IV. — Useful Arts.

**Bailey, Liberty Hyde.** *The horticulturist's rule-book; a compendium of useful information for fruit-growers, truck-gardeners, florists, and others.* 2d ed., revised. New York. [1892.] sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. **BI.**

**Benjamin, Park, editor.** *Modern mechanism; exhibiting the latest progress in machines, motors, and the transmission of power. Being a supplementary volume to Appletons' cyclopaedia of applied mechanics.* New York. 1892. 1. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. vi., 924. *Illustr.* **DR. 142.18**

**Behnhof, Ernst.** *Die organisation der see-fischerei in den staaten Europas und Nord-Amerikas.* Berlin. 1889. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. 76. **MZ.**

Beilage zu nr. 8, 9, 11, 12 der *Mittheilungen der sektion für küsten- und hochsee-fischerei des deutschen fischerei-vereins*, für 1889.

**Byrne, Austin T.** *A treatise on highway construction. Designed as a text-book and work of reference for all who may be engaged in the location, construction, or maintenance of roads, streets, and pavements.* New York. 1892. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. xxxiv., 686. *Wdcts.* **SS.**

"Authors and publications referred to," pp. iii.-vi.

**Crimp, William Santo.** *Sewage disposal works; a guide to the construction of works for the prevention of the pollution by sewage of rivers and estuaries.* London. 1890. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Plates, wdcts., and tables.* **SS.**

**Deutscher fischerei-verein.** *Mittheilungen der sektion für küsten- und hochsee-fischerei.* 1885-91. 7 vol. Berlin. 1885-91. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Wdcts., plates, maps, etc.* **MZ.**

**Dewey, Frederic Perkins.** *A preliminary descriptive catalogue of the systematic collections in economic geology and metallurgy in the United States national museum.* Washington. 1891. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Plates and plans.* (UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM. Bulletin, 42.) **VIII. 39(43)**

**Dietrich, E.** Die asphalt-strassen; beschaffung der rohmaterialien, bau der fahrdämme und fusswege. Reinigung und reparatur der asphalt-strassen, mit allen hilfsgcrätschaften pp. Berlin. 1882. 8°. *Wdcts.* **SS.**

**Dietrich, E.** Die baumaterialien der steinstrassen; beschaffenheit, vorkommen, und gewinnung derselben. Berlin. [1885.] 1. 8°. *Wdcts., plates, and map.* **SS.**

**Drinker, Henry Sturgis.** Tunneling, explosive compounds, and rock drills; comprising a review of tunneling from the reign of Rameses II. to the present time. 3d ed., revised and enlarged. New York. 1888 [cop. 1882]. 4°. pp. x., 1148, xlvii. [xvii.]. *Illustr.* **SS.**

**Engineering record (The), Building record & the Sanitary engineer;** a journal for the engineer, architect, contractor, mechanic, & municipal officer. Vol. xxvi. no. 1. June 4, 1892. *w.* New York, etc. 1892. f°. *Illustr.* **SS.**

To be continued.

**Fesca, Max.** Beiträge zur kenntnis der japanischen landwirthschaft; herausgegeben von der kaiserlichen geologischen reichsanstalt. i. Tokio. 1890. 8°. *Plates, maps, and atlas of 23 maps, f.*

*Contents:* — i. Allgemeiner theil. **MZ.**  
The atlas is in English and Japanese and has an English title-page.

**Flather, John Joseph.** Dynamometers and the measurement of power; a treatise on the construction and application of dynamometers, with a description of the methods and apparatus employed in measuring water-power. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* **SS.**

**Foster, Wolcott Cronk.** A treatise on wooden trestle bridges according to the present practice on American railroads. New York. 1891. 4°. *Wdcts.* **SS.**

**Ganguillet, E., and Kutter, Wilhelm R.** A general formula for the uniform flow of water in rivers and other channels. Translated from the German, with additions, including the elements of over 1200 gaugings of rivers, small channels, and pipes, in English measure, by Rudolph Hering and J. C. Trautwine, jr. 2d ed. New York. 1892. 8°. *Diagrs. and plates.* **SS.**

"Memoir of W. R. Kutter," pp. xvii.-xix.

**Hilgard, Eugene Woldemar.** Alkali lands, irrigation and drainage in their mutual relations. 2d revised reprint from the reports of the college of agriculture and experiment station [of the university of California], and from the report of the 10th United States census, with an abstract of the government report on the alkali lands of India. Sacramento. 1892. 8°. pp. 69. *Tables.* **V. 4377**

"Appendix to the Report for 1890," of the agricultural experiment station of the college of agriculture, university of California.

**Howe, Jonas.** Early attempts to introduce the cultivation of hemp in eastern British America; a paper read before the New Brunswick historical society. [St. John, N. B. 1892.] 8°. pp. 8. **V. 4352**

**Howe, Malverd Abijah.** Retaining-walls for earth, including the theory of earth-pressure as developed from the ellipse of stress; with an appendix presenting the theory of Prof. Weyrauch. 2d ed., revised and enlarged. New York. 1891. 12°. *Diagrs.* **SS.**

"References," pp. 103-104.

**Japan — Fisheries society.** Journal of the society. No. 117-121. Jan. — May, 1892. *Japanese.* Tokyo, Japan. 1892. 8°. *Plates and wdcts.* **MZ.**

**Journal of the United States artillery;** published by authority of the staff of the artillery school. Vol. i. 1892. *q.* Fort Monroe, Virginia. 1892. 8°. *Plates, plans, tables, and wdcts.* **IX. 212**

Continued by gift.

**Krants, Jean Baptiste.** Study on reservoir walls; translated from the French, by F. A. Mahan. New York. 1883. 8°. pp. 54. *Diagrs. and plates.* **SS.**

**Lansa, Gaetano.** Applied mechanics. 6th ed., revised and enlarged. New York. 1892 [cop. 1885]. 8°. pp. viii., 929. *Diagrs.* **SS.**

**Leland, Charles Godfrey.** Leather work; a practical manual for learners. London, etc. 1892. sm. 4°. *Front. and wdcts.* **II. 3206**

**Lindeman, Moritz.** Beiträge zur statistik der deutschen seefischerei. Berlin. 1888. 8°. **MZ.**

Beilage zu nr. 3-10 der *Mittheilungen der rektion für küsten- und hochseefischerei des deutschen fischerei-vereins*, für 1888.

**Lodge, Oliver Joseph.** Lightning conductors and lightning guards; a treatise on the protection of buildings, of telegraph instruments and submarine cables, and of electric installations generally, from damage by atmospheric discharges. London. 1892. sm. 8°. *Front., plates, and wdcts.* (The SPECIALISTS' series.) **V. 4366**

**McAdie, Alexander (George).** Shall we erect lightning rods? Boston. 1892. 8°. pp. (2), 8. *Wdct.* **V. 4372**

"Reprinted from the *American meteorological journal*, vol. ix., no. 2."

**Marble, Albert Prescott.** Sanitary conditions for schoolhouses. Washington. 1891. 8°. *Plates, plans, and wdcts.* (UNITED STATES — Bureau of education. Circular of information, 1891, no. 3.) 2 cop. **1.2796; VI. 7132**

**Massachusetts society for promoting agriculture.** Centennial year, 1792-1892; [an account of the work of the society for a hundred years. Salem, Mass. 1892.] 8°. **V. 4335**

**Merriman, Mansfield.** A text-book on retaining walls and masonry dams. New York. 1892. 8°. *Diagrs.* **SS.**

**Merriman, Mansfield.** A text-book on roofs and bridges. 2 pt. New York. 1891 [cop. 1888-90]. 8°. *Diagrs. and plates.* **SS.**

Interleaved.

*Contents:* — i. Stresses in simple trusses. 3d ed. — ii. Graphic statics; by Mansfield Merriman and H. S. Jacoby. 2d ed.

**Millar, Charles C. Hoyer.** Florida, South Carolina, and Canadian phosphates; giving a complete account of their occurrence, methods and cost of production, quantities raised, and commercial importance. London. 1892. 8°. *Maps.* **BI.**

**Morrow, George Espy, and Hunt, Thomas Forsyth.** Soils and crops of the farm. Chicago. 1892. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* (FARMERS' progressive reading circles. Course in agriculture, 1.) **BI.**

**Nichols, William Ripley.** Water supply considered mainly from a chemical and sanitary standpoint. 4th ed. New York. 1892 [cop. 1883]. 8°. *Wdcts.* **SS.**

"Bibliography," pp. 216-220.

**Plympton, George Washington.** Van Nostrand's table book for civil & mechanical engineers. New York. 1892. 24°. (VAN NOSTRAND, David, publisher. Science series, 104.) **SS.**

[**Pope, Albert Augustus, compiler.**] A memorial to congress on the subject of a comprehensive exhibit of roads, their construction and maintenance, at the world's Columbian exposition. [Boston?] 1892. 8°. **VII. 2797**

**Pope, Albert Augustus.** The movement for better roads; an address before the board of trade at Hartford, Conn., Feb. 11, 1890. — An open letter relating to a department of road construction and maintenance at the world's Columbian exposition. — Width of tires; extracts from recent special consular reports on streets and highways in foreign countries. Boston. 1892. 8°. pp. 31. **VII. 2797**

**Rankine, William John Macquorn.** A manual of applied mechanics. 13th ed., revised by W. J. Millar. London. 1891. 8°. pp. (2), xiv., 669. *Diagrs.* **SS.**

**Royal engineers institute.** Occasional papers. Vol. xvii. 1891. Chatham. 1892. 8°. *Wdcts.* and 26 [54] *plates.* **SS.**

*Also with the title:* — "Professional papers of the corps of royal engineers; edited by W. A. Gale."

*Contents:* — Sanitary engineering notes, by E. C. S. Moore.

**Sack, J.** Die elektrischen accumulatoren und ihre verwendung in der praxis. Wien, etc. [1892.] 16°. *Wdcts.* (ELEKTRO-TECHNISCHE bibliothek, 45.) **V. 2083**

**Stahl, Berthold.** Fischereihäfen und fischhallen in Belgien und England; reisebericht. Berlin. 1890. 8°. pp. 62. *Plates.* **MZ.**

*Sonderbeilage zu den Mittheilungen der sektion für küsten- und hochseefischeret des deutschen fischeret-vereins, jahrg. 1890.*

**Thurston, Robert Henry.** A manual of steam-boilers; their design, construction, and operation 4th ed. New York. 1892 [cop. 1890]. 8°. pp. xvi., 671. *Wdcts.* **SS.**

**Thurston, Robert Henry.** A manual of the steam-engine. 2 pt. New York. 1892, '91. 8°. *Fronts., wdcts., and plates.* **SS.**

*Contents:* — I. Structure and theory. 2d revised ed. 1st thousand. 1892. — II. Design, construction, and operation. 1891.

**Thurston, Robert Henry.** A treatise on friction and lost work in machinery and millwork. 4th ed. New York. 1891 [cop. 1889]. 8°. *Front. and wdcts.* **SS.**

**United States — Bureau of navigation — Hydrographic office.** The methods and results of the survey of the west coast of Lower California by the officers of the U. S. S. "Ranger," during the season of 1889 and 1890. Washington. 1892. 8°. *Plates, maps, and wdcts.* (In its [Publ.] 101.) **VIII. 93**

**Unwin, William Cawthorne.** The elements of machine design. Pt. i., ii. London, etc. 1891-92. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* (Text-books of science.) **SS.**

*Contents:* — I. General principles, fastenings, and transmissive machinery. 12th ed. 1891. — II. Chiefly on engine details. New (11th ed.) revised and enlarged. 1892.

**Wada, Kunijiro, and Nozawa, Shunjiro.** Fish & fisheries of Hokkaido; preliminary report of the systematic investigation of the fish and fisheries of Hokkaido, under the direction of the fishery bureau, Hokkaidocho. Japanese. Tokyo, Japan. 1892. 1. 8°. *Plates, table, and map.* **MZ.**

**Wegmann, Edward, jr.** The design and construction of masonry dams, giving the method employed in determining the profile of the Quaker Bridge dam. 2d ed., revised. New York. 1889. f°. *Front., diagrs., and 62 plates.* **SS.**

"Bibliography," pp. 105-106.

**Weigelt, Curt.** Die abfälle der seefischeret; experimentelle untersuchungen über deren natur, menge, verarbeitung, und verwerthung. Berlin. 1891. 8°. **MZ.**

*Sonderbeilage zu den Mittheilungen der sektion für küsten- und hochseefischeret des deutschen fischeret-vereins, jahrg. 1891.*

**Whitham, Jay Manuel.** A descriptive treatise on constructive steam-engineering, embracing engines, pumps, and boilers, and their accessories and appendages. New York. 1891. 8°. pp. vi., 900. *Illustr.* **SS.**

**Whitham, Jay Manuel.** Steam-engine design. For the use of mechanical engineers, students, and draughtsmen. 3d ed., revised. New York. 1891 [cop. 1889]. 8°. *Illustr.* **SS.**

**Whitney, Milton.** Some physical properties of soils in their relation to moisture and crop distribution. Washington. 1892. 8°. pp. 90. (UNITED STATES — Weather bureau. Bulletin, 4.) **Met. 384**

**Wood, De Volson.** Thermodynamics, heat motors, and refrigerating machines. 6th ed., revised and enlarged. New York. 1891 [cop. 1889]. 8°. *Wdcts.* **SS.**

## V. — Fine Arts.

**Azenjo Barbieri, Francisco, compiler.** Cancionero musical de los siglos xv. y xvi. Madrid. [1890.] f°. pp. 636+. **1224.49**

[**Bottari, Giovanni Gaetano, editor.**] Sculture e pitture sagre, estratte dai cimiteri di Roma, pubblicate già dagli autori della Roma sotterranea ed ora nuovamente date in luce colle spiegazioni. 3 tom. Roma. 1737-54. f°. *Engr. title-page, vigns., 210 [212] plates, etc.* **27 Case. 364**

*Half-title:* — "Roma sotterranea."

A republication of the plates of Bosio's "Roma sotterranea," 1632, with explanations and notes by the editor.

**Brownell, William Crary.** French art; classic and contemporary painting and sculpture. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. **II. 3212**

**Brunn, Heinrich, ritter von, and Arndt, Paul.** Griechische und römische porträts; nach auswahl und anordnung von Heinrich Brunn and Paul Arndt herausgegeben von Friedrich Bruckmann. Lief. 1-9. München. 1891-92. f°. 90 *plates.*

To be continued.

**27 Case. 625**

**Burmelster, Ernst.** Der bildnerische schmuck des tempio malatestiano zu Rimini. Inaugural-dissertation. Breslau. [1891.] 8°. pp. 31+.

"Lebenslauf," after p. 31.

**II. 3194**

**Cavallari, Francesco Saverio, and others.** Topografia archeologica di Siracusa, eseguita per ordine del ministero della pubblica istruzione, dai professori F. S. Cavallari e Adolfo Holm e Cristoforo Cavallari. Palermo. 1883. 4°. 3 *plates,* and *atlas of 15 plates, f°.* **27 Case. 59**

— Appendice. Torino, etc. 1891. f°. pp. 68. 4 *plates.* **27 Case. 60**

**Chicago, Illinois — Art institute.** Preliminary catalogue of the Elbridge G. Hall collection of casts of sculpture, Jan. 1891. Chicago. [1891.] sm. 8°. **II. 3196**

**Clemen, Paul.** Die porträt-darstellungen Karls des Grossen. Aachen. 1890. 8°. *Wdts.* **13585.44**  
"Die abhandlung erscheint gleichzeitig in band xi. und xii. der *Zeitschrift des Aachener geschichtsvereins.*"

**Collignon, Maxime.** Histoire de la sculpture grecque. Tom. i. Paris. 1892. 1. 8°. *Front., vigns., plates, and wdts.* **\*II. 3214**

"Indications bibliographiques," i. xi.-xii.  
*Contents:* — i. Les origines. — Les primitifs. — L'archaïsme avancé. — L'époque des grands maîtres du cinquième siècle.

**De Koven, Reginald.** Robin Hood, a comic opera in three acts. [Libretto] by H. B. Smith. Chicago. 1890. 8°. pp. 47. **1224.57**

On the title-page the music is ascribed to Smith.

**Dorchester, Mass.** — *Church of All Saints.* A description of the proposed church, with a statement of the needs of the parish. Boston. [1892.] sm. 8°. pp. (6). *Plates and plan.* **II. 3181**

**Flagg, Jared Bradley.** The life and letters of Washington Allston; with reproductions from [his] pictures. New York. 1892. 1. 8°. *Portrs. and plates.* **II. 3221**

**Gosse, Louis.** La sculpture et la gravure au XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle. Paris. [1892.] f°. *Front., plates, portrs., and wdts.* (Les CHEFS-D'ŒUVRE de l'art au XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle, 5.) **\*27 Case. 366**

Devoted, with the exception of a few pages, to the history of sculpture and engraving in France.

**Guillemant, Alexandre.** Noël's; offertoires, élévations, communions, etc. composés pour orgue, ou harmonium, sur des mélodies anciennes. [Op. 60.] 4 livr. in 1 vol. (paged contin.). Paris, etc. [1884-86.] 4°. pp. (2). 75. **1224.76**

**Hadov, William Henry.** Studies in modern music; Hector Berlioz, Robert Schumann, Richard Wagner. New York. 1893 [1892]. 8°. *Portrs.* **1224.57**

Works consulted, pp. vii.-viii.

*Contents:* — Music and musical criticism; a discourse on method. — Hector Berlioz and the French romantic movement. — Robert Schumann and the romantic movement in Germany. — Richard Wagner and the reform of the opera.

**Heales, Alfred.** The architecture of the churches of Denmark. London. 1892. 8°. *Front., plates, plans, and wdts.* **II. 3179**

**Hein, Alois Raimund.** Mäander, kreuze, hakenkreuze und urmotivische wirbelornamente in Amerika; ein beitrug zur allgemeinen ornament-geschichte. Wien. 1891. 8°. pp. (8), 48. *Wdts.* **II. 3189**

**Heits, Paul.** Originalabdruck von formschneider-arbeiten des XVI. und XVII. jahrhunderts, nach zeichnung und schnitt von Tobias Stimmer, Hans Bockspurger, Christoph Maurer, Jost Amman, u. a., aus den Strassburger druckereien der Prüss, Messerschmid, Rihel, Christoph von der Heyden, u. a.; mit erläuterndem vermehrtm text herausgegeben. 2<sup>e</sup> aufl. Strassburg. 1892. f°. pp. xi. *Wdt.* and 73 *plates.* **27 Case. 363**

**Holbig, (Karl Friedrich) Wolfgang.** Führer durch die öffentlichen sammlungen klassischer altherthümer in Rom. 2 bde. Leipzig. 1891. 16°. *Wdts.* **Class.**

*Contents:* — i. Die vatikanische skulpturensammlung. — Die kapitolinischen und das lateranische museum. — ii. Die villen. — Das museo Boncompagni. — Der palazzo Spada. — Die antiken der vatikanischen bibliothek. — Das museo delle terme. — Das etruskische museum im Vatikan, das Kircher'sche und prähistorische museum im collegio romano, von Emil Reich.

**Herkomer, Hubert.** Etching and mezzotint engraving; lectures delivered at Oxford. London, etc. 1892. f°. *Front., plates, and portrs.* **II. 3203**

**Kohte, Julius.** Die kirche San Lorenzo in Mailand. Berlin. 1890. f°. pp. (2), 26. *Plans, plates, and wdts.* **27 Case. 626**

"Sonderdruck aus der *Zeitschrift für bauwesen*, 1890."

**Lhomme, F. Raffet.** Paris. [1892.] 1. 8°. *Illustr. (LES ARTISTES célèbres.)* **II. 1572**

"Bibliographie," p. 196.  
"Bibliographie des ouvrages ornés de vignettes d'après les compositions de Raffet," pp. 199-201.

**Lichtenberg, Reinhold, freiherr von.** Zur entwicklungsgeschichte der landschaftsmalerei bei den niederländern und deutschen im XVI. jahrhundert. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. *Wdts.* and 8 *plates.* (BEITRÄGE zur kunst-geschichte; neue folge, 18.) **II. 2836**

**Magnus, Hugo, prof at Breslau.** Die darstellung des auges in der antiken plastik. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. 5 *plates.* (BEITRÄGE zur kunst-geschichte; neue folge, 17.) **II. 2835**

**Merkel, Gustav.** [Sonaten für die orgel. No. 1-9.] 9 nos. in 1 vol. Leipzig, etc. [187-?]—86. 4°. *Contents:* — i. D moll. Op. 30. [187-?] **1224.76**

ii. [G moll.] Op. 42. [187-?]  
iii. C moll. Op. 80. [187-?]  
iv. F moll. Op. 115. 1878.  
v. D moll. Op. 118. 1878.  
vi. E moll. Op. 137. 1880.  
vii. A moll. Op. 140. 1880.  
viii. H moll. Op. 178. 1885.  
ix. C moll. Op. 183. 1886.

**Middleton, John Henry.** Illuminated manuscripts in classical and mediaeval times; their art and their technique. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1892. 1. 8°. *Wdts.* **II. 3204**

"Books on illuminated mss.," pp. xvii.-xix.

**Münzt, Eugène.** Guide de l'école nationale des beaux-arts. Paris. [1889.] 8°. *Wdts.* and *plans.* **II. 3169**

**Perrot, Georges, and Chipiez, Charles.** History of art in Persia. From the French. London, etc. 1892. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* **II. 3202**

**Perrot, Georges, and Chipiez, Charles.** History of art in Phrygia, Lydia, Caria, and Lycia. From the French. London, etc. 1892. 1. 8°. *Wdts., maps, and plans.* **II. 3201**

**Reinhardt, Robert, and Raschdorff, Julius Karl, editors.** Palast-architektur von Ober-Italien und Toscana vom xv. bis xvii. jahrhundert. 2 vol. in 1. Berlin. 1886-88. f°. *Wdts., plans, and 200 [180] plates.* **\*27 Case. 539**

*Contents:* — [i.] Genua; von Robert Reinhardt. 1886. — [ii.] Toscana; von J. C. Raschdorff. 1888.

**Rheinberger, Josef.** [Sonaten für die orgel. No. 1-15.] 15 nos. in 2 vol. Leipzig, etc. 1869-[92]. 4°. **1224.76**

*Contents:* — i. C moll. Op. 27. 1869.  
ii. Fantasie-sonate. [F moll.] Op. 65. [187-?]  
iii. Pastoral-sonate. [G dur.] Op. 88. 1880.  
iv. [A moll.] Op. 98. [187-?]  
v. Fis dur. Op. 111. [187-?]  
vi. Es moll. Op. 119. [1880.]  
vii. F moll. Op. 127. [1882.]  
viii. [E moll.] Op. 132. [1883.]  
ix. [B moll.] Op. 142. [1885.]  
x. [H moll.] Op. 146. [1887.]  
xi. [D moll.] Op. 148. [1888.]  
xii. Des. Op. 154. [1889.]  
xiii. [Es.] Op. 161. [1890.]  
xiv. [C.] Op. 165. [1891.]  
xv. [D dur.] Op. 168. [1892.]

**Riemann, Hugo.** Catechism of musical history. Translated from the German. 2 pt. London, etc. [1892 ?] sm. 8°. *Wdts.* **1224.57**

"Augener's edition."  
"Selection from the literature of musical history," ii. 182-186.

*Contents:* — i. History of musical instruments and history of tone-systems and notation. — ii. History of musical forms, with biographical notices of the most illustrious composers.

**Riemann, Hugo.** Catechism of musical instruments; guide to instrumentation. Translated from the German. London. [1890.] sm. 8°. *Wdts.*  
"Augener's edition." **1224.57**

**Santley, Charles.** Student and singer; reminiscences. New York, etc. 1892. 8°. *Front.* and *plate.* **1224.57**

**Schlosser, Julius von, compiler.** Schriftquellen zur geschichte der karolingischen kunst. *Lat.* Wien. 1892. 8°. (QUELLENSCHRIFTEN FÜR KUNSTGESCHICHTE UND KUNSTTECHNIK DES MITTELALTERS UND DER NEUZEIT. Neue folge, 4.) **II. 692\*(iv)**

**Sweelinck, or SWELINCK, Jan Pieterszoon.** Psalm 150 (achtstemmig). *Partitur*, [with separate parts]. Amsterdam, etc. [1891.] 4°. pp. 27. (AMSTERDAM, Holland — Vereeniging voor nederlandse muziekgeschiedenis. Uitgave van oudere noord nederlandse meesterwerken, xvii.) **1224.49**

**Thieme, Ulrich.** Hans Leonhard Schaeufeleins malarische thätigkeit. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. *Front.* and 9 *plates.* (BEITRÄGE ZUR KUNSTGESCHICHTE; neue folge, 16.) **II. 2834**

## VI. — Antiquities.

(Including Folk Lore.)

**Antiquités du Bosphore Cimmérien, 1854.** Rééditées, avec un commentaire nouveau et un index général des Comptes rendus [de la commission impériale 1859-1881], par Salomon Reinach. Paris. 1892. 1. 8°. *Wdts.*, *maps*, and *plates.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE des monuments figurés grecs et romains, [8].) **II. 3215**

**Asmundarson, Valdimar, compiler.** Fornaldarsögur Norðrlanda. 3 bde. in 2. Reykjavík. 1885-89. sm. 8°. **I. 1676**

*Contents.* — i. Hrólf's saga kraka ok kappa hans. — Bjar-kamál en fornu. — Völunga saga. — Ragnars saga lodbrókar ok sona hans. — Krákumál. — Þáttur af Ragnars sonum. — Norna-Gests þáttur. — Söría þáttur. — Sögubrot af fornkonungum. — Hervarar saga ok Heidreks. 1885.

ii. Hversu Noregr bygdíat. — Fundinn Noregr. — Saga af Hálfu ok Hálfrekum. — Af Upplendinga konungum. — Þorsteins saga Víkingssonar. — Fridþjófs saga ens frøkna. — Ketils saga hængs. — Grims saga lodinkinna. — Orvar-Odds saga. — Áns saga bogaveigis. — Hrómundar saga Grelfssonar. — Asmundar saga kappabana. 1886.

iii. Gautreks saga. — Hrólf's saga Gautrekssonar. — Göngu-Hrólf's saga. — Bósa saga ok Herrauds. — Egils saga ok Asmundar. — Söría saga sterka. — Hjalpérs saga ok Olvés. — Hálfðanar saga Eyetingssonar. — Hálfðanar saga Brúnufóstra. — Sturlaugs saga starfsama. — Illuga saga Grídarfóstra. — Eireks saga vídfórla.

**Athens, Greece — American school of classical studies.** Papers of the school. Vol. v. 1886-90. Boston, etc. 1892. 8°. (Archæological institute of America.) **VIII. 67**

v. Excavations at the theatre of Sikyon; general report of the excavations, by W. J. McMurtry, supplementary report, by M. L. Earle. — A Sikyonian statue; A new Sikyonian inscription. By M. L. Earle. — Discoveries in the Attic deme of Icaria, 1888; by C. D. Buck. — Greek sculptured crowns and crown-inscriptions; by G. B. Hussey. — The newly discovered head of Iris from the frieze of the Parthenon; by Charles Waldstein. — The decrees of the Demotionidai; a study of the Attic phratry, by F. B. Tarbell. — Report on excavations near Stamata in Attika; by Charles Waldstein and F. B. Tarbell. — Discoveries at Anthedon in 1889. — Discoveries at Thisbe in 1889. — Discoveries at Platæa in 1889-90. — An inscribed tombstone from Boiotia; by J. C. Rolfe. — The Mantineian reliefs; by Charles Waldstein. — A Greek fragment of the Edict of Diocletian, from Platæa; by Theodor Mommen. 1892.

**Bandelier, Adolph Francis (Alphonse).** Final report of investigations among the Indians of the southwestern United States, carried on mainly in the years from 1880 to 1885. 2 pt. Cambridge. 1890-92. 8°. *Front.*, *plates*, *map*, etc. (AMERICA — Archæological institute. Papers. American series, 8, 4.) **VIII. 64(III, IV)**

**Batchelor, John.** The Ainu of Japan; the religion, superstitions, and general history of the hairy aborigines of Japan. London. 1892. sm. 8°. *Illustr.* **I. 4216**

**Batchelor, John.** The Ainu of Hokkaido; [their manners, customs, and habits]. A lecture. Kobe, Japan. 1892. 8°. pp. 21. **MZ.**

"Reprinted from the *Hypog news.*"

**Beauchamp, William Martin.** The Iroquois trail; or, Foot-prints of the six nations, in customs, traditions, and history: in which are included, David Cusick's Sketches of ancient history of the six nations. Fayetteville, N. Y. 1892. 8°. **PM.**

**Bergrothen;** ein liederbuch des xvi. jahrhunderts. Nach den vier ältesten drucken von 1581, 1533, 1536, und 1537 herausgegeben von John Meier. Halle a. S. 1892. sm. 8°. (NEUDRUCKE deutscher litteraturwerke des xvi. und xvii. jahrhunderts, 99, 100.) **17522.20**

The title of the edition of 1581 reads "Etlidche hubsche berg-kreilē, etc."

**British museum.** The Tell el-Amarna tablets in the British museum, with autotype facsimiles. [Edited by C. Bezold, with an introduction and summary by C. Bezold and E. A. W. Budge.] London. 1892. 1. 8°. 24 *plates.* **Sem. 882**

"Bibliography," pp. lxxxvii.-xcii.

Letters and documents probably written a.c. 1600-1450, illustrating the political and commercial relations which existed at that time between the kings of western Asia and the kings of Egypt.

**Cavallari, Francesco Saverio, and others.** Die stadit Syrakus im alterthum. Autorisierte deutsche bearbeitung der Cavallari-Holm'schen Topografia archeologica di Siracusa, von Bernhard Lupus. Strassburg. 1887. 8°. *Plans*, *wdts.*, and *maps.* **II. 3164, also Class.**

**Constantinople, Turkey — Hellenikos philologikos syllogos.** Ζωγράφειος ἀγών, ἤτοι Μνημεία τῆς ἐλλ. ἀρχαιότητος ζώντα ἐν τῷ νῦν ἑλληνικῷ λαῷ. Tom. i. Ἐν Κωνσταντινουπόλει. 1891. 1. 8°. **VIII. 251.2**

**Cozijn, Peter Jakob.** Aanteekeningen op den Béowulf. Leiden. 1892. 8°. pp. (2), 42. **28286.65**

**Cresson, Hilborne Thomson.** Report upon pile-structures in Naaman's creek, near Claymont, Delaware. Cambridge, Mass. 1892. 8°. pp. 24. *Wdts.* (PEABODY MUSEUM OF AMERICAN ARCHAEOLOGY AND ETHNOLOGY, Cambridge, Mass. Archæological and ethnological papers, i. 4.) **Pier 3. 275**

**Davis, Charles Henry Stanley, and Coburn.** Camden McCormick. Ancient Egypt in the light of modern discoveries. With an introduction by W. C. Winslow. Vol. i. no. 1-3. [Meriden, Conn. 1892.] 1. 4°. *Plates*, *maps*, and *wdts.* **27 Case. 627**

To be continued.

Published as the "Illustrated edition" of *Biblia*, vol. v. no. 3, etc.

**Denham, Michael Aislalie.** The Denham tracts; a collection of folklore reprinted from the original tracts and pamphlets printed between 1846 and 1859. Edited by James Hardy. Vol. i. London. 1892. 8°. (FOLK-LORE SOCIETY. Publ. 29.) **25237.19.2**

**Donaldson, Thomas, of Washington, D. C.** Indians: the six nations of New York; Cayugas, Mohawks (Saint Regis), Oneidas, Onondagas, Senecas, Tuscaroras. Washington, D. C. 1892. 4°. pp. viii., 89. *Maps, plates, and portraits.* **PM.**

"Eleventh census of the United States. Extra census bulletin."

**Dyer, Thomas Firminger Thiselton.** Church-lore gleanings. London. 1891. 8°. *Front. and plates.* **III. 6972**

**Erik the Red.** Eiriks saga Rauda og Flatebogens Grænlandingsátttr, samt uddrag fra Olafssaga Tryggvasonar, udgivne ved Gustav Storm. København. 1891. 8°. (COPENHAGEN — *Samfund til udgivelse af gammel nordisk litteratur.* [Publ.] 21.) **1376.33.2**

**Erman, (Johann Peter) Adolf.** Aegypten und aegyptisches Leben im Altertum geschildert. 2 bde. in 1 (paged contin.). Tübingen. [1885-87.] 1. 8°. pp. xvi. + viii., 742. *Illustr.* **II. 3171**

**Fischer, August.** Aberglaube unter den Angelsachsen. Meiningen. 1891. 4°. pp. 3-42. (Progr. d. realgym. "1891, nr. 698.") **III. 6929**

**Götte, Alfred.** Die Gefäßformen und Ornamente der neolithischen schnurverzierten Keramik im Flussgebiete der Saale. Inaugural-dissertation. Jena. 1891. 8°. pp. (2), 72. *Plates and wdcts.* **II. 3195**

**Gomme, George Laurence.** Ethnology in folklore. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. (MODERN science series, 4.) **25228.16.4**

**Hammershaimb, Venceslaus Ulricus, compiler.** Færsk anthologi. 2 vol. København. 1891 [86-91]. 8°. (COPENHAGEN — *Samfund til udgivelse af gammel nordisk litteratur.* [Publ.] 15.) **25287.51**

*Contents:* — I. Tekst samt historisk og grammatisk indledning. — II. Ordsamling og register udarbejdede af Jakob Jakobsen.

**Heilmann, (Johann Georg) Gustav.** Meteorologische volksbücher; ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Meteorologie und zur Kulturgeschichte. Berlin. 1891. 1. 8°. pp. 53. *Fao-sims.* (BERLIN, *Germ.* — *Gesellschaft Urania.* Sammlung populärer Schriften, 8.) **25228.66**

"Sonderabdruck aus der Monatsschrift *Himmel und Erde*, III. Jahrg. 9.-11. heft."

**Henriksson, J.** Plägseder och skrock bland Dalslands allmoges fordomdags; jemte en samling sagor, gåtor, ordspråk, folkvisor och lekar från nämnda landskap. [Åmål. 1889.] 8°. **25293.50**

**Heernee, Moriz (b. 1852).** Die Urgeschichte des Menschen nach dem heutigen Stande der Wissenschaft. Wien, etc. 1892. 8°. pp. xvi., 672. *Illustr.* **V. 4330**

**Hunter-Davies, John.** The stone, bronze, and iron ages; a popular treatise on early archaeology. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Front. and wdcts.* **II. 3199**

[**Huys, Victor.**] Baekelant, of De rooversbende van 't vrijbusch; west-vlaamsche legenden. 4° uitgave. Gent, etc. 1890. 8°. **25282.23**

The preface is signed V. H.

**Institut archéologique liégeois.** Bulletin de l'institut. Tom. xxii. Liège. 1891-92. 1. 8°. *Maps, plates, plan, etc.* **PM.**

**Jess, Amaat.** Raadsels van het vlaamsche volk; gerangschikt, vergeleken en verklaard. Gent. 1868. 8°. **25282.21.2**

**Kanellakós, Kōnstantinos N., compiler.** Χιακὰ ἀνάλεκτα, ἤτοι συλλογὴ ἡθῶν, ἐθίμων, παροιμιῶν, δημῶδων ἀσμάτων, αἰνιγμάτων, λεξιλογίου, ἱστορικῶν καὶ ἄλλων χειρογράφων, χρυσοβούλων, σιγίλλων κλπ. Ἐν Αθήναις. 1890. 8°. *Wdct.* **27226.64**

**Kvolsgaard, C. M. C.** Spredte træk af landbolivet, optegnede i jysk mundart. [With a Danish translation.] København. 1891. 8°. (COPENHAGEN — *Universitets-jubilæets danske samfund.* [Skrifter], 60.) **I. 4218**

**Lanciani, Rodolfo.** Pagan and Christian Rome. [With inscription commemorating the ludi saeculares celebrated in the year 17 B.C., text as edited by Mommsen.] Boston, etc. 1893 [1892]. 8°. *Front., wdcts., plates, and plans.* **II. 3219**

**Larsson, August.** Laxdøla saga, udgivet ved Kr. Kålund. København. 1889-91. 8°. (COPENHAGEN — *Samfund til udgivelse af gammel nordisk litteratur.* [Publ.] 19.) **IV. 3373**

**Lentzner, Karl (August).** Das Kreuz bei den Angelsachsen; gemeinverständliche Aufzeichnungen. Leipzig. 1890. 8°. pp. 28. **III. 6911**

**Lewis, Theodore Hayes.** Tracts for archaeologists; being reprints from various periodicals. Series I. 1880-1891. [Saint Paul. 1892.] 8°. *Plates and wdcts.* **5314.43**

**Lüttich, Selmar.** Über bedeutungsvolle Zahlen; eine kulturgeschichtliche Betrachtung. Naumburg a. S. [1891.] 4°. pp. (2), 47. (Progr. d. domgym. "1891, nr. 237.") **III. 6930**

**Maclean, Hector, editor.** Ultonian hero-baldads; collected in the highlands and western isles of Scotland, from the year 1516, and at successive periods till 1870. Corrected metrically and orthographically, and translated into English. *Gaelic and Eng.* Glasgow. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port.* **27225.7.3**

**Maspero, Gaston (Camille Charles).** Egyptian archaeology. Translated from the French by Amelia B. Edwards. 2d ed., revised. New York, etc. 1892. 8°. *Wdcts.* **II. 3209**

**Mommsen, (Christian Matthias) Theodor.** Commentarium ludorum saecularium quintonum qui facti sunt imp. Caesare divi f. Augusto trib. pot. vi. [Milano. 1891.] 4°. pp. (28). 10 *plates.* **11291.71**

*Monumenti antichi*, 1891, i. 617-672.

**Moorehead, Warren King.** Primitive man in Ohio. New York, etc. 1892. 8°. *Front., plates, and wdcts.* **5314.41**

**Nadailao, Jean François Albert du POUGET, marquis de.** Manners and monuments of prehistoric peoples; translated by Nancy Bell. New York, etc. 1892. 8°. *Front., plans, and wdcts.* **II. 3210**

**Nordhoff, Josef Bernhard.** Haus, Hof, Markt, und Gemeinde Nordwestfalens im historischen Ueberblicke. Stuttgart. 1889. 8°. pp. 35. (FORSCHUNGEN ZUR DEUTSCHEN LANDES- UND VOLKSKUNDE, IV. 1.) **V. 3713.4**

**Northall, G. F.** English folk-rhymes; a collection of traditional verses relating to places and persons, customs, superstitions, etc. London. 1892. sm. 8°. **25254.24**

"Principal works under contribution," pp. ix.-xii.

**Petrie, W. M. Flinders.** Ten years' digging in Egypt, 1881-1891. New York, etc. [1892.] sm. 8°. *Front., map, and wdcts.* **II. 3216**



**Putnam, Frederick Ward.** Abstract of lecture upon the ancient earthworks of Ohio; delivered Oct. 25, 1887. Reported by G. F. Wright. [Cleveland, 1887.] 8°. pp. (8). (WESTERN RESERVE AND NORTHERN OHIO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Tract, 76.) **13316.3(76)**

**Rode, Albert.** Über die Margaretenlegende des Hartwig von dem Hage. Inaugural-dissertation. Kiel. 1890. 8°. pp. 55+. **25234.75**  
"Vita," after p. 55.

**Saussure, Henri DE.** Antiquités mexicaines. [Fasc. i.] Genève. 1891. obl. 4°. 16 colored plates, and *illustr. title-page.* **PM.**

*Contents:* — i. Le manuscrit du cacique.

**Skattegravøren;** et tidsskrift, udgivet af dansk samfund til indsamling af folkeminder, ved E. T. Kristensen. Halvårg i.—xii. 15 jan. 1884—15 des. 1889. s.—m. 12 vol. in 10. Kolding. 1884—89. 8°. No more published. **25286.16**

— Efterslæt. Kolding. 1890. 8°. **25286.16**

**Vacaresco, Hélène, compiler.** The bard of the Dimbovitza; Roumanian folk-songs collected from the peasants. Translated by Carmen Sylva [pseudon. for Elizabeth, queen of Roumania] and Alma Strettell. London. 1891. 8°. **26227.54.2**

**Völsungasaga (Die);** nach Bugges text mit einleitung und glossar herausgegeben von Wilhelm Ranisch: Berlin. 1891. 8°. **28285.44**

**Wankel, Heinrich.** Die praehistorische jagd in Mähren. Olmütz. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 81+. *Front., wdcts., and plates.* **PM.**

**Whitney, (Joseph) Ernest.** Legends of the Pike's Peak region; the sacred myths of the Manitou. By Ernest Whitney, assisted by W. S. Alexander. Denver, Colorado. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. 52. *Wdcts.* **27256.18**

The legends are supposed to be of Aztec origin.

**Williams, Rev. Robert, M.A., editor.** Selections from the Hengwrt mss., preserved in the Peniarth library. *Welsh and Eng.* 2 vol. London. 1876 [74]—92. 8°. **27273.20**

*Contents:* — i. Y Seint Greal; originally written about 1200. Edited, with a translation and glossary, by Robert Williams. 1876 [74—76].

ii. Campeu Charlymaen, Purdan Padric, Buchedd Meir wryr, Evengyl Nicodemus, Y groligih, Breuiddwyt Pawl, Seith doethion ruvein, Ipotis ysprytawl, Lucidarius, Ymborth yr enett, etc. Edited, with a translation, by Robert Williams; the translation continued by G. H. Jones. 1892 [80—92].

Another copy of vol. i. **27273.21**

The general title-page is wanting.

**Wilson, Sir Daniel.** The lost Atlantis, and other ethnographic studies. New York. 1892. 8°. **5314.44**

*Other studies:* — The Vinland of the Northmen. — Trade and commerce in the stone age. — Pre-Aryan American man. — The æsthetic faculty in aboriginal races. — The Huron-Iroquois; a typical race. — Hybridity and heredity. — Relative racial brain-weight and size.

**Winslow, William Copley.** The queen of Egyptology, Amelia B. Edwards. [Boston? 1892.] 8°. pp. 15. *Port. of Amelia B. Edwards.* **VII. 2831**

"Reprinted from the *American antiquarian* magazine for Nov. 1892."

## VII. — History and Geography.

(Including Politics and General Biography.)

**Aberdeen, Scotland.** Roll of guild burghesses of the royal burgh of Aberdeen, 1399—1631. Aberdeen. 1890. 4°. **9461.21.4**  
pp. xv.—liv., 1—162, 357—391 of vol. i. of the "Miscellany of the New Spalding club."

**Adams, Charles Francis, jr.** The centennial milestone; an address in commemoration of the one hundredth anniversary of the incorporation of Quincy, Mass., delivered July 4, 1892, [including remarks on the city charter of Quincy, the problems of municipal government, and minority representation]. Cambridge. 1892. 8°. pp. 59. *Front. and plate.* **10323.28**

**Adams, Charles Francis, jr.** Three episodes of Massachusetts history; the settlement of Boston Bay, the antinomian controversy, a study of church and town government [in Quincy. 2d ed.] 2 vol. (paged contin.). Boston, etc. 1892. 8°. pp. vi., (2) + iv., 1067. *Maps.* **10387.13, also Hist.**

**Allen, Charles Edwin.** Some Huguenot and other early settlers on the Kennebec in the present town of Dresden. Read before the Maine historical society, March 17, 1892. N. P. [1892.] 8°. pp. 31. **10313.19**

**Allen, James Lane.** The blue-grass region of Kentucky, and other Kentucky articles. New York. 1892. 8°. *Front. and wdcts.* **12322.22**

*Other articles:* — Uncle Tom at home. — County court day in Kentucky. — Kentucky fairs. — A home of the silent brotherhood [the Trappist abbey of Gethsemane]. — Homesteads of the blue-grass. — Through Cumberland Gap on horseback. — Mountain passes of the Cumberland.

Reprinted from *Harper's* and the *Century* magazines.

**Andrews, William.** Famous frosts and frost fairs in Great Britain; chronicled from the earliest to the present time. London. 1887. sm. 4°. pp. viii., 91. *Front. and wdcts.* **Met. 458**

"400 copies printed."

[**Anglo-Saxon chronicle (The).**] Two of the Saxon chronicles parallel, with supplementary extracts from the others. A revised text, edited, with introduction, notes, appendices, and glossary, by Charles Plummer, on the basis of an edition by John Earle. Vol. i. Oxford. 1892. sm. 8°. **3435.35.2**

*Contents:* — i. Text, appendices, and glossary.

**Appleton, Daniel & co., publishers.** The Canadian guide-book. 2 pt. New York. 1891—92. sm. 8°. *Maps, plates, and wdcts.* **4357.30**

*Contents:* — [i.] Eastern Canada and Newfoundland; by C. G. D. Roberts. 1891.—ii. Western Canada; by Ernest Ingersoll. 1892.

**Archivio storico per le province napoletane.** Pubblicato a cura della società di storia patria. Anno i.—xvi. 1876—1891. q. Napoli. 1876—91. 8°. *Plates, fac-sims., tables, and wdcts.* **I. 4189**  
To be continued.

**Archivio veneto;** pubblicazione periodica. [1871—1890.] 40 tom. in 26. Venezia. 1871—90. 8°. *Wdcts., fac-sims., plates, etc.* **IX. 205**

xxxix., xl. Indice generale.

Tom. xxv.—xl. are "Nuova serie."

No more published. For continuation, see *Nuovo archivio veneto.*

— [Supplement to anno ii.] Il liber communis detto anche plegiorum del r. archivio generale di Venezia; registi di R. Predelli. Venezia. 1872. 8°. *Plate.* **IX. 207**

— [Supplement to anno iii.] La spedizione di Carlo VIII. in Italia; raccontata da Marin Sanudo e pubblicata per cura di Rinaldo Fulin. Venezia. 1873. 8°. pp. 684. **IX. 207**

**Armstrong, Edward, M. A.** Elisabeth Farnese, "the termagant of Spain." London, etc. 1892. 8°. **VII. 2622**

**Arnold, Sir Edwin.** Seas and lands; [across America to Japan]. New ed. London, etc. 1892. 8°. pp. xii., 601. *Illustr.* **I. 4168**

**Arroyo, Javier A.** Reminiscencias de un viaje por los Estados-Unidos de America. Guatemala. [1891.] 24°. *Wdcts.* **88.**

**Bachmann, Adolf, editor.** Urkundliche nachträge zur österreichisch-deutschen geschichte im zeitalter kaiser Friedrich III. Wien. 1892. 8°. (Fontes rerum austriacarum, 2° abth. 46.) **Germ. Hist. 186 (XLVI)**

**Bacon, George F.** Cambridge and vicinity; its representative business men, and its points of interest. Newark, N. J. 1892. 4°. *Portrs. and wdcts.* **10332.19**

**Baigent, Francis Joseph, editor.** A collection of records and documents relating to the hundred and manor of Crodal in the county of Southampton. Pt. i. London, etc. 1891. 8°. *Map and fac-sims.* (HAMPSHIRE (Eng.) RECORD SOCIETY. [Publ.]) **9424.48.2**

*Contents:* — I. Historical and manorial.

**Baker, William Spohn, compiler.** Itinerary of General Washington, from June 15, 1775, to Dec. 23, 1783. Philadelphia. 1892. 8°. *Port. of Washington.* **6337.35**

Reprinted, with additions, from the *Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography*, vol. xiv., xv.

**Bancroft, Hubert Howe.** Chronicles of the builders of the commonwealth; historical character study. 7 vol. San Francisco. 1891-92. 8°. *Portrs.* **12337.17**

— Index. San Francisco. 1892. 8°. **12337.17.2**

**Barrie, James Matthew.** An Edinburgh eleven; pencil portraits from college life. New York. [1892.] sm. 8°. **VII. 2805**

*Contents:* — Lord Rosebery. — Professor Masson. — Professor John Stuart Blackie. — Professor Calderwood. — Professor Tait. — Professor Campbell Fraser. — Professor Chrysal. — Professor Sellar. — Mr. Joseph Thomson. — Robert Louis Stevenson. — Rev. Walter C. Smith.

**Bémont, Charles, editor.** Chartes des libertés anglaises, 1100-1305; publiées avec une introduction et des notes. *Lai.* Paris. 1892. 8°. (COLLECTION de textes pour servir à l'étude et à l'enseignement de l'histoire.) **3462.14**

**Benoit, Charles.** La politique du roi Charles V.; la nation et la royauté. Avec une préface de H. Baudrillart. Paris. 1896. sm. 8°. (Études historiques sur le xiv<sup>e</sup> siècle.) **3523.12.2**

**Besant, Walter.** London. New York. 1892. 8°. *Wdcts.* **8425.30**

*Contents:* — After the Romans. — Saxon and Norman. — Plantagenet. — Tudor. — Charles the Second. — George the Second.

**Binger, Louis Gustave.** Du Niger au golfe de Guinée par le pays de Kong et le Mossi, 1887-1889. 2 tom. Paris. 1892. 1. 8°. *Portrs., maps, wdcts., etc.* **I. 4224**

**Bistiodi, Vespasiano da.** Vite di nomini illustri del secolo xv.; rivedute sui manoscritti da Ludovico Frati. Vol. i. Bologna. 1892. 8°. (COLLEZIONE di opere inedite o rare dei primi tre secoli della lingua.) **35.64**

**Black, Alexander.** The story of Ohio. Boston. [1888.] 8°. *Front., portrs., wdcts., and map.* (STORY of the states.) **13312.28**

"Books relating to Ohio," pp. 317-318.

**Black, James William.** Maryland's attitude in the struggle for Canada. Baltimore. 1892. 8°. pp. 73. (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Studies in historical and political science, x. 7.) **15395.30 (x), also 8Q.**

**Blink, H.** Der Rhein in den Niederlanden. Stuttgart. 1889. 8°. pp. 70. *Map.* (Forschungen zur deutschen landes- und volkskunde, iv. 2.) **V. 3713.4**

**Bluntzschli, Johann Caspar.** The theory of the state. Authorised English translation from the 6th German edition. 2d ed. Oxford. 1892. sm. 8°. **VI. 7187**

**Bondois, Paul.** Histoire des institutions et des mœurs de la France. 2 pt. in 1 vol. Paris. [1883.] 24°. (BIBLIOTHÈQUE utile, 81, 82.) **1526.16.2**

*Contents:* — I. Depuis les origines jusqu'au xvii<sup>e</sup> siècle. — II. Depuis le xvii<sup>e</sup> siècle jusqu'à la révolution française. 2<sup>e</sup> éd.

**Bonvalot, (Pierre) Gabriel (Édouard).** Across Thibet; being a translation of "De Paris au Tonkin à travers le Tibet inconnu." Translated by C. B. Pitman. 2 vol. London, etc. 1891. 8°. *Illustr.* **I. 4170**

**Bouldin, Powhatan.** The old trunk, or Sketches of colonial days. Richmond, Va. 1888. 8°. pp. 53. **12363.47.2**

**Bourinot, John George.** Historical and descriptive account of the island of Cape Breton, and of its memorials of the French régime; with bibliographical, historical, and critical notes. Montreal. 1892. f°. *Maps and other illustr.* **4341.31**

**Boynton, W. W.** The early history of Lorain county; historical address, delivered July 4, 1876, at Elyria, Ohio. [Cleveland. 1891?] 8°. pp. (68). (WESTERN RESERVE AND NORTHERN OHIO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Tract, 83.) **13316.3 (83)**

**Bright, John.** Letters on home rule. Birmingham. 1892. 8°. pp. 14+. *Port. and wdct.* **9486.21**

**Britain's work in Egypt.** By an Englishman in the Egyptian service. Edinburgh. 1892. 8°. pp. 35. **I. 4219**

"Reprinted by permission of the proprietors of the *Scotsman.*"

**Brown, Alonzo Leighton.** History of the fourth regiment of Minnesota infantry volunteers during the great rebellion, 1861-1865. St. Paul, Minn. 1892. 8°. *Portrs., plates, and maps.* **8345.30.2**

**Brownlow, William Robert.** Lectures on slavery and serfdom in Europe. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Maps.* **VI. 7175**

**Bureau of the American republics.** Venezuela. [Washington.] 1892. 8°. *Port. of Bolivar, map, plates, and wdcts.* (Bulletin, 34.) **VI. 6102.7**

[**Byrne, Mrs. Julia Clara (Busk).**] Gossip of the century; personal and traditional memories, social, literary, artistic, &c. By the author of "Flemish interiors," "De omnibus rebus," &c. 2 vol. New York. 1892. 8°. *Portrs., plate, wdcts., etc.* **VII. 2806**

**Calvete de Estrella, Juan Cristóbal.** Rebelión de Pizarro en el Perú y vida de Pedro Gasca. Publicadas por A. Paz y Mélica. 2 tom. Madrid. 1889. 16°. (COLECCIÓN de escrituras castellanas.) "Tiradas especiales. 60 ejemplares." **2387.13**

**Cánovas del Castillo, Antonio.** Criterio histórico con que las distintas personas que en el descubrimiento de América intervinieron han sido después juzgadas. Conferencia inaugural pronunciada el día 11 de feb. de 1891. Madrid. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 37. (MADRID, Spain—Ateneo científico, literario y artístico. [Conferencias.]) **1364.24**

**Capasso, Bartolomeo, editor.** Monumenta ad neapolitani ducatus historiam pertinentia quae partim nunc primum, partim iterum typis vulgantur, cum notis ac dissertationibus. 2 tom. in 3. Neapoli. 1881-92. f°. *Plates, wdcts., map, and plan.* (NAPLES, Italy — Società napoletana di storia patria. Monumenti storici.) **L. 2272**

"Edizione di 276 esemplari numerati. No. 106."

**Carotte, Mme. (née BOUVET).** Souvenirs intimes de la cour des Tuileries. 8° éd. 3 series. Paris. 1889-91. 18°. **5592.15.2**

2° série is "10° éd."; 3° is "5° éd."

**Chalambert, Victor DE.** Histoire de la ligue sous les règnes de Henri III. et de Henri IV.; ou, Quinze années de l'histoire de France. 2 tom. Paris. 1864. 8°. **3544.26**

**Chamberlain, Basil Hall.** Things Japanese; being notes on various subjects connected with Japan, [arranged alphabetically]. 2d ed., revised and enlarged. London, etc. 1891. 8°. *Map.* **MZ.**

**Child, Theodore.** The praise of Paris. New York. 1893 [1892]. 8°. *Illustr.* **6521.11**

*Contents:* — The praise of Paris. — The banks of the Seine. — Society in Paris. — The life of Paris. — The Parisienne. — Le grand couturier. — The boulevard. — The duellists. — Proletarian Paris. — The comédie-française. — The institute of France.

**Child, Theodore.** The Spanish-American republics. [Narrative of observation and travel in the more accessible parts of Chili, Peru, the Argentine, Paraguay, and Uruguay.] New York. 1891. 1. 8°. *Maps and other illustr.* **3361.17, also AO.**

**Chronicon anglo-scoticum** (Monachi anonymi scoti); e codice durlacensi primum integrum edidit C. W. Boutewek. Elberfeldae. 1863. 8°. pp. xvi., 48. *Plate.* **9441.3**

This Chronicle was printed in 1828 by the Bannatyne club under the title "Chronicon coenobii Sanctae Crucis edinburgensis" from a copy of an incomplete ms. in the Lambeth library. The Durlach ms. continues its entries from 1163, where the other breaks off, to 1355, and is considered by the present editor to have been probably written in the abbey of Cupar Angus.

**Cobo, Bernabé.** Historia del Nuevo Mundo; [an account of the natural history of Mexico and Peru]. Publicada por primera vez con notas y otras ilustraciones de Marcos Jiménez de La Espada. Tom. i., ii. Sevilla. 1890-91. 8°. (SOCIEDAD DE BIBLIÓFILOS ANDALUCES. [Works. 2ª serie?]) **51.50**

"Ejemplar núm. 52."

**Coffin, Charles Carleton.** Abraham Lincoln. New York. 1893 [1892]. 8°. *Illustr.* **9325.61**

**Coll, José.** Colón y la Rábida. 2ª ed., aumentada y corregida. Madrid. 1892. sm. 8°. **1373.41**

**Columbe** (*Lat.* COLUMBUS), Cristoforo. Writings descriptive of the discovery and occupation of the New World. Edited, with an introduction, by P. L. Ford. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port.* (FICITION, fact, and fancy series.) **1373.58**

**Columbus memorial.** 1492-1892. Discovery, settlement, wars, independence, constitution, disunion, secession, peace. Descriptions of the world's fair buildings, with official plat of the grounds, etc. [Published by J. W. Iliff & co. Chicago. 1892.] 1. 4°. pp. (41). *Front., maps, and wdcts.* **14341.10**

**Connally, Emma M.** The story of Kentucky. Boston. [1891.] 8°. *Front., portraits, wdcts., and map.* (STORY of the states.) **12321.15**

"Books relating to Kentucky," pp. 333-334.

**Converse, Parker Lindall, compiler.** Legends of Woburn [1642-1892], now first written and preserved in collected form. To which is added a chrono-indexical history of Woburn. Woburn, Mass. 1892. 8°. *Port., plates, and wdcts.*

"400 copies. No. 168."

**10326.47**

**Corner, William.** San Antonio de Bexar; a guide and history [including an historical sketch of the city written in 1872 by Sidney Lanier]. San Antonio, Texas. 1890. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* **PM.**

**Costa de Beauregard, Albert, Marquis.** Le roman d'un royaliste sous la révolution; souvenirs du c<sup>o</sup> de Virieu. 2° éd. Paris. 1892. 8°. *Portrs.* **4547.26**

**Crabbe, George, rector of Merton, Eng.** Some materials for a history of the parish of Thompson in the county of Norfolk. Edited, with preface and introductory notes, by Augustus Jessopp. Norwich. 1892. 4°. *Maps, wdcts., plates, and 6 plans of the church of St. Martin, in f° cover.*

**9426.7; Plans, 9432.10**

**Cramond, William.** The annals of Banff. Vol. i. Aberdeen. 1891. 4°. *Front., plans, and fac-sims.* (NEW SPALDING CLUB. [Publ.]) **9461.21.9**

"525 copies printed. No. 322."

**Cramer, Leo.** Ein ausflug nach Spitzbergen; mit wissenschaftlichen beiträgen von Dr. Holzappel, Karl Müller-Hallensis, F. Pax, H. Potonié, und W. Zopf. Berlin. 1892. 8°. pp. 80. *Port. of W. Bade, wdcts., plate, and map.* **MZ.**

**Crew, Harvey W., publisher.** Centennial history of the city of Washington, D. C.; with full outline of the natural advantages, etc. [Written almost exclusively by W. B. Webb and J. Woodbridge.] Dayton, Ohio. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 770+. *Portrs.* **12374.56**

**Dall, Mrs. Caroline (Wells) HEALEY.** Barbara Fritchie; a study. Boston. 1892. 8°. pp. 99. *Port. of Barbara Fritchie and plates.* **AL 4162.020**

**Danais, Hippolyte.** Histoire du gouvernement de la France pendant le règne de Charles VII. Paris. 1868. 8°. **3523.43**

[**Darlington, Mrs. Mary Carson, editor.**] Fort Pitt, and letters from the frontier. Pittsburgh. 1892. 1. 8°. *Portrs., plate, and maps.* **4375.19.2**

"200 copies printed."

*Contents:* — Journal of Captain Celeron. — Campaign of 1788: letters of Generals Grant, Forbes, and Bouquet. — Journal, letters, and orderly book of Captain B. Ecuyer. — Sketch of the life of General O'Hara. — Letters from officers of the continental army, from 1776-1799. — Erection and organization of Allegheny county; by W. M. Darlington.

**Daves, Graham.** A sketch of the military career of Capt. John Daves of the North Carolina continental line of the army of the revolution; with some facts of local and family history. Baltimore. 1892. 8°. pp. 16. *Port. of John Daves.* **7334.71**

**Davis, Jefferson.** A short history of the Confederate States of America. New York. 1890. 8°. *Portrs. and plates.* **9354.25**

**Doberl, Michael, editor.** Monumenta Germaniae selecta, ab anno 768 usque ad annum 1250. Bdchn. iii., iv. (in 1 vol.). München. 1889-90. 8°. **13544.31**

*Contents:* — iii. Zeit der salischen kaiser. 1889. — iv. Zeit Lothars III., Konrads III., und Friedrichs I. 1890.

**Doniel, (Jean) Henri (Antoine).** Histoire de la participation de la France à l'établissement des États-Unis d'Amérique; correspondance diplomatique et documents. [With an appendix to tom. v. containing "Correspondance du comte de Rochambeau," 1780-81.] 5 tom. Paris. 1886-92. 4°. *Portrs., plates, map, and fac-sims.* **6361.16**

**Dorn, Alexander, ritter von Marwall, editor.** Die sechäfen des weltverkehrs; dargestellt von Josef ritter von Lehnert [and others]. 2 bde. Wien. 1891-92. 8°. *Plans and wdcts.* **VI. 7055**

*Contents:*—I. Häfen Europas sowie der asiatischen und afrikanischen küsten des Mittelmeerbeckens. 1891.—II. Häfen ausserhalb Europas und des Mittelmeerbeckens. 1892.

**Dortmund, Germany.** Dortmund statuten und urtheile. Von Ferdinand Frensdorff. Halle a. S. 1882. 8°. (*HANSISCHE geschichtsquellen*, 3.) **13552.1**

**Duray, (Jean) Victor.** Histoire de France depuis l'invasion des barbares dans la Gaule romaine jusqu'à nos jours. Nouvelle éd., revue [et] augmentée. Paris. 1892. f°. pp. (4), x., 945. *Illustr.* **2542.20**

**Ellis, Leonard Bolles.** History of New Bedford and its vicinity, 1602-1892. [With biographies.] Syracuse, N. Y. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 731, (5), 175. *Portrs., plates, maps, and wdcts.* **10322.5.2**

**Elton, Charles Isaac.** The career of Columbus. London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Map.* **1373.23**

**Emilia, Italy—Rr. deputazioni di storia patria.** Atti e memorie. Nuova serie. 7 vol. in 12. Modena. 1877-82. 8°. *Plates and port. of Claudio Cogorani.* **37.151**

For 1st and 3d series, see *MODENA AND PARMA, Italy—Rr. deputazioni di storia patria.*

**Eminent persons:** biographies reprinted from the *Times*, 1880-1889. London. 1892. 8°. **DR. 3.115.2**

**Erdmannsdörffer, Bernhard.** Deutsche geschichte vom westfälischen frieden bis zum regierungsantritt Friedrich's des Grossen. 1648-1740. Bd. i. Berlin. 1892. 8°. *Illustr.* (*ONCKEN, Wilhelm, editor.* Allgemeine geschichte, iii. 7.) **I. 749**

**Evans, Mrs. Elizabeth Edson (GIBSON).** The story of Kaspar Hauser, from authentic records. London. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port. of Kaspar Hauser.* "Bibliography," pp. 185-188. **VII. 2938**

**Fernández Duro, Cesáreo.** Primer viaje de Colón. Conferencia leída el día 23 de nov. de 1891. Madrid. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 31. (*MADRID, Spain—Ateneo científico, literario y artístico.* [Conferencias.]) **1364.24**

**First Maine bugle,** [containing] the proceedings of the yearly reunions of the first Maine cavalry, matters of historic value to the regiment, etc. Editor, E. P. Tobie. Campaign ii. Call 1-9. July, 1890—July, 1892. q. Rockland, Maine. 1890-92. 8°. *Portrs. and plate.* **8343.14**

To be continued.  
A companion volume to the History of the first Maine cavalry, by E. P. Tobie.

Beginning with July, 1892, this is also the organ of the cavalry society of the armies of the United States, and will contain the yearly proceedings.

**Feyerster, Hermann.** Der magdeburgische sessionsstreit. Inaugural-dissertation. Breslau. [1890.] 8°. **15555.20**

"Lebenslauf," after p. 115.

**Ford, Worthington Chauncey, editor.** The United States and Spain in 1790; an episode in diplomacy described from hitherto unpublished sources. Brooklyn, N. Y. 1890. 4°. (*HISTORICAL PRINTING CLUB, Brooklyn, N. Y.* Winnowings in American history. Diplomatic series, 1.) **5355.44**

"250 copies printed. No. 46."  
Concerning the free navigation of the Mississippi, with answers of the vice-president, cabinet, and chief-justice, to the questions submitted by Washington relative to the attitude to be taken by the United States in the event of war on its borders between Great Britain and Spain.

**Fournel, (François) Victor.** L'événement de Varennes [the flight and arrest of Louis XVI.]. Paris. 1890. 8°. *Front. and fac-sim.* **3586.15**

**Frederic, Harold.** The new exodus; a study of Israel in Russia. New York, etc. 1892. 8°. *Portrs., plate, and wdct.* **8em. 459**

**Frederick, James Mack Henry, compiler.** National party platforms of the United States.—Presidential candidates and electoral and popular votes. Akron, Ohio. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. 83+. **6395.2.2**

**Freeman, Edward Augustus.** The story of Sicily; Phœnician, Greek, and Roman. New York, etc. 1892. 12°. *Front., maps, and wdcts.* (The story of the nations.) **I. 4222**

**French, Aaron Davis Weld.** Index armorial to an emblazoned manuscript of the surname of French, Franc, François, Frene and others, both British and foreign. Boston. 1892. 8°. **VII. 2791**

Printed in part on one side of the leaf only.  
"200 copies privately printed. No. 96."

**Fry, Herbert.** London. Illustrated by twenty bird's-eye views of the principal streets. Also by a map showing its chief suburbs and environs, and by a street-map of central London. Revised and enlarged, and brought up to date. 12th year of publication. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Maps and plates.* **9417.28.2**

The title on the cover reads, "London in 1892."

**Gaffarel, Paul.** Histoire de la découverte de l'Amérique depuis les origines jusqu'à la mort de Christophe Colomb. 2 tom. Paris. 1892. 8°. *Portrs., plates, maps, and fac-sims.* **1364.37**

*Contents:*—I. Les précurseurs de Colomb.—II. Les contemporains de Colomb.

"Extrait des Mémoires de la société bourguignonne de géographie et d'histoire."

**Gardiner, Mrs. Bertha Meriton (CORDERY).** The French revolution, 1789-1795. 5th ed. London, etc. 1890. 16°. *Maps.* (Epochs of modern history.) **4563.11.2**

**Gautier, Léon.** La chevalerie. Nouvelle éd. Paris. [1890.] 1. 8°. pp. xvi., 850+. *Front., vigns., plates, and wdcts.* **I. 4230**

**Gay, William Burton.** Gazetteer of Hampshire county, Mass., 1654-1887, [and] "Business directory, 1886-'87". 2 pt. in 1 vol. Syracuse, N. Y. [1886.] 8°. *Front., portrs., map, and wdcts.* **10355.13**

The "Business directory" is called pt. ii. and has a special title-page with separate paging.

**Gay, William Burton.** Historical gazetteer of Tioga county, New York, 1785-1888, [and] "Directory, 1887-'88". 2 pt. in 1 vol. Syracuse, N. Y. [1887.] 8°. *Portrs. and map.* **11381.31.2**

The "Directory" is called pt. ii. and has a special title-page with separate paging.

**Geddes, William Duguid, and Duguid, Peter.** Lacunar basilicæ sancti Macarii aberdonensis. The heraldic ceiling of the cathedral church of St. Machar, old Aberdeen, described in historical and armorial detail. Aberdeen. 1888. 4°. *Front., plates, and port. of Bp. Dunbar.* (NEW SPALDING CLUB. [Publ.]) **VII. 2823**

"625 copies printed. No. 218."

**Gessi, Romolo.** Seven years in the Soudan; being a record of explorations, adventures, and campaigns against the Arab slave hunters. Collected and edited by Felix Gessi. London. 1892. 8°. *Portrs., plates, wdcts., and map.* **I. 4167**

Life, pp. v-x.

**Gladstone, William Ewart.** Special aspects of the Irish question. A series of reflections in and since 1886. Collected from various sources and reprinted. London. 1892. sm. 8°. **9486.14**

*Contents:*—The Irish question, 1886.—Notes and queries on the Irish demands.—Lessons of Irish history in the XVIIIth century.—Ingram's History of the Irish union.—Dr. Ingram and the Irish union.—Further notes and queries on the Irish demand.—Mr. Forster and Ireland.—Daniel O'Connell.—Plain speaking on the Irish union.—Home rule for Ireland; an appeal to the tory householder.

**Gómez de Arteche, José.** La conquista de Méjico. Conferencia leída el día 11 de enero de 1892. Madrid. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 45. (MADRID, Spain—Ateneo científico, literario y artístico. [Conferencias.]) **1364.24**

**Grand army of the republic—Department of Wisconsin—E. B. Wolcott post, no. 1.** History and roster. [Milwaukee.] 1892. 16°. pp. 42+. *Portrs. and coat-of-arms.* **8364.36**

**Great Britain—Public record office.** Lists and indexes. No. i. London. 1892. f°. **Brit. Hist. 104**

*Contents:*—i. Index of ancient petitions of the chancery and the exchequer.

**Green, John P.** The movement of the 11th and 12th army corps from the Potomac to the Tennessee. Read before the commandery of Pennsylvania, military order of the loyal legion of the United States, March 23d, 1892. Philadelphia. 1892. 8°. pp. (2), 16. **8356.24**

Edition limited to 100 copies.

**Green, John Richard.** A short history of the English people; edited by Mrs. J. R. Green and Kate Norgate. Vol. i. New York. 1898 [1892]. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* **2445.7**

**Greenwood, Alice D.** Empire and papacy in the middle ages. An introduction to the study of mediæval history for use in schools. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Maps and tables.* (INTRODUCTORY science text-books.) **I. 4225**

**Griffin, Sir Lepel (Henry).** Ranjit Singh. Oxford. 1892. sm. 8°. *Map.* (RULERS of India.) **VII. 2625.2**

**Griffis, William Elliot.** Japan: in history, folk lore, and art. Boston, etc. 1892. 16°. (The RIVERSIDE library for young people, 10.) **I. 4226**

**Gualdo Priorato, Galeazzo, conte di Comazzo.** Historia di Leopoldo cesare, continente le cose più memorabili successe in Europa, dal 1656 sino al 1670. 8 pt. Vienna. 1670-74. f°. *Engr. title-page, portrs., maps, etc.* **\*14581.26**

**Günther, Siegmund.** Columbus und die erweiterung des geographisch-kosmischen horizontes. Hamburg. 1892. 8°. pp. 52. (SAMML. gemeinv. wiss. vorträge; neue folge, vii. 154.) **VIII. 175<sup>a</sup>(VII)**

**Hakes, Harry.** The discovery of America by Christopher Columbus. Wilkes-Barre, Pa. 1892. sq. 16°. *Maps and wdcts.* **1373.13**

"Columbian fair edition."

**Hale, Edward Everett.** The story of Massachusetts. Boston. [1892.] 8°. *Front., plates, port. of Samuel Adams, and map.* (STORY of the states.) **10366.15**

**Hanotaux, Gabriel.** Études historiques sur le XVI<sup>e</sup> et le XVII<sup>e</sup> siècle en France. Paris. 1886. sm. 8°. **3536.3**

**Harland, Marion, pseudon.** See **Terhune, Mrs. Mary Virginia Hawes.**

**Harris, Joel Chandler, éditeur.** Life of Henry W. Grady, including his writings and speeches; a memorial volume compiled by H. W. Grady's co-workers on "the Constitution." New York. [1890.] 8°. pp. xiii., 630. *Port. of Grady and plates.* **14392.10**

**Harris, Thomas Mealey.** Assassination of Lincoln; a history of the great conspiracy, trial of the conspirators by a military commission, and a review of the trial of John H. Surratt. [With an appendix, containing Argument of J. A. Bingham and Controversy between President Johnson and Judge Holt.] Boston. [1892.] 8°. *Portrs. and map.* **9323.1**

**Harrisse, Henry.** The discovery of North America; a critical, documentary, and historic investigation, with an essay on the early cartography of the New World, a chronology of one hundred voyages westward between 1431 and 1504, [and] biographical accounts of the three hundred pilots who first crossed the Atlantic. Paris, etc. 1892. 4°. pp. xii., 802+. *Maps.* **1361.32**

"380 copies. No. 4."

**Hart, Albert Bushnell.** Formation of the Union, 1750-1829. New York, etc. 1892. 16°. 5 *maps.* (EPOCHS of American history, 2.) 2 cop. **6355.23; 6355.24; also AH.**

With bibliographical references at the beginning of each chapter.

**Heaton, John L.** The story of Vermont. Boston. [1889.] 8°. *Front., wdcts., and map.* (STORY of the states.) **11332.23**

"Books relating to Vermont," pp. 314-316.

**Henderson, Ernest Flagg, translator.** Select historical documents of the middle ages. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. (Bohn's antiquarian library.) **I. 4235**

**Henrique, Louis, editor.** Les colonies françaises; notices illustrées, publiées par ordre du sous-secrétaire d'état des colonies. 6 vol. Paris. [1889-90.] sm. 8°. *Wdcts. and maps.* (Exposition coloniale de 1889.) **2537.24**

With bibliographies of most of the colonies.

*Contents:*—I. Colonies et protectorats de l'Océan Indien. [1889.]

ii. Colonies d'Amérique. [1889.]

iii. Colonies et protectorats d'Indo-Chine. [1889.]

iv. Colonies et protectorats de l'Océan Pacifique. [1890.]

v. Colonies d'Afrique: Sénégal et rivières du sud. Soudan français. [1890.]

vi. Colonies d'Afrique: Gabon et Congo français. Côte de Guinée. Obock. [1890.]

**Hill, John Harwood.** The history of the parish of Langton, with portion of the hundred of Gartree, Leicestershire; with an account of the lords of the manors and their pedigrees; and a list of the patrons and rectors of each living; a description of the churches, monuments, &c. Leicester. 1867. f°. *Plates, coats-of-arms, port. of William Hanbury, etc.* **9422.37**

**Historic houses of the United Kingdom;** descriptive, historical, pictorial. [By Charles Edwardes, William Senior, John Geddie, and others.] London, etc. 1892. 4°. *Illustr.* **8483.11**

*Contents:*—Wellbeck abbey.—Warwick castle.—Floors castle.—Hatfield house.—Alwrick castle.—Audley End.—Malahide castle.—Chatsworth.—Penhurst place.—Trenton hall.—St. Giles' house.—Berkeley castle.—Cawdor castle.—Houghton tower.—Castle Howard.—Cardiff castle.—Belvoir castle.—Kilkenny castle.—Longleat.—Naworth castle.—Knole house.—Lismore castle.—Newstead abbey.—Chillingham castle.

**Holmes, Oliver Wendell (b. 1809).** Our hundred days in Europe. [Riverside ed.] Boston, etc. 1892. 8°. (In his Writings, 10.) **AL 1773.125.10**

**Hooper, George, of Kensington, Eng.** Abraham Fabert, governor of Sedan, marshal of France; his life and times, 1599-1662. London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Port. of Fabert.* **3547.14**

**Howard, Cecil Hampden Cutts.** Materials for a genealogy of the Sparhawk family in New England. Salem. 1892. 8°. **16333.30**

"From the *Historical collections of the Essex institute.*"

**Howard, Oliver Otis.** General Taylor. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port. of Taylor, maps, and plans.* (The GREAT commander series.) **7394.6**

**Hudson, Sanford Amos.** The genealogy of the descendants of Daniel Hudson, of Watertown, Mass., who emigrated to America in 1639; the progenitor of all of that name settled at Oxford. Fargo, North Dakota. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. 28. **16352.4**

**Hyde de Neuville, Guillaume Jean, Baron.** Mémoires et souvenirs. 3 vol. Paris. 1888-92. 8°. *Portrs., fac-sims., and plate.* **4542.24**

*Contents:* — [I.] La révolution. Le consulat. L'empire. 1888. — [II.] La restauration. Les cent-jours. Louis XVIII. 1890. — II. Charles X. La duchesse de Berry. Le comte de Chambord. 1892.

**Hyvernât, Henri, and Müller-Simonis, Paul.** Relation des missions scientifiques, 1888-1889. Du Caucase au Golfe Persique à travers l'Arménie, le Kurdistan, et la Mésopotamie par P. Müller-Simonis; suivie de notices sur la géographie et l'histoire ancienne de l'Arménie et les inscriptions cunéiformes du bassin de Van par H. Hyvernât. Paris, etc. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. viii., 628. *Maps and other illustr.* **I. 4177**

"Bibliographie," pp. 605-611.

— *The same.* Washington, D. C., *université catholique d'Amérique.* 1892. 1. 8°. pp. viii., 628. *Maps and other illustr.* **MZ.**

**Ibn Rostek.** Kitâb al-a'lâk an-nafisa vii., et Kitâb al-Boldân auctore al-Jakûbi. *Arab.* Lugduni Batavorum. 1892. 1. 8°. (GOEJE, M. J. DE, *éditeur.* Bibliotheca geographorum arabicorum, 7.) **Sem. 623(vii)**

The "Kitâb al-Boldân" is "ed. 2."

**Imbert de Saint-Amand, Arthur Léon, Baron.** The duchess of Berry and the court of Charles X. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port. of the duchess of Berry.* (Famous women of the French court.) **5563.16.2**

**Imbert de Saint-Amand, Arthur Léon, Baron.** The duchess of Berry and the court of Louis XVIII. Translated by Elizabeth G. Martin. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port. of the duchess of Berry.* (Famous women of the French court.) **5563.16**

**Johnson, Virginia Wales.** Genoa the superb; the city of Columbus. Boston. [1892.] 8°. *Front. and plates.* **I. 4232**

**Jomini, Antoine Henri, baron DE.** Guerre d'Espagne. Extrait des souvenirs inédits du général Jomini (1808-1814) par Ferdinand Lecomte. Paris. 1892. 8°. *Map.* **I. 4174**

**Jullian, George Washington.** The rank of Charles Osborn as an anti-slavery pioneer. Indianapolis. 1891. 8°. pp. 37. (INDIANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Publ. 6.) **12325.11**

**Kallen, Tony.** Das deutschthum in Luxemburg; rückblicke und betrachtungen. Hamburg. 1892. 8°. pp. 50. (DEUTSCHE zeit- und streitfragen; neue folge, vii. 101.) **VIII. 7<sup>a</sup>(vii)**

**King, Grace.** Jean Baptiste Le Moyne, sieur de Bienville. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port. of Bienville.* (MAKERS of America.) **12345.26**

**King, Moses, editor.** Handbook of New York city; an outline history and description of the American metropolis. Boston. [1892.] 8°. pp. 228. *Illustr.* **DR. 3.107**

The title-page is illustrated.

**Kingman, Bradford, compiler.** Epitaphs from Burial Hill, Plymouth, Mass. from 1657 to 1892. With biographical and historical notes. Brookline, Mass. 1892. 8°. *Front., map, wdcts., etc.* **10323.20.2**

**Kohl, Horst.** Fürst Bismarck. Regesten zu einer wissenschaftlichen biographie des ersten deutschen reichskanzlers. Bd. i., ii. (in 1 vol.). Leipzig. 1891-92. 1. 8°. **14546.16.2**

*Contents:* — I. 1815-1871. 1891. — II. 1871-1890. 1892.

**Kriehn, George.** The English rising in 1450. [Inaugural] dissertation. Strassburg. 1892. 8°. **3462.29**

**Kunze, Karl, editor.** Hanseakten aus England, 1275 bis 1412. *Lat.* Halle a. S. 1891. 8°. (HANSIISCHE geschichtsquellen, 6.) **13552.1.2**

**Ladd, Horatio O.** The story of New Mexico. Boston. [1892.] 8°. *Front., wdcts., portrs., and map.* (STORY of the states.) **12335.6**

"Books relating to New Mexico," pp. 463-465.

**La Ferrière-Peroy, Hector, comte DE.** La Saint-Barthélemy; la veille, le jour, le lendemain. Paris. 1892. 8°. **3534.18**

**Laing, Samuel (b. 1810).** Human origins. London. 1892. 8°. *Wdcts.* **I.4201**

"This edition consists of 1500 copies."

**Langlois, Charles V.** Le règne de Philippe III. le Hardi. Paris. 1887. 8°. **2525.17**

**Langlois, Charles V., editor.** Textes relatifs à l'histoire du parlement, depuis les origines jusqu'en 1314. Paris. 1888. 8°. (COLLECTION de textes pour servir à l'étude et à l'enseignement de l'histoire.) **1524.5.2**

**Leadman, Alexander Dionysius Hobson.** Prælia eboracensia. Battles fought in Yorkshire, treated historically and topographically. London. 1891. 8°. *Front., plans, plates, and wdcts.*

A list of authorities is given with each chapter. **8435.30**

**Lockwood, Henry C.** Constitutional history of France. Supplemented by translations of the text of the various constitutions and constitutional laws in operation at different times, from 1789 to 1889. Chicago, etc. 1890. 8°. *Portrs. and plan.* **1525.17**

**Lodge, Henry Cabot.** Boston. London, etc. 1891. sm. 8°. *Plans.* (HISTORIC towns.) **10343.21**

**Lodge, Henry Cabot.** Historical and political essays. Boston, etc. 1892. 8°. **9344.35, also Hist.**

*Contents:* — William H. Seward. (Atlantic monthly, May, 1884.) — James Madison. — Gouverneur Morris. (Atlantic monthly, April, 1886.) — Why patronage in offices is un-American. (Century, Oct. 1890.) — The distribution of ability in the United States. (Century, Sept. 1891.) — Parliamentary obstruction in the United States. (Nineteenth century, March, 1891.) — Parliamentary minorities. (New York tribune, Dec. 26, 1891.) — Party allegiance; [address delivered at Harvard university, March 8, 1892].

**Loftus, Lord Augustus.** Diplomatic reminiscences, 1837-1862. 2 vol. London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Port.* **I. 4229**

**Logan, Robert.** Genealogical chart of the royal family of Great Britain in the Scottish, Anglo-Saxon, Norman, Welsh, Guelph, and Werten [*sic*] lines, with collateral branches. Edinburgh. [1891.] 1. f°. pp. (9). *Chart.* **10462.12**

**Longnon, Auguste (Honoré).** De la formation de l'unité française; leçon professée au collège de France le 4 déc. 1889. Paris. 1890. sm. 8°. pp. (4), 46. **2546.34**

"L'unité de la France est l'œuvre de la dynastie capétienne."

**Longrigg, George H.** Sermons in timber and stone; historic legends of the city of Chester. London. 1892. 8°. pp. viii., 71. *Vigns.* **23458.29**

**Lorenz, Ernst.** Die thüringische katastrophe vom jahre 581. Inaugural-dissertation. Jena. 1891. 8°. pp. (4), 69+. *Map.* **13553.18**

Bibliography, pp. 6-31.

**Lowell, Edward Jackson.** The eve of the French revolution. Boston, etc. 1892. 8°.

"Index of editions cited," pp. 389-397. **3585.38**

**Luce, (Auguste) Siméon.** La France pendant la guerre de cent ans; épisodes historiques et vie privée au xiv<sup>e</sup> et xv<sup>e</sup> siècles. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1890. sm. 8°. **3523.1**

"C'est précisément cette vie privée de tous les jours aux différents degrés de l'échelle sociale, que nous avons pris à tâche de retracer, du moins pour la période la plus critique de notre moyen âge, dans le présent ouvrage." — *Avant-propos.*

**Lübeck, Germany.** Das buch des lübeckischen vogts auf Schonen, nebat 5 beilagen. Von Dietrich Schäfer. Halle a. S. 1887. 8°. *Plates and maps.* (HANSISCHE geschichtsquellen, 4.) **13552.1.2**

**Lummis, Charles Fletcher.** Some strange corners of our country; the wonderland of the Southwest. New York. 1892. 12°. *Col. front., fac-sim., port. of J. W. Brier, and wdcts.* **15363.19**

**Lummis, Charles Fletcher.** A tramp across the continent. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. **15363.18**

**McCarthy, Justin.** Charing Cross to St. Paul's. Notes by Justin McCarthy and vignettes by Joseph Pennell. New York. 1893 [1892]. sm. 8°. *Front. and wdcts.* **9414.17**

**McClure, John.** "The old and new South." Address before the Lincoln club, Little Rock, Ark., Jan. 14, 1891. Little Rock. 1891. 8°. pp. 30. **14392.33**

**McCracken, William Denison.** The rise of the Swiss Republic; a history. Boston. 1892. 8°. *Port. and map.* **15573.32**

"Reference literature," pp. 395-406.

**McCready, Christopher Teeling.** Dublin street names, dated and explained. Dublin. 1892. 16°. **9494.62**

"500 copies." — "Bibliography," pp. 149-160.

**Macdonald, Jacques Étienne Joseph Alexandre, duc de Tarente.** Souvenirs; avec une introduction par Camille Rousset. 6<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1892. 8°. *Portrs.* **5547.7**

**Macdonald, Jacques Étienne Joseph Alexandre, duc de Tarente.** Recollections; edited by Camille Rousset. Translated by S. L. Simeon. 2 vol. London. 1892. 8°. *Front., portrs., plates, and fac-sim.* **5547.8**

"A list of the principal battles fought by the French, 1792-1815." ii. 369-379.

**Mahan, Alfred Thayer.** Admiral Farragut. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port. and maps.* (THE GREAT commander series.) **8347.6**

**Malleson, George Bruce.** The refounding of the German Empire, 1848-1871. New York. 1893 [1892]. 8°. *Portrs., maps, and plans.* (EVENTS of our own time.) **14547.24**

**Maps.** (18th cent.) Die Ebstorfer weltkarte [facsimile-nachbildung, im masstabe von 1:8]. Im auftrage des historischen vereins für Niedersachsen, herausgegeben von Ernst Sommerbrodt. Hannover. 1891. 1. f. 25 *plates*, each cir. 19 × 25½ in. **MA. 77.6**

— [Text.] Hannover. 1891. 4°. **MA. 77.6**

**Maps—Africa.** (1891.) Afrika. Oro-hydrographische schul-wandkarte nach E. v. Sydows plan bearbeitet von H. Habenicht. Masstab 1:6000000. Gotha. 1891. 9 *sheets*, each cir. 21 × 18½ in. (SYDOW-HABENICHT methodischer wand-atlas, nr. 5.) **M. 2380.8**

**Maps—France.** (1885-89.) Atlas historique de la France depuis César jusqu'à nos jours, par Auguste Longnon. Livr. i.-iii. Paris. 1885-89. f. 15 *maps.* **2531.5**

— Texte explicatif. Livr. i.-iii. Paris. 1885-89. 1. 8°. **2531.5**

The cover of livr. i. has the date 1884.

**Maps—Kai province, Japan.** (1887.) Agronomic map of the Kai-province, by N. Tsuneto, C. Ouchi, & M. Fesca. Based on T. Wada's geological survey. Natural scale 1:100000. Tokio. [1887.] 32½ × 27½ in. (Agronomic section of the imperial geological office of Japan.) **MZ.**

— Abhandlungen und erlauterungen, von Max Fesca. Herausgegeben von der kaiserlich japanischen geologischen reichsanstalt. Tokio. 1887. 8°. *Tables.* **MZ.**

**Maps—Musashi province, Japan.** (1887?) Agronomic map of Musashi-province (northern part), by N. Tsuneto & M. Fesca. Scale 1:100000. Tokio. [1887?] 43½ × 38½ in. (Agronomic section of the imperial geological office of Japan.) **MZ.**

**Maps—New Hampshire.** (1892.) Town and city atlas of New Hampshire; compiled from government surveys, county records, and personal investigations. [Edited by H. B. Carter.] Boston. 1892. 1. 4°. *Front., 36 plates, and 244 maps.* **DR. 1.134**

**Maps—Saxony.** (1874-92.) [Topographische karte des königreichs Sachsen in 1:25,000 d. n. gr.; herausg. durch das kgl. finanzministerium. Bearbeitet im topographischen bureau des kgl. generalstabes.] No. 1-156. Leipzig. 1879, '74-92. 156 [155] *sheets*, each cir. 18 × 17½ in. **M. 1536**

There is no sheet numbered 40.

— Auszug aus den höhenmanualen der topographischen karte von Sachsen. 101 pam. in 5 vol. Leipzig. 1879, '75-86. sm. 8°. **M. 1536**

The "Auszug aus den höhenmanualen" for no. 10, 11, 26-28, 30, 43, 44, 46, 48, 49-51, 59, 60-63, 66-68, 76-79, 81-86, 93-98, 100-103, 105, 107, 111, 112, 114, 115, 124, 125, 128, 129, 137, 144, 145 is wanting, being out of print.

**Maps—Scotland.** (1892.) Bartholomew's reduced ordnance survey of Scotland. Scale 2 miles to an inch. [New series], sheet 1-23, 27-29. Edinburgh. [1892.] 26 *sheets, folded in 8° covers.* **MA. 235.892**

**Margaret of Valois, queen of Navarre, 1st queen of Henry IV. of France.** Memoirs; written by her own hand. Translated into English, with an introduction and notes, by Violet Fane [Mrs. M. M. L. Singleton]. London. 1892. 8°. *Portrs. and fac-sim.* **3543.24**

**Mariette, Auguste.** Outlines of ancient Egyptian history. Translated and edited, with notes, by Mary Brodrick; with an introductory note by W. C. Winslow. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Map and wdcts.* **L. 4231**

"Books of reference," p. 145.

**Markham, Clements Robert.** Life of Christopher Columbus. London, *etc.* 1892. sm. 8°. *Portrs., maps, wdcts., etc.* (The world's great explorers.) **1373.3**

**Martin, Alexis.** Paris; promenades dans les vingt arrondissements. Paris. 1890. sm. 8°. *Plans and plates.* (Les étapes d'un touriste en France.) **6528.15**

**Martin, Alexis.** Promenades et excursions dans les environs de Paris; région de l'ouest. Paris. 1892. sm. 8°. *Plans, plates, map, and wdcts.* (Les étapes d'un touriste en France.) **6528.16**

**Matthews, John Hobson.** A history of the parishes of Saint Ives, Lelant, Towednack, and Zennor, in the county of Cornwall. London. 1892. l. 8°. *Front., map, plates, and wdcts.* **9425.89.2**

"List of authorities," pp. 531-532.

**Melern, Johann Gottfried von.** Acta pacis executionis publica; oder, Nürnbergische friedens-executions-handlungen und geschichte. 2 theile. Hannover, *etc.*; Göttingen. 1786-88. f°. *Port., front., plates, etc.* **14581.9**

— Universal-register. See WALTHER, J. L. Universal-register. 1740. f°. **14581.10**

**Melern, Johann Gottfried von.** Acta pacis westphalicae publica; oder, Westphälische friedens-handlungen und geschichte. [1643-49.] 6 theile. Hannover. 1734-36. f°. *Portrs., front., map, etc.* **14581.8**

— Universal-register. See WALTHER, J. L. Universal-register. 1740. f°. **14581.10**

**Melville, Herman.** Typee; a real romance of the South Seas. [Narrative of four months' residence among the natives of the Marquesas, in 1842. First published in 1846.] With biographical and critical introduction by Arthur Stedman. New York, *etc.* [1892.] sm. 8°. *Port. and plate.* **I. 4190**

**Mennell, Philip.** The dictionary of Australasian biography; comprising notices of eminent colonists from the inauguration of responsible government down to the present time, 1855-1892. London. 1892. 8°. **Pler 3.210**

**Mercy-Argenteau, Florimond Claude de, Comte.** Correspondance secrète avec l'empereur Joseph II. et le prince de Kaunitz; publiée par Alfred d'Arneht et Jules Flammermont. 2 tom. Paris. 1889-91. l. 8°. (FRANCE—*Ministère de l'instruction publique.* Collection de documents inédits sur l'histoire de France.) **1574.2**

Life, i. ii.-lxxvi.

**Miller, Florence Fenwick, afterwards Mrs. Ford.** In ladies' company; six interesting women. London. 1892. sm. 8°. **VII. 2821**

*Contents:*—A woman's friendship: Mary Seton.—A wonderful princess: H. R. H. the duchess de Berri.—In the social maze: Alison Cockburn.—A genius wasted: Fanny Mendelssohn.—Only a satellite: Caroline Herschel.—A great woman traveller: Ida Pfeiffer.

**Millet, Frank Davis.** The Danube. From the Black Forest to the Black Sea [in a canoe]. Illustrated by the author and Alfred Parsons. New York. 1893 [1892]. 8°. *Wdcts., portrs., and maps.* **I. 4193**

**Minet, William.** Some account of the Huguenot family of Minet, from their coming out of France at the revocation of the edict of Nantes, 1686. Founded on Isaac Minet's "Relation of our family." [London. 1892.] 4°. *Portrs., plates, wdcts., etc.* **10473.18**

"260 copies privately printed."

**Minze, Boris.** Die nationalgüterverässerung während der französischen revolution mit besonderer berücksichtigung des departement Seine und Oise. Ein beitrug zur sozialökonomischen geschichte der grossen revolution; auf grund ungedruckter quellen. Jena. 1892. 8°. (STAATSWISSENSCHAFTLICHE STUDIEN, iv. 2.) **VI. 5113**

**Modena and Parma, Italy—Rr. deputazioni di storia patria.** Atti e memorie. 8 vol. Modena. 1863-76. 4°. *Plates and general tables.* **37.150**

For new series, see EMILIA, Italy—Rr. deputazioni di storia patria.

**Mommsen, (Christian Matthias) Theodor, editor.** Chronica minora saec. iv.-vii. Vol. i. Berolini. 1892. 2 plates. (In MONUMENTA Germaniae historica. *Auctorum antiquissimorum*, 1892, 4°, ix.) **13573.2(ix)**

**Monteiro, Mrs. Rose.** Delagoa Bay, [Mozambique]; its natives and natural history. London, *etc.* 1891. sm. 8°. *Illustr.* **I. 4171**

**More, Sir Thomas.** History of King Richard III.; edited with notes, by J. R. Lumby. To which is added the conclusion of the History as given in the continuation of Hardyng's Chronicle, London, 1543. Cambridge [Eng.], *etc.* 1883. 16°. (Pitt press series.) **3463.15**

**Morrison, Leonard Allison.** Lineage and biographies of the Norris family in America, from 1640 to 1892; with references to the Norrises of England as early as 1811. Boston. 1892. 8°. *Portrs.* **16342.18**

**Morton, Oliver T.** The Southern empire [the southern states of the United States], with other papers. Boston, *etc.* 1892. sm. 8°. **15374.20**

*Other papers:*—Oxford.—Some popular objections to civil service reform.

**Muel, Léon.** Gouvernements, ministeres, et constitutions de la France depuis cent ans. Suivi des listes chronologiques de tous les ministres et de tous les sous-secrétaires d'état de la France depuis cent ans. D'après les journaux officiels et les historiens les plus autorisés. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. [1890.] 8°. *Portrs. and table.* **1526.29**

**Muhammad es-Segir Ibn el-Haj Ibn 'Abdallah el-Ufrāni.** Nozhet-Ellhādi: histoire de la dynastie saadienne au Maroc 1511-1670. Traduction française par O. Houdas. Paris. 1889. l. 8°. (PARIS, France—*École des langues orientales vivantes.* Publ. 3<sup>e</sup> série, 3.) **I. 3802**

**Murray, John, publisher.** Handbook for travellers in Norway. 8th ed., revised. London, *etc.* 1892. sm. 8°. *Maps and plans.* **I. 3146**

A supplement containing cycling routes, grammar and vocabulary, is found in a pocket at the end.

**Murray, William Henry Harrison.** Lake Champlain and its shores. Boston. [1890.] sm. 8°. *Port.* **11376.27**

**National cyclopædia (The) of American biography.** Edited by distinguished biographers, selected from each state. Vol. i., ii. New York. 1892. l. 8°. *Illustr.* **DR. 325.4**

**New Spalding club.** Miscellany. Vol. i. Aberdeen. 1890. 4°. (In *its* [Publ.].) **9431.27.2**

"525 copies printed. No. 322."

*Contents:*—i. Register of burghesses of burgh of Aberdeen, 1399-1631.—Inventories of ecclesiastical records of N. E. Scotland.



**New York (State) — Historical society.** The Deane papers. Vol. i., ii. [New York. 1887-88.] 8°. *Port. of Silas Deane.* (New York (State) — Historical society. Collections for 1886, 1887.) **11364.32** (1886-87)

*Contents:* — i. 1774-1777. 1887. — ii. 1777-1778. 1888. These volumes were published in 1892; the above dates of imprint indicate the years in which they should have appeared.

**Normand, Charles.** Les mémorialistes; Monluc. Paris. 1892. 1. 12°. *Portrs. and wdct.* (NOUVELLE collection des classiques populaires.) **3533.5**

**Nuovo archivio veneto; pubblicazione periodica della r. deputazione veneta di storia patria.** Tom. i., ii. [1891.] Venezia. 1891. 8°. *Plates and plan.* **IX. 206**

To be continued.

A continuation of *Archivio veneto.*

**Oliveira Martins, João Pedro.** Navegaciones y descubrimientos de los portugueses anteriores al viaje de Colon. Conferencia leída el día 24 de feb. de 1892. Madrid. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 80. (MADRID, Spain — Ateneo científico, literario y artístico. [Conferencias.]) **1364.24**

**Ompfeda, Christian, freyherr von.** A Hanoverian-English officer a hundred years ago. Memoirs of Baron Ompfeda, colonel in the king's German legion. 1765-1815. Translated by John Hill. London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Port.* **5447.4**

**Pajol, Charles Pierre Victor, Comte.** Les guerres sous Louis XV. 7 tom. Paris. 1881-91. 8°. *Port.* **3583.14**

*Contents:* — i. 1715-1739. 1881.

ii. 1740-1748. Allemagne. 1883.

iii. 1740-1748. Italie; Flandre. 1884.

iv. 1749-1759. Guerre de sept ans. 1885.

v. Guerre de sept ans (1759-1763). De la paix de Paris à la mort du roi (1763-1774). 1886.

vi. [1715-1774. Événements qui se passent à l'étranger.] 1888.

vii. [1715-1774. Les diverses transformations opérées dans l'armée.] 1891.

**Parkin, George R.** Imperial federation; the problem of national unity. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Map.* **2447.26.3**

**Parkman, Francis (b. 1823).** The Oregon trail; sketches of prairie and Rocky-mountain life. Boston. 1892. 8°. *Illustr.* **15367.5.2**

Earlier editions have the title, "The California and Oregon trail."

**Payne, Edward John.** History of the new world called America. Vol. i. Oxford, etc. 1892. 8°. **1343.34**

**Petresco, Nicolas Claude FABRI DE.** Lettres aux frères Dupuy, publiées par Philippe Tamizey de Larroque. 3 tom. Paris. 1888-92. 4°. (COLLECTION de documents inédits sur l'histoire de France.) **1564.8**

*Contents:* — i. Déc. 1617-déc. 1623. 1888. — ii. 1629-1633. 1890. — iii. Jan. 1634-juin 1637. 1892.

**Parkins, James Breck.** France under the regency; with a review of the administration of Louis XIV. Boston, etc. 1892. 8°. **3593.9**

**Perrin, Marshall Livingston.** Ueber Thomas Castelford's Chronik von England (Goettinger bibliothek ms. num. 664). Inaugural-dissertation, Göttingen. Boston. 1891. 8°. pp. 47. **12494.43**

**Persecution (The)** of the Jews in Russia. [With an appendix: "An abridged summary of laws, special and restrictive, relating to the Jews in Russia, brought down to 1890."] Issued by the Russo-Jewish committee of London. Philadelphia. 1891. sm. 8°. pp. 87. *Map.* (AMERICA — Jewish publication society. Special series, 1.)

**Sum. 461.2**

**Philipsson, Martin.** Histoire du règne de Marie Stuart. Tom. i., ii. Paris. 1891. 8°. **9452.27**

**Pictet, Edmond.** Biographie, travaux, et correspondance diplomatique de C. Pictet de Rochemont, député de Genève auprès du congrès de Vienne, 1814, envoyé extraordinaire et ministre plénipotentiaire de la Suisse à Paris et à Turin, 1815 et 1816. Genève. 1892. 8°. *Port. of Pictet de Rochemont and map.* **I. 4175**

**Pike, Warburton.** The barren ground of northern Canada. [With a paper "On some of the larger unexplored regions of Canada," by G. M. Dawson.] London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Maps.* **4356.11.2, also MZ.**

**Pillsbury family.** Account of the proceedings at the reunion of the Pillsbury family at Newburyport, Mass. Sept. 1891. Salem, Mass. 1891. 8°. pp. 16+. *Front.* **16343.39**

"50 copies printed."

**Piozzi, Mrs. Hester Lynch (SALUSBURY THRALE).** Glimpses of Italian society in the eighteenth century; from the "Journey" of Mrs. Piozzi. With an introduction by the Countess Evelyn Martinengo, Cesaresco. London. 1892. 8°. *Front., portrs. and plates.* **I. 4213**

**Poole, Stanley LANE.** The story of the Barbary corsairs. With the collaboration of J. D. J. Kelley. New York, etc. 1890. 8°. *Front., maps, port. of Andrea Doria, and wdcts.* (THE STORY of the nations.) **I. 4176**

"List of the principal authorities consulted," pp. xvii-xviii.

**Portal, Gerald Herbert.** My mission to Abyssinia. London. 1892. 8°. *Port., plates, map, and fac-sims.* **I. 4169**

**Prime, William Cowper.** Along New England roads. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. **15373.25**

*Contents:* — Along New England roads. — In southern Vermont. — A village discussion. — Uphill in fog. — Sweet-scented fern. — An angler's August day. — Views from a hill-top. — Over the highlands of western New Hampshire. — The triumphant chariot. — A dead letter. — Epitaphs and names. — Finding new country. — Boys with stand-up collars. — Pilgrimage ended. — Non-resistance. — Songs of the ages. — Ignorant. — Seeking a better country. — A winter night's errand. — Hints for carriage travel.

These papers originally appeared as letters to the New York *Journal of commerce* in the course of a correspondence extended over more than forty years.

**Raab, Richard.** Der alte und der neue Kongo-staat; vortrag, gehalten am 14. okt. 1891 zu Neustettin. Hamburg. 1892. 8°. pp. 91+. (SAMML. gemeinv. wiss. vorträge; neue folge, vii. 149, 150.) **VIII. 175<sup>a</sup> (VII)**

**Rachfahl, Felix.** Der Stettiner erbfolgestreit, 1464-1472; ein beitrag zur brandenburgisch-pommerschen geschichte des fünfzehnten jahrhunders. Einleitung: Zur kritik der quellenberichte über den Stettiner erbfolgestreit. Historische inaugural-dissertation. Breslau. 1890. 8°. pp. (4), 40+. **13552.29**

"Vita," after p. 40.

"Nächstehende dissertation ist die quellenkritische einleitung zu einer grösseren abhandlung."

**Raigeccourt, Anne Bernard Antoine GOURNAY, marquis DE, and others.** Correspondance du m<sup>le</sup> & de la m<sup>le</sup> de Raigeccourt avec le marquis et la marquise de Bombelles pendant l'émigration 1790-1800; publiée d'après les originaux par Maxime de La Rocheterie. Paris. 1892. 8°. (SOCIÉTÉ D'HISTOIRE CONTEMPORAINE. [Publ.]) **4547.24**

**Ralph, Julian.** On Canada's frontier; sketches of history, sport, and adventure, and of the Indians, missionaries, fur-traders, and newer settlers of western Canada. New York. 1892. 8°. *Illustr.* **4356.22**

"The principal studies and sketches were published in *Harper's magazine*."

**Ratisbon, Germany — Reichstag.** (1653-54.) Acta comitialia ratisbonensia publica de 1653 et 1654; oder Regenspurgische reichstags-handlungen von den jahren 1653 und 1654; beschrieben von J. G. von Meiern. 2 theile. Göttingen. 1740. f°. *Vigns.* **14581.11**

*Contents.* — I. Die den statum publicum betreffende materien. — II. Die das justiz-wesen betreffende materien; Abschied der röm. kaiserl. majestät und gemeiner stände auf dem reichs-tag zu Regensburg, anno 1654.

**Read, Benjamin.** The history of Swanzey, New Hampshire, from 1734 to 1890. Salem, Mass. 1892. 8°. *Portrs., plates, and maps.* **11326.47**  
"Genealogies," pp. 269-580.

**Rees, John David.** Lord Connemara's tours in India, 1886-1890. London. 1892. 8°. *Maps.*

**I. 4173**

**Rees, William Lee, and L.** The life and times of Sir George Grey, K. C. B. [successively governor of South Australia, New Zealand, and Cape Colony]. 2d ed. 2 vol. (paged contin.). London. 1892. 8°. pp. xiv + vi., 612. *Portrs.* **2447.24.2**

**Reichard, Paul.** Deutsch-Ostafrika; das land und seine bewohner, seine politische und wirtschaftliche entwicklung. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. *Front., plates, and portrs.* **I. 4182**

**Roberts, Millard Fillmore.** Historical gazetteer of Steuben county, New York, [and "Directory, 1891"]. 2 pt. in 1 vol. Syracuse, N. Y. 1891. 8°. *Portrs., plates, wdcts., and map.* **11381.29.2**

The "Directory" is called pt. II. and has a special title-page with separate paging.

**Robinson, Henry James.** Colonial chronology; a chronology of the principal events connected with the English colonies and India, from the close of the fifteenth century to the present time. London. 1892. 1. 8°. *Maps.* **2441.31**

"A list of the principal authorities consulted," pp. xiii.-xiv.

**Röhricht, Reinhold.** Studien zur geschichte des fünften kreuZZuges. Innsbruck. 1891. 8°. **I. 4172**

**Regalla von Bieberstein, A.** Russland und England; einem russischen angriff auf Britisch-Indien gegenüber. Hamburg. 1892. 8°. pp. 51. (DEUTSCHE ZEIT- und streit-fragen; neue folge, vii. 100.) **VIII. 7<sup>a</sup> (VII)**

**Romero, Matías.** Artículos sobre México publicados en los Estados Unidos de América en 1891-1892. México. 1892. 8°. **2364.1**

**Rose, John Holland.** A century of continental history, 1780-1880. 2d ed., revised and corrected. London. 1891. sm. 8°. *Maps and plans.* **I. 2371.2**

**Round, John Horace.** Geoffrey de Mandeville; a study of the anarchy [reign of Stephen]. London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Fac-sim.* **3457.20**

"Among the subjects on which I shall endeavour to throw some fresh light are problems of constitutional and institutional interest, such as the title to the English crown, the origin and character of earldoms (especially the earldom of Arundel), the development of the fiscal system, and the early administration of London. I would also invite attention to such points as the appeal of the empress to Rome in 1136, her intended coronation at Westminster in 1141, the unknown Oxford intrigue of 1142, the new theory on Norman castles suggested by Geoffrey's charters, and the genealogical discoveries in the appendix on Gervase de Cornhill." — *Preface.*

**Ruis Blanco, Matías.** Conversión en Piritú (Colombia) de indios cumanagotos y palenques, con la práctica que se observa en la enseñanza de los naturales en lengua cumanagota; seguido de Los franciscanos en las Indias, por Francisco Alvarez de Villanueva. Madrid. 1892. sm. 8°. (COLECCIÓN DE LIBROS RAROS ó curiosos que tratan de América, 7.) **2333.58**

Biographical sketch, pp. vii.-xii.

With a reprint of the original title-page, 1600.

**Russell, Henry, and Gattle, William.** The ruin of the Soudan; cause, effect and remedy. A resumé of events, 1863-1891. London. 1892. 8°. *Portrs., plates, and maps.* **I. 4237**

**Sargent, John Harris.** The development of Cleveland's harbor; a paper read Jan. 29, 1891. [Cleveland. 1891.] 8°. pp. (14). (WESTERN RESERVE AND NORTHERN OHIO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Tract, 82.) **13316.3(82)**

**Seafie, Walter Bell.** America, its geographical history, 1492-1892. Six lectures delivered to graduate students of the Johns Hopkins university; with a supplement, entitled, Was the Rio del Espiritu Santo of the Spanish geographers the Mississippi? Baltimore. 1892. 8°. 3 *maps.* (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Studies in historical and political science. Extra vol. 13.) **1343.35, also MZ.**

**Seelye, Mrs. Elizabeth Eggleston.** The story of Columbus. Edited, with an introduction, by Edward Eggleston. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Illustr.* (DELIGHTS OF HISTORY.) **1373.6**

**Seymour, Conn.** Vital statistics [the town and church records of births, marriages, and deaths]. Compiled by W. C. Sharpe. 2 vol. Seymour, Conn. 1883-92. 8°. **16382.28**

[**Shigemí, Shiukichi.**] A Japanese boy; by himself. New York. 1890. sm. 8°. **I. 4181**

**Shore, T. W.** A history of Hampshire, including the Isle of Wight. London. 1892. 8°. (POPULAR COUNTY HISTORIES.) **8443.22**

**Short, Charles Lancaster.** Memoir of the life of Charles Short, late professor of the Latin language and literature in Columbia college, New York. n. p. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 39. **17381.12**

"Writings" of Charles Short, pp. 21-23.

**Skene, William Forbes.** Memorials of the family of Skene of Skene, from the family papers, with other illustrative documents. Aberdeen. 1887. 4°. *Front., plates, and coats-of-arms.* (NEW SPALDING CLUB. [Publ.])

"525 copies printed. No. 218."

**10472.3**

**Snow, Freeman.** Cabinet government in the United States. Philadelphia. [1892.] 8°. pp. 13 + . (AMERICAN ACADEMY OF POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE. Publ. 60.) **6395.66.2**

**Sowerby, J.** The forest cantons of Switzerland: Lucerne, Schwyz, Uri, Unterwalden. London. 1892. sm. 8°. *Map.* **15593.5**

Works consulted, pp. iii.-iv.

**Spangenberg, Hans.** Cangrande I. della Scala, 1291-1320. Berlin. 1892. 8°. *Map.* (HISTORISCHE UNTERSUCHUNGEN, 11.) **I. 4178**

"Bibliographic," pp. 206-209.

**Stanwood, Edward.** A history of presidential elections. 3d ed., revised. Boston, etc. [1892.] sm. 8°. **6395.26.2**

**Stark, James Henry.** History and guide to the Bahama islands. Boston. [1892.] sm. 8°. *Front., maps, plates, etc.* **33<sup>f</sup>**

**Stephens, Henry Morse.** Albuquerque. Oxford. 1892. sm. 8°. *Map and port. of Albuquerque.* (RULERS of India.) **VII. 2626.2**

**Stephens, Henry Morse, editor.** The principal speeches of the statesmen and orators of the French revolution, 1789-1795; with introductions, notes, and indices. 2 vol. Oxford. 1892. sm. 8°.

**4542.1, also Hist.**

Biographical sketch of each author.

*Contents:*—I. Mirabeau. Vergniaud. Gensoué. Guadet. Louvet. Cambon.—II. Barrère. Danton. Robespierre. Saint-Just. Baudin.

**Stevenson, Robert Louis.** A footnote to history; eight years of trouble in Samoa. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Map.* **I. 4186**

**Stieda, Wilhelm, editor.** Revaler zollbücher und -quittungen des 14. Jahrhunderts. Halle a. S. 1887. 8°. (HANSISCHE geschichtsquellen, 5.)

**13552.1.2**

**Stine, James Henry.** History of the army of the Potomac. Philadelphia. 1892. 8°. pp. xiv., 752. *Portrs.* **8333.1**

**Stralsund, Germany.** Das verfestigungsbuch der stadt Stralsund. Von Otto Francke. Mit einer einleitung von Ferdinand Frensdorff. Lat. Halle. 1875. 8°. (HANSISCHE geschichtsquellen, 1.)

**13552.1**

**Sumner, George C., and others.** John Albert Monroe, a memorial. Recollections of him as commander of battery D, by G. C. Sumner; A biographical sketch, by G. B. Peck; A eulogy, by E. P. Tobie. Providence. 1892. sm. 4°. pp. 50. *Port. of Monroe.* (RHODE ISLAND SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Personal narratives, 4th series, 18.)

**8347.68**

"Edition limited to 250 copies."

**Sumner, William Graham.** Robert. Morris. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port. of Morris.* (MAKERS of America.) **7321.12.2**

**Sydney, William Connor.** Social life in England from the restoration to the revolution, 1660-1690. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. **8467.5.2**

"List of works quoted," pp. 449-454.

[**Terhune, Mrs. Mary Virginia Hawes.**] The story of Mary Washington. By Marion Harland [*pseudon.*]. Boston, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port. of Mary Washington and plates.* **6326.13.2**

**Teixeira, Pedro.** Viaje del capitán Pedro Teixeira aguas arriba del río de las Amazonas, 1638-39; publicado por Márcos Jimenez de la Espada [with a preliminary account of earlier explorations]. Madrid. 1889. 8°. *Plate.*

**3332.14**

This has been ascribed to Martin de Saavedra Guzmán. The present editor finds good reason for considering the author to have been the Jesuit father Alonso de Rojas.

**Thompson, Maurice.** The story of Louisiana. Boston. [1889.] 8°. *Front., portrs., wdcts., and map.* (STORY of the states.) **12345.28**

"Books relating to Louisiana," pp. 330-332.

**Thwaites, Reuben Gold.** The story of Wisconsin. Boston. [1890.] 8°. *Front., portrs., wdcts., and map.* (STORY of the states.) **13325.8**

"Books relating to Wisconsin," pp. 383-385.

**Toner, Joseph Meredith.** George Washington as an inventor and promoter of the useful arts; an address delivered at Mount Vernon, April 10, 1891. Washington. 1892. 8°. pp. 70, (7). **6337.40**

"Reprint from *Proceedings of the patent centennial congress held in Washington, D. C.* 1891."

**Twitchell, Albert Sobieski, compiler.** History of the seventh Maine light battery, volunteers in the great rebellion; containing a brief daily account of its services; also, personal sketches of a large number of members. Boston. 1892. 8°. *Portrs. and wdcts.* **8343.1.5**

**Unser, Adolf.** Hertzbergs anteil an den preussisch-österreichischen verhandlungen, 1778/79. [With an appendix.] Habilitationsschrift. Kiel. Frankfurt am Main. 1890. 8°. **14564.22**

**Valle, Pietro DELLA, surnamed il Pellegrino.** The travels of Pietro della Valle in India; from the old English translation of 1664, by G. Havers. Edited, with a life of the author, an introduction and notes, by Edward Grey. 2 vol. London. 1892. 8°. *Port., plate, and maps.* (HAKLUYT SOCIETY. Works, 84, 85.) **1367.24.2**

"Life," i. i.-ix. — "Bibliographical notice," i. xxxix.-xlxiii.

[**Vandam, Philip.**?] An Englishman in Paris; notes and recollections. 4th ed. 2 vol. London. 1892. 8°. **5567.30**

*Contents:*—I. Reign of Louis-Philippe.—II. The empire.

**Van Schaack, Henry Cruger.** Memoirs of the life of Henry Van Schaack, embracing selections from his correspondence during the American revolution. Chicago. 1892. 8°. *Port. of Henry Van Schaack.* **7321.29.2**

**Vargas Machuca, Bernardo DE.** Milicia y descripción de las Indias. Reimpresa fielmente, según la primera edición hecha en Madrid en 1599. 2 vol. Madrid. 1892. sm. 8°. *Wdct.* (COLECCIÓN de libros raros ó curiosos que tratan de América, 8, 9.) **1385.2**

"Noticias de la vida y obras del capitán Vargas Machuca," i. v.-xiv.

With a reprint of the original title-page.

**Verney, Frances Parthenope (NIGHTINGALE), Lady.** Memoirs of the Verney family during the civil war. Compiled from the letters at Claydon House. 2 vol. London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Portrs., plates, wdcts., etc.* **3497.42**

**Walther, Johann Ludolf.** Universal-register über die sechs theile der Westphälischen friedens-handlungen und geschichte, ingleichen über die zween theile der Nürnbergischen friedens-executions-handlungen und geschichte; [by J. G. Meiern]. Göttingen. 1740. f°. pp. (8), iv., xcvi., 686. *Vign. and geneal. tables.* **14551.10**

**Warburg, O.** Eine reise nach den Bonin- und Volcano-Inseln. [Berlin. 1891.] 8°. pp. 21. *Map.* **BG.**

"Sonder-abdruck aus d. *Verhandl. d. gesellsch. f. erdkunde su Berlin*, 1891, heft 4 u. 5."

**Washington, George.** Daily journal in 1751-2, kept while on a tour from Virginia to the island of Barbadoes, with his invalid brother, Maj. Lawrence Washington. Copied from the original with literal exactness and edited with notes, by J. M. Toner. Albany, N. Y. 1892. sm. 4°. pp. 88. *Front.* **6337.51**

**Watson, William, of Skelmortie, Scotland.** The adventures of a blockade runner; or, Trade in time of war. London. 1892. 8°. *Front. and plates.* (THE ADVENTURE series, 13.) **9365.55**

**Weeks, Stephen Beaugard.** The religious development in the province of North Carolina. Baltimore. 1892. 8°. pp. 68. (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Studies in historical and political science, x, 5, 6.) **15395.30 (x), also 8Q.**

"Sources of information," pp. 66-68.

**Waise, W.** Scharnhorst und die durchführung der allgemeinen wehrpflicht; vortrag, gehalten im historischen verein für Niedersachsen zu Hannover. Hamburg. 1892. 8°. pp. 46. (SAMML. gemeinv. wiss. vorträge; neue folge, vii. 148.)

VIII. 175<sup>a</sup>(vii)

**Wendel, Frederick C. H.** History of Egypt. New York. 1890. 16°. *Maps.* (HISTORY primers.) I. 4202

**White, Arthur Silva.** The development of Africa; a study in applied geography. 2d ed. revised, April 1892. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Maps.* I. 3767.2

**White, Daniel Appleton.** The descendants of William White, of Haverhill, Mass.; genealogical notices, 1863. Additional genealogical and biographical notices by Annie F. Richards. Boston. [1889.] 8°. pp. (2), 80. *Coat-of-arms, portraits, plate, and fac-sims.* 16323.28

**Whitmore, William Henry.** Memoir of Augustus Thorndike Perkins; [with some account of his ancestors]. Cambridge. 1892. 8°. pp. 14. *Port. of Perkins.* 17373.53

"Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society*, June, 1892."

**Whitney, Joseph Cutler.** Henry Austin Whitney; a memoir. Boston. 1891. 8°. pp. 19. *Port. of H. A. Whitney.* 17391.42

"Revised and reprinted with additions, from the *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register*."

**Winsor, Justin.** The pageant of Saint Lussou, Sault Ste. Marie, 1671; a commencement address at the university of Michigan, June 30, 1892. Cambridge. 1892. 8°. pp. 34. 4375.26

— *The same.* Ann Arbor, Mich. 1892. 8°. pp. 34. 4375.26

**Wirtz, Ludwig.** Die politik der Katharina von Medici und deren zusammenhang mit den auswärtigen beziehungen und inneren verhältnissen Frankreichs in der zeit vom ausgange des ersten religionskrieges bis nach den konferenzen zu Bayonne, 1563-1565. Inaugural-dissertation, Jena. Fulda. 1891. 8°. pp. (4), 40. 3533.55

**Wismar, Germany.** Die rathlinie der stadt Wismar. Von Friedrich Crull. *Lat. Halle.* 1875. 8°. (HANSISCHE geschichtsquellen, 2.) 13552.1

**Wissmann, Hermann von.** My second journey through equatorial Africa, from the Congo to the Zambesi, in the years 1886 and 1887. Translated from the German by Minna J. A. Bergmann. London. 1891. 8°. *Map and other illustr.* I. 4166

**Wlisloucki, Heinrich von.** Vom wandernden zigeunervolke; bilder aus dem leben der Siebenbürger zigeuner. Geschichtliches, ethnologisches, sprache und poesie. Hamburg. 1890. 8°. I. 4187

**Wolf, Henry W.** The country of the Vosges. London, etc. 1891. 8°. *Map.* 13557.7

## VIII. — Law and Sociology.

**Aberdeen, Scotland — University — Arts class of 1868-1872.** Records; edited by P. J. Anderson. Aberdeen. 1892. 4°. *Fac-sims. and wdcts.*

"100 copies. No. 99."

VI. 7154.2

*Imperf. ct.* — the plates are wanting.

— *The same.* 2d ed., edited by Stephen Ree. Aberdeen. 1892. 4°. *Portrs. and plates.*

"90 copies. No. 26."

VI. 7154

Including university officials with lists of their publications.

**Aoworth, William Mitchell.** The railways and the traders; a sketch of the railway rates question in theory and practice. 2d ed. London. 1891. sm. 8°. VI. 7070

**Adler, Felix.** The moral instruction of children. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. (INTERNAT. education series, 21.) VI. 7137

"Lectures delivered in the school of applied ethics, in 1891, at Plymouth, Mass."

**American association to promote the teaching of speech to the deaf.** Report of the proceedings of the first summer meeting, held at Lake George, N. Y., from the 1st to the 10th of July, 1891. Rochester, N. Y. 1892. 8°. *Fronts., plates, and wdcts.* VI. 7052

**Amherst college, Amherst, Mass.** The inauguration of Merrill Edwards Gates as president, [with his inaugural address, "Education for power." New York.] 1891. 8°. pp. 40. VI. 7220

**Anderson, Peter John, editor.** *Fasti academiae mariscallanae aberdonensis* Selections from the records of the Marischal college and university, 1593-1860. Vol. i. Aberdeen. 1889. 4°. *Portrs. and coat-of-arms.* (NEW SPALDING CLUB. [Publ.]) VI. 7195

"525 copies printed. No. 183."

*Contents:* — i. Endowments.

**Arnold, Matthew.** A French Eton, or Middle-class education and the state; to which is added Schools and universities in France, being part of a volume on 'Schools and universities on the Continent' published in 1868. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. VI. 7190

**Aucoc, (Jean) Léon.** De l'usage et de l'abus en matière de législation comparée. Paris. 1892. 8°. pp. 19. VI. 7071

"Extrait de la *Revue critique de législation et de jurisprudence*."

On the precautions to be observed in studying the legislation of foreign countries.

**Baldwin, Joseph.** Psychology applied to the art of teaching. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* (INTERNAT. education series, 19.) VI. 7146

**Bastable, Charles Francis.** Public finance. London, etc. 1892. 8°. pp. xviii., (2), 672.

"List of works referred to," after p. xviii.

VI. 7189

**Boston, Mass. — Society of civil engineers.** Municipal government in St. Louis, Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Providence, Buffalo, and Paris, France; [with especial reference to the management of public works]. A series of papers read before the society, Jan. 18, 1892. [Boston. 1892.] 8°. pp. 43. 6383.31

"From the *Journal of the association of engineering societies*."

**Brons, Bernhard.** Der westfälische kohlenbergbau und die an ihm beteiligten. Hamburg. 1892. 8°. pp. 46. (DEUTSCHE zeit- und streitfragen; neue folge, vii. 103.) VIII. 7<sup>a</sup>(vii)

"Benutztes material," pp. 45-46.

**Buchheister, J.** Die berechtigung und gesundheitliche bedeutung des bergsteigens. Hamburg. 1892. 8°. pp. 32. (SAMML. gemeinv. wiss. vorträge; neue folge, vii. 152.)

VIII. 175<sup>a</sup>(vii)

**Bulloch, John Malcolm.** The lord rectors of the universities of Aberdeen [Scotland]. Aberdeen. 1890. sm. 8°. pp. 55 +. *Portrs.*

"200 copies printed. No. 123."

VI. 7073

**Cambridge, Mass. — School committee.** (1892.) Report on grammar school instruction made by a special committee [consisting of A. B. Hart, Phebe M. Kendall, and others] to the school committee, June 2, 1892. Cambridge. 1892. 8°. pp. 31. (3 cop.) **VII. 2812; VII. 2813; VII. 2814**

**Campbell, John Pendleton.** Biological teaching in the colleges of the United States. Washington. 1891. 8°. (UNITED STATES — Bureau of education. Circular of information, 1891, no. 9.) **I. 2796**

**Chauveau, E.** Le droit des gens, ou Droit international public. Introduction: notions générales, historique, méthode. Paris. 1891. 8°

**VI. 7238**

[**Cleveland, James D.**] Case school of applied science. Leonard Case, sr., 1786-1864; William Case, 1818-1862; Leonard Case, jr., 1820-1880. A biographical sketch of the founder of Case school of applied science, and his kinsmen. Read June 11, 1891. Cleveland. 1891. 8°. pp. (38). *Port. of Leonard Case, jr.* (WESTERN RESERVE AND NORTHERN OHIO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Tract, 79.) **13316.3 (79)**

**Cobb, John Storer.** The torch and the tomb; an address delivered before the New England cremation society. Boston. 1891. sm. 8°. pp. 31.

**V. 4324**

**Cobbett, (William) Pitt.** Leading cases and opinions on international law, collected and digested from English and foreign reports, and other sources. With notes and excursus, containing the views of the text writers on the topics referred to, with supplementary cases, treaties, and statutes. 2d ed. London. 1892. 8°

**VI. 7193**

"Table of text books referred to," pp. xxiii.-xxiv.

**Colson, C.** Transports & tarifs; précis du régime des routes et chemins, canaux et rivières, ports de mer, chemins de fer, lois économiques de la détermination des prix de transport, prix de revient, statistique du trafic, tarifs de chemins de fer français, comparaisons avec les principaux pays étrangers. Paris. 1890. 8°. *Diagrs.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE des hautes études commerciales.)

**VI. 7217**

**Cooley, Thomas McIntyre.** The general principles of constitutional law in the United States of America. 2d ed. by A. C. Angell. Boston. 1891. sm. 8°

**6395.92**

**Cossa, Luigi.** Introduzione allo studio dell' economia politica. 3ª ed. interamente rifatta della Guida allo studio dell' economia politica. Milano. 1892. 8°. pp. xii., 594. (Studi giuridici e politici.)

**VI. 7088**

"Bibliografia della propedeutica economica," pp. 7-8.

**Couch, Lillian M. Quiller, editor.** Reminiscences of Oxford by Oxford men, 1559-1850. Oxford. 1892. 8°. (OXFORD HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [Publ.] 22.)

**9425.77.9**

**Cunningham, Rev. William, of Trinity college, Cambridge, Eng.** The growth of English industry and commerce in modern times. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1892. 8°. pp. xvi., 771. *Diagrs.*

**VI. 5660, also PE.**

"List of authorities," pp. 704-738.

**Dana, Richard Henry (b. 1851).** The practical working of the Australian system of voting in Massachusetts. Philadelphia. [1892.] 8°. pp. 18. (Publications of the American academy of political and social science, no. 55.)

**10353.17**

From *Annals of the American academy*, 1892, ii. 733-750.

**Dent, Clinton T., and others.** Mountaineering by C. T. Dent, with contributions by W. M. Conway, D. W. Freshfield, C. E. Mathews, C. Pilkington, Sir F. Pollock, H. G. Willink, and an introduction by Justice Wills. London. 1892. 8°. *Front., wdcts., ports., and plates.* (The BADMINTON library of sports and pastimes.)

**VII. 2050.5**

**Dublin, Ireland — University — Trinity college.** The book of Trinity college, Dublin. 1591-1891. Belfast, etc. 1892. 4°. *Illustr.*

**VI. 7194**

*Contents:* — From the foundation to the close of the [eighteenth] century; by J. P. Mahaffy. — During the nineteenth century; by J. W. Stubbs. — The observatory, Dunsink; by Sir Robert Ball. — The library; by T. K. Abbott. — The early buildings; by U. R. Burke. — Distinguished graduates; by W. M. Dixon. — The college plate; by J. P. Mahaffy. — The botanical gardens and herbarium; by E. P. Wright. — Tercentenary ode; by G. F. Savage-Armstrong.

**Dupries, L.** Les ministres dans les principaux pays d'Europe et d'Amérique. Tom. i. Paris. 1892. 8°

**VI. 7055**

*Contents:* — I. Les monarchies constitutionnelles [l'Angleterre, la Belgique, l'Italie, la France, l'Allemagne]; précédé du rapport fait à l'académie par le comte de Franqueville.

**Elliott, Orrin Leslie.** The tariff controversy in the United States, 1789-1833; with a summary of the period before the adoption of the constitution. Palo Alto, Cal. 1892. 8°. (LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR UNIVERSITY. Monographs. *History and economics*, 1.)

**VI. 7180, also PE.**

**Endemann, Wilhelm.** Studien in der romanisch-kanonistischen wirthschafts- und rechtslehre bis gegen ende des siebenzehnten jahrhunderts. 2 bde. in 1. Berlin. 1874-83. 8°

**VI. 7148**

The author's object is to show the effect upon commercial law of the idea of usury which resulted from the prohibition of the taking of interest, first as a rule of morals and afterward as a rule of law, and to explain how the consequences of this prohibition, extending far beyond its original application, were developed into a system which exercised a controlling influence on commercial law from many different sides.

**Engels, Friedrich.** Socialism, Utopian and scientific; translated by Edward Aveling. With a special introduction by the author [and an appendix on the "Mark"]. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. (SOCIAL science series.)

**VI. 6638**

**Ferraris, Carlo Francesco.** Principii di scienza bancaria. Milano. 1892. 8°. (Studi giuridici e politici.)

**VI. 7087**

"Bibliografia," pp. 443-445.

**Foignet, René.** Manuel élémentaire de droit international public, suivi d'un Résumé en tableaux synoptiques, d'une annexe reproduisant le texte de plusieurs traités récents, et d'un Recueil méthodique des principales questions d'examen. Paris. 1892. 18°

**VI. 7236**

**Fouillée, Alfred (Jules Émile).** Education from a national standpoint; translated and edited, with a preface, by W. J. Greenstreet. With a preface by W. T. Harris. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. (INTERNAT. education series, 23.)

**VI. 7136**

**France — Assemblée nationale.** (1791-92.) Procès-verbaux du comité d'instruction publique; publiés et annotés par J. Guillaume. Paris. 1889. 1. 8°. (FRANCE — Ministère de l'instruction publique. Collection de documents inédits sur l'histoire de France.)

**1574.7**

**Garnier, Russell Montague.** History of the English landed interest; its customs, laws, and agriculture. London, etc. 1892. 8°

**VI. 7204**

**Gibbins, Henry de Bettgens.** English social reformers. London. 1892. sm. 8°. (UNIVERSITY extension series.) **VI. 7251**

"Notes on authorities," at the end of every section.

*Contents:* — The reformers of the fourteenth century: William Langland and John Ball. — Sir Thomas More. — Wesley and Wilberforce. — The factory reformers: Richard Oastler, Lord Shaftesbury, Robert Owen. — Charles Kingsley and the Christian socialists. — Carlyle and Ruskin. — Retrospect.

**Giffen, Robert.** The case against bimetalism. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **VI. 7188**

Essays, reprinted from the *Nineteenth century*, *Times*, *Fortnightly review*, and *Statist*.

**Gladstone, William Ewart.** Female suffrage; a letter to Samuel Smith [dated April 11, 1892, on the bill for extending the parliamentary suffrage to women]. London. 1892. 8°. pp. 8. **VI. 7077**

**Göthein, Eberhard.** Wirtschaftsgeschichte des Schwarzwaldes und der angrenzenden landschaften. Herausgegeben von der badischen historischen kommission. Bd. i. Strassburg. 1892. 8°. **VI. 7067**

*Contents:* — I. Städte- und gewerbegeschichte.

**Gréard, (Valéry Clément) Octave.** L'enseignement secondaire des filles; [with "Documents annexes"]. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. [1883.] 1.8°. **VI. 7046**

**Günther, Siegmund.** Geschichte des mathematischen unterrichts im deutschen mittelalter bis zum jahre 1525. Berlin. 1887. 8°. *Plate and diagrs.* (MONUMENTA Germaniae paedagogica, 8.) **VI. 7096**

"Verzeichnis der mehrfach erwähnten schriften," pp. 401-405.

**Gumplovics, Ludwig.** Das oesterreichische staatsrecht; verfassungs- und verwaltungsrecht. Wien. 1891. 8°. pp. xiv., (2), 655. **14526.2**

**Gumplovics, Ludwig.** Sociologie und politik. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. **VI. 7043**

**Guyot, Yves.** Principles of social economy. Translated from the French by C. H. d'E. Leppington. 2d ed. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Diagrs.* (SOCIAL science series.) **VI. 6644**

**Hale, George W.** Police and prison cyclopaedia. Cambridge. 1892. 8°. **VI. 7069**

**Hall, Bolton, editor.** Who pays your taxes? A consideration of the question of taxation by D. A. Wells, G. H. Andrews, T. G. Shearman, J. T. Davies, J. D. Miller, Bolton Hall, and others. New York, etc. 1892. 8°. *Front.* (QUESTIONS of the day, [71].) **VI. 7062**

"Bibliography," pp. 219-232.

**Hart, Albert Bushnell.** The exercise of the suffrage. New York. 1892. 8°. pp. (25). (4 cop.) **6383.6; VII. 2812; VII. 2813; VII. 2814**

"Reprinted from the *Political science quarterly*, vol. vii. no. 2."

**Hart, Albert Bushnell.** Subjects and methods in political and economic debates. Cambridge. 1892. 8°. pp. 22. **Pier 3.315**

For the use of students in English VI, in Harvard college.

**Hartfelder, Karl.** Philipp Melanchthon als praceptor Germaniae. Berlin. 1889. 8°. pp. xviii., 687. *Port. of Melanchthon.* (MONUMENTA Germaniae paedagogica, 7.) **VI. 7098**

"Bibliographie," pp. 567-647.

**Hartmann, Karl Clemens.** Der jugendliche verbrecher im strafhause. Hamburg. 1892. 8°. pp. 55. (DEUTSCHE zeit- und streit-fragen; neue folge, vii. 99.) **VIII. 7(vii)**

**Harvard college** — *Class of 1892.* [Photographs of the class, taken by G. W. Pach and bros., of New York.] 1. 4°. **Art Room.**

**Harvard college.** — *Overseers.* (1892.) Report of the committee on composition and rhetoric. [Cambridge. 1892.] 8°. pp. (48). 44 fac-sims. **Pier 3.329**

Containing fac-similes of themes written by students stating the method of instruction in English composition pursued in the school in which the writer of each paper had been prepared for college.

**Harvard graduates' magazine** (The). Vol. i. no. 1. Oct. 1892. q. Boston. 1892. 8°. **Pier 3. 292**

Continued by gift.

**Haslitt, William Carew.** The lively companies of the city of London; their origin, character, development, and social and political importance. London, etc. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. xiv., 692. *Illustr.* **9412.16**

With "literary notices," appended to many of the chapters.

**Hervey, Charles.** Some records of crime; being the diary of a year, official and particular, of an officer of the thuggee and dacoitie police. 2 vol. London. 1892. 8°. **VI. 7245**

**Hewins, William Albert Samuel.** English trade and finance, chiefly in the seventeenth century. London. 1892. sm. 8°. (UNIVERSITY extension series.) **VI. 7082**

**Hinsdale, Burke Aaron.** The American government, national and state. Ann Arbor, Mich. 1891. 8°. *Plate.* **6396.42.2**

**Hodermann, Richard.** Universitätsvorlesung in deutscher sprache um die wende des 17. jahrhunderts. Inaugural-dissertation, Jena. Friedrichroda. 1891. 8°. pp. 39. **VI. 7162**

History of the substitution of the German language in place of the Latin in university teaching.

**Howe, J. P.** The history of Newmarket, and the annals of the turf; with memoirs and biographical notices of the habitues of Newmarket, and the notable turfites [from the earliest times to the end of the seventeenth century]. 3 vol. Newmarket [Eng.], etc. 1885-86. 8°. *Fronts., plan, fac-sim., and wdcts.* **9422.26**

**Hubertl, Ludwig.** Studien zur rechtsgeschichte der gottesfrieden und landfrieden. Buch i. Ansbach. 1892. 8°. *Map.* **VI. 7201**

Bibliography, i. vii.-xi.

*Contents:* — I. Die friedensordnungen in Frankreich.

**Irwin, Charles W.** Hand-book to the Canada tariff, revised, [with] exchange tables; alphabetically arranged. [12th ed.] Toronto. 1892. 16°. **VI. 7213**

[**Karsten, Gustav** (b. 1820).] Portraits von zweiundzwanzig professoren der Kieler universität, am ende des vorigen jahrhunderts. Kiel. 1892. 8°. pp. 8. *Plate.* **MZ.**

**Kaufmann, Wilhelm.** Das internationale recht der egyptischen staatsschuld. Berlin. 1891. 8°. **VI. 7230**

**Knight, George Wells, and Commons, John Rogers.** The history of higher education in Ohio. Washington. 1891. 8°. *Front. and plates.* (UNITED STATES — Bureau of education. Circular of information, 1891, no. 5.) 2 cop. **1.2796; VI. 7037**

"Contributions to American educational history, edited by H. B. Adams, no. 12."

**Koldewey, Friedrich, editor.** Braunschweigische schulordnungen von den ältesten zeiten bis zum jahre 1828; mit einleitung, anmerkungen, glossar, und register. 2 bde. Berlin. 1886-90. 8°. *Tables.* (MONUMENTA Germaniae paedagogica, 1, 8.) **VI. 7094**

"Verzeichnis der mehrfach erwähnten schriften," i. 595-598. — "Verzeichnis der benutzten schriften und abhandlungen," ii. 702-724.

*Contents:* — i. Schulordnungen der stadt Braunschweig. 1886. — ii. Schulordnungen des herzogtums Braunschweig. 1890.

**Laurentian (The).** Published by the undergraduates [of the St. Lawrence university]. Vol. i.-iv. (in 1 vol.). 1888-1891. m. Canton, N. Y. 1889 [88]-91. 1. 12°. *Front., plate, and port. of A. G. Gaines.* **VI. 7211**

**Laurie, Simon Somerville.** Institutes of education; comprising an introduction to rational psychology, designed partly as a text-book for universities and colleges. New York, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **VI. 7257**

**Leveley, Émile (Louis Victor) DE.** Le gouvernement dans la démocratie. [With an appendix, containing "Constitution belge."] 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 2 tom. Paris. 1892. 8°. **VI. 7054**

**Leist, Burkard Wilhelm.** Alt-arisches jus gentium. Jena. 1889. 8°. pp. xiv., 623+. **VI. 7074**

**Leland, C. P.** The Ohio railroad; that famous structure built on stilts. A paper read Jan. 15, 1891. [Cleveland. 1891.] 8°. pp. (22). (WESTERN RESERVE AND NORTHERN OHIO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Tract, 81.) **13316.3 (81)**

**Levasseur, (Pierre) Émile.** La population française. Histoire de la population avant 1789, et démographie de la France comparée à celle des autres nations au xix<sup>e</sup> siècle; précédée d'une introduction sur la statistique. 3 tom. Paris. 1889-92. 8°. *Maps, charts, and table.* **VI. 5534**

**Lewis, William Draper.** The federal power over commerce and its effect on state action. Philadelphia. 1892. 8°. **6395.90**

**Lilly, William Samuel.** On shibboleths. London. 1892. 8°. **VI. 7228**

The author seeks "to examine some [of the shibboleths] specially influential at the present time, and to exhibit the truths which they present or distort." These are, "progress," "liberty," "the people," "public opinion," "education," "woman's rights," "supply and demand."

**Lord, Eleanor Louisa.** International arbitration. Philadelphia. [1892.] 8°. pp. (17). (Publications of the American academy of political and social science, no. 45.) **VI. 7056**

From *Annals of the American academy*, 1892, ii. 471-487.

**Luchaire, Achille.** Manuel des institutions françaises; période des capétiens directs. Paris. 1892. 8°. pp. (6), viii., 638+. **1525.9**

A bibliography is given with each chapter.

**Maillet, Eugène.** L'éducation; éléments de psychologie de l'homme et de l'enfant appliquée à la pédagogie. Paris. 1890. 12°. pp. xii., 678. **VI. 7048**

**Massachusetts charitable mechanic association.** Annals of the association, 1795-1892; [with biographical notices of deceased members since 1860]. Boston. 1892. 8°. pp. vi., (2), 621. *Front., portraits, and plates.* **VI. 7153**

**Mohr, Martin.** Die finanzverwaltung der grafenschaft Luxemburg im beginn des 14. jahrhunderts. Auf grund des urbars aus den jahren 1306-1317. Jena. 1892. 8°. (STAATSWISSENSCHAFTLICHE STUDIEN, iv. 3.) **VI. 5113**

**Moynier, Gustave.** Les bureaux internationaux des unions universelles. Genève, etc. 1892. 8°. **VI. 7244**

These international bureaux are nine in number, and have been established to regulate international telegraphs, postal service, trade-marks, and copyright, also for weights and measures, geodesy, repression of the slave trade, publication of tariff schedules, and determination of questions relating to railroad freight traffic.

**Moynier, Gustave.** Conférence sur la convention de Genève. Genève. 1891. 8°. pp. (2), 86. **VI. 7241**

On the establishment of the Red Cross alliance.

**Néval, I. DE.** Système législatif musulman. Mariage. St.-Pétersbourg. 1890. 8°. (*Études orientales.*) **Som. 454**

**Noguères, —.** Des progrès du droit international public au xix<sup>e</sup> siècle. [Discours prononcé à l'audience solennelle de rentrée de la cour d'appel de Chambéry, le 16 oct. 1891.] Chambéry. 1891. 8°. pp. 51. **VI. 7237**

**Pachtler, G. M., editor.** Ratio studiorum et institutiones scholasticae societatis Jesu per Germaniam olim vigentes, collectae, concinnatae, ditucidatae. 3 tom. Berlin. 1887-90. 8°. *Maps and portraits.* (MONUMENTA Germaniae paedagogica, 2, 5, 9.) **VI. 7095**

*Contents:* — i. 1541-1599. 1887. — ii. Ratio studiorum, 1586, 1599, 1832. 1887. — iii. Ordinationes generalium et ordo studiorum generalium, 1600-1772. 1890.

**Paris, France — Exposition universelle.** 1889. Rapports du jury international publiés sous la direction de M. Alfred Picard. Groupe de l'économie sociale. 2 pt. Paris. 1891. 1. 8°. (Ministère du commerce, de l'industrie, et des colonies.) **VI. 7225**

**Patterson, James Willis.** A treaty of arbitration, or a code of international law, the basis of peace; an address delivered at the international congregational council held in London, Eng., July 17, 1891. Concord, N. H. 1891. 8°. pp. 22. **VI. 7059**

**Perez, Bernard.** L'éducation morale dès le berceau; essai de psychologie appliquée. 2<sup>e</sup> éd., entièrement refondue. Paris. 1888. 8°. **VI. 7049**

**Pfaff, Leopold.** Rede auf Franz von Zeiller gehalten am 26. april 1891, bei der enthüllung der in den universitäts-arkaden aufgestellten büste Zeillers. Wien. 1891. 8°. pp. 32. **VII. 2809**

**Platt, James.** Money. Reprinted, from the 19th English ed. New York, etc. 1889. 16°. **VI. 7214**

**Potan, Bernhard.** Geschichte des militär-erziehungs- und bildungswesens in den landen deutscher zunge. Bd. i. Berlin. 1889. 8°. (MONUMENTA Germaniae paedagogica, 10.) **VI. 7099**

*Contents:* — i. Allgemeine übersicht, Baden, Bayern, Braunschweig, Colmar.

**Powell, J. C.** The American Siberia; or, Fourteen years' experience in a southern convict camp [in Florida]. Chicago, etc. 1891. 8°. *Port. and plates.* **VI. 7142**

**Roe, Alfred Seelye.** Worcester classical and English high school; a record of forty-seven years. Worcester, Mass. 1892. 1. 8°. *Front., portraits, and wdcts.* **VI. 7060**

**Ross, Edward Alsworth.** Sinking funds. [Baltimore.] 1892. 8°. (AMER. ECON. ASSOC. Publ. vii. 4, 5.) **VI. 2654.7**

**Rouard de Card, Edgard.** Les destinées de l'arbitrage international depuis la sentence rendue par le tribunal de Genève. [With an appendix, containing "documents."] Paris. 1892. 8°. (BIBLIOTHÈQUE internationale & diplomatique, 30.) **VI. 7240**

**Rousselot, Paul.** Pédagogie à l'usage de l'enseignement primaire. 3<sup>e</sup> éd., revue, corrigée, et augmentée. Paris. 1888. 18°. **VI. 7051**

**Sainte Croix, Lucien DE.** La déclaration de guerre et ses effets immédiats; étude d'histoire et de législation comparée. Paris. 1892. 8°. **VI. 7239**

**Savvas, Pasha.** Étude sur la théorie du droit musulman. Pt. i. Paris. 1892. 18°. **Table. Sem. 457**

**Say, Léon.** Économie sociale. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1891. 8°. **VI. 7226**

Reprinted from the "Exposition universelle de 1889 à Paris. Rapports du jury international; groupe de l'économie sociale," pt. 1.

**Say, Léon, and Chailley, Joseph, editors.** Nouveau dictionnaire d'économie politique. 2 tom. Paris. 1891[90]-92. 1. 8°. **DR. 338.2**

**Seligman, Edwin Robert Anderson.** On the shifting and incidence of taxation. [Baltimore.] 1892. 8°. (AMER. ECON. ASSOC. Publ. vii. 2, 3.) "Bibliography," pp. 188-191. **VI. 2654.7, also 8Q.**

**Sharpless, Isaac.** English education in the elementary and secondary schools. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. (INTERNAT. education series, 22.) **VI. 7135**

**Sohm, Rudolph.** The institutes of Roman law; translated from the 4th ed. of the German, by J. C. Ledlie. With an introductory essay, by Erwin Grueber. Oxford. 1892. 8°. **VI. 3663.2**

**Souquet, Paul, editor.** Les écrivains pédagogues du xvi<sup>e</sup> siècle; extraits des œuvres de Erasme, Sadolet, Rabelais, Luther, Vivès, Ramus, Montaigne, Charron. Paris. 1880. 18°. (BIBLIOTHÈQUE pédagogique.) **VI. 7050**

**Sozialdemokratische partei, Germany.** Protokoll über die verhandlungen des parteitages der sozialdemokratischen partei Deutschlands. Abgehalten zu Erfurt vom 14. bis 20. okt. 1891. Berlin. 1891. sm. 8°. **VI. 7044**

**Stevenson, James, of Quebec.** The war of 1812 in connection with the army bill act [passed by the provincial parliament of Lower Canada in July, 1812]. Montreal. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. 79. **VI. 7075**

**Stillson, Henry Leonard, editor.** History of the ancient and honorable fraternity of free and accepted masons, and concordant orders. W. J. Hughan, European editor. Boston, etc. 1892 [cop. 1890]. 1. 8°. pp. 904. *Illustr.* **VI. 7171**

**Story, Joseph.** Commentaries on the constitution of the United States; with a preliminary review of the constitutional history of the colonies and states before the adoption of the constitution. 5th ed., by M. M. Bigelow. 2 vol. Boston. 1891. 8°. **6392.21.5**

**Strange, Daniel.** The farmers' tariff manual; by a farmer. New York, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. (QUESTIONS of the day, [72].) **VI. 7144**

**Tausig, Frank William, editor.** State papers and speeches on the tariff; with an introduction. Cambridge, Mass. 1892. sm. 8°. **VI. 7233**

*Contents:*—Hamilton's Report on manufactures.—Gallatin's Memorial of the free trade convention.—Walker's treasury report of 1845.—Clay's speech on the tariff of 1824.—Webster's speech on the tariff of 1824.

**Teutsch, Friedrich, editor.** Die siebenbürgisch-sächsischen schulordnungen; mit einleitung, anmerkungen, und register. Bd. i. Berlin. 1888. 8°. (MONUMENTA Germaniae paedagogica, 6.) **VI. 7097**

"Verzeichnis der mehrfach erwähnten schriften," pp. 409-412. *Contents:*—i. 1543-1778.

**Thirteen essays on education.** By members of the XIII. London. 1891. sm. 8°. **VI. 7061**

*Contents:*—Principles and practice; by E. Lyttelton.—The teaching of music in public schools; by E. W. Howson.—The religious education of boys; by J. E. C. Wellou.—The scholarship question; by C. Cookson.—Commercial education; by A. T. Pollard.—The prospective character of school training; by C. C. Cotterill.—The teaching of Holy Scripture; by T. Field.—An educational museum; by T. Field.—The teaching of English literature; by M. G. Glazebrook.—The universities and specialisation; by M. G. Glazebrook.—In behalf of Greek; by T. Field.—Compulsory Greek; by E. Lyttelton.—The teaching of Greek; by M. J. Rendall.

**Toronto, Canada—University.** The benefactors of the university, after the great fire of 14th Feb. 1890. Toronto. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. 58. *Front.* **VI. 7089**

**Toynbee, Arnold.** Lectures on the industrial revolution of the 18th century in England; popular addresses, notes, and other fragments. With a short memoir by B. Jowett. 3d ed. London, etc. 1890. 8°. **VI. 7081**

"Memoir," pp. v.-xxxii.

**Trabuc, Jules.** Guide pédagogique et administratif pour les fonctions d'instituteur. Paris. [1887.] sm. 8°. **VI. 7047**

**Ulrich, Franz.** Personentarifreform und zonen-tarif. Berlin. 1892. 8°. *Diagrs.* **VI. 7068**

**United States—Congress, 52d, 1st sess.** (1891-92.) *House.* To exclude political influence in the employment of laborers. [Report of the select committee on reform in the civil service, March 23, 1892, to accompany H. R. 5087. Washington. 1892.] 8°. pp. 16. (Report no. 821.) **9384.45**

**United States—Treasury department.** (1892.) Letter from the secretary of the treasury, transmitting a report of the commissioners of immigration [J. B. Weber and four others] upon the causes which incite immigration to the United States [and upon the enforcement of alien contract labor laws]. 2 vol. in 1. Washington. 1892. 8°. (52d cong., 1st sess. House. Ex. doc. 235.) **VI. 7247**

*Contents:*—i. Reports of commissioners.—ii. Extracts from European laws. Letters of U. S. consuls.

**Ventura y Fernandos, Victorio R.** Memoria premiada.—¿Cuál sería la mejor organización de la enseñanza primaria en Cuba? [Habana.] 1891. 1. 8°. *Wdcts.* **VI. 7057**

"El progreso, sociedad artistica y literaria de Sancti Spiritus; certamen de 1891."

**Vidaurre y Ornela, Clemente.** Economia politica. Tom. i. Tolosa. 1892. 8°. **VI. 7219**

**Vienna, Austria—Universität.** Die feierliche inauguration des rectoris der Wiener universität für das studienjahr 1891/92, am 22. october, 1891. Wien. [1891.] 8°. pp. 55. **VI. 7163**

*Contents:*—Bericht über das studienjahr 1890/91; erstattet von Wilhelm von Harrel.—Über politische bildung; inaugurationsrede von Adolf Exner.

**Walker, Karl (Adolf Theodor).** Die grossstädtische wohnungnoth, ihre ursachen und heilmittel. Hamburg. 1892. 8°. pp. 26. (DEUTSCHE zeit- und streit-fragen; neue folge, vii. 102.)

**VIII. 7° (VII)**



**Wallace, Alfred Russel.** Land nationalisation, its necessity and its aims; being a comparison of the system of landlord and tenant with that of occupying ownership, in their influence on the well-being of the people. With appendix on the nationalisation of house property. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. (SOCIAL SCIENCE SERIES.) **VL 6641**

"Bibliography of the land question," after p. 252.

**Waters, Robert.** Intellectual pursuits or Culture by self-help. New York. 1892. sm. 8°.

**III. 7007**

A collection of essays on genius, choosing a profession, literary success, etc. intended to encourage and help young people.

**West, Andrew Fleming.** Alcuin and the rise of the Christian schools. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Map.* (THE GREAT EDUCATORS.) **VL 7210**

"Editions of Alcuin," pp. 183-191. — "Books on Alcuin," pp. 197-198.

**Wiggin, Mrs. Kate Douglas (SMITH).** Children's rights; a book of nursery logic. Boston, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **VL 7159**

*Contents:* — The rights of the child. — Children's plays. — Children's playthings. — What shall children read? — Children's stories; [by] Nora A. Smith. — The relation of the kindergarten to social reform. — How shall we govern our children? [By] Nora A. Smith. — The magic of "together"; [by] Nora A. Smith. — The relation of the kindergarten to the public school. — Other people's children.

**Wolkowsky-Biedan, Victor von.** Das armenwesen des mittelalterlichen Köln in seiner beziehung zur wirtschaftlichen und politischen geschichte der stadt. Inaugural-dissertation. Breslau. 1891. 8°. **VL 7164**

Life, after p. 106.

## IX. — Philology.

**Addy, Sidney Oldall.** A supplement to the Sheffield glossary. London. 1891. 8°. pp. x., (2), 66. (ENGLISH DIALECT SOCIETY. [Publ.] 62. Series C.) **Philol. 702.20**

**Apte, Vaman Shivram.** The student's Sanskrit-English dictionary. Poona. 1890. 8°. pp. 12, 1024. **3252.23**

**Aristoteles.** Πολιτεία ἀθηναίων. Edidit F. Blass. Lipsiae. 1892. sm. 8°.

**Ga 112.164.4, also Class.**

**Autenrieth, Georg (Gottlieb Philipp).** A Homeric dictionary for schools and colleges. Translated by R. P. Keep. Revised by Isaac Flagg. New York. 1891. sm. 8°. *Illustr.* **Gh 63.201**

**Balg, Gerhard Hubert.** A comparative glossary of the Gothic language, with especial reference to English and German. With a preface by F. A. March. Mayville, Wis.; New York, etc. 1887-89. 1. 8°. pp. xvi., 667. **8241.50**

"Sources of information," pp. xiii.-xiv.

**Benfey, Theodor.** Kleinere schriften; ausgewählt und herausgegeben von Adalbert Bezzenberger. 2 bde. in 1. Berlin. 1890-92. 8°. *Port.*

"Biographie," i. vii.-xi.

**2254.25**

"Verzeichniss der schriften Benfey's," ii. 131-156.

**Berger, Philippe.** Histoire de l'écriture dans l'antiquité. Paris. 1891. 8°. *Front., plates, fac-sims., and wdcts.* (Ministère de l'instruction publique et des beaux-arts.) **1247.17**

**Biese, (Karl Julius Adolf) Alfred, editor.** Griechische lyriker in auswahl. 2 teile. Leipzig. 1891-92. sm. 8°. **G 290.2**

*Contents:* — I. Text. 1891. — II. Einleitung und erläuterungen. 1892.

**Birlinger, Anton.** Rechtsrheinisches Alamanien, grenzen, sprach, eigenart. Stuttgart. 1890. 8°. *Plans and wdcts.* (FORSCHUNGEN ZUR DEUTSCHEN LANDES- UND VOLKSKUNDE, iv. 4.) **V. 3713.4**

**Blascke, J. Heinrich.** A few steps to a complete dictionary of English dialects. Hamburg. 1890. 4°. pp. (2), viii., 43. **9291.16**

Progr. d. höhere bürgerschule. "1890, nr. 717."

"Glossaries," p. v. — "Literature," pp. vi.-viii.

"Limited by the extent of the programme, to the letters *a* and *b* as far as *bas*."

**Blass, Friedrich (Wilhelm).** Commentatio de numeris isocrateis. Kiliae. 1891. 4°. pp. 21+.

**G1 26.79, also Class.**

"Diei natalis Gullelmi II. germanorum imperatoris solemniss celebranda."

**Bonnet, (Alfred) Maximilian.** La philologie classique; six conférences sur l'objet & la méthode des études supérieures relatives à l'antiquité grec- et romaine. Paris. 1892. 8°. **Class.**

**Born, Benno.** Bemerkungen zu einigen oden des Horaz, mit besonderer berücksichtigung der wortstellung. Magdeburg. 1891. 4°. pp. (2), 40. **Lh 9.263**

**Bülbring, Karl D.** Ablaut in the modern dialects of the south of England, translated from "Geschichte des ablaute der starken zeitwörter innerhalb des südenglischen," by W. A. Badham. London. 1891. 8°. pp. (2), 23. (ENGLISH DIALECT SOCIETY. [Publ.] 63. Series D.)

**Philol. 703.5**

**Busler, Erich.** Frauencharaktere aus den tragödien des Euripides. Hamburg. 1892. 8°. pp. 43. (SAMML. gemeinv. wiss. vorträge; neue folge, vii. 158.) **VIII. 175\*(vii)**

**Byzantinische zeitschrift.** Herausgegeben von Karl Krumbacher. Bd. i. heft 1. g. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. **Philol. 179**

To be continued.

**Chassang, Alexis.** Le spiritualisme et l'idéal dans l'art et la poésie des grecs. Paris. 1868. 8°. **13263.62**

*Contents:* — L'art et la poésie au siècle de Périclès. — Le spiritualisme populaire. — Héène dans la poésie et dans l'art. — La caricature et le grotesque. — La mise en scène dans le théâtre grec. — Pindare, le moraliste, le poète, l'homme.

**Chope, R. Pearse.** The dialect of Hartland, Devonshire. London. 1891. 8°. *Map.* (ENGLISH DIALECT SOCIETY. [Publ.] 65. Series C.)

**Philol. 702.20**

**Clerke, Agnes Mary.** Familiar studies in Homer. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°.

**Gh 63.497, also Class.**

*Contents:* — Homer as a poet and as a problem. — Homeric astronomy. — The dog in Homer. — Homeric horses. — Homeric zoölogy. — Trees and flowers in Homer. — Homeric meals. — Homer's magic herbs. — The metals in Homer. — Homeric metallurgy. — Amber, ivory, and ultramarine.

**Constantinides, Michaël.** Neohellenica; an introduction to modern Greek in the form of dialogues, containing specimens of the language from the third century b.c. to the present day; to which is added an appendix giving examples of the Cypriot dialect. Translated into English in collaboration with H. T. Rogers. *Gr. and Eng.* London. 1892. sm. 8°. **4226.46**

**Cortese, Giacomo, editor.** Oratorum romanorum reliquiae. Augustae Taurinorum. 1892. 8°. **Class.**

**Dodge, Theodore Ayrault.** Cæsar; a history of the art of war among the Romans down to the end of the Roman Empire, with a detailed account of the campaigns of Caius Julius Cæsar. Boston, etc. 1892. 8°. pp. xx., 789+. *Front., maps, and other illustr.* (Great captains.) **11266.32**

**Douthous Magister.** Hermeneumata pseudo-dositheana; edidit Georgius Goetz. Accedunt Hermeneumata medicobotanica vetustiora. Lipsiae. 1892. 8°. (CORPUS GLOSSARIORUM LATINORUM, S.) **Lh 35.280.3**

**Driver, Samuel Rolles.** A treatise on the use of the tenses in Hebrew and some other syntactical questions. 3d ed., revised and improved. Oxford. 1892. sm. 8°. (Clarendon press series.) **2226.14.2**

**Dyrok, Adolf.** Geschichte des pronomen reflexivum. Abt. i. Würzburg. 1892. 8°. (BEITRÄGE ZUR HISTORISCHEN SYNTAX DER GRIECHISCHEN SPRACHE, III. 3.) **4245.30 (III)**

*Contents:* — i. Von Homer bis zur attischen prosa.

**Fennell, Charles Augustus Maude, editor.** The Stanford dictionary of Anglicised words and phrases. Edited for the syndics of the university press. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1892. 4°. pp. xvi., 826. **9251.13**

**Ferreiro, Martin.** Uniformity of geographic nomenclature. Washington. 1892. 8°. pp. 24. (UNITED STATES — Bureau of navigation — Hydrographic office. [Publ.] 98<sup>a</sup>.) **VIII. 90.2**

"Translated and republished from the *Anuario de la dirección de hidrografía*, num. 112, Madrid, 1892."

**Fick, August.** Vergleichendes wörterbuch der indogermanischen sprachen. 4<sup>o</sup> aufl., bearbeitet von Adalb. Bezzenberger, Aug. Fick, und Whitley Stokes. Theil i. Göttingen. 1890. 8°. **1263.17**

*Contents:* — i. Wortschatz der grundsprache, der arischen und der westeuropäischen spracheinheit, von August Fick.

**Fügener, Franz.** Lexicon livianum partim ex Hildebrandi schedis confect. Fasc. i.—iv. Lipsiae. 1889—92. 1. 8°. **Class.**

*Contents:* — i.—iv. A—Ago.

**Gardner, Mrs. Mary.** A short and easy Modern Greek grammar, with grammatical and conversational exercises, idiomatic, proverbial phrases, and full vocabulary; after the German of Carl Wied. With a preface by Ernest Gardner. London. 1892. sm. 8°. **4225.29**

**Gardner, Percy.** New chapters in Greek history; historical results of recent excavations in Greece and Asia Minor. London. 1892. 8°. *Plate, plans, and wdets.* **10254.28, also Class.**

*Contents:* — The verification of ancient history. — Phrygia and Troas. — Mycenae and the islands. — The palace at Tiryns. — Recent discoveries and the Homeric poems. — Ancient Cyprus. — Naucratis, and the Greeks in Egypt. — The excavation of the Athenian acropolis. — Olympia and the festival. — The reliefs and inscriptions of Athenian tombs. — Spartan tombs and the cultus of the dead. — Epidaurus and ancient medicine. — Eleusis and the mysteries. — Dodona and the oracles. — The successors of Alexander and Greek civilization in the East.

**Gebhard, Ernst.** De D. Junii Bruti genere dicendi. Dissertatio inauguralis. Jenae. 1891. 8°. pp. 56. **5275.65**

**Gebhard, Friedrich.** Gedankengang horazischer oden in dispositioneller übersicht, nebst einem kritisch-exegetischen anhang. München. 1891. 8°. **Lh 9.352**

"Separat-abdruck aus 'Festgruss an d. 41. versammlung deutscher philologen und schulkänner von lehrerkollegium d. K. Wilhelms-gym.'"

**Gehring, August.** Index homericus. Lipsiae. 1891. 1. 8°. **Class.**

**Genthe, Arnold.** Deutsches slang; eine sammlung familiärer ausdrücke und redensarten. Strassburg. 1892. 16°. pp. xvi., 78. **8272.43**

**Gerber, Theodor.** Quae in commentariis a Gregorio Corinthio in Hermogenem scriptis vetustiorum commentariorum vestigia deprehendi possint. Dissertatio philologica. Kiliae. 1891. 8°. pp. (4), 53+. **Gg 15.30**

"Vita," after p. 53.

**Gerhardt, Paul (b. 1865).** Quid Xenophoni commentariis scribendis efficere voluerit. Dissertatio inauguralis. Rostochii. 1890. 8°. pp. 75. **Gz 9.854**

"Vita," p. 75.

**Giacchi, Valentino.** Amori e costumi latini; studi. Città di Castello. 1885. sm. 8°. **11297.34**

*Contents:* — L'amore nelle commedie di Plauto. — Le donne nella poesia d'Orazio. — I damerini al tempo d'Orazio. — La storia degli amori di Orazio. — Nozze romane. — Costumi e affetti privati di Cicerone. — Metella o Le matrone romane sotto i Cesari. — Il poeta Marziale et i costumi del tempo suo. — I paesaggi latini. — I bagni degli antichi romani.

**Girard, Paul.** L'éducation athénienne au v<sup>e</sup> et au iv<sup>e</sup> siècle avant J.-C. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1891. 8°. *Wdets.* **Class.**

**Goodwin, William Watson.** A Greek grammar. Revised and enlarged. Boston. 1892. sm. 8°. **4264.72, also Class.**

**Graeber, Rudolf.** De praepositivum latina-rum collocatione. Dissertatio inauguralis. Marpurgi Cattorum. 1891. 8°. pp. (4), 93+. **5268.54**

"Vita," after p. 93.

**Grossmann, S. J.** Dicționar german-romin complet. Vol. i. fasc. 1—7. Iași. 1890—91. 4°. **6291.7**

**Gudeman, Alfred.** Syllabus on the history of classical philology. [Originally prepared for a course of lectures on the history of classical philology at Johns Hopkins university.] Boston. 1892. 8°. pp. (6), 50. **Class.**

**Hagelin, Hugo.** Stomatoskopiska undersökningar af franska språkljud. Stockholm. 1889. 4°. pp. (4), 18+. *Plates.* (Inbjudning till öfvervarande af Årsexamen vid högre realläroverket i Stockholm.) **6231.10**

**Hale, William Gardner.** Die cum-konstruktionen; ihre geschichte und ihre funktionen. Übersetzt von A. Neitzert; mit einem vorwort von B. Delbrück. Leipzig. 1891. 8°. **Class.**

**Harries, Hermann.** Tragicci graeci qua arte usi sint in describenda insanis. Dissertatio inauguralis. Kiliae. 1891. 8°. pp. (4), 51+. **13266.26**

"Vita," after p. 51.

**Hartman, J. J.** De Horatio poeta. Lugduni Batavorum, etc. 1891. 8°. **Lh 9.366**

**Headlam, Walter.** On editing Aeschylus; a criticism [of the editions of Seven against Thebes and Agamemnon edited by A. W. Verrall]. London. 1891. 8°. **Ga 9.722**

**Hedler, Adolf.** Geschichte der Heliandforschung von den anfängen bis zu Schmeiler's ausgabe; ein beitrage zur geschichte der germanischen philologie. Inaugural-dissertation. Rostock. 1890. 8°. pp. 48. **16535.9**

**Herodas.** Μίμιαμβοι. Facsimile of papyrus cxxxv in the British museum. London. 1892. 4°. pp. (8). 23 *plates.* **Gh 39.16, also Class.**

**Herodas.** Mimiambi; edidit Franciscus Buecheler. Exemplar iteratum. Gr. and Lat. Bonnae. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. iv., 95. **Gh 39.15.3, also Class.**

**Hins, C. H.** Zur beurteilung Appians und Plutarchs in der darstellung der ereignisse von der ermordung Cäsars bis zum tode des M. Brutus. Inaugural-dissertation. Jena. 1891. 8°. pp. 79. **Ga 85.58**

**Hofmann, Fritz** (b. 1866). *Avoir und estre in den umschreibenden zeiten des altfranzösischen intrinsitiven zeitworts. Inaugural-dissertation.* Kiel. Berlin. 1890. 8°. pp. (4), 65+. **6223.64**  
"Lebenslauf," after p. 66.

**Holder, Alfred** (Theophil). *Alt-celtischer sprachschatz.* Lief. i., ii. Leipzig. 1891-92. 1. 8°. **3272.3**

*Contents:* — A — \*bränö-s.

**Homerus.** *Odyssey.* Edited by Arthur Platt. *Gr.* Cambridge [Eng.]. 1892. sm. 8°. (The Cambridge Homer.) **Gh 62.702**

**Horatius.** Q. Horatius Flaccus; erklärt von Adolf Kiessling. [2<sup>e</sup> auf.] *Lat.* Teil i. Berlin. 1890. 8°. **Lh 8.537.2**

*Contents:* — i. Oden und epoden.

**Horatius.** *Opera.* Nouvelle éd. d'après les textes et le commentaire d'Orelli et de Dillenburger (1854), renfermant des arguments analytiques et historiques, des notes, etc. par Ch. Aubertin. *Lat.* Paris. 1891. 12°. **Lh 8.544, also Class.**

**Horatius.** *Carmina;* oden und epoden. Erklärt von K. K. Küster. *Lat.* Paderborn, etc. 1890. 8°. **Lh 8.658, also Class.**

**Horatius.** *Lyrische gedichte.* Erklärt von G. H. Müller. *Lat.* Strassburg. 1892. 8°.

**Lh 8.659, also Class.**

**Horatius.** *Sermonum et epistularum libri.* Mit anmerkungen von Lucian Mueller. Theil i. Wien, etc. 1891. 8°. **Class.**

*Contents:* — i. Satiren.

**Horatius.** *Horatian echoes.* [To Maecenas (Carm. iii. 29); translated by John O. Sargent, and read by him on occasion of his 80th birthday. New York. 1891.] 16°. pp. 8. **Lh 8.895**

**Jebb, Richard Claverhouse.** *Homer; an introduction to the Iliad and the Odyssey.* New ed. Boston. 1890. sm. 8°. *Plan.* (2 cop.)

**Gh 63.906; Gh 63.906.2**

"A list of books on Homer," pp. 197-201.

**Jessen, Edwin.** *Dansk grammatik.* Kjøbenhavn. 1891. 8°. **8224.23**

**Jullien, Émile.** *Le fondateur de Lyon; historien de L. Munatius Plancus.* Paris. 1892. 8°. *Front.* (ANNALES de l'université de Lyon, v. 1.)

**11276.22**

**Juvenalis.** *Two satires* [book i. satire 1, 2]; with notes by F. P. Nash. *Lat.* Boston, etc. 1892. 12°. **Lh 13.319, also Class.**

"List of works cited," pp. x.-xi.

**Kehmptzow, Franz.** *De Quinti Smyrnaei fontibus ac mythopoeia. Dissertatio inauguralis.* Kiliae. 1891. 8°. pp. (4), 72+. **Gq 1.42**

"Vita," after p. 72.

**Keller, Otto.** *Lateinische volksetymologie und verwandtes.* Leipzig. 1891. 8°. **5246.64**

**Klapprott, Ludwig.** *Das end-e in W. Langland's buch von Peter dem Pflüger, text B. Inaugural-dissertation.* Göttingen. 1890. 8°. pp. (2), 48+. **9287.54**

"Vita," after p. 48.

**Klitscher, Gustav.** *Die fortsetzung zu Konrad v. Würzburg Trojanerkrieg und ihr verhältnis zum original. Inaugural-dissertation.* Breslau. 1891. 8°. pp. (4), 70+. **27282.60.2**

"Lebenslauf," after p. 70.

**Kroll, Wilhelm.** *De Q. Aurelii Symmachi studiis graecis et latinis. Pars i. Dissertatio inauguralis philologa.* Vratislaviae. [1891.] 8°. pp. (4), 44. **Ls 50.45**

"Vita," p. 42.

**Krug, Otto.** *Quellenuntersuchung zur geschichte des jüngeren Dionys.* Dissertation, Ros-tock. Kattowitz. [1891.] 8°. pp. 62. **10244.59**

**Kuhlmann, Hermann.** *Die konzessivsätze im Nibelungenliede und in der Gudrun, mit vergleichung der übrigen mittelhochdeutschen volksepén.* Inaugural-dissertation. Kiel. 1891. 8°. pp. 60+. "Lebenslauf," after p. 60. **28282.43**

**Leaf, Walter.** *A companion to the Iliad, for English readers.* London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Front.* **Gh 64.236**

**Lefmann, Salomon.** *Franz Bopp, sein leben und seine wissenschaft.* 1. hälfte. Mit einem anhang: Aus briefen und anderen schriften. Berlin. 1891. 8°. *Port. of Bopp.* **VII. 2796**

**Lindelöf, Uno.** *Die sprache des Rituals von Durham; ein beiträg zur altenglischen grammatik.* Helsingfors. 1890. 8°. **9257.62**

**Loret, Victor.** *Manuel de la langue égyptienne; grammaire, tableau des hieroglyphes, textes, & glossaire.* Paris. 1889. 1. 8°. **2261.16**

**Lutz, Leonhard.** *Die casus-adverbien bei den attischen rednern; ein beiträg zur historischen grammatik der griechischen sprache.* Würzburg. 1891. 8°. pp. 40. **4244.39**

"Progr. d. k. neuen gym."

**Lyon, David Gordon.** *An Assyrian manual, for the use of beginners in the study of the Assyrian language.* 2d ed. New York. 1892 [cop. 1886]. 8°. **3226.11.2; also DS.; SL.**

**Lynsaa.** *Ausgewählte reden.* Für den schulgebrauch erklärt von Hermann Frohberger. Kleinere ausgabe. Heft ii. 2<sup>e</sup> auf. von Th. Thalheim. *Gr.* Leipzig. 1892. 8°. **GI 30.177**

**Martin, Charles Trice.** *The record interpreter; a collection of abbreviations, Latin words and names used in English historical manuscripts and records.* London. 1892. 8°. **II. 3178**

**Mensing, Otto.** *Untersuchungen über die syntax der concessivsätze im alt- und mittelhochdeutschen, mit besonderer rücksicht auf Wolframs Parzival.* Inaugural-dissertation. Kiel. 1891. 8°. pp. (4), 80+. **27271.14°**

"Vita," after p. 80.

**Meyersahm, Hans.** *Deorum nomina hominibus imposita. Dissertatio inauguralis.* Kiliae. 1891. 8°. pp. (4), 37+. **1253.62**

"Vita," after p. 37.

**Muret, Ed.** *Encyclopædic English-German and German-English dictionary.* Uniform with Sach-Villatte's French-German and German-French dictionary, giving the pronunciation according to the phonetic system employed in the method of Toussaint-Langenscheidt. Unabridged ed. Pt. i. [no. 1-4]. Berlin. 1891-[92]. 1. 8°. **8285.25**

**Nathan Ben Jehiel.** *Aruch completum sive Lexicon vocabula et res, quae in libris targumicis, talmudicis et midraschicis continentur, explicans; cum appendice ad discendum utiliter per Benjaminum Mussafia adjuncta.* Critice illustrat et edit Alexander Kohut. 8 tom. Viennae. 1878-92. 1. 8°.

**Sem. 962**

— *Index, cum collectione vocabulorum italicorum; concinnavit Alexander Kohut.* Viennae. 1892. 1. 8°. **Sem. 962.2**

— *Supplement, containing sources, additional foreign words, corrections and explanations, by Alexander Kohut.* New York. 1892. 1. 8°. **Sem. 962.2**

**Nesaling, Conrad.** De seviris augustalibus. Dissertatio inauguralis. Gissae. 1891. 8° pp. (4), 51+. **12275.57**

"Vita," after p. 51.

**Paschke, Paul.** Über das anonyme mhd. gedicht von den sieben weisen meistern. Inaugural-dissertation. Breslau. 1891. 8° pp. (4), 54+. **27282.44.2**

"Vita," after p. 54.

**Pelagonius.** Artis veterinariae quae extant. Recensuit, praefatus, commentatus est Maximilianus Ihm. Lipsiae. 1892. 16°. **Lp 13.20**

**Pindarus.** Isthmian odes; edited with introduction and commentary by J. B. Bury. Gr. London, etc. 1892. 8°. **Gp 75.245**

**Pitschel, Ernst.** Zur syntax des mittellenglischen gedichtes William of Palerne; ein beitrug zur mittellenglischen syntax. i. Der einfache satz. Inaugural-dissertation. Marburg. 1890. 8° pp. viii., 79+. **9287.56.2**

"Lebenslauf," after p. 79. — "Benutzte werke," p. viii.

**Plew, J.** Quellenuntersuchungen zur geschichte des kaisers Hadrian; nebst einem anhang über das monumentum ancyranum und die kaiserlichen autobiographien. Strassburg. 1890. 8°. **Class.**

**Quintus Smyrnaeus.** Posthomerorum libri xiv.; recognovit et selecta lectionis varietate instruxit Albertus Zimmermann. Gr. Lipsiae. 1891. 16°. **Class.**

**Schans, Martin.** Geschichte der römischen litteratur bis zum gesetzgebungswerk des kaisers Justinian. Teil i., ii. (in 1 vol.). München. 1890-92. 1. 8°. (HANDBUCH der klassischen altertums-wissenschaft, 8.) **10291.17.7**

Contents: — i. Die römische litteratur in der zeit der republik. 1890. — ii. Die zeit vom ende der republik (30 v. Chr.) bis auf Hadrian (117 n. Chr.). 1892.

**Scheel, Emil.** De gorgianae disciplinae vestigiis. Dissertatio inauguralis. Rostochii. 1890. 8° pp. 60+. **Gg 13.24**

"Vita," after p. 60.

Considers especially the influence of Gorgias upon Isocrates.

**Schoner, Friedrich.** De tacitei de oratoribus dialogi codicum nexu et fide. Pars i. Dissertatio inauguralis philologica. Vratislaviae. [1891.] 8° pp. (4), 32+. **Lt 1.920**

"Vita," after p. 32.

**Schneider, Lorenz.** De sevirum augustalium muneribus et condicione publica. Dissertatio inauguralis. Gissae. 1891. 8° pp. (6), 64+. **12275.57**

"Vita," after p. 64.

**Schnellböcher, Karl.** Über den syntactischen gebrauch des conjunctivs in den chansons de geste: Huon de Bordeaux, Amis et Amiles, Jourdain de Blaivies, Aiscans, Aiol et Mirabel, und Garin le Loherain. Inaugural-dissertation. Giessen. Darmstadt. 1891. 8° pp. iv., (2), 59+. **6223.65**

"Lebenslauf," after p. 59.

**Schrader, Otto.** Sprachvergleichung und urgeschichte; linguistisch-historische beiträge zur erforschung des indogermanischen altertums. 2<sup>o</sup> vollständig umgearbeitete und beträchtlich vermehrte auf. Jena. 1890. 8° pp. xii., 684. **Diagra.** **1256.37.2**

**Silius Italicus.** Punica; edidit Ludovicus Bauer. 2 vol. Lipsiae. 1890-92. sm. 8°. **Class.**

**Sittl, Karl.** Die gebärden der griechen und römer. Leipzig. 1890. 8°. *Plates and words.* **10285.33, also Class.**

**Skeat, Walter William.** Twelve facsimiles of old English manuscripts, with transcriptions and an introduction. Oxford. 1892. 4° pp. 36. **9281.71**

**Stanjek, Johann.** Quaestionum de sententiarum septem sapientium collectionibus pars i. [With Greek text.] Dissertatio inauguralis philologica. Vratislaviae. [1891.] 8° pp. (2), 82+. **G 265**

"Vita," after p. 32.

**Steingass, F.** A comprehensive Persian-English dictionary, including the Arabic words and phrases to be met with in Persian literature; being Johnson and Richardson's Persian, Arabic, and English dictionary revised, enlarged, and entirely reconstructed. London. [1892.] 1. 8° pp. (2), viii., 1589. **3263.1**

**Stewart, John Alexander.** Notes on the Nicomachean ethics of Aristotle. 2 vol. Oxford. 1892. 8°. **Ga 113.463**

**Swoboda, Heinrich.** Die griechischen volksbeschlüsse; epigraphische untersuchungen. Leipzig. 1890. 8°. **10214.43**

**Szarvas, Gábor, and Simonyi, Zsigmond.** Magyar nyelvtörténeti szótár a legrégibb nyelvelékektől a nyelvújításig. A magyar tud. akadémia megbízásából. Köt. i., ii. Budapest. 1890-91. 1. 8°. **2281.39**

Also with a Latin title-page: — "Lexicon linguae hungaricae aevi antiquioris."

**Tacitus.** Dialogus de oratoribus. Erklärt von Georg Andresen. 3<sup>e</sup> verbesserte auf. Leipzig. 1891. 8° pp. (2), 80. **Lt 1.543**

**Toynebe, Paget, editor.** Specimens of old French, ix.-xv. centuries; with introduction, notes, and glossary. Oxford. 1892. 8° pp. lx., 492, 205. (Clarendon press series.) **6223.29.2**

[**Vahlen, Johann.** De Theocriti carminibus.] 2 pt. in 1 vol. Berolini. [1885-91.] 4°. (Index lect. hib.) **Class.**

**Wecklein, Nicolaus.** Ueber die stoffe und die wirkung der griechischen tragödie. Festrede gehalten in der öffentlichen sitzung der k. b. akademie der wissenschaften zu München, am 14. nov. 1891. München. 1891. 4° pp. 48. **Class.**

**White, John Williams, and Morgan, Morris Hicky.** An illustrated dictionary to Xenophon's Anabasis, with groups of words etymologically related. Boston. 1892. 8°. *Words.* **Gz 9.810**

**Wiesmann, Ernst.** Provenzalisches geschlossenes *e* nach den grammatiken, reimten der dichter und neuprovenzalischen mundarten. Leipzig. 1890. 8° pp. 38. **6236.32.2**

**Wolterstorff, Richard.** Sophoclis et Euripidis Electrae quo ordine sint compositae. Dissertatio philologica. Jenae. 1891. 8° pp. (2), 65+. **Gs 32.610**

**Wordsworth, Christopher, of Tynham, Eng.** Rutland words. London. 1891. 8° pp. viii., 43. (ENGLISH DIALECT SOCIETY. [Publ.] 64. Series C.) **Philol. 702.20**

**Zilch, Georg.** Der gebrauch des französischen pronomens in der 2. hälfte des xvi. jahrhunderts, dargestellt vornehmlich auf grund der schriften Estienne Pasquier's. Inaugural-dissertation, Giessen. Heppenheim a. d. B. 1891. 8° pp. 58. **8571.21**

"Lebenslauf," p. 58.

"Quellen und benutzte werke," p. 4.

## X. — Literature.

**About, Edmond** (François Valentin). Le dix-neuvième siècle. Avec une introduction par Joseph Reinach. Paris. 1892. sm. 8°. **12542.24**

"Edmond About journaliste," pp. i.-xlviii. Contributions to the *XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle*, from May 2, 1872 to Jan. 3, 1886.

**Allais, Gustave**. Malherbe et la poésie française à la fin du xvii<sup>e</sup> siècle, 1585-1600. Paris. 1892. 8°. **8583.16**

**Amours, F. J., editor**. Scottish alliterative poems in riming stanzas. Pt. i. Edinburgh, etc. 1892. 8°. (SCOTTISH TEXT SOCIETY. [Publ.] 27.) **Eng. Lit. 2118**

*Contents*: — The knightly tale of Golagros and Gawane. — The buke of the howlat. — Rauf Coilyear. — The awntyrs of Arthur at the Terme Wathelyne. — The pistill of Susan.

**Antona-Traversari, Camillo**. Nuovi studj letterarj. Milano. 1889. sm. 8°. **IV. 3880**

*Contents*: — Monaldo Leopardi giornalista. — Lettere inedite di Monaldo Leopardi al figlio Giacomo. — Monaldo condanna il matrimonio del figlio Carlo con Paolina Mazzagalli. — Versi della adolescenza di Ugo Foscolo. — Di un amore di Ugo Foscolo; con tre bigliettini amorosi inediti. — In proposito degli "irrevocati di" del Manzoni nel II. coro dell' *Adelchi*. — Alessandro Manzoni e le due edizioni de' *Promessi sposi*. — Canti editi e inediti del popolo recanatese; [by F. F. Leopardi]. — Lettere inedite di argomento politico e familiare di F. D. Guerrazzi. — Poche parole intorno a Giuseppina Guacci Nobile in occasione di un fausto giorno onomastico. — Breve discorso detto nelle esequie di Giuseppina Guacci Nobile da Bruto Fabricatore il dì 26 di nov. [1848].

**Appel, Karl, editor**. Provenzalische inedita aus Pariser handschriften. Leipzig. [1892.] sm. 8°. (ALTFRANZÖSISCHE BIBLIOTHEK, 13.) **7595.35 (XIII)**

[**Augustin, Marie**.] Le Macandal; épisode de l'insurrection des noirs à St. Domingue. Par tante Marie. Nouvelle-Orléans. 1892. 8°. **12541.8**

**Austin, Mrs. Jane Goodwin**. David Alden's daughter, and other stories of colonial times. Boston, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **AL 837.3.12**

*Other stories*: — The wife of John Carver. — Barbara Standish. — William Bradford's love life. — Nazareth Pitcher. — Witch Hazel. — The freight of the schooner Dolphin. — Miss Betty's pictures. — The love of John Mascarene. — The last of the proud Fulsifers. — The first and the last. — Wrecked and rescued.

**Baechtold, Jakob**. Geschichte der deutschen literatur in der Schweiz. [With "anmerkungen." ] Frauenfeld. 1892 [87-92]. 8°. pp. viii., 688, 244. **16594.15**

**Barrès, Maurice**. Sous l'œil des barbares. Nouvelle éd., augmentée d'un examen des trois volumes. Paris. 1892. sm. 8°. **12543.18**

The three volumes referred to are "Sous l'œil des barbares," "Un homme libre," and "Le jardin de Bérénice."

**Barrie, James Matthew**. My Lady Nicotine, [tobacco]. New York. [1891.] sm. 8°. **21423.27**

**Barrie, James Matthew**. When a man's single; a tale of literary life. New York. [1892?] sm. 8°. **21423.26**

**Barrili, Anton Giulio**. La bella Graziana; romanzo. Milano. 1892. sm. 8°. **IV. 3864**

**Barrili, Anton Giulio**. Le due Beatrici. Milano. 1892. sm. 8°. **IV. 3865**

**Béranger, Pierre Jean de**. Songs. Translated into English verse by William Toynbee. London, etc. [1892.] 24°. (THE CANTERBURY poets.) **11592.29**

**Besant, Walter**. The ivory gate; a novel. New York. 1892. 12°. **21423.73**

**Bijvanck, Willem Geertrudes Cornelis**. Un hollandais à Paris en 1891; sensations de littérature et d'art. Préface d'Anatole France. Paris. 1892. sm. 8°. **7566.32**

**Birrell, Augustine**. Res judicatæ; papers and essays. London. 1892. sm. 8°. **20465.6**

*Contents*: — Samuel Richardson. — Edward Gibbon. — William Cowper. — George Borrow. — Cardinal Newman. — Matthew Arnold. — William Hazlitt. — The letters of Charles Lamb. — Authors in court. — Nationality. — The reformation. — Sainte-Beuve.

**Black, William, novelist**. Donald Ross of Heimra; a novel. New York. 1891. sm. 8°. **21424.4.2**

**Black, William, novelist**. The magic ink, and other stories. New York. 1892. 12°. *Front. and plates.* **21424.1**

*Other stories*: — A hallowe'en wrath. — Nanciebel; a tale of Stratford-on-Avon.

**Black, William, novelist**. Sabina Zembra; a novel. New York. 1887. 12°. **21424.2**

**Black, William, novelist**. Stand fast, Craig-Royston! A novel. New York. 1891. 12°. *Front. and plates.* **21424.3**

**Black, William, novelist**. Sunrise; a story of these times. New York. [188-?] 12°. **21424.4**

**Bouchor, Maurice**. La dévotion à saint André; mystère en un acte, en vers. Paris. 1892. 18°. pp. 47. (NOUVELLE bibliothèque variée. — Romans — Nouvelles — Théâtre.) **12562.30**

**Bouchor, Maurice**. Le songe de Khèyam; caprice en un acte, en vers. Paris. 1892. 18°. pp. 33. (NOUVELLE bibliothèque variée. — Romans — Nouvelles — Théâtre.) **12562.30**

**Brooke, Stopford Augustus**. The history of early English literature; being the history of English poetry from its beginnings to the accession of King Ælfred. New York, etc. 1892. 8°. *Map.* **10434.6**

**Brown, Abram English**. Glimpses of old New England life; legends of old Bedford, [in the form of stories told by a grandmother]. Boston. [1892.] sm. 8°. *Illustr.* **AL 980.8.25**

*Contents*: — The mysterious room. — The silver crown. — The witch of Shawshine. — A pod of nine peas.

**Burns, Robert**. Selected poems. Edited with introduction, notes, and a glossary, by J. L. Robertson. Oxford. 1889. sm. 8°. (Clarendon press series.) **17486.24**

**Bynner, Edwin Lasseter**. Zachary Phips. Boston, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **AL 999.90**

A story based upon the history of the time of Aaron Burr's conspiracy, and the war of 1812.

**Caine, Ralph H., editor**. Love songs of English poets, 1500-1800. With notes [and an introduction. Authorized ed.] New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Front.* **11426.17**

**Caravelli, Vittorio**. Chiacchiere critiche. Firenze. 1889. sm. 8°. **IV. 3861**

*Contents*: — Graviniana. — Tradizioni drammatiche popolari. — Poesia e morte (Pier. Vittorio Caromagnò). — Fresaipi, pastori, muse. — Le rime del conte di Lara (Domenico Millesi). — Per l'esistenza del padre Fontanarosa. — Fei poveri di spirito [lo stato della pubblica istruzione]. — I bagni di Pozzuoli. — Buggiuto di Lauria (L' uomo).

[**Chaucer, Geoffrey**. Workes newlye printed, with dyvers workes which were never in print before. London. 1542.] f°. ff. (9), 359. *G.L. Wdcs.* **\*12481.22**

"A reprint of Godfray's edition of 1532, with the addition of the Plowman's tale, first published in this edition." — *Lowndes*.

*Imperfect*: — the title-page and several other leaves are wanting; the title is taken from *Lowndes' "Bibliographer's manual,"* i. 425.

[Chaucer, Geoffrey.] *Amorum Troili et Creseidis libri duo priores anglico-latini.* [Translated by Sir Francis Kynaston.] Oxonia: 1635. sm. 4°. \*12486.65

Chaucer, Geoffrey. *Canterbury pilgrimage, epitomised by William Calder.* Edinburgh, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Front., port., and wds.*

12486.43

Claretie, Jules (Arsène Arnaud). *L'américaine; roman contemporain.* Paris. 1892. 18°.

12526.31.5

Coles, Abraham. *Abraham Coles: biographical sketch, memorial tributes, selections from his works (some hitherto unpublished).* Edited by J. A. Coles. New York. 1892. 8°. *Port. and plates.*

AL 1067.3.010

"Biographical sketch by E. M. Hunt," pp. 1-20.

Cornwallis, Kinahan. *The song of America and Columbus, or The story of the New World. A greeting to Columbus and Columbia, and descriptive narrative of the voyages and career of Columbus and the precursors of his great discovery, with the sequel as seen in the United States, in celebration of the 400th anniversary of the discovery.* New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Front.*

AL 1081.5.50

[Coush, Arthur Thomas Quiller.] *I saw three ships, and other winter's tales.* By Q. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Front.*

21434.34

*Other tales:*—The haunted dragon.—A blue pantomime.—The two householders.—The disenchantment of 'Lisabeth.

Cronalé, (François) Léon. *Éléments de versification française; annexe à la Grammaire, cours supérieur.* Paris. 1891. 12°. pp. 82.

VII. 2832

Daimling, Hermann. *Text-gestalt und textkritik der Chester plays.* Inaugural-dissertation. Berlin. 1890. 8°. pp. (4), 32+.

14495.18

"Vita," after p. 32.

De Lancy, Edward Floyd. *Philip Freneau, the huguenot patriot-poet of the revolution, and his poetry.* [New York.] 1891. 1. 8°. pp. 21.

AL 1586.9.010

"Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the huguenot society of America*, vol. ii. no. 2."

Deland, Mrs. Margaret (Wade CAMPBELL). *The story of a child.* Boston, etc. 1892. sm. 8°.

AL 1137.2.50

Diderot, Denis. *Lectures choisies, [with introduction and notes] par H. Parigot.* Paris. 1892. 18°. *Port.*

9564.6

*Contents:*—Philosophie.—Critique littéraire.—Contes et romans.—Théâtre.—Beaux-arts.—Correspondance.

"Ce volume répond aux nouveaux programmes de l'enseignement classique et de l'enseignement moderne, 15 juin 1891."

Doyle, A. Conan. *The white company.* 5th ed. London. 1892. sm. 8°.

21473.36.2

Ehrhard, Anguste. *Henrik Ibsen et le théâtre contemporain.* Paris. 1892. 18°. (NOUVELLE bibliothèque littéraire.)

IV. 3905

Farina, Salvatore. *Si muore. Per la vita e per la morte; romanzo.* Milano. [1891.] sm. 8°.

IV. 3863

Fernal, (François) Victor. *Le théâtre au xvii<sup>e</sup> siècle; la comédie.* Paris. 1892. 18°.

7553.21

*Contents:*—La comédie avant Molière.—Les types de la vieille comédie.—Molière.—La comédie contemporaine de Molière.—Les successeurs de Molière.

Galton, Arthur. *Urbana scripta; studies of five living poets, and other essays.* London. 1885. sm. 8°.

10455.21

*Contents:*—English poetry in 1885.—Lord Tennyson.—Mr. Browning.—Matthew Arnold.—Mr. Swinburne.—William Morris.—Antonio, the merchant of Venice.—An overlooked characteristic of the play of "Julius Cæsar."—Mark Pattison.—Horace Walpole.

Gatty, Alfred. *A key to Lord Tennyson's "In memoriam."* 4th ed. London. 1891. 16°. *Front.*

23497.46.4

Gissing, George. *New Grub street; a novel.* 3 vol. London. 1891. sm. 8°.

21478.17

Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von. *The first part of Faust, with the prose translation, notes, and appendices of Abraham Hayward; revised, with introduction, by C. A. Buchheim.* London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°.

17585.23

"List of books for the study of Goethe's Faust," pp. xxv.-xxvi.

Goldbeck-Loewe, Adolf. *Zur geschichte der freien verse in der deutschen dichtung. Von Klopstock bis Goethe. Inaugural-dissertation.* Kiel. 1891. 8°. pp. (4), 82+.

VII. 2808

"Lebenslauf," after p. 82.

Grandmougin, Charles. *Le Christ; drame sacré en cinq tableaux, et une apothéose, La résurrection: avec une mélodie originale de Clément Lippacher.* 3<sup>e</sup> mille. Paris. 1892. 8°. pp. 78. *Vign.*

12563.60

Halliwel-Phillipps, James Orchard, editor. *The literature of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries illustrated by reprints of very rare tracts.* London. 1851. 4°.

\*15421.36

"75 copies. For private circulation only."

With the autograph of J. Payne Collier.

*Contents:*—[PARKER, Martin.] Harry White his humour, set forth by M. P. [163-].—[Two Italian gentlemen.] Extracts from "The pleasant and fine conceited comedie of two Italian gentlemen." [Translated by Anthony Munday.]—TAYLOR, John. Tailors travels from London to the Isle of Wight. 1648.—WYL Bucke his testament.—The booke of meery riddles. 1629.—LUFTON, Thomas. A moral and pitifull comedie, intituled, All for money. 1678.—WINE, beere, ale, and tobacco contending for superiority; a dialogue. 2d ed. 1630.—JOHNSON, Thomas. A new booke of new conceits. 1630.—LOVE'S garland, or, Posies for rings, handkerchers, and gloves. 1624.

Harsasty, Gyula. *La poésie d'André Chénier. Traduite du hongrois par l'auteur.* Paris. 1892. 18°.

10587.18

"Notice bibliographique des auteurs mentionnés," pp. 361-363.

Hartmann, Gottfried. *Merops im italienischen und französischen drama.* Erlangen, etc. 1892. 8°. (MÜNCHENER beiträge zur romanischen und englischen philologie, 4.)

IV. 3900

Hemley, William Ernest. *The song of the sword, and other verses.* London. 1892. 16°.

23452.39

Reprinted, with three exceptions, from the *National observer*.

Herbert, Edward James, 3d earl of Powis. *Speeches, articles, &c.; with selections from his Latin compositions.* Edited by R. C. Herbert and W. H. Herbert. London. 1892. 8°.

20444.35

Herrick, Robert. *Hesperides & Noble numbers; edited by Alfred Pollard. With a preface by A. C. Swinburne.* 2 vol. London, etc. 1891. 16°. *Front.* (The muses' library.)

14454.26.5

"Life of Herrick," i. xv.-xxvi.

With reprints of the original title-pages.

Herzfeld, Georg. *Die räthsel des Exeterbuches und ihr verfasser.* Berlin. 1890. 8°. pp. 72.

12493.20

The probable authorship of the whole series is ascribed to Cynewulf.

**Hill, Adams Sherman.** The foundations of rhetoric. New York. 1892. 12°. **VII. 2829**

**Holmes, Oliver Wendell** (b. 1809). The poet at the breakfast-table. He talks with his fellow-boarders and the reader. [Riverside ed.] Boston, etc. 1892. 8°. (*In his Writings*, 3.)

**AL 1773.125.3**

**Holmes, Oliver Wendell** (b. 1809). Over the teacups. [Riverside ed.] Boston, etc. 1892. 8°. *Port.* and *wcct.* (*In his Writings*, 4.)

**AL 1773.125.4**

**Holmes, Oliver Wendell** (b. 1809). Elsie Vener; a romance of destiny. [Riverside ed.] Boston, etc. 1892. 8°. (*In his Writings*, 5.)

**AL 1773.125.5**

**Holmes, Oliver Wendell** (b. 1809). The guardian angel. [Riverside ed.] Boston, etc. 1892. 8°. (*In his Writings*, 6.)

**AL 1773.125.6**

**Holmes, Oliver Wendell** (b. 1809). A mortal antipathy. First opening of The new portfolio. [Riverside ed.] Boston, etc. 1892. 8°. (*In his Writings*, 7.)

**AL 1773.125.7**

**Holmes, Oliver Wendell** (b. 1809). Pages from an old volume of life. A collection of essays, 1857-1881. [Riverside ed.] Boston, etc. 1891. 8°. (*In his Writings*, 8.)

**AL 1773.125.8**

*Contents:*—Bread and the newspaper.—My hunt after "the captain"—The inevitable trial.—The physiology of walking.—The seasons.—The human body and its management.—Cinders from the ashes.—Mechanism in thought and morals.—The physiology of versification.—Crime and automatism.—Jonathan Edwards.—The pulpit and the pew.

**Holmes, Oliver Wendell** (b. 1809). Poetical works. [Riverside ed.] 3 vol. Boston, etc. 1892. 8°. *Port.* (*In his Writings*, 11-13.)

**AL 1773.125.11**

**Howland, Henry.** The quest of Columbus; a memorial poem in twelve books. Chicago, etc. 1892. 8°. *Portra.*

**AL 1915.5.30**

**Jacoby, Martin.** Vier mittellenglische geistliche gedichte aus dem 18. jahrhundert. Inaugural-dissertation. Berlin. [1890.] 8°. pp. 47+.

"Vita," after p. 47.

**12494.12**

The poems are from the Arundel ms. 248 in the British museum, where they are entitled respectively "Canticum de annuntiatione," "Verses on the crucifixion," "Verses on the vanity of the world," and "Verses to the Virgin on the crucifixion."

**Jefferson, Samuel.** Columbus; an epic poem, giving an accurate history of the great discovery in rhymed heroic verse. Chicago. 1892. sm. 8°. *Portra.*

**AL 2139.5.20**

**Kennedy, William Sloane.** John G. Whittier, the poet of freedom. New York, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port.* of Whittier and *wcct.* (AMERICAN reformers.)

**AL 4162.049**

"Bibliography" of Whittier's works, pp. 317-324.

**Kjelland, Alexander** (Lange). Tales of two countries; translated from the Norwegian by William Archer. With an introduction [on the life and works of Kjelland] by H. H. Boyesen. New York. 1891. sm. 8°. *Port.* ([The odd number series.])

**IV. 3889**

*Contents:*—Pharaoh.—The parsonage.—The peat moor.—"Hope's clad in April green."—At the fair.—Two friends.—A good conscience.—Romance and reality.—Withered leaves.—The battle of Waterloo.

**Kunze, Otto.** 'pe desputisoun bitwen pe bodi and pe soule', ein textkritischer versuch. Inaugural-dissertation. Berlin. 1892. 8°. pp. (2), 85+.

**12494.25**

"Vita," after p. 85.

**Lander, Walter Savage.** Imaginary conversations; with bibliographical and explanatory notes by C. G. Crump. 6 vol. London. 1891. 8°. *Fronts.* and *portra.*

**20451.17**

"Bibliography of the Imaginary conversations, prepared by Lucy Crump," vi. 457-466.

*Contents:*—i. Classical dialogues: Greek. Roman.—ii. Classical dialogues: Roman. Dialogues of sovereigns and statesmen.—iii. Dialogues of sovereigns and statesmen. Dialogues of literary men.—iv. Dialogues of literary men.—v. Dialogues of literary men. Dialogues of famous women. Miscellaneous dialogues.—vi. Miscellaneous dialogues.

**Lander, Walter Savage.** Poems, dialogues in verse, and epigrams; edited with notes, by C. G. Crump. 2 vol. London. 1892. 8°. *Front.* and *fac-sim.*

**20482.11**

"Bibliography of Lander's poetical works" i. xvi.-xvii. *Contents:*—i. Dramatic scenes.—ii. Poems and epigrams.

**Lowell, James Russell.** The old English dramatists. Boston, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port.*

**10444.2**

*Contents:*—Introductory.—Marlowe.—Webster.—Chapman.—Beaumont and Fletcher.—Massinger and Ford. These lectures were delivered before the Lowell institute, Boston, in 1887, and appeared in *Harper's magazine*, from June to Nov. 1892.

Published uniform with the Riverside edition of his complete works.

**Lydgate, or LIDGATE, John.** Temple of glass. Edited, with introduction and notes, by J. Schick. London. 1891. 8°. (EARLY ENGLISH TEXT SOCIETY. [Publ.] Extra series, 60.)

**Eng. Lit. 1574**

**Maartens, Maarten, pseudon.** See **Poorsen-Schwartz, J. VAN DER.**

**Macdonald, George.** There and back. Boston. [1892.] sm. 8°. pp. 634.

**22475.4**

**Maerlant, Jacob VAN.** Dit is die istory van Troyen, naar het vijftiendeuwache handschrift van Wessel van de Loe met al de middelnederlandse fragmenten, diplomatisch uitgegeven door Napoleon de Pauw & Edward Gailliard. Deel i.-iii. Gent. 1889-91. 8°. *Fac-sims.*

**IV. 3855**

Founded on Benoit of Saint-Maure's "Roman de Troye."

**Maeterlinck, Maurice.** La princesse Maleine. 5<sup>e</sup> éd. Bruxelles. 1891. sm. 8°.

**12565.3**

**Mitchell, Silas Weir.** The cup of youth, and other poems. Boston, etc. 1889. 8°. pp. (6), 76.

**AL 2469.5.30**

**Mitchell, Silas Weir.** A psalm of deaths, and other poems. Boston, etc. 1890. 8°. pp. (6), 70.

**AL 2469.5.68**

**Nichol, John.** Thomas Carlyle. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. (ENGLISH men of letters.)

**20451.23**

**Piero da Siena.** La bella Camilla; poemetto pubblicato per cura di Vittorio Fiorini, con prefazione di Tommaso Casini. Bologna. 1892. sm. 8°. (SCELTA di curiosità letterarie, 243.)

**35.63**

"Edizione di soli 202 esemplari. N. 100."

[**Poorsen-Schwartz, J. VAN DER.**] A question of taste; a novel. By Maarten Maartens [*pseudon.*]. London. 1892. sm. 8°. (The crown copyright series.)

**IV. 3850**

**Pullè, Francesco Lorenzo, editor.** Testi antichi modenasi dal secolo xiv alla metà del secolo xvii. Bologna. 1891. sm. 8°. (SCELTA di curiosità letterarie, 242.)

**35.63**

"Edizione di soli 202 esemplari. N. 41."

*Half-title:*—"Letteratura del dialetto di Modena, vol. I."

**Rauschmaier, A.** Über den figurlichen gebrauch der zahlen im altfranzösischen. Erlangen, etc. 1892. 8°. (MÜNCHENER beiträge zur romanischen und englischen philologie, 8.)

**VII. 2803**

**Repplier, Agnes, editor.** A book of famous verse [for children]. Boston, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **10414.19**

**Revell, William F.** Browning's criticism of life. London, etc. 1892. 16°. *Port. of Browning.* (The DILETTANTE library, 7.) **23444.34**

*Contents:* — Human nature and conduct. — Religious thought. — Knowledge and love. — "Sordello's story told."

**Riley, James Whitcomb.** The flying islands of the night. [A fantastic drama in verse.] Indianapolis. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. (8), 88. **AL 3145.4.12**

**Ritchie, Mrs. Anne (Isabella)** THACKERAY. Records of Tennyson, Ruskin, [Robert and Elizabeth Barrett] Browning. New York. 1892. 8°. *Portrs., wdcls., and fac-sims.* **10436.17**

**Robertson, John M.** Essays towards a critical method. London. 1889. 8°. **VII. 2830**

*Contents:* — Science in criticism: Historic phases, Recent nihilism, The problem stated, Principles of practice. — Mr. Howell's novels. (1884.) — The fable of the bees [by De Mandeville]. (1886.) — The art of Tennyson. (1887.)

The second essay appeared originally in the *Westminster review*; the last two in *Our corner*.

**Rumbaur, Otto.** Die geschichte von Appius und Virginia in der englischen litteratur. Inaugural-dissertation. Breslau. 1890. 8°. pp. 48+. **10468.7**

"Lebenslauf," after p. 48.

**Saintsbury, George.** Miscellaneous essays. London. 1892. sm. 8°. **20424.11**

*Contents:* — English prose style. — Chamfort and Rivarol. — Modern English prose, 1876. — Ernest Renan. — Thoughts on republics. — Saint-Evremond. — Charles Baudelaire. — The young England movement. — A paradox on Quinet. — The contrasts of English and French literature. — A frame of miniatures: Parny, Dorat, Désaugiers, Vadé, Firon, Panard. — The present state of the English novel, 1892.

**Saintsbury, George, editor.** Tales of mystery. [From the works of] Mrs. Radcliffe, Lewis, [and] Maturin. New York. 1891. sq. 24°. (The POCKET library of English literature, 1.) **19465.5**

**Schütze, Karl.** Die lieder Heinrichs von Morungen auf ihre echtheit geprüft. Inaugural-dissertation. Kiel. 1890. 8°. pp. (2), ii., (2), 88. **16524.9**

"Lebenslauf," pp. 87-88.

**Soollard, Clinton.** Songs of sunrise lands. Boston, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **AL 3344.3.20**

**Seegers, Hermann.** Neue beiträge zur textkritik von Hartmanns Gregorius. Inaugural-dissertation. Kiel. 1890. 8°. pp. 47+. **16525.24**

"Lebenslauf," after p. 47.

**Selden, John.** Table talk; edited with an introduction and notes by S. H. Reynolds. Oxford. 1892. 8°. **14433.25**

**Sharp, Amy.** Victorian poets. London. 1891. sm. 8°. (UNIVERSITY extension series.) **10436.33**

"List of books, Record of dates," pp. vii.-xvi.

*Contents:* — Introduction. — Tennyson. — Browning. — Elizabeth Barrett Browning. — Clough and Matthew Arnold. — Dante Gabriel Rossetti, William Morris, and Swinburne. — Minor poets.

**Smyth, Albert Henry.** The Philadelphia magazines and their contributors, 1741-1850. Philadelphia. 1892. sm. 8°. **AL 307.220**

**Stanhope, Philip Dormer, 4th earl of Chesterfield.** Letters, with the Characters. Edited, with introduction, notes, and index, by John Bradshaw. 3 vol. (paged contin.). London. 1892. 8°. pp. xxxii. + xii. + xvi., 1453. **17412.32**

**Stedman, Edmund Clarence.** The nature and elements of poetry. Boston, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Front.* **VII. 2818**

"The series of lectures contained in this volume, although now somewhat revised and extended, formed the initial course, as delivered in 1891, of the Percy Turnbull memorial lectureship of poetry at Johns Hopkins university." — *Introduction.*

**Stevenson, Robert Louis.** Ballads. New York. 1890. sm. 8°. pp. vi., 85. **20425.47**

*Contents:* — The song of Bahéro. — The feast of famine. — Ticonderoga; a legend of the West Highlands. — Heather ale; a Galloway legend. — Christmas at sea.

**Stewart, George, jr.** Essays from reviews. Quebec. 1892. 24°. **AL 198.92**

*Contents:* — Life and times of Longfellow. (The Scottish review, July, 1886.) — James Russell Lowell. (The Arena, Oct. 1891.) — Oliver Wendell Holmes. (The Arena, July, 1891.) — John Greenleaf Whittier. (The Arena, Dec. 1891.)

**Sudermann, Hermann.** Dame Care; translated from the German by Bertha Overbeck. New York. 1891. sm. 8°. *Port.* ([The odd number series.]) **20574.37**

**Sutherland, James Middleton.** William Wordsworth; the story of his life, with critical remarks on his writings. 2d ed., revised and enlarged. London. 1892. sm. 8°. **18447.34**

**Swanwick, Anna.** Poets the interpreters of their age. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **IV. 3883**

**Swinburne, Algernon Charles.** The sisters; a tragedy. London. 1892. sm. 8°. **23476.39**

**Tennyson, Alfred, 1st baron.** The death of Enone, Akbar's dream, and other poems. New York, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **23487.7.2**

**Thoreau, Henry David.** Autumn; from the journal of Thoreau. Edited by H. G. O. Blake. Boston, etc. 1892. 8°. **AL 3639.29**

**Turgeneff, Ivan (Sergeievitch).** Œuvres dernières. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. [1885.] 18°. **IV. 3849**

"I. S. Tourguéneff, par E. M. de Vogtlé," pp. 1-81. *Contents:* — Monsieur François; souvenir de 1848. — Le chant de l'amour triomphant. — Après la mort; Clara Militch. — Un incendie en mer. — Discours prononcé sur la tombe de I. Tourguéneff le 1<sup>er</sup> oct., 1883, par M. Renan.

**Vogels, Johann.** Handschriftliche untersuchungen über die englische version Mandeville's-Crefeld. [1891.] 4°. pp. 52. (Progr. d. realgym. "1891, nr. 472.") **12476.38**

**W., L. C.** The Haydocks' testimony. Philadelphia. 1890. sm. 8°. **AL 4341.12**

A story of the quakers in the South during the war of the rebellion.

**Wahle, Julius.** Das Weimarer hoftheater unter Goethes leitung. Aus neuen quellen bearbeitet. [With "Urkunden aus den zeiten der theaterdirektion Goethes; vortrag gehalten in der generalversammlung der Goethe-gesellschaft am 8. mai, 1891, von Bernhard Suphan."] Weimar. 1892. 8°. (GOETHE-GESELLSCHAFT. Schriften, 6.) **17583.7**

**Weigand, Wilhelm.** Essays. München. 1892. 8°. **7557.24**

*Contents:* — Voltaire. — Jean Jacques Rousseau. — Sainte-Beuve und H. Taine. — Zur psychologie der decadence (Henri Frédéric Amiel und Charles Baudelaire). — Zur psychologie des 19. jahrhunderts (Ueber das bürgerthum; Wilhelm von Humboldt; Ernest Renan; Carlyle; Balzac; Flaubert; die brüder Goncourt; Emile Zola; graf von Schack &c.).

**Whittier, John Greenleaf.** At sundown. [A collection of his later poems. New ed.] With designs by E. H. Garrett. Boston, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port. and plates.* **AL 4162.308**

Printed on one side of the leaf only.



**Wigston, W. F. C.** Francis Bacon, poet, prophet, philosopher, *versus* phantom Captain Shakespeare the Rosicrucian mask. London. 1891. 8°. *Port. of Bacon and fac-sims.* **12454.32**

**Wilkins, Mary Elinor.** A humble romance, and other stories. New York, *etc.* [1887.] sm. 8°. **AL 4165.4.15**

*Other stories:* — Two old lovers. — A symphony in lavender. — A tardy Thanksgiving. — A modern dragon. — An honest soul. — A taste of honey. — Brakes and white violets. — Robins and hammers. — On the Walpole road. — Old lady Pingree. — Cinnamon roses. — The bar light-house. — A lover of flowers. — A far-away melody. — A moral exigency. — A mistaken charity. — Gentian. — An object of love. — A gatherer of simples. — An independent thinker. — In butterfly time. — An unwilling guest. — A souvenir. — An old arithmetician. — A conflict ended. — A patient waiter. — A conquest of humility.

**Wilkins, Mary Elinor.** Young Lucretia, and other stories. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Illustr.* **AL 4165.4.50**

*Other stories:* — How Fidelia went to the store. — Ann Mary; her two Thanksgivings. — Ann Lizy's patchwork. — The little Persian princess. — Where the Christmas-tree grew. — Where Sarah Jane's doll went. — Seventoes' ghost. — Little Mirandy, and how she earned her shoes. — A parsnip stew. — The Dickey boy. — A sweet-grass basket. — Mchitable Lamb.

**Winter, William.** Old shrines and ivy. New York, *etc.* 1892. 24°. **AL 4172.75**

*Contents:* — Storied Southampton. — Pageantry and relics. — The Shakespeare church. — A Stratford chronicle. — From London to Dover. — Beauties of France. — Ely and its cathedral. — From Edinburgh to Inverness. — The field of Culloden. — Storm-bound in Iona. — The forest of Arden: As you like it. — Fairy land: A midsummer night's dream. — Will o' the wisp: Love's labour's lost. — Shakespeare's Shrew. — A mad world: Antony and Cleopatra. — Sheridan and the School for scandal. — Farquhar and the Inconstant. — Longfellow. — A thought on Cooper's novels. — A man of letters: John R. G. Hassard.

[**Wordsworth, William.**] Lyrical ballads; reprinted from the first edition, 1798. Edited by Edward Dowden. 2d ed. London. 1891. sm. 8°

"1000 copies." **18446.34**  
"The rime of the ancyeat marinere" and three other poems by Coleridge are included in this collection.  
With a reprint of the original title-page.

## Dante.

Additions to the Dante Society's collection in Harvard College Library.

**Agresti, Alberto.** Dante e Vanni Fucci; nota letta all' accademia pontaniana nella tornata del 24 aprile, 1892. Napoli. 1892. 1.8°. pp. (2), 8. **Dn. 125.6.4**

"Estratto dal vol. xxii. degli *Atti dell' accademia pontaniana.*"

**Barbi, Michele.** Per il testo della Divina commedia. Roma. 1891. 8°. pp. 50. **Dn. 126.26**

"Estratto dalla *Rivista critica della letteratura italiana*, anno vi. n. 5, e anno vii. n. 6."

A review of recent publications by Moore, Täuber, Negroni, and others on the text of Dante.

**Bennassuti, Luigi.** Il peccatore santificato nella ricorrenza di Pasqua per Dante Alighieri. [A synoptical table of the steps of sanctification drawn from the Divina commedia.] Roma. 1868. *Broadside.* **Dn. 126.15.2**

**Casini, Tommaso.** [Review of] L'ultimo rifugio di Dante Alighieri [by Corrado Ricci]. Roma. 1892. 8°. pp. 24. **Dn. 535.13**

"Dalla *Nuova antologia*, vol. xxxvi., serie iii. fasc. del 16 gen. 1892."

**Claricini Dorapacher, Nicolò de'.** Quando nacque Cangrande I. della Scala, con altre notizie sulla sua giovinezza. Padova. 1892. 8°. pp. 59. **Dn. 402.8**

**Dante Alighieri.** La divina commedia. Riveduta nel testo e commentata da G. A. Scartazzini. Ed. minore. Milano. 1898 [1892]. sm. 8°. pp. xvi., 946, (2), cxxiv. *Vign. of Dante.*

"Rimario della Divina commedia," pp. i.-c. **Dn. 28.93**

**Dante Alighieri.** Göttliche komödie; übersetzt und erläutert von Friedrich Notter. 2 bde. Stuttgart. [1871-72.] 16°. **Dn. 98.1.2**

"Dante's leben und ansichten," i. 1-153.

**Dante Alighieri.** L'Inferno; dichiarato ai giovani da Angelo de Gubernatis. Firenze. 1891. 32°. **Dn. 28.87**

**Dante Alighieri.** The new life. Translated [with essays and notes] by C. E. Norton. Boston, *etc.* 1892. 12°. **Dn. 384.1.3**

**Delécluse, Étienne Jean.** Dante, était-il hérétique? [Paris. 1834.] 8°. pp. 36. **Dn. 178.3**

"Extrait de la *Revue des deux mondes*, 15 fév. 1834."

**Giola, Carmine.** A diporto per il Purgatorio di Dante. Roma. 1891. 8°. pp. 28. **Dn. 131.26**

**Giola, Carmine.** M. G. Ponta e G. B. Giuliani o Bell' esempio d'amicizia tra due dantisti. Roma. 1892. 1.8°. pp. 21. **Dn. 131.26.2**

**Giordano, Antonino.** Breve esposizione della Divina commedia. 2ª ed. riveduta ed ampliata. Napoli. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. 93+. **Dn. 131.25**

"Itinerario della Divina commedia," pp. 87-93.

**Lubin, Antonio.** Il cerchio che, secondo Dante, fa parere Venere serotina e mattutina, secondo i due diversi tempi; e deduzioni che se ne traggono. Bologna. 1892. 8°. pp. 88. *Diagn.* **Dn. 136.4.6**

"Estratto dal *Propugnatore*, nuova serie, vol. v. pt. i. fasc. 25."

**Randi, Luigi.** Il marito e i figliuoli di Beatrice Portinari. Lettera al prof. Isidoro del Lungo. [Firenze. 1892.] sm. 8°. pp. 16. **Dn. 417.4**

"Estratto dalla *Rivista delle biblioteche*, anno iv., num. 37, 38."

**Virgilio, Giovanni del.** Joannis de Virgilio et Dantis Alagerii Eclogae; edidit J. C. Orellius. (*Appended to* — ROLAND. Carmen de bello in Runcivalle, 1839, 4°, pp. 14-32.) **87276.60**





MAY, 1893.

# HARVARD UNIVERSITY BULLETIN.

No. 55; OR VOL. VII. No. 3.

EDITED

By JUSTIN WINSOR,

Librarian of the University.

WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF MEMBERS OF THE VARIOUS FACULTIES.



## CONTENTS.

	PAGE		PAGE
OFFICIAL. From the Corporation Records . . . . .	140	Science, 154; Useful Arts, 159; Fine Arts, 160;	
From the Overseers' Records . . . . .	144	Antiquities, 162; History and Geography, 164; Law	
ACCESSIONS TO THE LIBRARIES . . . . .	145	and Sociology, 172; Philology, 178; Literature, 182.	
General, 145; Theology and Philosophy, 147 (Includ-		BOOK FUNDS . . . . .	188
ing <i>Sermons in memory of Phillips Brooks</i> , 153);		HISTORICAL LITERATURE OF NORTH CAROLINA . . . . .	189

## OFFICIAL.

### FROM THE RECORDS OF THE CORPORATION.

MEETING OF JANUARY 9, 1893. — The Treasurer reported the receipt of \$400 from Judge LOWELL and Mrs. LOWELL, being the eighth annual payment for the George Emerson Lowell Scholarships, and the same was gratefully accepted.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. HENRY DRAPER, of New York, for her additional gift of \$833.33 received December 29, 1892, towards the expenses at the Observatory of Harvard University on account of the Draper Memorial.

The Treasurer reported that he had received from Mr. JACOB H. SCHIFF the sum of \$500 to be expended for books for the Semitic Reference Library, at the discretion of Professors TOX and LYON, and said gift was gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer reported that he had received the sum of \$4850 as capital with \$550 as accrued income, in full for the proceeds of the bequest of CYRUS M. WARREN for "the promotion of chemical research or the advancement of chemical science." Said sums are the net proceeds of fifty shares of the stock of the Warren-Scharf Asphalt Paving Company, after deducting \$150 for a collateral inheritance tax to be paid under protest. This bequest was gratefully accepted and it was

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mr. WARREN'S Executors for their kind consideration of the interests of the University.

*Voted*, at the request of the artist, and with the approval of the Law School Association, to lend the portrait of Professor LANGDELL by FREDERIC P. VINTON for exhibition at the Columbian Exposition at Chicago, provided that Mr. Vinton will undertake all responsibility for insurance, and for the risk and cost of transportation from Cambridge and back.

*Voted*, to reappoint THOMAS HATFIELD CURRIE, A.B., Assistant in Mineralogy for 1892-93.

*Voted*, to appoint ARTHUR JUDSON OLDHAM, D.M.D., Instructor in Mechanical Dentistry for 1892-93.

*Voted*, to proceed to the election of three trustees of the Museum of Fine Arts to serve for one year from January 1, 1893, whereupon ballots being given in it appeared that HENRY LEE, WILLIAM STURGIS BIGELOW, and ARTHUR ASTOR CAREY were elected.

The Treasurer reported the receipt of the annual gift of \$500 from an anonymous friend to increase the salary of the Professor of Entomology and the same was gratefully accepted.

MEETING OF JANUARY 30, 1893. — *Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Dr. JONATHAN W. BEMIS for his offer to give to the College a portrait of the late GEORGE BEMIS, the founder of the Bemis Professorship of International Law, and that the portrait be accepted to be placed in the Library of the Law School.

The Treasurer having read to the Board a letter written on January 19, 1882, by the late WILLIAM F. WELD, Jr., in relation to the anonymous gift he then made of \$90,000 for a new professorship in the Law School, and having stated that the obligation of secrecy no longer exists, it was

*Voted*, that the Law School professorship which was founded in 1882 be hereafter called the Weld Professorship of Law in memory of the late WILLIAM F. WELD, Jr., who generously gave \$90,000 to found it, but would not allow the name of the giver to be made known during his life.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. HENRY DRAPER, of New York, for her additional gift of \$833.33, received January 17, 1893, towards the expenses at the Observatory of Harvard University on account of the Draper Memorial.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Miss LUCY ELLIS for her generous offer to give to the Medical School the sum of \$2000 yearly for five years, and that assurance be given to her that the money will be faithfully used in accordance with her wishes as expressed to the Treasurer in writing on January 26, 1893.

The offer of Mr. WALDO HIGGINSON to add the sum of \$500 to the George B. Sohler Prize Fund, which he founded in 1891, was gratefully accepted on the conditions named in his letter of January 10, 1893, to the President and Fellows.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mr. ALFRED T. WHITE for his gift of \$250 to "promote within the College the study of the problems of the day in social and political economy," and that said sum be spent at the discretion of Professor FRANCIS G. PEABODY, through whom the gift was made.

The Treasurer reported gifts to be used at the discretion of the President and Fellows to provide and equip a new building for the Dental School, and stated that other gifts for the same purpose would probably be made. It was thereupon

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to each giver, and that each name be entered upon the Donation Book of the College.

The Treasurer reported a gift of \$200 from the Rev. ANDREW P. PEABODY for the Semitic department, to be used at the discretion of Professors TOY and LYON, and the same was gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer reported a gift of \$50 from Mr. ALEXANDER STRAUSS and others, to increase the salary of Mr. G. A. REISNER in the Semitic department during the current academic year, and the same was gratefully accepted.

*Voted*, to grant the request of Assistant Professor A. B. HART for leave of absence for the academic year 1894-95 in accordance with the rules established by this Board May 31, 1880.

The resignation of AUGUSTUS W. LONG, A.M., as Proctor was received and accepted.

*Voted*, to appoint as Proctor for the remainder of the year 1892-93, ALEXANDER LEE BONDU-RANT, A.M.

The Treasurer stated that researches made by Mr. ANDREW MCFARLAND DAVIS have brought to light the fact that Lady ANN MOWLSON, of London, in the year 1643, founded the first scholarship in Harvard College by the gift of £100 "current English money," requesting "that JOHN WELD now a scholler in the sd Colledge shall have the sd stipend till he attaine the degree of a Master of Arts," and afterwards some other poor scholar in like manner, any kinsman of Lady MOWLSON having preference over other scholars.

It also appears clearly that the gift was at first held by the Colony of the Massachusetts Bay, and that the principal sum with accrued interest from 1685 was paid over by the Province Treasurer to the College in the year 1713. It is probable that this fund was mixed with other College funds during the early part of the last century and now forms part of the Stock account. It was thereupon

*Voted*, to take from the Stock account, as of August 1, 1892, the sum of \$5000 and to re-establish the Lady Mowlson Scholarship with an income at present of \$200.

*Voted*, that after the close of the current academic year the care of students' rooms in the Foxcroft House shall be assumed by the College, and that the appropriation of \$275 a year heretofore made to the Foxcroft Club shall be discontinued.

MEETING OF FEBRUARY 13, 1893. — Notice was received from CHARLES G. WELD, Esq., Executor of the will of the late WILLIAM F. WELD, of a bequest to Harvard University of \$100,000 without any conditions attached.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. ANNE M. SWEETSER for her additional gift of \$1000, through Dr. FRANCIS B. HARRINGTON, to be added to the principal of the Isaac Sweetser Scholarship.

The President read a letter from HENRY SALTONSTALL, Esq., offering to give to the College a portrait of his son, GURDON SALTONSTALL, who was a student in Harvard College in 1874 and 1875, whereupon this gift was gratefully accepted, the portrait to be hung in Memorial Hall on the usual conditions.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to JOHN BARTLETT, Esq., for the very interesting collection of books on Proverbs, Emblems, and the Dance of Death, which he has given to the College Library.

The resignation of Professor WILLIAM H. BURR, C.E., as Professor of Engineering, was received and accepted to take effect at the end of the current academic year.

The resignation of HARRY F. BROWN, A.M., as Assistant in Chemistry was received and accepted.

*Voted*, to appoint CYRUS GUERNSEY PRINGLE Botanical Collector for the year 1893.

MEETING OF FEBRUARY 27, 1893. — *Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. HENRY DRAPER, of New York, for her additional gift of \$833.33 received February 20, 1893, towards the expenses at the Observatory of Harvard University on account of the Draper Memorial.

*Voted*, that a gift of \$15 from Mr. ALFRED T. WHITE, being an addition to a payment of \$10 for a duplicate pamphlet from the Library, be gratefully accepted and credited to the Library Duplicate account.

The Treasurer reported that he had received from Mr. HENRY SALTONSTALL the sum of \$3000 to be added to the Dorothy Saltonstall Scholarship Fund on condition that the name of that fund shall be changed to Saltonstall Scholarship Fund, and the gift was gratefully accepted.

*Voted*, that the Dorothy Saltonstall Scholarship Fund shall hereafter be called the Saltonstall Scholarship Fund, and that the Saltonstall Scholarships which are restricted to "dissenters" shall be called the Mary Saltonstall Scholarships.

The Treasurer reported that he had received the sum of \$5000 for the bequest of ORLANDO W. DOE made by the ninth article of his will, as follows:

"To Harvard University five thousand dollars (\$5000), the interest of one half to be given as a scholarship annually to a deserving student in the academical department. The interest of the other half to be given annually as a scholarship to a deserving student in the Medical department."

*Voted*, that this bequest be gratefully accepted and that two scholarships amounting at present to \$100 each be established from the income of the Orlando W. Doe Scholarship Fund.

**MEETING OF MARCH 9, 1893.**—The President laid before the Board the following declaration of trust, or terms of subscription, for the Phillips Brooks House, and after full consideration the Board authorized the President to say to the Committee having the undertaking in charge that the President and Fellows assent to the said declaration, and will gladly carry out its provisions so far as their action may be required.

"SUBSCRIPTION FOR PHILLIPS BROOKS HOUSE.

"Friends and Classmates of Phillips Brooks propose, with the consent of the President and Fellows of Harvard University, to erect in the College Yard a building to be called Phillips Brooks House, to be perpetually maintained and used in that spirit which filled his life.

"He was," says President Eliot, "one of the greatest benefactors the University ever had; for he gave himself, his time, thought, and love, his burning words, and his convincing example of purity, uprightness, and manly piety."

"The plans will be made satisfactory to the President and Fellows who will assign a good site for the building in the College Yard, and accept the building and its endowment upon the trust to maintain and use the building and apply the endowment to its maintenance in such manner as they, in their discretion, shall from time to time deem best for the religious, charitable, and social interests of the University, in accordance with the following statement, signed by Phillips Brooks, November, 1890, as one of the Preachers to the University:

"The building should contain a general reading-room for students, rooms for the various religious societies, and large and small rooms for meetings and for the use of the Preachers. It should be generously used for all the various public interests of University life, and should unite and strengthen many undertakings which now rather tend to divide the forces which make for good among the students."

"The President and Fellows will arrange all details of use and administration in accordance with their own judgment, provided, however, that among other good uses the building shall always be used impartially and without favor for all those forms of spiritual activity, benevolent action, and religious aspiration in which the best life of the University may, without distinction of sect or denomination, from time to time find expression.

"To do this a fund of not less than \$300,000 is needed. The use of the building and endowment will be broad, and time will develop many methods of application which cannot now be foreseen. Some of those objects which are desired are expressed in the accompanying circular, but the subscription is not limited to the uses therein mentioned, if others of like good character arise."

"Subscriptions to the fund may be sent to any member of the Committee or to EDWARD W. HOOVER, Treasurer, No. 50 State Street, Boston.

\* \* \*  
\* \* \*

*Committee.*

"The undersigned severally agree each to give the sum set against his name to be used and applied to the erection and endowment of Phillips Brooks House upon the general plan and specific trust set forth in the foregoing statement of the Committee."

**MEETING OF MARCH 14, 1893.**—*Voted*, that the additional gift of \$150 from ROBERT N. TOPPAN, Esq., for a prize in Political Science, be gratefully accepted, and that the Treasurer be requested to make suitable acknowledgment therefor.

The Treasurer reported that he had received from Mr. HENRY LEE the sum of \$1000 as his "subscription to a Phillips Brooks House in the College Yard on the condition that it is placed, built, and carried on under the direction of the College." It was thereupon

*Voted*, that this gift and any other gifts for the same purpose be gratefully accepted.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to each giver towards a Phillips Brooks House, and that the name of each be entered on the Donation Book of the College.

The Treasurer read the following letter:

"CAMBRIDGE, 6 Ash St., March 2, 1893.

"Professor C. C. EVERETT, *Dean of the Divinity Faculty*:—

"DEAR SIR,—In the will of my mother, LOUISA J. HALL, dated May 21, 1890, is the following item:

"I bequeath unto the Harvard Divinity School, where my husband and son have been graduated, five hundred dollars."

"In accordance with this direction I take much pleasure in enclosing a check for \$500 payable to the Treasurer of the University, and remain,

Yours with great regard,

(Signed)

"EDWARD H. HALL, *Executor.*"

Forwarded to Mr. HOOVER by C. C. EVERETT.

And it was thereupon

*Voted*, to establish the Louisa J. Hall Fund with a principal of \$500, the income of which shall be used for books for the Divinity School Library until the further order of this Board.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Dr. J. L. HILDBRETH for his gift of \$50 to the Library, and that the money be used towards the cost of providing additional stack-room for books.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Miss ALICE M. LONGFELLOW for her gift, on behalf of her father's family, of 676 volumes of American Poetry, a collection formed largely from presentation copies by the late Professor HENRY W. LONGFELLOW.

*Voted*, at the request of the "Committee on Retrospective Art for Boston" of the World's Columbian Exposition, to lend for exhibition at Chicago the portrait of Madam BOYLSTON by COPLEY, on condition that it be insured for \$10,000 against loss or injury from any cause.

*Voted*, to lend to the United States Government, Department of Justice, for exhibition at Chicago, the copy of "Monroe's View of the Executive," with Washington's annotations, which belongs to the Library.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mr. ALEXANDER AGASSIZ for his liberal arrangement as to the use of a table at the Zoölogical Station at Naples for the next three years, by some student or students to be selected by the Faculty of the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy in accordance with the conditions named in Mr. AGASSIZ's letter of February 16, 1893, to President ELIOT which is on file with the record of this meeting.

The resignation of Mr. WILLIAM C. LANE, Assistant Librarian of the College Library, was accepted at his request to take effect on April 8th next.

*Voted*, to appoint GEORGE WASHINGTON CRAM, A.B., Recorder.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Library Assistants for 1892-93: FRANK CARNEY, ALFRED CLAGHORN POTTER, A.B., CHARLES KNOWLES BOLTON, A.B., WILLIAM GARROTT BROWN, A.M.

MEETING OF MARCH 27, 1893. — The Treasurer reported that he had received an additional gift of \$50 from the Dante Society for the purchase of books for the Dante Collection, and the same was gratefully accepted.

*Voted*, that Professor COOKE, as Director of the Mineralogical Museum, be authorized to loan to Messrs. TIFFANY & Co. for exhibition at the "World's Columbian Exposition" at Chicago, certain minerals which were bought from Messrs. TIFFANY by Mr. GARLAND, and by him presented to Harvard College. This loan to be made only in case the assent of Mr. GARLAND shall be first obtained, and also an agreement from Messrs. TIFFANY & Co. that in case of loss or injury to any of the specimens they will pay to the College such sum as Mr. GARLAND shall decide to be a fair equivalent for such loss or injury.

The Treasurer reported that he had received from the American Book Company the sum of \$3074.65 on account of the Gray Botanical copyrights.

MEETING OF APRIL 3, 1893. — The Treasurer reported the receipt of \$600 from Mrs. C. M. BARNARD, being her tenth annual payment for the Warren H. Cudworth Scholarships, and the same was gratefully accepted.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. HENRY DRAPER, of New York, for her additional gift of \$838.33 received March 31, 1893, towards the expenses at the Observatory of Harvard University on account of the Draper Memorial.

*Voted*, that the offer of Mr. ARTHUR ROTCH to guarantee a subscription of \$3500 towards the current expenses of the Lawrence Scientific School for 1893-94 be gratefully accepted.

A petition was received from officers and students of the University asking that a new dining hall be built by the Corporation to provide for men who cannot be cared for at Memorial Hall, and the whole subject was referred to Dr. WALCOTT and the TREASURER to see if a satisfactory scheme for another dining association could be devised, so as to warrant an advance of money by the Corporation for the building.

MEETING OF APRIL 10, 1893. — The Treasurer reported that he had received from Mr. ROBERT TREAT PAINE, as Executor of the late ROBERT TREAT PAINE, the sum of \$153,447.51 as an addition to the Robert Treat Paine Fund for the Observatory, from the residue of the estate, said sum having been held in trust for Mrs. PAINE during her life.

*Voted*, to grant the request of Instructor JEFFERSON B. FLETCHER for two year's leave of absence without salary from Oct. 1, 1893.



*Voted*, to re-appoint BARRETT WENDELL, A.B., Assistant Professor of English for five years from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to appoint EDWARD CUMMINGS, A.M., Assistant Professor of Sociology for five years from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to appoint ALBERT ANDREW HOWARD, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Latin for five years from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to appoint Professor JOHN EDWARD RUSSELL of Williams College to be Lecturer on Theology for the academic year 1893-94.

The Treasurer reported that he had received the sum of \$71.25 from Professor R. H. FITZ, M.D., to pay for one of the microscopes recently ordered for the Pathological department, and the same was gratefully accepted.

---

### FROM THE RECORDS OF THE OVERSEERS.

MEETING OF JANUARY 11, 1893. — *Voted*, to concur with the President and Fellows in their votes: Electing as Trustees of the Museum of Fine Arts for one year from January 1, 1893, HENRY LEE, WILLIAM STURGIS BIGELOW, and ARTHUR ASTOR CAREY; and appointing ARTHUR JUDSON OLDHAM, D.M.D., Instructor in Mechanical Dentistry for 1892-93.

MEETING OF JANUARY 25, 1893. — The proposal that "some scholarships in the College should be opened to general competition without regard to the pecuniary circumstances of the applicants" was considered and was not adopted. Yeas, 5; Nays, 14.

The report of the Committee on the Jefferson Physical Laboratory was received.

MEETING OF APRIL 12, 1893. — The Board concurred in the appointments of the President and Fellows: Re-appointing BARRETT WENDELL, A.B., Assistant Professor of English for five years from September 1, 1893; and appointing ALBERT ANDREW HOWARD, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Latin for five years from September 1, 1893; EDWARD CUMMINGS, A.M., Assistant Professor of Sociology for five years from September 1, 1893; ALEXANDER LEE BONDURANT, A.M., Proctor for the remainder of the year 1892-93; Professor JOHN EDWARD RUSSELL of Williams College to be Lecturer on Theology for the academic year 1893-94.

Messrs. LYMAN, LEE, and SPRAGUE were appointed to prepare resolutions of respect on the late Dr. A. P. PEABODY.

A majority report of the Committee extending the right to vote for Overseers to the professional schools was introduced and the matter referred to the next meeting.

# ACCESSIONS TO THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

MAY 1ST, 1893.

\*.\* This list of accessions includes (1) nearly all the recently published books and pamphlets that are received (except annual reports, periodical publications, continued works, etc. received regularly from time to time), and (2) the more extensive and important works of earlier date.

Anonymous works relating to a person are entered under the name of the person indented.

Accessions to the several department libraries are indicated by heavy-faced letters after the titles as follows:—

**AH.** American History Class Room.  
**AO.** Astronomical Observatory.  
**BG.** Botanic Gard. (Herbarium Lib.)  
**BI.** Bussey Institution.  
**Bot. Lab.** Botanical Laboratory.  
**Class.** Classical Department.  
**DS.** Divinity School.  
**FA.** Fine Arts Department.  
**Geol. Lab.** Geological Laboratory.  
**Germ.** German Class Room.  
**Hist.** Historical Department.  
**JPL.** Jefferson Physical Laboratory.  
**LS.** Law School.  
**Math.** Mathematical Class Room.

**Min. Lab.** Mineralogical Laboratory.  
**MS.** Medical School.  
**Mus. Dep't.** Department of Music.  
**MZ.** Museum of Comparative Zoölogy.  
**PE.** Political Economy Class Room.  
**Ph. G. Lab.** Physical Geography Laboratory.  
**Philos.** Philosophical Class Room.  
**PM.** Peabody Museum of Archæology.  
**Sansk.** Department of Sanskrit.  
**SL.** Library of Semitic Department.  
**SQ.** Social Questions Class Room.  
**SS.** Lawrence Scientific School.  
**ZL.** Zoölogical Laboratory.

## I. — General.

(Including Bibliography.)

**Allen, Thomas William.** Notes on Greek manuscripts in Italian libraries. London. 1890. sm. 8°. pp. xii., 62. **IV. 3969**

"Reprinted from the *Classical review* for Feb., June, and Oct., 1890, and March, 1890."

**Ames, John Griffith.** Finding list, showing where in the set of congressional documents the individual volumes of certain series of government publications are found. [Washington. 1893.] 8°. pp. 52. **U. S. Doc. 21**

**Ames, John Griffith.** List of congressional documents from the fifteenth to the fifty-first congress, and of government publications containing debates and proceedings of congress from the first to the fifty-first congress, together with miscellaneous lists of public documents, with historical and bibliographical notes. Washington. 1892. 8°. **U. S. Doc. 30**

Another copy, in which the shelf-marks of the volumes in this library have been entered, forms the official catalogue of this library's collection of congressional documents and is kept at the Delivery desk.

**Annuaire de la presse française des colonies et de l'étranger.** 1892. Paris. [1892.] 16°. *Maps, portraits, and fac-sims.* **D 25.5**

Compiled by Henri Mager.

**Arena (The).** Vol. vii. no. 1. Dec. 1892. m. Boston. 1892. 8°. *Portrs.* **IX. 217**  
To be continued.

**Best reading (The).** 4th series. A priced and classified bibliography, for reference, of the more important English and American publications for the five years ending Dec. 1, 1891; edited by L. E. Jones. New York, etc. 1893 [1892]. sm. 8°. **DR. 3.292.2**

**Blades, William.** Books in chains, and other bibliographical papers. London. 1892. sm. 8°. *Front.* (The BOOK-LOVER'S library.) **IV. 3926**

Biographical sketch, pp. ix.-xxxviii.  
*Other papers:*—The use and development of signatures in books.—The early schools of typography.—On the present aspect of the question, Who was the inventor of printing?—De ortu typographicæ.—Early Greek types of the royal printing office, Paris, and the chancellor of Cambridge university.—The first printing-press in England, as pictorially presented.

Many of these papers have already appeared in the *Book world*.

**Brown, James D.** A handbook of library appliances, the technical equipment of libraries, fittings, furniture, charging systems, forms, recipes, &c. London. 1892. 8°. pp. viii., 56. *Wdcts.* (The LIBRARY association series, 1.) **IV. 3953**

**Buchholts, Arend.** Geschichte der buchdruckerkunst in Riga, 1588-1888. Festschrift der buchdrucker Rigas Riga. 1890. f°. *Fac-sims.* **IV. 3921**

"Verzeichnisse der Mollynschen drucke und kupferstiche 1588-1625," pp. 253-309.

**Chambers, C. E. S.** A list of works containing illustrations by John Leech. Edinburgh. 1892. 8°. pp. (2), 22. **II. 3222**

Interleaved. — "Limited to 285 copies."  
Half-title: — "A bibliography of John Leech."

**Chambers, William** (1800-1883), and Robert. Encyclopædia; a dictionary of universal knowledge. New ed. 10 vol. London, etc. 1892, '91-92. 1. 8°. *Wdcts., maps, and plates.*

**DR. 325.3**

**Denison** quarterly (The). Published with approval of faculty and trustees of Denison university. Vol. i. no. 1. Jan. 1893. Granville, Ohio. 1893. 8°. **IX. 219**

**Dimmelsting**; amtstidende for Færøerne. Aarg. i.-xiv. (in 5 vol.). 1878-1891. w. [Thorshavn.] 1878-91. f°. **25274.10**

**Field, Mrs. E. M.** The child and his book; some account of the history and progress of children's literature in England [from the earliest times to about the year 1826]. 2d ed. London. [1892.] 8°. *Front., wdcts., and plates.*

**10468.39**

**Fletcher, William Isaac, editor.** The "A. L. A." index; an index to general literature, biographical, historical, and literary essays and sketches, reports and publications of boards and societies dealing with education, health, labor, charities and corrections, etc. Issued by the publishing section of the American library association. Boston, etc. 1893. 1. 8°. (2 cop.)

**DR. Desk; R R. Desk**

**France** — *Archives nationales.* État sommaire par séries des documents conservés aux archives nationales. [Edited by Gustave Servois.] Paris. 1891. 4°. pp. xiv., 880. **1551.13**

**Griswold, William McCrillis.** A descriptive list of novels and tales dealing with life in Russia. Cambridge, Mass. 1892. 8°. pp. (24).

**DR. 3.529.2**

Pt. ix. of his series of "Descriptive lists."

**Ham, John Randolph.** Bibliography of Dover, N. H. containing titles of works on Dover; works written by residents of Dover, while residents; works bearing the publication imprint of Dover. Concord, N. H. 1892. 8°. pp. 74. **11325.2.2**

**Hauréan, Barthélemy.** Notices et extraits de quelques manuscrits latins de la bibliothèque nationale. Tom. i.-iv. Paris. 1890-92. 8°.

**IV. 3910**

**Henkels, Stanislaus Vincent.** Washington-Madison papers collected and preserved by James Madison, estate of J. C. McGuire, containing letters from Gen. Washington, relating to the revolution and the constitutional convention, and his autograph "Farewell address" letter; letters to James Madison, as well as Madison's own letters, etc. To be sold Dec. 6th and 7th, 1892 [by] Thomas Birch's sons. [With list of prices and names of purchasers. Philadelphia. 1892.] 1. 8°. *Port. of Washington and fac-sims.* **6337.15.6**

The text of many of the letters and documents is given.

**Heron-Allen, Edward.** De fidiculis bibliographia: being the basis of a bibliography of the violin and all other instruments played with a bow in ancient and modern times. Pt. i.-iii. (in 7 pam.). London, etc. 1890-92. 4°. **1224.42**

Printed on one side of the leaf only.

*Contents:* — i. Books and pamphlets. 1890-91. — ii. Book sections and extracts. 1892. — iii. Periodical publications. 1892.

**Jacobi, Charles Thomas.** Some notes on books and printing; a guide for authors and others. London. 1892. 8°. **IV. 3980**

A revised reprint of his work, "On the making and issuing of books."

**Johnson, Samuel** (1709-1784). A catalogue of [his] library, which will be sold by auction, by Mr. Christie, in Pall Mall, Feb. 16, 1785, and three following days. [London. 1785, reprinted 1892.] 8°. pp. 28. **16436.38**

"150 copies printed. No. 46."

Reprinted in fac-simile for the meeting of the Johnson club, at Oxford, June 11, 1892.

**Kansas university quarterly** (The). Vol. i. no. 1. July, 1892. Lawrence, Kansas. 1892. 8°. *Diagr. and plates.* **MZ.**

To be continued.

**Lutheran historical society.** Catalogue of the society's collection of books, pamphlets, manuscripts, photographs, etc. deposited in the theological seminary at Gettysburg, Pa. Philadelphia. 1890. 8°. pp. 66. **IV. 3912**

**Meyer, Hermann Julius, publisher.** Konversationslexikon; eine encyclopädie des allgemeinen wissens. 4<sup>e</sup>, gänzlich umgearbeitete auf. Bd. i.-xix. Leipzig, etc. 1890, '89-92. 8°. *Maps, plates, wdcts., etc.* **DR. 384.3**

xvii. Ergänzungen und nachträge. Register. — xviii. Jahres-supplement, 1890-1891. — xix. Jahres-supplement, 1891-1892.

Bd. i.-xii., xv. are "neuer abdruck."

**Omont, Henri.** Les manuscrits grecs datés des xv<sup>e</sup> et xvi<sup>e</sup> siècles de la bibliothèque nationale et des autres bibliothèques de France. Paris. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. (2), 87. *Fac-sims.* **IV. 3955**

"Extrait de la *Revue des bibliothèques*, janvier-juin, 1892."

**Paris, France** — *Bibliothèque nationale.* Manuscrits latins et français ajoutés aux fonds des nouvelles acquisitions pendant les années 1875-1891. Inventaire alphabétique par Léopold Delisle. 2 pt. (paged contin.). Paris. 1891. 8°. pp. (4), lxxxviii., 855+. **IV. 3911**

**Pilling, James Constantine.** Bibliography of the Athapascan languages. Washington. 1892. 8°. (Bureau of ethnology.) **1271.11.2**

[**Pope, Albert Augustus.**] A catalogue of books, pamphlets, and articles on the construction and maintenance of roads. Boston. 1892. 8°. pp. 11+. **IV. 3917**

**Rivoli, Victor** MASSÉNA, *duc de.* Bibliographie des livres à figures vénitiens de la fin du xv<sup>e</sup> siècle et du commencement du xvi<sup>e</sup>, 1469-1525. Paris. 1892. 8°. **IV. 3915**

**Rosengarten, Joseph George.** Sources of history; a paper read before the German-American historical society of New York and the pioneer-verein of Philadelphia. Philadelphia. 1892. 8°. pp. 32. **6356.13**

A plea for the purchase by the United States of the library of the late George Bancroft; with an account of books and mss. relating to the German troops in the revolution, some of which are to be found in the Bancroft library.

**Rosenthal, Ludwig.** Catalogue. Imitatio Christi (Thomas à Kempis, Joh. Gerson, Giov. Gersen); manuscrits, éditions, traductions, controverse. Munich, Bavière. [1892.] 8°. pp. 48. *Fac-sims. and wdcts.* (Catalogue, 81.) **IV. 3896**

**Ruepprecht, Christian.** Die büchersammlungen der universität München; geschichtlich-statistisches handbüchlein. Regensburg. 1892. 8°. pp. iv., 8-50. **IV. 3979**

**Sbarbi, José María.** Monografía sobre los refranes, adagios, y proverbios castellanos y las obras ó fragmentos que expresamente tratan de ellos en nuestra lengua; obra premiada por la biblioteca nacional en el concurso público de 1871. Madrid. 1891. 1. 8°. **26251.31**

*Contents:*—Disertación acerca de la índole, importancia y uso de los refranes, etc.—Catálogo paremiológico castellano.

**Schmidt, Karl, prof. at Strasburg.** Jean Grüninger, 1483-1531. Strasbourg. 1893 [1892]. 1. 8°. 4 plates. (RÉPERTOIRE bibliographique strasbourgeois jusque vers 1530, 1.) **IV. 3919**

"Ouvrages cités," p. vi.

**Thayer, Joseph Henry.** Books and their use; an address [given before the Harvard divinity school in Sept. 1892]. To which is appended a list of books for students of the New Testament. Boston, etc. 1893. 12°. pp. 94.

**DR. 3.604, also DS.**

**Vermont—University, Burlington, Vt.—Library.** Catalogue of the library of George Perkins Marsh. Burlington, Vt. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. viii., 742. **IV. 3987**

**Weekly bulletin (The) of newspaper and periodical literature.** Vol. i., ii. July 25, 1891—Dec. 24, 1892;—The WEEKLY review. Vol. iii. no. 76. Dec. 31, 1892. Boston. 1891-92. 4°

To be continued.

**DR. 3.62.2**

## II.—Theology and Philosophy.

**Abulfaraj (Lat. ABULPHARAGIUS), Gregorius, called BAR-HEBRÆUS.** Scholien zum Weisheitsbuch des Josua ben Sira; nach vier handschriften des Horreum mysteriorum mit einleitung, uebersetzung, und anmerkungen, herausgegeben von Saul Kaatz. *Syriac and Germ.* Frankfurt a. M. 1892. 8°. pp. 34. **Sem. 729**

**Alexander, William, bp. of Derry and Raphoe.** The leading ideas of the gospels. New ed., revised and enlarged. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°.

**DS.**

**Alford, Henry.** The state of the blessed dead. 25th thousand. London. 1887. sq. 16°. pp. 95.

**DS.**

**Alger, William Rounseville.** The sources of consolation in human life. Boston. 1892. sm. 8°.

**DS.**

**Amélineau, E.** La morale égyptienne quinze siècles avant notre ère; étude sur le papyrus de Boulaq no. 4. Paris. 1892. 8°. (BIBLIOTHÈQUE de l'école des hautes études. Sciences religieuses, 4.)

**DS.**

**American unitarian association.** Index of all lines of Hymn and tune book of the association, revised ed. [By Frederick Frothingham.] Boston. 1892. sq. 8°. pp. (4), 52. **DS.**

**Anderson, Karl.** The astrology of the Old Testament, or The lost word regained. Boston. 1892. 8°. Plates and diagrs. **III. 7159**

**Baethgen, Friedrich.** Die Psalmen übersetzt und erklärt. Göttingen. 1892. 8°. (NOWACK, Wilhelm, editor. Handkommentar zum Alten Testament, ii. 2.) **DS.**

**Bark, Friedrich.** Descartes' lehre von den leidenschaften. Ihre darstellung nebst einer kritischen untersuchung der frage: "In welchem zusammenhange steht jene mit seinen lehren in der metaphysik?" Inaugural-dissertation. Rostock. 1892. 8°. pp. 66. **III. 7080**

Litteratur, pp. 7-9.

**Barnstable (West), Mass.—Congregational church.** Articles of faith and covenant of the congregational church, West Barnstable; with brief historical sketch, regulations, and catalogue of members, May, 1892. Compiled by H. E. Thygeson. Hyannis, Mass. 1892. 12°. pp. 40. *Front.*

**III. 7033**

**Barry, Alfred.** Some lights of science on the faith. [Bampton lectures, 1892.] London, etc. 1892. 8°. **22.80**

**Baumgarten, Otto.** Der seelsorger unser tages. Leipzig. 1891. 8°. pp. 52. (EVANGELISCH-SOZIALE zeitfragen, i. 3.) **DS.**

**Beet, Joseph Agar.** Through Christ to God; a study in scientific theology. [Lectures.] New York, etc. 1893. 8°. **DS.**

**Beyschlag, Willibald.** Neutestamentliche theologie; oder, Geschichtliche darstellung der lehren Jesu und des urchristenthums nach den neutestamentlichen quellen. 2 bde. Halle a. S. 1891-92. 8°. **DS.**

**Bible. Hexateuch.** Eng. (1893.) The documents of the Hexateuch translated and arranged in chronological order, with introduction and notes by W. E. Addis. Pt. i. New York, etc. 1893 [1892]. 8°. **DS.**

*Contents:*—i. The oldest book of Hebrew history [composed of the Jahvist and Elohist documents].

**Bible. Genesis.** Eng. (1892.) Genesis printed in colors, showing the original sources from which it is supposed to have been compiled; with an introduction, by E. C. Bissell. Hartford, Conn. 1892. 8°. pp. xvi., 59. **DS.**

**Bible. Ezra and Nehemiah.** Eng. (1893.) The books of Ezra and Nehemiah; with introduction [and] notes, by H. E. Ryle. Edited for the syndics of the university press. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1893. sm. 8°. Maps. (The CAMBRIDGE Bible for schools and colleges.) **DS.**

**Bible. Song of Solomon.** Span. (1891.) El Cantar de los Cantares de Salomon; traducido del hebreo por Jesus Diaz de Leon. [Preceded by a comparative view of the Hebrew text and the Greek, Latin, German, French, English, and Spanish versions, with notes on the Hebrew.] 2<sup>a</sup> ed. Aguascalientes. 1891. 8°. **III. 6923**

**Bible. Apocrypha.** Eng. (1892.) The ecclesiastical or deuterocanonical books of the Old Testament commonly called the Apocrypha; edited, with various renderings and readings from the best authorities, by C. J. Ball. London, etc. [1892.] 1. 8°. **DS.**

Also known as "The variorum Apocrypha."

**Bible. 2 Corinthians.** Gr. (1892.) The second epistle to the Corinthians; with notes and introduction by J. J. Lias. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1892. sm. 8°. Map and plan. (CAMBRIDGE Greek Testament for schools and colleges.) **III. 1931b.2**

**Bible. James.** Greek. (1892.) The epistle of St. James; the Greek text, with introduction, notes, and comments, by J. B. Mayor. London, etc. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

"Bibliography," pp. ccxiv.-ccxxi.

**Bible. Pseudep.—Apostles, Teaching of.** La dottrina del Signore pei dodici apostoli bandita alle genti detta la Dottrina dei dodici apostoli; versione, note, e commentario del p. I. M. Minasi. Roma. 1891. 1. 8°. *Wdcts. and fac-sims.* **DS.**

**Bible. Pseudep.—Gospel of Peter.** The apocryphal gospel of Peter; the Greek text of the newly discovered fragment. [Edited by H. B. Swete.] London, etc. 1892. 8°. pp. 14+.

**III. 7016, also DS.**

**Bible. Pseudep.—Gospel of Peter.** The newly-recovered gospel of St. Peter, with a full account of the same, by J. R. Harris. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. pp. 67. **DS.**

**Biblical world (The),** continuing the *Old and New Testament student*. Editor, W. R. Harper. New series. Vol. i. no. 1. Jan. 1893. m. Chicago. 1893. 8°. **Sem. 947**

To be continued.

**Bois, Henri.** Essai sur les origines de la philosophie judéo-alexandrine. [With appendices.] Paris. 1890. 8°. **Sem. 477**

Treats of the Hellenic influence upon Judaism as shown in a study of the canon of the Old Testament, especially of the Septuagint version and the Apocrypha.

**Bonney, Thomas George.** Christian doctrines and modern thought. The Boyle lectures for 1891. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Book** by book; popular studies on the canon of Scripture, by the bishop of Ripon, Archdeacon Farrar, H. D. M. Spence, [and others]. London. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

"These studies originally appeared as introductions to the various books of Holy Scripture in 'The new illustrated Bible.'"—*Preface*.

**Briggs, Charles Augustus.** The higher criticism of the Hexateuch. [With appendices.] New York. 1893. 1. 12°. **DS.**

**Brooke, Stopford Augustus.** Short sermons. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Brooks, Phillips, bp. of Massachusetts.** The good wine at the feast's end. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. pp. 32. **DS.**

**Brooks, Phillips, bp. of Massachusetts.** Twenty sermons. New York. 1890 [cop. 1886]. sm. 8°. Sermons, 4th series. **III. 7106**

**Brooks, Phillips, bp. of Massachusetts.** The light of the world, and other sermons. New York. 1891. sm. 8°. **III. 7107, also DS.**

Sermons, 5th series.

**Card, Edward.** The evolution of religion; the Gifford lectures, delivered before the university of St. Andrews, in sessions 1890-91 and 1891-92. 2 vol. New York. 1893. 8°. **DS.**

**Cassel, Daniel Kolb.** Geschichte der mennoniten; von Menno Simons' austritt aus der römisch-katholischen kirche in 1536, bis zu deren auswanderung nach Amerika in 1683, mehr speciell ihre ansiedlung und ausbreitung in Amerika. Enthaltend: kurze skizzen der einzelnen gemeinden mit den namen ihrer prediger vom jahre 1683 bis zur gegenwärtigen zeit. Philadelphia. 1890. 8°. *Portrs., vdicts., and fac-sim.* **III. 7095**

**Catholic church, England.** An ancient manuscript [Br. Mus. Harl. 2965] of the eighth or ninth century, formerly belonging to St. Mary's abbey, or Nunnaminster, Winchester. Edited by W. de G. Birch. London, etc. 1889. 8°. *Fac-sim., vdict., and plan.* (HAMPSHIRE (Eng.) RECORD SOCIETY. [Publ.]) **III. 6973**

Described in the Harleian catalogue as "Passio Christi secundum evangelistas, et preces variae ad Deum et sanctos." It was probably compiled for the use of nuns, and in fact belonged to St. Mary's abbey, Winchester.

"Simple in the extreme as its original contents show it to be, it stands halfway between the more elaborate service book of the ninth and later centuries, and the even simpler practice of a more archaic Christian community."

**Cheever, Henry Theodore.** Memorial address given in the first congregational church, Washington, D. C., Dec. 13, 1891, upon the life, character, and influence of Rev. Dr. George Barrell Cheever, on occasion of the presentation of his library and bust to the Howard university. Washington. 1892. 8°. pp. 21. **17342.30**

**Collyer, Robert.** Things new and old; sermons. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. *Port.* **DS.**

**Conder, Claude Reignier.** Heth and Moab; explorations in Syria in 1881 and 1882. 3d and revised ed. London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Front., plates, and vign.* (PALESTINE EXPLORATION FUND. [Publ.]) **L. 4323**

**Copleston, Reginald Stephen, bp. of Colombo.** Buddhism, primitive and present, in Magadha and in Ceylon. London, etc. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

**Correns, Paul.** Die dem Boethius fälschlich zugeschriebene abhandlung des Dominicus Gundisalvi De unitate. Teil i. Inaugural-dissertation, Breslau. Münster i. W. 1891. 8°. pp. (6), 35+.

**Lb 5.225**

"Vita," after p. 35.

**Coxe, Arthur Cleveland, bp. of western New York.** Holy writ and modern thought; a review of times and teachers. [Bedell lectures, 1891.] New York. 1892. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Cros, L. J. M., l'abbé.** Dismas, the good thief. Adapted from the French by E. J. P. Schmitt. 2d ed. [Cincinnati. 1892.] 16°. pp. 37.

**III. 7031**

**Crothers, Samuel McChord.** "Members of one body;" six sermons preached at Unity church, St. Paul, Minnesota. Boston. 1892. sm. 8°. **DS.**

*Contents:* — Roman catholicism. — Calvinism. — Methodism. — Rationalism. — Mysticism. — The unity of Christendom.

**Current discussions in theology;** [an annual theological review], by Professors Boardman, Curtiss, Scott [and others] of Chicago theological seminary. Vol. i.-vii. 7 vol. Chicago, etc. [1888]-90. 8°. **DS.**

No more published.

**Cuthbert, Alexander A.** Questions on the Holy Scriptures; with answers. Glasgow. 1893. 8°. **III. 7094**

**Cuyler, Theodore Ledyard.** Stirring the eagle's nest, and other practical discourses. New York. [1892.] sm. 8°. *Port.* **DS.**

**Dawson, W. J.** The church of to-morrow; addresses delivered in the United States and Canada, during the autumn of 1891. New York, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Deering, Waller.** The Anglosaxon poets on the judgment day. Halle. 1890. 8°. pp. (6), 84. **12492.27**

**Delarc, O., l'abbé.** Saint Grégoire VII. et la réforme de l'église au xi<sup>e</sup> siècle. 3 tom. Paris. 1889. 8°. **III. 7091**

**Denis, Jacques.** Sceptiques ou libertins de la première moitié du xvii<sup>e</sup> siècle: Gassendi, Gabriel Naudé, Gui Patin, Lamothe-Levayer, Cyrano de Bergerac. Caen. 1884. 8°. pp. 82. **III. 7015**

"Extrait des Mémoires de l'académie nationale des sciences, arts, et belles-lettres de Caen."

**Driver, Samuel Rolles.** Sermons on subjects connected with the Old Testament. London. 1892. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Duff, Archibald.** Old Testament theology; or, The history of Hebrew religion from 800 B.C. [Vol. i.] London, etc. 1891. 8°. **DS.**

*Contents:* — [i.] From 800 B.C. to Josiah 640 B.C.

**Duhm, Bernhard.** Das buch Jesaja übersetzt und erklärt. Göttingen. 1892. 8° (NOWACK, Wilhelm, *editor*. Handkommentar zum Alten Testament, iii. 1.) **DS.**

**Fabre, Paul.** Étude sur le Liber censuum de l'église romaine. Paris. 1892. 8° (BIBLIOTHÈQUE des écoles françaises d'Athènes et de Rome, 62.) **IL 582 (62)**

A special study of the Liber censuum of Cencius, compiled in 1192.

**Ferrar, Nicholas.** Nicholas Ferrar, his household and his friends. Edited by T. T. Carter. London, *etc.* 1892. sm. 8°. *Port.*

**VII. 2851**

**Fisher, George Park.** Manual of natural theology. New York. 1893. 16°. *Wdcts.* **DS.**

**Foote, Henry Wilder.** The insight of faith. [Selections, compiled by Mrs. Frances E. Foote.] Boston. 1892. 24°. **DS.**

**Fouard, Constant, l'abbé.** Saint Peter and the first years of Christianity. Translated from the 2d ed. by G. F. X. Griffith; with an introduction by Cardinal Gibbons. London, *etc.* 1892. 8°. *Maps.* **DS.**

**Galtier de Laroque, A. DE.** Le marquis de Ruvigny, député général des églises réformées auprès du roi, et les protestants à la cour de Louis XIV. 1643-1685. Paris. 1892. 18°. **3564.18**

**Geulincx, Arnold.** Opera philosophica. Recognovit J. P. N. Land. Vol. i., ii. Hagae Comitum. 1891-92. 8°. **III. 7138**

**Gladden, Washington.** Burning questions of the life that now is, and of that which is to come. New York. 1890. sm. 8°. **DS.**

*Contents:* — Has evolution abolished God? — Can man know God? — Is man only a machine? — What is the use of prayer? — Is death the end? — Who is Jesus Christ? — Are the gospels fairy tales? — Where is the kingdom of God?

**Goblet d'Alviella, Eugène, Comte.** La migration des symboles. Paris. 1891. 8°. *Front., vign., wdcts., and plates.* **DS.**

**Golts, Theodor, freiherr von DER.** Die aufgaben der kirche gegenüber dem arbeiterstande in stadt und land. Leipzig. 1891. 8° pp. 40. (EVANGELISCH-SOZIALE zeitfragen, i. 7.) **DS.**

**Geulburn, Edward Meyrick.** John William Burgon, late dean of Chichester, a biography; with extracts from his letters and early journals. 2 vol. London. 1892. 8°. *Portrs.*

**VII. 2883, also DS.**

**Gracian, Baltasar.** The art of worldly wisdom. Translated from the Spanish by Joseph Jacobs. London, *etc.* 1892. 16°. (GOLDEN treasury series.)

**III. 7143**

"Bibliographical appendix" of the works of Gracian, pp. xlviil.-liv.

**Granger, Frank Stephen.** Psychology; a short account of the human mind. London. 1891. sm. 8°. (UNIVERSITY extension series.) **III. 7013**

**Gratry, Auguste (Joseph Alphonse), l'abbé.** Guide to the knowledge of God; a study of the chief theodicies. Translated by Abby L. Alger, with an introduction by W. R. Alger. Boston. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

**Gregorius Nazianzenus.** Gregorius' von Nazianz schutzrede und Chrysostomus' sechs bücher vom priesterthum; zwei pastoralthologische schriften der alten kirche in einer neuen deutschen übersetzung dargeboten, und mit einer einleitung versehen, von G. Wohlenberg. Gotha. 1890. sm. 8°. (BIBLIOTHEK theologischer klassiker, 29.) **III. 7051**

**Gundlach, Wilhelm.** Friedrich der Grosse und sein vorleser Jean Martin de Prades. Hamburg. 1892. 8° pp. 46. (SAMML. gemeinv. wiss. vorträge; neue folge, vii. 160.) **VIII. 175\* (vii)**

**Gayton, —.** Voyage littéraire en Champagne, 1744-1749; publié pour la première fois d'après le manuscrit autographe conservé à la bibliothèque nationale. Paris. 1889. 8°

The cover has the date 1890 in the imprint. **6534.18**

**Hale, Edward Everett.** Sermons of the winter. Series ii. no. 1-15. Sept. 18, 1892—Feb. 5, 1893. Boston. 1892-93. sm. 8°. **DS.**

To be continued.

*Contents:* — i. The church and the world. 1892. — ii. The first church of Christ. 1892. — iii. Life hid with God. 1892. — iv. A perfect Sunday-school. 1892. — v. To glorify God. 1892. — vi. Curtis, Whittier, and Longfellow. 1892. — vii. "Tis fifty years since." 1892. — viii. Personal religion. 1892. — ix. Modern idolatry, the worship of the book of Daniel. 1892. — x. To enjoy Him forever. 1892. — xi. Truth. 1892. — xii. How to use the Bible. 1893. — xiii. The light of the world. 1893. — xiv. Phillips Brooks. 1893. — xv. Creed and life. 1893.

**Hamilton, Edward John.** Perceptualism; a system of philosophy. Delivered before the American institute of Christian philosophy, August 11th, 1891. [New York. 1891.] 8° pp. 20+.

"Reprinted from *Christian thought*." **III. 7098**

**Harris, Henry Richard.** Phillips Brooks; his character and teachings. New York. 1893. 16° pp. 32. **DS.**

**Haweis, Hugh Reginald.** The broad church; or, What is coming. London. 1891. sm. 8°. **DS.**

"A reply to 'Robert Elsmere'."

**Haweis, Hugh Reginald.** The light of the ages; [the religions of] Asia, Africa, Europe. London. 1887. sm. 8°. (*In his* Christ and Christianity, i.) **DS.**

**Haweis, Hugh Reginald.** The picture of Paul (the disciple). London. 1887. sm. 8°. (*In his* Christ and Christianity, iv.) **DS.**

**Healy, John.** Inseula sanctorum et doctorum; or, Ireland's ancient schools and scholars. Dublin, *etc.* 1890. 8° pp. xviii., 638. *Map.*

**III. 7070**

**Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich.** Lectures on the history of philosophy. Translated from the German by E. S. Haldane. Vol. i. London. 1892. 8°. (The ENGLISH and foreign philosophical library, [38].) **III. 7071**

**Hinckley, Frederic A.** Afterglow. [Sermons.] Boston. 1892. 24° pp. 81. **DS.**

*Contents:* — Voices out of the silence. — They had all things common. — Spiritual awakening. — "The star! the star!"

**Holland, Henry Scott.** Pleas and claims for Christ. [Sermons.] London, *etc.* 1892. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Hunter, P. Hay.** After the exile; a hundred years of Jewish history and literature. 2 pt. Edinburgh, *etc.* 1890. sm. 8°. **DS.**

*Contents:* — i. The close of the exile to the coming of Ezra. — ii. The coming of Ezra to the Samaritan schism.

**Hutchison, John.** Our Lord's signs in St. John's gospel; discussions chiefly exegetical and doctrinal on the eight miracles in the fourth gospel. Edinburgh. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

**Imbart de la Tour, Pierre.** Les élections épiscopales dans l'église de France du ix<sup>e</sup> au xii<sup>e</sup> siècle; étude sur la décadence du principe électif. 814-1150. Paris. 1891. 8°. **III. 7088**

"Liste des ouvrages consultés," pp. xxv.-xxxii.

**In spirit and in truth; essays by younger ministers of the unitarian church.** With an introduction by James De Normandie. Boston. 1893. 8°. **DS.**

*Contents:*—The philosophy of religion; by G. C. Creesey.—The revelation of God in nature; by L. D. Cochrane.—The Bible as literature and as revelation; by W. W. Fenn.—The thought of God in the Bible; by F. B. Hornbrooke.—The revelation of God in man; by S. M. Crothers.—The Christ; by Albert Walkley.—The use of a liturgy in worship; by John Tunis.

**Jahrbücher für protestantische theologie, unter mitwirkung von mitgliedern der theologischen facultäten zu Bern, Bonn, Giessen, etc.; herausgegeben von Hase, Lipsius, Pfeiderer [and others].** Jahrg. i.—xviii. 1875–92. Leipzig, etc. 1875–92. 8°. **DS.**

No more published.

**Kardäg.** Die geschichte des Mâr 'Abdîšô' und seines jünger Mâr Qardagh; herausgegeben und übersetzt. Inaugural-dissertation von Hermann Feige. Theil ii. Uebersetzung. Kiel. 1889. 8°. pp. 59+. **III. 6824**

"Lebenslauf" of Feige, after p. 59.

**Kellogg, Samuel Henry.** The genesis and growth of religion; the L. P. Stone lectures for 1892, at Princeton theological seminary. New York, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**King, John H.** The supernatural: its origin, nature, and evolution. 2 vol. London, etc. 1892. 8°. **III. 7168**

"Authorities referred to," ii. 281–286.

**Kirkpatrick, Alexander Francis.** The doctrine of the prophets. The Warburtonian lectures, for 1886–1890. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Kittel, Rudolf.** Geschichte der hebräer. 2 halbbde. Gotha. 1888–92. 8°. (HANDBÜCHER DER ALTEN GESCHICHTE, i. 3.) **Sam. 305, also DS.**

*Contents:*—i. Quellenkunde und geschichte der zeit bis zum tode Josuas. 1888.—ii. Quellenkunde und geschichte der zeit bis zum babylonischen exil. 1892.

**Knowing, Richard John.** The witness of the Epistles; a study in modern criticism. London, etc. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

**Köhler, H.** Von der welt zum himmelreich; oder, Die johanneische darstellung des werkes Jesu Christi synoptisch geprüft und ergänzt. Kritisch-theologische studie. Halle. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

**Kötting, Georg.** Studien über altfranzösische bearbeitungen der Alexiuslegende mit berücksichtigung deutscher und englischer Alexiuslieder. Trier. 1890. 8°. pp. 44. **7596.27.3**

"Osterprogr." 1890, no. 480."

"Litteratur," pp. 42–44.

**Kourad, P.** Dr. Ambrosius Moibanus; ein beiträg zur geschichte der kirche und schule Schlesiens im reformationseitaler. Halle. 1891. 8°. pp. 90. (VEREIN FÜR REFORMATIONSGESCHICHTE. Schriften, 34.) **III. 3119(34)**

**Koppahl, Hermann.** Die verwandtschaft Leibnizens mit Thomas v. Aquino in der lehre vom bösen. Inaugural-dissertation. Jena. 1892. 8°. **III. 7100**

**Le Conte, Joseph.** Evolution: its nature, its evidences, and its relation to religious thought. 2d ed., revised. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. **Wäcts. DS.**

**Leo XIII.** [Gioschimo Vincenzo Pecci], *Pope.* Epistolæ encyclicæ, constitutiones, et apostolicæ litteræ. Augustæ Taurinorum. 1892. sm. 8°. **III. 7076**

**Le Rossignol, James Edward.** The ethical philosophy of Samuel Clarke. Inaugural dissertation. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. **III. 7049**

"Life," after p. 97.

**Libri pontificalis (Le);** texte, introduction, et commentaire par L. Duchesne. [Continued to 1464 from various manuscript sources.] 2 tom. Paris. 1886–92. 4°. *Fac-sims. and plate.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE DES ÉCOLES FRANÇAISES D'ATHÈNES ET DE ROME. 2<sup>e</sup> série.) **III. 7035**

**Lightfoot, Joseph Barber, bp. of Durham.** The apostolic fathers, comprising the epistles of Clement of Rome, the epistles of S. Ignatius, the epistle of S. Polycarp, the Martyrdom of S. Polycarp, the Teaching of the apostles, the epistle of Barnabas, the Shepherd of Hermas, the epistle to Diognetus, the fragments of Papias, the reliques of the elders preserved in Irenæus. Revised texts with introductions and English translations; edited and completed by J. R. Harmer. Published by the trustees of the Lightfoot fund. London, etc. 1891. 8°. **DS.**

**Lightfoot, Joseph Barber, bp. of Durham.** Dissertations on the apostolic age; reprinted from editions of St. Paul's epistles. Published by the trustees of the Lightfoot fund. London, etc. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

*Contents:*—The brethren of the Lord.—St. Paul and the three [James, Peter, and John].—The Christian ministry.—St. Paul and Seneca.—The essenes.

**Lightfoot, Joseph Barber, bp. of Durham.** On a fresh revision of the English New Testament. [3d ed.]; with an additional appendix on the last petition of the Lord's prayer. Published by the trustees of the Lightfoot fund. London, etc. 1891. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Lilly, William Samuel.** The great enigma. New York. 1892. 8°. **III. 7072**

"An inquiry into the tenableness of the religion which for more than a thousand years has supplied the foremost nations of the world with an answer to the Great Enigma of human existence."—*Preface.*

[**Limburgsche sermoenen.** Edited by J. H. Kern. Pt. i.–iii.] Groningen. 1891–92. 8°. (BIBLIOTHEEK VAN MIDDENNEDERLANDSCHE LETTERKUNDE, 46–48.) **IV. 1113.3**

**Lindsay, James.** The progressiveness of modern Christian thought. Edinburgh, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Loisy, A.** Histoire du canon du Nouveau Testament. Leçons professées à l'école supérieure de théologie de Paris pendant l'année 1890–1891. Paris. 1891. 8°. **DS.**

**Loofs, Friedrich.** Leitfaden zum studium der dogmengeschichte zunächst für seine vorlesungen. 2<sup>e</sup> verbesserte und vermehrte aufl. Halle a. S. 1890. 8°. **III. 7029**

**Lots, Walther.** Christentum und arbeiterbewegung; ein zwiesgespräch. Leipzig. 1891. 8°. pp. 44. (EVANGELISCH-SOZIALE ZEITFRAGEN, i. 4.) **DS.**

**Lovett, Richard, compiler.** James Gilmour of Mongolia, his diaries, letters, and reports. New York, etc. [1892.] 8°. *Portrs., maps, and wdcts.* **DS.**

**Lund, L.** Tolv fragmenter om hedenskabet med særligt hensyn til forholdene i Nord- og Mellem-Europa. Bd. i. hefte 1. Kjøbenhavn. 1891. l. 8°. *Wäcts.* **III. 7075**

**Magee, William Connor, *abp. of York*.** Christ the light of all scripture, [and other sermons]; edited by C. S. Magee. London. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

*Other sermons:*—Mystery and faith.—Original sin.—Actual sin.—The pure in heart.—The offence of the cross.—The effect of the gospel.—Christ on the cross.—The difficulty and the efficacy of prayer.—A lost text regained.—First pastoral charge.

**Magee, William Connor, *abp. of York*.** Growth in grace, and other sermons; edited by C. S. Magee. London. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

*Other sermons:*—Foretelling and forth-telling.—Christianity and free-thought.—Christianity and scepticism.—Christianity and faith.—The demonstration of the spirit.—The gift of tongues at pentecost.—The church and the world.—St. Paul on socialism in the church of Corinth.—Christ in us.—The life of man and the glory of God.—The Christian ideal of human life.—The law of the Old Testament and the law of the New.—“Give an account of thy stewardship.”

**Malan, Solomon Cæsar.** Original notes on the book of Proverbs, according to the authorized version. Vol. i., ii. London, *etc.* 1889–92. 8°. **DS.**

**Matheson, George.** Landmarks of New Testament morality. New York, *etc.* [1889.] sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Mitchell, Hinckley Gilbert.** Amos; an essay in exegesis. Boston. 1893. 8°. **DS.**

**Montefiore, Claude Goldsmid.** Lectures on the origin and growth of religion as illustrated by the religion of the ancient Hebrews. London, *etc.* 1892. 8°. (HIBBERT lectures, 1892.) **Sm. 479, also SL.**

**Moore, Aubrey Lackington.** Lectures and papers on the history of the reformation in England and on the continent. [Edited by W. A. B. Coolidge.] London. 1890. 8°. **Table. DS.**  
“List of works referred to,” pp. xiii.–xix.

**Müller, (Ernst Friedrich) Karl.** Die göttliche zuvorserhung und erwählung in ihrer bedeutung für den heilstand des einzelnen gläubigen nach dem evangelium des Paulus; eine biblisch-theologische untersuchung. Halle a. S. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

**National alliance of unitarian and other liberal Christian women.** Manual, containing reports, by-laws, and models of by-laws for branches. 1892. Boston. 1892. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Nelson, William, of Paterson, N. J.** History of the old Dutch church at Totowa, Paterson, New Jersey, 1755–1827. Baptismal register [in the original Dutch], 1756–1808. Paterson, N. J. 1892. 8°. **Front. III. 7120**

“200 copies printed for private circulation. No. 120.”

**Not on Calvary; a layman's plea for mediation in the temptation in the wilderness.** New York. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. 46. **III. 7032**

**Oakland, Cal.**—*First unitarian church.* Dedication of the new religious home of the church, Sept. 6, 1891; with the discourse preached by M. J. Savage. [Oakland. 1891.] sq. 16°. pp. 39. **Front., wdct., and plan. DS.**

**Palestine exploration fund.** The city and the land; a course of seven lectures on the work of the society, delivered in Hanover square in May and June, 1892. London, *etc.* 1892. 8°. (*In its* [Publ.].) **DS.**

*Contents:*—Ancient Jerusalem; by Sir C. W. Wilson.—The future of Palestine; by C. R. Conder.—The natural history of Palestine; by Canon Tristram.—The general work of the society; by Walter Besant.—The Hittites; by William Wright.—The story of a “tell”; by W. M. F. Petrie.—The modern traveller in Palestine; by Canon Dalton.

**Palmer, Roundell, 1st earl of Selborne.** Hymns, their history and development in the Greek and Latin churches, Germany, and Great Britain. London, *etc.* 1892. 16°. **DS.**

A reprint, with additions and variations from the *Encyclopædia britannica*, vol. xii. 1881.

**Pater, Walter (Horatio).** Plato and Platonism; a series of lectures. New York, *etc.* 1893. sm. 8°. **Gp 83.572**

**Paton, John Gibson.** John G. Paton, missionary to the New Hebrides; an autobiography. Edited by [James Paton]. New ed. 2 pt. New York, *etc.* [1892.] sm. 8°. **Port., front., map, and plates. III. 7051**

**Pétavel-Olliv, Emmanuel.** The problem of immortality; with a prefatory letter by Charles Secrétan. Translated from the French by F. A. Freer. London. 1892. 8°. pp. xx., 597. **DS.**

**Philadelphia, Penn.**—*American catholic historical society.* Quarterly bulletin. [Vol. i. no. 1]–3. March–Sept. 1892. Philadelphia. 1892. 8°. **III. 7020**

**Philadelphia, Penn.**—*American catholic historical society.* Records. Vol. i.–iii. 1884/86–1889/91. [Philadelphia.] 1887–91. 8°. **III. 7019**

To be continued.

**Presbyterian church, U. S. vs. Briggs,** Charles Augustus. [Papers relating to the trial of Professor Briggs before the presbytery of New York. viz.:—] Amended charges and specifications, Nov. 9th, 1892.—Dr. Lampe's reply to objections filed by Prof. Briggs [with] Objections presented by Mr. McCook.—Argument of G. W. F. Birch; of J. J. Lampe; [and] of J. J. McCook. [New York. 1892.] 8°. **DS.**

**Protestant episcopal church, North and East Carolina.** Sketches of church history in North Carolina. Addresses and papers by clergymen and laymen of the dioceses of North and East Carolina. Prepared for the joint centennial convention at Tarborough, May, 1890. Wilmington, N. C. 1892. 8°. **III. 7066**

**Roberty, Eugène DE.** La philosophie du siècle; criticisme, positivisme, évolutionnisme. Paris. 1891. 8°. **III. 7028**

**Robinson, Joseph Armitage, and James, Montague Rhodes.** The Gospel according to Peter, and the Revelation of Peter. Two lectures on the newly recovered fragments, together with the Greek texts. London. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. 96. **III. 7099, also DS.**

**Saegmüller, Johann Baptist.** Die papstwahl und die staaten von 1447 bis 1555 (Nikolaus V. bis Paul IV.); eine kirchenrechtlich-historische untersuchung über den anfang des staatlichen rechtes der exklusive in der papstwahl. Tübingen. 1890. 8°. **III. 7040**

**Sæwulf.** [An account of the pilgrimage of Sæwulf to Jerusalem and the Holy Land, in the years 1102 and 1103 A. D.] Translated by Canon Brownlow. *Eng. and Lat.* London. 1892. 8°. pp. viii., 55. *Fac-sim., map, and plans.* (PALESTINE PILGRIMS' TEXT SOCIETY. [Publ. 21.]) **I. 1622.6**

**St. Clair, George.** Buried cities and Bible countries. London. 1891. 8°. **Front., maps, plans, and wdcts. DS.**

**St. John, Charles Elliott.** Evangelization of cities. A paper read at the unitarian conference of the middle states and Canada, Nov. 17, 1892. Boston. [1892.] sm. 8°. pp. 32. **III. 7119**

**Salmon, George.** A historical introduction to the study of the books of the New Testament; being an expansion of lectures delivered in the divinity school of the university of Dublin. 6th ed. London. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. xxviii., 598. **DS.**



**Samoullan, Alexandre, l'abbé.** Étude sur la chaire et la société française au quinzième siècle: Olivier Maillard, sa prédication et son temps. Toulouse, etc. 1891. 8°. *Port. of Maillard.*

"Notice bibliographique," pp. 7-12.

**III. 7034**

**Sanday, William.** Two present-day questions. i. Biblical criticism. ii. The social movement. Sermons preached before the university of Cambridge on Ascension day and the Sunday after, 1892. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. 72. **DS.**

**Savage, Minot Judson.** The evolution of Christianity. Boston. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

**Schaff, Philip.** Theological propædæutic; a general introduction to the study of theology, exegetical, historical, systematic, and practical, including encyclopædia, methodology, and bibliography. Pt. i. [New York.] 1892. 8°. **DS.**

**Schiöcker, Ferdinand, freiherr von.** Les églises du refuge en Angleterre. 3 tom. Paris. 1892. 8°. *Fac-sim. and vign.* **III. 7030**

"Sources," i. xlii.-xxx.

"Les églises réformées des Îles de la Manche," ii. 361-531.

**Schults, Hermann.** Old Testament theology; the religion of revelation in its pre-Christian stage of development. Translated from the 4th German ed., by J. A. Paterson. 2 vol. Edinburgh. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

**Schultze, Friedrich.** Ueber den hypnotismus, besonders in praktischer beziehung. Hamburg. 1892. 8°. pp. 34. (DEUTSCHE ZEIT- UND FREI- FRAGEN; NEUE FOLGE, VII. 105.) **VIII. 7\*(VII)**

**Schwarzlose, Karl.** Der bilderstreit; ein kampf der griechischen kirche um ihre eigenart und um ihre freiheit. Gotha. 1890. 8°.

**III. 7041**

**Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate.** The interpretation of nature. Boston, etc. 1893. sm. 8°.

**III. 7096**

"Contains, with slight modification, the course of lectures on the Winkley foundation, delivered before the students of Andover theological seminary in 1891." — *Preface.*

**Siebeck, Hermann.** Beiträge zur entstehungsgeschichte der neueren psychologie. Giessen. 1891. 4°. pp. 34+.

**III. 7038**

"Progr."

**Slater, William Fletcher.** The faith and life of the early church; an introduction to church history. London. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

**Smith, George Adam.** The book of Isaiah. 2 vol. London. 1890. 8°. (NICOLL, W. R., editor. *The Expositor's Bible.*) **DS.**

*Contents:* — i. Isaiah l.-xxxix. 5th ed. — ii. Isaiah xl.-lxvi., with a sketch of the history of Israel from Isaiah to the exile. 7th thousand.

**Smith, Henry Preserved.** Inspiration and inerrancy; a history and a defense, containing the original papers on biblical scholarship and inspiration. Cincinnati. 1893. 8°. **DS.**

"Biblical scholarship and inspiration, by L. J. Evans," pp. 25-87.

**Smith, Henry Preserved.** Response to the charges presented to the presbytery of Cincinnati by the committee of prosecution. Cincinnati. 1892. 8°. pp. (4), 70. **III. 7025**

**Soden, Hermann, freiherr von.** Reformation und soziale frage. Leipzig. 1891. 8°. pp. 40. (EVANGELISCH-SOZIALE ZEITFRAGEN, I. 6.) **DS.**

**Southern** unitarian (The); [published monthly by the southern conference of unitarian and other Christian churches]. Vol. i. no. 1. Jan. 1893. Atlanta, Ga. 1893. f°. *Map.* **DS.**

To be continued.

**Stanley, Arthur Penrhyn.** Lectures on the history of the Jewish church. New ed. 3 vol. New York. 1892, '91. sm. 8°. *Port., maps, and plans.* **SL.**

*Contents:* — i. Abraham to Samuel. 1892. — ii. Samuel to the captivity. 1892. — iii. The captivity to the Christian era. 1891.

**Straak, Hermann Lebrecht.** Der blutaberglaube bei christen und juden. 2<sup>er</sup> abdruck. München. 1891. 8°. pp. vi., 60. (BERLIN, *Germ.* — *Institutum judæicum.* Schriften, 14.) **Sem. 318.2**

**Strong, Thomas Banks.** A manual of theology. London, etc. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

**Theodorus, bp. of Petra.** Der heilige Theodosios; schriften des Theodoros und Kyrillos, herausgegeben von Hermann Usener. Gr. Leipzig. 1890. 8°. **III. 7043**

**Thompson, J. R.** Records of Saint Edmund of East Anglia, king and martyr. [With a condensed history of the several abbots who presided over the monastery at S. Edmundsbury.] London. 1890. sm. 4°. *Fronts.* **3452.35**

**Thompson, William,** of London. The history and antiquities of the collegiate church of S. Saviour, (S. Marie Overie), Southwark. London. 1892. 8°. pp. 48. *Wdts., plans, and port. of Bishop Andrewes.* **III. 7118**

**Traveller's narrative** (A), written to illustrate the episode of the Báb; edited in the original Persian, and translated into English, with an introduction and explanatory notes, by E. G. Browne. Edited for the syndics of the university press. 2 vol. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1891. sm. 8°.

**Sam. 790**

*Contents:* — i. Persian text. — ii. English translation and notes.

**Uhlhorn, (Johann) Gerhard (Wilhelm).** Antonius Corvinus, ein märtyrer des evangelisch-lutherischen bekenntnisses. Vortrag auf der generalversammlung des vereins für reformationsgeschichte am mittwoch nach osten, 20 april 1892, gehalten. Halle. 1892. 8°. pp. 38. (VEREIN FÜR REFORMATIONSGESCHICHTE. Schriften, 37.) **III. 3119(37)**

**Vaconius, Franz.** Die messianische idee der hebraeer geschichtlich entwickelt. Teil i. Inaugural-dissertation, Jena. n. p. 1892. 8°. pp. (4), 34. **Sem. 478**

**Van Ness, Thomas.** The coming religion. Boston. 1893. sm. 8°. **DS.**

*Contents:* — The religion of Jesus; or, The gospel of love. — The religion of science; or, The gospel of evolution. — The religion of humanity; or, The gospel of socialism. — Reconciliation.

**Wadding, Luke.** Annales minorum seu trium ordinum a S. Francisco institutorum. Tom. i.-xvii.; — Continuati a Joanne de Luca [and others]. Tom. xviii.-xxv. 25 tom. in 23. Romæ, etc. 1731-1886. f°. *Front., vigns., port., and plate.*

"Vita," i. l.-clxxx.

\* 43.27

*Contents:* — i.-xvi. 1208-1540. Ed. 2<sup>a</sup>, locupletior & accuratior opera et studio J. M. Fouseca. 1731-36.

xvii. Syllabus universus Annalium minorum confectus a J. M. de Ancona. 1741.

xviii. 1540-1553. Continuati a Joanne de Luca. 1740.

xix. 1553-1564. Continuati a J. M. de Ancona. 1745.

xx. 1564-1574. Continuati a Cajetano Michelesio. 1794.

xxi.-xxiv. 1575-1611. Continuati a Stanislao Melchiorri. 1844-1880.

xxv. 1612-1622. Continuati a Stanislao Melchiorri, et a Eusebio Fermezdin aucti et editi. 1886.

**Walther, Wilhelm.** Luther im neuesten römischen gericht. 4 hefte. Halle. 1884-92. 8° (VEREIN FÜR REFORMATIONSGESCHICHTE. Schriften, 7, 13, 31, 35.) **III. 3119**

*Contents:* — i. Luther, der politische revolutionär. 1884. — ii. Luthers waffen. 1886. — iii. Luthers beruf. 1890. — iv. Luthers glaubensgewissheit. 1892.

**Ward, George Washington.** A simple and complete system of names by which dates, historical or biographical, may be easily recalled at any time. Baltimore. 1892. 16° pp. 35. **III. 7086**

**Ward, Julius Hammond.** The life and times of Bishop White. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port. of Bishop White.* (MAKERS of America.) **17393.43**

**Weldner, Revere Franklin.** Biblical theology of the Old Testament, based on Oehler. Philadelphia. 1886. sm. 8°. **DS.**

Originally published as a part of vol. ii. of his "Theological encyclopædia and methodology."

**Weldner, Revere Franklin.** Biblical theology of the New Testament. 2 vol. Chicago, etc. [1891.] sm. 8°. **DS.**

*Contents:* — i. The teaching of Jesus. The Petrine teaching. — ii. The Pauline teaching. The teaching of John.

Originally designed as a part of vol. ii. of his "Theological encyclopædia and methodology."

**Weldner, Revere Franklin.** Theological encyclopædia and methodology, based on Hagenbach and Krauth. 4 pt. in 3 vol. Chicago, etc. [1886]-91. sm. 8°. **DS.**

*Contents:* — i. Introduction and exegetical theology. [1886.] — ii., iii. Historical and systematic theology. 1889. — iv. Practical theology. 1891.

The author's original design was to include in pt. ii. of this work his Biblical theology of the Old and New Testaments which was afterward published separately.

**Westcott, Brooke Foss, bp. of Durham.** The gospel of life; thoughts introductory to the study of Christian doctrine. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Weyl, Richard.** Die beziehungen des papstthums zum fränkischen staats- und kirchenrecht unter den Karolingern; rechtsgeschichtliche studie. Breslau. 1892. 8°. (GIERKE, Otto (F.), editor. Untersuchungen zur deutschen staats- und rechtsgeschichte, 40.) **13547.16**

"Verzeichnis der mehrfach und daher in abgekürzter form angeführten schriften," pp. ix.-xiii.

**Wildeboer, G.** Het ontstaan van den kanon des Ouden Verbonds; historisch-kritisch onderzoek. 2°, vermeerderde druk. Groningen. 1891. 8°. **DS.**

**Williams, C. M.** A review of the systems of ethics founded on the theory of evolution. New York, etc. 1893 [1892]. 8°. **III. 7064, also DS.**

**Windelband, Wilhelm.** Geschichte der philosophie. Freiburg i. B. 1892. 8°. **III. 7050**

[**Wingerath, Wilhelm Hubert.**] Der selbstmord Luther's geschichtlich erwiesen, von Martin Honef [*pseudon.*]. München. [1890.] 16° pp. 92+. *Wid.* **III. 7149**

**Wood, Henry.** God's image in man; some intuitive perceptions of truth. 4th ed. Boston. 1892. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Zeller, Paul, editor.** Calwer kirchenlexikon. Theologisches handwörterbuch; unter mitwirkung von F. Braun, J. Eitle, Th. Hermann und anderen theologen redigiert. 2 bde. Calw, etc. 1891-93 [89-92]. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* **DS.**

### Sermons in Memory of Phillips Brooks.

(Received before April 26, 1893.)

**Addison, Daniel Dulany.** A sermon in memory of Phillips Brooks, preached Jan. 29th, 1893, in St. Peter's church, Beverly, Mass. N. P. [1893.] 8°. pp. 17. **DS.**

**Boston, Mass. — Trinity church.** Sermons of the clergy of Trinity church [E. W. Donald, and W. D. Roberts, preached Jan. 29, 1893], and the resolutions of the churchwardens and vestrymen—in memory of Phillips Brooks. [Boston.] 1893. 8°. pp. 42. **DS.**

**Bradley, Leverett.** Phillips Brooks; a memorial sermon preached Jan. 29, 1893 [at] St. Luke's church, Philadelphia. [Philadelphia. 1893.] sm. 8°. pp. 18. **DS.**

**Brooke, Stopford Wentworth.** Phillips Brooks. Sermon [preached at the] First church in Boston, Jan. 29, 1893. [Boston. 1893.] 8°. pp. 9. **DS.**

**Brooks, Phillips, bp. of Massachusetts.** Service in loving memory of Phillips Brooks, bishop of Massachusetts, at Music hall, New York, Feb. 16th, 1893. New York. 1893. 1. 8°. pp. 46+. *Port.* **DS.**

**Clark, Thomas March, bp. of Rhode Island.** The strong staff broken; a sermon preached in St. John's memorial chapel, Cambridge, on the 13th of February, 1893, and in the church of the Holy Trinity, Philadelphia, on the 26th of February, 1893, in memory of Phillips Brooks. Boston. 1893. sm. 8°. pp. 35. **DS.**

**Gordon, George Angier.** Phillips Brooks as the messenger of God; a memorial discourse preached at the Old South church, Boston, Jan. 29, 1893. Boston. 1893. sm. 8°. pp. 30. **DS.**

**Hale, Edward Everett.** Phillips Brooks; [a sermon delivered on the Sunday after his death]. Boston. 1893. sm. 8°. pp. (14). (*In his Sermons of the winter, ii. 14.*) **DS.**

**Hale, William Bayard.** An address in memory of the Rt. Rev. Phillips Brooks, fifth bishop of Massachusetts; given at the chapel of Our Saviour, Middleboro, Jan. 25, 1893. Cambridge. 1893. sm. 8°. pp. 16. **H.U. 292.12**

**Huntington, William Reed.** Phillips Brooks, an appreciation; [sermon preached in Grace church, New York, Jan. 29, 1893]. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. pp. 19. **H.U. 292.12**

**Lawrence, William (b. 1850).** Phillips Brooks; a memorial sermon preached at St. John's memorial chapel, Cambridge, Mass. on Sunday, Jan. 29, 1893. Cambridge. 1893. sm. 8°. pp. 28. **DS.**

"Privately printed."

**Lindsay, John Summerfield.** A sermon on the death of Phillips Brooks, bishop of Massachusetts, preached in St. Paul's church, Boston, Septuagesima, 1893. Boston. 1893. 8°. pp. 22. **DS.**

**McKenzie, Alexander (b. 1830).** A sermon in memory of Phillips Brooks [preached at the Shepard memorial church], Jan. 29, 1893. [Cambridge. 1893.] 8°. pp. 16. *Front.* **DS.**

**May, Joseph (b. 1836).** Phillips Brooks; [a sermon preached in the First unitarian church of Philadelphia, Jan. 29, 1893]. Boston, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. pp. (20). (CALTHROP, S. R., and others. The weekly exchange, ii. 14.) **DS.**

**Merriman, Daniel.** A sermon in memory of Phillips Brooks, Feb. 5th, [1893]. Worcester. 1893. 16°. pp. 28. **DS.**

[**Mitchell**, William.] Phillips Brooks, the man, the preacher, the churchman; [a paper read before the ministers' club of Kendallville, Indiana, March 6th, 1893]. Kendallville, Ind. [1893.] sm. 8°. pp. 50. **DS.**

**Moxom**, Philip Stafford. Phillips Brooks, a tribute; being a sermon preached in the First baptist meeting-house, Boston, Jan. 29th, 1893. Boston. 1893. sm. 8°. pp. 26. **DS.**

**Osborne**, Louis Shreve. Phillips Brooks. [A sermon preached at] Trinity church, Newark, N. J., Jan. 29, 1893. Newark. 1893. 8°. pp. (2), 8. **DS.**

**Savage**, Minot Judson. Phillips Brooks; an estimate of his life and work. Boston. 1893. sm. 8°. pp. 16. (*In his Unity pulpit*, Boston. Sermons, xiv. 20.) **DS.**

**Smyth**, Julian Kennedy. The herald on the mountain; a sermon in commemoration of the ministry of Bishop Brooks. Boston. 1893. sm. 8°. pp. 17. **DS.**

**Starr**, Reginald Heber. Phillips Brooks; a sermon preached in St. Paul's church, Dedham, Septuagesima Sunday, 1893. n. p. [1893.] sm. 8°. pp. 12. **DS.**

**Stebbins**, Roderick. Phillips Brooks; a sermon preached in the First Parish church, Milton, Mass., Jan. 29, 1893. Boston. 1893. sm. 8°. pp. 11. **DS.**

**Van Buren**, James Heartt. Phillips Brooks, a tribute; memorial sermons preached in St. Stephen's church, Lynn, Mass., on Septuagesima Sunday, 1893. With the resolutions adopted by the rector, wardens, and vestrymen. Lynn, Mass. 1893. 8°. pp. 29. **DS.**

**Washburn**, Alfred Foster. Sermon in memory of Phillips Brooks, preached Jan. 29, 1893. Boston. 1893. 8°. pp. 22. **DS.**

### III. — Science.

**Alexander**, Peter. Treatise on thermodynamics. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Diagrs.* **V. 4489**

**André**, Charles. Relations des phénomènes météorologiques déduites de leurs variations diurnes et annuelles. Lyon. 1892. 1. 8°. *Diagrs.* and *plates.* **AO.**

**Arbeiten** aus dem königl. botanischen garten zu Breslau; herausgegeben von K. Prantl. Bd. i. heft 1. Breslau. 1892. 1. 8°. *Plate.* **BG.**

**Bachmann**, Paul. Vorlesungen über die natur der irrationalzahlen. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. **VI. 7280**

**Ball**, Sir Robert Stawell. In starry realms. [2d ed.] London. 1892. 8°. *Front.* and *wdcts.* **VI. 7426**

These chapters have already appeared in *Macmillan's magazine*, the *Contemporary review*, *Longman's magazine*, and other periodicals. They may be regarded as supplementary to his "Starland."

**Barker**, George Frederick. Physics. 2d ed., revised. New York. 1892. 8°. pp. x., 902. *Map* and *wdcts.* (AMERICAN science series. Advanced course.) **V. 4422**

**Bates**, Henry Walter. The naturalist on the river Amazons; a record of adventures, habits of animals, sketches of Brazilian and Indian life, and aspects of nature under the equator, during eleven years of travel. With a memoir of the author by Edward Clodd. Reprint of the unabridged ed. London. 1892. 8°. *Port.*, *plate*, *map*, and *wdcts.* "Memor." pp. xvii.-lxxxix. **3332.26**

**Beal**, William James, and **Wheeler**, Charles F. Michigan flora. Prepared for the 30th annual report of the secretary of the state board of agriculture. [Lansing, Mich. 1892.] 8°. *Map.* **BG.**

**Bedell**, Frederick, and **Croshore**, Albert Cushing. Alternating currents: an analytical and graphical treatment for students and engineers. New York, etc. 1893. 8°. *Diagrs.* **V. 4501**

Much of the matter here contained has already appeared in the *Electrical world*, the *London electrician*, the *Philosophical magazine*, the *American journal of science*, and other periodicals.

**Behrens**, Wilhelm. Tabellen zum gebrauch bei mikroskopischen arbeiten. 2<sup>e</sup>, neu bearbeitete auf. Braunschweig. 1892. 8°. **ZL.**

**Benjamin**, Park. The voltaic cell; its construction and its capacity. 1st ed. 1st thousand. New York. 1893. 8°. *Fac-sim.* and *wdcts.* **JPL.**

**Berselius**, (Jöns) Jakob, *Baron*. Versuch, die bestimmten und einfachen verhältnisse aufzufinden, nach welchen die bestandtheile der unorganischen natur mit einander verbunden sind. 1811-1812. Herausgegeben [mit anmerkungen] von W. Ostwald. Leipzig. 1892. sm. 8°. (Ostwald, Wilhelm, *editor*. *Klassiker der exakten wissenschaften*, 35.) **V. 3998**

"In *Gilbert's Annalen der physik*," xxxvii., xxxviii., xl. 1811-12.

[**Bestiarus**.] Ein toscovenezianischer Bestiarus; herausgegeben und erläutert von Max Goldstaub und Richard Wendriner. Halle a. S. 1892. 8°. **V. 4426**

**Blass**, J. Untersuchungen über die physiologische bedeutung des siebtheils der gefässbündel. Inaugural-dissertation, Erlangen. Berlin. 1890. 8°. pp. (2), 40. *Plates.* **V. 4445**

"Separat-abdruck aus *Fringsheim's Jahrbüchern für wissenschaftliche botanik*, bd. xxii. heft 2."

**Bolles**, Frank. Barred owls in captivity. [New York. 1890.] 8°. pp. (14). **V. 4470**

*The auk*, 1890, vii. 101-114.

**Bolles**, Frank. Ways of the owl. [New York. 1892.] 8°. pp. 16. *Wdcts.* **V. 4470**

"Reprinted from the *Popular science monthly*, for July, 1892."

**Bolles**, Frank. Yellow-bellied woodpeckers and their uninvited guests. [New York. 1891.] 8°. pp. (15). **V. 4470**

"From the *Auk*, vol. viii. no. 3, July, 1891."

**Bonney**, G. E. Electrical experiments; a manual of instructive amusement. London, etc. [1893.] sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* **V. 4514**

**Borbás**, Vincze. Kahl- und behaartfrüchtige parallellformen der veilchen aus der gruppe "hypocarpeae." [Wien. 1890.] 8°. pp. 5. **BG.**

"Separat-abdruck aus der *Oesterr. botan. zeitschrift*, jahrg. 1890, nr. 3 u. 4."

**Bossert**, J. Catalogue de 3950 étoiles [dont les coordonnées moyennes sont] ramenées à l'équinoxe de 1800.0. Paris. 1892. 4°. pp. 96. **AO.**

"Supplément à l'Histoire céleste de Lalande."

**Bottone**, S. R. How to manage the dynamo; a handbook for ship engineers, electric light engineers, and electro-platers. New York, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. pp. 63. *Front.* and *wdcts.* **V. 4512**

**Boussinesq**, Joseph. Cours d'analyse infinitésimale, à l'usage des personnes qui étudient cette science en vue de ses applications mécaniques et physiques. 2 tom. Paris. 1887-90. 8°. **VI. 4371**

**Contents**. — i. Calcul différentiel. 1887. — ii. Calcul intégral. 1890.

**Brefeld, Oskar.** Botanische untersuchungen über schimmelpilze. Heft i.-iv. (in 1 vol.); über hefenpilze. Heft v.; — Untersuchungen aus dem gesamtgebiete der mykologie. Heft vi.-x. Leipzig, etc. 1872-91. 4°. **Plates.** **V. 4380**

*Contents.* — i. Zygomyceten. 1872. — ii. Die entwicklungsgeschichte von penicillium. 1874. — iii. Basidiomyceten. 1877. — iv. Culturmethoden zur untersuchung der pilze; *Bacillus subtilis*, etc. 1881. — v. Die brandpilze. 1883. — vi. Myxomyceten und entomophthoreen. 1884. — vii., viii. Basidiomyceten. 1888-89. — ix. Die hemiasci und die ascomyceten. 1891. — x. Ascomyceten. 1891.

**Bræster, A.** Théorie du soleil. Amsterdam. 1892. 1. 8°. **Wdcts.** **AO.**

"Verhandelingen der koninklijke akademie van wetenschappen te Amsterdam, 1<sup>o</sup> sect. deel 1. no. 3."

**Brigham, Albert Perry.** A chapter in glacial history; with illustrative notes from central New York. [Utica, N. Y. 1892.] 8° pp. 13. **V. 4453**

"Reprinted from the *Transactions of the Oneida historical society*, 1890-92."

**Brigham, Albert Perry.** Rivers and the evolution of geographic forms. [New York. 1892.] 8° pp. 21. **Wdcts.** **V. 4453**

"Reprinted from the *Bulletin of the American geographical society*, March, 1892."

**Britton, Nathaniel Lord.** A list of species of the genera scirpus and rynchospora occurring in North America. [New York. 1892.] 8° pp. 19. (COLUMBIA COLLEGE, New York — *Herbarium*. Contributions, 26.) **BG.**

"Reprinted from the *Transactions of the New York academy of sciences*, xi. 74, 1892."

**Britton, Nathaniel Lord.** Note on a collection of tertiary fossil plants from Potosi, Bolivia. [New York. 1892.] 8° pp. 10. **Wdcts.** (COLUMBIA COLLEGE, New York — *Herbarium*. Contributions, 27.) **BG.**

"Reprinted from *Transactions of the American institute of mining engineers*, vol. xxi."

**Burokhardt, Rudolf.** Das centralnervensystem von protopterus annexens; eine vergleichend-anatomische studie. Berlin. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 64. **Plates.** **MZ.**

"Litteraturverzeichnis," pp. 57-59.

**Calderwood, Henry.** Evolution and man's place in nature. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8°.

**V. 4479**

**Call, Annie Payson.** Power through repose. Boston. 1893 [1892]. sm. 8°. **V. 4419**

**Chapin, George Leander.** Spiral paths of planets, uniform velocity of respective planets, subversion of the Newton system. Revised ed. [Chicago. 1891.] 8° pp. 41, (7). **Diagsr.** **AO.**

**Cobb, Nathan Augustus.** The devastating eelworm (*tylenchus devastatrix*, Kühn). Sydney. 1892. 8° pp. 8. **Wdcts.** (SYDNEY, New South Wales — *Department of agriculture*. Miscellaneous publication, 9.) **ZL.**

**Cobb, Nathan Augustus.** Onyx and dipeltis; new nematode genera, with a note on dorylaimus. [Sydney. 1891.] 8° pp. 16. **Wdcts.** **ZL.**

"From vol. vi. 2d series, of the *Proceedings of the Linnean society of New South Wales*, 1891."

**Cobb, Nathan Augustus.** Two new instruments for biologists. [Sydney. 1890.] 8° pp. (11). **Plate.** **ZL.**

"From vol. v. series 2d, of the *Proceedings of the Linnean society of New South Wales*, 1890."

These instruments are the *differentiator*, intended to diminish contraction in delicate organisms when they are transferred from one medium to another, and the *suction-capsule*, by which the eggs and larvae of internal parasites may be introduced into the living subject and again recovered.

**Coesfeld, Robert.** Beitræge zur anatomie und physiologie der laubmoose. Inaugural-dissertation, Rostock. [Leipzig.] 1892. 4°. pp. 15+. **Diagsr. and plate.** **BG.**

"Separat-abdruck aus der *Botanischen zeitung*, 1892, no. 10-12."

**Cole, Frank Nelson.** The diurnal variation of barometric pressure. Washington. 1892. 8° pp. 32. **Diagr.** (UNITED STATES — *Weather bureau*. Bulletin, 6.) **Met. 384**

**Cooke, Mordecai Cubitt.** British edible fungi; how to distinguish and how to cook them. London. 1891. sm. 8°. 12 col. **plates.** **V. 4437**

**Cooley, Grace Emily.** Impressions of Alaska, with a list of plants collected in Alaska and Nainaimo, B. C., July and Aug. 1891; [also a list of mosses and lichens, by Clara E. Cummings. New York. 1892.] 8° pp. (28). **BG.**

"Reprinted from the *Bulletin of the Torrey botanical club*, vol. xix. nos. 6 and 8, June and Aug. 1892."

**Costa Rica** — *Instituto fisico-geografico and Museo nacional*. Anales. Tom. iii. 1890. San José de Costa Rica. 1892. f°. **Map and plate.** **PM.**

**Cripps, F. Southwell.** The flow of gases and proportioning gas mains: explanatory of diagrams for solving the various problems involved in proportioning gas mains and services to suit the varying conditions of diameter, length, pressure, specific gravity, and discharge. London. 1892. 4°. pp. (4), 15. 4 **diagsr.**, each 24 × 18 in. **SS.**

**Cuénot, L.** Les moyens de défense dans la série animale. Paris. [1892.] sm. 8°. (ENCYCLOPÉDIE scientifique des aide-mémoire.) **MZ.**

"Bibliographie," pp. 173-179.

**Curtiss, Carlton C.** The anatomy of the stem of wistaria sinensis. [New York. 1892.] 8° pp. 12. **Plates.** (COLUMBIA COLLEGE, New York — *Herbarium*. Contributions, 28.) **BG.**

"Reprinted from the *Journal of the New-York microscopical society*, vol. viii. 1892."

**Dana, Mrs. Frances Theodora.** How to know the wild flowers; a guide to the names, haunts, and habits of our common wild flowers. New York. 1893. 8°. **Wdcts.** **V. 4508**

**Darwin, Charles (Robert).** Charles Darwin: his life told in an autobiographical chapter, and in a selected series of his published letters. Edited by Francis Darwin. London. 1892. sm. 8°. **Port., fac-sim., and wdcts.** **VII. 2878**

"This volume is practically an abbreviation of the 'Life and letters,' 1887."

**Darwin, Charles (Robert).** The variation of animals and plants under domestication. 2d ed., revised. 4th thousand. 2 vol. New York. 1892. 1. 12°. **Wdcts.** **DS.**

**DeLafield, Francis.** Studies in pathological anatomy. 2 vol. New York. 1882-91. 1. 8°. 227 **plates.** **V. 4407**

**Distant, William Lucas.** A naturalist in the Transvaal. London. 1892. 8°. **Illustr.** **MZ.**

**Duhem, Pierre.** Hydrodynamique, élasticité, acoustique. Cours professé en 1890-1891. 2 tom. Paris. 1891. 4°. **Diagsr. Lithographed.** (Cours de physique mathématique et de cristallographie de la faculté des sciences de Lille.) **V. 4406**

*Contents.* — i. Théorèmes généraux, corps fluides. — ii. Les fils et les membranes. Les corps élastiques. L'acoustique.

**Duhem, Pierre.** Leçons sur l'électricité et le magnétisme. 3 tom. Paris. 1891-92. 8°. **Diagsr.** **V. 4406**

*Contents.* — i. Les corps conducteurs à l'état permanent. 1891. — ii. Les aimants et les corps diélectriques. 1892. — iii. Les courants linéaires. 1892.

**Eldridge, George Homans.** A preliminary sketch of the phosphates of Florida. A paper read before the American institute of mining engineers. Author's ed. [Washington.] 1892. 8°. pp. 36. *Map.* **V. 4454**

**Erythraea**; a journal of botany, west American and general. Edited by W. L. Jepson. Vol. i. no. 1. Jan. 1893. Berkeley, Cal. 1893. 8°. **BG.**

To be continued.

**Eulenberg, Hermann, and Bach, Theodor.** Schulgesundheitslehre: das schulhaus und das unterrichtswesen, vom hygienischen standpunkte. Berlin. 1891. 8°. pp. (8), 636. *Plans and wdcts.* **V. 4427**

**Evans, Alexander William.** An arrangement of the genera of hepaticæ. [New Haven. 1892.] 8°. pp. 20. **BG.**

"From the *Transactions of the Connecticut academy*, vol. viii. 1892."

**Evans, Alexander William.** A provisional list of the hepaticæ of the Hawaiian Islands. [New Haven. 1891.] 8°. pp. 9. *Plates.* **BG.**

"From *Transactions of the Connecticut academy*, vol. viii. Dec. 1891."

**Fernald, Merritt Lyndon.** Plants of special interest collected at Orono, Maine. [New York. 1891.] 8°. pp. (5). **BG.**

"Reprinted from *Bulletin of the Torrey botanical club*, vol. xviii. no. 4."

[**Fernald, Merritt Lyndon.**] The Portland catalogue of Maine plants. 2d ed. Portland, Maine. 1892. 8°. pp. (34). **BG.**

Interleaved.

"Extract from the *Proceedings of the Portland society of natural history*, 1892."

**FitzGerald, Desmond.** Rainfall, flow of streams, and storage; read June 8, 1892. With discussion. [New York. 1892.] 8°. pp. (54). *Maps and charts.* **Met. 1000**

With special reference to the Sudbury and Mystic rivers, and Cochituate lake, which together form the sources of Boston's water supply.

Extract from the *Transactions of the American society of civil engineers*, 1892, xxvii. 253-306.

**Fletcher, Lazarus.** The optical indicatrix and the transmission of light in crystals. London. 1892. 8°. *Diagrs.* **V. 4416**

"Reprinted from the *Mineralogical magazine*."

**Galton, Francis.** Finger prints. London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Plates and wdcts.* **V. 4410**

**Galton, Francis.** Hereditary genius; an inquiry into its laws and consequences. [2d London ed.] London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Diagrs.*

**III. 7001, also MZ.**

This edition contains a new introductory chapter, but is otherwise unchanged.

**Garnier, Charles.** Monographie de l'observation de Nice. Paris. 1892. f°. pp. (4), 5+. 35 [36] *plates.* **AO.**

**Gore, John Ellard.** The visible universe; chapters on the origin and construction of the heavens. London, etc. 1893. 8°. *Front., plates, and wdcts.* **VI. 7326**

**Grant, Robert (1814-1892).** Second Glasgow catalogue of 2156 stars for the epoch 1890, deduced from observations made at the Glasgow university observatory during 1886 to 1892; preceded by a synopsis of the annual results of those stars which have been observed in different years. Glasgow, etc. 1892. 4°. **AO.**

**Gray, Andrew.** The theory and practice of absolute measurements in electricity and magnetism. 2 vol. in 3. London, etc. 1888-93. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* **V. 3599**

**Greenhill, Alfred George.** The applications of elliptic functions. London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Diagrs.* **VI. 7432**

**Halphen, Georges Henri.** Traité des fonctions elliptiques et de leurs applications. 3 pt. Paris. 1886-91. 8°. *Plates.* **VI. 4179**

"Notice sur G. H. Halphen, par É. Picard," iii. vii-xvi. *Contents*:—i. Théorie des fonctions elliptiques et de leurs développements en séries. 1886.—ii. Applications à la mécanique, à la physique, à la géodésie, à la géométrie et au calcul intégral. 1888.—iii. Fragments. 1891.

**Hansen, Adolph.** Pflanzen-physiologie; die lebenserscheinungen und lebensbedingungen der pflanzen. Stuttgart. 1890. 8°. *Wdcts.* **V. 4430**

**Hariot, Paul.** Atlas des algues marines les plus répandues des côtes de France. Paris. 1892. 8°. pp. (4), 51. 48 *col. plates.* **MZ.**

**Hayward, Robert Baldwin.** The algebra of coplanar vectors and trigonometry. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Diagrs.* **VI. 7427**

Bibliography, pp. xviii.-xxi.

"The present work is an attempt to supply the place of the 'Trigonometry and double algebra' of De Morgan, 1849."—*Preface.*

**Heaviside, Oliver.** Electrical papers. 2 vol. London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Diagrs.* **V. 4483**

These papers are reprinted from various periodicals, chiefly from the *Electrician* and *Philosophical magazine*.

**Hensen, Victor, editor.** Ergebnisse der in dem Atlantischen ocean von mitte juli bis anfang nov. 1889 ausgeführten plankton-expedition der Humboldt-stiftung. Bd. i. [A.]; ii. K. d. Kiel, etc. 1892. 4°. *Illustr.* **MZ.**

*Contents*:—i. A. Reisebeschreibung; von Otto Krümmel.—ii. K. d. Die akalephen; von Ernst Vauhoffen.

Under the term "plankton" are included animals and plants that float in the sea, in distinction from those forms that are fixed, or that crawl on the bottom, or that steer their own course independently of wind and current.

**Herriek, Clarence Luther.** The mammals of Minnesota; a scientific and popular account of their features and habits. [Pt. i.] Minneapolis. 1892. 8°. *Front., plates, and wdcts.* (MINNESOTA—*Geological and natural history survey.* Bulletin, 7.)

With frequent bibliographies.

**V. 3340**

**Hertwig, Oscar.** Text-book of the embryology of man and mammals; translated from the 3d German ed., by E. L. Mark. London, etc. 1892. 8°. pp. xvi., 670. *Wdcts. and plates.* **MZ., also ZL.**

Most of the chapters are accompanied by bibliographies.

**Hoffmann, C.** Lehrbuch der schulgesundheitspflege. Langensalza. 1891. 8°. **V. 4434**

**Holder, Charles Frederick.** Louis Agassiz, his life and work. New York, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. *Portrs. and plates.* (LEADERS in science, 2.)

**17332.29, also MZ.**

"Bibliography of Agassiz," pp. 287-322.

**Holm, Theodor.** Third list of additions to the flora of Washington, D. C. Washington. [1892.] 8°. pp. (28). **BG.**

"*Proceedings of the biological society of Washington*," vol. vii. pp. 105-132.

**Holman, Silas Whitcomb.** Discussion of the precision of measurements, with examples taken mainly from physics and electrical engineering. New York. 1892. 8°. *Diagrs.* **AO., also JPL.**

Published in a less complete form in the *Technology quarterly*, and the *Electrical engineer*, for 1887.

**Hudson, William Henry.** Idle days in Patagonia. [With chapters on "Bird music in South America," "Sight in savages," and "Concerning eyes."] New York. [1893.] 8°. *Front., wdcts., and plates.* **3363.25**

The greater part of this volume has already appeared in *Longman's magazine*, the *Universal review*, and other periodicals.

**Huidekoper**, Rush Shippen. Age of the domestic animals; being a complete treatise on the dentition of the horse, ox, sheep, hog, and dog, and on the various other means of determining the age of these animals. Philadelphia, etc. 1891. 8°. *Illustr.* **MZ.**

"Bibliography," pp. 211-212.

**Janke**, Otto. Grundriss der schulhygiene; für lehrer und schulaufsichtsbeamte zusammengestellt. Hamburg, etc. 1890. 8°. **V. 4433**

**Keyes**, Charles Rollin. The classification of the lower carboniferous rocks of the Mississippi valley. Dissertation [at] Johns Hopkins university. Washington. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 24. *Plate.* **V. 4451**

"Biography," p. 24.

**King**, Franklin Hiram. Observations and experiments on the fluctuations in the level and rate of movement of ground-water on the Wisconsin agricultural experiment station farm and at White-water, Wisconsin. Washington. 1892. 8°. pp. 75. *Plates and diagrs.* (UNITED STATES—Weather bureau. Bulletin, 5.) **Met. 384**

**Kirchhoff**, Gustav (Robert). Vorlesungen über mathematische physik. Bd. [i.]—iii. (in 2 vol.). Leipzig. 1876 [74]—91. 8°. *Diagrs. and port.* **V. 4386**

*Contents:*—[i.] Mechanik. 1876 [74-76].—ii. Mathematische optik; herausgegeben von Kurt Hensel. 1891.—iii. Electricität und magnetismus; herausgegeben von Max Planck. 1891.

**Klein**, (Edward) Emanuel. The etiology and pathology of grouse disease, fowl enteritis, and some other diseases affecting birds. London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Plates.* **MZ.**

**Klein**, Felix. Riemann'sche flächen. ii. Vorlesung gehalten während des sommersemesters 1892. Göttingen. 1892. sm. 4°. *Diagrs. Lithographed.* **Math.**

**Knapp**, Philip Coombs. Accidents from the electric current; a contribution to the study of the action of currents of high potential upon the human organism. [Read before the Boston society for medical improvement, Feb. 24, 1890.] Boston. 1890. 16°. pp. 43. *Diagrs. and fac-sim.* **V. 4417**

"Reprinted from the *Boston medical and surgical journal* of April 17 and 24, 1890."

**Koller**, Theodor. Das wasserstoffsperoxyd in seiner technischen, industriellen, und ökonomischen bedeutung. Hamburg. 1892. 8°. pp. 36. (SAMML. gemeinv. wiss. vorträge; neue folge, vii. 162.) **VIII. 175<sup>a</sup>(vii)**

**Lambert**, Johann Heinrich. Photometria, sive De mensura et gradibus luminis, colorum et umbræ. 1760. Deutsch herausgegeben [mit anmerkungen] von E. Anding. 3 hefte. Leipzig. 1892. sm. 8°. *Diagrs.* (OSTWALD, Wilhelm, editor. *Klassiker der exakten wissenschaften*, 31-33.) **V. 3997**

"Leben und schriften," iii. 51-70.

**Léger**, Louis. Recherches sur les grégaires. [Inaugural dissertation.] Poitiers. 1892. 8°. 22 *plates.* **MZ.**

**Lehmann**, Georg. Über temperatur-umkehrungen auf dem Thüringerwalde. Rudolstadt. 1891. 4°. pp. 44. **Met. 461**

"Beilage zum Rudolstädter gym.-progr."

**Lesqueroux**, Leo. The flora of the Dakota group; a posthumous work, edited by F. H. Knowlton. Washington. 1891. 4°. 66 *plates.* (UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. *Monographs*, 17.) **20.3**

**Lewes**, Vivian B. Air and water. London. 1892. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* (UNIVERSITY extension series.) **V. 4397**

**Lodge**, Oliver (Joseph). *Pioneers of science.* London, etc. 1893. 8°. *Portrs., maps, and wdcts.* **VI. 7428**

"This book takes its origin in a course of lectures on the history and progress of astronomy arranged for me in the year 1887 by three of my colleagues."—*Preface.*

**Lubbock**, Sir John, 4th bart. A contribution to our knowledge of seedlings. 2 vol. London. 1892. 8°. *Wdcts.* **V. 4435**

"Bibliography," ii. 589-628.

**Lydekker**, Richard. Phases of animal life past and present. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Vign. and wdcts.* **MZ.**

"Essays reproduced from *Knowledge*, with some emendations."

**Maroon**, Jules. Biographical notice of Ebenezer Emmons. [Minneapolis. 1891.] 8°. pp. 23. *Port. and fac-sim.* **V. 3369.3**

*American geologist*, 1891, vii. 1-23.

"Publications of Dr. Emmons," pp. 17-21.

**Maroon**, Jules. The geological map of the United States and the United States geological survey. Cambridge. 1892. 8°. pp. 56. **V. 3369.3**

**Maroon**, Jules. Geology of the environs of Quebec. [Boston. 1891.] 8°. pp. (26). *Map and plates.* **V. 3369.3**

*Proceedings of the Boston society of natural history*, 1891, xxv. 202-227.

"Bibliography of the geology and paleontology of the environs of Quebec," pp. 221-227.

**Maroon**, Jules. The lower and middle Taconic of Europe and North America. 3 pt. in 1 vol. [Minneapolis. 1890.] 8°. pp. (57). *Map.* **V. 3369.3**

"From the *American geologist*, June, Aug. Oct. 1890."

**Maroon**, Jules. The triassic flora of Richmond, Va. [Minneapolis. 1890.] 8°. pp. (16). **V. 3369.3**

"From the *American geologist*, March, 1890."

**Massee**, George. The evolution of plant life, lower forms. London. 1891. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* (UNIVERSITY extension series.) **V. 4395**

**Merwin**, Henry Childs. Road, track, and stable. Chapters about horses and their treatment. Boston. 1892. sm. 8°. *Front., plates, and wdcts.* **VII. 2846**

All but three of these chapters originally appeared in the *Atlantic monthly*.

**Meyer**, Ernst von. A history of chemistry from earliest times to the present day; being also an introduction to the study of the science. Translated by George M'Gowan. London, etc. 1891. 8°. **V. 4484**

**Meyer**, Victor, and **Jacobson**, Paul. Lehrbuch der organischen chemie. Bd. i. 1<sup>a</sup> hälfte, 2<sup>a</sup> abth. i. Leipzig. 1891. 8°. *Wdcts.* **V. 4502**

**Mill**, Hugh Robert. The realm of nature; an outline of physiography. London. 1892. sm. 8°. 19 *col. maps and wdcts.* (UNIVERSITY extension manuals.) **Met. 609**

"Books of reference," at the end of each chapter.

**Mohn**, Henrik, and **Nansen**, Fridtjof. Wissenschaftliche ergebnisse von Dr. F. Nansens durchquerung von Grönland, 1888. Gotha. 1892. 1. 8°. *Plates, wdcts., and map.* (In *Petermann's Mitteilungen*, ergänzbd. xxiii. nr. 105.) **1.432**

**Murbeck**, Sv. Bromus patulus auct. suæc.—Luzula pallescens auctorum. [Lund. 1890.] 8°. pp. (9). **P**

*Botaniska notiser*, 1890, pp. 66-73.

- Noack, Ernst Julius.** Die anatomie und his-  
tologie des distomum clavigerum Rud. Inaugural-  
dissertation, Rostock. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. pp. (2),  
56. *Plates.* **MZ.**
- Nystrom, John William.** Pocket-book of  
mechanics and engineering. Revised and cor-  
rected by W. D. Marks. 20th ed., revised and  
enlarged, with original matter. Philadelphia.  
1892 [cop. 1887]. 16°. pp. 675. *Wdcts.* and  
*plates.* **AO.**
- Osborne, George Abbott.** An elementary  
treatise on the differential and integral calculus.  
Boston, etc. [1891.] 8°. *Diagrs.* **SS.**
- Oudemans, Antonius Cornelius, jr.** The great  
sea-serpent; an historical and critical treatise.  
With the reports of 187 appearances, the suppo-  
sitions and suggestions of scientific and non-scientific  
persons, and the author's conclusions. Leiden, etc.  
1892. 1. 8°. pp. xvi., 592. *Wdcts.* **MZ.**
- "Literature on the subject," pp. 1-10.
- Pammel, Louis Herman.** Woody plants of  
western Wisconsin. — Forest vegetation of the  
upper Mississippi. — Phenological notes; abstract.  
— Report of the committee on state flora. — Some  
fungus diseases of Iowa forage plants. — Bacteria  
of milk, cream, and cheese, with exhibition of  
cultures; abstract. — Corn smut. [Des Moines.  
1892.] 8°. pp. 21. **BG.**
- From the Proceedings of the 6th annual session of the  
Iowa academy of sciences, 1892.
- Pearson, Karl.** The grammar of science. Lon-  
don. 1892. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* (CONTEMPORARY  
science series.) **V. 4442**
- The "literature" of the subject is given at the end of each  
chapter.
- Peter, Albert.** Wandtafeln zur systematik,  
morphologie, und biologie der pflanzen. Tafel i.,  
ii. Cassel, etc. [1892.] 8°. 2 *plates*, each 35½  
X 28 in. **Bot. Lab.**
- Peters, Theodor.** Untersuchungen über den  
zellkern in den samen während ihrer entwicklung,  
ruhe, und keimung. Inaugural-dissertation, Ros-  
tock. Braunschweig. 1891. 8°. pp. 31. **V. 4394**
- Pfannschmidt, Victor.** Klimaunterschiede  
gleicher breiten. Hamburg. 1892. 8°. pp. 42.  
(SAMML. gemeinv. wiss. vorträge; neue folge,  
vii. 159.) **VIII. 175 (vii)**
- Pleske, F. D.** Ornithographia rossica. Die  
vogelfauna des Russischen Reichs. *Germ.*  
and *Russ.* Bd. ii. St.-Petersbourg, etc. 1891 [89-  
91]. f°. *Plates, tables,* and *wdcts.* **V. 4381**
- Contents: — ii. Sylviinae.*
- Poincaré, Henri.** Leçons sur la théorie de  
l'élasticité; rédigées par Émile Borel et Jules  
Drach. Paris. 1892. 8°. *Diagrs.* (Cours de  
la faculté des sciences de Paris.) **V. 4420**
- Preyer, William.** Der hypnotismus; vorles-  
ungen gehalten zu Berlin. Nebst anmerkungen  
und einer nachgelassenen abhandlung [Über die  
unterschiede des nervösen und des gewöhnlichen  
schlafes; von James] Braid, 1845. Wien, etc.  
1890. 8°. *Wdcts.* **V. 4414**
- Proctor, Richard Anthony.** Old and new  
astronomy; by R. A. Proctor, completed by A. C.  
Ranyard. London, etc. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. viii.,  
816. *Illustr.* **AO.**
- Sabatier, Armand.** Essai sur la vie et la mort.  
Paris. 1892. 18°. (BIBLIOTHÈQUE évolution-  
iste, 4.) **MZ.**
- "Une série de conférences qui ont été faites à l'institut de  
zoologie de l'université de Montpellier, dans 1891."
- Sanford, Fernando.** Some observations upon  
the conductivity of a copper wire in various dielec-  
trics. Palo Alto, Cal. 1892. 8°. pp. 41. *Diagrs.*  
(LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR UNIVERSITY, Palo  
Alto, Cal. Studies in electricity, 1.) **V. 4461**
- Sanyál, Ram Bramha.** A hand-book of the  
management of animals in captivity in lower  
Bengal. Calcutta. 1892. 1. 8°. *Plates.* **MZ.**
- Schaedler, Karl.** Biographisch-literarisches  
handwörterbuch der wissenschaftlich bedeutenden  
chemiker. Berlin. 1891. sm. 8°. **C 22.19**
- Schaeffer, Oskar.** Untersuchungen über die  
normale entwicklung der dimensionsverhältnisse  
des fötalen menschenschädels, mit besonderer  
berücksichtigung des schädelgrundes und seiner  
gruben. Mit einer vorrede von Johannes Ranke.  
Ontogenetische, vergleichend-anatomische und  
föetal-anthropologische studien. München, etc.  
1892. f°. pp. iv., (4), 51. *Plates.* **MZ.**
- Schuberth, Otto.** Beiträge zur vergleichenden  
anatomie des genitalapparates von helix, mit be-  
sonderer berücksichtigung der systematik. Inau-  
gural-dissertation, Rostock. Berlin. 1891. 8°.  
pp. 66. *Plates.* **MZ.**
- Schütt, Franz.** Analytische plankton-studien;  
ziele, methoden, und anfangs-resultate der quanti-  
tativ-analytischen planktonforschung. Kiel, etc.  
1892. 1. 8°. *Wdcts.* and *maps.* **MZ.**
- "Estratto dalla *Neptunia*, rivista mensile per gli studi di  
scienza pura ed applicata sul mare e suoi organismi, 1892."
- Selby, Arthur Laidlaw.** Elementary mechanics  
of solids and fluids. Oxford. 1893. sm. 8°.  
*Diagrs.* (Clarendon press series.) **V. 4438**
- Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate.** The origin and  
nature of soils. Washington. 1892. 1. 8°. 30  
*plates* and *wdcts.* **Geol. Lab.**
- Extract from the 12th annual report of the director of the  
U. S. geological survey, 1890-91.
- Smyth, Bernard Bryan.** Check list of the plants  
of Kansas, showing all locations and finders of  
every plant in the state, so far as known or re-  
ported. 2d ed. Topeka, Kansas. 1892. 8°.  
pp. 34. **BG.**
- Ströse, August.** Ueber den feineren bau von  
strongylus micrurus. Inaugural-dissertation, Ros-  
tock. Leipzig. 1891. 8°. pp. 32. *Plates.* **MZ.**
- Sydney, New South Wales — Observatory.** De-  
scription of the star camera, at the observatory.  
Sydney. 1892. 4°. pp. 15. *Plates.* **AO.**
- Sykes, John Frederick Joseph.** Public health  
problems. London. 1892. sm. 8°. *Maps, plans,*  
and *wdcts.* (CONTEMPORARY science series.)  
**V. 4443**
- Thomson, J. Arthur.** The study of animal life.  
2d ed. London. 1892. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* (UNI-  
VERSITY extension manuals.) **V. 4482**
- "Some of the best books on animal life," pp. 351-360.
- United States — Signal service.** (1890.) Cli-  
mate of Nebraska, particularly in reference to the  
temperature and rain-fall and their influence upon  
the agricultural interests of the state. Washing-  
ton. 1890. 4°. pp. 60. *Charts.* (51st cong.,  
1st sess. Senate. Ex. doc. no. 115.) **Met. 464**
- United States — Signal service.** (1891.) Re-  
port on the climate of Arizona, with particular  
reference to questions of irrigation and water stor-  
age in the arid region, by A. W. Greely and W. A.  
Glassford. Washington. 1891. 4°. pp. 74.  
*Charts* and *maps.* (51st cong., 2d sess. House.  
Ex. doc. no. 287.) **Met. 464**
- Extract from the signal service report on irrigation and  
water storage in the arid regions.

**United States — Signal service.** (1891.) Report on the climate of California and Nevada, with particular reference to questions of irrigation and water storage in the arid region, by A. W. Greely and W. A. Glassford. Washington. 1891. 4°. *Charts and maps.* (51st cong., 2d sess. House. Ex. doc. no. 287.) **Met. 464**

Extract from the signal service report on irrigation and water storage in the arid regions.

**United States — Signal service.** (1891.) Report on the climate of Colorado and Utah, with particular reference to questions of irrigation and water storage in the arid region, by A. W. Greely. Washington. 1891. 4°. pp. 70. *Charts and maps.* (51st cong., 2d sess. House. Ex. doc. no. 287.) **Met. 464**

Extract from the signal service report on irrigation and water storage in the arid regions.

**United States — Signal service.** (1891.) Report on the climate of New Mexico, with particular reference to questions of irrigation and water storage in the arid region, by A. W. Greely and W. A. Glassford. Washington. 1891. 4°. pp. 59. *Charts and maps.* (51st cong., 2d sess. House. Ex. doc. no. 287.) **Met. 464**

Extract from the signal service report on irrigation and water storage in the arid regions.

**Urban, Ignaz.** Die blüthenstände der loasaccen. [Berlin. 1892.] 8°. pp. (6). *Plate.* **BG.**

"Sonderabdruck aus den *Berichten der deutschen botanischen gesellschaft*, 1892, bd. x. heft 4."

**Vail, Anna M.** A preliminary list of the species of the genus *meibomia*, Heist., occurring in the United States and British America. [New York. 1892.] 8°. pp. (12). (COLUMBIA COLLEGE, *New York — Herbarium.* Contributions, 25.) **BG.**

"Reprinted from *Bulletin of the Torrey botanical club*, vol. xix. no. 4, April, 1892."

**Varigny, Henry (C.) DE.** Experimental evolution; lectures delivered in the "summer school of art and science," University Hall, Edinburgh, Aug. 1891. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. (NATURE series.) **MZ.**

**Vincentius Bellovacensis (Fr. VINCENT de Beauvais).** *Speculū naturale* . . . [Editio princeps.] 2 vol. [Strasburg, *Johann Mentelin?* 1473.] f. *G. L.* **27 Case. 629**

See John Ferguson's "Account of a copy of the 1st ed. of the *Speculū majus*." 1885. 4°.

**Waterhouse, Sylvester.** The influence of our northern forests on the Mississippi river. St. Louis. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. 7. **VII. 2866**

**Weber, Herbert J.** Phenomena and development of fecundation; [a lecture delivered Dec. 16, 1891, before a meeting of the alumni association of the St. Louis medical college. Philadelphia. 1892.] 8°. pp. (83). *Plates.* **BG.**

*American naturalist*, 1892, xxvi. 103-111, 287-310.

**Weber, Wilhelm (Eduard).** Werke; herausgegeben von der königlichen gesellschaft der wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Bd. i., ii. Berlin. 1892. 1. 8°. *Port., plates, and diagrs.* **V. 4392**

*Contents:* — i. Akustik, mechanik, optik, und wärmelehre; besorgt durch Woldemar Voigt. — ii. Magnetismus; besorgt durch Eduard Wiecke.

**Weismann, August.** Die continuität des keimplasmas als grundlage einer theorie der vererbung. Ein vortrag. 2<sup>o</sup> auf. Jena. 1892. 8°. *Wdcts.* **MZ.**

**Whitfield, Robert Parr.** Gasteropoda and cephalopoda of the Raritan clays and greensand marls of New Jersey. Washington. 1892. 4°. 50 *plates.* (UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. *Monographs*, 18.) **20.3**

**Wolle, Francis.** Desmids of the United States, and list of American pediastrums. New and enlarged ed. Bethlehem, Pa. 1892. 8°. *Port. and 64 col. plates.* **V. 4432**

"Titles of works consulted," pp. ix.-x.

**Zacharias, Otto.** Zur kenntnis der niederen tierwelt des Riesengebirges, nebst vergleichenden ausblicken. Stuttgart. 1890. 8°. pp. 35. *Wdcts.* (FORSCHUNGEN ZUR DEUTSCHEN LANDES- UND VOLKSKUNDE, iv. 5.) **V. 3713.4**

**Zimmer, Karl.** Phänologische beobachtungen über das aufblühen (erste blüte) von *spartium scoparium*. Inaugural-dissertation. Giessen. 1891. 8°. pp. 37+. *Map.* **BG.**

"Lebenslauf," after p. 37.

#### IV. — Useful Arts.

**Allsop, Frederick Charles.** Practical electric-light fitting; a treatise on the wiring and fitting-up of buildings deriving current from central station mains, and the laying down of private installations. London, etc. [1892.] sm. 8°. *Illustr.* **V. 4411**

**Allsop, Frederick Charles.** Telephones, their construction and fitting. 2d ed., revised and enlarged. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Illustr.* **SS.**

**Bailey, Liberty Hyde.** The cultivated native plums and cherries. Ithaca, N. Y. 1892. 8°. pp. 73. *Wdcts.* (CORNELL UNIVERSITY, *Ithaca, N. Y. — Agricultural experiment station.* Bulletin, 38.) **BG.**

**Blakesley, Thomas Holmes.** Papers on alternating currents of electricity. 3d ed. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Diagrs.* (The SPECIALISTS' series.) **SS.**

**Card, Fred Wallace.** On the comparative merits of steam and hot water for greenhouse heating; with introduction by L. H. Bailey. Ithaca, N. Y. 1892. 8°. pp. (26). *Diagrs.* (CORNELL UNIVERSITY — *Agricultural experiment station.* Bulletin, 41.) **BG.**

**Clark, Daniel Kinnear.** A manual of rules, tables, and data for mechanical engineers. 6th ed. New York. 1891. 8°. pp. xxviii., 984. *Diagrs.* **SS.**

**Crocker, Francis Bacon, and Wheeler, Schuyler Skaats.** The practical management of dynamos and motors. New York, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Plate and wdcts.* **SS.**

"A series of articles in the *Electrical engineer*, between Sept. 1891 and May, 1892."

**Crosby, Oscar T., and Bell, Louis.** The electric railway in theory and practice. New York. 1892. 8°. *Wdcts.* **SS.**

**Dehérain, Pierre Paul.** *Traité de chimie agricole.* Paris. 1892. 8°. pp. xii., 904. *Wdcts.* **BI.**

*Contents:* — Développement des végétaux. — Terre arable. — Amendements et engrais.

**Dietrich, Theodor, and König, Josef.** Zusammensetzung und verdaulichkeit der futtermittel; nach vorhandenen analysen und untersuchungen zusammengestellt. 2<sup>o</sup> umgearbeitete und vermehrte aufl. 2 bde. (paged contin.). Berlin. 1891. 1. 8°. pp. xviii., (2) + vi., (2), 1415. **BI.**

**Fleming, John Ambrose.** The alternate current transformer in theory and practice. 2 vol. New York, etc. 1889-92. 8°. *Wdcts.* ("The Electrician" series.) **V. 3673**

*Contents:* — i. The induction of electric currents. 1889. — ii. The utilization of induced currents. 1892.



[H., J.] The principles of pattern making, written specially for apprentices, and students in technical schools, by a foreman pattern maker. Including a glossary of the common terms employed both in pattern making and moulding. London, etc. [1892.] sm. 8°. *Plate and diagrs.* **V. 4409**

**Ingenieurs** (Des) taschenbuch; herausgegeben vom akademischen verein "Hütte." 15°, völlig umgearbeitete auf. 2 abt. Berlin. 1892-93. sm. 8°. *Wdts. and plate.* **SS.**

London, Eng. — *Naval exhibition.* (1891.) Official catalogue & guide. London. [1891.] sm. 8°. *Plan.* **1453.21**

**Maginnis**, Arthur J. The Atlantic ferry, its ships, men, and working. London. 1892. sm. 8°. *Illustr.* **VII. 2849**

**Mangin**, Joseph. Manuel d'administration et de comptabilité en temps de paix et en temps de guerre. Paris, etc. 1891. 8°. **1537.17**

**Niagara Falls, N. Y.** — *Business men's association.* The water-power of the falls of Niagara applied to manufacturing purposes. The hydraulic tunnel of the Niagara Falls power company. An accurate description of one of the greatest industrial undertakings of the age. Niagara Falls. [1890.] 4°. pp. 46. *Illustr.* **VI. 7301**

**Niblett**, J. T. Secondary batteries; being a description of the modern apparatus for the storage of electrical energy. [With an appendix.] London, etc. [1892.] sm. 8°. *Wdts.* **V. 4450**

**Schulze**, Bernhard. Rathgeber bei der fütterung der landwirthschaftlichen nutzthiere; ein hülfsbuch für die praxis. 2<sup>e</sup> vermehrte und verbesserte auf. Breslau. 1891. 8°. **BL**

**Sewall**, Joseph A. Grass and forage experiment station at Garden City, Kansas; by J. A. Sewall. Cooperative branch stations in the South; by S. M. Tracy. [Washington. 1891.] 8°. pp. 12. (U. S. department of agriculture. Division of botany.) **BG.**

"Reprinted by authority of the secretary of agriculture from his Annual report for 1891."

**Tesla**, Nikola. Experiments with alternate currents of high potential and high frequency; a lecture delivered before the institution of electrical engineers, London. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port. and wdts.* **SS.**

"Biographical sketch," pp. iii.-ix.

**Tunzelmann**, George William DE. Electricity in modern life. London. [1889.] sm. 8°. *Plates and wdts.* (CONTEMPORARY science series.) **V. 4439**

**Urquhart**, John W. Electric light fitting; a handbook for working electrical engineers, embodying practical notes on installation management. London. 1890. sm. 8°. *Front. and wdts.* **SS.**

**Vogel**, E. Practical pocket-book of photography; a short guide to the practice of all the usual photographic processes. Translated by E. C. Conrad from the 2d German ed. London, etc. 1893. 16°. *Wdts.* **V. 4486**

**Watson**, George Catchpole. Removing tassels from corn. Ithaca, N. Y. 1892. 8°. pp. (9). (CORNELL UNIVERSITY — *Agricultural experiment station.* Bulletin, 40.) **BG.**

**Wiley**, Harvey Washington. Experiments with sugar beets in 1891; by H. W. Wiley, with the collaboration of Walter Maxwell, W. A. Henry, and others. Washington. 1892. 8°. (UNITED STATES — *Department of agriculture — Division of chemistry.* Bulletin, 33.) **BG.**

**Wiley**, Harvey Washington. Record of experiments with sorghum in 1891; by H. W. Wiley, with the collaboration of G. L. Spencer, A. A. Denton, and W. J. Thompson. Washington. 1892. 8°. *Wdts.* (UNITED STATES — *Department of agriculture — Division of chemistry.* Bulletin, 34.) **BG.**

**Wing**, Henry Hiram. Creaming and aerating milk. Ithaca, N. Y. 1892. 8°. pp. (20). (CORNELL UNIVERSITY — *Agricultural experiment station.* Bulletin, 39.) **BG.**

## V. — Fine Arts.

**Adamy**, Rudolf. Die fränkische thorhalle und klosterkirche zu Lorsch. Im auftrage des historischen Vereins für das grossherzogthum Hessen untersucht und beschrieben. Darmstadt. 1891. f°. pp. (6), 51+. *Front., wdts., and 5 plates.* **27 Case. 365**

**Blake**, William (1757-1827). Jerusalem, the emanation of the giant Albion. [London.] 1804. 4°. ff. 100. *Illustr.* **17483.14**

A fac-simile reproduction of the author's original manuscript and drawings.

Only 90 copies engraved.

**Bouchot**, Henri. Les Clouet et Corneille de Lyon; d'après des documents inédits. Paris. [1892.] 1. 8°. pp. 62+. *Illustr.* (LES ARTISTES célèbres.) **II. 1576**

"Bibliographie," after p. 62.

**British museum.** Catalogue of Indian coins in the British museum. [Vol. i.] London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Map, plates, and geneal. table.* **II. 3240**

*Contents:* — [i.] The coins of the Moghul emperors of Hindustan, by Stanley Lane-Poole; edited by R. S. Poole.

**Brown**, Gerard Baldwin. The fine arts. London. 1891. sm. 8°. *Front. and wdts.* (UNIVERSITY extension manuals.) **II. 3254**

The author's aim is "to discuss briefly and in a simple manner some of the more important facts and laws of artistic production, which should be familiar alike to the historical student of art and to the practical worker."

**Cornelius**, Peter (1824-1874). Der barbiere von Bagdad; komische oper in zwei aufzügen. *Clavierauszug* von Karl Hoffbauer, nach der neu bearbeiteten partitur eingerichtete ausgabe von Oskar Schwalm. [*Ouverture 4 händig.*] Leipzig. [1886.] 1. 8°. **1224.34**

**Dayot**, Armand. Raffet et son œuvre. [Paris. 1892.] 1. 8°. pp. 22, (74). *Illustr.* **II. 3223**

**Dehli**, Arne. Norman monuments of Palermo and environs; a study by Arne Dehli, assisted by G. H. Chamberlin. Pt. i., ii. Boston, etc. [1893?] f°. *Wdts. and 36 plates.* **27 Case. 632**

**Deshayes**, Henri. Compositions pour orgue. 10 livr. in 1 vol. London, etc. [188-?] 4°. **1224.91**

Includes Op. 4, 5, 7-12, 14, 15.

**Easton**, Morton William. Observations on the platform at Persepolis. Boston, etc. 1892. 8°. pp. (2), 18. *Front.* (PENNSYLVANIA — *University.* Publications. Series in philology, literature, and archæology, ii. 2.) **II. 3213**

**Foote**, Arthur (William). Quartett in C dur für klavier, violine, bratsche, und violoncell. Op. 23. [*With separate parts.*] Boston, etc. 1892. 4°. pp. 43. **1224.17**

**Fumi**, Luigi. Il duomo di Orvieto e i suoi restauri; monografie storiche candotte sopra i documenti. Roma. 1891. f°. *Plates and wdts.* **27 Case. 368**

"Esemplare n. 47."

**Gabillot, C.** Les Hûet, Jean Baptiste et ses trois fils. Paris. [1892.] 1. 8°. *Illustr.* (Les ARTISTES célèbres.) **II. 1578**

"Bibliographie et catalogue," pp. 147-176.

**Goodyear, William Henry.** The grammar of the lotus; a new history of classic ornament as a development of sun worship, with observations on the "bronze culture" of prehistoric Europe, as derived from Egypt; based on the study of patterns. London. 1891. 4°. *Wdcts.*

**27 Case. 369**

**Gullmant, Alexandre, compiler.** Concert historique d'orgue; morceaux d'auteurs célèbres de différentes écoles du xvi<sup>e</sup> au xix<sup>e</sup> siècle. Paris, etc. 1890. 4°. **1224.91**

Biographical sketches of the composers, pp. 3-11.

**Gullmant, Alexandre.** L'organiste liturgiste; recueil de pièces sur des chants liturgiques, ou usités dans l'église, pour orgue ou harmonium. Op. 65. 5 livr. in 1 vol. Paris, etc. [1891.] 4°. **1224.91**

**Gullmant, Alexandre.** L'organiste pratique; collection de pièces pour le grand orgue. [New ed. on three staves.] 12 livr. in 1 vol. (paged contin.). Paris, etc. [1891.] 4°. **1224.91**

Includes selections from opera 39, 41, 46, 47, 49, 50, 52, 55-56.

**Gullmant, Alexandre.** Pièces dans différents styles, pour orgue. [Nouvelle éd.] 17 livr. in 1 vol. Paris, etc. [1892.] 4°. **1224.91**

Includes Op. 15-20, 24, 25, 33, 40, 44, 45, 69-72, 74.

**Gullmant, Alexandre.** Première — quatrième sonate pour orgue. Op. 42, 50, 56, 61. 4 nos. in 1 vol. Paris, etc. [1883?]-85. 4°. **1224.91**

3<sup>e</sup> sonate is "3<sup>e</sup> éd."

**Hamdy, O., and Reinach, Théodore.** Une nécropole royale à Sidon; fouilles de Hamdy Bey. [Livr. i.] Paris. 1892. 4°. *Wdcts.* and atlas of 16 plates, 1. f. **27 Case. 628**

**Hamerton, Philip Gilbert.** Drawing & engraving; a brief exposition of technical principles & practice. London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Illustr.*

**II. 3263**

"Books on drawing," pp. 66-70; "Books on engraving," pp. 155-169.

**Hamerton, Philip Gilbert.** Man in art; studies in religious and historical art, portrait, and genre. London, etc. 1892. f°. 46 plates.

**\* 27 Case. 367**

Contents: — Culture. — Beauty. — Religious art. — History and rev. — Portrait. — Life observed.

**Kern, Karl August.** 60 kinderlieder von G. C. Dieffenbach, für 2 singstimmen mit leichter klavierbegleitung komponiert von C. A. Kern. Op. 36. Mit einem beitrage von Gr. A. v. G. 5<sup>e</sup> vermehrte auf. Wiesbaden. 1891. 4°. pp. (4), 36. **20561.12**

**Kondakof, N.** Histoire de l'art byzantin considéré principalement dans les miniatures. Édition française originale, publiée par l'auteur, sur la traduction de M. Trawinski; et précédée d'une préface de A. Springer. 2 tom. Paris, etc. 1886-91. 4°. *Plates* and *wdcts.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE internationale de l'art.) **II. 3226**

"500 exemplaires."

"Liste des manuscrits cités," ii. 181-184.

**Lechat, Henri.** Les sculptures en tuf de Acropole d'Athènes. [Paris. 1892.] 8°. 8 plates. **II. 3244**

Reprinted from the *Revue archéologique*, mai — déc. 1891.

**Lemmens, Jacques.** 10 improvisations pour orgue, dans le style sévère et chantant avec ou sans pédale. Mayence, etc. [187-?] obl. 8°. pp. (2), 11. **1224.2**

**Lemmens, Jacques.** École d'orgue; basée sur le plain-chant romain. 2 pt. in 1 vol. (paged contin.). Mayence, etc. [1862.] 4°. **1224.91**

**Lemmens, Jacques.** Lemmens-album; twelve popular pieces arranged for the organ by W. T. Best. London, etc. [187-?] obl. 8°. pp. (2), 25. **1224.2**

**Lemmens, Jacques.** Trois sonates pour orgue. 3 nos. in 1 vol. (paged contin.). Mayence, etc. [1881.] 4°. pp. 43. **1224.91**

Contents: — i. Sonate pontificale; en Ré-min. — ii. Sonate O filii; en Mi-min. — iii. Sonate pascalle; en La-min.

**Lhomme, F. Charlet.** Paris. [1892.] 1. 8°. *Illustr.* (Les ARTISTES célèbres.) **II. 1575**

"Catalogue de l'œuvre lithographique," pp. 117-119.

"Bibliographie," p. 120.

**Massachusetts institute of technology.** Catalogue of drawings [at the annual exhibition of the department of architecture, May, 1892]. Boston. 1842 [1892]. 8°. pp. (59). *Wdcts.*

**II. 3284**

**Michel, Émile.** Les Van de Velde. Paris. [1892.] 1. 8°. *Illustr.* (Les ARTISTES célèbres.)

**II. 1577**

"Bibliographie et catalogue sommaire," pp. 124-129.

**Molmenti, Pompeo (Gherardo).** Studi e ricerche di storia e d'arte. Torino, etc. 1892. 8°.

**IV. 3934**

Contents: — San Marco. — I pittori Bellini; ricerche e documenti. — Venezia nell' arte e nella letteratura francese. — Una vendetta nel secolo xvi. [at Verona, 1592-93]. — Un maldicente; la società veneziana sul finire della repubblica [from the correspondence of Luigi Ballarini, 1780-1789].

**Munch, Peter Andreas.** Thronhjems domkirke; udgivet efter foranstaltning af den norske regering. Tegninger af H. E. Schirmer. *Norweg.* and *Eng.* Christiania. 1859. f°. pp. (6), 48+. *Vign.*, *wdcts.*, 31 plates, etc. **\* 27 Case. 634**

**Normand, Charles.** J. B. Greuze. Paris. [1892.] 1. 8°. *Illustr.* (Les ARTISTES célèbres.)

**II. 1574**

"Bibliographie," p. 111.

**Paine, John Knowles.** Columbus march and hymn; written for the opening ceremonies of the world's Columbian exposition, at Chicago, Oct. 21, 1892. [Chorus ed.] Boston, etc. [1892.] 1. 8°. pp. 7. **1224.42**

**Palestrina (Lat. PRÆNESTINUS), Giovanni Pierluigi da.** Opera omnia. Tom. xxxi., xxxii. Lipsiae. [1892.] 4°. *Fac-sims.* **1224.47**

xxx., xxxii. Supplementum secundum, tertium continens opera authentica et dubia partim impressa partim adhuc inedita ex diversis archivis et bibliothecis collegit Franciscus Haberl. 2 tom. [1892.]

**Paris, France — Bibliothèque nationale.** Catalogue des monnaies grecques. Les rois de Syrie, d'Arménie, et de Commagène; par Ernest Babelon. Paris, etc. 1890. 1. 8°. 32 plates, *general.* *table,* and *wdcts.* **II. 3245**

**Petit, Victor.** Châteaux de la vallée de la Loire des xv<sup>e</sup>, xv<sup>e</sup> et xvii<sup>e</sup> siècles dessinés d'après nature. 2 vol. Paris. 1861. f°. 100 plates.

**27 Case. 630**

**Piutti, Karl.** Fünf choralbearbeitungen für orgel. Op. 19. Leipzig. 1890. 4°. pp. 15. **1224.76**

**Piutti, Karl.** Fünf choralvorspiele für die orgel. Op. 4. Leipzig, etc. 1873. obl. 8°. pp. 17. **1224.76**

**Piutti, Karl.** Sechs fantasien in fugenform für die orgel. Op. 1. Leipzig. [1873.] 4°. pp. 41.

**Piutti, Karl.** Fest-hymnus für orgel. Op. 20. Leipzig. 1890. 4°. pp. 10. **1224,76**

**Piutti, Karl.** Zehn improvisationen über bekannte choräle als vor- oder nachspiele bei traungen und anderen gottesdienstlichen handlungen, für orgel. Op. 15. 2 hefte in 1 vol. Leipzig. 1881-82. 4°. **1224,76**

**Piutti, Karl.** In memoriam; pastorale und fuge über Gade, für die orgel. Op. 21. Leipzig. 1891. 4°. pp. 9. **1224,76**

**Piutti, Karl.** Drei interludien für orgel. Op. 3. Leipzig, etc. 1873. obl. 8°. pp. 15. **1224,76**

**Piutti, Karl.** Orgel-hymne. Op. 5. Leipzig. [1873.] 4°. pp. 13. **1224,76**

**Piutti, Karl.** Pfingstfeier; praeludium und fuge für die orgel. Op. 16. Leipzig. [1874.] obl. 8°. pp. 13. **1224,76**

**Piutti, Karl.** Acht praeludien für die orgel. Op. 2. Leipzig. [1873.] 4°. pp. 23. **1224,76**

**Piutti, Karl.** Sonate (in G moll) für die orgel. Op. 22. Leipzig. 1891. 4°. pp. 26. **1224,76**

**Piutti, Karl.** Sechs stücke für die orgel. Op. 11. Leipzig. [1874.] obl. 8°. pp. 19. **1224,76**

**Piutti, Karl.** Sechs kleine stücke für orgel oder pedalfügel. Op. 10. Leipzig. [1874.] obl. 8°. pp. 19. **1224,76**

**Piutti, Karl.** Die traung; ein cyclus von vier stücken in form einer sonate für die orgel. Op. 9. Leipzig. 1875. 4°. pp. 17. **1224,76**

**Quilter, Harry.** Preferences in art, life, and literature. London. 1892. 1. 8°. *Front., plates, and ports.* **II. 3234**

*Contents:* — A chapter in the history of pre-Raphaelitism. — Cœlebs at home. — In memoriam: Frank Holl. — Amy Levy: a reminiscence and a criticism. — The unfashionable art of England. — Life, art, and nature in an Old-World city [Bruges]. — Jean François Millet and William Hunt, or Idyllic painting in France and England. — Two days of a painter. — The painting of George Frederick Watts, R. A.; a comparative criticism. (Contemporary review, Feb. 1882.) — The amateur. — In memoriam amici: Wilkie Collins. — Some thoughts on the tendencies of French art in 1883. — Art at the royal academy; traditions and changes, 1872-1890.

**Ruskin, John.** The poetry of architecture; or, The architecture of the nations of Europe considered in its association with natural scenery and national character. With illustrations by the author. Orpington, etc. 1893. 4°. *Front., plates, and wds.* **\*II. 3264**

*Contents:* — The cottage. — The villa. A series of papers originally published in the *Architectural magazine*, 1837-38.

**Salomé, Théodore.** Dix pièces pour orgue ou piano-pédalier. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 2 vol. Paris. [187-?] 1. 8°. **1224,91**

Each volume contains ten pieces.

**Sauer, Bruno.** Alt-naxische marmorkunst. Habilitationsschrift. Giessen. Athen. 1892. 8°. pp. (2), 43. *Plate and wds.* **II. 3238**

Reprinted from the *Mittheilungen des kaiserlich deutschen archæologischen instituts. Athenische abtheil.* 1892, xvii. 37-79.

**Scheffler, Ludwig von.** Michelangelo; eine renaissancestudie. Altenburg. 1892. 8°. *Wds.* **II. 3233**

*Contents:* — Der wahre Michelangelo in seinen gedichten. — Zur erklärung des ideenhalts der Sixtinischen decke. — "Michael Angelus Etruscus."

**Scheidt, Samuel.** Tabulatura nova für orgel und clavier. Herausgegeben von Max Seiffert. Leipzig. 1892. 4°. *Port.* (DENKMÄLER deutscher tonkunst, 1.) **1224,91**

With reprints of the title-pages of the three parts in which the work was originally published.

**Scailles, Gabriel.** Léonard de Vinci, l'artiste & le savant; essai de biographie psychologique. Paris. 1892. 8°. *Port. of Da Vinci and wds.*

"Bibliographie," pp. 543-545. **II. 3225**

**Shaw, Richard Norman, and Jackson, Thomas Graham, editors.** Architecture: a profession or an art? Thirteen short essays on the qualifications and training of architects. London. 1892. 8°. **II. 3268**

*Contents:* — Introduction; by T. G. Jackson. — The protest against examination and registration of architects, March 3, 1891. — The fallacy that the architect who makes design his first consideration, must be unpractical; by R. N. Shaw. — Architecture and construction; by J. T. Micklethwaite. — The institute examination, and architecture; by Reginald Blomfield. — Architectural study and the examination test; by G. F. Bodley. — The protection of the public; by Mervyn Macartney. — Architects and surveyors; by Ernest Newton. — The "profession" and its ghosts; by E. S. Prior. — The isolation of "professional" architecture from the other arts; by J. R. Clayton. — The proper relation of general to technical education in the training of an architect; by Basil Champneys. — The builder's art and the craftsman; by W. R. Lethaby. — Thoughts on three arts and the training for them; by W. B. Richmond. — The unity of art; by G. C. Horsley. — On true and false ideals in the education of an architect; by T. G. Jackson.

**Smetham, James.** Letters, with an introductory memoir; edited by Sarah Smetham and William Davies. [2d ed.] London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port.* **VII. 2877**

**Steinitz, Hugo.** Ueber das leben und die compositionen des Matthaëus Apelles von Löwenstern. Inaugural-dissertation, Rostock. Breslau. 1892. 8°. pp. 48. **1224,42**

**Steinmann, E.** Die tituli und die kirchliche wandmalerei im abendlande vom v. bis zum xi. jahrhundert. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. (BEITRÄGE zur kunstgeschichte; neue folge, 19.) **II. 2837**

**Symonds, John Addington.** The life of Michelangelo Buonarroti, based on studies in the archives of the Buonarroti family at Florence. 2 vol. London. 1893. 8°. *Portrs., front., 46 plates, etc.* **II. 3267**

**Van Rensselaer, Mrs. Mariana Griswold.** English cathedrals. Illustrated with drawings by Joseph Pennell. New York. 1892. 1. 8°. *Front., plans, and wds.* **II. 3248**

*Contents:* — Canterbury. — Peterborough. — Durham. — Salisbury. — Lichfield. — Lincoln. — Ely. — Wells. — Winchester. — Gloucester. — York. — London.

**Widor, Charles Marie.** Symphonies. Op. 13 et 42; pour orgue. 2 vol. in 1 (paged contin.). Paris. [1885.] 4°. **1224,91**

Each opus contains four symphonies.

[**Zanetti, Antonio Maria, Conte** (1680-1766), and **Antonio Maria** (1716-1768).] Delle antiche statue greche e romane, che nell' antisala della libreria di San Marco, e in altri luoghi pubblici di Venezia si trovano. [With engravings of Greek and Roman medals.] 2 pt. Venezia. 1740-43. f°. *Front., vigns., 100 plates, etc.* **\*27 Case. 635**

## VI. — Antiquities.

(Including Folk Lore.)

**Abbott, Charles Conrad.** Recent archæological explorations in the valley of the Delaware. Boston, etc. 1892. 8°. pp. (2), 80. *Front. and plate.* (PENNSYLVANIA — University. Publications. Series in philology, literature, and archæology, ii. 1.) **5314,45**

**Bertha, q. of Pippin the Short, k. of the Franks, called BERTHE au grand pied.** Du temps que la reine Berte filait; chanson de geste. Paris. 1892. 18°. pp. (4), xviii., 60. *Vign.* (NOUVELLE bibliothèque bleue.) **27277.47**

A prose version of the chanson de geste of Aduens le Roi, by Adolphe d'Avril.

**Bigarne, Charles.** Patois & locutions du pays de Beaune; contes & légendes, chants populaires (paroles et musique). Beaune. 1891. 8°. "200 exemplaires. No. 114." **6226.10**

**Blätter für pommersche volkskunde; monatschrift für sage und märchen, sitte und brauch, schwank und streich, lied, rätsel und sprachliches in Pommern.** Herausgegeben von O. Knoop und A. Haas. Jahrg. i. nr. 1. 1. okt. 1892. m. Stettin. 1892. 8°. **26274.64**

To be continued.

**Cid, Rodrigo or Ruy DIAZ DE BIVAR, called the.** Le Cid Campéador; chanson de geste tirée du romancero, de la geste de mon Cid et d'une tragédie de Corneille [par Adolphe d'Avril]. Paris. 1892. 18°. *Vign.* ([NOUVELLE bibliothèque bleue.]) **26252.13**

**Crawford, J.** Notes on Central-American archæology and ethnology. [Boston. 1891.] 8°. pp. (7). **V. 3369.3**

*Proceedings of the Boston society of natural history, 1891, xxv. 247-253.*

**Egill Skallagrímsson.** Egils saga Skallagrímssonar. Búid hefir til prentunar Vald. Ásmundarson. Reykjavík. 1892. 16°. (ISLENDINGA sögur, 4.) **IV. 3901.2**

**Folk-lore and legends;** [translated and edited by C. J. T.]. North American Indian. London. 1890. 16°. **25233.51.3**

— *The same.* Russian and Polish. London. 1890. 16°. **25233.51.4**

**Griffith, Francis Llewellyn, and Petrie, W. M. Flinders.** Two hieroglyphic papyri from Tanis. 1. The sign papyrus; a syllabary, by F. L. Griffith. 2. The geographical papyrus; an almanack [or religious gazetteer and calendar], by W. M. F. Petrie. With remarks by Heinrich Brugsch. London. 1889. 4°. pp. (4), 25. 15 *fac-sims.* (EGYPT EXPLORATION FUND. [9th] memoir.) **II. 1608**

**Grinnell, George Bird.** Blackfoot lodge tales; the story of a prairie people. New York. 1892. 8°. **27256.12.2**

**Hoefft, Karl Theodor.** France, Franceis, & Franc im Rolandsliede. Strassburg. 1891. 8°. pp. (2), 74. **27276.50.4**

*Contents:* — Einleitung und gebrauch von France, Franceis, und Franc in altfranzösischen dichtungen. — Der gebrauch von Francia in lateinischen quellen des mittelalters nach französichen gelehrten. — Erhebungen aus anderen lateinischen quellen. — Sprachgebrauch des Rolandsliedes.

**Hœnsa-þórir.** Hœnsa-þóris saga. Þórleifr Jónsson gaf út. Reykjavík. 1892. 16°. pp. viii., 41. (ISLENDINGA sögur, 5.) **IV. 3901.2**

**Hördr Grimkelsson.** Hardar saga ok Hólmverja. Þórleifr Jónsson gaf út. Reykjavík. 1891. 16°. (ISLENDINGA sögur, 3.) **IV. 3901**

**Íslendingabók,** er skrifad hefir Ari þorgilsson, og Landnámabók. Búid hefir til prentunar Vald. Ásmundarson. Reykjavík. 1891. 16°. (ISLENDINGA sögur, 1, 2.) **IV. 3901**

**Jephson, Arthur Jermy Mounteney.** Stories told in an African forest by grown-up children of Africa. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. *Front., plates, and wdcts.* **27254.36**

**Lanckorónski-Brzesie, Karl, Graf.** Les villes de la Pamphylie et de la Pisidie. Ouvrage publié avec le concours de G. Niemann et E. Petersen. 2 vol. Paris. 1890-93. 4°. 7 maps, 64 plates, and other illustr. **27 Case. 591**

*Contents:* — i. La Pamphylie. 1890. — ii. La Pisidie. 1893.

**Laroche, Pierre, compiler.** Folklore du Lauraguais. [By P. Fagot, *pseudon.* (?) ] 4 pt. in 1 vol. (paged contin.). Albi. 1891-92. 8°. **26246.14**

*Contents:* — i. Chants spéciaux: Pastourelles; Noël. 1891. — ii. Chants, jeux, rondes et récits de l'enfance. 1891. — iii. Amusements de la jeunesse. 1892. — iv. Chants. 1892.

**MacRitchie, David.** The underground life. [A description of the underground dwellings or caves in Scotland and Ireland, and of the race that once inhabited them.] Edinburgh. 1892. sm. 4°. pp. (4), 47. *Plates and wdcts.* **8465.7**  
"Privately printed."

**Mettlich, Joseph.** Bemerkungen zu dem anglo-normannischen lied vom wackern ritter Horn. Münster. 1890. 4°. pp. 24. **27283.64**

"Beilage zu d. jahresberichte über d. königl. Paulinische gym. 1890, no. 321 [351]."

"Untersuchung eines teils der substantivie des romans."  
**Moltzer, Henri Ernest, editor.** Levens en legenden van heiligen. Gedeelte i. Naar het utrechtse handschrift. Groningen. 1891. 8°. (BIBLIOTHEEK van middelnederlandsche letterkunde, 45.) **IV. 1113.3**

*Contents:* — i. Brandaen en Panthaloen.

**Naville, Édouard.** The festival-hall of Osorkon II. in the great temple of Bubastis. 1887-1889. London. 1892. 4°. pp. vi., (2), 40. *Front.* and 38 [39] plates. (EGYPT EXPLORATION FUND. 10th memoir.) **II. 1609**

**Naville, Édouard.** The mound of the Jew [Tell el Yahúdiyeh] and the city of Onias. Belbeis, Samanood, Abusir, Tukh el Karmus. 1887. [With] The antiquities of Tell el Yahúdiyeh, and miscellaneous work in lower Egypt during the years 1887-1888, by F. L. Griffith. London. 1890. 4°. pp. vi., 76. *Front.* and 26 plates. (EGYPT EXPLORATION FUND. 7th memoir.) **II. 1608**

**Novex, Jakob.** Die thiersage. Hamburg. 1893. 8°. pp. 48. (SAMML. gemeinv. wiss. vorträge; neue folge, vii. 164.) **VIII. 175<sup>a</sup>(vii)**

**Obedenaru, M. G., editor.** Texte macedo-române. Basme și poezii poporale de la Crușova. Publicate după manuscrisele originale cu un glosar complet de prof. I. Biannu. [With Roumanian and French translations.] Edițiunea academiiei române. Bucuresci. 1891. 8°. **26227.33**

**O'Grady, Standish Hayes, translator.** Silva gadelica (i.-xxxi.). A collection of tales in Irish, with extracts illustrating persons and places, edited from mss. and translated. 2 vol. London, etc. 1892. 1. 8°. **27225.20.3**

*Contents:* — [i.] Irish text. — [ii.] Translation and notes.

**Pineau, Léon, editor.** Le folk-lore du Poitou; avec notes. Paris. 1892. 18°. (COLLECTION de contes et de chansons populaires, 18.) **26246.9.2**

**Reclus, Elie.** Primitive folk; studies in comparative ethnology. London. [1891.] sm. 8°. *Front.* (CONTEMPORARY science series.) **I. 4300**

*Contents:* — The eastern Inoits; hyperborean hunters and fishers. — The western Inoits, especially the Aleutians. — The Apaches, nomad hunters and brigands. — The Nairs; warrior nobility and the matriarchate. — The mountaineers of the Neighberries; herdsmen, agriculturists, and woodlanders. — The Kolarians of Bengal, and human sacrifices amongst the Khonds.

**Roland.** Les enfances Roland; cycle de geste. [Edited by Adolphe d'Avril.] Paris. 1892. 18°. *Vign. and wdcts.* (NOUVELLE bibliothèque bleue.) **27276.26**

**Schuré, Édouard.** Les grandes légendes de France. Paris. 1892. sm. 8°. **26244.32**

*Contents:* — L'Âme celtique. — Les légendes de l'Alsace. — La Grande-Chartreuse et la légende de saint Bruno. — Le Mont Saint-Michel et son histoire. — Les légendes de la Bretagne et le génie celtique.

**Sébillot, Paul.** La littérature orale en France. Paris. 1891. 1. 8°. pp. 12. (Congrès international des traditions populaires en 1889.) **26244.29.2**

**Stiele, Karl.** Ueber die chanson "Guibert d'Andrenas." Classification der handschriften, analyse und quellenuntersuchung. Inaugural-dissertation. Marburg. 1891. 8°. pp. 68+. **27277.39**  
"Lebenslauf," after p. 68.

**Stöber, August.** Die sagen des Elsaases, getreu nach der volksüberlieferung, den chroniken und andern gedruckten und handschriftlichen quellen, gesammelt. Neue ausg. besorgt von Curt Mündel. Teil i. Strassburg. 1892. 8°. *Vign.*  
"Quellen und nachweisungen," i. 113-151. **26262.32.2**

*Contents:* — i. Die sagen des Ober-Elsaases.

**Taylor, Isaac, canon of York.** The origin of the Aryans; an account of the prehistoric ethnology and civilisation of Europe. 2d ed. London. 1892. sm. 8°. *Map and wdcts.* (CONTEMPORARY science series.) **I. 4301**

**United States — Bureau of ethnology.** 7th annual report [with accompanying papers]. 1885-86. Washington. 1891. 1. 8°. **20.13**

vii. **POWELL, J. W.** Indian linguistic families of America north of Mexico. — **HOFFMAN, W. J.** The midé wiwin or "grand medicine society" of the Ojibwa. — **MOONEY, James.** The sacred formulas of the Cherokees.

**Wensel, Rudolf.** Die fassungen der sage von Florenco de Rome und ihr gegenseitiges verhältnis. Inaugural-dissertation. Marburg. 1890. 8°. pp. 62+. *Diagrs.* **27285.27**  
"Lebenslauf," after p. 62.

**White, Horatio Stevens, editor.** Deutsche volkslieder. A selection from German folksongs, with introduction and notes. New York, etc. [1892.] sq. 24°. *Front. and wdcts.* (KNICKERBOCKER nuggets, 38.) **26283.28**

**Wöber, Franz Xaver.** Die skiren und die deutsche heldensage; eine genealogische studie über den ursprung des hauses Traun. [With "anmerkungen."] Wien. 1890. 8°. *Front. and wdcts.* **28282.69**

Traces the origin of the house of Traun back to the Sciri, and seeks to show that the facts of its history form the subject of the Nibelungenlied, which the author concludes must have been composed between 1176 and 1180.

## VII. — History and Geography.

(Including Politics and General Biography.)

**Adams, Herbert Baxter, and Wood, Henry.** Columbus and his discovery of America. Baltimore. 1892. 8°. pp. 88. (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Studies in historical and political science, x. 10, 11.) **15395.30(x)**

*Contents:* — Oration; by H. B. Adams. — Oration; by Henry Wood. — The first Jew in America; by M. Kayserling. — Columbus in oriental literature; by Cyrus Adler. — *Appendix:* — Bibliographies of the discovery of America; — Public memorials of Columbus; by C. W. Bump.

**Aitchison, Sir Charles (Umpherston).** Lord Lawrence. Oxford. 1892. sm. 8°. *Map.* (RULERS of India.) **VII. 2627.2**

**Alden, Edmund Kimball.** The world's representative assemblies of to-day; a study in comparative legislation. Baltimore. 1893. 8°. pp. 50. (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Studies in historical and political science, xi. 2.) **15395.30(x1)**

**Alexander, William De Witt.** A brief history of the Hawaiian people. New York, etc. [1892.] 8°. *Portrs., maps, and wdcts.* (Brief historical series.) **I. 4284**

**Allan, William, formerly Col. C. S. A.** The army of northern Virginia in 1862. With an introduction by J. C. Ropes. Boston, etc. 1892. 8°. *Port. and maps.* **8325.40**

**Amadi, Francesco.** Chroniques d'Amadi et de Strambaldi, publiées par René de Mas Latrie. Pt. i. Paris. 1891. 4°. (COLLECTION de documents inédits sur l'histoire de France.) **1553.35**

*Contents:* — i. Chronique d'Amadi.

**Amador de los Ríos, Rodrigo.** Huelva. Barcelona. 1891. 8°. pp. 813+. *Wdcts. and plates.* (ESPAÑA, sus monumentos y artes, su naturaleza é historia.) **I. 1413**

**Amador de los Ríos, Rodrigo.** Santander. Barcelona. 1891-[92]. 8°. pp. 911+. *Wdcts. and plates.* (ESPAÑA, sus monumentos y artes, su naturaleza é historia.) **I. 1414**

**Ambiveri, Luigi.** Le ragioni dei piacentini alla culla di Cristoforo Colombo. [With an appendix containing "documenti."] Piacenza. 1892. 8°. pp. x., 74. **1372.27.3**

**Aulard, François Alphonse.** Le culte de la raison et le culte de l'Être Suprême, 1793-1794. Essai historique. Paris. 1892. 18°. **4547.16**

**Balld, Karl.** Der staat Santa Catharina in Südbrasilien. Inaugural-dissertation, Jena. Stuttgart. 1892. 8°. pp. 64. **3334.19**

"Separatdruck aus dem *Ausland*, 1892, nr. 27-31."

**Ballou, Maturin Murray.** Foot-prints of travel; or, Journeys in many lands. Boston. 1892 [cop. 1888]. sm. 8°. *Port. of Capt. Cook, plates, and wdcts.* **I. 4312**

**Ballou, Maturin Murray.** The story of Malta. Boston, etc. 1893. 8°. **I. 4334**

**Bardoux, Agénor.** La jeunesse de La Fayette, 1757-1792. Paris. 1892. 8°. (Études sociales et politiques.) **4546.4**

**Barrili, Anton Giulio, and others.** Colombo e il iv° centenario della scoperta dell' America. Pubblicazione speciale dell' *Illustrazione italiana* compilata da A. G. Barrili, L. A. Cervetto, Eduardo Ximenes. Milano. [1892.] f°. pp. 48. *Illustr.* **1363.6**

**Bartlett, Thomas Edward.** The Bartletts; with special reference to the descendants of John Bartlett, of Weymouth and Cumberland. [New Haven. 1892.] 8°. *Portrs. and coats-of-arms.* **16385.21**

**Batchelder, Charles Edwin.** Rev. Stephen Bachiler. [Boston. 1892.] 8°. pp. 23. **17334.10**

"Reprinted from the *N.-E. historical and genealogical register* for Jan. 1892."

**Beale, James.** Chancellorsville; a paper read before the united service club, Philadelphia, Feb. 8, 1888. 2d ed. Philadelphia. 1892. obl. 8°. ff. (2), 11+. *Maps* **8325.69.2**  
"150 copies printed."

Digitized by Google

**Beaucourt**, Gaston du FRESNE, *marquis de*, *éditor*. Captivité et derniers moments de Louis XVI.; récits originaux & documents officiels. 2 tom. Paris. 1892. 8°. *Plans*. (SOCIÉTÉ D'HISTOIRE CONTEMPORAINE. [Publ.]) **3586.19**

*Contents*: — i. Récits originaux. — ii. Documents officiels.

**Bell**, John Wesley. *Memoirs of Gov. William Smith, of Virginia*; his political, military, and personal history. [With an appendix, containing his official papers, letters, and speeches.] New York. 1891. 8°. *Portrs., plates, fac-sims.*, etc. **12363.26**

**Bent**, James Theodore. The ruined cities of Mashonaland, being a record of excavation and exploration in 1891; with a chapter on the orientation and mensuration of the temples by R. M. W. Swan. London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Illustr.* **I. 4290**

Describes especially the ruins at Zimbabwe. The author thinks it probable that this region was visited by the Arabians in very early times in search of gold, and that the ruins may be traced to their occupation.

**Berger**, Hugo. *Geschichte der wissenschaftlichen erdkunde der griechen*. 4 abth. in 1 vol. Leipzig. 1887-93. 8°. **13282.16**

*Contents*: — i. Die geographie der jonier. 1887. — ii. Die vorbereitungen für die geographie der erdkugel. 1889. — iii. Die geographie der erdkugel. 1891. — iv. Die geographie der gecken unter dem einflusse der römer. 1893.

**Berwick y Liria, y Alba**, Maria del Rosario FALCO Y OSORIO, *duquesa de, condesa de Siruela*, editor. *Autógrafos de Cristóbal Colón, y papeles de América*. Madrid. 1892. f°. *Fac-sims.* **1371.33**

**Berwick y Liria, y Alba**, Maria del Rosario FALCO Y OSORIO, *duquesa de, condesa de Siruela*, editor. *Documentos escogidos del archivo de la casa de Alba*. Madrid. 1891. 8°. pp. xxiv., 610. *Plate and 23 pp. of music.* **I. 4291**

**Blomfield**, James Charles. *History of the present deanery of Bicester, Oxon*. Pt. i.-vi. London, etc. 1882-92. 4°. *Front., plates, plans*, etc. **9421.26**

*Contents*: — i. Early history. 1882. — ii. Bicester, its town and priory. 1884. — iii. Cottisford, Hardwick, and Tusmore. [1887.] — iv. Middleton and Somerton. [1888.] — v. Fringford, Hethe, Mixbury, Newton Purcell, and Shelswell. [1890?]. — vi. Lower and upper Heyford. 1892.

**Blondel**, Robert. *Ceuvres*. Publiées d'après les manuscrits originaux, avec introduction, notes, variantes, et glossaire par A. Héron. Tom. i. Rouen. 1891. 8°. *Plate*. (SOCIÉTÉ DE L'HISTOIRE DE NORMANDIE. [Publ.]) **Fr. Hist. 66**

*Contents*: — i. Complacitus bonorum gallicorum. — Gloses du manuscrit 6195. — La complainte des bons français. — Oratio historialis. — Des droits de la couronne de France.

**Brett**, Reginald Baliol. *Footprints of statesmen during the eighteenth century in England*. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **5415.5**

*Contents*: — The foundations of modern government in England. — The end of personal rule. — The authors of party government. — The power of the press. — The invention of cabinet responsibility. — The establishment of government by majority of the house of commons. — The appeal to popular opinion. — The birth of the liberal party. — Appendix.

[**Britton**, Alexander, *editor*.] *Historical records of New South Wales*. Vol. i. pt. 2. Sydney. 1892. 8°. *Plates*. **I. 4228**

*Contents*: — i. 2. Phillip. 1783-1792.

**Brown**, Leonard, *of Des Moines, Ia.* *Popular perils*. Cabin home papers. Des Moines. 1892. sm. 8°. **9387.70**

"Is a day-by-day commentary on passing political events of 1890 and 1891 — a mirror of the mind of a farmers' alliance man, and, it may be, reflects the minds of many farmers. He believes that the liberties of his country are endangered to-day as never before, and not by 'the dangerous class' (so called), the working people, but by the plutocrats." — *Preface*.

**Brown**, Robert Hanbury. *The Fayûm and Lake Mœris*. With a prefatory note by Sir Colin Scott-Moncrieff. London. 1892. 1. 8°. *Front., plates, maps, and diagrs.* **I. 4328**

**Buckingham**, William, and **Ross**, George William. *The Hon. Alexander Mackenzie, his life and times*. 5th ed. Toronto. 1892. 8°. pp. 678. *Portrs., fac-sims., and wdcts.* **4366.13.2**  
"Books consulted," p. 31.

**Bureau of the American republics**. Guatemala. [Washington.] 1892. 8°. *Front., plates, and map*. (Bulletin, 32.) **VI. 6102.7**

**Carnot**, Lazare Nicolas Marguerite. *Correspondance générale, publiée avec des notes historiques et biographiques par Étienne Charavay*. Tom. i. Paris. 1892. 1. 8°. *Port.* ([COLLECTION DE DOCUMENTS INÉDITS SUR L'HISTOIRE DE FRANCE.]) **4541.30**

*Contents*: — i. Août 1792 — mars 1793.

**Carpenter**, Edward. *From Adam's Peak to Elephanta: sketches in Ceylon and India*. London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Front., portrs., and wdcts.* **I. 4321**

**Caux**, France. *Registre des fiefs et arrière-fiefs du bailliage de Caux en 1503*. Publié pour la première fois, avec une introduction et des notes, par A. Beaucousin. Rouen. 1891. 8°. (SOCIÉTÉ DE L'HISTOIRE DE NORMANDIE. [Publ.]) **Fr. Hist. 65**

**Chailley-Bert**, Joseph. *La colonisation de l'Indo-Chine; l'expérience anglaise*. Paris. [1892.] 18°. *Maps*. **2436.3**

*Contents*: — Les anglais à Hong-Kong. — Les anglais en Birmanie.

**Chicago, Ill.** — *Sunset club*. Echoes of the Sunset club; comprising a number of the papers read, and addresses delivered, before the club during the past two years. Compiled by W. W. Catlin. Chicago. 1891. 8°. **6397.6**

*Contents*: — The duties and privileges of the public press. — What shall we do with our criminals? — Party allegiance. — Land taxation, as proposed by Henry George. — Subsidies and the tariff. — Nationalism, as proposed by Edward Bellamy. — Municipal control of heat, light, etc. — Our public school system. — The Sunday question. — Pensions, civil and military. — The state, its functions and duties. — The uses and abuses of speculation. — Drones and parasites. — Money and its functions. — Foreign trade and reciprocity. — The red flag. — Succession tax. — Our jury system, how can it be improved? — What shall we do with our Indians?

**Clark**, Walter. *Address on the life and services of Gen. William R. Davie, at the Guilford battle-ground, July 4th, 1892*. Greensboro'. [1892.] 8°. pp. 36. *Port. of Davie*. **7332.69**

**Clerk**, Sir John, *2d bart.* *Memoirs of the life of Sir John Clerk of Penicuik, baronet, baron of the exchequer; extracted by himself from his own journals, 1676-1755*. Edited from the manuscript in Penicuik house, with an introduction and notes, by J. M. Gray. Edinburgh. 1892. 8°. *Portrs. and plates*. (SCOTTISH HISTORY SOCIETY. Publ. 13.) **VIII. 546**

**Colombo** (*Lat. COLUMBUS*), Cristoforo. *Letter on the discovery of America; a facsimile of the pictorial edition, with a new and literal translation, and a complete reprint of the oldest four editions in Latin*. [From the originals in the Lenox library.] New-York. 1892. 8°. pp. xiii., (3), ff. 10, pp. (2), 61. *Wdcts.* **1373.49.3**

"250 copies. No. 89."

**Colombo**, Ezio. *Vita e viaggi di Cristoforo Colombo narrati al popolo italiano*. 7<sup>a</sup> ed., riveduta e corretta, con aggiunte, dall' autore. Milano. 1892. 16°. *Port. of Columbus and wdct.* **1373.2**

- Congrès international des américanistes.** Compte-rendu de la 8<sup>e</sup> session tenue à Paris en 1890. Paris. 1892. 8°. pp. (4), iv., 704+. *Portrs., plates, fac-sims., and wdcts.* **15387.9.2**
- Coppin, Henry.** Quatre républiques de l'Amérique du Sud [Argentine Republic, Paraguay, Uruguay, and Chili]. Préface de Raoul Frary. Paris. 1890. 18°. **3365.8**
- [**Corey, Deloraine Pendre.**] Arthur Deloraine Corey, 1866-1891; a memorial. [With his unpublished poems.] Cambridge. 1892. sm. 8°. *Portrs.* **17343.61.2**
- Cronau, Rudolf.** Amerika; die geschichte seiner entdeckung von der ältesten bis auf die neueste zeit. Eine festschrift zur 400-jährigen jubelfeier der entdeckung Amerikas durch Columbus. 2 bde. Leipzig. 1892 [90-92]. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* **1361.30**
- Day, David F.** An address commemorative of George W. Clinton, delivered before the Buffalo historical society, March 24, 1890. Buffalo. 1890. 8°. pp. 29. **BG.**
- [**Dean, John Ward.**] History of the Gerrymander; by J. W. D. Boston. 1892. 8°. pp. 11. *Map and wdcts.* **10352.42**
- "Privately printed."  
"Reprinted from the *New-England historical and genealogical register*, for October, 1892."
- Dedham, Mass.** The early records of the town of Dedham, 1636-1659; a complete transcript of book one of the general records of the town, together with the selectmen's day book, covering a portion of the same period. Edited by D. G. Hill. Dedham. 1892. 1. 8°. *Wdcts. and fac-sims.* **10333.53.3**
- "Volume iii. of the printed records of the town."
- Deploige, Simon.** Le referendum en Suisse. Précédé d'une lettre sur le referendum en Belgique, par J. van den Heuvel. Bruxelles. 1892. 8°. **15576.25**
- Deschanel, Paul.** Orateurs et hommes d'état. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1888. 18°. **VII. 2868**
- Contents:* — Frédéric II. et M. de Bismarck. — Fox et Pitt. — Grey. — Talleyrand au congrès de Vienne. — Berryer. — Gladstone et les réformes électorales en Angleterre.  
"Ce sont ici, non des biographies, mais des discussions à propos de quelques points d'histoire sur lesquels de récents ouvrages ont porté plus de lumière et rouvert la controverse."
- Du Bled, Victor.** La société française avant et après 1789. Paris. 1892. 18°. **3584.14**
- Contents:* — Un amour platonique au XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle: Madame de Coigny et Lauzun. — Un client de l'ancien régime: De L'Isle, Madame de Choiseul et ses amis. — La société dans les prisons de Paris pendant la terreur. — Appendice.  
These essays originally appeared in the *Revue des deux mondes*.
- Dubois, Pierre (13th cent.).** De recuperatione Terre Sancte, traité de politique générale; publié d'après le manuscrit du Vatican par C. V. Langlois. Paris. 1891. 8°. (COLLECTION de textes pour servir à l'étude et à l'enseignement de l'his toire.) **I. 4245**
- Life, pp. vi.-xiv.*  
The author points out the conditions under which alone an expedition to the Holy Land can be successful, and advocates many notable reforms in church and state, the suppression of the temporal power of the pope, the confiscation by the state of church property, international arbitration, a federation of the states of Europe under the king of France, the abolition of the celibacy of the priesthood, the establishment of schools for girls, the teaching of modern languages, etc.
- Dudley, Dean.** Memorial of the reunion of the descendants of Gov. Thomas Dudley. Appendix [to the History of the Dudley family]. Wakefield, Mass. 1893. 8°. pp. 52. *Portrs., plate, and wdcts.* **16376.22**
- The cover has the date 1892.
- Dümmler, Ernst (Ludwig), editor.** Epistolae merowingici et karolini aevi. Tom. i. Berolini. 1892. *Fac-sim.* (In MONUMENTA Germaniae historica. *Epistolarum*, 1892, 4°, iii.) **13573.6<sup>a</sup>(iii)**
- Duffy, Bella.** The Tuscan republics: Florence, Siena, Pisa, and Lucca; with Genoa. New York, etc. 1893. 12°. *Port. of Dante, maps, and wdcts.* (The story of the nations.) **I. 4304**
- Eckerth, W.** Die gebirgsgruppe des Monte Cristallo; ein beitrug zur kenntnis der südtirolischen Dolomit-Alpen. 2<sup>e</sup>, erweiterte und umgearbeitete aufl. Prag. 1891. 8°. *Wdcts. and 2 maps.* **14514.20.2**
- Eelking, Max von.** The German allied troops in the North American war of independence, 1776-1783. Translated and abridged from the German by J. G. Rosengarten. Albany, N. Y. 1893. 4°. *Port. of Knyphausen.* (MUNSELL'S historical series, 19.) **6356.9**
- "Manuscript authorities," pp. 11-14.
- Egelhaaf, Gottlob.** Deutsche geschichte im sechzehnten jahrhundert bis zum Augsburger religionsfrieden; zeitalter der reformation. 2 bde. Stuttgart. 1889-92. 1. 8°. *Map.* (BIBLIOTHEK deutscher geschichte.) **13544.16**
- Contents:* — I. 1517-1526. 1889. — II. 1526-1555. 1892.
- Engelstedt, N. v., pseudon.** See **Nienstädt, Hermann.**
- Evans, George Greenlief, editor.** Visitors' companion at our nation's capital; Washington and its environs; [with] the declaration of independence, the constitution of the United States, Washington's farewell address, etc. Philadelphia. 1892. 8°. *Front., map, and wdcts.* **12374.54**
- Evening post annual, 1892.** Biographical sketches of the state officers, representatives in congress, governor's staff, and senators and members of the general assembly, of the state of Connecticut. 16th year. Hartford, Conn. 1892. 4°. *Portrs. and wdct.* **11341.18**
- Extracts** from official declarations of the United States, embodying the Monroe doctrine, 1789-1891. pp. 80. (In HART, A. B., and CHANNING, Edward, *editors.* American history leaflets, 1892, 8°, 4.) 2 cop. **1343.31; 1343.32**
- Extracts** from the treaty of Paris of 1763; documents illustrating the territorial development of our country, especially of that portion west of the Alleghanies. i. (In HART, A. B., and CHANNING, Edward, *editors.* American history leaflets, 1892, 8°, 5.) 2 cop. **1343.31; 1343.32**
- Fairbairn, James.** Book of crests of the families of Great Britain and Ireland. A new ed. revised and brought down to the present date by A. C. Fox-Davies. 2 vol. Edinburgh. 1892. 4°. 229 *plates.* **10491.15**
- Contents:* — I. Text. — II. Plates.
- Félix, Julien, editor.** Comptes rendus des échevins de Rouen, avec des documents relatifs à leur élection, 1409-1701. Extraits des registres des délibérations de la ville et publiés pour la première fois. 2 tom. Rouen. 1890. 8°. (SOCIÉTÉ DE L'HISTOIRE DE NORMANDIE. [Publ.]) **Fr. Hist. 63**
- Contents:* — I. 1409-1620. — II. 1620-1701. **Fr. Hist. 63**
- Fernández Duro, Cesáreo.** Pinzón en el descubrimiento de las Indias; con noticias críticas de algunas obras recientes relacionadas con el mismo descubrimiento. Madrid. 1892. sm. 8°. "Tirada de 300 ejemplares." **1373.86**

**Filson club.** The centenary of Kentucky; proceedings at the celebration by the Filson club June 1, 1892, of the 100th anniversary of the admission of Kentucky as an independent state into the federal union. Louisville, Ky., etc. 1892. 4°. *Portrs.* (In its Publ. 7.) **12321.20.7**

**Flattery, Hugh.** The cradle of the Colombos. New York, etc. [1892.] sq. 16°. pp. (6), 11-46. **1373.74**

**Fletcher, Margaret.** Sketches of life and character in Hungary. London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Front.* and *wdcts.* **14516.31**

**Fontane, Theodor.** Souvenirs d'un prisonnier de guerre allemand en 1870. Introduction par T. de Wyzewa. Paris. 1892. sm. 8°. **6593.26**  
Life, pp. i-xxii.

**Forbes, Archibald.** The Afghan wars, 1839-42 and 1878-80. New York. 1892. 8°. *Portrs.* and *plans.* (EVENTS of our own time.) **I. 4303**

**Foster, William Alexander.** Canada first [and other papers on Canadian politics]; a memorial [with tributes called forth by Mr. Foster's death]. Introduction by Goldwin Smith. Toronto. 1890. sm. 8°. *Port.* **4366.16**

**Foster, William Eaton.** Some Rhode Island contributions to the intellectual life of the last century; [with special reference to the influence of George Berkeley]. Worcester, Mass. 1892. 8°. pp. 32. **11352.62**

"From *Proceedings of the American antiquarian society*, April 27, 1892."

**Fowler, J. K.** Echoes of old county life [in Bucks, England]; being recollections of sport, politics, and farming in the good old times. London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Port., plates, vigns., and wdcts.* **8443.1.2**

**France—Crown.** 1380-1422. (Charles VI.) L'ordonnance cabochienne, 26-27 mai, 1413; publiée avec une introduction et des notes par Alfred Coville. Paris. 1891. 8°. (COLLECTION de textes pour servir à l'étude et à l'enseignement de l'histoire.) **3523.40**

**Funk-Brentano, Frantz.** Mémoire sur la bataille de Courtrai, 1302, 11 juillet, et les chroniqueurs qui en ont traité, pour servir à l'historiographie du règne de Philippe le Bel. Paris. 1891. 4°. pp. (2), 93+. 2 *plans.* **2521.24**

"Extrait des *Mémoires présentés par divers savants à l'Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres*, 1<sup>er</sup> sér. tom. x. 1<sup>er</sup> pt."

**Galbertus Brugensis.** Histoire du meurtre de Charles le Bon, comte de Flandre, 1127-1128; suivie de poésies latines contemporaines, publiées d'après les manuscrits avec une introduction et des notes par Henri Pirenne. *Lat.* Paris. 1891. 8°. *Geneal. table* and *map.* (COLLECTION de textes pour servir à l'étude et à l'enseignement de l'histoire.) **I. 4246**

[*Gentleman's magazine.*] Index to the biographical and obituary notices in the *Gentleman's magazine*, 1731-1780. [Compiled by R. H. Farrar.] London. 1891 [86-91]. sm. 4°. pp. viii., 677. (INDEX SOCIETY. Publ. 15.) **DR. 3.353**

**Geographical journal** (The), including the Proceedings of the royal geographical society; edited by [J. S. Keltie]. Vol. i. no. 1. Jan. 1893. m. London. 1893. 8°. *Maps, wdcts., and plates.* **VIII. 118.2**

Continued by gift.

This publication takes the place of the *Proceedings of the royal geographical society*, which are no longer issued under that title.

**Gerards, Émile.** Les catacombes de Paris: histoire des carrières souterraines de Paris; anciens et nouveaux règlements relatifs aux carrières; travaux de consolidation sous les voies publiques et sous les propriétés privées; guide du visiteur de l'ossuaire. Paris. 1892. 18°. *Plans* and *wdcts.* "Bibliographie," pp. 179-182. **6525.33**

[*Gifford, William Logan Rodman.*] George Howland, junior; [biographical sketch prepared at the request of the trustees of the New Bedford public library]. New Bedford. 1892. 8°. pp. 56. *Port. of Howland.* **17355.51**

"Privately printed."

**Gilbert, John Thomas, editor.** Documents relating to Ireland, 1795-1804: official account of secret service money; governmental correspondence and papers; notice of French soldiery at Killala; statements by united Irishmen; letters on legislative union with Great Britain, etc. Dublin. 1893. 4°. *Portrs.* and *fac-sim.* **9471.30**

"Edition limited to 200 copies."

**González y Lannusa, José A.** La ley de lynch en los Estados Unidos. Disertacion leida en la apertura de la academia de derecho, 6 de nov. de 1892. Habana. 1892. 1. 8°. **6397.2**

**Great Britain—Public record office.** Calendar of the close rolls preserved in the public record office. Edward II. [Vol. i.] London. 1892. 1. 8°. (CALENDARS of state papers, etc.)

Contents:—[i.] 1307-1313.

**Brit. Hist. 107**

**Grellet-Dumaseau, A.** La société parlementaire au dix-huitième siècle. Les exilés de Bourges, 1753-1754; d'après des documents inédits et le journal anecdotique du président de Meinières. Paris. 1892. 8°. *Port. of Durey de Meinières.* **3583.19**

**Grimke, Archibald Henry.** The life of Charles Sumner, the scholar in politics. New York, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port. of Sumner.* (AMERICAN reformers.) **8396.37**

**Hänel, Albert.** Das kaiserthum; rede zum antritte des rektorates der Christian Albrechts universität in Kiel, am 5. märz, 1892. Kiel. 1892. 8°. pp. 16. **13535.26**

**Ham, John Randolph.** Dover, N. H., in the U. S. navy in 1861-1865. Dover. 1892. 8°. pp. (11). **8346.5**

**Harrisse, Henry.** Christophe Colomb devant l'histoire. Paris. 1892. 1. 8°. *Port. of Columbus.* **1371.6.4**

"Notes et preuves documentaires," pp. 93-121.

[*Harvey, Moses.*] The great fire in St. John's, Newfoundland, July 8, 1892; [with an account of the work of the Boston relief committee, a list of contributors, and other sketches]. Boston. 1892. 8°. pp. 38. *Front.* and *plates.* **4344.34**

**Hausser, Henri.** François de La Noue. 1531-1591. [With an appendix containing unpublished letters of La Noue.] Paris. 1892. 8°. **3533.7**

"Bibliographie," pp. i-viii.

**Heginbotham, Henry.** Stockport; ancient and modern. 2 vol. London. 1882-92. 4°. *Illustr.* **9422.50**

**Henneman, John Bell.** Shall Virginians write Virginian history? [Richmond? 1892.] 8°. pp. 20. **12363.25**

Reprinted from the *Hampden-Sidney magazine*, 1892.



**Heckel, Alex.** Die Historia sicula des anonymus vaticanus und des Gaufredus Malaterra; ein beitrage zur quellenkunde für die geschichte Unteritaliens und Siziliens im xi. jahrhundert. Inaugural-dissertation. Kiel. 1891. 8°. **I. 4296**  
"Lebenslauf," pp. 97-98.

**Hettner, Alfred.** Die Kordillere von Bogotá; ergebnisse von reisen und studien. Gotha. 1892. 1. 8°. *Maps, plate, and wdcts.* (In *Petermann's Mitteilungen*, ergänzbd. xxii. nr. 104.) **1.432**

**History** and roster, one hundred and thirtieth Illinois. Greenville, Ill. [1892.] sm. 8°. pp. 15. **8345.18.3**

**Hodgkin, Thomas** (b. 1881). Italy and her invaders. 2d ed. Vol. i., ii. (in 3 vol.). Oxford. 1892. 8°. *Col. fronts., plates, maps, etc.*

**I. 4297**

*Contents:* — i. The Visigothic invasion. 2 pt. — ii. The Hunnish invasion. The Vandal invasion and the Herulian mutiny.

**Hugo, Victor, Comte.** En voyage; Alpes et Pyrénées. Paris. 1890. 8°. *Plan.* (In his *Œuvres inédites.*) **11574.11**

**Hugo, Victor, Comte.** En voyage; France et Belgique. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1892. 8°. *Wdcts.* (In his *Œuvres inédites.*) **11574.12**

**Hugues, Luigi.** L'opera scientifica di Cristoforo Colombo. Torino, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **1373.44.2**

**Hume, Martin Andrew Sharp, editor.** Calendar of letters and state papers relating to English affairs, preserved principally in the archives of Simancas. Vol. i. London. 1892. 1. 8°. (CALENDARS of state papers.) **Brit. Hist. 1037**

*Contents:* — i. Elizabeth. 1558-1567.

[**Hunt, Gaillard.**] The seal of the United States; how it was developed and adopted. Washington. 1892. 8°. pp. 32. *Front. and plates.* **5357.30**

"1000 copies printed. No. 144."

**Hunter, Sir William Wilson.** A brief history of the Indian peoples. 20th ed., revised. 78th thousand. Oxford. 1892. sm. 8°. *Map.*

**I. 4322**

**Huntoon, Daniel Thomas Vose.** History of the town of Canton, Norfolk county, Mass. Cambridge. 1893. 8°. pp. xiv., (2), 666. *Portrs., plates, maps, and wdcts.* **10333.1.3**

**Imbert de Saint-Amand, Arthur Léon, Baron.** La cour de Louis XIV. Paris. 1891. 18°. (Les femmes de Versailles.) **3575.18**

**Irwin, D. Hastings.** War medals and decorations issued to the British military and naval forces from 1588 to 1889. London. 1890. sm. 8°. *Front. and plates.* **1452.13**

**Jefferson, Thomas.** Writings; collected and edited by P. L. Ford. Vol. i. New York, etc. 1892. 8°. **7341.1**

*Contents:* — i. 1760-1775.  
"Of this letter-press edition, 750 copies have been printed for sale. No. 234."

**Joachim, Erich.** Die politik des letzten hochmeisters in Preussen, Albrecht von Brandenburg. [With "urkunden und akten."] Theil i. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. (PRUSSIA — *K. archiv-verwaltung.* Publ. 50.) **Germ. Hist. 71**

*Contents:* — i. 1510-1517.

**Jones, Augustine.** Moses Brown, his life and services; a sketch, read before the Rhode Island historical society, Oct. 18, 1892. Providence. 1892. 8°. pp. 47. **11353.2**

**Jusserand, Jean Jules.** A French ambassador at the court of Charles the Second: le comte de Cominges, from his unpublished correspondence. [With an appendix, containing the original text of the extracts from French dispatches quoted in the volume.] New York, etc. 1892. 8°. *Portrs.* **4442.21**

"A part of this work was published in the *Nineteenth century*, and is here reprinted."

**Kaiserochronik** (Die) eines Regensburger geistlichen; herausgegeben von Edward Schröder. Hannover. 1892. *Fac-sim.* (In *MONUMENTA Germaniae historica. Scriptorum qui vernacula lingua usi sunt*, 1892, 4°, i. 1.) **13573.17(1)**

**Keely, Robert Neff, jr., and Davis, Gwilym George.** In Arctic seas: the voyage of the "Kite" with the Peary expedition; together with a transcript of the log of the "Kite." Philadelphia. 1892. 8°. *Front., maps, plates, etc.*

**4324.22, also MZ.**

**Kehr, Paul.** Die urkunden Otto III. Innsbruck. 1890. 8°. **13593.10**

**Kendal, Eng.** A boke off recorde or register containing all the acts and doings in or concerning the corporation within the town of Kirkbiekendall, beginning in 1575; to which are added the several charters granted by Q. Elizabeth, K. Charles I., and K. Charles II. Edited by R. S. Ferguson. Kendal, etc. 1892. 8°. (CUMBERLAND & WESTMORLAND ANTIQUARIAN & ARCHEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Publ. Extra series, 7.) **9425.8**

**Kolde, Theodor.** Über grenzen des historischen erkennens und der objectivität des geschichtsschreibers. 2<sup>er</sup> abdruck. Erlangen, etc. 1891. sm. 8°. pp. 37. **I. 4289**

**Koloniales** jahrbuch. Herausgegeben von Gustav Meinecke. Jahrg. i.-iv. (in 2 vol.). 1888-91. Berlin. 1889-92. 8°. *Maps.* **13527.42**

To be continued.

Bibliography at the end of each vol.

**Krotschmer, Konrad.** Die entdeckung Amerika's in ihrer bedeutung für die geschichte des weltbildes. Berlin, etc. 1892. f., and atlas of 40 maps, 1. f°. **MA. 3000.892.2**

"Festschrift der gesellschaft für erdkunde zu Berlin zur vierhundertjährigen feier der entdeckung Amerika's."

**Landsberg, Moses Gercon, editor.** History of the persecutions of the Jews in Russia. n. p. [1892.] 8°. *Portrs., map, and wdcts.* **Sem. 492**

**Lapham, William Berry.** Genealogical sketches of Robert and John Hazelton and some of their descendants; with brief notices of other New England families bearing this name. Portland, Me. 1892. 8°. *Portrs. and coat-of-arms.* **16366.38**

**Le Reux, Hugues.** Portraits de cire: Jules Lemaitre, Guy de Maupassant, Jean Richepin, Melchior de Vogüé, Puvis de Chavannes, La reine Nathalie, La belle Fatma, Yvette Guilbert, etc. Paris. 1891. 18°. (NOUVELLE bibliothèque littéraire.) **7525.32**

**Lucci-Marchi, Mme. Giulia.** Cristoforo Colombo e la scoperta del Nuovo Mondo. Milano. [1892.] 8°. *Front., port. of Columbus, plates, and wdcts.* **1373.2.2**

**Luchaire, Achille.** Histoire des institutions monarchiques de la France sous les premiers capétiens, 987-1180. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 2 tom. Paris. 1891. 8°. **2524.17.2**

**Lucy, Henry W.** A diary of the Salisbury parliament, 1886-1892; illustrated by Harry Furniss. London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Portrs. and wdcts.*

**6477.37**

**McConnochie**, Alexander Inkson. Bennachie, [a mountain in Aberdeenshire, Scotland]. Aberdeen. 1890. sm. 8°. *Map and wdets.* **9467.39**

*Contents*: — The hill. — The routes to the hill. — On the tops. — Its ballad lore. — The community. — The division of the community. — The maiden stone. — The Garioch. — The Gadie. — Its neighbours. — Its castles and mansions. — Its geology and botany. — The battle of Harlaw.

**MacKie**, Charles Paul. The last voyages of the admiral of the ocean sea [Columbus]; as related by himself and his companions. Chicago. 1892. 8°. **1373.62**

**MacMullen**, John Mercier. The history of Canada, from its first discovery to the present time. 3d ed., revised and enlarged. 2 vol. Brockville. 1891-92. 8°. **4372.5.2**

**Macpherson**, J. Pennington. Life of Sir John A. Macdonald. 2 vol. St. John, N. B. 1891. 8°. *Portrs. and wdets.* **4366.12.2**

**Magee**, William Connor, *abp. of York*. Speeches and addresses; [delivered for the most part in the house of lords]. Edited by C. S. Magee. London. 1893. 8°. **DS.**

*Contents*: — Irish church bill. — The danger of disestablishment. — National education union. — Marriage with a deceased wife's sister bill. — Ecclesiastical courts and registries bill. — Ecclesiastical courts bill. — The temperance question. — The reform of the laws relating to church patronage. — Burial acts consolidation bill. — Cruelty to animals bill. — Cathedral statutes bill. — Parish churches bill. — Discipline of the clergy. — Addresses to working men. — Non-conformity. — Children's life insurance bill.

**Mahrenholts**, Richard. Jeanne Darc in geschichte, legende, dichtung, auf grund neuerer forschung dargestellt. Leipzig. 1890. 8°. *Map.* **3523.23**

**Maine**, Sir Henry (James Sumner). Sir Henry Maine: a brief memoir of his life, by Sir M. E. G. Duff; with some of his Indian speeches and minutes, selected and edited by Whitley Stokes. London. 1892. 8°. *Port.* **VI. 7429**

"Memoir," pp. 1-83.

**Maps** — *Austria*. (1875-91.) Specialkarte der österreichisch-ungarischen monarchie; [herausgegeben von k. und k. militär-geographisches institute. Masstab 1:75.000.] Wien. 1884 [75]-91. 750 sheets, each cir. 19½ × 14½ in. **M. 1754**

**Maps** — *Netherlands*. (1866-91.) Waterstaatskaart van Nederland, op de schaal van 1:50000; [uitgegeven door het departement van waterstaat, handel, en nijverheid. s'Gravenhage. 1880 [66-91]. 183 maps, each cir. 16¼ × 10¾ in. **MA. 820.866**

— Aanteekeningen omtrent de geschiedenis en de inrichting der Waterstaatskaart. [s'Gravenhage. 1892.] 8°. pp. (4), 48. *Map.*

**MA. 820.866**

**Marchesan**, Angelo. L'università di Treviso nei secoli XIII. e XIV. e cenni di storia civile e letteraria della città in quel tempo. Treviso. 1892. 8°. **VI. 7328**

"Bibliografia delle fonti principali," pp. 8-17.

**Maroon**, Jules. Amériques, Amérigo Vesputci, et Amérique. Paris. 1892. 8°. pp. 56. *Fac-sims.* **V. 3369.3, also PM.**

**Maryland** — *Convention*. (1775.) Journal of the convention, July 26 — August 14, 1775. Journal and correspondence of the Maryland council of safety, August 29, 1775 — July 6, 1776. Published by authority of the state, under the direction of the Maryland historical society; W. H. Browne, editor. Baltimore. 1892. 1. 8°. (MARYLAND. Archives, [11].) **12371.16.2**

**Milner**, Alfred. England in Egypt. London. 1892. 8°. *Map.* **VI. 7527**

**Mockler-Ferryman**, Augustus Ferryman. Up the Niger; narrative of Maj. Claude Macdonald's mission to the Niger and Benue rivers, west Africa. To which is added a chapter on native musical instruments, by C. R. Day, and appendix. London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Port. of Maj. Macdonald, plates, map, etc.* **I. 4338**

**Moireau**, Auguste. Histoire des États-Unis de l'Amérique du Nord depuis la découverte du nouveau continent jusqu'à nos jours. Tom. i., ii. Paris. 1892. 8°. *Maps.* **5354.24**

*Contents*: — i. La période coloniale. — ii. Les États-Unis de 1776 à 1800.

With occasional bibliographies.

[**Morrison**, Leonard Allison, *editor*.] History and proceedings of the celebration of the 150th anniversary of the incorporation of the settlement of Windham in New Hampshire, held June 9, 1892. Windham, N. H. 1892. 8°. *Portrs., wdct., and fac-sim.* **11326.67**

The preface is signed L. A. M.

**Morrison**, Leonard Allison. Supplement to the History of Windham in New Hampshire. Boston. 1892. 8°. **11326.68**

**Murray**, John, *publisher*. Handbook for Lincolnshire. London. 1890. sm. 8°. *Map and plans.* **1.3031**

**Nelson**, Anson, and Fanny. Memorials of Sarah Childress Polk, wife of the eleventh president of the United States. New York. [1892.] 8°. *Portrs., plate, and fac-sims.* **7393.33**

**New house of commons** (The), July 1892; with biographical notices of its members, recorded polls, comparisons with previous elections, and statistical analysis. London, etc. 1892. sq. 24°.

"Reprinted from the *Times*."

**DR. 3.123.2**

[**Nienstädt**, Hermann.] Ein geschichtlicher rückblick auf die deutsche kolonisation in Afrika und Melanesien. Von N. v. Engelstedt [*pseudon.*]. Gotha. 1892. 8°. pp. (4), 85. *Map.* **13527.43**

**Noiret**, Hippolyte, *editor*. Documents inédits pour servir à l'histoire de la domination vénitienne en Crète de 1380 à 1485; tirés des archives de Venise. Paris. 1892. 8°. pp. (4), xx., 601. *Map.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE des écoles françaises d'Athènes et de Rome, 61.) **II. 582(61)**

**Nolhae**, Pierre DE. La reine Marie-Antoinette. 5<sup>e</sup> éd. d'après les derniers documents. Paris. 1892. sm. 8°. (Études sur la cour de France.) **3587.1**

"Sources," pp. 301-305.

**Nolhae**, Pierre DE, and **Solerti**, Angelo. Il viaggio in Italia di Enrico III., re di Francia, e le feste a Venezia, Ferrara, Mantova, e Torino. [With "documenti."] Torino, etc. 1890. 8°. *Port. of Henry III. and plates.* **3533.49**

"Bibliografia," pp. 1-27.

**Normand**, Charles. Nouvel itinéraire-guide artistique et archéologique de Paris. Édition des fondateurs-souscripteurs. Vol. i. Paris. [1892.] sm. 8°. *Illustr.* **6527.35**

"Exemplaire no. 413."

**Nuntiaturlberichte** aus Deutschland, nebst ergänzenden actenstücken; herausgegeben durch das k. preussische historische institut in Rom und die k. preussische archiv-verwaltung. Abth. i. Bd. 1, 2; iii. 1 (in 2 vol.). Gotha, etc. **13541.11**

*Contents*: — i. 1533-1559. Bd. 1, 2. 1. Nuntiatoren des Vergerio, 1533-1536; bearbeitet von Walter Friedensburg. — 2. Nuntiatoren des Morone, 1536-1538; bearbeitet von Walter Friedensburg. — iii. 1572-1585. Bd. i. Der kampf um Köln, 1576-1584; bearbeitet von Joseph Haenen. **13541.11**

Digitized by Google

- Ohrwalder, Joseph.** Ten years' captivity in the Mahdi's camp, 1882-1892. From the original manuscripts of Joseph Ohrwalder, by F. R. Wingate. 7th ed. London. 1892. 8°. *Portrs., maps, and wdets.* **I. 4327**
- Parke, Sir Henry.** Fifty years in the making of Australian history. 2 vol. London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Portrs. and fac-sim.* **I. 4324**
- Pennypacker, Samuel Whitaker.** 26th Pennsylvania emergency infantry. Address at the dedication, Sept. 1, 1892, of the monument to commemorate the services of the regiment on the battlefield of Gettysburg. Philadelphia. 1892. 8°. pp. 26. **8326.4.6**
- Pflugk-Harttung, Julius von.** Geschichte des mittelalters. Von Julius von Pflugk-Harttung. Teil i.; — Teil ii., iii. Von Hans Prutz. 3 teile. Berlin. 1889-91. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* (ALLGEMEINE weltgeschichte, 4-6.) **I. 1496**  
— Register. (Ditto, 13.) **I. 1502.2**
- Philippson, Martin.** Histoire du règne de Marie Stuart. [With "pièces justificatives."] 3 tom. Paris. 1891-92. 8°. **9452.27**
- Plisterer, Frederick.** New York in the war of the rebellion, 1861 to 1865. 2d ed. Albany. 1890. 1. 8°. **8344.1.2**
- Platt, George Moreton, and Morkill, John William.** Records of the parish of Whitkirk; illustrated by drawings made by J. A. Symington and J. W. Morkill. Leeds. 1892. f°. *Front., plates, wdets., etc.* **9422.57**  
"Limited to 200 copies. No. 194."  
Containing churchwardens' accounts, 1653-1688, parish registers from 1603 to 1700, etc.
- Powell, William Henry, editor.** Officers of the army and navy (volunteer) who served in the civil war. Philadelphia, Pa. 1893. f°. *Portrs.* "No. 66." **8351.15**
- Power, J.** "The land we live in." History of the Argentine Republic, from the landing of Solis until the present day. Florida, etc. 1891. sm. 8°. *Portrs. and wdets.* **3344.19**  
[**Powers, O. W.**] Mormon methods; extract from the city records of Salt Lake under Mormon control. Is it wise to give statehood or so called "home rule" to Utah territory? [Washington. 1892.] 8°. pp. 41. **13347.41**
- Pratt, A. E.** To the snows of Tibet through China. London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Port., plates, map, and wdets.* **I. 4286**
- [**Proper, Emberson Edward, and Dallinger, Frederick William, compilers.**] Voters' pocket manual, 1892. Cambridge, Mass. 1892. 8°. pp. 51. **9392.4**
- Rabbe, Félix, l'abbé.** Jeanne d'Arc en Angleterre. Paris. 1891. 18°. **3523.34**
- Rae, William Fraser.** Egypt to-day: the first to the third khedive. London. 1892. 8°. **I. 4325**
- Ralph, Julian.** Along the bowstring or south shore of Lake Superior. [New York. 1891.] 8°. pp. 99. *Map and other illustr.* **14315.32**
- Ralph, Julian.** Along the south shore of Lake Superior. [New York. 1890.] 8°. pp. 82. *Map and other illustr.* **14315.32**
- Ralph, Julian.** Harper's Chicago and the world's fair; the chapters on the exposition being collated from official sources, and approved by the department of publicity and promotion of the world's Columbian exposition. New York. 1893. 8°. *Illustr.* **14343.10**  
"What is written of Chicago has already appeared in the Harper periodicals." — *Preface.*
- Reichardt, Johann Friedrich.** Un prussien en France en 1792; Strasbourg. Lyon, Paris; lettres intimes traduites et annotées par A. Laquante. Paris. 1892. 8°. **4554.21**
- Rhodes, James Ford.** History of the United States from the compromise of 1850. Vol. i., ii. New York. 1893 [1892]. 8°. **7375.11, also AH.**  
*Contents:* — i. 1850-1854. — ii. 1854-1860.
- Rhodes, John H.** The Gettysburg gun [of Battery B, first regiment, Rhode Island light artillery, which stands at the south side of the state house parade, Providence, R. I.]. Providence. 1892. sm. 4°. pp. 57. *Front. and port. of A. G. Gardner.* (RHODE ISLAND SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Personal narratives, 4th series, 19.) **8347.68**  
"Edition limited to 250 copies."
- Repes, John Codman.** The campaign of Waterloo; a military history. [With appendices.] New York. 1892. 8°. 2 *maps, and atlas of 14 maps and plans*, 1893, 4°. **5534.19; Atlas. 5511.33**  
"Partial list of works relating to the campaign," pp. xxxiii.-xliii.
- Reugé, Jacques, vicomte de.** Géographie ancienne de la Basse-Égypte. Paris. 1891. 8°. *Map and wdets.* **I. 4247**
- Russell, Henry Chamberlain.** Physical geography and climate of New South Wales. 2d ed. Sydney. 1892. 8°. pp. (2). 35. *Map and plates.* **Met. 463**
- Saint-Simon, Louis de ROUVROY, duc de.** Écrits inédits; publiés sur les manuscrits conservés au dépôt des affaires étrangères par P. Faugère. 8 tom. Paris. 1880-93. 8°. *Plan and tables.* ([Les GRANDS écrivains de la France.]) **3564.1**  
*Contents:* — i. Parallèle des trois premiers rois Bourbons. 1880. — ii.-iv. Mélanges. 3 tom. 1880-82. — v.-viii. Note sur tous les duchés-pairies, comtés-pairies et duchés vérifiés depuis 1500 jusqu'en 1730. 4 tom. 1883-93.  
For contents in full, see Contents-book, p. 54.  
Another copy of tom. v., vi. **7526.2**
- Salisbury, Edward Elbridge, and Mrs. Evelyn McCurdy.** Family-histories and genealogies: a series of genealogical and biographical monographs on the families of MacCurdy, Mitchell, Lord, Lynde, Digby, Newdigate, Willoughby, Griswold, Wolcott, Pitkin, Ogden, Johnson, Diocati, Lee, and Marvin; and notes on the families of Parmelee, Lay, Locke, Cole, DeWolf, Drake, and Clarke. 3 vol. in 4. [New Haven.] 1892. 4°. *Port. of C. J. McCurdy, coats-of-arms, and supplement of 31 charts.* **16391.6**  
"Privately printed." Edition of 250 copies. No. 67.
- Samson-Himmelstierna, H. von.** Russia under Alexander III. and in the preceding period. Translated from the German by J. Morrison; edited, with notes and an introduction, by Felix Volkhovsky. New York. 1893. 8°. **I. 4318**  
This is not a full translation of von Samson-Himmelstierna's book, but a collection of sketches selected from it. — *Introduction.*
- Sanguinetti, Angelo, l'abate.** Vita di Cristoforo Colombo. 2ª ed. corretta ed accresciuta secondo le più recenti scoperte, con appendice sulla patria dell'eroe. Genova. 1891 [90-91]. 8°. *General table.* **1372.81.2**  
The appendix has a special title-page and separate pages.
- Soadding, Henry.** Centennial of Upper Canada now the province of Ontario: the hundredth anniversary of the establishment of the representative system, July 16, 1792. A paper read before the pioneer and historical society of the county of York, Ontario. Toronto. [1892.] 8°. pp. 10. **4374.5.2**

**Schauffler**, Theodor. Quellenbüchlein zur Kulturgeschichte des deutschen Mittelalters aus mittelhochdeutschen Dichtern mit Anschluss des Nibelungen- und Gudrunliedes und Walthers von der Vogelweide zusammengestellt, und mit einem Wörterverzeichnis versehen. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. **1544.16.2**

"Verzeichnis der hauptsächlich benutzten Literatur," p. 114.

**Schillmann**, Richard. Die Entdeckung Amerikas durch Christoph Columbus am 12. Okt. 1492. Eine Jubelschrift. Berlin. 1892. 8° pp. (8), 87+. *Port. of Columbus, map, and wdct.* **1373.35**

**Schmidt**, Hugo. Columbus' Fahrt nach Tunis. Wien. 1890. 8° pp. (2), 8. *Plate.* **1373.32**

"Sitzungsberichte der kais. Akademie der Wissenschaften; philosophisch-historische Klasse, Bd. cxxi."

**Schulenburg**, Otto. Die Vertreibung der Mecklenburgischen Herzöge Adolf Friedrich und Johann Albrecht durch Wallenstein und ihre Restitution; ein Beitrag zur Geschichte Mecklenburgs im dreissigjährigen Kriege. Inaugural-Dissertation. Rostock. 1892. 8°. **14585.17**

"Verzeichnis der benutzten Quellen," pp. 9-10.

**Séé**, Henri. Louis XI. et les villes. Paris. 1891. 8°. **3525.4**

"Bibliographie des imprimés," pp. xvii-xxii.

**Sepet**, Marius. Jeanne d'Arc. 3<sup>e</sup> éd., revue. Tours. 1891. 1. 8°. *Front. and wdcts.* **3521.19**

**Smith**, George Barnett. History of the English Parliament, with an account of the Parliaments of Scotland and Ireland. 2 vol. London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Fac-sims.* **1433.16**

Contents:—i. From the earliest times to the death of Charles II.—ii. From the revolution to the reform acts of 1832-35.

**Smith**, James E. A famous battery and its campaigns, 1861-'64.—The career of Corporal James Tanner in war and in peace.—Early days in the Black Hills, with some account of Capt. Jack Crawford, the poet scout. Washington. 1892. sm. 8°. *Portrs., plans, and vigns.* **8344.3**

**Société de l'histoire de Normandie.** Mélanges; documents publiés et annotés par Ch. de Beaupaire, A. Bligny, F. Bouquet, Ch. Bréard, P. Le Verdier, l'abbé Sauvage, V. Toussaint. Série i. Rouen. 1891. 8°. (*In its [Publ.]*) **Fr. Hist. 64**

**Spears**, John Randolph. Illustrated sketches of Death Valley and other borax deserts of the Pacific coast. Chicago, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Front., map, port. of J. W. Searles, and wdcts.* (Globe library, 175.) **13344.35**

**Stevens**, Charles Augustus. Berdan's United States sharpshooters in the army of the Potomac, 1861-1865. St. Paul, Minn. 1892. 8°. *Front., portrs., plates, and wdcts.* **8356.30**

**Stone**, William Leete (b. 1835). The Starin family in America; descendants of Nicholas Ster (Starin), one of the early settlers of Fort Orange (Albany, N. Y.). Albany, N. Y. 1892. 4°. *Plate.* **16334.14**

**Stuart**, (Henry) Villiers. Adventures amidst the equatorial forests and rivers of South America, also in the West Indies and the wilds of Florida. To which is added "Jamaica revisited." London. 1891. 1. 8°. 2 maps and 21 plates. **MZ.**

**Thayer**, William Roscoe. The dawn of Italian independence: Italy from the congress of Vienna, 1814, to the fall of Venice, 1849. 2 vol. Boston, etc. 1893. 8°. *Maps.* **I. 4328**

**Thomson**, J. P. British New Guinea. [With an appendix containing contributions on the geology, flora, fauna, and languages of the country.] London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Port. of Sir William MacGregor, plates, wdcts., and map.* **I. 4302**

**Thouvenel**, Édouard Antoine. La Grèce du roi Othon. Correspondance avec sa famille et ses amis; recueillie et publiée avec notes et index géographique par L. Thouvenel. Paris. 1890. 8°. **MG. 68.90**

**Thwaites**, Reuben Gold. Our cycling tour in England; from Canterbury to Dartmoor forest, and back by way of Bath, Oxford, and the Thames valley. Chicago. 1892. sm. 8°. *Front., plates, and vigns.* **8454.14**

**Times annual** (The), 1891. London. 1892. 8°. **DR. 3.60**

To be continued.

A continuation of the *Times register of events.*

**Timmins**, H. Thornhill. Nooks and corners of Herefordshire; with an introduction by Canon Phillott. London. 1892. 1. 8°. *Map, plates, and wdcts.* **8443.26**

**Topf**, Hugo. Deutsche Statthalter und Konquistadoren in Venezuela. Hamburg. 1898. 8° pp. 55. *Map.* (SAMML. gemeinv. wiss. vorträge; neue folge, vii. 163.) **VIII. 175(vii)**

**Torrey**, Dolphus. A contribution toward a genealogy of all Torreys in America; being genealogical notes showing the paternal line of descent from William Torrey, of Combe St. Nicholas, Somerset county, England, A.D. 1557, to Abner Torrey, of Weymouth, Mass., with all descendants of Abner Torrey. With an appendix. Detroit. 1890. 8°. **16336.29.3**

**United States — Congress**, 52d, 2d sess. (1892-93.) *Senate.* Papers relating to the annexation of the Hawaiian Islands to the United States. Washington. 1893. 8°. (Ex. doc. no. 76.) **9392.5**

**Verkinderen**, Ildefons. Christoffel Colomb; zijne betrekkingen met de franciscanen. Ter gelegenheid van het 400<sup>e</sup> jubeljaar der ontdekking van de Nieuwe-Wereld, 1492-1892. Gent. 1891. 8°. *Port. of Columbus.* **1373.14**

**Vignols**, Léon. La piraterie sur l'Atlantique au XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle. Rennes. 1890. 8°. **I. 4242**

Contents:—Les "corsaires" barbaresques.—Les forbans des Antilles.

**Ward**, Elizabeth. Old times in Shrewsbury, Massachusetts; gleanings from history and tradition. [New York.] 1892. 8°. *Front., plates, wdcts., etc.* **10325.13**

**Weill**, Georges. Les théories sur le pouvoir royal en France pendant les guerres de religion. Paris. 1892. 8°. **3534.15.2**

"Bibliographie," pp. 299-307.

**Weise**, Arthur James. Troy's one hundred years; 1789-1889. Troy, N. Y. 1891. 4°. *Front., plate, wdcts., etc.* **11387.40**

**Weissäcker**, Paul. Anna Amalia, Herzogin von Sachsen-Weimar-Eisenach, die Begründerin des weimarerischen Musenhofes. Hamburg. 1892. 8° pp. 56. (SAMML. gemeinv. wiss. vorträge; neue folge, vii. 161.) **VIII. 175(vii)**

**Wendell**, Barrett. Were the Salem witches guiltless? A paper read before the Essex Institute, Feb. 29, 1892. Salem, Mass. 1892. 8° pp. (2), 19. **10324.26.2**

On the relation of hypnotism to the Salem witchcraft. "From the *Historical collections of the Essex Institute*, vol. xxix., 1892."

**White, Andrew Curtis.** Memorials of Roderick White, and his wife Lucy Blakeslee, of Paris Hill, N. Y.; with some account of their American ancestors and a complete record of their descendants. Ithaca, N. Y. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 32. **16323.26**

A supplement to Kellogg's "Memorials of Elder John White and of his descendants."

**Winsor, Justin.** America prefigured; an address at Harvard university, Oct. 21, 1892. Cambridge. 1893 [1892]. 1. 12°. pp. 11. **1373.5.2**

"50 copies privately reprinted from the *Harvard graduates' magazine*, Jan. 1893."

**Witt, Pierre DE.** La jeunesse de Marat; Marat romancier. Paris. 1892. 8°. pp. 59. **4545.17.2**

**Wolf, Gustav.** Der Augsburgers religionsfriede. Stuttgart. 1890. 8°. **14594.34**

"Verzeichnis der citierten litteratur," pp. xiv.-xv.

**Woodburn, James Albert.** Causes of the American revolution. Baltimore. 1892. 8°. pp. 64. (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Studies in historical and political science, x. 12.) **15395.30(x), also 5Q.**

**Zévort, Edgar.** Thiers. Paris. 1892. 1. 12°. *Portrs.* (NOUVELLE collection des classiques populaires.) **6584.13**

### VIII. — Law and Sociology.

**Andréani, A.** Les écoles françaises civiles et militaires. Programmes, études, titres, diplômes, service militaire, dispenses. Paris, etc. 1891. 8°. **VI. 7285**

Written to aid young men in the choice of a career. It includes the laws concerning military service and exemption.

**Antoniades, Basilius.** Die staatslehre des Thomas ab Aquino. Leipzig. 1890. 8°. **III. 7052**

[**Aron, Joseph.**] History of a great work [the Sutro tunnel], and of an honest miner [Adolph Sutro]; with an account of the management of the Sutro tunnel co., now the Comstock tunnel co. Paris. 1892.] 4°. *Portrs.* and *fac-sims.* **VII. 2861**

**Ashley, William James.** On the study of economic history; an introductory lecture delivered before Harvard university, Jan. 4, 1893. [Boston. 1893.] 8°. pp. 24. **VI. 7388**

"Reprinted from the (Harvard) *Quarterly journal of economics*, vol. vii. no. 2; Jan. 1893."

**Baden-Powell, Baden Henry.** The land-systems of British India; being a manual of the land-tenures and of the systems of land-revenue administration prevalent in the several provinces. 8 vol. Oxford. 1892. 8°. *Maps* and *diagrs.* **VI. 7253**

*Contents:* — i. General; — Bengal. — ii. The system of village or mahál settlements. — iii. The raiyatwári and allied systems.

**Baird, William Raimond.** American college fraternities; a descriptive analysis of the society system of the colleges of the United States, with a detailed account of each fraternity. 4th ed. New York. 1890. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* **VI. 7302**

**Balfour, Arthur James.** A fragment on progress. Inaugural address, delivered on his installation as lord rector of the university of Glasgow, Nov. 1891. Edinburgh. 1892. 8°. pp. (4), 78. **VI. 7255**

**Barker, George Fisher Russell, and Stenning, Alan Herbert.** The Westminster school register from 1764 to 1883. With biographical notes [and] appendices. London, etc. 1892. 1. 8°. **Pier 1. 585.7**

**Bates, William W.** American marine; the shipping question in history and politics. Boston, etc. 1893. 8°. *Port.* and *charts.* **VI. 7381**

**Bell, Alexander Melville.** A. M. Bell souvenir; [a brief biography and bibliography]. Second summer meeting of the American association to promote the teaching of speech to the deaf, Lake George, N. Y., June 29–July 8, 1892. [Washington. 1892.] 8°. pp. (8). **VII. 2850**

The souvenir is accompanied by a portrait of Mr. Bell and certain of his works calculated to be of service to teachers of speech to the deaf.

**Bishop (Bernice Pauahi) museum, Honolulu.** A preliminary catalogue of the Bernice Pauahi Bishop museum of Polynesian ethnology and natural history. 2 pt. in 1 vol. Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands. 1892. 8°. **MZ.**

**Blackwell, Mrs. Lucy Stone.** Woman suffrage in New Jersey; an address delivered at a hearing before the New Jersey legislature, March 6th, 1867. Boston. [1891.] 8°. pp. 24. **VI. 7284**

**Blissard, William.** The ethic of usury and interest; a study in inorganic socialism. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. (SOCIAL science series.) **VI. 6877**

**Block, Maurice.** L'Europe politique et sociale. 2<sup>e</sup> éd.; ouvrage entièrement nouveau. Paris. 1892. 8°. 18 *maps* and *diagrs.* **VI. 7274**

**Blodig, Hermann, jun.** Der wucher und seine gesetzgebung historisch und dogmatisch bearbeitet; eine socialpolitische studie. Wien. 1892. 8°. pp. vi., 79. **VI. 7385**

**Boone, Richard Gause.** Results under an elective system [as experienced in the university of Indiana. New York. 1892.] 8°. pp. (36). *Wdcts.* **VI. 7360**

"Reprinted from the *Educational review*," vol. iv. pp. 63-73, 142-156.

**Booth, Charles, editor.** Life and labour of the people in London. Vol. i., ii. London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Map* and *wdcts.* **VI. 7324**

*Contents:* — i. East, central, and south London. — ii. Streets and population classified.

A new edition, rearranged, of his "Labour and life of the people." For the maps of London poverty mentioned in the text see the Appendix to the earlier edition. **VI. 5281**

**Borelli, Octave.** La législation égyptienne annotée. Pt. i. Bruxelles, etc. 1892. 1. 8°. **VI. 7371**

*Contents:* — i. Codes égyptiens pour les procès mixtes interprétés par la conférence des articles de ces codes avec les codes français, les codes pour les tribunaux indigènes, etc.; par Octave Borelli, avec le concours de Paul Ruelens.

**Boston, Mass. — Chamber of commerce.** Ceremonies connected with the opening of the building of the Boston chamber of commerce Jan. 20 and 21, 1892. Edited by the secretary [E. G. Preston]. Boston. 1892. 8°. *Front., portrs., and plates.* **VI. 7249**

**Botume, Elizabeth Hyde.** First days amongst the contrabands. Boston. 1893 [1892]. sm. 8°. **14392.12**

**Boucharad, Léon.** Système financier de l'ancienne monarchie. Paris. 1891. 8°. **VI. 7259**

*Contents:* — Administration générale. — Recettes. — Dépenses. — Contrôle.

**Bowen, Herbert Courthope.** Froebel and education by self-activity. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. (The GREAT educators.) **VI. 7396**

"Froebel's writings," pp. 197-201.  
"Books on Froebel," pp. 202-204.

**Boyd, Robert Nelson.** Coal pits and pitmen; a short history of the coal trade and the legislation affecting it. London. 1892. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* and *plate.* **MZ.**

**Bry, Georges.** Précis élémentaire de droit international public, mis au courant des progrès de la science et du droit positif contemporain. 2° éd., revue et corrigée. Paris. 1892. 18°. pp. (4), 647.  
"Bibliographie," pp. 40-66. **VI. 7372**

**Bureau of the American republics.** Import duties of Venezuela. *Eng.* and *Span.* Washington. 1892. 8°. pp. 56. (Bulletin, 36.) **VI. 6102.8**

**Bureau of the American republics.** Import duties of the British possessions in the West Indies and Spanish America. Washington. 1892. 8°. pp. 54. (Bulletin, 37.) **VI. 6102.8**

**Bureau of the American republics.** Commercial directory of Cuba and Puerto Rico. Washington. 1892. 8°. pp. 50. (Bulletin, 38.) **VI. 6102.8**

**Bureau of the American republics.** Commercial directory of British, Dutch, Danish, and French colonial possessions in Central and South America and the West Indies. Washington. 1892. 8°. pp. 53. (Bulletin, 39.) **VI. 6102.8**

**Bureau of the American republics.** Mines and mining laws of Latin America. [Washington.] 1892. 8°. (Bulletin, 40.) **VI. 6102.8**

**Bussche, Ernst, freiherr von dem.** Der wald und das öffentliche wohl; mit besonderer berücksichtigung der verhältnisse im königreich Preussen. Inaugural-dissertation. Giessen. 1892. 8°. "Lebenslauf," after p. 97. **V. 4423**

**Cambridge** [Eng.] review, (The); a journal of university life and thought. Vol. i.-xiii. Oct. 15, 1879—June 23, 1892. *w.* Cambridge. [1879-92.] 4°. **IX. 211**

To be continued.

**Carson, Hampton Lawrence.** The supreme court of the United States; its history, and its centennial celebration, Feb. 4, 1890. 2 vol. (paged contin.). Philadelphia. 1892. f°. pp. xii. + viii., 745. *Portrs.* **6391.6**

**Compayré, Gabriel.** Abelard and the origin and early history of universities. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. (The GREAT educators.) **VI. 7503**

"Bibliography" of the most important books on the history of universities, pp. 307-309.

**Cox, Harding, and Lascelles, Gerald.** Coursing and falconry. Coursing, by Harding Cox. Falconry, by Gerald Lascelles. London. 1892. 8°. *Front.*, *plates*, and *wdcts.* (The BADMINTON library of sports and pastimes.) **VII. 2050.6**

**Cucheval-Clarigny, Philippe Athanase.** Les finances de la France de 1870 à 1891. Paris. 1891. 8°. **VI. 7307**

**Deep waterways convention, Detroit, Mich.** (1891.) Lake transportation. Proceedings of the deep waterways convention held at Detroit, Mich., Dec. 17 and 18, 1891. [With papers which were prepared but not read.] Detroit. 1892. 8°. pp. 95. **VI. 7134**

*Papers:*—Deep water navigation through the Lakes and to the sea; by W. W. Bates.—Deeper channels in the Lakes and an outlet to tide water; by D. B. Smith.—The relations between the railway and the waterway; by S. A. Thompson.

**Dike, Samuel Warren.** Sociology in the higher education of women. [Boston, etc. 1893.] 8°. pp. (10). (NATIONAL DIVORCE REFORM LEAGUE. Publications. Special issues of 1893, i.) **DS.**

"Reprinted from the *Atlantic monthly* for Nov. 1892."

**Dodge, William Castle.** Address [on The origin, nature, and effect of patents; delivered at the] celebration of the beginning of the second century of the American patent system, April 8, 9, 10, 1891. Washington. 1892. 8°. pp. (8). **VII. 2840**

Reprinted from "Papers upon U. S. patent office topics," pp. 473-480.

**Donsel, Louis.** Commentaire de la convention internationale signée à Paris le 20 mars 1883 pour la protection de la propriété industrielle applicable aux pays suivants: Belgique, Brésil, Espagne, États-Unis d'Amérique, etc.; avec le texte de la convention de 1883, et une préface de André Weiss. Paris. [1892.] 8°. **VI. 7264**

**Dreows, Paul.** Mehr herz fürs volk! Leipzig. 1891. 8°. pp. 56. (EVANGELISCH-SOZIALE zeitfragen, i. 1.) **DS.**

**Dropsie, Moses Aaron.** The Roman law of testaments, codicils, and gifts in the event of death (mortis causa donationes). Philadelphia. 1892. 8°. **VI. 7289**

[**Dunbar, Charles Franklin.**] Economics VIII., [Harvard college, 1892-93; topics and references. History of financial legislation in the United States. Cambridge. 1892.] 8°. ff. 18. **Pier 3.317**

Printed on one side of the leaf only.

**Evans, George Greenleaf.** Illustrated history of the United States mint, with short historical sketches of the branch mints and assay offices, and a complete description of American coinage; with biographical sketches of the mint officers; to which are added a glossary of mint terms and the latest official tables. New revised ed. 81st thousand. Philadelphia. 1892. 8°. *Wdcts.*, *portrs.*, and *plates.* **II. 3232**

**Evert, G.** Unsr gewerbliche jugend und unsre pflichten gegen sie. Leipzig. 1891. 8°. pp. 40. (EVANGELISCH-SOZIALE zeitfragen, i. 2.) **DS.**

**Farrar, Frederic William.** Social and present day questions. Boston. [1891.] 8°. **SQ.**, also **DS.**

**France**—*Convention nationale.* Procès-verbaux du comité d'instruction publique, publiés et annotés par J. Guillaume. Tom. i. Paris. 1891. 1. 8°. (COLLECTION de documents inédits sur l'histoire de France.) **1574.8**

*Contents:*—i. 15 oct. 1792—2 juil. 1793.

**Froidevaux, Henri.** Études sur la "Lex dicta francorum chamavorum," et sur les francs du pays d'Amor. Paris. 1891. 8°. **VI. 7275**

"Bibliographie," pp. ix.-x.

[**Garrett, Philip Cresson, editor.**] A history of Haverford college for the first sixty years of its existence, [1830-1890; with lists of officers and students]. Prepared by a committee of the alumni association. Philadelphia. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 732. *Portrs.*, *plates*, and *wdcts.* **VI. 7290**

**Geary, Nevill.** The law of marriage and family relations: a manual of practical law. London, etc. 1892. 8°. pp. xlii., (2), 637. **VI. 7437**

"Main authorities," pp. xv.-xvi.

**George, Henry.** A perplexed philosopher; being an examination of Herbert Spencer's various utterances on the land question, with some incidental reference to his Synthetic philosophy. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. **SQ.**

**Gilman, Nicholas Paine.** Socialism and the American spirit. Boston, etc. 1893. 8°. **VI. 7499**  
"Select bibliography," pp. 367-370.

**Gladstone, William Ewart.** An academic sketch, delivered in the Sheldonian theatre, Oct. 24, 1892; with annotations by the author. Oxford, etc. 1892. 8°. pp. 47. (The Romanes lecture, 1892.) **VI. 7338**

**Gordon, Joseph Claybaugh, editor.** Education of deaf children: evidence of E. M. Gallaudet and A. G. Bell, presented to the royal commission of the United Kingdom on the condition of the blind, the deaf and dumb, etc. with accompanying papers, postscripts, etc. Washington. 1892. f°. *Plates, portraits, and wdets.* **VI. 7243**

For revised index, see his "Notes and observations upon the education of the deaf."

**Gordon, Joseph Claybaugh.** Notes and observations upon the education of the deaf, with a revised index to Education of deaf children. Washington. 1892. 8°. **VI. 7243.2, also DS.**

**Gouin, François.** The art of teaching and studying languages. Translated from the French by Howard Swan and Victor Bétis. 3d ed. London, etc. [1892.] sm. 8°. **VI. 7314**

**Gould, Elgin Ralston Lovell.** The social condition of labor. Baltimore. 1893. 8°. pp. 42. (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Studies in historical and political science, xi. 1.)

**15395.30 (xi), also SQ.**

**Green, Emanuel, editor.** *Pedes finium*, commonly called feet of fines, for the county of Somerset. Richard I. to Edward I., 1196 to 1307. [Translated from the Latin. London.] 1892. sm. 4°. (SOMERSET RECORD SOCIETY. [Publ.] 6.) **8434.29.3**

**Gross, Charles.** The early history and influence of the office of coroner. New York. 1892. 8°. pp. (18). **VI. 7291, also Hist.**

"Reprinted from *Political science quarterly*, vii. no. 4."

**Grothe, Willem Theodor.** *Noodweer*. Proefschrift. Utrecht. 1890. 8°. pp. (6), 44. **LS.**

**Guillot, Adolphe.** Paris qui souffre. Les prisons de Paris et les prisonniers. Paris. 1890. 8°. *Illustr.* **VI. 7419**

"Documents à consulter," pp. 485-493.

**Harvard club book (The), 1892-93;** containing historical sketches and lists of members of the social, literary, and athletic organizations of Harvard university. Edited by W. D. Orcutt and W. H. Wiggin, jr. Cambridge. 1893. 8°. *Front., portraits, and wdets.* **Plar 3.362**

**Heeckeren van Wassenaer, Rodolphe Frederik van.** Nederland's plichten als neutrale mogendheid. Proefschrift. Utrecht. 1891. 8°. pp. (8), 87. **VI. 7339**

**Hentschel, Curt.** Lehrplan für den deutschen unterricht in den unteren und mittleren klassen eines sächsischen realgymnasiums [Döbeln]. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. pp. vi., 87. **VI. 4740 (vi)**

"Ergänzungsheft zum 6. jahrg. der *Zeitschrift für den deutschen unterricht*."

**Herbert, Thomas Arnold.** The history of the law of prescription in England. Being the Yorke prize essay of the university of Cambridge for 1890. London. 1891. 8°. **VI. 7455**

**Herbert, William.** The history of the twelve great livery companies of London, [also] attested copies and translations of the companies' charters. 2 vol. London. 1837, ['34]-36. 1. 8°. *Wdets. and table.* **PE., also LS.**

**Hoeben, Johannes Ignatius Hubertus.** Het notarieel ressort. Proefschrift. Utrecht. Haarlem. 1890. 8°. pp. (8), 72+. **LS.**

**Holloway, Junius B., and French, Walter H.** Consolidated index of claims reported by the commissioners of claims to the house, from 1871 to 1880. Washington. 1892. 4°. \***U. S. Doc. 62**

**Hooft Graafland, Jacob Petrus.** Het gewestelijk bestuur als uitvoerder van den wil van het centraal gezag. Proefschrift. Utrecht. 1890. 8°. pp. (8), 88+. **VI. 7340**

**Hudson, Rev. William, of Norwich.** *Leet jurisdiction in the city of Norwich during the XIII<sup>th</sup> and XIV<sup>th</sup> centuries*, with a short notice of its later history and decline from rolls in the possession of the corporation. *Lat. and Eng.* London. 1892. 4°. (SELDEN SOCIETY. Publ. 5.)

**VI. 3967**

**Hurd, John Codman.** The union-state: a letter to our states-rights friend. New York. 1890. 8°. **6395.60.3**

**Jacqueton, G., editor.** Documents relatifs à l'administration financière en France de Charles VII. à François I<sup>er</sup>, 1443-1523. Paris. 1891. 8°. (COLLECTION de textes pour servir à l'étude et à l'enseignement de l'histoire.) **VI. 7278**

**Johanson, Carl Magnus.** Foot ball. Ithaca, N. Y. [1892.] sq. 24°. pp. 38. *Plate.*

**VII. 2864**

**Joosting, Jan Gualtherus Christiaan.** Onuitgeven oorkonden betreffende het zeventuigrecht met een inleiding. Proefschrift, Utrecht. Nijmegen. 1890. 8°. **LS.**

**Journal of political economy (The).** Vol. i. no. 1. Dec. 1892. q. Chicago. 1892. 1. 8°. *Charts.* **IX. 218**

Continued by gift.

**Jung, Erich.** Der eigenthumsübergang beim kommissions-einkauf im gebiete des gemeinen rechts. Dissertation, Giessen. Mainz. 1892. 8°. pp. 38. **VI. 7317**

**Kirby, Thomas Frederick.** Annals of Winchester college, from its foundation in the year 1382 to the present time. With an appendix containing the charter of foundation, Wykeham's statutes of 1400, and other documents. London, etc. 1892. 8°. **VI. 7433**

**Kirkup, Thomas.** A history of socialism. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **VI. 7323**

**Krönig, Fritz.** Die verwaltung der preussischen staats-eisenbahnen. 2 theile. Breslau. 1891-92. 8°. **VI. 6776**

**Leloir, Georges.** Code de la puissance paternelle sur la personne des enfants et descendants. [With "annexes."] 2 tom. Paris. 1892. 18°. (PETITE encyclopédie juridique, 58. 59.)

**VI. 1132 (58-59)**

"Liste des principaux ouvrages consultés," i. vii.-x.

**Le Play, Frédéric.** Économie sociale. [Chapters from his "Réforme sociale." "Organisation du travail," and "La constitution essentielle de l'humanité"; edited, with an introduction, by F. Aubertin.] Paris. [1891.] 24°. *Port.* (PETITE bibliothèque économique française et étrangère.) **VI. 7273**

**Letourneau, Charles.** The evolution of marriage and of the family. London. 1891. sm. 8°. (CONTEMPORARY science series.) **VI. 7329**

**Letourneau, Charles.** Property: its origin and development. London. 1892. sm. 8°. (CONTEMPORARY science series.) **VI. 7330**

**Lier**, Sigismund Karel Dorotheus Maurits van. Doorhaling van voogdij-hypotheek. Proefschrift. Utrecht. 1890. 8°. **LS.**

**Lindner**, Theodor. Der angebliche ursprung der vemegerichte aus der inquisition; eine antwort an Friedrich Thudichum. Paderborn, etc. 1890. 8°. pp. 31. **VI. 7318**

**Linton**, William James. The religion of organization. An essay read in Boston, Jan. 27, 1869. [New Haven. 1892.] 8°. pp. (4), 39. **6397.19**  
"Reprinted from the Boston Radical."

**London, Eng.** — *Company of grocers.* Facsimile of first volume of ms. archives of the worshipful company of grocers of the city of London, A. D. 1345-1463; transcribed and translated with extracts from the records of the city of London and archives of St. Paul's cathedral. Edited, with introduction, by J. A. Kingdon. 2 pt. [London.] 1886. 4°. **9411.16**

**Loring**, Caleb William. Nullification, secession, Webster's argument, and the Kentucky and Virginia resolutions, considered in reference to the constitution and historically. New York, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. **6395.60.4**

**McClintock**, Emory. On the effects of selection; an actuarial essay [awarded a second prize by the institute of actuaries of London]. New York. 1892. 8°. pp. 87+. **VI. 7394**

**MacDonald**, Arthur. Criminology. With an introduction by Cesare Lombroso. New York, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. **VI. 7380**

"Bibliography of crime," pp. 273-408.

**Melli**, Friedrich. Geschichte und system des internationalen privatrechts im grundriss. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. **VI. 7246**

**Mens**, Daniel Hendrik Johan van. Eenige opmerkingen over afwezigheid naar aanleiding van het nederlandsche in verband met het duitsche ontwerp van een burgerlijk wetboek. Proefschrift. Utrecht. 1892. 8°. **LS.**

**Metelarkamp**, Alexander Hendrik. De getuigen bij uitersten wil bij openbare akte verleden. Proefschrift. Utrecht. 1890. 8°. **LS.**

"Literatuur," pp. i.-viii.

**Meyer**, Christian. Die geschichtlichen grundlagen des heutigen deutschen bauernstandes. Hamburg. 1892. 8°. pp. 44. (DEUTSCHE ZEIT- UND streit-fragen; neue folge, vii. 104.) **VIII. 7\*(VII)**

**Meyer**, Jürgen Bona. Der Mainzer katholikentag, der fall Harnack, und die gottlosigkeit unserer universitäten. Hamburg. 1893. 8°. pp. 59. (DEUTSCHE ZEIT- UND streit-fragen; neue folge, vii. 106.) **VIII. 7\*(VII)**

**Missouri river improvement convention**, Kansas City, Mo. (1891.) Proceedings of the convention held at Kansas City, Mo., Dec. 15th and 16th, 1891. [Kansas City. 1891.] 8°. Vign. **VI. 7133**

**Monroe**, Will S. Comenius, the evangelist of modern pedagogy. [Boston, etc. 1892.] 8°. pp. 7. "Reprinted from Dec. Education, 1892." **VI. 7452**

**National educational association.** History of the association, [1857-1891]. Its organization and functions, [by W. T. Harris]; historical sketch, [by Zalmon Richards]; list of meetings, places, dates and officers; list of papers, authors, and subjects. Washington. 1892. 8°. **VI. 2897.2**

**National irrigation congress, Salt Lake City, Utah.** (1891.) Memorial [respecting public lands presented] to the congress of the United States from the national irrigation congress, held at Salt Lake City, Sept. 15, 16, and 17, 1891. With appendices. Salt Lake City. 1892. 8°. pp. 26. **V. 4346**

**National irrigation congress, Salt Lake City, Utah.** (1891.) Official report of the irrigation congress, held in the city of Salt Lake, Sept. 15, 16, and 17, 1891. Salt Lake City. 1891. 8°. **V. 4346**

**Nauphal**, I. Cours de droit musulman; présenté à l'institut des langues orientales du ministère des affaires étrangères, en 1884/85. Fasc. i. St.-Petersbourg. 1886. 8°. **Sem. 454**

Contents: — I. La propriété.

**Nicolay**, Fernand. Les enfants mal élevés; étude psychologique, anecdotique, et pratique. 11<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1891. sm. 8°. **VI. 7279**

**Noël**, Octave. Histoire du commerce du monde depuis les temps les plus reculés. [Vol. i.] Paris. 1891. 1. 8°. Maps, plans, and plates. **VI. 7376**

Contents: — [I.] Temps anciens. — Moyen âge.

**North Carolina** — *University* — *Alumni association.* A record of the proceedings of the alumni association of the university at the centennial celebration of the act of incorporation, being an account of the alumni banquet and the alumni class reunions, June 5, 1889. [Chapel Hill. 1890.] sm. 8°. **VI. 7336**

**Ockerse**, Alphonse Fernand. Kindermoord en kinderdoodslag. Proefschrift, Utrecht. Nijmegen. 1891. 8°. pp. (8), 54. **LS.**

**Ohio** — *State commissioner of common schools.* (1892.) Suggestions to institutes, with additions and amendments to the school laws of Ohio, passed at the regular session of the seventieth general assembly, 1892, and decisions relating to the compulsory education law. Columbus. 1892. 8°. pp. 20. **51 L. 46**

**Oldenberg**, Karl. Die ziele der deutschen sozialdemokratie. Leipzig. 1891. 8°. (EVANGELISCH-SOZIALE ZEITFRAGEN, i. 8, 9.) **DS.**

**Pearson**, Charles Henry, fellow of Orsel college, Oxford. National life and character; a forecast. London, etc. 1893. 8°. **VI. 7514**

Contents: — Introduction. — The unchangeable limits of the higher races. — The stationary order in society. — Some dangers of political development. — Some advantages of an enhanced national feeling. — The decline of the family. — The decay of character.

**Pfütger**, Heinrich Hackfeld. Die sogenannten besitzklagen des römischen rechts. Leipzig. 1890. 8°. **VI. 7486**

**Philippovich von Philippsberg**, Eugen, editor. Auswanderung und auswanderungspolitik in Deutschland; berichte über die entwicklung und den gegenwärtigen zustand des auswanderungswesens in den einzelstaaten und im reich. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. Chart. (VEREIN FÜR SOCIALPOLITIK. Schriften, 52.) **VI. 5152**

**Price**, Langford Lovell (Frederick Rice). A short history of political economy in England from Adam Smith to Arnold Toynbee. London. 1891. sm. 8°. (UNIVERSITY extension series.) **VI. 7256**

**Prussia** — *Ministerium der geistlichen, unterrichts- und medizinal-angelegenheiten.* Lehrpläne und lehraufgaben für die höheren schulen nebst erläuterungen und ausführungsbestimmungen. Berlin. 1892. 8°. pp. 79. **VI. 7235**



**Prussia** — *Ministerium der geistlichen, unterrichts- und medizinischen angelegenheiten.* Ordnung der reifeprüfungen an den höheren schulen, und ordnung der abschlussprüfungen nach dem sechsten jahrgange der neunstufigen höheren schulen, nebst erläuterungen und ausführungsbestimmungen. Berlin. 1892. 8°. pp. 64. **VI. 7234**

**Putnam, John Pickering.** Architecture under nationalism. Boston. 1890. 8°. pp. (2), 64. **Wdts.**

Reprinted from the *American architect and building news*, 1890, xxix., xxx.

**Quistorp, W.** Die soziale not der ländlichen arbeiter und ihre abhilfe. Leipzig. 1891. 8°. pp. 46. (EVANGELISCH-SOZIALE ZEITFRAGEN, I. 10.) **DS.**

**Rebel, Diderikus Johannes.** De rechten van den commissiegever bij faillissement van den commissioonnair. Proefschrift. Utrecht. 1890. 8°. pp. (8), 48. **LS.**

**Reeve, Charles Howell.** The prison question; a theoretical and philosophical review of some matters relating to crime, punishment, prisons, and reformation of convicts. Chicago. 1890. 8°. **VI. 7497**

**Rein, Wilhelm (b. 1847).** Outlines of pedagogics. Translated by C. C. and Ida J. Van Liew, with additional notes. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. "Literary references," pp. 185-199. **VI. 7493**

**Reinhardt, Karl.** Die Frankfurter lehrpläne. Frankfurt am Main. 1892. 8°. pp. 54. **VI. 7250**  
**Revue pratique de droit international privé;** par René Vincent. 1890-1891. Paris. 1891. I. 8°. **VI. 7373**

To be continued.

**Ris, Jacob August.** The children of the poor. New York. 1892. 8°. *Illustr.* **SQ.**

**Robert, Ulysse.** Les signes d'infamie au moyen âge; juifs, sarrasins, hérétiques, lépreux, cagots et filles publiques. Paris. 1891. sm. 8°. *Wdts.* and 6 plates. **VII. 2841**

**Rousseau, Jean Jacques.** Émile, or Treatise on education. Abridged, translated, and annotated by W. H. Payne. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. (INTERNAT. EDUCATION SERIES, 20.) **VI. 7334**

**St. Louis, Mo.** — *Conference of charitable and philanthropic institutions.* Journal of the proceedings of the conference, held in the Centenary M. E. church, Feb. 23d-26th, 1892; with the reports presented and papers read. St. Louis. 1892. 8°. **SQ.**

**Salmond, John William.** Essays in jurisprudence and legal history. London. 1891. sm. 8°. **VI. 7457**

*Contents:* — The history of the law of evidence. — The history of the law of prescription. — The principles of civil liability. — The history of the law of contract.

"Portions of the essays on the law of evidence and the law of contract have already appeared in substance in the *Law quarterly review*."

**Sohanser, Carlo.** Il diritto di guerra e dei trattati negli stati a governo rappresentativo con particolare riguardo all' Italia. [With an appendix.] Torino, etc. 1891. 8°. **VI. 7327**

**Schiller, Hermann.** Handbuch der praktischen pädagogik für höhere lehranstalten. 2<sup>o</sup>, umgearbeitete und vermehrte auf. Leipzig. 1890. 8°. pp. xii., 658. **VI. 7283**

**Schmidt, Richard, of Munich.** Die affatomie der lex salica. München. 1891. 8°. pp. vi., (2), 88. **VI. 7484**

"Literatur-übersicht," pp. v.-vi.

**Scholz, Friedrich.** Die charakterfehler des kindes; eine erziehungslehre für haus und schule. Leipzig. [1891.] 8°. **VI. 7277**

**School and college;** devoted to secondary and higher education. R. G. Huling, editor. Vol. I. 1892. m. Boston, etc. 1892. 8°. *Wdts.*

**IX. 172**

No more published; its place is taken by the *School review*.

**School review (The);** a journal of secondary education. Vol. I. no. 1. Jan. 1893. m. Ithaca. N. Y., Cornell university. 1893. I. 8°. **IX. 42**

To be continued.

"The *Academy* suspended publication last summer, *School and college* last month. The field which these journals filled, the *School review* hopes to occupy," p. 1.

**Schott, Dr. Arthur.** Die französische wehrsteuer nach dem gesetz vom 15. juli 1889. Jena. 1892. 8°. (STAATSWISSENSCHAFTLICHE STUDIEN, IV. 4.) **VI. 5113**

**Siebeck, Hermann.** Ueber die lehre vom genetischen fortschritte der menschheit. Giessen. 1892. 4°. pp. 23. **VI. 7300**

"Akademische festrede zur feier d. stiftungsfestes d. Ludewigs-univ. am 1. juli, 1892."

**Son, Willem van.** Eenige beschouwingen over de wet, houdende verbodsbepalingen tegen het dragen van wapenen v. d. 9 mei 1890, Stbl. 81. Proefschrift. Utrecht. 1891. 8°. pp. (4), 48. **LS.**

**Stein, Walther.** Die genossenschaft der deutschen kaufleute zu Brügge in Flandern. Berlin. 1890. 8°. **13552.11**

**Stöcker, Adolf.** Sozialdemokratie und sozialmonarchie. Vortrag. Leipzig. 1891. 8°. pp. 32. (EVANGELISCH-SOZIALE ZEITFRAGEN, I. 5.) **DS.**

**Strümpell, Ludwig.** Die pädagogische pathologie, oder Die lehre von den fehlern der kinder; versuch einer grundlegung für gebildete ältern, studirende der pädagogik, lehrer, sowie für schulbehörden und kinderärzte. Leipzig. 1890. 8°. **VI. 7281**

**Sumichrast, Frédéric César de.** Notes on the teaching of French. Boston. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. (6), 40. **VI. 7498**

**Tarde, G.** Les lois de l'imitation; étude sociologique. Paris. 1890. 8°. **VI. 7271**

[**Taussig, Frank William.**] Topics and references in economics 5. [Harvard college, 1892-93]. Railways in the United States. Cambridge. [1892.] 8°. ff. 22. **Pier 3.316**

Printed on one side of the leaf only.

**Teutsch, Friedrich, editor.** Die siebenbürgisch-sächsischen schulordnungen; mit einleitung, anmerkungen, und register. 2 bde. Berlin. 1888-92. 8°. (MONUMENTA Germaniae paedagogica, 6, 13.) **VI. 7097**

"Verzeichnis der mehrfach erwähnten schriften," I. 409-412; II. 619-620.

*Contents:* — I. 1543-1778. 1888. — II. 1782-1883. 1892.

**Thompson, Herbert Metford.** The theory of wages and its application to the eight hours question and other labour problems. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Diagrs.* **VI. 7322**

**Tieboel van den Ham, Maurits Gerard.** De kracht van buitenlandsche vakkennis in het internationaal privaatrecht. Proefschrift. Utrecht. 1890. 8°. **VI. 7341**

**Treitschke, Heinrich von.** Die zukunft des deutschen gymnasiums. 2<sup>o</sup> auf. Leipzig. 1890. sm. 8°. pp. (4), 81. **VI. 7282**

**Turk, Milton Haight.** The legal code of *Elfred the Great*; edited, with an introduction. [Pt. i. Introduction. Inaugural-dissertation], Leipzig. Halle. 1890. 8°. pp. viii., 55+. **12493.9**

"Vita," after p. 55. — "Bibliography," pp. 3-9.

**Uhlig, Gustav.** Die stundenpläne für gymnasia, realgymnasia, und lateinlose realschulen, in den bedeutendsten staaten Deutschlands. 3°, nach dem neuesten stand veränderte aufl. Heidelberg. 1891. 8°. pp. 53. **VI. 2085.2**

— [Ergänzungsheft.] Die neuen stundenpläne der gymnasia in Preussen, Bayern, Sachsen, Württemberg. Heidelberg. 1892. 8°. pp. 8. **VI. 2085.2**

**United States — Bureau of immigration.** Annual report of the superintendent of immigration to the secretary of the treasury for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1892. Washington. 1892. 8°. **VI. 7413, also SQ.**

**United States — Census.** (1890.) Report on mineral industries in the United States. Washington. 1892. 4°. pp. xvi., 858. *Maps and plates.* (11th census, vol. i.) **20.6**

**United States — Cong., 52d, 1st sess.** (1891-92.) *House.* Immigration investigation. Report of the house committee on immigration and naturalization under joint resolution of senate and house of Jan. 29, 1892. Washington. 1892. 8°. pp. (2), xxxii., 798. *Diagrs. and plates.* (Report, no. 2090.) **SQ.**

**United States — Congress, 52d, 1st sess.** (1891-92.) *House.* [Report from the committee on ways and means upon the bill to admit free of duty bagging for cotton, machinery for manufacturing bagging, cotton ties, and cotton gins. Washington. 1892.] 8°. pp. 10. (Report no. 503.) **VI. 7421**

**United States — Congress, 52d, 1st sess.** (1891-92.) *House.* [Report from the committee on ways and means upon the bill to place binding twine on the free list. Washington. 1892.] 8°. pp. 5. (Report no. 502.) **VI. 7421**

**United States — Congress, 52d, 1st sess.** (1891-92.) *House.* [Report from the committee on ways and means upon the bill] to place wool on free list and reduce duties on woolen goods. [Washington. 1892.] 8°. pp. 89. (Report no. 501.) **VI. 7421**

**United States — Congress, 52d, 1st sess.** (1891-92.) *Senate.* Arguments before the committee on interstate commerce, in relation to the bill (S. 892) to amend an act entitled "An act to regulate commerce," approved Feb. 4, 1887. Washington. 1892. 8°. **VI. 7420**

**United States — Congress, 52d, 2d sess.** (1892-93.) *Senate.* Hearings before the committee on interstate commerce, in relation to the bill (S. 3577) to amend an act entitled "An act to regulate commerce," approved Feb. 4, 1887. Washington. 1893. 8°. pp. 30. **VI. 7420**

**United States — Department of labor.** A compilation of the labor laws of the various states and territories and the District of Columbia. Prepared under the direction of C. D. Wright. Washington. 1892. 8°. pp. 603. (52d cong. 1st sess. House report no. 1960.) **VI. 7425**

**Urie, Barony of, Scotland — Court baron.** The court book of the barony of Urie in Kincardineshire, 1604-1747. Edited from the original manuscript with notes and introduction by D. G. Barron. Edinburgh. 1892. 8°. *Front. and maps.* (SCOTTISH HISTORY SOCIETY. Publ. 12.) **VIII. 545**

**Van Oss, S. F.** American railroads as investments; a handbook for investors in American railroad securities. New-York, etc. 1893. 8°. pp. xvi., 815, (2), vii. *Maps.* **VI. 7467**

**Verein für socialpolitik.** Die verhältnisse der landarbeiter in Deutschland. 3 bde. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. (*In its* Schriften, 53-55.) **VI. 5153**

*Contents:* — i. Die verhältnisse der landarbeiter in Nordwestdeutschland, Württemberg, Baden, und in den reichsländern; mit einem anhang: Zur statistik der deutschen landarbeiter.

ii. In Hohenzollern, Wiesbaden, Thüringen, Bayern, in dem grossherzogtum Hessen, Kassel, königreich Sachsen, Schleswig-Holstein, Sachsen und Hannover südl. teil, Braunschweig und Anhalt, der Rheinprovinz und im stürtemum Birkenfeld.

iii. Im ostelbischen Deutschland; von Max Weber.

**Virginia — University.** Reply of the rector and visitors to the Remonstrance on recent changes in the requirements for the degree of master of arts. [Prepared by W. G. McCabe.] Charlottesville, Va. 1892. 8°. pp. 60. **VI. 7276**

Containing also the "Remonstrance."

[**Walker, Byron Edmund.**] The Canadian system of banking and the national banking system of the United States; a comparison with reference to the banking requirements of Canada. Toronto. 1890. 12°. pp. 22. **VI. 7350**

**Waterhouse, Sylvester.** The Mississippi and its affluents. [Commerce and improvement of our midland rivers.] St. Louis. 1892. 8°. pp. 11. **VII. 2866**

**Way, Daisy Maxon.** The Whipple natural alphabet, with a memoir of the inventor [Zerah Colburn Whipple]. Rochester, N. Y. 1892. 8°. pp. 48. *Port. of Whipple, plate, and diagrs.* (AMERICAN ASSOCIATION TO PROMOTE THE TEACHING OF SPEECH TO THE DEAF. Circular of information, 1892, no. 3.) **1247.22**

**Weaver, James Baird.** A call to action; an interpretation of the great uprising, its source and causes. Des Moines. 1892. 8°. *Port. and plates.* **9392.3**

A study of the evils, political and financial, which threaten American institutions; the influence of wealth upon congress and the supreme court, the growth of monopoly, etc.

**Weiss, André.** *Traité théorique et pratique de droit international privé.* Tom. i. Paris. 1892. 8°. **VI. 7375**

"Index bibliographique," pp. iii.-xvi.

*Contents:* — i. De la nationalité.

**Westerkamp, Julius Bernhard.** Staatenbund und bundesstaat; untersuchungen über die praxis und das recht der modernen bünde. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. **VI. 7306**

**Williams, Montagu.** Round London, down east and up west; [sketches of real life]. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **9414.16**

These sketches originally appeared in *Household words*.

**Wilson, Sir Daniel.** Canadian copyright. Read May 31, 1892. [Montreal. 1892.] 4°. pp. (15). **IV. 3937**

"*Trans. roy. soc. Canada*, section ii., 1892," pp. 3-17.

**Wiltse, Sara E.** The place of the story in early education, and other essays. Boston. 1892. sm. 8°. **VI. 7287**

*Other essays:* — Study of children. — Children's habits. — Learning to use money. — Sound-blindness. — A study of adolescence. — Mental imagery of boys.

**Wiman, Erastus.** Points made in a maritime province tour. Closest trade relations between the United States and Canada. Toronto. 1892. 8°. pp. 40. *Port.* **4366.31**

**Woodbury, Charles Jephtha Hill, and others.** The Saugus iron works at Lynn, Mass.; addresses at the presentation to the city of Lynn of the first casting made in America, by C. J. H. Woodbury, J. E. Hudson; acceptance by E. B. Hayes, mayor of Lynn, Nov. 21, 1892. Lynn. 1892. 8°. pp. 16. 2 plates. **10321.11**

**Woodward, Calvin Milton.** Manual training in education. [With an appendix.] London. [1890.] sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* (CONTEMPORARY science series.) **VI. 7331**

**Young, Arthur (1741-1820).** Tour in Ireland, 1776-1779, [with an appendix containing the author's contributions on Ireland to the "Annals of agriculture"]. Edited with introduction and notes by A. W. Hutton, with a bibliography by J. P. Anderson. 2 vol. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Front.* and *map.* (Bohn's standard library.)

"Bibliography of Young," ii. 349-374. **VI. 7320**

With a reprint of the original title-page, 1780.

**Zeitschrift für volkswirtschaft, socialpolitik, und verwaltung.** Organ der gesellschaft österreichischer volkswirte. Bd. i. heft 1. g. Wien, etc. 1892. 1. 8°. **IX. 213**

Continued by gift.

## IX. — Philology.

**Adams, Charles Darwin.** De periodorum formis et successione in Demosthenis oratione chersonesitica. [With Greek text.] Dissertatio inauguralis. Kiliae. 1891. 8°. *Table.*

"Vita," after p. 104.

**Gd 15.295**

**Aigre, Frédéric.** Méthode pratique de langue anglaise; idiotismes et proverbes: anglicismes avec les gallicismes correspondants, proverbes anglais avec les proverbes français correspondants. Paris. 1892. sm. 8°. **9272.14**

**Aristoteles.** Der Athenersstaat. Deutsch von Martin Erdmann. [With an introduction.] Leipzig. 1892. 8°. **Ga 112.658.3**

"Liste der litterarischen erscheinungen welche die aristotelische 'Αθηναίων πολιτεία betreffen," pp. 113-118.

**Aristoteles.** Constitution of Athens. A revised text with an introduction, critical and explanatory notes, testimonia, and indices by J. E. Sandys. *Gr.* London, etc. 1893. 8°. *Front.* and *vign.* **Ga 112.164.6, also Class.**

"Conspectus of the literature of the 'Αθηναίων πολιτεία," pp. lxxvii.-lxxv.

**Aristoteles.** The Nicomachean ethics; translated with an analysis and critical notes, by J. E. C. Weldon. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **Ga 112.517**

**Aristoteles.** La poétique; manuscrit 1741 fonds grec de la bibliothèque nationale. Préface de Henri Omont. Paris. 1891. 4°. pp. xx., 31. *Photo-lithographed.* (COLLECTION de reproductions de manuscrits. Auteurs grecs, 1.) **Ga 112.381**

[**Atharva-Veda.**] Les hymnes Rohitas. Livre xiii. de l'Atharva-Véda, traduit et commenté par Victor Henry. Paris. 1891. 8°. pp. xii., 56. **IV. 3913**

**Atharva-Veda.** Le livre vii. de l'Atharva-Véda, traduit et commenté par Victor Henry. Paris. 1892. 8°. **IV. 3913**

**Baar, Joseph.** De Bacchidibus plautina quaestiones. Dissertatio inauguralis, [Kiel]. Monasterii Guestfalorum. 1891. 8°. pp. (2), 63+. **Lp 26.607**

"Vita," after p. 63.

**Babrius.** Fables ésopiques. Traduites en totalité pour la première fois, comparées aux fables d'Horace et de Phèdre, de Corrozet et de La Fontaine, avec une étude sur leurs origines et leur iconographie par Eugène Lévêque. Paris. 1890. 8°. *Vign.* and *plates.* **Gb 1.55**

**Bagby, Alfred, jr.** Adverbs in Horace and Juvenal. Dissertation [at] Johns Hopkins university. Baltimore. 1891. 8°. pp. (6), 37. **Lh 9.236**

**Bauer, Hermann.** Ueber die sprache und mundart der altenglischen dichtungen Andreas, Gûdliac, Phônix, Hl. kreuz, und Hôllenfahrt Christi. Inaugural-dissertation. Marburg. 1890. 8°. **9286.67**

"Vita," after p. 98.

**Beowulf.** Beowulf, an Anglo-Saxon epic poem; translated from the Heyne-Socin text by J. L. Hall. [Dissertation at] Johns Hopkins university. Boston. 1892. sm. 4°. **28286.44**

"Biographical sketch" of Hall, after p. 110.

"Bibliography of translations," pp. xi.-xii.

**Berlin, Germ.** — *Akademie der wissenschaften.* Corpus inscriptionum graecarum Graeciae septentrionalis. Vol. i. Berolini. 1892. f°. *Wdcts.* and *fac-sims.* **12244.4**

*Contents:* — I. Inscriptiones graecae Megaridis, Oropiae, Boeotiae; edidit Guilelmus Dittenberger.

**Beyer, Franz, and Passy, Paul.** Elementarbuch des gesprochenen französisch. Cöthen. 1893 [1892]. sm. 8°. **6232.30**

**Bible.** (Selections.) *Gothic.* (1891.) The first Germanic Bible translated from the Greek by the Gothic bishop Wulfila in the fourth century; and the other remains of the Gothic language [fragment of a Gothic calendar, the Skeireins, and the Gothic title-deeds]. With an introduction, a syntax, and a glossary, by G. H. Balg. Milwaukee, etc. 1891. 1. 8°. *Front.* **8241.51**

**Blass, Friedrich (Wilhelm).** Die entdeckungen auf dem gebiete der klassischen philologie im jahre 1891. Rede gehalten an der Christian-Albrechts-universität am 27 jan. 1892. Kiel. 1892. 8°. pp. 20. **10292.43**

**Brachet, Auguste, and Dussouchet, J.** Cours de grammaire française [fondé sur l'histoire de la langue]; théorie et exercices. Cours élémentaire. Nouvelle éd. entièrement refondue. Livre de l'élève. Paris. 1892. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* (Cours complet d'enseignement primaire rédigé conformément aux programmes du 27 juillet 1882.) **6244.41**

— *The same.* Cours moyen. Livre de l'élève. Paris. 1892. sm. 8°. (Ditto.) **6244.42**

— *The same.* Cours supérieur. Livre de l'élève. Paris. 1890. sm. 8°. (Ditto.) **6244.43**

**Bruns, Ivo.** De Dione Chrysostomo et Aristotele critica et exegetica. Kiliae. 1892. 4°. pp. 25. **Gd 23.53**

"Diei natalis Guilelmi II. germanorum imperatoris sollemnia celebranda."

**Buck, Carl Darling.** Der vocalismus der oskischen sprache. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. **5294.27**

**Burckhardt, Ludwig August.** De Hieroclis Synecdemi codicibus commentatio. Dissertatio inauguralis, [Jena]. Lipsiae. 1892. 8°. pp. 37+. *Diagrs.* **Gh 50.20**

"Vita," after p. 37.

**Byrne, James.** General principles of the structure of language. 2d ed. 2 vol. London. 1892. 8°. *Tables.* **1227.19**

**Bywater**, Ingram. Contributions to the textual criticism of Aristotle's Nicomachean ethics. Oxford. 1892. 8° pp. viii., 70. **Ga 113.162**

Designed to serve as a supplement to his edition of the Nicomachean ethics published in 1890.

**Catullus**. Attis; translated into English verse, with [the original text, also] dissertations on the myth of Attis, on the origin of tree-worship, and on the galliambic metre, by Grant Allen. London. 1892. sm. 8°. (BIBLIOTHÈQUE de Carabas, 6.)  
"550 copies." **Lo 29.300**

**Champneys**, Arthur Charles. History of English; a sketch of the origin and development of the English language, with examples, down to the present day. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. *Maps and diagr.* **9275.31**

**Claudianus**, Claudius. Carmina; recensuit Theodorus Birt. Accedit appendix vel spuria vel suspecta continens. Berolini. 1892. pp. (3), ccxxx., 610+. (*In MONUMENTA Germaniae historica. Auctorum antiquissimorum*, 1892, 4°, x.) **13573.2(x)**

"De Claudiani vita et scriptis," pp. i.-ccxxv.

**Crow**, Charles Langley. Zur geschichte des kurzen reimpaars im mittlenglischen (Harrowing of hell, Cursor mundi, Chaucer's House of fame). Inaugural-dissertation. Göttingen. 1892. 8° pp. 63+. **12494.9**

"Lebenslauf," after p. 63.

**Dannenberg**, Bernhard. Metrik und sprache der mittlenglischen romanze The sege off Melayne. Inaugural-dissertation. Göttingen. 1890. 8° pp. 51+. **9287.64**

"Lebenslauf," after p. 51.

**Devries**, William Levering. Ethopoiia; a rhetorical study of the types of character in the orations of Lysias. Dissertation [at] Johns Hopkins university. Baltimore. 1892. 8° pp. 48.

"Bibliography," p. 7.

**Gl 30.207**

**Dionysius Halicarnassensis**. Jugement sur Lysias. Texte et traduction française; publiés avec un commentaire critique et explicatif par A. M. Desrousseaux et Max. Egger. Paris. 1890. 8°. **Gd 39.44**

The translation is entirely by Max. Egger.

**Ebeling**, Herman Louis. A study in the sources of the Messeniaca of Pausanias. Dissertation [at] Johns Hopkins university. Baltimore. 1892. 8° pp. (2), 78. **Gp 20.204**

"Bibliography," p. 78.

**Euripides**. Plays. Translated into English prose from the text of Paley, by E. P. Coleridge. 2 vol. London. 1891. sm. 8°. **Ge 36.655**

"Memoir," i. xv.-xxii.

*Contents*: — i. *Præface*. — Rhesus. — Medea. — Hippolytus. — Alcestis. — Heracleides. — The suppliants. — The Trojan women. — Ion. — Helen.  
ii. *Andromache*. — *Electra*. — The Bacchantes. — Hecuba. — *Heracles mad*. — The Phœnician maidens. — Orestes. — Iphigenia among the Tauri. — Iphigenia at Aulis. — The Cyclops.

**Euripides**. Bacchæ, with a revision of the text and a commentary by R. Y. Tyrrell [also translations of the choral odes, by George Wilkins]. *Gr.* London, etc. 1892. 16°. *Wdets.* (Classical series.) **Ge 36.331**

**Faust**, Franz. De Vellei Paterculii rerum scriptoris fide. Dissertatio inauguralis. Gissæ. 1891. 8° pp. (4), 70. **Lv 16.180**

"Vita," p. 0.

**Förster**, Hugo. Die sieger in den olympischen spielen bis zum ende des 4. jahrh. v. Chr. 2 teile in 1 vol. Zwickau. 1891-92. 4°. **10213.9**  
"Wissensch. beilage zum progr. d. gym. 1891, no. 543; 1892, no. 545."

**Foster**, Thomas Gregory. Judith; studies in metre, language, and style, with a view to determining the date of the Old English fragment and the home of its author. Strassburg. 1892. 8°. (QUELLEN und forschungen zur sprach- und culturgeschichte der germanischen völker, 71.) **Philol. 525(71)**

**Fowler**, William Warde. The city-state of the Greeks and Romans; a survey introductory to the study of ancient history. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. (Macmillan's manuals for students.) **10284.40**

**Frame**, Elizabeth. A list of Micmac names of places, rivers, etc., in Nova Scotia. Compiled [for the library of the Massachusetts historical society, and presented at the meeting, June 9, 1892]. Cambridge. 1892. 8° pp. 12. **1251.33**

**Geffcken**, Johannes. Timaios' Geographie des westens. Berlin. 1892. 8°. *Maps.* (PHILOGISCHE untersuchungen, 13.)

**Philol. 198(XIII), also Class.**

"Timaei librorum i. et ii. quae supersunt," pp. 101-171.

**Genther**, Ludwig. Über Theokrit xxv. und Moschos iv. Luckau. 1891. 4°. pp. 1-14. (Progr. d. königl. gym. "1891, nr. 82.")

**Gt 14.383.3**

**Gesenius**, Wilhelm. Hebrew grammar. 2d American ed., revised and enlarged on the basis of the 25th German ed. of E. Kautzsch, by E. C. Mitchell and I. M. Price. Boston. 1893. 8° pp. (46), 556. **DS.**

**Göttinger**, Wilhelm. Die romanischen ortsnamen des kantons St. Gallen. Herausgegeben vom historischen verein des kantons St. Gallen. St. Gallen. 1891. 8° pp. iv., 91. *Map and diagr.* **1252.60.2**

"Verzeichnis der benutzten litteratur," pp. 14-17.

**Harrison**, Thomas Perrin. The separable prefixes in Anglo-Saxon. Dissertation [at] Johns Hopkins university. Baltimore. 1892. 8° pp. 59+. **9286.69**

"Life," after p. 59.

**Hatzidakis**, Georgios N. Einleitung in die neugriechische grammatik. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. (BIBLIOTHEK indogermanischer grammatiken, 5.) **4225.33**

**Henrich**, Karl Emil. Über das pentathlon der griechen. Inaugural-dissertation, Erlangen. Würzburg. 1892. 8° pp. 80. **10213.52**

"Literaturnachweis," pp. 4-5.

**Herbst**, Ludwig (Ferdinand). Zu Thukydides; erklârungen und wiederherstellungen. Buch i.-iv. Reihe i. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. **Gt 55.506**

**Herodotus**. History; translated into English by G. C. Macaulay. 2 vol. London, etc. 1890. sm. 8°. **Class.**

**Hinze**, Wilhelm. Zum altenglischen gedicht "Andreas." Teil i. Berlin. 1890. 4°. **12491.60**  
"Wissensch. beilage zum progr. d. königstâdtischen realgym. 1890, nr. 97."

**Hirschfeld**, Hartwig. Arabic chrestomathy in Hebrew characters, with a glossary. London. 1892. 8°. **3236.14**

**Hrusa**, Ernst. Beiträge zur geschichte des griechischen und römischen familienrechtes. i. Erlangen, etc. 1892. 8°. **10285.3**

*Contents*: — i. Die ehhegründung nach attischem rechte.

**Israel-Holtzwardt, Karl.** Das system der altischen zeitrechnung auf neuer grundlage. Frankfurt am Main. 1892. 4°. pp. (2), 34.

**10221.34**

"Wissensch. beilage zum progr. der musterschule."

**Jespersen, Otto.** Studier over engelske kasus. Med en indledning: Fremskridt i sproget. Række i. [Inaugural dissertation.] København. 1891. 8°.

**9284.52**

**Kay, Henry Cassels, editor.** Yaman, its early mediæval history by Najm ad-Din 'Omārah al-Hakami; also the abridged history of its dynasties by Ibn Khaldūn; and an account of the Karmathians of Yaman by Abu 'Abd Allah Baha ad-Din al-Janadi. The original texts, with translation and notes. London. 1892. 8°. *General table and map.*

**Sem. 355.1**

**Kellner, Leon.** Historical outlines of English syntax. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **9275.30**

"Intended to accompany the 'Historical outlines of English accents' by Dr. [Richard] Morris."—*Preface.*

**Lawton, William Cranston.** Looking toward Salamis and The Persians of Æschylus. [Boston, etc. 1892.] 8°. pp. (36). **Ga 9.754**

"Reprinted from the *Atlantic monthly* for July and August, 1892."

**Lo Blant, Edmond.** Nouveau recueil des inscriptions chrétiennes de la Gaule antérieures au VIII<sup>e</sup> siècle. Paris. 1892. 4°. *Wdcts.* (COLLECTION de documents inédits sur l'histoire de France.)

**1545.15**

**Leo, Heinrich.** Ferienschriften; vermischte abhandlungen zur geschichte der deutschen und keltischen sprache. 2 hefte in 1 vol. Halle. 1847-52. 8°.

**8265.4**

*Contents:* — I. Ueber das verhältnis der deutschen sprache zu den keltischen sprachen. — Einige bemerkungen zu altdeutschen eigennamen. — Grammatik des auf der insee Man gesprochenen dialectes der gælischen sprache oder des manxischen. 1847.

II. Grammatik der irischen sprache. 1852.

**Leonard, Anne L., editor.** Zwei mittelenglische geschichten aus der hölle; kritisch herausgegeben. Inauguraldissertation. Zürich. 1891. 8°. pp. (6), 74.

**12472.5**

**Lévi, Sylvain.** Quid de græcis veterum indorum monumenta tradiderint; thesim facultati litterarum parisiensi proponebat. Paris. 1890. 8°. pp. (4), 67.

**I. 4244**

*Contents:* — De yavanis. — Yavanos esse græcos ostenditur. — Quid a græcis, etiam non confessi, indi acceperint.

**Lorents, Paul.** Observations de pronominum personalium apud poetas alexandrinus usu. Dissertation inauguralis, [Leipzig]. Berolini. 1892. 8°. pp. 54+.

**G 192**

"Vita," after p. 54.

**Maass, Ernst.** Aratea. Berlin. 1892. 8°. (PHILOLOGISCHE untersuchungen, 12.)

**Philol. 198 (XII), also Class.**

*Contents:* — De Achille grammatico Arati interprete. — De Arati codice hipparcheo. — De Arati interpretum qui fertur catalogo. — De Cratete Mallota. — De Arati scriptis perditis. — Memoriae arateæ et hesiodæ. — Eudoxi Cnidii fragmenta ex Hipparcho collecta. — De Coo poetarum sodalicio. — Epimenidea et archiloeca. — De Apollonii Canobo. — Anecdota basilienensia et laurentiana.

**Main, John Hanson Thomas.** Locative expressions in the Attic orators. Dissertation [at] Johns Hopkins university. Baltimore. 1892. 8°. pp. 46. **G 107**

**Maroon, Jules.** Derivation of the name America. [Amerrique, Amerigho Vespucci, and America.] Washington. 1890. 8°. pp. (29). *Map and fac-sims.*

**V. 3369.3**

"From the Smithsonian report for 1888."

**Meinhardt, Paul.** De forma et usu juramentorum, quae inveniuntur in comicorum graecorum et Platonis, Xenophontis, Luciani sermone. Dissertation inauguralis. Jenae. 1892. 8°. pp. 79.

**13267.57**

**Middleton, George.** An essay on analogy in syntax, illustrated chiefly from the classical languages; with an appendix containing the instances of syntactical analogy peculiar to Herodotus. London, etc. 1892. 8°. pp. 95. **1266.82**

**Milroy, William McCracken.** The participle in the vulgate New Testament. Dissertation [at] Johns Hopkins university, 1891. Baltimore. 1892. 8°. pp. 32, (8). **III. 7101**

"Bibliography," p. 3.

**Morris, Marmaduke Charles Frederick.** Yorkshire folk-talk; with characteristics of those who speak it in the North and East Ridings. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **9295.75**

**Müller, Heinrich Dietrich.** Historisch-mythologische untersuchungen. Göttingen. 1892. 8°.

**10255.10**

*Contents:* — Pelasger und hellenen. — Die sage vom trojanischen kriege und die homerische dichtung.

**Murray, Alexander Stuart.** Handbook of Greek archæology; vases, bronzes, gems, sculpture, &c. London. 1892. 8°. *Illustr.* **Class.**

**Mustard, Wilfred Pirt.** The etymologies in the Servian commentary to Vergil. Dissertation [at] Johns Hopkins university. Colorado Springs. 1892. 8°. pp. (2), 87. **La 25.38**

"Reprinted from *Colorado college studies*, vol. iii."

**Nauck, August.** Tragicæ dictionis index spectans ad Tragicorum graecorum fragmenta. Petropoli, etc. 1892. 8°. pp. xxxii., 738. **G 428**

**Neumann, Max.** Über das altenglische gedicht von Judith. Inaugural-dissertation. Kiel. 1892. 8°. pp. vi., 63+.

**12493.32**

"Lebenslauf," after p. 63. — "Litteratur," pp. v.-vi.

**Newman, Francis William.** First steps in Etruscan. London. 1892. 8°. pp. (4), 32.

**5295.34**

**Nicholson, Edward Williams Byron.** The pedigree of "Jack" and of various allied names. London. 1892. 16°. pp. 35. **1253.39**

"Recast, augmented, and amended, from letters contributed to the *Academy*."

**Nöldeke, Theodor.** Orientalische skizzen. Berlin. 1892. 8°. **Sem. 423**

*Contents:* — Zur charakteristik der semiten. — Der Koran. — Der islam. — Der chalif Mansūr. — Ein sklavenkrieg im Orient. — Jakūb der Kupferschmied, und seine dynastie. — Syrische heilige. — Barhebraeus. — Theodoros, könig von Abyssinien.

**Nöldeke, Theodor.** Sketches from Eastern history. Translated by J. S. Black, and revised by the author. London, etc. 1892. 8°.

**Sem. 423.2**

*Contents:* — Some characteristics of the Semitic race. — The Koran. — Islam. — Caliph Mansūr. — A servile war in the East. — Yakūb the Coppersmith, and his dynasty. — Some Syrian saints. — Barhebraeus. — King Theodore of Abyssinia.

**Oehler, Raimund.** Klassisches bilderbuch. [2<sup>e</sup> aufl. Leipzig. 1892.] 1. 8°. *Front., wdcts., and plans.* **II. 3230**

The title-page is illustrated.

**Omont, Henri.** Lettre grecque sur papyrus émanée de la chancellerie impériale de Constantinople conservée aux archives nationales [K. 17. no. 6]. Paris. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 14. *Fac-sims.*

**IV. 3954**

"Extrait de la *Revue archéologique*, t. xix., 1892."

**Pickard, John.** Der standort der schauspieler und des chors im griechischen theater des fünften jahrhunderts. [Pt. i.] Inaugural-dissertation. München. 1892. 8°. pp. 36. 2 plates. **13265.2**

**Plutarchus.** Romane questions; translated a. d. 1603 by Philemon Holland; now again edited by F. B. Jevons, with dissertations on Italian cults, myths, taboos, man-worship, Aryan marriage, sympathetic magic, and the eating of beans. London. 1892. sm. 8°. (BIBLIOTHÈQUE de Carabas, 7.) **Gp 86.428**

"550 copies."

**Prouss, Siegmund.** Index demosthenicus. Lipsiae. 1892. 8°. **Gd 15.590, also Class.**

**Pron, Maurice.** Manuel de paléographie. Recueil de fac-similés d'écritures du XII<sup>e</sup> au XVII<sup>e</sup> siècle; manuscrits latins et français, accompagnés de transcriptions. Paris. 1892. 4°. pp. (32). 12 plates. **II. 2862.2**

**Radet, Georges.** La Lydie et le monde grec au temps des Mermnades, 687-546. [With "notes justificatives."] Paris. 1893. 8°. *Map.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE des écoles françaises d'Athènes et de Rome, 63.) **II. 582 (63)**

**Rato y Hévia, Apolinar DE.** Vocabulario de las palabras y frases bables que se hablaron antiguamente y de las que hoy se hablan en el principado de Asturias, seguido de un compendio gramatical. Madrid. 1891. 8°. **7236.48**

**Reis, Hans.** Beiträge zur syntax der Mainzer mundart. Inauguraldissertation, Giessen. Mainz. 1891. 8°. pp. 46+. **8243.22**

"Lebenslauf," after p. 46.

**Reitzenstein, Richard, compiler.** Inedita poetarum graecorum fragmenta. 2 pt. in 1 vol. [Rostock. 1890-91.] 4°. **Class.**

"Index lect. hib."

— *The same.* [i. Rostock. 1890.] 4°. (Index lect. hib.) **G 169**

**Rhine, Province of—Verein von alterthums-freunden.** Festschrift zum fünfzigjährigen jubiläum des vereins, am 1. oct. 1891. Bonn. 1891. 1. 8°. *Maps, plates, and wdcts.* **10.124**

*Contents:*—Kopf der Athena Parthenos des Pheidias; von Georg Loeschcke.—Die bronzeceiner von Mehrum; von Adolf Furtwängler.—Die ara ubiorum und das legionslager beim oppidum ubiorum; von Heinrich Düntzer.—Die kelten; von Hermann Schaaflhausen.—Arbalo und Aliso; von Carl von Veith.—Drei römische bleitafelchen; von Josef Klein.

**Riggs, Stephen Return.** A Dakota-English dictionary, edited by J. O. Dorsey. Washington. 1890. 4°. pp. x., 665. (*In UNITED STATES GEOGRAPHICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN REGION. Contributions to North American ethnology.*) **20.3**

**Rose, Alfred.** Darstellung der syntax in Cynewulf's Crist. Inaugural-dissertation, Leipzig. Halle a. S. 1890. 8°. pp. 57+. **9286.47.5**

"Vita," after p. 57.

"Verzeichnis der benutzten werke," pp. 3-4.

**Sargent, John Young.** Grammar of the Dano-Norwegian language. Oxford. 1892. sm. 8°. **8224.64**

**Sargent, John Young.** Models and materials for Greek iambic verse. Oxford. 1890. 16°. (Clarendon press series.) **Class.**

**Schmidt, Karl (b. 1865).** De usu particulae  $\tau\epsilon$  earumque quae cum  $\tau\omicron\iota$  compositae sunt apud oratores atticos. Dissertatio inauguralis. Rostochii. 1891. 8°. pp. 55+. **G 113**

"Vita," after p. 55.

**Schmitt, Franz.** Die verschiedenheit der ideenlehre in Platos Republik und Philebus. Dissertation. Giessen. 1891. 8°. pp. 42+. **Gp 83.670**

"Lebenslauf," after p. 42.

**Skeat, Walter William.** Rime-index to Chaucer's Troilus and Criseyde. London. 1892. 8°. pp. 32. (CHAUCER SOCIETY. [Publ.] 84.) **Eng. Lit. 2082**

**Steinen, Karl von DEN.** Die bakairi-sprache, wörterverzeichnis, sätze, sagen, grammatik; mit beiträgen zu einer lautlehre der karaibischen grundsprache. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. *Port.* (Zweite Schingú-expedition, 1887-88.) **1272.71**

**Strang, Hugh Innes.** Exercises in English; selected and classified for criticism or correction. Revised, with additions, by G. R. Carpenter. Boston. 1893. sm. 8°. **VII. 2873**

"Reference books," p. xi.

**Sully Prudhomme, René François Armand.** Réflexions sur l'art des vers. Paris. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. (4), 85. **VII. 2859**

**Sweet, Henry.** A manual of current shorthand, orthographic and phonetic. Oxford. 1892. 16°. **VII. 2871**

Excepting a few pages, this book is lithographed.

**Sweet, Henry.** A short historical English grammar. Oxford. 1892. 16°. (Clarendon press series.) **9275.26.2**

**Tourtoulon, Charles, baron DE.** Des dialectes; de leur classification et de leur délimitation géographique. Communication faite au congrès de philologie romane de Montpellier, le 26 mai, 1890. Paris. 1890. 8°. pp. 59+. (SOCIÉTÉ POUR L'ÉTUDE DES LANGUES ROMANES. [Publ.]

"Extrait de la Revue des langues romanes." **6224.16**

**Traut, (Karl) Hugo.** Quaestionum theocritearum pars i.-iii.; wissenschaftliche abhandlung. 3 pt. in 1 vol. Krotoschin. [1888-90.] 4°. **Gt 14.427**

"Vita," ii. after p. 24.

Pt. i. and iii. are "Beilage zum oster-progr. d. königl. Wilhelms-gym. 1888, nr. 144; 1890, nr. 149;"—ii. is "Dissertatio inauguralis philologica, [Breslau]."

**Westphal, Rudolf.** Allgemeine metrik der indogermanischen und semitischen völker auf grundlage der vergleichenden sprachwissenschaft. Mit einem exkurse: "Der griechische hexameter in der deutschen nachbildung" von Heinrich Kruse. Berlin. 1892. sm. 8°. (CALVARY & CO. Philologische u. archaologische bibliothek, 100-104.) **VII. 2863**

**White, Horatio Stevens, editor.** Selections for German prose composition; with notes and a complete vocabulary. Boston. 1891 [cop. 1889]. 16°. **8277.72**

**Wichmann, Karl.** De numeris quos adhibuit Demosthenes in oratione philippica i. [With Greek text.] Dissertatio inauguralis. Kiliae. 1892. 8°. pp. (4), 60+. **Gd 15.477**

"Vita," after p. 60.

**Willis, James Florence.** Practical punctuation for class and self-instruction. Philadelphia. 1891. 16°. pp. 99. **9284.84**

**Wisnar, Julius.** Untersuchungen zur geographischen namenkunde auf grundlage von Vincenz Brandl's erklärung topographischer eigennamen "Rozprawy o jmenech topických." Mit einer vorbemerking von Konrad Jarz. Znaim. 1890. 1. 8°. pp. 71+. **1251.18**

"Verzeichnis der benützten literatur," pp. 63-66.

**Wulf, Oskar.** Zur Theseussage; archäologische untersuchungen und mythologische beiträge. Dorpat. 1892. 8°. **12273.27**

*Contents:* — Der minotauroskampf im archaischen kunsthandwerk. — Die Theseusathlen auf den metopen des sogen. Theseion und in der rotfigurigen vasenmalerei. — Zur sage und sagengeschichte.

**Zimmerli, J.** Die deutsch-französische sprachgrenze in der Schweiz. Teil i. Basel & Genf. 1891. 8°. *Map, lithographed tables, and plans.*

*Contents:* — i. Die sprachgrenze im Jura. **8241.40**

**Zutt, Gerhard.** Die rede des Andokides *Ἐπι τῶν μυστηρίων* und die rede des Lysias *Κατ' Ἀνδοκίδου*. Teil i. Leipzig. 1891. 4°.

**Ga 45.100**

"Wissensch. beilage zu d. progr. d. gr. gym. Mannheim. 1891, nr. 603."

## X. — Literature.

**Alger, Horatio, jr.** Digging for gold; a story of California. Philadelphia. [1892.] sm. 8°. *Front. and plates.* **AL 733.125**

**Andrews, William, editor.** North country poets; poems and biographies of natives or residents of Northumberland, Cumberland, Westmoreland, Durham, Lancashire, and Yorkshire. i, ii. London, etc. 1888-89. 8°. **11423.20**

*Contents:* — i, ii. Modern section.

**Anschütz, Rudolf.** Boccaccios novelle vom falcken [Dekameron v. 9] und ihre verbreitung in der litteratur. Nebst Lope de Vegas komödie: El halcon de Federico. Erlangen. 1892. 8°. (ERLANGER beiträge zur englischen philologie, 13.)

**Philol. 667.3**

[**Arrom, Mme. Cecilia** (BÖHL VON FABER) D'.] ¡Pobre dolores! novela por Fernan Caballero [pseudon.]. Mit erklärenden anmerkungen herausgegeben von Adolf Kressner. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. pp. viii., 72. (BIBLIOTHEK spanischer schriftsteller, 13.) **IV. 3949.11**

"Biographische einleitung," pp. vi.-vii.

**Austen, Jane.** Lady Susan. The Watsons. With a memoir by J. E. Austen Leigh. Boston. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port. and plate.* **18435.15**

**Austen, Jane.** Letters; selected from the compilation of her great nephew Edward, Lord Brabourne, by Sarah C. Woolsey. Boston. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port. and plate.* **18436.11.2**

**Austen, Jane.** Northanger abbey. Boston. 1892. sm. 8°. *Front.* **18435.28**

**Austen, Jane.** Persuasion. Boston. 1892. sm. 8°. *Front.* **18435.30**

[**Avril, Adolphe d', editor.**] *Mystères du moyen-âge; mystères liturgiques.* Paris. 1892. 18°. *Vign.* (NOUVELLE bibliothèque bleue.) **8593.16**

*Contents:* — Les prophètes du Christ. — L'adoration des mages. — La résurrection de Lazare. — Les vierges sages et les vierges folles. — La résurrection de Notre-Seigneur. — La conversion de saint Paul.

**Bardoux, Agénor.** Études d'un autre temps. Paris. 1889. 18°. **12584.10**

*Contents:* — Correspondance de Thomas et de Ducis. — Correspondance de Mirabeau et de Chamfort. — Rivarol et la société française. — Andrieux. — M. de Fos, un survivant du XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle. — Edgar Quinet. — M. & Madame de Lamartine. — Portraits contemporains: M. le duc d'Anjou. — Causerie sur les livres; [on the twenty best books]. — Les amis morts: M. Thiers, Edouard Laboulaye, Ernest Picard, Charles de Rémusat, Dufaure, Allou. — A propos du centenaire de 1789. — Notes d'un bourgeois sur des questions à l'ordre du jour.

**Barrili, Anton Giulio.** Terra vergine; romanzo colombiano [ii.]. Milano. 1892. sm. 8°.

**IV. 3932**

This was originally published under the title, "Cosma e Damiano." For the first "romanzo colombiano," see his "Le due Beatrici," for the third, "I figli del cielo."

**Beaudouin, Henri.** La vie & les œuvres de Jean Jacques Rousseau. 2 tom. Paris. 1891. 8°. **9555.15**

"Bibliographie," ii. 611-620.

**Beoqe, Henry.** Théâtre complet. 2 tom. Paris. 1890. 12°. (Bibliothèque Charpentier.) **12562.28**

*Contents:* — i. Sardanapale. — L'enfant prodigue. — Michel Pauper. — La navette.  
ii. Les honnêtes femmes. — Les corbeaux. — La parisienne.

[**Boyle, Marie Henri.**] *Lettres intimes; [to his sister Pauline. By] Stendhal [pseudon.].* 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1892. 18°. **10523.8**

**Blake, William** (1757-1827). Works: poetic, symbolic, and critical. Edited, with lithographs of the illustrated "prophetic books," and a memoir and interpretation, by E. J. Ellis and W. B. Yeats. 3 vol. London. 1893. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* **17481.8**

"Memoir," i. 1-172.

[**Bloede, Gertrude.**] *Piero da Castiglione. By Stuart Sterne [pseudon.].* Boston, etc. 1890. 16°. **AL 961.10.30**

**Boccaccio, Giovanni.** Il decamerone ossia Le cento novelle; riveduto e annotato da Mario Foresi. Firenze. 1891. sm. 8°. pp. 624. *Port.* **IV. 3927**

**Bolles, Frank.** At the north of Bearcamp Water; chronicles of a stroller in New England from July to December. Boston, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. **V. 4477**

**Bowen, Herbert Wolcott.** In divers tones. Boston. 1890. 12°. **AL 967.5.20**

[**Boyd, Andrew Kennedy Hutchison.**] *Twenty-five years of St. Andrews, Sept. 1865 to Sept. 1890.* By the author of "The recreations of a country parson." 3d ed. 2 vol. London, etc. 1892. 8°. **III. 7148**

**Boynton, John Henry.** Ten sonnets. Cambridge. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. (14). **AL 971.4.25**

"Privately printed."

**Brownson, Orestes Augustus.** Literary, scientific, and political views; selected from his works by H. F. Brownson. New York, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. **III. 7175**

**Brunetière, Ferdinand.** Conférences de l'Odéon. Les époques du théâtre français, 1636-1850. Paris. 1892. 18°. **7553.19**

*Contents:* — Le Cid. — Le menteur. — Rodogune. — L'école des femmes. — Androinque. — Tartufe. — Phèdre. — Autour de "Turcaret." — Rhadamiste et Zénobie. — La comédie de Marivaux. — Zaire. — L'évolution du drame bourgeois. — Le mariage de Figaro. — Le théâtre romantique. — Scribe et Musset.

**Brunetière, Ferdinand.** Essais sur la littérature contemporaine. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1892. 18°. **7567.36**

*Contents:* — La critique impressionniste. — "Alfred de Vigny" [par Maurice Paléologue]. — La philosophie de Schopenhauer et les conséquences du pessimisme. — "Le bonheur;" [poème, par M. Sully Prudhomme]. — Alexandre Vinet. — Le symbolisme contemporain. — Critique et roman. — Le roman de l'avenir. — "Les artistes littéraires" [par Maurice Spronck]. — Le naturalisme au théâtre: on Edmond and Jules de Goncourt's *Germinie Lacerteux*. — La réforme du théâtre. — Apologie pour la rhétorique. — Sur l'organisation de l'enseignement secondaire français. — Sur la "littérature."

**Banner, Henry Cuyler.** *Zadoc Pine, and other stories.* New York. 1891. sm. 8°. **AL 988.3.45**

*Contents:* — The Zadoc Pine labor union. — Natural selection; a romance of Chelsea village and East Hampton town. — Casperl. — A second-hand story. — Mrs. Tom's prep. — Squire Five-Fathom.

**Burns, Robert.** Works. [Edited by W. S. Douglas. Library ed.] 6 vol. Edinburgh. 1877-79. 1. 8°. *Portrs., fronts., vigns., fac-sims., etc.* **\*17481.18**

*Life, l. 1-71.* **\*17481.18**

*Contents:* — i.-iii. Poetry. 3 vol. 1877. — iv.-vi. Prose. 3 vol. 1878-79.

— *The same.* [Edited by W. S. Douglas. Library ed.] 6 vol. London. 1891. 8°. *Portrs., fronts., vigns., fac-sims., etc.* **17481.19**

"Limited to 500 copies. No. 412."

**Byron, George Gordon NOEL, 6th baron.** *Siege of Corinth; mit einleitung und anmerkungen herausgegeben von Eugen Kölbing.* Berlin. 1893 [1892]. sm. 8°. **17494.69**

[**Canning, Josiah Dean.**] *Connecticut river reeds; blown by the "Peasant bard."* Boston. [1892.] sm. 8°. *Port. and plates.* (Poetry of the farm and rural life.) **AL 1016.5.10**

*Life, pp. xiii.-xv.*

**Cavallotti, Felice.** *Lea; dramma in tre atti in prosa, con un prologo in versi.* Milano. 1890. 16°. (GALLERIA teatrale, 549, 550.) **94.100**

"Teatro di Felice Cavallotti. Vol. ix."

**Cavallotti, Felice.** *Lettere d'amore; bozzetto in un atto.* Milano. 1890. 16°. pp. 54. (GALLERIA teatrale, [548].) **94.100**

"Teatro di Felice Cavallotti. Vol. viii."

**Cavallotti, Felice.** *Le rose bianche; bozzetto in un atto.* 2<sup>a</sup> ed. Milano. 1889. 16°. pp. 63. (GALLERIA teatrale, [506].) **94.100**

"Teatro di Felice Cavallotti. Vol. vii."

**Chambers, Robert, editor.** *The songs of Scotland prior to Burns; with the tunes.* Edinburgh, etc. 1890. sm. 8°. *Portrs., vigns., and wdcts.* **25263.33**

**Chansonnier français (Le) de Saint-Germain-des-Près (bibl. nat. fr. 20050);** reproduction phototypique avec transcription par P. Meyer et G. Raynaud. Tom. i. Paris. 1892. 8°. (Société des anciens textes français. [Publ.]) **7571.26**

*Contents:* — i. Reproduction phototypique.

**Chapelain, Jean.** *La Pucelle; ou, La France délivrée; poëme héroïque en douze chants. Ouvrage en français moderne, revu et annoté par Émile de Molènes.* 2 tom. Paris. [1891.] 16°. (Collection des épopées nationales.) **9533.8.2**

"Notice sur Jean Chapelain," i. l. i.-xxxii.

**Chaqueat, Arthur.** J. J. Rousseau. Paris. 1893. sm. 8°. *Port. of Rousseau.* (Les GRANDS écrivains français.) **9555.16**

[**Cordó, —.**] *La obsidione di Padua del 1509; poemetto contemporaneo, ristampato ed illustrato da Antonio Medin.* Bologna. 1892. sm. 8°. *Front.* (SCELTA di curiosità letterarie, 244.) **35.63**

"Edizione di soli 202 esemplari. N. 194."

The author is perhaps the same as Bartolommeo de Cori, who is known to have written a poem on the same subject.

**Craik, Henry, editor.** *English prose; selections, with critical introductions by various writers, and general introductions to each period.* [Students' ed.] Vol. i. New York, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. **11443.32**

*Contents:* — i. Fourteenth to sixteenth century.

**Dammann, Otto.** *Die allegorische canzone des Guiraut de Calanso: "A leis cui am de cor e de saber" und ihre deutung.* [With the text of the poem.] Breslau. 1891. 8°. pp. (4), 87+. **7593.51**

**Davis, Richard Harding.** *Van Bibber and others.* New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Front. and plates.* **AL 1129.6.40**

**Desnoiresterres, Gustave (LE BRISOYS).** *Épiciens et lettrés, xvii<sup>e</sup> et xviii<sup>e</sup> siècles.* Paris. 1879. 12°. **7565.29.2**

*Contents:* — L'abbé de Choisy. — Favart et Voisenon. — Lord Kingston et Madame de La Touche.

**Dorison, —.** Alfred de Vigny; poëte, philosophe. Paris. [1892.] 8°. **11564.34**

**Doumic, René.** *Portraits d'écrivains: Alexandre Dumas fils, Émile Augier, Victorien Sardou, Octave Feuillet, Edmond et Jules de Goncourt, Émile Zola, Alphonse Daudet, J. J. Weiss.* Paris. [1892.] 18°. **7567.35**

**Drage, Geoffrey.** *Cyril; a romantic novel.* 6th ed. London. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. viii., 796. **21473.37.2**

[**Dudevant, Mme. Amantine Lucile Aurore (DUPIN).**] *Convent life of George Sand, from "L'histoire de ma vie."* Translated by Maria E. MacKaye. Boston. 1898. sm. 8°. *Port.* **11531.6**

**Dunbar, William.** *Poems.* Edited by John Small. 3 vol. Edinburgh, etc. 1893 [84-93]. 8°. *Fac-sims.* (SCOTTISH TEXT SOCIETY. [Publ.] 2, 4, 16, 21, 29.) **Eng. Lit. 2107**

"Memoir of Dunbar," by Æ. J. G. Mackay, l. xi.-lxxv. — "Bibliography of Dunbar," i. cxiv.-ccl.

"Chief books referred to in the notes," iii. 3-7.

*Contents:* — i. Introduction, by Æ. J. G. Mackay. 1893 [89-93]. — ii. Poems. 1893 [84-93]. — iii. Notes and glossary, by Walter Gregor; and an appendix on the intercourse between Scotland and Denmark, by Æ. J. G. Mackay. 1893 [90-93].

**Duncan, Sara Jeannette, afterwards Mrs. COTES.** *An American girl in London.* New York. [1891.] sm. 8°. (Red letter series, 84.) **AL 1191.3.15**

**Dupuy, Adrien.** *Histoire de la littérature française au xvii<sup>e</sup> siècle.* Paris. 1892. 8°. pp. (4), xiv., 641. **7564.36**

**Farina, Salvatore.** *Perchè ho risposto no? Racconto. — Una quaresima; frammento.* Milano. [1892.] 32°. pp. 85. (Collana pe' bibliofili, 1.) **IV. 3930**

**Finzi, Giuseppe.** *Manuale completo di letteratura italiana; secondo i vigenti programmi per il terzo corso preparatorio e per la scuola normale.* Vol. ii.-iv. Verona. 1891-92. sm. 8°. **IV. 3924**

**Flaubert, Gustave.** *Correspondance.* 4 séries. Paris. 1887-93. 12°. (Bibliothèque Charpentier.) **12536.35**

*Life, i. i.-xliii.*

*Contents:* — i. 1830-1850. 3<sup>e</sup> mille. 1887. — ii. 1850-1854. 3<sup>e</sup> mille. 1889. — iii. 1854-1860. [1891.] — iv. 1860-1880. 1893.

**García Gutierrez, Antonio.** *El trovador; drama en cinco jornadas, en verso.* Mit erklärenden anmerkungen herausgegeben von Adolf Kressner. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. pp. viii., 76. (BIBLIOTHEK spanischer schriftsteller, 12.) **IV. 3949.10**

"Biographische notiz," p. vi.

[**Gauthier-Villars, Henry, the younger.**] *L'année fantaisiste [par Willy, pseudon.]; illustrations de Albert Guillaume.* Paris. [1892.] sm. 8°. *Vign. and wdcts.* **12527.70**

**Gazier, Augustin.** *Petite histoire de la littérature française, principalement depuis la renaissance.* Paris. [1891.] 18°. pp. (4), 621. *Portrs. and map.* **7543.34**



**Gil y Zárate, Antonio.** Un año despues de la boda; drama en cinco actos, en verso. Mit erklärenden anmerkungen herausgegeben von Adolf Kressner. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. pp. (8), 87. (BIBLIOTHEK spanischer schriftsteller, 14.)

"Biographische einleitung," p. (6). **IV. 3949.12**

**Ginisty, Paul.** L'année littéraire; avec une préface de Anatole France. 7<sup>e</sup> année. 1891. Paris. 1892. 12°. **7567.37**

**Godet, Philippe.** Histoire littéraire de la suisse française. Paris. 1890. 8°. **7548.9**

**Graf, Herman.** Der miles gloriosus im englischen drama bis zur zeit des bürgerkrieges. Inaugural-dissertation, Rostock. Schwerin i. M. [1892.] 8°. pp. 68+. **10443.30**

**Hale, Edward Everett, jr.** Die chronologische anordnung der dichtungen Robert Herricks. Inaugural-dissertation. Halle a. S. 1892. 8°. pp. 54+. **14454.29.2**

"Vita," after p. 54. — "Benutzte litteratur," after p. 54.

**Harte, (Francis) Bret. Susy;** a story of the plains. Boston, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. **AL 1726.92**

**Heine, Heinrich.** Selections from Heine's poems. Edited, with notes, by H. S. White. Boston. 1891. 12°. (Heath's modern language series.) **18563.36**

Bibliography of Heine's works, p. 169.

**Hole, Samuel Reynolds.** Memories. London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Port. and wdets.* **VII. 2842**

**Huggins, Eli Lundy.** Winona, a Dakota legend, and other poems. New York, etc. 1890. sm. 8°. **AL 1787.3.35**

**Hugo, Victor, Comte.** Les misérables. [In the main a reprint of the English translation by Sir Lascelles Wraxall.] 5 pt. Boston. 1892 [cop. 1887]. sm. 8°. *Port. and fronts.* **11571.16.2**

**Humphrey, Frank Pope, pseudon.** A New England cactus, and other tales. New York. [1892.] sm. 8°. (The "UNKNOWN" library.) **AL 1788.8.25**

*Other tales:* — A car of love. — The courageous action of Lucia Richmond. — A middle-aged comedy. — A belated letter. — Olive. — A high ideal.

**Ibsen, Henrik.** Peer Gynt; a dramatic poem. Authorised translation by William and Charles Archer. London. [1892.] sm. 8°. **IV. 3968**

**Jessopp, Augustus.** Studies by a recluse, in cloister, town, and country. London. 1893. sm. 8°. *Fronts.* **20445.35**

*Contents:* — St. Alban's and her historian [Matthew Paris]. — Bury St. Edmunds. — On the edge of the Norfolk Holy Land [containing a history of Pentney priory]. — The origin and growth of English towns. — The land and its owners in past times. — L'ancienne noblesse. [Examples of the country gentleman in all ages.] — Letters and letter-writers. — A suggestion for my betters [urging the study of English history].

**Jewsbury, Geraldine Endor.** Selections from [her] letters to Jane Welsh Carlyle. Edited by Mrs. Alexander Ireland; prefaced by a monograph on Miss Jewsbury, by the editor. London, etc. 1892. 8°. **21491.45**

"Monograph," pp. v.-xviii.

**Jullien, Jean.** Le théâtre vivant, essai théorique et pratique: L'échecance, La sérénade, Le maître, La mer, Vieille histoire. Paris. 1892. 12°. **12563.66**

**Keene, Henry George.** The literature of France. London. 1892. sm. 8°. (UNIVERSITY extension manuals.) **7544.15**

**La Boétie, Étienne DE.** Oeuvres complètes; publiées avec notice biographique, variantes, notes et index par Paul Bonnefon. Bordeaux, etc. 1892. 4°. *Front., plates, and fac-sim.* **8587.59**

"Etienne de La Boétie, sa vie, ses ouvrages, etc.," pp. xi. — lxxxv. With fac-similes of original title-pages.

**Lamb, Charles.** The essays of Elia; with an introduction by G. E. Woodberry. 2 vol. Boston. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port. and vign.* **20497.13**

"An exact reprint of the text of the original edition of 'The essays of Elia,' 1823 and 'The last essays of Elia,' 1833."

[**Laurent, Émile, called COLOMBEY.**] Ruelles salons et cabarets; histoire anecdotique de la littérature française par Émile Colombey. 2 tom. Paris. 1892. 8°. **7558.16**

**Lomaitre, Jules.** Impressions de théâtre. 6<sup>e</sup> série. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1892. 18°. (NOUVELLE bibliothèque littéraire.) **7553.32**

*Contents:* — vi. Euripide. — Térance et Molière. — Ibsen. — Shakespeare. — Sarcey. — Mistral. — J. J. Rousseau et le théâtre. — Balzac. — A. Dumas. — Labiche. — A. Dumas, fils. — V. Sardou. — Théâtre libre. — Jean Jullien. — Fort-Riche. — Le Chat Noir. — P. Desjardins. — M. Bouchor.

**Liddon, Henry Parry.** Essays and addresses. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **III. 7150**

*Contents:* — Lectures on Buddhism. — Lectures on the life of St. Paul. — Papers on Dante.

**Lisby, A. Corneille,** études sur le théâtre classique: Le Cid, Horace, Cinna, Polyeucte, Nicomède, Le menteur. Paris. 1892. 18°. **8535.15**

**Lintilhac, Eugène.** Supplément aux Études littéraires sur les classiques français des classes supérieures et du baccalauréat ès lettres de Gustave Merlet; renfermant des notices sur les auteurs nouveaux prescrits par les programmes du 28 jan. 1890. Paris. 1892. sm. 8°. **7542.23**

"Bibliographie," pp. v.-x.

*Contents:* — Villehardouin. — Froissart. — Commines. — Lettres du xviii<sup>e</sup> et du xviii<sup>e</sup> siècle. — Voltaire. — Jean Jacques Rousseau.

**Littledale, Harold.** Essays on Lord Tennyson's Idylls of the king. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. **23487.17**

**MacNeill, Allan Benjamin, and Clapp, John Mantel, editors.** Amherst memories; a collection of undergraduate verse of Amherst college. Springfield, Mass. 1890. sm. 8°. **AL 431.44**

**Maeterlinck, Maurice.** Les aveugles. — [L'intruse.] Nouvelle éd. Bruxelles. 1890. 12°. **12565.1**

**Margueritte, Paul.** Le cuirassier blanc, [and other stories]. Paris. 1892. 18°. (NOUVELLE bibliothèque variée. — Romans — Nouvelles — Théâtre.) **12527.17**

*Other stories:* — Farfaria. — La dame aux yeux violets. — L'insecte. — Bonne fortune. — Près de la mort. — Perdu en forêt. — Bonjour, Philippine! — L'épave. — Cousine Mad. — Un philosophe. — Noble dame Savilla. — Par la douleur. — Après le divorce. — Une peur. — La rencontre. — La maison pâle. — Poursuite. — Sur la tour. — Le revenant. — Sur la pente. — Grand garçon. — Sensations d'éther. — En wagon. — Mané, thécel, pharés!

**Matson, Henry.** References for literary workers; with introductions to topics and questions for debate. Chicago. 1892. 8°. **DR. 3.298**

"Cyclopædias and periodicals referred to in abbreviated forms," pp. 572-574.

"Intended for debaters, for students in the preparation of their various literary exercises, and for teachers." — *Preface.*

**Maury, Fernand.** Étude sur la vie et les œuvres de Bernardin de St. Pierre. Paris. 1892. 8°. pp. x., 675. **9596.23**

**Mondès, Catulle.** Poésies. 3 tom. Paris. 1892. 12°. *Portrs.* **12555.58**

*Contents:* — i. Philoméla. — Sérénades. — Pagode. — Soirs moroses.

ii. Contes épiques. — Hespérus. — Intermède. — Pièces datées. — Le soleil de minuit.

iii. Hélas. — Les vaines amours. — Hymnaire des amants. Tom. iii. has also the title, "Poésies nouvelles."

**Meredith, George.** Jump to glory Jane; edited and arranged by Harry Quilter. Designs by Lawrence Housman. London. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. 28, 36. *Front., plates, and wdcts.* **22464.18**

"Edition limited to 1,000 copies."

**Millet, René.** Rabelais. Paris. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port. of Rabelais.* (Les GRANDS écrivains français.) **8577.14**

**Molines, Louis.** Étude sur Alexandre Vinet; critique littéraire. Paris. 1890. 8°. VII. **2857**

"Ouvrages consultés," after p. 490.

**Moncaux, Paul.** Racine. Paris. 1892. l. 12°. *Port. of Racine and wdcts.* (COLLECTION des classiques populaires.) **8525.13**

**Moulton, Richard Green.** Shakespeare as a dramatic artist; a popular illustration of the principles of scientific criticism. 3d ed., revised and enlarged. Oxford. 1893. sm. 8°. **12443.33.2**

**Noel, Roden** (Berkeley Wriothlesley). Poems; a selection. With an introduction by Robert Buchanan. London, etc. [1892.] 24°. (The CANTERBURY poets.) **23466.25**

**Nolhao, Pierre DE.** Pétrarque et l'humanisme, d'après un essai de restitution de sa bibliothèque. Paris. 1892. l. 8°. *Port. of Petrarch and fac-sims.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE de l'école des hautes études, 91.) **IV. 3914**

**Paris, Gaston.** La littérature française au moyen âge (xi<sup>e</sup>-xiv<sup>e</sup> siècle). 2<sup>e</sup> éd., augmentée. Paris. 1890. 16°. (*In his* Manuel d'ancien français, l.) **7562.22.2**

"Notes bibliographiques," pp. 257-287.

**Pas y Mélla, Antonio, editor.** Op. sculos literarios de los siglos XIV á XVI. Madrid. 1892. 8°. (SOCIEDAD DE BIBLIÓFILOS ESPAÑOLES. [Publ.], 29.) **IV. 3933**

"Tirada de 300 ejemplares."

**Preston, Harriet Waters.** Troubadours and troubvères; new and old. Boston. 1876. sm. 8°. *Vign.* **7592.36**

*Contents:* — Mistral's Calendau. — Theodore Aubanel; a modern Provençal poet. — Jacques Jasmin. — The songs of the troubadours. — The Arthurian.

**Prior, Matthew.** Poetical works. New ed. revised, with memoir, by R. B. Johnson. 2 vol. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port.* (The ALDINE edition of the British poets.) **15464.69**

"Life of Prior," i. xvii.-lxii.

**Prector, Edna Dean.** The song of the ancient people; with preface and notes by John Fiske, and commentary by F. H. Cushing. Illustrated by Julian Scott. Boston, etc. 1893 [1892]. 8°. pp. xvii., (3), ff. 24, pp. 25-69. *Col. front. and 10 col. plates.* **AL 2994.3.60**

ff. 1-24 printed on one side of the leaf only.

**Racine, Jean** (Baptiste). Dramatic works. A metrical English version by R. B. Boswell. 2 vol. London. 1889-90. sm. 8°. *Port.* (Bohn's standard library.) **8523.12**

"Biographical notice," i. v.-xv.

*Contents:* — i. Thebaïd; or, The brothers at war. — Alexander the Great. — Andromache. — The litigants. — Britannicus. — Berenice. 1889.

ii. Bajazet. — Mithridates. — Iphigenia. — Phædra. — Esther. — Athaliah. 1890.

**Richards, Mrs. Anna Matlack.** Letter and spirit. [Poems.] Boston. [1891.] sm. 4°.

Printed on one side of the leaf only. **AL 3139.1.25**

**Richter, Eugen.** Où mène le socialisme; journal d'un ouvrier. Édition française d'après le 225<sup>e</sup> mille de l'original par P. Villard; avec une préface de Paul Leroy-Beaulieu. [4<sup>e</sup> éd.] Paris. 1892. 18°. pp. (4), viii., 82. **20584.23**

**Ronsard, Pierre DE.** Œuvres choisies; accompagnées d'une étude sur la vie, les œuvres, et la langue de ce poète; avec des variantes, des notes philologiques littéraires et historiques, et un glossaire par Eugène Voizard. Paris. [1890.] 18°. *Port.* **8585.19**

"Biographie," pp. xl.-xxxii.

**Rousseau, Jean Jacques.** Lettres inédites; correspondance avec Madame Boy de la Tour. Publiées par Henri de Rothschild, avec une préface par Léo Claretie [and "pièces justificatives"]. Paris. 1892. 8°. *Portrs. and fac-sims.* **9555.17**

**Roys, Cyrus Austin.** John Greenleaf Whittier. A sermon [preached at Nantucket, on the Sunday following his death]. Boston. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. 9. **DS.**

**Rudow, (C. Fr.) Wilhelm.** Geschichte des rumänischen schrifttums bis zur gegenwart; ausgearbeitet mit unterstützung der angesehensten schriftsteller; durchgesehen und ergänzt im auftrage des Bukarester kultusministeriums von J. Negruzzi und G. Bogdan. Wernigerode. 1892. 8°. **B 42.7**

**Saintsbury, George, editor.** Elizabethan & Jacobean pamphlets. New York. 1892. sq. 24°. (The POCKET library of English literature, 6.) **14442.15**

*Contents:* — LODGE, Thomas. A reply to Gosson's Schoole of abuse. — LYLE, John. (?) Pappe with an hatchet. — BRETON, Nicholas. The wil of wit, wit's will, or wil's wit. (1599.) — GREENE, Robert. Groats-worth of wit. (1594.) — HARVEY, Gabriel. Pierces supererogation or A new prayse of the old asse. (1593.) — NASH, Thomas. A wonderfull strange and miraculouſ astrological prognostication for this year of our Lord God. (1691.) — DECKER, Thomas. The gula horne-booke. (1609.)

**Saltus, Francis S.** Dreams after sunset; poems. Buffalo. 1892. 8°. *Port.*

"500 copies only printed. No. 234." **AL 3213.6.15**

**Saltus, Francis S.** Flasks and flagons. Pastels and profiles. Vistas and landscapes. Buffalo. 1892. 8°. *Port.* **AL 3213.6.19**

"500 copies only. No. 215."

pp. 1-127 printed on one side of the leaf only.

**Saltus, Francis S.** Shadows and ideals; poems. Buffalo. 1890. sm. 4°. *Port.* **AL 3213.6.40**

"1000 copies only printed. No. 309."

**Schmidt, Karl, prof. at Strasburg.** Histoire littéraire de l'Alsace à la fin du xv<sup>e</sup> et au commencement du xvi<sup>e</sup> siècle. 2 tom. Paris. 1879. 8°. **16582.5**

*Contents:* — i. Wimpeling, 1450-1528. — Sébastien Brant, 1457-1521. — Geiler de Kaysersberg, 1445-1510.

ii. Collaborateurs et disciples de Wimpeling. — Thomas Murner, 1475-1537. — Index bibliographique.

**Shelley, Percy Bysshe.** Complete poetical works; the text newly collated and revised and edited, with a memoir and notes, by G. E. Woodberry. Centenary ed. 4 vol. Boston, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port.* **18452.8**

"Memoir," i. xvii.-lxxxiii. Digitized by Google

**Shelley, Percy Bysshe.** The masque of anarchy; a poem. A type-fac-simile reprint of the original edition, first published (together with a preface by Leigh Hunt) in 1832. Edited [with a bibliography] by T. J. Wise. London. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. xx., xxx., 47. (SHELLEY SOCIETY. Publ. 2d series, 18.) **18452.53**

"Bibliography," pp. xi.-xix.  
"200 copies printed."

**Sladen, Douglas Brooke Wheelton, editor.** Australian poets, 1788-1888; being a selection of poems written in Australia and New Zealand during the first century of the British colonization, with brief notes on their authors and an introduction by Patchett Martin. New York. [1890.] sm. 8°. pp. xliv., 612. **11423.46**

**Souza, Robert de.** Questions de métrique; le rythme poétique. Paris. 1892. sm. 8°.

### VII. 2834

**Spectator.** [Selections.] Selections from the Spectator of Addison and Steele; by A. Meserole. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port. of Addison.*

**16466.33**

**Stephen, Sir James Fitzjames, 1st bart.** Horae sabbaticae; reprint of articles contributed to the *Saturday review*. 3d series. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°.

**III. 6639.3**

*Contents:* — Berkeley's metaphysical works. — Berkeley's Minute philosopher. — Berkeley's occasional works. — Tucker's Light of nature. — Paley's Evidences. — The works of Burke. — Burke on the English constitution. — Burke on the French revolution. — Burke and De Toqueville on the French revolution. — The Federalist. — Tom Paine. — Bentham's Theory of legislation. — Cobbett's political works. — De Maistre; Soirées de St. Pétersbourg. — De Maistre's minor works. — De Maistre's Principe générateur. — De Maistre on the pope. — The rights of conscience. — The temporal and spiritual powers. — Moral controversies.

**Sterne, Stuart, pseudon.** See **Bloede, Gertrude.**

**Stevens, Orrin Cedesman.** An idyl of the sun, and other poems. Holyoke, Mass. 1891. 12°.

**AL 3524.8.20**

**Symonds, John Addington.** In the key of blue, and other prose essays. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8°.

**20425.52.2**

*Other essays:* — Among the Euganean hills. — On an altar-piece by Tiepolo. — The Dantesque and Platonic ideals of love. — Edward Cracroft Lefroy. — La bête humaine; a study in Zola's idealism. — Medieval Norman songs. — Clifton and a lad's love. — Notes of a Somersetshire home (Sutton court). — Culture; its meaning and its uses. — Some notes on Fletcher's 'Valentinian.' — The lyricism of the English romantic drama. — Lyrics from Elizabethan song-books.

**Treanor, Thomas Stanley.** Heroes of the Goodwin Sands; [an account of shipwrecks and rescues on the Kentish coast. London.] 1892. sm. 8°. *Front. and wdets.*

**VII. 2848**

**Triggs, Oscar Lovell.** Browning and Whitman; a study in democracy. London, etc. 1893. 16° (The DILETTANTE library, 12.) **23444.36**

**Tucker, Gideon John.** Legends of the Netherlands; to which are added some legends of Manhattan island. New York. 1892. sm. 8°.

**AL 3679.9.25**

**Valabrègue, Antony.** La chanson de l'hiver: Le premier feu, Dans le brouillard, Croquis, Par la gelée, Ballade pour le réveillon, Carnaval, Dans la banlieue, Adieux à l'hiver, etc. Paris. 1890. sm. 8°.

**12557.10**

**Villon, François (CORBUEIL), called.** Œuvres complètes; publiées d'après les manuscrits et les plus anciennes éditions par Auguste Longnon. Paris. 1892. 8°.

**8594.20.2**

"Notice bibliographique," pp. ix.-xxxiv. — "Notice bibliographique," pp. lxxiv.-cxlii.

**Villon, François (CORBUEIL), called.** Le jargon jobelin de maistre François Villon. [Edited by Pierre d'Alheim.] Paris. 1892. 18°. **8594.21.3**

"500 exemplaires."

"Documents et ouvrages cités," pp. ix.-xi.

*Contents:* — Les ballades originales; texte, traduction et glossaire. — Les ballades apocryphes; A. Vitu et l'académie française.

**Walker, Hugh.** Three centuries of Scottish literature. 2 vol. New York. 1893. sm. 8°.

**10434.50**

*Contents:* — i. The reformation to the union. — ii. The union to Scott.

**Warnke, Karl.** Marie de France und die anonymen lais. Coburg. [1892.] 4°. pp. (2), 24. **27224.26.3**

Progr. d. gym. Casimir. "1892, nr. 699."

**Watson, William, English poet.** Lachrymæ musarum, and other poems. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°.

**23493.16**

**Watson, William, English poet, editor.** Lyric love; an anthology. London, etc. 1892. 16°. *Vign.* (GOLDEN treasury series.) **11426.18**

**Watson, William, English poet.** Poems. New York, etc. 1893. sm. 8°.

**23498.54**

**Waugh, Arthur.** Alfred, Lord Tennyson; a study of his life and work. 2d ed., revised and enlarged. London. 1893. 8°. *Illustr.* **23488.26**

**Whitman, Walt, properly Walter.** Autobiographia; or, The story of a life. Selected from his prose writings [by Arthur Stedman]. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Front.* (FICTION, fact, and fancy series.) **AL 4159.14**

**Willy, pseudon.** See **Gauthier-Villars, Henry, the younger.**

**Zola, Émile.** La débacle. 109<sup>e</sup> mille. Paris. 1892. 12°. pp. (4), 636. (Les Rougon-Macquart.) **12524.11**

A map to illustrate this book may be found in the *Revue encyclopédique*, 15 nov. 1892.

## Dante.

Additions to the Dante Society's collection in Harvard College Library.

**Artemi, Pietro.** L'augusta del cielo [the Virgin Mary] nel poema di Dante Alighieri. Viterbo. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. 40. **Dn. 125.8**

**Auvray, Lucien.** Les manuscrits de Dante des bibliothèques de France; essai d'un catalogue raisonné. Paris. 1892. 8°. 2 plates. (BIBLIOTHEQUE des écoles françaises d'Athènes et de Rome, 56.) **II. 582(56)**

"Ouvrages cités," after p. v.

[**Castani, Michelangelo, duca di Sermoneta.**] Matelda nella divina foresta della Commedia di Dante Alighieri [Purg. xxviii.]. Disputazione tuscolana. [Roma. 1857.] 8°. pp. 24+. *Vign. of the emperor Henry II.* **Dn. 127.1.3**

**Casini, Tommaso.** Agli amici della verità. Pesaro. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. (4). **Dn. 127.31**

A reply to G. A. Scartazzini who charges the author with plagiarism in his commentary which accompanies the Divina commedia, published as vol. ii. of the "Manuale di letteratura italiana."

**Casini, Tommaso.** Questione letteraria; [a reply to G. A. Scartazzini's Scritti di polemica dantesca. i. Contra un plagiatore (Casini)]. **Dn. 143.8.3**

Newsp. cutting from *Il torneo*, Roma, 1 dic. 1892.

**Dante Alighieri.** L'enfer; poème en xxxiv chants. Traduit par Rivarol. 2 tom. in 1. Paris. 1880, '79. 32°. (BIBLIOTHÈQUE nationale, 108, 109.) **Dn. 77.2.2**

**Dante Alighieri.** Inferno; translated into English blank-verse, with notes, historical, classical, and explanatory, and a life of the author, by Nathaniel Howard. London, etc. 1807. 16°.

"Life," pp. ix.-xxiv.

**Dn. 42.2**

**Dante Alighieri.** Purgatory (Purgatorio i.-xxvii.). An experiment in literal verse translation by C. L. Shadwell; with an introduction by Walter Pater. *Ital. and Eng.* London, etc. 1892. 8°.

**Dn. 53.2**

**Dante Alighieri.** Traité de l'éloquence vulgaire; manuscrit de Grenoble. Publié par Maignien et le Dr. Prompt. *Lat. Venise.* 1892. 8° pp. 58, ff. 25.

**Dn. 295.92.2**

"306 exemplaires. No. 27."

A photographic reproduction of the manuscript.

**Davies, Samuel D.** Dante's claim to poetic eminence. [Boston. 1892.] 8° pp. (8).

*Poet lore*, 1892, iv. 490-497.

**Dn. 153.1**

The author denies the claim absolutely, and finds only tediousness or offensive brutality in the Divine comedy.

**Fassio, Giacinto.** Cenni sulle vicende del sepolcro di Dante, sul trafugamento e ritrovamento delle ossa del sommo poeta, ed intorno al progetto di erigerli un grandioso mausoleo. Milano, etc. 1891. sm. 8° pp. 48. *Port. of Dante and wdcts.*

**Dn. 535.14**

**Filomusi-Guelfi, Lorenzo.** "Colui" che dimostra a Dante "il primo amore di tutte le sostanze sempiterno" (Par. xxvi. 38 e 39). Verona. 1893. sm. 8° pp. 13.

**Dn. 130.16.3**

"Estratto dalla *Biblioteca delle scuole italiane*, n. 10, vol. v."

**Filomusi-Guelfi, Lorenzo.** Perché o per che? (Dante, Par. xxiii. 108). [Verona. 1892.] *Broadside.*

**Dn. 130.16.4**

Estratto dalla *Biblioteca delle scuole italiane*, 1° dic. 1892.

**Gubernatis, Angelo de, Conte.** La politica di Dante. [Roma, etc. 1892.] l. 8° pp. (13).

*Natura ed arte*, 1892, i. 897-909.

**Dn. 406.6**

**Hartwig, Otto.** Florenz und Dante. Berlin. [1892.] 8° pp. (41).

**Dn. 482.2**

"Separatabdruck; *Deutsche Rundschau*, oct., nov. 1892; xix." 48-72, 264-279.

**Lundborg, Nils.** Studi sul congiuntivo nella Divina commedia; tesi accademica. Lund. 1884. 8° pp. (2), 64.

**Dn. 530.14**

**Lungo, Isidoro DEL.** Dante nel suo poema. [Milano. 1892.] sm. 8° pp. (52).

**Dn. 136.12.5**

"Estratto da *La vita italiana nel trecento*," ii. 289-320.

**Lungo, Isidoro DEL.** Alla vita civile di Dante in Firenze; due documenti inediti. [Firenze. 1892.] 8° pp. 18+.

**Dn. 411.4.6**

"Estratto dal *Bullettino della società dantesca italiana*, n. 10-11, luglio, 1892."

**Luxio, Alessandro, and Ronier, Rodolfo.** Il probabile falsificatore della "Quaestio de aqua et terra." [Torino. 1892.] 8° pp. 26.

**Dn. 351.3**

"Estratto dal *Giornale storico della letteratura italiana*, 1892, vol. xx. p. 125."

**Maps — Italy.** (1892.) Dante map, by Mary Hensman. London. 1892. 32 × 18½ in., folded in sm. 8° cover.

**Dn. 157.2**

Those places only are marked on the map which are named in Dante's writings, or are supposed to have been visited by him in his exile.

— [Explanation, with index of places.] London. 1892. 24° pp. 51.

**Dn. 157.2**

**Marchesini, Umberto.** Un codice sconosciuto del Commento di Pietro di Dante alla Divina commedia. [Firenze. 1892.] 8° pp. 5+.

**Dn. 137.21.2**

"Estratto dal *Bullettino della società dantesca italiana*, n. 12, dic. 1892."

**Mento, Francesco DI.** Una greca interpretazione ai versi 121-123 del c. v. dell' Inferno. [Corfù. 1891.] sm. 8° pp. 15.

**Dn. 137.25**

**Musumeci, Francesco.** Un ballo a Dante. Parole e musica. [Roma? 18..?] obl. 4° pp. (2), 5.

**Dn. 532.10**

**Passerini, Giuseppe Lando, Conte.** Di alcuni notevoli contributi alla storia della vita e della fortuna di Dante. Venezia. 1892. l. 8° pp. 19.

**Dn. 415.7**

"Estratto dall' *Alighieri*, vol. iv."

**Rambean, Adolf.** Chaucer's 'House of fame' in seinem verhältniss zur 'Divina commedia.' Altenburg. 1880. 8° pp. 64.

**12486.57.2**

"Bücher, schriften, und ausgaben, die in der abhandlung benutzt oder erwähnt worden sind," pp. 6-7.

"Separatabdruck aus den *Englischen studien*, herausgegeben von E. Kùlbing, bd. iii. p. 200 ff."

**Revello, L. Enrico.** Di due grandi oratori [Dante and Machiavelli]; conferenza. [With notes.] Genova. 1890. 8° pp. 40.

**Dn. 417.5**

**Ronchetti, Ferdinando.** Venticinque appunti ad alcuni recenti comentatori della Divina commedia di Dante. Roma. 1878. sm. 8°.

**Dn. 142.17**

**Scartazzini, Giovanni Andrea.** Scritti di polemica dantesca. i. Seengen. 1892. 8°.

**Dn. 143.6.3**

*Contents:* — i. Contra un plagiaro [Tommaso Casini].

**Spada, Francesco.** Ardita ma giustificabile congettura che nel secondo canto del Purgatorio Dante abbia potuto scriverne il sesto verso "Che le caggion di man quand' ei soverchia"; dissertazione pronunciata in ordinaria adunanza de' Tiberini il 5 luglio, 1869. Roma. 1869. 8° pp. 23.

**Dn. 143.16**

**Spada, Francesco.** Dissertazione recitata alla pontificia accademia tiberina nell' adunanza del giorno 8 di maggio, 1865. Roma. 1865. 8° pp. 27.

**Dn. 143.16**

On a new reading suggested for Inf. iv. 25-26.

## BOOK FUNDS.

**BOWDITCH.** Legacy of Nathaniel I. Bowditch "for the purchase of books." \$2100.

**BRIGHT.** One half the legacy (\$50,000) of Jonathan Brown Bright of Waltham, Mass., for the purchase "of books for the College Library."

**CONANT.** Legacy by Edwin Conant, one quarter of the income of which shall be spent for books. Now \$27,700.

**CONSTANTIUS.** Legacy of Professor E. A. Sophocles "for the purchase of Greek and Latin books (the ancient classics) or of Arabic books, or of books illustrating or explaining such Greek, Latin or Arabic books." \$26,000.

**DENNY.** A gift of \$5000 from the children of Mrs. Harriet J. S. Denny at her request "for the purchase of books for the Public Library of the College." Now \$5200.

**FARRAR.** Legacy of \$5000 by Eliza Farrar, "for the purchase of books in the Department of Mathematics, Astronomy and Natural Philosophy for the library of Harvard College." Now \$5250.

**HAVEN.** Legacy of \$3000 by Horace A. Haven, for the purchase of books in Astronomy and Mathematics, to be "selected by the Perkins Professor of Astronomy and Mathematics and the Hollis professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy for the time being." Now \$3100.

**HAYES.** Legacy of \$10,000 by Francis B. Hayes for "the purchase of books for the library."

**HAYWARD.** Legacy of \$5000 by George Hayward "for the purchase of books of Modern Science and Literature." Now \$5250.

**HOLLIS.** Legacy of £500 by Thomas Hollis of England, "for purchasing books." Now \$2400.

**HOMER.** Legacy of \$2000 by Sidney Homer "for the purchase of works on Political Economy." Now \$2100.

**LANE.** Gift from Frederick A. Lane of \$5000 "for the purchase of books." Now \$5200.

**LOWELL.** Legacy of \$20,000 by John Amory Lowell, of whose income three-quarters shall be spent for books and one quarter be added to the principal. Now \$23,000.

**MINOT.** Legacy of about \$60,000 by Charles Minot for "the purchase of new books."

**LUCY OSGOOD.** Legacy of \$7000 for the "purchase of such books as shall be most needed for the College Library."

**MARY OSGOOD.** Legacy of \$7000 for the "purchase of such books as shall be most needed for the College Library."

**SALES.** Legacy by Francis Sales for the purchase of books "in the Spanish language or for books illustrative of Spanish history and literature." Now \$3917.

**SALISBURY.** Gift of Stephen Salisbury of \$5000 for the purchase of books "in the Greek and Latin languages, and for books in other languages illustrating Greek and Latin books." Now \$5250.

**SEVER.** Legacy of \$20,000 by Mrs. Anne E. P. Sever, widow of Col. James Warren Sever, "for the purchase of books."

**SHAPLEIGH.** Legacy by Samuel Shapleigh for the purchase "of modern books in polite literature, poetry and prose, but neither in Greek or Latin." Now \$4000.

**GEORGE B. SOHIER PRIZE FUND.** Annual surplus over \$250 from the income of \$6500.

**SUBSCRIPTION.** Money raised by subscription for the purchase of books. Now \$10,500.

**SUMNER.** Legacy by Charles Sumner for "the purchase of books relating to politics and the Fine Arts." Now \$37,350.

**TUCKER.** Gift from Mrs. Nancy D. Cole of Salem in memory of Ichabod Tucker, of \$5000 "for the purchase of books."

**WARD.** Legacy of \$5000 by Thomas Wren Ward "for the purchase of books." Now \$5250.

**WALES.** Annual gift by George W. Wales of \$200 to increase the oriental library given to the College by his brother, Henry Ware Wales.

**WALKER.** Legacy of James Walker of \$15,000, "for the purchase of books, preference being given to works in the intellectual and moral sciences." Now \$15,800.

**WOLCOTT.** Established by Roger Wolcott in memory of his father, J. Huntington Wolcott for "the purchase of books of permanent value, the preference being given to works of History, Political Economy and Sociology." Now \$10,000.

## A BIBLIOGRAPHY

OF THE

# HISTORICAL LITERATURE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

BY

STEPHEN B. WEEKS, PH.D. (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIV.),

*Professor of History and Political Science in Trinity College, North Carolina.*

\*.\* The following list can be considered as nothing more than a preliminary catalogue to serve as a basis for future work toward a full and complete Bibliography of the Historical Literature of North Carolina. The collections of the State in Raleigh, of the University at Chapel Hill, of Trinity College, and Wake Forest College, of the Johns Hopkins University, the Maryland Historical Society, and the Peabody Institute of Baltimore, have been examined, besides numerous private collections. The work, begun in 1887, has been done at odd moments and under difficulties, for complete sets of magazines, like the *North Carolina University Magazine*, *Our Living and Our Dead*, *Land We Love*, and *South Atlantic*, which contain much material on our history, are very rare and almost impossible to obtain. There is, moreover, no large collection of the pamphlets and shorter papers on our history in existence. Some titles have been taken from book catalogues, but whenever possible the collation has been from the book itself.

**Adair, James.** The history of the American Indians; particularly those nations adjoining to the Mississippi [*sic*], East and West Florida, Georgia, South and North Carolina, and Virginia: containing an account of their origin, language, manners, religious and civil customs, laws, form of government, punishments, conduct in war and domestic life, their habits, diet, agriculture, manufactures, diseases and method of cure, and other particulars, sufficient to render it a complete Indian system. With observations on former historians, the conduct of our colony governors, superintendents, missionaries, &c. Also an appendix, containing a description of the Floridas and the Mississippi [*sic*] lands, with their productions—The benefits of colonizing Georgiana, and civilizing the Indians—And the way to make all the colonies more valuable to the mother country. With a new map of the country referred to in the history. By James Adair, Esquire, a trader with the Indians, and resident in their country for forty years. London: Printed for Edward and Charles Dilly, in the Poultry. MDCCLXXV. 4°. pp. 464. *Map*.

A German edition appeared at Breslau, 1782, 8°; in E. King's *Antiquities of Mexico*, vol. 8, London, 1848, f°.—PILLING, *Bibliography of the Iroquoian Languages*.

Adair points out various customs of the Indians having a striking resemblance to those of the Jews; and the great object of his work appears to be to prove that the aborigines of America are descended from that race. Some distrust seems to have fallen upon his statements, although he himself says that his account is neither disfigured by fable nor prejudice.—RICH.

**Adams, Herbert Baxter (1850–), Ph.D., LL.D.,** *Professor of American and Institutional History, Johns Hopkins University, Editor.* Contributions to American Educational History. See SMITH, C. L.

— *Editor*, Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science. See WEEKS, Stephen B.

— Review of Draper's "King's Mountain and its Heroes." *The Nation*, Dec. 1, 1881.

**Albemarle Section** of North Carolina, traversed by the Norfolk & Southern Railroad. New York: John C. Rankin. 1884. 8°. pp. 81. *Map*.

Prepared for North Carolina Exposition of 1884, by F. E. Vaughan.

— The Norfolk & Southern Railroad and its commercial tributaries, by Frank A. Heywood. Norfolk: Landmark. 1891. 8°. pp. 64. *Map, illustrations*.

**Albemarle**, The career of the Confederate ram. *Century*, 1888, xxxvi. 420–440.

Her construction and service, by her builder, Gilbert Elliott; the "Albemarle" and the "Sassacus," Edward Holden; the destruction of the Albemarle, W. B. Cushing; note by captain of the Albemarle, A. F. Warley; *illustrations and maps*.

**Albert**, The New Hotel, New Bern, N. C. 1887. 8°. pp. 32. *Two illustrations*.

A hotel advertisement, but containing some bits of local history.

**Albright, John G.** A sketch of the senior reserves of Alamance county. *Our Living and Our Dead, 1874-75*, i. 184-187.

**Alderman, Edwin Anderson.** Address at the Guilford Battle Ground. Greensboro, N. C.: C. F. Thomas. 1898. 8°. pp. 10.

Delivered 15 Oct. 1892, at the dedication of the monument to the Maryland soldiers.

**Alexander, S. C.** An historical address delivered at the dedication of Back Creek church, 21 March, 1857. Salisbury: *Herald* office. 1857. 8°. pp. 20.

**American Exposition, Boston.** Catalogue of the North Carolina exhibit at. Raleigh. 1884. 8°. pp. 63.

**Anderson, George Burgwyn, (1831-1862),** *Brig. Gen. C. S. A.* See GALES, Seaton.

**Anderson, Micajah.** His life, by himself. Written from dictation by Benj. Johnson, J. P. (colored) of Logsboro' Township, Edgecombe County. Tarborough. 1870. 8°.

This is a perfectly natural, unadorned, and unconnected narrative of the religious experience and domestic troubles of an Edgecombe Kehukee Baptist of the more ignorant type.

**Anderson, Walker (d. 1857), LL.D., Chief Justice of Florida.** Oration on the life and character of Joseph Caldwell. Raleigh. 1835. 8°. pp. 48.

Delivered at Chapel Hill in 1835.

**Arohdale, John, Governor of Carolina.** A new description of that fertile and pleasant province of Carolina, with a brief account of its discovery, settling, and the government thereof to this time, with several remarkable passages of divine providence, during my time. London. 1707. 4°. pp. 40.

It opens with a homily on divine providence, deals almost exclusively with South Carolina, and does not state expressly that the author visited North Carolina. Reprinted in Charleston, 1822, and included in Carroll's *Collections*, New York, 1836.

— and some of his descendants. See WEEKS, Stephen B.

**A[sh], T.[homas], Gent.** Carolina; or a description of the present state of that country and the natural excellences thereof. London. 1682.

Ash was clerk on board the "Richmond," which was sent out in 1680, with instructions to inquire into the state of the country, and returned in 1682. This, like the work of Samuel Wilson, published the same year, is a glowing description of the soil, climate, and productions of Carolina. He considers it a "rich jewel, which it has pleased God to add to the crown of his king." It is reprinted in Carroll's *Historical Collections*, vol. ii.

**Ashe Family** of North Carolina. See WHEELER, John H.

**Ashe, John (1720-1781), Revolutionary General.** Sketch of, in a letter from A. M. Hooper addressed to Hon. John B. Ashe. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1854, iii. 201-208.

See a more extended memoir by A. M. Hooper and G. J. McRee (chiefly by the former), *Ibid.* 366-376. Privately printed, 1854.

**Ashe, Samuel Acourt (1840-), Editor.** The battle of Moore's Creek. *Wilmington Journal*, Feb. 1876.

Centennial address, 1876.

— Oration on Sir Walter Raleigh. *Proceedings North Carolina Press Association*, 1884, 8°. pp. 13-20.

— A chapter of North Carolina history [proceedings at Brunswick, Feb. 1766]. *Raleigh (N. C.) News and Observer*, Dec. 16 and 17, 1885.

— A chapter of North Carolina history revised. *Ibid.* 31 Dec. 1886; reprinted. 8°. pp. 10.

— Our own pirates — Blackbeard and Bonnet. *Ibid.* June, 1887.

— The adoption of the Federal Constitution. *Ibid.* 16 Aug. 1887.

— The seven years' strife over unequal representation. *Ibid.* 7 Sept. 1887.

— North Carolina's delay in adopting the constitution. *Ibid.* 11 Sept. 1887.

— North Carolina's attitude as to the ratification of the constitution. *Fayetteville Observer*, Nov. 1889.

Delivered at the Fayetteville centennial, Nov. 21, 1889.

— The special tax bonds.

— The charge at Gettysburg. Reprinted from *News and Observer*. [Raleigh.] 8°. pp. 13.

— An historical review of North Carolina.

Introduction to "Eminent and representative men of the Carolinas," ii. Madison, Wis. 1892. See BRANT and FULLER.

**Asheville, N. C.** N. P. 1886. 12°. pp. 56. *Illustrated.*

A pamphlet intended to present the advantages, resources, possibilities, and attractions of Asheville.

— Album of scenery of, and surrounding sections of country. New York: Adolph Wittemann. N. D. 24°. [Copyright 1887.]

**Assembly Sketch Book.** Session 1877. Raleigh. 1877. 8°. pp. 45.

Called for this year "Legislative Record, vol. i. no. 1," of which no more were published. Gives titles of acts passed as well as sketches. Prepared by R. A. Shotwell and Nat. H. Atkinson.

— Session 1879. Raleigh. 1879. 8°. pp. 152.

— Session 1883. Raleigh. 1883. 8°. pp. 4. 83.

— Session 1885. Raleigh. 1885. 8°. pp. 48. Biographical sketches of legislators. Books for 1879, 1883, 1885, prepared by J. S. Tomlinson.

— Session 1887. Raleigh. 1887. 8°. pp. 48.

— Session 1893. Raleigh. 1893. 12°. pp. 134.

**Atkinson, George F.** Sketch of Nicholas Marcellus Hentz. *Journal Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society*, 1887, iv. pt. 1, pp. 13-16.

— Preliminary catalogue of the birds of North Carolina, with notes on some of the species. *Ibid.* pt. 2, pp. 44-87.

**Atkinson, Joseph M.** Address before Historical Society of North Carolina. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1856, v. 385-403.

On early settlements in North Carolina.

**Atkinson, Thomas** (1807-1881), *D.D., LL.D., Prot. Epis. Bp. of N. C.* Sermon commemorative of; portrait. See LAY, Henry C.

— Editorial on death of. *South Atlantic*, 1880-81, vi. 497-505.

**Averasboro**, Battle of. *Southern Historical Society Papers*, vii.; Gen. William B. Taliaferro's report of, pp. 31-34; Captain Graham Daves' correction, 125-126; General Taliaferro's letter of explanation, 195. See McCLURG, A. C.

**Avery, Alfonso Calhoun** (1835-), *LL.D., Justice Supreme Ct., N. C.* Sketch of. See Smith's *Western North Carolina*.

— Sketch of Burke county, N. C. Smith's *Western North Carolina*, pp. 82-121.

First published in *Morganton Herald*, June, July, Aug., 1890.

**Avery, Isaac Erwin** (1828-1863), *Col. C. S. A.* Sketch of. *N. C. Univ. Mag.*, 1890-91, x. 89-98. See also Smith's *Western North Carolina* for same sketch.

**Avery, Waightstill** (1745-1821). Biographical sketch of, with illustrative mss. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1855, iv. 242-264.

**Avery, William Waightstill** (1816-1864), *M. C. (Confederate)*. Address before literary societies of the University of North Carolina, June 4, 1851. Raleigh: W. W. Holden. 1851. 8° pp. 23.

On progress and position of North Carolina.

**Avery, William Bailey**, *Capt. U. S. A.* The marine artillery with the Burnside expedition, and the battle of Camden, N. C. Providence. 1880. sm. 4°. *Personal Narratives of the Soldiers' and Sailors' Historical Society of Rhode Island*, series 2, no. 4.

**Badger, George Edmund** (1795-1866), *LL.D., Sec. Navy, U. S. Senator*. Sketch of, by William Eaton. *Land We Love*, 1866, i. 335-338.

— Social reminiscences of. *Ibid.* 282-286.

— Discourse on the life and character of. See GRAHAM, William A.

**Bailey, Christopher Thomas** (1835-), *D.D., Editor*. North Carolina Baptist Almanac. Raleigh. 1882, to date. 8°.

Contains biographical sketches of Baptist ministers and laymen.

**Bailey, William H.** (1831-), *LL.D.* Col. Benjamin Hill. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1889-90, ix. 41-52; corrections to, 143.

— State of religion in the province of North Carolina. *Ibid.* 159-188.

— Provincial reminiscences. *Ibid.* 1890-91, x. 31-43.

**Bain, Donald William** (1841-1892). History of Edenton street Sunday school of the Methodist Episcopal Church South, Raleigh, N. C., with personal sketches and notices of the introduction of the Sunday school work in Raleigh. Raleigh, N. C.: Edwards, Broughton & Co. 1881. 24° pp. 50.

**Bancroft, George** (1800-1891). History of the United States.

The sections relating to the settlement and growth of North Carolina are very full and satisfactory.

**Banks, James.** A centennial historical address, delivered before the Presbytery of Fayetteville, at the Bluff Church, 18 October, 1858. Fayetteville: Presbyterian office. 1858. 8° pp. 24.

— Address on border warfare in North Carolina during the Revolution. Fayetteville. 1859.

— Sketch of James C. Dobbin. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1859-60, ix. 321-327.

**Barringer, Daniel Moreau** (1806-1873), *M. C., Minister to Spain*. Sketch of. *Livingston's Biographical mag.* [c. 1850], i. 51, portrait.

**Barringer, Rufus** (1821-), *Brig. Gen. C. S. A.* Cavalry sketches and the cavalry fight at Chamberlain's Run. *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1875, iii. 737-744; also in *Land We Love*, 1867-68, iv. 1-6.

— Early German settlements in eastern Cabarrus county. Wheeler's *Reminiscences and Memoirs of North Carolina*, xxxix.-xlvi. ; also in *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1883-84, iii. 275-289; also printed separately, 8°, pp. 10.

**Barr, John** (1749-1831). Early history of John Barr, written by himself, with a sketch of his character by S. M. Andrews. Philadelphia: Presbyterian Board of Publication. 1852. 24° pp. 80.

Contains a few incidental pictures of society and culture in Rowan county and adjoining sections, but is mostly a history of the inner life.

**Bartram, William** (1739-1823). Sketch of John (1699-1777) and William Bartram. *Popular Science Monthly*, 1892, xl. 827-839.

This article mentions a Journal of a trip made through the Carolinas in 1760 and sent to England in 1764. A portrait of William Bartram appeared in the number for Sept. 1892.



**Bartram**, William. Travels through North & South Carolina, Georgia, East & West Florida, the Cherokee country, the extensive territories of the Muscogulges, or Creek confederacy, and the country of the Chactaws; containing an account of the soil and natural productions of those regions, together with observations on the manners of the Indians. Philadelphia: James & Johnson. MDCXCXI. 8°. pp. xxxiv. 522. *Copper-plates*.

— English editions: London, 1792, 1794. Dublin, 1793.

— A German edition: William Bartram's Reisen durch Nord- und Sud-Karolina, \*\*\* Aus dem Englischen. Mit erläuternden anmerkungen von E. A. W. Zimmermann, Hofrath und Professor in Braunschweig. Berlin. 1793. sm. 8°. pp. 469.

— A French edition: Voyage dans les parties sud de l'Amérique septentrionale; savoir: les Carolines septentrionale et méridionale, \*\*\* trad. de l'angl. par P. V. Benoist. Paris. An VII [1799]. 2 vols. 12°. pp. 457, map, 436.

Another edition: An IX [1801] Cf. Pilling's *Bibliography of the Iroquoian Languages*.

**Bassett**, A. S. Housekeeping in North Carolina. *Lippincott's magazine*, 1881, xxviii. 205.

**Bassett**, John Spencer, A. B. Some phases of early plantation life in North Carolina. *Trinity (N. C.) Archive*, 1892-93, vi. 98-103.

— A North Carolina monastery. *Mag. of Amer. Hist.*, 1898, xxix. 131-135.

**Battle**, Jeremiah. The county of Edgecombe in 1810. Reprinted in *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1860-61, x. 456-472; in *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1874-75, i. 146-158.

**Battle**, Kemp Plummer (1831-), LL.D., *Pres. Univ. of N. C. and Prof. of history there*. History of Christ Church. Raleigh: *Raleigh Daily Sentinel*.

— History of the counties of North Carolina. Not same as the "Names of the counties" below.

— Sketches of the early history of the city of Raleigh. Raleigh: *Raleigh News*. 1877. 8°. pp. 71.

Centennial address, July 4, 1876, delivered at request of board of aldermen.

— Address before alumni association of Univ. of North Carolina, Jan 26, 1881. *Proceedings Alumni Association*. Raleigh: Edwards, Broughton & Co. 1881. 8°. pp. 12-32.

— Benjamin Smith, soldier, statesman, philanthropist. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1882, i. 3-5.

— Address on the history of the buildings of the University of North Carolina. *Ibid.* 1883-84, iii. 75-89.

Reprinted, pp. 15; also in Wheeler's *Reminiscences*, p. 344.

— Sketch of Senator Z. B. Vance. *Ibid.* 1886-87, vi. 257-262, *portrait*.

**Battle**, Kemp Plummer, LL.D. Hinton James, first student of the University. *Ibid.* 1887-88, vii. 1-6.

— George Horton, slave poet. *Ibid.* 229-232.

— Sketch of R. P. Dick. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1888-89, viii. 166-175, *portrait*.

— The names of the counties of North Carolina and the history involved in them. Winston, N. C.: William A. Blair. 1888. 12°. pp. 38.

First published in the *Schoolteacher* (now *The Southern Educator*), for January, February, and March, 1887.

— Sketches of the history of the University of North Carolina. 1889. 8°. pp. 63.

— An address on the history of the Supreme Court [of N. C.]. Raleigh: Edwards & Broughton. 1889. 8°. pp. 76.

Delivered in the hall of the House of Representatives, February 4th, 1889, at the request of the members of the court and of the bar, in commemoration of the first occupancy by the court of the new supreme court building, March 5th, 1888. First printed as an appendix to volume 103 of the Reports of the Supreme Court of North Carolina, and reprinted.

— Reasons for North Carolina's delay in ratifying the constitution. *Fayetteville Observer*, Nov. —, 1889.

— Address on the life and services of Brigadier General Jethro Sumner, at the battle ground of Guilford Court House, July 4th, 1891. Greensboro: Reece & Elam. 1891. 8°. pp. 51.

The same article condensed in *Magazine of American History*, Dec. 1891, xxvi. 415-433.

— Colonial laymen in North Carolina. Cheshire's *Church History in North Carolina*, pp. 91-155.

**Battle**, Richard Henry (1835-). Memoir of Rev. Charles Phillips, D.D., LL.D. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1890-91, x. 1-30, *portrait*.

**Battle**, William Horn (1802-1879), LL.D., *Justice Supreme Ct. of N. C.* Sketch of; *portrait*. *Livingston's Biographical magazine* [c. 1850], ii. 771-778; reprinted.

— Obituaries, funeral, and proceedings of the bar in memory of. Raleigh, N. C.: Uzzell & Wiley. 1879. 8°. pp. 32. *Portrait*.

— Remarks by Hon. Joseph B. Batchelar and Chief Justice Merrimon at the presentation of the portrait of, to the Supreme Court of North Carolina. Raleigh: Edwards & Broughton. 1892. 8°. pp. 20.

The best sketch of Judge Battle published.

— Address on the life and character of William Gaston. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1844, i. 49-59.

— Memoir of Leonard Henderson. *Ibid.* 1859-60, ix. 193-202.

**Battle**, William Horn, LL.D. Memoir of Chief Justice John Louis Taylor. *Ibid.* 1859-60, ix. 385-394.

— Judge Haywood and his early contemporaries at the bar. *Ibid.* 1860-61, x. 204-216.

— Judge Gaston as a literary man. *Ibid.* 1860-61, x. 257-269.

— Address before literary societies of University of North Carolina, June 1, 1865. Raleigh: William B. Smith & Co. 1866. 8°. pp. 19.

On early history of University.

— A Report of the proceedings in the Habeas Corpus Cases, on the petition of Adolphus G. Moore and others, from the county of Alamance, and of John Kerr and others, from the county of Caswell, before the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of North Carolina at chambers; and in the cases of the same petitioners before the district judge of the United States, for the district of North Carolina, in the district court at Salisbury, and afterward at Raleigh; and also, in the case of Lieut. Colonel Burgen, before the United States circuit judge, for the fourth circuit, at chambers, in the district of North Carolina. Raleigh: Nichols & Gorman. 1870. 8°. pp. 142.

— Digest North Carolina Supreme Court decisions, vol. iii.

Contains lists of supreme and superior court judges, attorneys general, and supreme court reporters, 1776-1866.

**Battle**, William James (1870-), Ph.D. A vindication of the settlers of North Carolina. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1887-88, vii. 258-261.

A commencement oration.

— *Editor*. Catalogue of the members of the Dialectic Society instituted in the University of North Carolina, June 3, 1795, together with historical sketches. [Baltimore: Isaac Friedenwald.] 1890. 8°.

Sketches, pp. 5-45. Catalogue, pp. 47-162. Engraving of society hall.

**Bayard**, Thomas Francis (1828-). *Sec. State, U. S.* Address at the celebration of the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence; reprinted from *Charlotte Daily Observer*. 1882. 8°. pp. 15.

"On the 20th, or on the 31st of May, 1775."

**Beasley**, W. F. The Forty-eighth North Carolina troops at Sharpsburg. *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1874-75, i. 330.

**Bellamy**, John D., Jr. Sketch of Gen. Robert Howe. [Wilmington, N. C. c. 1879.]

**Benedict**, David. General history of the Baptist denomination in America. 1848, 1850, etc. 8°.

North Carolina, pp. 681-700; reprinted in *Col. Rec. of N. C.*, 1887, v. 1168-1192.

**Bennett**, Daniel K. (1830-), *Bapt. minister*. Chronology of North Carolina, showing when the most remarkable events connected with her history took place, from the year 1584 to the present time, with explanatory notes. New York: James M. Edney. 1858. 12°. pp. 144.

Gives lists of the governors, judges of the superior and supreme courts, speakers of the house of commons and of senate, attorneys general, secretaries of state, treasurers, comptrollers, senators and representatives, with a list of the newspapers published in 1858.

**Bennett**, Risdin Tyler (1840-). Biographical sketch of Atlas Jones Dargan. *Wadesboro Intelligencer*, July 19, 26, Aug. 1, 1888.

— Biographical sketch of Brig. Gen. Junius Daniel. *Southern Historical Society Papers*, 1890, xviii. 340-349; condensed in *Raleigh News and Observer*, May —, 1888.

**Bernard**, John (1756-1828). Retrospections of America, 1797-1811. New York: Harper & Brothers. 1887. 12°.

The Carolinas, chap. ix. pp. 202-232; manners and customs; amusing but not very reliable.

**Bernheim**, G. D. (1827-), *Luth. minister*. History of the German settlements and of the Lutheran Church in North and South Carolina, from the earliest period of the colonization of the Dutch, German, and Swiss settlers to the close of the first half of the present century. Philadelphia: Lutheran Book Store. 1872. 12°. pp. 557.

The author is a German by birth and enters fully into the spirit of his work. It is based on original sources, and the search for materials was exhaustive. Every colony of Germans in the Carolinas was traced to its origin; missionary journals, found to have been sent by the first ministers in North Carolina to Germany and published there, but no longer known to exist, were sought for and obtained in Europe; church records, State records, minutes of synods and private journals were constantly used.

— The first twenty years of the history of St. Paul's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Wilmington, N. C. Wilmington, N. C.: S. G. Hall. 1879. 8°. pp. 72.

**Bethany Centennial**. See JOHNSTON, F. H.

**Biggs**, Joseph (1776-1844), *Pastor of Baptist Church at Skewarkey*. A concise history of the Kehukee Baptist Association, from its original rise to the present time. Printed and published by George Howard, office of the Tarborough (N. C.) *Free Press*. 1834. 12°. pp. 297.

This is a continuation of the history of Elders Burkitt and Read [q. v.] and part I. reproduces their work except the history of the churches. Part II. is a continuation to 1834, with a history of the churches then in the association.

**Blacknall**, Oscar W. (1852-) [*pseudonym*, David Dodge]. Free negroes of North Carolina. *Atlantic Monthly*, Jan. 1886, lvii. 20.

— Domestic economy in the Confederacy. *Ibid.* Aug. 1886, lviii. 229.

**Blacknall**, Oscar W. The cave dwellers of the Confederacy. *Ibid.* Oct. 1891, lxviii. 514.

— Home scenes at the fall of the Confederacy. *Ibid.* May, 1892, lxxix. 661.

— A word for winter in North Carolina. *Outing*, March, 1891; xvii. 452.

— The runaway negro. *Kate Field's Washington*, Oct. 12, 1892.

**Blakeley**, Johnston (1781-1814), *Capt. U. S. sloop of war "Wasp."* Biographical sketch of. See JOHNSON, Joseph, *M. D.*

**Blome**, Richard. The present state of His Majesties isles and territories in America, viz.: Jamaica, Barbadoes . . . New Jersey, Pensilvania, Carolina, Virginia, New England, Maryland, New York, &c., &c. With new maps of every place. London. 1687.

Carolina, pp. 150-182, map, which is reproduced in the *Nar. and Crit. Hist. America*, v. 341. There were later editions in 1688 and 1697.

— Description of the island of Jamaica, with the other isles and territories in America. London. 1678.

Has a "General map of Carolina."

**Blount**, William (1749-1800), *Gov. of Tenn.* Account of life and services of; portrait. See WRIGHT, Marcus J.

**Bond**, W. R., *Capt. C. S. A.* Pickett or Pettigrew? An historical essay. Weldon, N. C.: Hall & Sledge. [1888.] 8° pp. 40.

Claims the honors of the assault the third day at Gettysburg for Pettigrew's North Carolinians against Pickett's Virginians.

**Boyle**, E. Mountain slopes and river banks of North Carolina. *Overland Monthly*, May, 1883, n. s., i. 536.

**Bragg**, Thomas (1810-1872), *Gov. of N. C.* Sketch of; portrait. See COWPER, Pulaski.

**Branch**, Lawrence O'Bryan (1820-1862), *Brig. Gen. C. S. A.* Oration on the life of; portrait. See HUGHES, John.

**Brant and Fuller**, *Compilers.* Cyclopaedia of eminent and representative men of the Carolinas of the nineteenth century. Madison, Wis.: Brant & Fuller. 1892. 4°.

Vol. i. South Carolina.

Vol. ii. North Carolina. Preliminary, pp. viii.; historical sketch by S. A. Ashe, pp. 17-37; biographical sketches, 38-661; 464 sketches, 66 portraits.

While this book is largely of the "pay and go in" type, there is much to recommend it. Many of the engravings are excellent, and it really covers the whole history of North Carolina. Many of the sketches of the earlier men are the work of Capt. S. A. Ashe, who undertook the task largely because of the opportunity here offered to preserve their memory.

**Brewer**, Fisk P. (*d.* 1890). Memoir of David L. Swain. *N. E. Historic and Genealogical Register*, Oct. 1870, xxiv. 349-353, portrait. Reprinted, pp. 8.

Poor and unreliable.

**Brickell**, John, *M. D.* Sketch of. See WEEKS, Stephen B.

— The Natural History of North-Carolina. With an account of the trade, manners, and customs of the christian and Indian inhabitants. Illustrated with copper plates, whereon are curiously engraved the map of the country, several strange beasts, birds, fishes, snakes, insects, trees, and plants, &c. Dublin: James Carson. 1737. 8°.

Title, 1 l.; preface, iii.-vi; subscribers, vii.-xv.; Natural History, 1-408; republished with new title-page in 1743.

"An almost exact verbal transcript of Lawson's History, without acknowledgement on the part of the author, or even a hint that it is not original. Periods and paragraphs are transposed; parts are occasionally omitted, and words here and there interpolated; but as a whole, a more daring piece of plagiarism was never executed."—JARED SPARKS in *No. Am. Rev.*, xxiii. 288.

**Brooks**, George W. (1821-1882), *U. S. district judge.* Sketch of. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1882, i. 67-71.

**Brooks**, W. T. Address before alumni of Wake Forest College. Raleigh. 1861. 8° pp. 20.  
On the history of the college.

**Brown**, Robert W. On the trade of Wilmington, August, 1843. *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1874-75, i. 55-60.

**Bruce**, Edward C. Loungings in the footprints of the pioneers. *Harper's Magazine*, May, 1859, xviii. 741-763; May, 1860, xx. 721-736.

**Bryan**, John Heritage (1798-1870), *M. C.* Memoir of Frederick Nash. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1859-60, ix. 257-262.

**Bryant**, W. C. and **Gay**, S. H. History of the United States.

On the Roanoke Colony, i. chap. 10; further growth and development treated in its proper place.

**Bullard**, Henry A. A discourse on the life, character, and writings of Hon. François Xavier Martin. French's *Historical Collections of Louisiana*, part ii. pp. 17-40. Philadelphia. 8°. 1850.

— Eulogy of François Xavier Martin. *Western Law Jour.*, iv. 308.

**Burke**, Thomas (*c.* 1747-1783), *Gov. of N. C.* Sketch of, with extracts from his letters. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1855, iv. 146-158, 327.

**Burgwyn**, William Hyslop Sumner (1846-), *A. M., LL. B., M. D.* The necessity of preserving the memorials of the past and of transmitting to posterity a just and impartial history of North Carolina. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1889-90, ix. 303-330; reprinted 1890. 8° pp. 30.

A commencement oration at the University, delivered with the design of raising an endowment for a chair of history.

**Burkhead**, Liryum Skidmore (1824-1887), *D.D.* *Editor*. Centennial of Methodism in North Carolina. Raleigh: John Nichols. 1876. 8°. pp. xxi. 427. *Portraits*.

The history and addresses delivered at the first centennial mass meeting held in Raleigh, March 21 to 26, 1876.

*Principal contents*: The pioneer preachers of North Carolina—their struggles and triumphs, by Rev. W. M. Robey, pp. 16-38; same, by W. C. Doub, 39-75; The introduction and history of Methodism in Raleigh, N. C., by Rev. A. W. Mangum, pp. 76-139; Historical sketch of Greensboro Female College, by Rev. Dr. T. M. Jones, pp. 159-178; Historical sketch of Trinity College, by Rev. Dr. B. Craven, pp. 178-192; Historical sketch of Davenport Female College, by Rev. W. M. Robey, pp. 193-205; Eulogy on the life and labors of Rev. Peter Doub, D.D., by Rev. M. L. Wood, pp. 244-269; Points in North Carolina History, p. 355; Raleigh Christian Advocate and religious journalism, by Rev. Dr. J. B. Bobbitt, pp. 406-427.

**Burkitt**, Lemuel (1750-1807), and **Read**, Jesse, *Bapt. ministers*. History of the Kehukee Baptist association. Halifax (N. C.): Abraham Hodge. 1803. 16°. pp. 319. Republished, Philadelphia, 1850.

See also BIGGS, Joseph, and HASSELL, C. B., and S., for history and continuation of this work.

I think this is the earliest volume issued in the State on any part of her history.

**Burr**, James Green (1817-). The Thalian association of Wilmington, N. C., with sketches of many of its members. Wilmington: J. A. Englehard. 1871. 8°. pp. 52.

— Sketch of St. James's parish, Wilmington, N. C. New York: E. J. Hale & Son. 1874. 12°. pp. 84.

The "Historical Notices" of Rev. R. B. Drane (*q. v.*), enlarged and brought down to date.

— The Hermitage. 1885. 8°. pp. 16. Reprinted as "The Hermitage, Burgwin's seat." *Mag. Amer. Hist.*, Nov. 1886, xvi. 433-442.

**Burr**, W. H. The Mecklenburg declaration, May 20, 1775. *New York Sun*, July 4, 1882; also *June*, 1887; also *Truth Seeker*, Aug. 20, 1892.

Against authenticity.

**Busbee**, Fabius Haywood. The services of the North Carolina Junior Reserves (civil war). *Raleigh News and Observer*, 20 May, 1890.

Address before the Ladies Memorial Association of Raleigh, May, 1890.

**Butel-Dumont**, George Marie. Histoire et commerce des colonies Angloises dans l'Amérique septentrionale, où l'on trouve l'état actuel de leur productions et des details curieux sur la constitution de leur gouvernement, principalement sur celui de la Nouvelle Angleterre, de la Caroline et de la Georgie. A Londres. (Paris.) 1755. 12°. pp. xxiv. 336.

There were two editions at Paris and one at La Haye in 1755. A part of it was translated as *The Present State of North America*, and published in London.

Butel-Dumont was the author of *Mémoires sur la Louisiane*, 1763, &c. He was an officer in the service of France and was employed twenty five years in Louisiana. A Spanish translation, small 8°, appeared in Madrid, 1768. — RICH.

**Burton**, Jarvis Barry (1792-1851), *D.D.* Biographical notice of, in his *Parish Sermons*, pp. 17-33. New York: D. Appleton & Company. 1852. 8°. pp. 694. *Portrait*.

**Burton**, Jarvis, *D.D.*, *Epis. minister*. The church in America, particularly in North Carolina, in its early history. *American Church Review*, reprinted, pp. 16.

**Bynum**, Ernest Taylor, *A.B.* Seven years of unwritten history of North Carolina, 1669-1676. *Trinity (N. C.) Archive*, 1891-92, v. 314-319.

**Byrd**, William. The Westover Manuscripts: containing the history of the dividing line betwixt Virginia and North Carolina; A journey to the land of Eden, A.D. 1733; and A progress to the mines. Written from 1728 to 1736, and now first published. Petersburg: Edmund and Julian C. Ruffin. 1841. 8°. pp. iv. 143.

Dividing line, 1-102; Land of Eden, 103-122; Progress to the mines, 123-143.

— New edition. Richmond, Va. 1866. 2 vols.

Edition of 200 small and 40 large paper copies. Edited by and published at the expense of Thomas H. Wynne of Richmond. This edition was from the originals; the edition of 1841 being imperfect and incomplete.

"The manuscripts offer abundant internal evidence that they were written merely for the amusement of the author and for the perusal of his family and friends, and not with any view to their being printed." — Preface to ed. of 1841.

"Many ingenious flings abound in this memoir by Byrd, which is so full of adulation of the people of his own State and of depreciation of 'poor pensive Carolina.' . . . Byrd seemed to imagine that the sun only rose to shine on Virginia, and that the whole country from Cape Cod to Cape Sable belonged to her; that she was the great planet around which all the other colonies moved as humble satellites." — J. H. WHEELER in *Men and Times of early Albemarle*.

"Col. Byrd was plainly dominated by a spirit of rollicking, coarse, vulgar humor, that spared neither friend nor foe. That he was willing, however, to do full justice, even at the expense of Virginia, in matters of serious substantial import, is manifest." — Col. W. L. SAUNDERS in *North Carolina under Proprietary Government*, 46.

"C" Letters, The. Greensboro, N. C.: *The North State*. 1878. 8°. pp. 54.

A series of letters signed "C" published in *The North State*, a republican newspaper of Greensboro, dealing with politics and democratic politicians.

**Caldwell**, Charles (*d.* 1853), *M.D.* Autobiography of. Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo & Co. 1855. 8°. pp. 454. *Portrait*.

Preface, notes, and appendix, by Harriot W. Warner; early life spent in North Carolina.

— Education in North Carolina before 1800. *Am. Jour. Education*, 1866, xvi. 109.

**Caldwell, David** (1725-1824), *D.D.* See CARUTHERS, Eli W.

Dr. Caldwell was born in Pennsylvania. He was graduated at Princeton in 1761 and came to North Carolina in 1764. He was a pastor for nearly sixty years, and during much of this time was actively engaged in teaching. For many years "his log cabin served North Carolina as an academy, a college, and a theological seminary."

**Caldwell, Joseph** (1773-1835), *D.D.*, *Prest. Univ. of North Carolina*. Autobiography of; portrait of bust. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1859-60, ix. 1-25, 65-93; reprinted, 1859. 8° pp. 68.

— Oration on the life and character of. See ANDERSON, Walker.

— The late President Caldwell. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1844, i. 97-105.

— Dr. Caldwell and our University. *Ibid.* 1859-60, ix. 395-407.

— Sketch of. See SPENCER, Mrs. C. P.

— The Numbers of Carleton, addressed to the people of North Carolina. New York. 1828 8°.

On the importance of rail roads and internal improvements in North Carolina.

**Cameron, John D.** Horner & Graves's school. *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1874-75, i. 497-501.

— Memoir of Edmund Strudwick, M.D. *N. C. Medical Journal*,—1880; reprinted. 8° pp. 8.

— Sketch of Thomas L. Clingman. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1888-89, viii. 249-257.

— North Carolina, 1780-81. *Ibid.* 1889-90, ix. 265-282.

A review of Judge Schenck's book of that title.

— A Wide-Awake Rip Van Winkle. *Ibid.* 1890-91, x. 75-89.

— Old Map of North Carolina. *Ibid.* 153-157.

The map was published between 1755 and 1765.

— The late Paul C. Cameron. *Ibid.* 183-206, *portrait*.

— The poets of North Carolina. *The Lyceum* (Asheville), Nov. 1890.

— Hand Book of North Carolina.

See APPENDIX.

**Cameron, Paul Carrington** (1808-1891). Sketch of; portrait. See SPENCER, Mrs. C. P.

— The late Hon. Paul C. Cameron; portrait. See CAMERON, John D.

— Historical address at dedication of Memorial Hall, U. N. C. (q. v.). Raleigh. 1885. 8° pp. 30.

**Cantwell, Edward.** Oration before the Wilmington Light Infantry, on their twenty-fourth anniversary, May 20, 1877. Wilmington, N. C.: S. G. Hall. 1877. 8° pp. 26.

**Cantwell, Edward.** I. Early times in the Carolinas. *South Atlantic*, Feb. 1878, pp. 257-270; reprinted.

— II. The Moore and Barnwell expeditions, 1711 and 1712. *Ibid.* June, 1879, pp. 157-169.

— Fort Barnwell by moonlight. *Ibid.* Dec. 1878, 176-180.

— Insurrection and conquest of the Tuscaroras, 1711-12. *Magazine of Western History*, June, 1889, x. 152-163.

Attributes the revolt to Cary and the Quakers.

**Cape Fear and Yadkin Valley Railway.** Descriptive gazette of. Raleigh: Edwards, Broughton & Co. 1884. 8° pp. 85. *Map, illustrations.*

Intended for the information of investors in its securities, and contains much relative to the economic condition of the State.

— The Cape Fear and Yadkin Valley Railway (from Mt. Airy, at the base of the Blue Ridge, to Wilmington, N. C.). Its origin, construction, connections, and extensions. Embracing descriptive and statistical notices of cities, towns, villages, and stations; industries, agricultural, manufacturing, and mineral resources; scenery of the route; trans-montane extension, &c. Philadelphia: Allen, Lane & Scott. 1889. 8° pp. 119. *Map of C. F. & Y. V. and its connections.*

Of value for the illustrations of scenery, buildings, etc.

**Carawan, Geo. W.**, *Bapt. minister.* Sketch of. See SPARROW, Thomas.

**Carlin, William P.**, *Brev. Maj. Gen. U. S. A.* The battle of Bentonsville, in vol. iii., *Sketches of War History*, 1861-1865, prepared for the Ohio Commandery of the Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States.

**Carolina**, in 1710. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1855, iv. 289-305.

A letter from a Swiss gentleman in South Carolina to a friend in Bern. It is not found in Carroll's *Collections*. It was printed in London, 1710, pp. 68, sm. 4°; also 1732, 8°; and possibly in 1718 (*cf.* RICH, p. 17).

— Surrender of seven-eighths of, from Lord Carteret to His Majesty. N. P. 1774. 4° pp. 22.

Mentioned in Thomas's *History of Printing in America*, ii. 612. See also the act of surrender in *Col. Rec. of N. C.*, iii. 32-47.

— The History of the New World, called America, and of the first remarkable voyages of several Englishmen to divers places therein. With a view of Newfoundland, New England, New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Maryland, Virginia, Carolina, Georgia, &c., &c., with the customs, religion, and manners of the INDIANS. Dublin. N. D. [c. 1776.] pp. 158.

A scarce little volume, apparently undescribed by Sabin (*cf.* Sabin 32194); "illustrated with maps and figures of strange Animals."

**Carolina.** English settlements in. *Mag. Amer. Hist.*, Jan. 1888, ix. 60-61.

— Carolinas during the Revolution. *So. Lit. Mess.*, xi. 144, 231.

— Carolinas and Georgia, Catholicity in. *Month*, xxxvi. 345. By A. G. Knight.

**Carr, John Wesley** (1814-1889). Sketch of. See WINSTON, George T.

**Carroll, R. B.** Historical Collections of South Carolina. New York. 1836. 8°. 2 vols.

These volumes could have been called, and with better propriety, "Historical Collections of the Carolinas and Georgia." They contain many rare and valuable pamphlets and other documents relating to the history of these States from their first discovery and settlement to 1776. Vol. i. has a map of the Carolinas accurately copied from the map of James Cook, London, 1771, and Henry Mouzon, 1775. (These were both, as well as others of this period perhaps, made from that of Wimble in 1738, and were out of date and incorrect. Dunbabin's was made from actual surveys in 1764.)

**Caruthers, Eli W.** (-1865), *A.M., D.D.* A Sketch of the life and character of the Rev. David Caldwell, D.D. Near sixty years pastor of the churches of Buffalo and Alamance. Including two of his sermons; some account of the Regulation, together with the Revolutionary transactions and incidents in which he was concerned; and a very brief notice of the ecclesiastical and moral condition of North Carolina while in its colonial state. Greensboro, N. C.: Swaim & Sherwood. 1842. 8°. pp. 304.

This volume contains much rare and valuable material for the social life of the colony.

— Revolutionary Incidents: and sketches of character, chiefly in the "Old North State." Philadelphia: Hayes & Zell. 12°. First series, 1854, pp. 431. Second series, 1856, pp. 448.

The first volume is devoted to the earlier days of the Revolution and its causes. The Tory movement in North Carolina and its origin is treated fully; much attention is given to the battle of Moore's creek and to the career of Col. David Fanning. Vol. ii. contains an account of the British invasion of 1781; a defence of the conduct of the North Carolina militia at Guilford Court House; miscellaneous incidents and personal sketches, with a map showing the routes of Cornwallis and Greene, and a plan of the battle of Guilford Court House. The volumes do not purport to be grave history, or to treat the more important events fully, but are made up of "incidents" gathered from the mouths of the people, tales, legends, and romances of the olden times, and are of much value for social life. Reviewed in *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1854, iii. 476.

These volumes are labeled on back: "The Old North State in 1776."

**Caswell, Richard** (1724-1789), *Gov. of N. C.* Outline of the life of, with a selection of letters. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1855, iv. 68-84.

— Sketch of. See HUBBARD, F. M.

— Sketch of. See OLDFHAM, Edward A.

**Catesby, Mark** (1679-1749). The Natural History of Carolina, Florida, and the Bahama Islands, with figures colored after the life. London. 1731. f°. 2 vols. 220 plates.

This important work was begun this year and continued in numbers or parts until 1748, when the appendix completing the work was finished; second edition in 1754; third in 1771; text in English and French. The edition of 1771 was revised by Mr. Edwards, and a Linnean index of animals and plates was added. f°. 2 vols. 220 colored plates. Catesby's plates were etched by himself from his own drawings and colored under his inspection. The second and third editions are considered inferior to the first in respect to the beauty of the plates.

Catesby spent the years 1710-1719 travelling in America. He came out again in 1722 and remained until 1726. A German edition of the history appeared at Nuremberg, 1756.

**Chace, H. M.** Report on the North Carolina coal fields to the department of agriculture. Raleigh: P. M. Hale. 1885. 8°. pp. 66. *Map.*

**Chalmers, George.** Political Annals of the present United Colonies, from their settlement to the peace of 1763. London. 1780.

The chapter relating to the Carolinas (XVIII. of book I.) was reprinted in Carroll's *Collections*, II. 273. For book II. see *Collections of New York Hist. Society* for 1860.

It was unfortunate for the State that Chalmers was the first to examine the public offices in London for information concerning North Carolina; because his work has been standard authority with all later historians of Carolina, while his "general accuracy as to matters of fact is by no means perfect," and his "bitter prejudice as a loyalist render his conclusions utterly unreliable."—Col. W. L. SAUNDERS in Preface to *Col. Rec. N. C.*, I. iii.

"Chalmers' account in all cases of the kind must be received with great hesitancy. The coloring is always wrong; the facts usually perverted. He writes like a lawyer and disappointed politician, not like a calm inquirer. His statements are copied by Grahame, obscured by Martin, and, strange to say, exaggerated by Williamson."—BANCROFT.

For Chalmers' suppressed *Introduction to the History of the Colonies* (1782), see *Narrative and Crit. Hist. America*, v. 358.

**Charlotte.** Sketches of. Charlotte: Hirst Printing Company. 1888. 8°. pp. 46. *Illustrations.*

**Charters and Constitutions.** North Carolina in *Charters and Constitutions of the United States*, compiled by Ben. Perley Poore. ii. 1379-1451.

*Contents:*—Raleigh's Charter; Charters of 1663 and 1665; Fundamental Constitutions, 1669; Mecklenberg Resolutions, 1775; Constitution of 1776, with amendments (Constitution of 1835); Ordinance Prohibiting Slavery, 1865; Constitutions of 1666 and 1876 [1875].

**Chase, Philip S.**, *Lieut. Col. U. S. A.* Service with battery F, first R. I. light artillery, in North Carolina. *Personal Narratives of the Soldiers' and Sailors' Historical Society of Rhode Island*, Ser. 3, no. 7, 1884.

**Cherokees**, An enquiry into the origin of the, in a letter to a member of Parliament. Oxford. 1762. 8°. pp. 27.

A mighty learned attempt to prove the Cherokees to be the descendants of Meshek, a son of Japhet.—RICH.

See ROYCE, C. C.

See THOMAS, CYRUS.

**Cheshire**, Joseph Blount, Jr., D. D. St. Thomas' Church, Bath. Perry's *Amer. Epis. Church*, i. 637.

— The Early Conventions: Held at Tawborough, Anno Domini, 1790, 1793, and 1794. The first effort to organize the church in North Carolina. Collected from original sources and now first published. With introduction and brief notes. Raleigh: Spirit of the Age. 1882. 8°. pp. 29.

In *Sketches of Church History in North Carolina*, infra, pp. 416-433.

— Fragments of North Carolina colonial church history. 8°.

I. pp. 14, Public libraries; II. pp. 16, The first settlers of North Carolina not religious refugees. Reprinted from the *Church Messenger*, March, 1886.

— Sermon preached at the centennial of the Fayetteville convention of 1789. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1891-92, xi. 162-174.

— White Haven Parish. 8°. pp. 11. See also *Sketches of Church History*, infra, pp. 369-378.

— Robert Johnston Miller. 8°. pp. 12-39. See *Ibid.* pp. 378-400.

— The diocesan convention and the Lutheran synod. *Ibid.* pp. 400-410.

— The church in the province of North Carolina. *Sketches of Church History*, infra, pp. 48-90; reprinted.

— Decay and revival, 1800-1830. *Ibid.* pp. 243-278; reprinted.

— Editor, Sketches of church history in North Carolina. Wilmington, N. C.: William L. DeRossett, Jr. 1892. 8°. pp. xv. 456.

A series of addresses and papers prepared for the joint centennial convention at Tarborough, May, 1890. Besides those by the editor mentioned above, there was one on Colonial laymen of the Church of England in North Carolina, by Kemp P. Battle, pp. 91-155, with an appendix giving a catalogue of the books presented by Edward Moseley to the S. F. G. in 1723; Colonial parishes and church schools (with note by editor), pp. 161-179; The conventions of 1790, '93, and '94, and the bishop elect, by W. S. Pettigrew, pp. 181-241; The first three bishops—Ravenscroft, Ives, and Atkinson, by Bishop A. A. Watson, pp. 279-295; The educational and missionary work in North Carolina from 1831, by Jarvis Buxton, D.D., pp. 297-320; The work of the church in hospitals, homes, sisterhoods, and orphanages, by Rev. T. M. N. George, pp. 321-339; The church in North Carolina: its present condition and prospects, by M. M. Marshall, D.D., pp. 341-356.

**Chesney**, Charles Cornwallis, Editor. Autobiography of a Carolina loyalist. In *Military Biography*, pp. 323-341. New York. 12°.

This book was originally issued in London, in 1874.

**Christie**, Daniel Harvey (1833-1863), *Col. 23d North Carolina troops, C. S. A.* Sketch of. *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1874-75, i. 325-329.

**Civil War**. The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies.

A serial publication of the United States Government (Washington, 1880-), containing much on the history of the civil war in North Carolina.

The secession of North Carolina, Jan. 9—May 20, 1861, vol. i. chap. v. pp. 474-488.

Operations in North Carolina and southeastern Virginia, Aug. 1, 1861—Jan. 11, 1862, vol. iv. chap. xiii. pp. 566-721.

Operations in North Carolina, Jan. 11—Aug. 20, 1862, vol. ix. chap. xx. pp. 72-480.

Operations in North Carolina and southeastern Virginia, Aug. 20, 1862—June 3, 1863, vol. xviii. chap. xxx. pp. 1-1207.

Operations in North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, and department of the east, June 3—Aug. 3, 1863, vol. xxvii. (serial no. 43) chap. xxxix. pt. 1, Reports, pp. 1-1164; pt. 2 (serial no. 44), Reports, 1-1118; pt. 3 (serial no. 45), correspondence, pp. 1-1242. This includes the Gettysburg Campaign.

Operations in North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, Aug. 4—Dec. 31, 1863, vol. xxix. (serial no. 48), chap. xli. pt. 1, Reports, pp. 1-1154; pt. 2 (serial no. 49), pp. 1-1074.

Operations in North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, Jan. 1—April 30, 1864, vol. xxxiii. (serial no. 60) chap. xlv. pp. 1-1525. Contains expedition against New Bern, N. C.

Operations in southeastern Virginia and in North Carolina, May 1—June 12, 1864, vol. xxxvi. (serial no. 67) chap. xlviii. pp. 1-1223; pt. 2 (serial no. 68), reports, Union and Confederate correspondence, pp. 1-986.

— Exposé de la situation politique et militaire aux Etats-Unis, Protestation des habitants de la Caroline du Nord contre la continuation de la guerre. Paris. 1863. 8°. pp. 32. *Map*.—SABIN.

— An account of the sufferings of Friends of North Carolina Yearly Meeting in support of their testimony against war, from 1861 to 65. Peace Association of Friends in America. n. p. 1868. 8°. pp. 28.

Second edition.

**Clark**, Walter (1846-), *Justice Supreme Court*, *N. C. Sketch of*. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1891-92, xi. 265-267, *portrait*.

— Address on the life and services of Gen. William R. Davie. Greensboro: Reece & Elam. [1892.] 8°. pp. 36. *Portrait*.

Reprinted in *Mag. Amer. Hist.*, Dec. 1892, xxviii. 415-430, *portrait*.

Delivered at the celebration on the battle-field of Gullford Court House, July 4, 1892.

Review of, by John Manning, *N. C. Univ. Mag.*, 1892-93, xii. 98-105.

— Career of Gen. James Hogun, one of North Carolina's Revolutionary officers. *Mag. Amer. Hist.*, Oct. 1892, xxviii. 284-287.

**Clark, Walter.** The supreme court of North Carolina. *The Green Bag* (Boston), Oct., Nov., Dec., 1892, iv. 457-474, 521-540, 569-591.

With portraits of all members of the court except Thomas Ruffin (associate) and Armistead Burwell. See also separate sketch of Chief Justice Merrimon in Dec. number, 606-607.

**Clarke, James Freeman.** Sketch of Susan T. Dimock, in his *Memorial and Biographical Sketches*. Boston. 1878. 16°.

**Clason, A. W.** Résumé of convention of 1788. *Mag. Amer. Hist.* Apr. 1886, xv. 352-365.

**Cleveland, James M.** Biographical sketch of Charles Manly, late governor of North Carolina. Raleigh: Southern Weekly Post. 1853. 8°. pp. 11.

**Climatology** of North Carolina, from records of 1820 to 1892. Raleigh: Edwards & Broughton. 1892. 8°. pp. 184.

Published by N. C. Agricultural Experiment Station.

**Clingman, Thomas Lanier** (1812-), *LL.D.*, *U. S. Senator, Brig. Gen. C. S. A.* Sketch of. See CAMERON, J. D.

— Topography of Black Mountain. *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1874-75, i. 254-256.

— Clingman's brigade at Cold Harbor, *Ibid.* 1875, ii. 291-292.

— Selections from the speeches and writings of. Raleigh: John Nichols. 1877. 8°.

**Cobb, Collier.** Map of North Carolina. 1880. Third edition. 1881.

— North Carolina in colonial days.

A series of articles contributed to *The Schoolteacher* (Winston, N. C.) in 1887.

— The physical history of the North Carolina coast. *Goldthwaite's Geographical mag.*, Jan.—Feb. 1893, v. 71-72.

**Cobb, Needham Bryan.** Postal geography of North Carolina. Cambridge: The Riverside Press. 1887. 12°. 63 leaves, printed on one side only. *Portrait, illustrations.*

"The following rhymes on the counties, rivers, creeks, sounds, bays, and mountains of North Carolina were prepared by the author to aid his own pupils in memorizing the geography of their native State. They were written out on the black-board, a few lines at a time, and the whole school required to repeat them in concert. After this, different parts were parcelled out to each pupil . . . and on Friday afternoons the whole was rehearsed in the presence of visitors."—*Preface.*

**Codes of North Carolina.** Swann's Revisal. Newbern: James Davis. 1751. f°.

— Swann's Revisal. Newbern: James Davis. 1752. f°.

— Davis's Revisal. Newbern: James Davis. 1764. 4°.

A revision of laws, 1752-1764.

**Codes of North Carolina.** Davis's Revisal. Newbern: James Davis. 1765. 4°. 2 vols. in 1.

— Davis's Revisal. Newbern: James Davis. 1773. f°.

— Iredell's Revisal. Edenton: Hodge & Wills. 1791. f°.

For history and collations of the eighteenth century revisions see my *Press in North Carolina in the eighteenth century*, pp. 10-14, 53-54, 59, 60, 61, 63, 69, 71. I am now convinced that there were no revisions printed in 1777 and 1789, as I state on pp. 63, 69.

— Martin's Revisal. Newbern: Martin & Ogden. 1804. 4°. 2 vols. in 1.

— Revision by Potter, Taylor, and Yancey, Raleigh: J. Gales. 1821. 8°. 2 vols.

— Taylor's Revisal. Raleigh: J. Gales & Son. 1827. 8°.

Of laws passed 1821-1825.

— Revision by Nash, Iredell, and Battle, Raleigh: Turner & Hughes. 1837. 8°. 2 vols.

— Moore's Revision. Boston: Little, Brown & Co. 1835. 8°.

— Battle's Revisal. 1873. 8°.

— Revision by Manning, Henderson, and Dortch. New York: Banks & Brothers. 1883. 8°. 2 vols.

For proceedings of general assemblies and for bibliographies of other collections of laws, see *Colonial Records of North Carolina*, Weeks's bibliography of the eighteenth century press in his *Press in North Carolina in the Eighteenth Century*, and J. C. Birdsong's *Catalogue of books in North Carolina State library*.

**Cole, J. R.** Sketches of the 22d regiment of North Carolina State troops. *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1874-75, i. 305-313.

For first two years of the war.

**Colonial Records** of North Carolina. Indexes to documents relative to North Carolina during the colonial existence of said State; now on file in the offices of the Board of Trade and State Paper offices in London; transmitted in 1827. Raleigh: T. Loring. 1843. 8°. pp. 120.

Published by legislature of 1842-43, under direction of John H. Wheeler, public treasurer. The same sheets, with a new cover, served as an appendix to *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1844, vol. i.

— The | Colonial Records | of | North Carolina | Published under supervision of the Trustees of the Public Libraries, by Order | of the General Assembly | Collected and Edited | by | William L. Saunders | Secretary of State | Vol. I-[—X] 1662 to 1712 | Raleigh | P. M. Hale, Printer to the State | 1886. 4°.

Vol. i., 1662 [1622]-1712; title, 1 leaf; editor's preface, pp. iii-viii; prefatory notes by editor, ix-xxxiv; colonial records, 1-992. Raleigh. 1886.

Vol. ii., 1713-1728; prefatory notes, pp. iii-xix; colonial records, 1-923. Raleigh. 1886.

Vol. iii., 1728-1734; prefatory notes, pp. iii-xviii; colonial records, 1-643. Raleigh. 1886.



Vol. iv., 1784-1782; prefatory notes, pp. iii-xxii; colonial records, 1-1348. Raleigh. 1886.

Vol. v., 1782-1759; prefatory notes, pp. iii-lxi; colonial records, 1-1228. Raleigh. 1887.

Vol. vi., 1759-1765; prefatory notes, pp. iii-xxxv; colonial records, 1-1322. Raleigh. 1888.

Vol. vii., 1765-1768; prefatory notes, pp. iii-xxxiv; colonial records, 1-1009. Raleigh. 1890.

Vol. viii., 1769-1771; prefatory notes, pp. iii-xlvi; colonial records, 1-796. Raleigh. 1890.

Vol. ix., 1771-1776; prefatory notes, pp. iii-xxvii; colonial records, 1-1285. Raleigh. 1890.

Vol. x., 1776-1776; prefatory notes, pp. iii-xli; colonial records, 1-1041. Raleigh. 1890.

Not until the publication of these records has it been possible to write an accurate account of any particular phase in the historical development of North Carolina, for the original records in the office of the Secretary of State in Raleigh were remarkably incomplete, and of the first fifty years almost nothing remained.

This was due very largely to the lack of towns and of suitable buildings where such records might be preserved. This lack of *materia historica* has been long felt, and as early as 1827 the Governor was instructed by the Legislature to procure from the British Government copies of all papers relating to the colonial history of the State. Correspondence was begun, and in that year minister Gallatin forwarded to Gov. Burton a list of such papers as related to North Carolina. This list was printed in 1848 [see *supra*]. Other efforts were made in 1849, 1855, 1857, 1859, and 1861, to further the work, but nothing was accomplished. In 1881 the Legislature directed the Trustees of the Libraries to print what colonial documents were then in the State. The gaps in these records were found to be so many and so great that the Trustees determined to ask the State for aid toward making the records more complete. This aid was given by the Legislature of 1883. Col. Samuel McDowell Tate of the House, and Hon. James L. Robinson of the Senate, being especially instrumental in securing its adoption.

The work of compiling and editing devolved on the Hon. William L. Saunders, LL.D., the accomplished Secretary of State, who brought to it a tireless energy, a love that knows no bounds, and a devotion unsurpassed. "How he has performed the task thus assigned to him it is not for him to determine. He can only say, that for near seven [eleven] years he has devoted himself to it, and that he has done the very best he could, without reward, or the hope of reward [and this when suffering untold agonies from rheumatism, a part of the proof being read while lying on his back and unable to turn from side to side], and solely because of the love he bears to North Carolina and her people."—*Preface* to vol. i. p. vii.

Mr. W. Noel Sainsbury, of the British Record office, was employed to search the British archives. His work was thoroughly done, and there are perhaps few papers in England relating to North Carolina of which copies have not been secured. Unfortunately the work does not seem to have been so thoroughly done on this side of the Atlantic. A supplementary volume containing omitted documents is much needed. The prefatory notes by the editor form a running political history of the colony. Of editing, in the exact sense, there is none. There is very pressing need for an accurate and full index.

**Colton, Henry E.** Sketch of Hillsboro, N. C. *Southern Literary Messenger*, Sept. 1856, xxiii. 161.

— The scenery of the mountains of western North Carolina and north western South Carolina. Raleigh, N. C.: W. L. Pomeroy. Philadelphia: Hayes & Zell. 1859. 12°. pp. 111. *Illustrated*.

**Colyar, A. S.** Biographical sketch of John Haywood (*q. v.*), for the new edition of his *Civil and Political History of Tennessee*. Nashville. 1891.

**Confederate Memorial Addresses at New Bern, N. C., 11 May, 1885.** Richmond, Va. 1886. 8°. pp. 32. *Illustration* of Confederate monument in New Bern.

*Contents*: — Historical sketch of Ladies' memorial association of New Bern, by L. C. Vass, 5-7; Sketch of J. J. Pettigrew, by H. C. Graham, 9-26.

For other Confederate memorial addresses, see BENNETT, Riden T.; BUSSEE, Fabius H.; COWLES, William H. H.; COX, William R.; HUGHES, John; LONDON, H. A.; STEWART, Charles M.

**Confederate Soldiers** in general assembly of North Carolina, 1875. *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1875, ii. 180-183.

**Constitutions of North Carolina.** See *Charters and Constitutions*; *Conventions*.

**Conventions of North Carolina.** — *Convention of 1788.* Proceedings and debates of the convention of North Carolina, convened at Hillsborough, on Monday, the 21st day of July, 1788, for the purpose of deliberating and determining on the constitution recommended by the general convention at Philadelphia, the 17th day of September, 1787. To which is prefixed the said constitution. Edenton: Printed by Hodge & Willis, printers to the State. M, DCC, LXXXIX. 8°. pp. 280.

Reported by David Robertson, of Petersburg, Va.; 1000 copies printed at the expense of W. R. Davie and James Iredell. As far as practicable the speeches were submitted to their authors for correction. They will be found in the first ed. of Elliot's *Debates*.

Second edition, iv, 1-252.

— *Journal of convention of North Carolina.* Hillsborough: Robert Ferguson. [1788.] sm. 8°.

*Convention of 1789.* Journal of the convention of the State of North Carolina. At a convention begun and held at Fayetteville, on the third Monday of November, one thousand seven hundred and eighty-nine, agreeable to the resolutions of the last general assembly, bearing date the seventeenth of November, one thousand seven hundred and eighty-eight. . . . [Colophon] Edenton: Printed by Hodge & Wills, Printers to the State. sm. 4°. pp. 16.

This convention adopted the Federal Constitution. There is a copy of this very rare pamphlet, together with the original minutes, in the office of the Secretary of State. It was reprinted in full by the *State Chronicle* of Raleigh, Nov. 15, 1889. — WEEKS' bibliography of eighteenth century press in North Carolina, no. 81.

*Convention of 1822. Proposed.* Debates on the convention question. Raleigh: J. Gales & Son. 1822. 8°. pp. 78.

*Convention of 1835.* Debate in the legislature of North Carolina on a proposed appropriation for re-building the capitol and on the convention question. Dec. 1831, Jan. 1832. Raleigh. 1832. 8° pp. 126.

— Debate on convention question, Jan. 14, 1832. 8° pp. 73.

— Address to the freemen of North Carolina on amending the State constitution. Raleigh. 1833. 8° pp. 18.

— Proceedings of a meeting of the members of the legislature held in Raleigh, Jan. 11, 1834, with an address to the people of North Carolina on the subject of amending the State constitution. Raleigh. 1834. 8° pp. 20.

— Address of the Wake county committee. [Raleigh.] 1834. 8° pp. 4.

— Statement of the number of votes on the convention question, given in April, 1835, and Aug., 1833. Raleigh: J. Gales & Son. 1835. 8° pp. 4.

— Journal of the convention called by the freeman of North Carolina to amend the constitution of the State. Raleigh: J. Gales & Son. 1835. 8° pp. 106.

Convention met in Raleigh, 4 June, 1835, and adjourned 11 July.

— Proceedings and debates of the convention of North Carolina called to amend the constitution of the State. Raleigh: Joseph Gales & Son. 1836. 8° pp. 425, 6.

The convention act, the amendments, and vote on the constitution as amended, are added.

*Convention of 1851, Proposed.* The western address to the people of North Carolina on constitutional reform. [Raleigh. 1851.] 8° pp. 16.

— Speech of William B. Shepherd on the bill to ascertain the sense of the people on calling a convention. 8° pp. 5.

Delivered in Senate, session 1850-51.

— See WILEY, C. H.

*Convention of 1861.* Journal of the convention of the people of North Carolina, held the 20th day of May, 1861. Raleigh: John W. Syme. 8° pp. 193.

— Second Session, Nov. and Dec. 1861. Raleigh: John W. Syme. 1862. 8° pp. 86.

— Third Session, Jan. and Feb. 1862. Raleigh: John W. Syme. 1862. 8° pp. 119.

— Fourth Session, April and May, 1862. Raleigh: John W. Syme. 1862. 8° pp. 109, *indexes.*

This was the secession convention, and the journals of the four sessions are usually bound in one volume.

*Convention of 1865.* Journal of the convention of the State of North Carolina. Raleigh: Cannon & Holden. 1865. 8° pp. 94, iii.

*Convention of 1865.* Adjourned Session of 1866. Raleigh: Cannon & Holden. 1866. 8° pp. 192, iii.

— Executive Documents of. Raleigh: Cannon & Holden. 1865. 8°.

*Contents:*—Message of provisional Governor Holden to convention, pp. 108; Treasurer's report to same, pp. 11; Report of superintendent of insane asylum, pp. 12; of deaf and dumb and the blind, pp. 8; Constitution of North Carolina, pp. 1-38; Ordinances and resolutions, 38-78.

*Convention of 1868.* Journal of the constitutional convention of the State of North Carolina, at its session 1868. Raleigh: Joseph W. Holden. 1868. 8° pp. 489.

*Convention of 1875.* Journal of convention, and amendments to the constitution.

— Amendments to the constitution of North Carolina, proposed by the constitutional convention of 1875, and the constitution as it will read as proposed to be amended. Raleigh: Josiah Turner. 1875. 8° pp. 70.

**Cooke, William D., A. M., Compiler.** Revolutionary History of North Carolina. See GRAHAM, HAWKS, SWAIN.

**Cooper, Susan Fenimore, Editor.** William West Skiles; a sketch of missionary life at Valle Crucis in western North Carolina, 1842-1862. New York: James Pott & Co. 1890. 12° pp. 141.

A memoir prepared in compliance with the expressed wish of Bishop Atkinson from material furnished by a number of prominent clergymen who were the contemporaries of Mr. Skiles in the diocese of North Carolina.

**Cotton, Edward R.** Life of the Hon. Nathaniel Macon, of North Carolina; in which there is displayed striking instances of virtue, enterprise, courage, generosity, and patriotism. His public life: Illustrating the blessings of political union,—the miseries of faction,—and the mischiefs of despotic power in any government. His private life: Furnishing lessons upon the science of social happiness and religious freedom, of greater value, perhaps, than are to be found in the biography of any other character, either ancient or modern, "having lived and died without an enemy." Baltimore: Lucas & Deaver. 1840. 12° pp. 272.

Perhaps the poorest biography ever written.

**Cowan, Robert H. (1824-1872).** Oration commemorative of the life and character of Edward B. Dudley. [Wilmington (?). 1856 (?)] 8° pp. 16.

**Cowan, Thomas A. (d. 1863), 33d N. C. regiment.** Sketch of. *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1875, iii. 36-38.

**Cowles, William H. H.** Address on the life and services of Gen. James B. Gordon. Raleigh: Edwards, Broughton & Co. 1887. 8° pp. 20.

Delivered in Raleigh, 10 May, 1887, before Ladies' memorial association.

**Cowper**, Pulaski, *Compiler*. See GRIMES, Maj. Gen. Bryan, Extracts of letters of.

— Sketch of Gov. Thomas Bragg, *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1890-91, x. 123-144; *portrait*; reprinted, with an account of the joint discussion between Bragg and John A. Gilmer, at Murphey, Cherokee county, in 1856. [Raleigh. 1891.] 8° pp. 33.

**Cox**, William Ruffin (1842-). Address on the life and character of Maj. Gen. Stephen D. Ramseur. Raleigh: E. M. Uzzell. 1891. 8° pp. 54; *portrait*; also in *So. Hist. Soc. Papers*, 1890; xviii. 217.

Delivered before Ladies' memorial association of Raleigh, 10 May, 1891.

**Coxe**, Daniel, *M.D.* Biographical notice of, with an account of the final settlement of his claims in Carolana, by G. D. Scull, Oxford, Eng. *Penn. Mag. of History*, vii. 317-338; see also p. 481.

— A description of the English province of Carolana by the Spaniards called Florida and by the French La Louisiane, &c., &c., with a large and accurate map of Carolana and of the River Meschacebe [Miss.]. London. 1741. pp. 122.

First published in 1722; republished, with new title, in 1726, 1727, and 1741. In 1741 it appeared as part iii. of "A Collection of Voyages and Travels," issued by Daniel Coxe. Reprinted in St. Louis. 1840. 8° pp. 90. *Map*.

Reprinted in B. F. French's *Historical Collections of Louisiana*, ii. 221-276. Philadelphia. 1850. 8°. A part of the map is reproduced in the *Nar. and Crit. Hist. America*, v. 70.

A crude performance, drawn up from various journals and voyages, to impress the public with the great importance of the region described, and to make them jealous of its occupation by the French. — RICH.

"*Carolana* and *Carolina* are two distinct though bordering provinces, the east of *Carolana* joining to the west of *Carolina*. The former was granted by patent unto Sir Robert Heath in the beginning of the reign of King Charles I. . . . This province of *Carolana* is extended north and south from the river St. Matheo, lying according to the patent in 31 degrees (though by later and more accurate observations it is found to lie exactly in 30 degrees and 10 minutes) unto the river Passo Magno, which is in 36 degrees of northern latitude; and longitude from the western or Atlantick Ocean unto New Mexico, now in possession of the Spaniards. . . . It comprehends within its bounds the greatest part of the province of Carolina."

**Craig**, D. Irvin (1849-). *Presby. min.* A historical sketch of New Hope Church, in Orange county, North Carolina. Reidsville: S. W. Paisley. 1886. 8° pp. 47.

— Revised edition. N. P. 1891. 8° pp. 54.

**Craighead**, James Geddes (1823-), *D.D.* Genealogical memoir of the descendants of Rev. Thomas and Margaret Craighead, 1658-1876. Philadelphia. 1876. 12° pp. 173.

**Craven**, Braxton (1822-1882), *D.D., LL.D.* Naomi Wise; or the wrongs of a beautiful girl. New edition. 1884. 8° pp. 17.

The story of a tragedy enacted in Randolph county, North Carolina, towards the close of the eighteenth century.

**Creedy**, Richard Benbury (1813-), *Editor*. Child's History of North Carolina. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1856, v. 77-80, 171-177, 220-221, 278, 304-305.

— Early history of the Albemarle region. *Ibid.* 1857-58, vii. 70-76.

— An evening with William Gaston. *Ibid.* 1858-59, viii. 97-104.

— The Revolutionary era in North Carolina. *Ibid.* 1859-60, ix. 26-34.

— Grandfather's tales of North Carolina history. *Ibid.* 1889-90, ix. 103-113, 195-197, 214-218; 1890-91, x. 98-102, 157-160.

**Cregar**, William Francis. Ancestry of the children of James William White, *M.D.*, with accounts of the families of White and Newby [in N. C.]. Philadelphia. 1888.

An account of the descendants of Henry White (*d.* 1666), of James City county, Va., who took up land in Carolina, and whose son Henry White (1635-1712) lived on Little river in Pasquotank county. It includes not only the White family, but their connections in other families.

**Croom**, H. B. Catalogue of plants growing around New Bern. 1837.

This edition is a revision of an earlier publication made in connection with Dr. H. Loomis, c. 1833.

**Curtis**, Moses Ashley (1808-1872), *M.A., D.D., F.A.A.S.* Sketch of the botanical work of, by Thomas F. Wood. Raleigh: Edwards, Broughton & Co. 1885. 8° pp. 31.

Reprinted, but without portrait, from *Journal Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society*, 1884-85, 9-31.

— Enumeration of plants growing spontaneously around Wilmington, North Carolina, with remarks on some new and obscure species. *Boston Journal of Natural History*, vol. i. no. 2, communicated Sept. 3, 1834.

Reprint, with many additions and emendations, the result of further research. Reprint with ms. additions and index by Dr. James F. McRee.

— An account of some new and rare plants of North Carolina. [*Silliman's*] *Amer. Journal of Science*, 1843, xlv. 80.

Dated Hillsboro, N. C., Nov. 1, 1842.

— New and rare plants, chiefly of the Carolinas. *Ibid.* 1849, n.s. vii. 406.

— A commentary on the natural history of Hawks's History of North Carolina. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1859-60, ix. 407-419.

"This paper demonstrated the thorough knowledge Dr. Curtis had obtained of the botany of the old travelers and explorers. Dr. Hawks had drawn with too free a hand the

OCTOBER, 1893.

---

# HARVARD UNIVERSITY BULLETIN.

No. 56; OR VOL. VII. No. 4.

EDITED

By JUSTIN WINSOR,

Librarian of the University,

WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF MEMBERS OF THE VARIOUS FACULTIES.



## CONTENTS.

	PAGE		PAGE
OFFICIAL. From the Corporation Records . . . . .	204	quities, 228; History and Geography, 229; Law and	
ACCESSIONS TO THE LIBRARIES . . . . .	211	Sociology, 238; Philology, 244; Literature, 247.	
General, 211; Theology and Philosophy, 213; Sci-		INDEX TO THE SUBJECT CATALOGUE ( <i>Supplementary</i> ). 254	
ence, 220; Useful Arts, 225; Fine Arts, 226; Anti-		HISTORICAL LITERATURE OF NORTH CAROLINA . 257	

## OFFICIAL.

### FROM THE RECORDS OF THE CORPORATION.

MEETING OF APRIL 24, 1893. — The Treasurer reported that he had received from Miss LUCY ELLIS the sum of \$2000 in full payment of the amounts promised by her for the benefit of the Medical School during the current academic year, and said sum was gratefully accepted.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Miss ANNA C. LOWELL for her additional gift of \$1000 to the Lowell Fund for a Botanic Garden.

*Voted*, to appoint H. LANGFORD WARREN Instructor in Architecture for the year 1893-94.

MEETING OF MAY 8, 1893. — The Treasurer reported that he had received from Mr. FREDERICK L. AMES the sum of \$8333.33 as the second instalment of his subscription of \$25,000 for Arboretum expenses, and said sum was gratefully accepted.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. HENRY DRAPER of New York for her additional gift of \$833.33 received April 28, 1893, towards the expenses at the Observatory of Harvard University on account of the Draper Memorial.

The Treasurer reported that he had received the sum of \$250 from ALBERT A. POPE through Professor SHALER, for present use at the Lawrence Scientific School, and the same was gratefully accepted.

The following letter was read: —

"BOSTON, 22 April, 1893.

"TO THE PRESIDENT AND FELLOWS OF HARVARD COLLEGE,

"When, compelled by illness, in 1891, I resigned the position I had for twenty years held as your first Professor of Ophthalmology, your kind assurances of 'obligation for twenty years of honorable service,' and of 'seeing with satisfaction that during this period the subject had won an important place among the studies of the Medical School' were most grateful to me.

"My experience in these years of teaching at a period when our knowledge of the functions of the Eye and our resources for promoting its well being and usefulness far surpassed anything before attained, impressed me with the importance of the department charged with the welfare of the Organ of Vision; so superlatively essential to the scholar, and the instrument by the aid of which the major part of all which increases human welfare and happiness is accomplished.

"Therefore, in the hope of continuing to be useful as a promoter, in the promising field, I offer to the University \$25,000 as a special Fund; for the maintenance of a Professorship of Ophthalmology: — with the proviso, that during the lifetime of my wife, the income of this Fund shall go her use, payable to her order.

"The securities to constitute this Fund are: —

"One hundred shares (100) State Street Exchange . . . . .	\$11,000
"Twenty-two shares (22) Calumet & Hecla Mining Company . . . . .	6,600
"Thirty-seven shares (37) Bell Telephone Company . . . . .	7,400
	<hr/>
	\$25,000

"I am, respectfully yours,

(Signed) HENRY WILLARD WILLIAMS."

The Treasurer having stated that he had received from Dr. WILLIAMS the above mentioned stocks to be held for the present as a special investment, the following votes were passed: —

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Dr. WILLIAMS for his generous action towards the maintenance of a Professorship of Ophthalmology.

*Voted*, to establish the Henry Willard Williams Fund with a capital of \$25,000 especially invested as stated in the letter of Dr. WILLIAMS.

Petitions and other matters relating to the building of a new dining hall having been fully considered the following votes were passed: —

*Voted*, that it is not expedient to build a new dining hall this year.

*Voted*, to give notice to the Harvard Dining Association that in the opinion of the Corporation, no satisfactory provision can be made for the needs of the poorer students in any dining hall scheme which includes provision for table d'hôte board as good as that now given at Memorial Hall.

*Voted*, to proceed to the election of a Professor of Engineering, — whereupon ballots being given in it appeared that IRA NELSON HOLLIS, Passed Assistant Engineer United States Navy, was elected.

*Voted*, to communicate this election to the Board of Overseers that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

*Voted*, on recommendation of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences that the standing rules of the Corporation and Overseers in relation to the degrees of Master of Arts, Doctor of Philosophy, and Doctor of Science, be revised so as to read as follows:—

1. Recommendations for the ordinary degrees of Master of Arts, Doctor of Philosophy, and Doctor of Science, under section 9 of the Statutes are made by the Faculty of Arts and Sciences.

2. The degrees of Master of Arts, and Doctor of Philosophy are open to Bachelors of Arts of Harvard University, and to such other persons as shall satisfy the Faculty that they have pursued studies qualifying them to be placed on the same footing with Bachelors of Arts of Harvard University, or shall complete their qualification by pursuing such additional studies as the Faculty may require; but no person shall be recommended for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Master of Arts at the same time.

3. The Degree of Doctor of Science is open to Bachelors of Science of Harvard University, and to such other persons as shall satisfy the Faculty that they have pursued studies qualifying them to be placed on the same footing with Bachelor<sup>s</sup> of Science of Harvard University, or shall complete their qualification by pursuing such additional studies as the Faculty may require.

*Voted*, to communicate this vote to the Board of Overseers that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

MEETING OF MAY 15, 1893.—Boylston Prizes for Elocution were awarded as follows: First prizes to THOMPSON LAMAR ROSS, Senior, JAMES HENRY HICKEY, Senior. Second prizes to HARRY CLAYTON METCALF, Junior, ARTHUR FORTUNATUS COSBY, Junior, FREDERIC CHASE McLAUGHLIN, Senior.

The Treasurer reported that he had received the sum of \$250 from a friend of the College, through Professor SHALER, for the present use of the Lawrence Scientific School, and the same was gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer reported that he had received from Mr. JOHN L. GARDNER the sum of \$2000 as the second instalment of his subscription of \$6000 for Arboretum expenses, and said sum was gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer reported that he had received the sum of \$25 from Mrs. JOHN L. GARDNER, through Professor LYON, to be used toward the new exhibition cases for the Semitic Museum, and the same was gratefully accepted.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Colonel THOMAS WENTWORTH HIGGINSON for his kindness in sending to the Divinity School a portrait of his father, the late STEPHEN HIGGINSON, painted by GILBERT STUART NEWTON, and bequeathed to the School by the late Mrs. MARTHA S. NICHOLS, a daughter of STEPHEN HIGGINSON.

The resignation of Dr. EDWARD H. BRADFORD as Instructor in Surgery and Orthopaedics was received and accepted to take effect September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to appoint WILLIAM FOGG OSGOOD, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Mathematics for five years from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to appoint CHARLES TOWNSEND COPELAND, A.B., Instructor in English, and Lecturer on English Literature for one year from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Instructors from September 1, 1893: BYRON SATTERLEE HURLBUT, A.M., in English; MAXIME BÔCHER, Ph.D., in Mathematics; PHILIPPE BELKNAP MARCOU, Ph.D., in Romance Languages.

*Voted*, to reappoint JOHN HAYES GARDINER, A.B., and HAMMOND LAMONT, A.B., Instructors in English for one year from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to appoint ROBERT MORSS LOVETT, A.B., Instructor in English for one year from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following special Clinical Instructors in Summer courses for 1893: GEORGE HAVEN, M.D., JOHN TEMPLETON BOWEN, M.D., GEORGE HAMLIN WASHBURN, M.D.

*Voted*, to appoint JAMES HOMER WRIGHT, M.D., Assistant in Pathology for one year from September 1, 1893.

The President communicated to the Board a letter from DAVID WILLIAMS CHEEVER, M.D., resigning the Professorship of Surgery.

The Board received this communication with great regret. They have long recognized Dr. CHEEVER's consummate knowledge, judgment, skill, and devotion as a surgeon, his rare powers of clear, concise, and simple exposition, and his fidelity and wisdom as a member of the Medical Faculty.

Though convinced that Dr. CHEEVER's too early withdrawal will be a heavy loss to the Medical School, the Board feel compelled to acquiesce in his firmly expressed purpose. Therefore

*Voted*, to accept Professor CHEEVER's resignation, in accordance with his request, to take effect September 1, 1893.

**MEETING OF MAY 29, 1893.**— *Voted*, to appoint **DAVID WILLIAMS CHEEVER, M.D.**, Professor of Surgery Emeritus, in consideration of his high character, professional eminence in the community, and his invaluable services to the University as Demonstrator of Anatomy 1861–68, Assistant Professor of Anatomy 1866–68, Adjunct Professor of Clinical Surgery 1868–75, Professor of Clinical Surgery 1875–82, and Professor of Surgery 1882–93.

*Voted*, to communicate this vote to the Board of Overseers that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. **HENRY DRAPER** of New York for her additional gift of \$833.33 received May 26, 1893, towards the expenses at the Observatory of Harvard University on account of the Draper Memorial.

The Treasurer reported that he had received the sum of \$500 from a friend of the College through Professor **SHALER**, for the present use of the Lawrence Scientific School, and the same was gratefully accepted.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to the **ROBERT POOLE & SON COMPANY** for a valuable gift of a collection of gearing, to be used for instruction in the Lawrence Scientific School.

The President read a letter from Mr. **JAMES GORDON BENNETT** offering to the College the sum of \$1000 to establish a prize for "the best essay in English prose upon some subject of American governmental domestic or foreign policy of contemporaneous interest," and said gift was gratefully accepted on the terms named in Mr. **BENNETT**'s letter, with the understanding that the University does not maintain a prescribed course of instruction in Political Science.

*Voted*, that the term of office of every officer of instruction and government appointed for a period of one or more years, shall, unless otherwise expressly declared, be considered as being for the full year or years, as the case may be, beginning on the first day of September and ending on the thirty-first day of August.

*Voted*, to proceed to the election of a Professor of Surgery to serve from September 1, 1893,—whereupon ballots being given in it appeared that **JOHN COLLINS WARREN, A.B., M.D.**, was elected.

*Voted*, to communicate this election to the Board of Overseers that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

*Voted*, to proceed to the election of a Professor of the Diseases of Children to serve from September 1, 1893,—whereupon ballots being given in it appeared that **THOMAS MORGAN ROTCH, A.B., M.D.**, was elected.

*Voted*, to communicate this election to the Board of Overseers that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

*Voted*, to proceed to the election of a Professor of the Diseases of the Nervous System, to serve from September 1, 1893,—whereupon ballots being given in it appeared that **JAMES JACKSON PUTNAM, A.B., M.D.**, was elected.

*Voted*, to communicate this election to the Board of Overseers that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

*Voted*, to proceed to the election of an Associate Professor of Clinical Medicine to serve from September 1, 1893,—whereupon ballots being given in it appeared that **AMOS LAWRENCE MASON, A.B., M.D.**, was elected.

*Voted*, to communicate this election to the Board of Overseers that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

*Voted*, to reappoint **EDWIN HERBERT HALL, Ph.D.**, Assistant Professor of Physics for five years from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to appoint **JOHN CASSAN WAIT, M.C.E., LL.B.**, Assistant Professor of Engineering for five years from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to appoint **EDWARD HICKLING BRADFORD, A.M., M.D.**, Assistant Professor of Orthopaedics for five years from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to reappoint **DANIEL DENISON SLADE, M.D.**, Lecturer on Comparative Osteology, for one year from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to reappoint for one year from September 1, 1893: **FREDERICK PERRY FISH, A.B.**, Lecturer on Patent Law; **JAMES BYRNE, A.B., LL.B.**, Lecturer on the New York Code.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Instructors to serve from September 1, 1893: **ROBERT WHEELER WILSON, Ph.D.**, in Astronomy; **MAX POLL, Ph.D.**, in German; **CHARLES BENEDICT DAVENPORT, Ph.D.**, in Zoölogy; **GEORGE SANTATANA, Ph.D.**, in Philosophy; **GEORGE WELLS FITZ, M.D.**, in Physiology and Hygiene.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Instructors for one year from September 1, 1893: JOHN JOSEPH HAYES, in Elocution; GEORGE STAPLES RICE, S.B., in Sanitary Engineering; SAMUEL SILAS CURRY, Ph.D., in Elocution; WILLIAM EDWARD McCLINTOCK, in Highway Engineering; JAMES GRAY LATHROP, in Athletics; ALPHONSE BRUN, in French; ALFRED BULL NICHOLS, A.B., D.B., in German; THEODORE HENCKLES, S.B., in French; HENRICH CONRAD BIERWIRTH, Ph.D., in German; THEADDEUS WILLIAM HARRIS, Ph.D., in Geology; ROBERT TRACY JACKSON, S.D., in Palaeontology; JAMES LEE LOVE, A.M., in Mathematics; HERMAN WADSWORTH HAYLEY, Ph.D., in Latin; FRANK BEVERLY WILLIAMS, A.M., in Roman Law; WILLIAM McMICHAEL WOODWORTH, Ph.D., in Microscopical Anatomy; FRANCIS KINGSLEY BALL, A.M., in Latin; CHARLES BURTON GULICK, A.M., in Greek; COMFORT AVERY ADAMS, Jr., S.B., in Electrical Engineering.

*Voted*, to reappoint for one year from September 1, 1893: JOHN WESLEY CHURCHILL, A.M., Instructor in Elocution; FRANK BREWSTER, A.M., LL.B., Instructor in the Peculiarities of Massachusetts Law and Practice.

*Voted*, to appoint HENRY LLOYD SMYTH, A.B., C.E., Instructor in Geological Surveying, for one year from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to reappoint as Proctors for one year from September 1, 1893: LEWIS KENNEDY MORSE, A.M.; CHARLES LOUIS MIX, A.M.; HARRY McCORMICK KELLY, A.M.; HORACE ANDREW DAVIS, A.B.; WINFIELD SCOTT NICKERSON, S.B.; SIDNEY CALVERT, B.A.S.; FRANK COLE BABBITT, A.B.; ARTHUR MORGAN DAY, A.B.; FRANCIS GORDON CAFFEY, A.M.; CARL ADOLF EWALD, A.B.; EDWARD EVERETT CAUTHORNE, S.B.; ALFRED CLAGHORN POTTER, A.B.; THEODORE HERBERT GOULD, A.B.; ALEXANDER LEE BONDURANT, A.M.; FRANK STANLEY STEBBINS, A.B.

*Voted*, to appoint as Proctors for one year from September 1, 1893: JOHN BIGHAM, A.M.; EMMETT LEONIDAS MOFFITT, A.M.; FREDERICK CHASE McLAUGHLIN; HERBERT LYON JONES, A.B.; HERMAN WADSWORTH HAYLEY, Ph.D.

*Voted*, to appoint WALTER REID HUNT, A.B., Proctor in Divinity Hall for one year from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to reappoint for one year from September 1, 1893: THEODORE WILLIS FISHER, M.D., Lecturer on Mental Diseases; SAMUEL HOLMES DURGIN, M.D., Lecturer on Hygiene.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Instructors for one year from September 1, 1893: HENRY PARKER QUINCY, M.D., in Histology; ELBRIDGE GERRY CUTLER, M.D., in the Theory and Practice of Physic; FRANCIS HENRY DAVENPORT, M.D., in Gynaecology; EDWARD MARSHALL BUCKINGHAM, M.D., in Diseases of Children; WILLIAM WHITWORTH GANNETT, M.D., in Clinical Medicine; CHARLES MONTRAVILLE GREEN, M.D., in Obstetrics; HERBERT LESLIE BURRELL, M.D., in Clinical Surgery; HERMAN FRANK VICKERY, M.D., in Clinical Medicine.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Instructors for one year from September 1, 1893: ARTHUR TRACY CABOT, M.D., in Genito-urinary and Clinical Surgery; SAMUEL JASON MIXTER, M.D., in Surgery; WILLIAM MERRITT CONANT, M.D., in Anatomy; CHARLES FRANCIS WITHINGTON, M.D., in Clinical Medicine.

*Voted*, to appoint FRANKLIN DEXTER, M.D., Demonstrator of Anatomy for five years from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to reappoint HENRY JACKSON, M.D., Demonstrator of Bacteriology for one year from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to appoint ARTHUR PATTERSON CHADBOURNE, M.D., Demonstrator of Experimental Therapeutics and Pharmacology for one year from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to appoint JOHN CUMMINGS MUNRO, M.D., Assistant Demonstrator of Anatomy for one year from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following gentlemen to give special clinical instruction for one year from September 1, 1893: JOHN HOMANS, M.D., in the Diagnosis and Treatment of Ovarian Tumors; EDWARD COWLES, M.D., in Mental Diseases; FRANCIS BOOTH GREENOUGH, M.D., in Syphilis; GEORGE WASHINGTON GAY, M.D., in Clinical Surgery; GEORGE LINCOLN WALTON, M.D., in Diseases of the Nervous System; PHILIP COOMBS KNAPP, M.D., in Diseases of the Nervous System; ABNER POST, M.D., in Syphilis; FREDERICK EDWARD CHENEY, M.D., in Ophthalmoscopy.

*Voted*, to appoint the following gentlemen to give special clinical instruction for one year from September 1, 1893: GEORGE HAMLIN WASHBURN, M.D., in Gynaecology; WALTER LINCOLN BURRAGE, M.D., in Gynaecology; THOMAS AMORY DEBLOIS, M.D., in Laryngology; JOHN WOODFORD FARLOW, M.D., in Laryngology; ALGERNON COOLIDGE, Jr., M.D., in Laryngology.

*Voted*, to reappoint CHARLES POMEROY WORCESTER, M.D., Secretary of the Medical School for one year from September 1, 1893.



*Voted*, to reappoint the following Assistants for one year from September 1, 1893: JOHN WHEELLOCK ELLIOT, M.D., in Clinical Surgery; VINCENT YARDLEY BOWDITCH, M.D., in Clinical Medicine; GEORGE HOWARD MONKS, M.D., in Clinical and Operative Surgery; MYLES STANDISH, M.D., in Ophthalmology; FRANCIS SEDGWICK WATSON, M.D., in Clinical and Genito-urinary Surgery; FRANK BISHOP HARRINGTON, M.D., in Clinical Surgery; HENRY JACKSON, M.D., in Clinical Medicine; EDWARD REYNOLDS, M.D., in Obstetrics; CHARLES WENDELL TOWNSEND, M.D., in Obstetrics; CHARLES LOCKE SOUDDER, M.D., in Clinical Surgery; ARTHUR KINGSBURY STONE, M.D., in Bacteriology; CHARLES POMEROY WORCESTER, M.D., in Chemistry; WILLIAM HERBERT PRESCOTT, M.D., in Pathology; FRANK BURR MALLORY, M.D., in Pathology; EDWARD MILLER GREEN, M.D., in Histology; JOHN LINCOLN AMES, M.D., in Histology; ARTHUR HOWARD WENTWORTH, M.D., in Diseases of Children; ALEXANDER BURR, M.D.V., in Bacteriology.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Assistants for one year from September 1, 1893: JOHN BAKER SWIFT, M.D., in Gynaecology; JAY BERGEN OGDEN, M.D., in Chemistry; GEORGE GRAY SEARS, M.D., in Clinical Medicine; WILLIAM ALLEN BROOKS, M.D., in Anatomy; CHARLES ALLEN PORTER, M.D., in Anatomy; BENJAMIN TENNEY, M.D., in Anatomy.

MEETING OF JUNE 12, 1893. — *Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mr. HEMAN W. CHAPLIN for his valuable professional services freely given to the College, in promoting the passage by the General Court, at its last session, of legislation to protect the name and credit of certain educational institutions.

The resignation of WILLIAM H. HOWELL, M.D., as Associate Professor of Physiology, was received and accepted, to take effect at the end of the present academic year.

The resignations of FRANCIS K. BALL and CHARLES B. GULICK as Instructors for one year from September 1, 1893, were received and accepted.

A letter from Dr. DAVID W. CHEEVER, Professor of Surgery Emeritus, offering to give certain instruction, was gratefully received and placed on file.

The Treasurer reported that he had received from Mr. MOSES WILLIAMS, as Treasurer of the proposed Library Reading Room Fund, a full and final statement of his account, together with a check for \$13,566.89, to be used for the increase of book stacks for Gore Hall, and it was

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mr. WILLIAMS for his kindness to the College in this matter.

*Voted*, to grant the request of Assistant Professor A. B. HART for leave of absence for the academic year 1893-94, in accordance with the rules established by this Board May 31, 1880, (instead of for the year 1894-95, as voted January 30, 1893).

*Voted*, to reappoint as Preachers to the University for one year from September 1, 1893: LEIGHTON PARKS, A.M., D.D.; E. WINCHESTER DONALD, D.D.; WASHINGTON GLADDFN, D.D., LL.D.

*Voted*, to appoint as Preacher to the University for one year from September 1, 1893: JOHN H. VINCENT, D.D.

*Voted*, to appoint EDWARD ROBINSON, A.B., Lecturer on the History of Greek Art, for one year from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to appoint ERNEST LEE CONANT, LL.B., A.M., Instructor in History from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to reappoint JOSEPH TORREY, Jr., A.M., Instructor in Chemistry for one year from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to appoint ARCHIBALD CARY COOLIDGE, A.B., Instructor in History for one year from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to reappoint as Proctor for one year from September 1, 1893: MONTAGUE CHAMBERLAIN.

*Voted*, to appoint as Proctors for one year from September 1, 1893: ROBERT MACDOUGALL; WALTER CAZENOVE DOUGLAS, Jr.; EDWIN VERNON MORGAN, A.M.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Instructors in Mechanical Dentistry for one year from September 1, 1893: ARTHUR HENRY STODDARD, D.M.D.; SIDNEY ROLAND BARTLETT, D.M.D.; HARRY OLIVER BIXBY, D.M.D.; ARTHUR WARREN ELDRED, D.M.D.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Instructors in Operative Dentistry for one year from September 1, 1893: FOREST GREENWOOD EDDY, D.M.D.; EZRA FLETCHER TAFT, D.M.D.; EDWIN CARTER BLAISDELL, D.M.D.; HENRY WEBSTER GILLETT, D.M.D.; WALDO ELIAS BOARDMAN, D.M.D.; FREDERICK BRADLEY, D.M.D.; LEONARD NUTTER HOWE, D.M.D.; HENRY LAURISTON UPHAM, D.M.D.; ELLIS PROCTOR HOLMES, D.M.D.; HENRY ALLEN KELLEY, D.M.D.; BENJAMIN HOWARD CODMAN, D.M.D.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Instructors for one year from September 1, 1893: GEORGE HOWARD MONKS, M.D., in Surgical Pathology; GEORGE LINCOLN WALTON, M.D., in Neurology.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Clinical Lecturers in Operative Dentistry for one year from September 1, 1893: WILLIAM HENRY POTTER, D.M.D.; DWIGHT MOSES CLAPP, D.M.D.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Instructors in Operative Dentistry for one year from September 1, 1893: ARTHUR JUDSON OLDHAM, D.M.D.; FREDERICK SYLVANUS HOPKINS, D.M.D.

*Voted*, to reappoint for one year from September 1, 1893: PATRICK WILLIAM MORIARTY, D.M.D., Demonstrator of Mechanical Dentistry; JOSEPH TOTTEN PAUL, D.M.D., Demonstrator of Operative Dentistry.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Assistants for one year from September 1, 1893: EDWARD HALE, D.B., in Homiletics; BENJAMIN RAND, Ph.D., in Philosophy; SIDNEY CALVERT, A.M., in Chemistry; WINFIELD SCOTT NICKERSON, S.B., in Zoölogy; FRANK DYER CHESTER, A.M., in Semitic Languages; EDWARD FULTON, A.M., in English; HUGH McCULLOCH, JR., A.B., in English; HERBERT MAULE RICHARDS, S.B., in Botany; HARRIS EASTMAN SAWYER, A.B., in Chemistry; CLEMENT COLLESTER HYDE, A.B., in Physics.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Assistants for one year from September 1, 1893: ROBERT DECOURCY WARD, A.B., in Meteorology; LEON STACY GRISWOLD, A.B., in Physical Geography and Geology; HERBERT LYON JONES, A.B., in Botany; WILLIAM TENNEY BREWSTER, A.B., in English; WILLIAM ERNEST CASTLE, A.B., in Zoölogy; ELLIOT FOLGER ROGERS, A.M., in Chemistry; FREDERICK LEVY DUNLAP, S.B., in Chemistry; WILDER DWIGHT BANCROFT, in Chemistry; FRANK BERNARD GALLIVAN, in Chemistry; JOHN IRA COCHRANE, in Physics; FREDERICK CHASE McLAUGHLIN, in Physics; WILLIAM DUANE, in Physics.

MEETING OF JUNE 27, 1893.—The Treasurer reported that he had received the sum of \$353.09 as the final instalment of the legacy from Professor DANIEL TREADWELL, and it was thereupon

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to the Trustees under Professor TREADWELL'S will for their kindness in the matter, and that the Treasurer be authorized on behalf of the College to approve their final account.

*Voted*, that the eastern end of Jarvis Field be assigned as the site of Perkins Hall.

*Voted*, that the Lawrence lot on Oxford Street, opposite to the eastern end of Jarvis Field, be assigned as the site for the Conant Building.

*Voted*, that the land in the College Yard, between the University Library and Harvard Street, be assigned as the site for the new Reading Room for the Library.

*Voted*, to appoint WALDO ELIAS BOARDMAN, D.M.D., Curator of the Dental Museum.

The resignation of ROBERT MORSS LOVETT, A.B., as Instructor in English for one year from September 1, 1893, was received and accepted.

The President nominated the following persons to be members of Administrative Boards for 1893-94, and it was voted to appoint them:—

For Harvard College:—Professors LEBARON R. BRIGGS (Dean), CHARLES J. WHITE, FREDERIC D. ALLEN, GEORGE A. BARTLETT, CHARLES R. LANMAN, Assistant Professors FRÉDÉRIC C. DE SUMICHEAST, CHARLES GROSS, HUGO K. SCHILLING, MORRIS H. MORGAN, ALBERT A. HOWARD, EDWARD CUMMINGS, ARTHUR R. MARSH, WILLIAM F. OSGOOD, Doctors FREEMAN SNOW, PHILLIPE B. MARCOU, OLIVER W. HUNTINGTON.

For the Graduate School:—Professors JAMES MILLS PEIRCE (Dead), JAMES B. GREENOUGH, CRAWFORD H. TOY, WILLIAM G. FARLOW, CHARLES L. JACKSON, EDWARD L. MARK, BENJAMIN O. PEIRCE, WILLIAM J. ASHLEY, Assistant Professors EDWARD CHANNING, HANS CARL G. VON JAGEMANN.

For the Lawrence Scientific School:—Professors NATHANIEL S. SHALER (Dean), HENRY B. HILL, IRA N. HOLLIS, Assistant Professors EDWIN H. HALL, PAUL H. HANUS, JOHN E. WOLFF, Dr. GEORGE W. FITZ.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Instructors from September 1, 1893: EUGENE HANES SMITH, D.M.D., in Orthodontia; JERE EDMUND STANTON, M.D., D.M.D., in Oral Anatomy and Physiology, and in Bacteriology.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Instructors for one year from September 1, 1893: WILLIAM PARKER COOKE, D.M.D., in Crown and Bridge Work; ARTHUR JUDSON OLDHAM, D.M.D., in Mechanical Dentistry (instead of Operative Dentistry as voted June 12, '93).

*Voted*, to appoint FRED HOMER WOODCOCK, D.M.D., Instructor in Mechanical Dentistry for one year from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to appoint FRANCIS GREENWOOD PEABODY, D.D., Acting Dean of the Divinity School for one year from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Instructors for one year from September 1, 1893: BENJAMIN LINCOLN ROBINSON, Ph.D., in German; ARTHUR LEON GIBLIN, C.E., in Engineering.

*Voted*, to appoint as Proctors for one year from September 1, 1893: FREDERICK REDMAN CLOW, A.M.; WILLIAM ERNEST CASTLE, A.B.; FRANCIS STEWART KERSHAW, A.B.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Instructors for one year from September 1, 1893: WILLIAM NICKERSON BATES, Ph.D., in Greek; FREDERICK REDMAN CLOW, A.M., in Political Economy; JAY BACKUS WOODWORTH, in Geology.

*Voted*, to appoint CHARLES LOCKE SCUDDER, M.D., Demonstrator of Surgical Apparatus for one year from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to reappoint RICHARD ELWOOD DODGE, A.B., Assistant in Geology for one year from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Assistants for one year from September 1, 1893: WILLIAM SOHIER BRYANT, M.D., in Otology; EDWIN WELLS DWIGHT, M.D., in Pathology; MARTIN MOWER, in Fine Arts.

# ACCESSIONS TO THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

OCTOBER 1ST, 1893.

\* \* This list of accessions includes (1) nearly all the recently published books and pamphlets that are received (except annual reports, periodical publications, continued works, etc. received regularly from time to time), and (2) the more extensive and important works of earlier date.

Anonymous works relating to a person are entered under the name of the person indented.

Accessions to the several department libraries are indicated by heavy-faced letters after the titles as follows:—

**AH.** American History Class Room.  
**AO.** Astronomical Observatory.  
**BG.** Botanic Gard. (Herbarium Lib.)  
**BI.** Bussey Institution.  
**Bot. Lab.** Botanical Laboratory.  
**Class.** Classical Department.  
**DS.** Divinity School.  
**FA.** Fine Arts Department.  
**Geol. Lab.** Geological Laboratory.  
**Germ.** German Class Room.  
**Hist.** Historical Department.  
**JPL.** Jefferson Physical Laboratory.  
**LS.** Law School.  
**Math.** Mathematical Class Room.

**Min. Lab.** Mineralogical Laboratory.  
**MS.** Medical School.  
**Mus. Dep't.** Department of Music.  
**MZ.** Museum of Comparative Zoölogy.  
**PE.** Political Economy Class Room.  
**Ph. G. Lab.** Physical Geography Laboratory.  
**Philos.** Philosophical Class Room.  
**PM.** Peabody Museum of Archæology.  
**Sansk.** Department of Sanskrit.  
**SL.** Library of Semitic Department.  
**SQ.** Social Questions Class Room.  
**SS.** Lawrence Scientific School.  
**ZL.** Zoölogical Laboratory.

## I. — General.

(Including Bibliography.)

[**Barnard**, Frederick Augustus Porter, and **Gayot**, Arnold Henry, editors.] Johnson's universal cyclopædia. A new ed., under the direction of C. K. Adams. Vol. i. [A—Calculus.] New York. 1893. 1. 8°. *Illustr.*

**DR. 323.3, also DS.**

**Bibliographical society.** Constitution, rules, and list of members. 1892-3. [London. 1892.] 8°. pp. 14+.

**IV. 3956**

**British museum.** A subject index of the modern works added to the library of the British museum in the years 1885-1890. Compiled by G. K. Fortescue. London. 1891. 1. 8°. pp. vi., 700.

**DR. 3.46.2**

**Buenos Ayres (City)**—*Biblioteca nacional.* Catálogo metódico, seguido de una tabla alfabética de autores. Tom. i. Buenos Aires. 1893. 1. 8°.

*Contents:*—i. Ciencias y artes.

**IV. 4049**

**Burger**, K. Monumenta Germaniæ et Italiæ typographica. Deutsche und italienische inkunabeln in getreuen nachbildungen herausgegeben von der direction der reichsdruckerei. Lief. i., ii. Berlin. 1892. f°. 50 *fac-sim. plates.*

**\* 27 Case. 643**

**Bygdén**, L. Förteckning å tryckta och otruckyta källor till landskapet Uplands och Stockholms stads; historiskt-topografiska beskrifning, förnämligast hämtade ur westinska samlingarne i Upsala universitets bibliotek. På humanistiska vetenskapssamfundets i Upsala föranstaltande utgifven. Upsala. 1892. 1. 8°.

**IV. 3938**

**Champlier**, Victor. Les anciens almanachs illustrés; histoire du calendrier depuis les temps anciens jusqu'à nos jours. Paris. 1886. f°. *Wdcts.* and 50 *plates.*

**\* 27 Case. 646**

"Catalogue des almanachs illustrés français conservés dans quelques collections publiques et privées," pp. 85-136.

**Chilovi**, D., and **Papini**, Alessandro. Il nuovo palazzo per la biblioteca nazionale centrale di Firenze. Firenze, etc. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. (2), 8. *Plans and wdcts.*

**IV. 3935**

**Clarke**, Robert, & co. Bibliotheca americana, 1893; catalogue of a valuable collection of books and pamphlets relating to America. With a descriptive list of Robert Clarke & co's historical publications. Cincinnati. 1893. 8°. **DR. 3.475<sup>b</sup>**

**Cole**, Theodore Lee. A rare Wisconsin book: ["Acts passed at the first and second sessions of the legislative assembly of the territory of Wisconsin. Burlington. 1838." Madison. 1892.] 8°. pp. (7).

**13325.24**

"Reprinted from vol. xii., *Wisconsin historical collections*, 1892."

[**Conversations-lexikon.**] Brockhaus' Konversations-lexikon. 14<sup>o</sup> vollständig neubearbeitete aufl. Bd. i.-vi. Leipzig, etc. 1892-93. 1. 8°. *Plates, maps, wdts.*, etc. **DR. 376.1**

**Croffat**, William Augustus. Suggestions for the preparation of manuscript and illustrations for publication by the U. S. geological survey. [Washington.] 1892. 8°. pp. 15. **20.18**

**Deutschen Reiches (Des)** kolonial-litteratur der letzten zehn jahre. Festschrift zur hauptversammlung der deutschen kolonialgesellschaft in Nürnberg 1891. Nürnberg. 1891. 8°. pp. 41. *Wdts.* **13511.12**

**Dulles**, Joseph Heatley. One hundred books for the minister's library. [Princeton. 1892.] 24°. pp. (8). **DS.**

**Elton**, Charles Isaac, and Mrs. Mary Augusta (STRACHEY). The great book-collectors. London. 1893. 8°. *Portrs. and plates.* (Books about books.) **IV. 4002**

**Fletcher**, William Isaac, and **Bowker**, Richard Rogers, *editors*. The annual literary index, 1892. Including periodicals, American and English; essays, book-chapters, etc.; with author-index, bibliographies, and necrology. Edited with the cooperation of members of the American library association, and of "the *Library journal*" staff. New York. 1893. 1. 8°. (2 cop.)

**Fook**, Gustav. Astronomie, geodäsie, meteorologie. [Leipzig.] 1891. 8°. pp. (2), 42. (Lagerverzeichniss, 56.) **IV. 4007**

**García Pérez**, Domingo. Catalogo razonado biográfico y bibliográfico de los autores portugueses que escribieron en castellano. Madrid. 1890. 8°. pp. xiv., 660+. **B 68.36**

**Glanville**, Bartholomæus DE. Medieval lore; an epitome of the science, geography, animal and plant folk-lore and myth of the middle age: being classified gleanings from the Encyclopedia of Bartholomew Anglicus on the properties of things. Edited by Robert Steele; with a preface by William Morris. London. 1893. 8°. **III. 7180**  
Bibliography of Bartholomæus De proprietatibus rerum, pp. 146-146.

**Great Britain — Library association.** Public library manual; edited by J. Y. W. Macalister and Thomas Mason. Pt. i. [London.] 1892. 8°. **IV. 3952**

*Contents:* — I. FOVARGUE, H. W., and OGLE, J. J. Library legislation, 1865-1890.

**Great Britain — Library association.** Year-book. 1892. London. [1892.] 8°. **IV. 3947**

**Haferkorn**, Henry Ernst, and **Heise**, Paul. Handy lists of technical literature. Reference catalogue of books printed in English from 1880 to 1888 inclusive; to which is added a select list of books printed before 1880 and still kept on publishers' and jobbers' lists. Pt. i.-vi. (in 2 vol.). Milwaukee, Wis., etc. 1889-93. 8°.

No more published. **DR. 3.309.2**  
*Contents:* — I. Useful arts in general, products and processes used in manufacture, technology and trades. 1889. — II. Military and naval science. 1890. — III. Electricity and magnetism; including issues up to Oct. 1890. 1890. — IV. Engineering and mechanics. 1890. — V. Mines and mining; including issues up to May, 1891. 1891. — VI. Fine arts and architecture; including issues up to May, 1892. 2 pt. in 1. 1893.

— *The same.* Pt. i.-vi. Milwaukee, Wis., etc. 1890 [89]-93. 8°. **SS.**

No more published.  
— Key. Pt. i.-vi. (in 1 vol.). [Milwaukee, Wis. 1889-93.] 8°. **DR. 3.309.2, also SS.**

No more published.

**Hardy**, W. J. Book-plates. London. 1893. 8°. *Illustr.* (Books about books.) **IV. 4021**

**Harrison**, Frederic. The choice of books. New York, etc. 1893. 24°. **IV. 4018**

**Heits**, Paul. Elsässische büchermarken bis anfang des 18. jahrhunderts. Mit vorbemerkungen und nachrichten über die drucker von K. A. Barack. Strassburg. 1892. 4°. *Wdts. and fac-sims.* (Die büchermarken oder buchdrucker- und verlegerzeichen.) **27 Case. 633**

"Gedruckt in 300 exemplaren."

"Benutzte bücher," p. 159-160.

**Hier**, Paul. Die rechtsverhältnisse des sortimentsbuchhändlers. Inaugural-dissertation, Gießen. Berlin. 1890. 8°. pp. 43. **VI. 7617**

"Lebenslauf," p. 43. — "Litteratur," pp. 3-4.

**Kukula**, Richard (Cornelius Wilhelm). Bibliographisches jahrbuch der deutschen hochschulen. Vollständig umgearbeitete neuauflage des "Allgemeinen deutschen hochschulen-almanachs," Wien, 1888. Innsbruck. 1892. 8°. pp. iv., 1071. **A 46.32**

[**Lindsay**, James Ludovic, 26th earl of Crawford and 9th earl of Balcarres.] Bibliotheca lindesiana. First provisional hand-list of proclamations. Henry VIII.—Anne. 14 pt. in 1 vol. [London.] 1891. 4°. **1446.20**

"Subject to revision."

Printed on one side of the leaf only.

**Longmans, Green, & co.** Catalogues. Aug.—Oct. 1892. 5 pam. in 1 vol. New York, etc. 1892. 8°. **D 42.10**

The title is taken from the cover.

*Contents:* — General list of books, Aug. 1892. — General literature, Oct. 1892. — Theological works, Oct. 1892. — Scientific works, Oct. 1892. — A classified list of school and college text-books, Oct. 1892.

**Lusac and co., publishers.** Bibliographical list of books on Africa and the East, published in England between the meetings of the eighth oriental congress at Stockholm in 1889, and the ninth oriental congress in London in 1892. London. 1892. 12°. pp. 79. **SL.**

**Montana — Historical society.** Catalogue of the library of the society; also the report of the librarian for 1891-92, being the first biennial report and catalogue ever published by the state or society. Prepared by W. F. Wheeler. Helena. 1892. 8°. **13355.61**

**Mühlbrecht**, Otto. Wegweiser durch die neuere litteratur der rechts- und staatswissenschaften; für die praxis bearbeitet. 2<sup>o</sup> umgearbeitete und vermehrte aufl. Berlin. 1893. 8°. pp. (2), xxviii., 764. **C 27.24**

**Ohio — Historical and philosophical society.** A partial list of the books in its library relating to the state of Ohio. Cincinnati. 1893. 8°. **13313.62**

This catalogue was prepared by P. G. Thomson from whom the books were bought by the society.

**Pertsch**, Wilhelm. Die arabischen handschriften der herzoglichen bibliothek zu Gotha. 5 bde. in 3. Gotha. 1878-92. 8°. (*In his* Die orientalischen handschriften der herzoglichen bibliothek zu Gotha, 8.) **Sem. 847**

Bd. v. contains also "Nachträge und verbesserungen zu den katalogen der persischen und der türkischen handschriften."

**Pickering & Chatto.** A catalogue of old and rare books; being a portion of the stock of and offered for sale by Pickering & Chatto. London. 1893. sm. 8°. **IV. 4000**

**Peole, William Frederick.** Index to periodical literature. The second supplement, from Jan. 1, 1887 to Jan. 1, 1892. By W. I. Fletcher, with the cooperation of the American library association. Boston, etc. 1893. 1. 8°. (2 cop.)

**DR. Deak; RR. Deak; also DS.; AO.**

For an annual continuation, see FLETCHER, W. I., and BOWKER, R. E., editors. The annual literary index.

**Prague, Bohemia — Museum království českého.** Časopis společnosti vlastenského museum w Čechách. [1827-1830.] Rocn. i.-iv.; — Časopis českého museum. [1831]-1854. Rocn. v.-xxviii.; — Časopis musea kralovství českého. 1855-1892. Rocn. xxix.-lxvi. Praze. 1827-[92]. 8°. Plates, maps, and fac-sims. **IX. 227**

Continued.

— Ukazatel k prvním padesáti ročníkům, 1827-1876. \*Sestavil Václav Schulz. Praze. 1877. 8°. **IX. 227**

**Prideaux, Sarah T.** A bibliography of book-binding. London. 1892. 8°. pp. (2), 23. **IV. 4025**

**Quentin-Bauchart, Ernest.** La bibliothèque de Fontainebleau et les livres des derniers Valois à la bibliothèque nationale, 1515-1589. Paris. 1891. 8°. Front. and plates. **IV. 3965**

"300 exemplaires. N° 149."

**Reader (The)**; published by W. M. Griswold. No. 1. 5 Jan. 1893. w. Cambridge. 1893. 8°. Continued. **IV. 3941**

This periodical reprints reviews of important books, and gives occasional reference lists, etc. The editor's "Continuous index" is continued from time to time in its pages.

**Richter, Paul Emil.** Verzeichniss der bibliotheken mit gegen 50,000 und mehr bänden. 2 vol. Leipzig. [1890-92.] 8°. **DR. 3.246**

Interleaved.

"Sonderabdruck aus dem *Export-Journal*."

*Contents*: — i. Deutschland, Oesterreich-Ungarn, Schweiz, England, Nord-Amerika. [1890.] — ii. Belgien, Frankreich, Griechenland, Holland, Italien, Portugal, Rumänien, Russland, Serbien, Skandinavien, Spanien, Afrika, Asien, Australien, Mexiko, Süd- und Mittel-Amerika. [1892.]

**Rosenthal, Ludwig.** Bibliotheca evangelico-theologica. Pars i.-x. Katalog 70 von Rosenthal's antiquariat in München. München. [1893.] 8°. **DS.**

**Rosenthal, Ludwig.** Incunabula xylographica et chalcographica. *Germ.* and *Fr.* München. [1892.] f°. pp. (6), 61+. *Illustr.* (Katalog, 90.) \*27 **Case. 372**

"Litteratur," p. (6).

**Schack, Oscar.** Verzeichniss 66 des antiquarischen bücherlagers von Oscar Schack. Exacte wissenschaften. Enth. u. a. die dupletten einer schottischen sternwarte. [Leipzig.] 1891. 8°. pp. (2), 42. **IV. 4007**

**Schmidt, Karl, prof. at Strasburg.** Martin & Jean Schott. Strasbourg. 1893 [1892]. 1. 8°. pp. x., (2), 68. 4 plates. (RÉPERTOIRE bibliographique strasbourgeois jusque vers 1530, 2.) **IV. 3919.2**

**Schwenke, Paul.** Adressbuch der deutschen bibliotheken. Leipzig. 1893. 8°. *Table.* (CENTRALBLATT für bibliothekswesen. Beihefte, 10.) **IV. 2736.3**

**Snead & co. iron works.** Book stack and shelving for libraries; designed and patented by B. R. Green. [Louisville, Ky. 1892.] obl. 4°. pp. 13+. 7 plates. **IV. 3906**

**Victoria, Australia — Public library.** Catalogue of newspapers, magazines, reviews, publications of societies, and government periodical publications currently received at the Melbourne public library. Melbourne. 1891. 8°. pp. 74. **IV. 3999**

**Weekly bulletin (The)** of newspaper and periodical literature. Vol. i., ii. July 25, 1891—Dec. 24, 1892; — The **WEEKLY review.** Vol. iii. no. 76-93. Dec. 31, 1892—April 29, 1893. Boston. 1891-93. 4°. *Wdets.* **IX. 224**

No more published.

**Wesley, William, & son.** Important works for sale on astronomy. London. 1891. 8°. pp. (2), 54. (The natural history and scientific book circular, no. 114.) **IV. 4007**

**Wheatley, Henry Benjamin.** Literary blunders; a chapter in the "History of human error." London. 1893. sm. 8°. (The **BOOK-LOVER'S** library.) **IV. 4023**

**Yale university, New Haven, Conn.** Bibliographies of the present officers of Yale university, with the bibliography of the late President Porter. [Edited by Irving Fisher. New Haven.] 1893. 8°. **IV. 4016**

**Yale university, New Haven, Conn. — Divinity school — Library.** Catalogue of the foreign mission library. No. 1, 2. Jan. 1892, April, 1893. New Haven, Conn. 1892-93. 8°. **DS.**

## II. — Theology and Philosophy.

**Aberdeen, Scotland — Church of St. Nicholas.** Cartularium recognovit Jacobus Cooper. 2 tom. Aberdoniae. 1888-92. 4°. *Fronts., fac-sim., and plates.* (NEW SPALDING CLUB. [Publ.])

"525 copies printed. No. 218; No. 322." **III. 6974**

**Abingdon, Eng. — Abbey.** Accounts of the obedientiars of Abingdon abbey. Edited [with an introduction] by R. E. G. Kirk. *Lat.* [London.] 1892. sm. 4°. (CAMDEN SOCIETY. [Publ.] New series, 51.) **Eng. Lit. 464**

**Aebolis, Ernst Christian.** Praktische theologie. 2 bde. in 1. Freiburg i. B. 1890-91. 8°. **DS.**

*Contents*: — i. Die lehre von der kirche und ihren amtern. — Katechetik. — Homiletik. — Poimetik. 1890.

ii. Liturgik. — Die lehre vom gemeindegottesdienst. — Die lehre von den frelen vereinen. — Kybernetik. 1891.

**Aebolis, Ernst Christian.** Zur symbolfrage. Zwei abhandlungen. Berlin. 1892. 8°. pp. 52. **DS.**

*Contents*: — Die verpflichtung der evangelischen theologen auf die symbole. — Der gebrauchswert des apostolikums.

Originally published in *Halle was du hast*, Nov. 1892.

**Acta et decreta sacrorum conciliorum recentiorum.** Collectio lacensis, auctoribus presbyteris S. J. e domo B. V. M. ad Lacum. 7 tom. in 5. Friburgi Brigoviae. 1870-90. 4°. **III. 7123**

*Contents*: — i. Councils of the Latin church, 1682-1789. 1870. — ii. Eastern churches, 1682-1849, with Roman decrees concerning Eastern rites. 1876. — iii. North America and Great Britain, 1789-1869. 1875. — iv. France, 1789-1869. 1873. — v. Germany, Hungary, and Holland, 1789-1869. 1879. — vi. Italy, South America, and Asia, 1652-1869. 1882. — vii. The Vatican council, 1869. 1891.

**Addis, William E., and Arnold, Thomas.** A catholic dictionary, containing some account of the doctrine, discipline, rites, ceremonies, councils, and religious orders of the catholic church. [4th] ed., revised and enlarged, with the assistance of T. B. Scannell. London. 1893. 8°. pp. viii., 961. **DR. 158.6**

**Adeney, Walter Frederic.** Ezra, Nehemiah, and Esther. London. 1898. 8°. (NICOLL, W. R., editor. *The Expositor's Bible*.) **DS.**

**Alexander, William, bp. of Derry and Raphoe.** The epistles of St. John; twenty-one discourses, with Greek text, comparative versions, and notes chiefly exegetical. 8d ed. London. 1892. 8°. (NICOLL, W. R., editor. *The Expositor's Bible*.) **DS.**

**Andreas, capellanus.** De amore libri tres; recensuit E. Trojel. Havniae. 1892. sm. 8°. **6557.26**

**Ayres, Milan Church.** Phillips Brooks in Boston; five years' editorial estimates. With an introduction by W. J. Tucker. Boston. 1893. 24°. **17336.58.4, also DS.**

From the *Boston daily advertiser*, March 26, 1888—Feb. 17, 1893.

**Baentsch, Bruno.** Das Bundesbuch Ex. xx. 22—xxiii. 33, seine ursprüngliche gestalt, sein verhältnis zu den es umgebenden quellschriften und seine stellung in der alt-testamentlichen gesetzgebung. Halle a/S. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

**Ball, Charles James.** The prophecies of Jeremiah; with a sketch of his life and times. London. 1890. 8°. (NICOLL, W. R., editor. *The Expositor's Bible*.) **DS.**

**Barrett, Benjamin Fisk.** An autobiography; revised and supplemented by Gertrude A. Barrett. Philadelphia. [1890.] sm. 8°. *Port.* **DS.**

**Barrow, Edwin Pinder.** Regni evangelium; a survey of the teaching of Jesus Christ. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Bastian, Adolf.** Ideale welten nach uranographischen provinzen in wort und bild; ethnologische zeit- und streitfragen, nach gesichtspunkten der indischen völkercunde. 3 bde. in 1. Berlin. 1892. 1. 8°. 22 plates. **III. 7197**

*Contents:* — I. Reisen auf der vorder-indischen halbinsel im jahre 1890; für ethnologische studien und sammlungszwecke. II. Ethnologie und geschichte in ihren berührungspunkten, unter bezugnahme auf Indien.

III. Kosmogonien und theogonien indischer religionsphilosophen (vornehmlich der jainistischen); zur beantwortung ethnologischer fragestellungen.

[**Batchelder, Samuel Francis.**] Christ church, Cambridge; some account of its history and present condition, especially prepared for visitors. Cambridge. 1893. sm. 4°. pp. 88. *Wdcts.*

"Authorities," pp. 87—88. **10332.55**

**Baumgartner, Ant. J.** Étude critique sur l'état du texte du livre des Proverbes, d'après les principales traductions anciennes. Leipzig. 1890. 8°. **III. 7134**

**Becker, Wilhelm.** Ferdinand Wilhelm Becker; eine heldengestalt in der judenmission des 19. jahrhunderts. Berlin. 1893. 8°. pp. 72. (BERLIN, *Germ.* — *Institutum judaicum*. Schriften. 16.) **DS.**

**Becker, Wilhelm.** Immanuel Tremellius; ein proselytenleben im zeitalter der reformation. 2<sup>e</sup>, veränderte aufl. Leipzig. 1890. 8°. pp. iv., 60. (BERLIN, *Germ.* — *Institutum judaicum*. Schriften. 8.) **DS.**

**Berrier, Eugène (Arthur François).** Quelques pages de l'histoire des huguenots. Préface par Auguste Sabatier. 6<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port.* **III. 7127**

*Contents:* — Conférence sur l'amiral de Coligny. — Discours pour l'inauguration du monument de Coligny. — Discours prononcé à l'inauguration de l'école libre des sciences religieuses. — La révocation; discours prononcé à l'Oratoire le 22 octobre 1885. — Les réfugiés français et leurs industries. — Le centenaire de l'édit de tolérance.

**Bertrand, Alexis.** Lexique de philosophie. Paris. 1892. 8°. **III. 7191**

**Bhikkhu, Subhādra.** A Buddhist catechism; an outline of the doctrine of the Buddha Gotama in the form of question and answer. Compiled from the sacred writings of the southern Buddhists; with explanatory notes. London. 1890. sm. 8°. pp. 92. **DS.**

**Bible. Old Test. Heb. (1890.)** Biblia hebraica secundum editiones Jos. Athias, Joannis Leusden, Jo. Simonis aliorumque imprimis Everardi van der Hooght recensuit et explicationem clavemque masorethicam et rabbinicam addidit Augustus Hahn. Ed. stereotypa C. Tauchnitzii quartum recognita et emendata. Lipsiae. 1890. 8°. pp. xx., (2), 1892, (23). **SL.**

**Bible. Pseudep. — Enoch.** Le livre d'Hénoch; fragments grecs découverts à Akhmim (Haute-Égypte). Publiés avec les variantes du texte éthiopien, traduits et annotés par Adolphe Lods. Paris. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

**Blakie, William Garden.** The book of Joshua. London. 1893. 8°. (NICOLL, W. R., editor. *The Expositor's Bible*.) **DS.**

**Blakie, William Garden.** Samuel. 4th ed. 2 vol. London. 1892. 8°. (NICOLL, W. R., editor. *The Expositor's Bible*.) **DS.**

**Blanchmeister, Franz.** Dresdner reformationsbüchlein. Halle a. S. 1891. sm. 8°. pp. 39. (VEREIN FÜR REFORMATIONSGESCHICHTE. Schriften für das deutsche volk, 11.) **III. 6101.2**

**Bornemann, Wilhelm (b. 1858).** Der streit um das apostolikum. Vortrag. 3<sup>e</sup> aufl. Magdeburg. 1893. 8°. pp. 60. **DS.**

"Der vortrag ist in der monatsversammlung des zwergevereins des evangelischen bundes am 17. okt. gehalten worden."

**Boston, Mass. — Second society of universalists.** An account of the celebration of the seventy-fifth anniversary of the society, Dec. 18, 1892. Also of the proceedings of the social parish banquet, Jan. 26, 1893. Boston. 1893. 8°. *Portrs., fac-sim., and plates.* **III. 7231**

**Brann, Henry Athanasius.** Most Reverend John Hughes, first archbishop of New York. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. *Port. of Hughes.* (MAKERS of America.) **17355.61**

**Brücking, Wilhelm.** Die französische politik papst Leos IX.; ein beitraug zur geschichte des papsttums im elften jahrhundert. Stuttgart. 1891. 8°. **III. 7223**

**Brooke, Stopford Augustus, compiler.** Christian hymns. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Brooks, Phillips, bp. of Massachusetts.** Addresses; with introduction by J. H. Ward. Boston. [1893.] sm. 8°. *Port.* **III. 7212**

*Half-title:* — "Perfect freedom."

*Contents:* — The beauty of a life of service. — Thought and action. — The duty of the Christian business man. — True liberty. — The Christ in whom Christians believe. — Abraham Lincoln.

— *The same.* Boston. [1893.] 16°. *Portrs.* **III. 7212.2, also DS.**

**Bruce, Alexander Balmain.** The kingdom of God; or, Christ's teaching according to the synoptical gospels. 4th ed. Edinburgh. 1891. 8°. **DS.**

**Brück, Heinrich.** Lehrbuch der kirchengeschichte. 5<sup>e</sup>, verbesserte aufl. Mainz. 1890. 8°. pp. xvi., 945. **III. 7128**

**Brunel, Louis.** Les vaudois des Alpes françaises et de Freissinières en particulier; leur passé, leur présent, leur avenir. [With an appendix.] 2<sup>e</sup> éd. revue et augmentée. Paris. 1890. 8°. *Port. of Félix Neff, plates, and map.* **III. 7125**

"Ouvrages consultés," p. 296.

**Brushfield**, Thomas Nadault. The church of All Saints, East Budleigh. 2 pt. in 1 vol. n. r. [1891-92.] 8°. *Plates and plan.* **III. 6779**

"Reprinted from the *Transactions of the Devonshire association for the advancement of science, literature, and art*, 1891, xxiii. 239-306; 1892, xxiv. 219-368."

**Burton**, Rev. Henry. The Gospel according to St. Luke. London. 1890. 8°. (NICOLL, W. R., *editor*. The *Expositor's Bible*.) **DS.**

**Calwer** Bibelkondordanz oder vollständiges biblisches wortregister. Nach der revidierten Luther-übersetzung; herausgegeben vom Calwer verlagsverein. Calw, etc. 1893. 1. 8°. pp. iv., 1442+. **DS.**

A supplement to "Calwer Bibellexikon."

**Copgrave**, John. The life of St. Katharine of Alexandria. Edited by Carl Horstmann, with forewords by F. J. Furnivall, and notes on the sounding of *gh* in Chaucer's day, and of long *i* in Shakspeare's. London. 1893. 8°. (EARLY ENGLISH TEXT SOCIETY. [Publ.] 100.) **Eng. Lit. 1604.2**

**Chadwick**, George Alexander. The book of Exodus. 2d ed. London. 1892. 8°. (NICOLL, W. R., *editor*. The *Expositor's Bible*.) **DS.**

**Chadwick**, George Alexander. The Gospel according to St. Mark. 4th ed. London. 1891. 8°. (NICOLL, W. R., *editor*. The *Expositor's Bible*.) **DS.**

**Christian**, John Tyler. Immersion, the act of Christian baptism. 4th thousand. Louisville, Ky. 1891. 8°. **DS.**

**Church**, Richard William. Cathedral and university sermons. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Claude**, Jean. Cruel persecutions of the protestants in the kingdom of France. 1st American reprint of the English translation published in London in 1707; with a biographical sketch of the author, by Narcisse Cyr. Boston. 1893. 24°. *Port.* **III. 7185, also DS.**

With a fac-simile of the original title-page.

**Come**, Orello. The gospel and its earliest interpretations; a study of the teaching of Jesus and its doctrinal transformations in the New Testament. New York, etc. 1893. 8°. **DS.**

**Corsson**, Peter. Der cyprianische text der Acta apostolorum. Berlin. 1892. 4°. pp. 26. **III. 7167**

"Sonderabdruck der progr.-abhandl. d. königl. gym. zu Schöneberg. Berlin W."

**Côté**, George Pierre, *l'abbé*. Notice biographique: Mgr. C. E. Legaré, protonotaire apostolique A. I. P., vicaire général de le cardinal Taschereau, archevêque de Québec. Québec. 1892. 8°. *Port.* of *Legaré*. **VII. 2901**

**Dalman**, Gustaf Herman. Jesaja 53, das prophetenwort vom sühnleiden des heilemittlers, mit besonderer berücksichtigung der synagogalen literatur erörtert. 2° ausg. Berlin. 1891. 8°. pp. (4), 55+. (BERLIN, *Germ.* — *Institutum judaicum*. Schriften, 13.) **DS.**

A supplement to his "Der leidende und der sterbende Messias der synagoge im ersten nachchristlichen jahrtausend. 1888."

**Donney**, James. The epistles to the Thessalonians. London. 1892. 8°. (NICOLL, W. R., *editor*. The *Expositor's Bible*.) **DS.**

**Dods**, Marcus. The book of Genesis. 6th ed. London. 1892. 8°. (NICOLL, W. R., *editor*. The *Expositor's Bible*.) **DS.**

**Dods**, Marcus. The First epistle to the Corinthians. 5th thousand. London. 1891. 8°. (NICOLL, W. R., *editor*. The *Expositor's Bible*.) **DS.**

**Dods**, Marcus. The Gospel of St. John. 2 vol. London. 1892. 8°. (NICOLL, W. R., *editor*. The *Expositor's Bible*.) **DS.**  
Vol. 1. is "2d ed."

**Ederahelm**, Alfred. The exodus and the wanderings in the wilderness. Boston. [1890?] sm. 8°. *Maps.* (*In his Bible history*, ii.) **DS.**

**Ederahelm**, Alfred. The history of Israel and Judah from the decline of the two kingdoms to the Assyrian and Babylonian captivity. Boston. [1890?] sm. 8°. (*In his Bible history*, vii.) **DS.**

**Ederahelm**, Alfred. The history of Israel and Judah from the reign of Ahab to the decline of the two kingdoms. Boston. [1890?] sm. 8°. (*In his Bible history*, vi.) **DS.**

**Ederahelm**, Alfred. History of Judah and Israel from the birth of Solomon to the reign of Ahab. New York. [1890?] sm. 8°. (*In his Bible history*, v.) **DS.**

**Ederahelm**, Alfred. Israel in Canaan under Joshua and the Judges. Boston. [1890?] sm. 8°. *Map.* (*In his Bible history*, iii.) **DS.**

**Ederahelm**, Alfred. Israel under Samuel, Saul, and David, to the birth of Solomon. Boston. [1890?] sm. 8°. (*In his Bible history*, iv.) **DS.**

**Ederahelm**, Alfred. The world before the flood, and the history of the patriarchs. Boston. [1890?] sm. 8°. *Map.* (*In his Bible history*, i.) **DS.**

**Edwards**, Thomas Charles. The Epistle to the Hebrews. 5th ed. London. 1892. 8°. (NICOLL, W. R., *editor*. The *Expositor's Bible*.) **DS.**

**Eisenmenger**, Johann Andreas. Entdecktes judentum. Das ist: wortgetreue verdeutschung der wichtigsten stellen des Talmuds und der sonstigen, den christen zu einem grossen theile noch ganz unbekannt, hebräisch-rabbinischen literatur, welche einen sicheren einblick in die jüdische religions- und sittenlehre gewähren. Zeitgemäss überarbeitet und herausgegeben von F. X. Schieferl. Dresden. 1893. 8°. **DS.**

**England**, *Church of*. The manner of the coronation of King Charles the First, of England, at Westminster, 2 Feb., 1626. [With appendices, containing other English coronation services.] Edited by Chr. Wordsworth. London. 1892. 8°. (HENRY BRADSHAW SOCIETY. [Publ.] 2.) **III. 6883.2**

**Epitomes** of three sciences. Comparative philology, psychology, and Old Testament history. Chicago. 1890. 8°. **VII. 2872**

*Contents*: — The study of Sanskrit; by Hermann Oldenberg. — Aspects of modern psychology; by Joseph Jastrow. — Rise of the people of Israel; by K. H. Cornill.

**Everett**, Charles Carroll. The gospel of Paul. Boston, etc. 1893. 8°. **III. 7166, also DS.**

**Exeter** (*Eng.*), *Diocese of*. The register of Walter de Stapeldon, bishop of Exeter, A.D. 1307-1326. By F. C. Hingston-Randolph. London, etc. 1892. 8°. pp. xxxiv., 584. *Front.*

Life of Stapeldon, pp. viii.-xxxiv. **III. 6915.2**

**Fairbairn**, Andrew Martin. The place of Christ in modern theology. New York. 1893. 8°. **DS.**

**Farrar**, Frederic William. The first book of Kings. London. 1893. 8°. (NICOLL, W. R., *editor*. The *Expositor's Bible*.) **DS.**

**Faye**, Eugène DE. Les apocalypses juives; essai de critique littéraire et théologique. Paris. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

**Féré**, Charles. La pathologie des émotions; études physiologiques et cliniques. Paris. 1892. 8°. pp. xii., 605. *Wdcts.* **Philos.**



**Findlay, George Gillanders.** The Epistle to the Ephesians. London. 1892. 8°. (NICOLL, W. R., editor. The *Expositor's Bible*.) **DS.**

**Findlay, George Gillanders.** The Epistle to the Galatians. 3d ed. London. 1891. 8°. (NICOLL, W. R., editor. The *Expositor's Bible*.) **DS.**

**Föste, Karl.** Zur theologie des Berthold von Regensburg. Zwickau. 1890. 4°. pp. (2), 27. **16523.13.2**

"Wissensch. beilage zum progr. d. gym. 1890, nr. 540."

**Foot, Henry Wilder, compiler.** Hymns of the church universal; revised and edited by Mary W. Tileston and Arthur Foot. [4th ed.] Boston. 1893 [cop. 1890]. 8°. **DS.**

**Forbes, S. Russell.** The holy city, Jerusalem, its topography, walls, and temples. Chelmsford [Eng.], etc. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. 82. *Front.*, *plans*, and *wdcts.* **DS.**

**Fripp, Edgar Innes.** The composition of the book of Genesis, with English text and analysis. London. 1892. 16°. *Maps.* **DS.**

**Fuller, Thomas (1608-1661).** Wise words and quaint counsels; selected and arranged, with a short sketch of the author's life, by Augustus Jessopp. Oxford. 1892. sm. 8°. **VII. 2898**

"Life," pp. vii.-xxxi.

**Fullerton, Bradford Morton.** Congregationalism the final church polity. A sermon delivered before the Massachusetts convention of congregational ministers, May 26, 1892. Boston. 1893. 8°. pp. 16. **DS.**

**Funk, Franz Xaver.** Die apostolischen konstitutionen; eine litterar-historische untersuchung. Rottenburg am Neckar. 1891. 8°. **DS.**

**Furness, William Henry.** A glad religion; a sermon delivered in the First unitarian church, in New York, Jan. 10th, 1892. [New York. 1892.] sm. 8°. pp. 13. **DS.**

**Gärtaer, Theodor.** Berthold von Regensburg über die zustände des deutschen volks im 13. jahrhundert. Zittau. 1890. 4°. pp. (2), 29. **16523.13.2**

"Beilage zum jahresbericht d. gym. 1890, nr. 539."

**Gerber, Gustav.** Das ich als grundlage unserer weltanschauung. Berlin. 1893. 8°. **III. 7204**

**Gibson, John Monro.** The Gospel of St. Matthew. 2d ed. London. 1892. 8°. (NICOLL, W. R., editor. The *Expositor's Bible*.) **DS.**

**Gore, Charles.** Roman catholic claims. 4th ed. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Gottschick, Johannes.** Das verhältnisse des christlichen glaubens zum modernen geistesleben. Giessen. 1891. 4°. pp. 32. **III. 7238**

"Academische rede zur feier d. stiftungsfestes d. Ludewig-univ. am 1. juli, 1891."

**Graetz, Heinrich.** Emendationes in perosque Veteris Testamenti libros secundum veterum versiones nec non auxiliis criticis caeteris adhibitis. Ex relicto defuncti auctoris manuscripto edidit Guil. Bacher. Fasc. i. Breslau, etc. 1892. l. 8°. **Sem. 969, also SL.**

*Contents.* — I. Jesaiae prophetae librum et Jeremiae libri cap. l.-xxix. cum supplemento ad reliquam Jeremiae libri partem continens.

**Green, Samuel Abbott.** Remarks on an original portrait of Increase Mather, and on some of the engravings taken from it. Cambridge. 1893. 8°. pp. 10. **10397.17.2**

"Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society* for March, 1893."

**Greer, David Hummell.** The historical Christ, the moral power of history. New York. 1890. sm. 8°. pp. 94. (The *BEDELL lectures*, 1889.) **DS.**

**Grein, Friedrich.** Die entwicklung der zustände in kirche und schule zu Friedberg i. d. W. während der reformationszeit. Inaugural-dissertation, Giessen. Darmstadt. 1890. 8°. pp. (4), 80+. **III. 7227**

"Lebenslauf," after p. 80.

**Hadden, Archibald.** Congregationalism in Minnesota, 1851-1891. Minneapolis. 1891. 8°. pp. 32. *Maps* and *wdcts.* **III. 7102**

**Haeckel, Ernst (Heinrich).** Der monismus als band zwischen religion und wissenschaft. Glaubensbekenntniss eines naturforschers, vorgelesen am 9. oct. 1892 in Altenburg beim 75jährigen jubiläum der naturforschenden gesellschaft des Osterlandes. Bonn. 1892. 8°. pp. 46. **MZ.**

**Hall, Edward Henry.** Farewell discourse preached in the First Parish church at Cambridge, March 26, 1893. Cambridge. 1893. 8°. pp. 24. **III. 7193, also DS.**

**Hammer, Bonaventura.** Die franciscaner in den Vereinigten Staaten Nordamerica's, von der entdeckung durch Columbus bis auf unsere zeit. Köln. 1892. 8°. *Port. of Junipero Serra* and *wdcts.* **III. 7131**

**Harlow, Louis Kinney, compiler.** The world's best hymns. With an introduction by J. W. Churchill. Boston. 1892. sm. 8°. *Front.* and *plates.* **1224.43**

**Hase, Karl (August) vox.** Kirchengeschichte auf der grundlage akademischer vorlesungen. 3 theile in 4 vol. Leipzig. 1885-92. 8°. **III. 3944**

Portrait wanting.

After Hase's death the work was edited by Gustav Krüger.

— *The same.* 3 theile in 4 vol. Leipzig. [1885]-92. 8°. *Port.* **DS.**

**Hays, George Price.** Presbyterians; a popular narrative of their origin, progress, doctrines, and achievements. With special chapters by W. J. Reid, A. G. Wallace, J. M. Howard [and others], and introductions by John Hall, and W. E. Moore. New York. 1892. 8°. *Portrs.*, *fac-sims.*, and *wdcts.* **DS.**

**Henschel, Adolf.** Johannes Laski, der reformator der polen. Halle a. S. 1890. sm. 8°. pp. 47. (VEREIN FÜR REFORMATIONSGESCHICHTE. Schriften für das deutsche volk, 10.) **III. 6101.2**

**Hertalot, W. L.** Schopenhauer-register; ein hilfsbuch zur schnellen auffindung aller stellen, welche in Arthur Schopenhauer's werken enthalten sind. Leipzig. 1890. 8°. **III. 7202**

**Hillebrandt, Alfred.** Vedische mythologie. Bd. i. Breslau. 1891. 8°. **DS.**

*Contents.* — I. Soma und verwandte götter.

**Hofmeister, Gustav.** Bernhard von Clairvaux. 2 theile in 1 vol. Berlin. 1889-90. 4°. **III. 7146**

"Wissensch. beilage zum progr. d. Charlottenschule, ostern 1889, 1890."

**Holtzmann, Heinrich (Julius).** Das Neue Testament und der römische staat. Rede am 27. jan. 1892 in der aula der Kaiser-Wilhelms-universität Strassburg gehalten. Strassburg. 1892. 8°. pp. 42. **DS.**

**Jardiel, Florencio.** El venerable Palafox. Conferencia pronunciada el día 21 de marzo de 1892. Madrid. 1892. l. 8°. pp. 44. (MADRID, Spain — Ateneo científico, literario y artístico. [Conferencias.]) **1364.45**

**Joël, Karl.** Der echte und der xenophontische Sokrates. Bd. i. Berlin. 1893. 8°. **14285.38**  
**Joël, Michael.** Predigten aus dem nachlass von M. Joël; herausgegeben von A. Eckstein und B. Ziemlich. Bd. i. Breslau, etc. 1892. 8°.

*Contents:*—I. Festpredigten. **Sam. 483**

**Jolley, Alfred J.** The synoptic problem for English readers. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8°  
*Diagr.* **III. 7232**

**Kabisch, Richard.** Die eschatologie des Paulus in ihren zusammenhängen mit dem gesamt-begriff des paulinismus dargestellt. Göttingen. 1893. 8°.

**Kattenbusch, Ferdinand.** Zur würdigung des apostolikums; geschichtliche skizzen, mit einem nachwort. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. pp. 48. **DS.**  
 "Hefte zur Christlichen welt, nr. 2."

**Kawerau, Gustav.** "Sobald das geld im kasten klingt, die seele aus dem fegefeuer springt." Ein offener brief an Herrn Joh. Röhm. Barmen. [1890.] sm. 8°. pp. 22. ([Freundschaftliche streitschriften, 20.]) **III. 7156**

**Kell, Karl Friedrich.** Manual of biblical archæology; with alterations and additions furnished by the author. Translated from the German (chiefly) by Peter Christie; edited by Frederick Crombie. Vol. i.;—Vol. ii. Translated and edited by Alex. Cusin. 2 vol. Edinburgh. 1887-88. 8°. *Plates and map.* (CLARK, T. & T., publishers. Foreign theological library. New series, 32, 35.) **DS.**

**Kellogg, Samuel Henry.** The book of Leviticus. London. 1891. 8°. (NICOLL, W. R., editor. The Expositor's Bible.) **DS.**

**König, Arthur, editor.** Beiträge zur psychologie und physiologie der sinnesorgane. Hermann von Helmholtz als festgruss zu seinem siebenzigsten geburtstag dargebracht von T. W. Engelmann, E. Javal, A. König [and others]. Hamburg, etc. 1891. 8°. *Wdts. and plates.* **Philos.**

*Contents:*—PREYER, William. Ueber den ursprung des zahlbegriffs aus dem tonsinn und über das wesen der prinzenzahlen.—JAVAL, Émile. L'ophtalmométrie clinique.—MATTHIJSSEN, Ludwig. Die neueren fortschritte in unserer kenntnis von dem optischen baue des auges der wirbeltiere.—URTSOFF, William. Untersuchungen über das sehen-lernen eines siebenjährigen blindgeborenen und mit erfolg operierten knaben.—KREIZ, Johannes von. Beiträge zur lehre vom augenmase.—ENGELMANN, T. W. Ueber elektrische vorgänge im auge bei reflektorischer und direkter erregung des gesichtsnerven.—LIPPS, Theodor. Aesthetische faktoren der raumanschauung.—KÖNIG, Arthur. Ueber den heiligkeitswert der spektralfarben bei verschiedener absoluter intensität.

**Köstlin, Julius (Theodor).** Die glaubensartikel der Augsburgen confession erläutert. Halle a. S. 1891. sm. 8°. (VEREIN FÜR REFORMATIONSGESCHICHTE. Schriften für das deutsche volk, 15, 16.) **III. 6101.2**

**Kolde, Theodor.** Luthers selbstmord; eine geschichtslige P. Majunks beleuchtet. 3<sup>e</sup> verbesserte und vermehrte aufl. Erlangen, etc. 1890. 8°. pp. iv., 45. **III. 7144**

**Kolde, Theodor.** Noch einmal Luthers selbstmord; erwidern auf Majunks neueste schrift. Erlangen, etc. 1890. 8°. pp. 28. **III. 7144**

**Krauss, Alfred.** Lehrbuch der praktischen theologie. 2 bde. Freiburg i. B., etc. 1890-93. 8°. (SAMMLUNG theologischer lehrbücher.) **DS.**

*Contents:*—I. Allgemeine einleitung.—Liturgik.—Homiletik. 1890.—II. Katechetik.—Pastoraltheorie. 1893.

**Kurs, Alice, afterwards Mme. Hesse.** Elisabeth, herzogin von Braunschweig-Calenberg, geborene prinzeßin von Brandenburg. Halle a. S. 1891. sm. 8°. pp. 36. (VEREIN FÜR REFORMATIONSGESCHICHTE. Schriften für das deutsche volk, 14.) **III. 6101.2**

**La Touche, James John Digges, editor.** Registers of the French conformed churches of St. Patrick and St. Mary, Dublin. Dublin. 1893. 4°. (LONDON, Eng.—Huguenot society. Publ. 7.) **III. 6696**

"Only 500 copies printed. No. 148."

**Lawrance, William Irvin.** The rock of truth; a discourse delivered at the Uchu Shinkyō church, Tokyo, March 26th, 1893. Tokyo. 1893. sm. 8°. pp. (2), 15. **DS.**

"Reprinted from the Japan daily mail, of Yokohama."

[Lawrence, William (b. 1850).] After college, what? New York. 1893. 16°. pp. 28. **III. 7177**

Presenting the conditions and opportunities of the ministry.

**Lehmann, Alfr.** Die hauptgesetze des menschlichen gefühllebens; eine experimentelle und analytische untersuchung über die natur und das auftreten der gefühlzustände, nebst einem beitrage zu deren systematik. Übersetzt von F. Bendixen. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. *Plates and diagrs.* **III. 7164**

**Liets, Hermann.** Die probleme im begriff der gesellschaft bei Auguste Comte im gesamtzusammenhange seines systems. Inaugural-dissertation. Jena. 1891. 8°. pp. 97. **III. 7182**

**Lipperheide, Victor.** Thomas von Aquino und die platonische ideenlehre; eine kritische abhandlung. München. 1890. 8°. **III. 7141**

**Lock, Walter.** John Keble: a biography. 3d ed. London. 1893. sm. 8°. *Port. of Keble.*

Published writings of Keble, pp. 242-245. **VII. 2910**

**Luther, Martin.** Werke für das christliche haus; herausgegeben von Dr. Buchwald, Dr. Kawerau, Dr. Köstlin, [and others]. 8 bde. in 5. Braunschweig. 1889-92. sm. 8°. *Front. and ports.* **III. 7124**

*Contents:*—i., ii. Reformatorische schriften. 1889-90.—iii., iv. Reformatorische und polemische schriften. 1890.—v. Predigten und erbauliche schriften. 1891.—vi. Erbauliche schriften. 1891.—vii. Vermischte schriften. 1892.—viii. Lieder, tschreden, briefe. 1892.

— Vollständiges namen- und sachregister. Bearbeitet von Richard Sell. Braunschweig. 1893. sm. 8°. pp. (4), 92. **III. 7124.2**

**M'Grie, Charles Greig.** The public worship of presbyterian Scotland, historically treated. Edinburgh, etc. 1892. 8°. (The CUNNINGHAM lectures, 1892.) **DS.**

**McKenzie, Alexander (b. 1830).** Twenty-six years; a sermon on the twenty-sixth anniversary of his installation, [Jan. 24, 1893]. Cambridge. 1893. 8°. pp. 20. *Front.* **III. 7174, also DS.**

Privately printed.

**Mackinnon, James.** Ninian und sein einfluss auf die ausbreitung des christenthums in Nord-Britannien. [Inaugural-dissertation.] Heidelberg, etc. 1891. 8°. pp. 39+. **III. 7147**

"Lebenslauf," after p. 39.

**Maclaren, Alexander.** The epistles of St. Paul to the Colossians and Philemon. 5th ed. London. 1892. 8°. (NICOLL, W. R., editor. The Expositor's Bible.) **DS.**

**Maclaren, Alexander.** The Psalms. Vol. i. London. 1893. 8°. (NICOLL, W. R., editor. The Expositor's Bible.) **DS.**

*Contents:*—I. Psalms I.-xxxviii.

**Macoubrey, A. R.** "The relation of presbyterianism to the revolutionary sentiment in the province of New York." An address delivered before the Westchester county historical society, 28th of Oct. 1890. N. P. 1891. 1. 8°. pp. 46. **11361.36.2**

**Mahn, Paul.** Die mystik des Angelus Silesius. Inaugural-dissertation, Rostock. Paderborn. 1892. 8°. pp. 62. **III. 7089**

"Literatur," pp. 8-4.

**Majunke, Paul.** Die historische kritik über Luthers Lebensende. 2<sup>o</sup>, unveränderte auf. Mainz. 1890. 8°. **III. 7144**

**Majunke, Paul.** Ein letztes wort an die Luther-dichter. Nebst neuen nachträgen. Mainz. 1890. 8°. pp. 52. *Front.* **III. 7144**

**Majunke, Paul.** Luthers lebensende; eine historische untersuchung. [With "anhang."] 5<sup>o</sup>, verbesserte auf. Mainz. 1891. 8°. **III. 7144**

**Matheson, George.** The distinctive messages of the old religions. Edinburgh, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Matter, A.** Étude de la doctrine chrétienne. 2 tom. Paris. 1892. 18°. **DS.**

**Maugus, Élisée Vincent.** S. Thomas d'Aquin et la philosophie cartésienne; études de doctrines comparées. 2 tom. Paris. 1890. 18°. **III. 7190**

**Methodist episcopal church, U. S.** The doctrines and discipline of the church. Edited by Bishop Andrews. New York, etc. [1892.] 16°. **DS.**

**Milligan, William.** The book of Revelation. 3d ed. London. 1893. 8°. (NICOLL, W. R., editor. *The Expositor's Bible.*) **DS.**

**Mishnah — Moäd — Shabbath.** Schabbâth, der Mischnatraktat "Sabbath"; herausgegeben und erklärt von H. L. Strack. Leipzig. 1890. 8°. pp. 78. (BERLIN, *Germ.* — *Institutum judaicum.* Schriften, 7.) **DS.**

**Momerie, Alfred Williams.** The religion of the future, and other essays. Edinburgh, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. **III. 7195**

*Other essays:* — The decadence of the English church. — Ecclesiasticism. — Dogmatism in theology. — King's college council [and the removal of Prof. Momerie from the professorship of logic and metaphysics]. — Clerical untruthfulness. — The drift of religious thought in England, and its bearing on the future of the English church.

**Moore, Aubrey Lackington.** The message of the gospel; addresses to candidates for ordination and sermons preached chiefly before the university of Oxford. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Mozley, Thomas.** The creed or a philosophy. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Müller, Hermann, of Gotha.** Johannes Clauberg und seine stellung im cartesianismus; mit besonderer berücksichtigung seines verhältnisses zu der occasionalistischen theorie. Inaugural-dissertation. Jena. 1891. 8°. pp. (4), 77. **III. 7183**

[**Nestle, Eberhard.**] Ein jubiläum der lateinischen Bibel zum 9. nov. 1892. Tübingen. 1892. 8°. pp. 27. **DS.**

**Ney, Julius.** Die protestation der evangelischen stände auf dem reichstage zu Speier 1529. Halle a. S. 1890. sm. 8°. pp. 42. (VEREIN FÜR REFORMATIONSGESCHICHTE. Schriften für das deutsche volk, 13.) **III. 6101.2**

**Oliver, Alexander.** What and how to preach. Lectures delivered in the united presbyterian college, Edinburgh. Edinburgh, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Owen, John, of East Anstey, Devon, Eng.** The skeptics of the Italian renaissance. London, etc. 1893. 8°. **III. 7217**

*Contents:* — General causes. — General causes and leaders; Dante, Petrarca, Boccaccio, Luigi Pulci, Machiavelli, Guicciardini, Pomponazzi. — Giordano Bruno. — Vantini.

**Palmer, Charles James.** Sermon preached at St. Luke's church, Lanesborough, Mass., Aug. 28, 1892, on the 150th anniversary of the town. Pittsfield, Mass. 1892. 8°. pp. 15. **DS.**

**Palmer, Charles James.** Sermon preached in St. Luke's church, Lanesborough, Mass., Oct. 16, 1892, on the 125th anniversary of the organization of the parish. Pittsfield, Mass. 1893. 8°. pp. 18. **DS.**

**Paulsen, Friedrich.** Einleitung in die philosophie. Berlin. 1892. 8°. **Philos.**

— *The same.* 2<sup>o</sup> auf. Berlin. 1893. 8°. **III. 7300**

**Perry, George Gresley.** A history of the English church. 3 vol. London. 1890-91. sm. 8°. (The student's English church history.) **III. 7179**

*Contents:* — I. From the planting of the church in Britain to the accession of Henry VIII. 508-1509. 5th ed. 1891. — II. From the accession of Henry VIII. to the silencing of convocation in the 18th century. 1509-1717. 6th ed. 1890. — III. From the accession of the house of Hanover to the present time. [1717-1884.] 2d ed. 1890.

**Pierson, Arthur Tappan.** The divine art of preaching; lectures delivered at London, England, from Jan. to June, 1892. New York. [1892.] sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Piff, Rudolf.** Einiges über Berthold von Regensburg; auf grund seiner predigten. Prag. 1890. 8°. pp. 8-33. (Progr. d. k. k. deutschen obergym. d. Kleinseite.) **18823.13.3**

**Plümacher, Olga.** Der kampf um's unbewusste. Nebst einem chronologischen verzeichnisse der Hartmann-literatur von 1868-1890. 3<sup>o</sup> auf. Leipzig. 1890. 8°. **III. 2079.2**

**Plummer, Alfred.** The general epistles of St. James and St. Jude. London. 1891. 8°. (NICOLL, W. R., editor. *The Expositor's Bible.*) **DS.**

**Plummer, Alfred.** The pastoral epistles. 3d ed. London. 1891. 8°. (NICOLL, W. R., editor. *The Expositor's Bible.*) **DS.**

**Princeton sermons,** chiefly by the professors in Princeton theological seminary, [preached for the most part during 1891-92]. New York, etc. [1893.] sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Rainy, Robert.** The Epistle to the Philippians. London. 1893. 8°. (NICOLL, W. R., editor. *The Expositor's Bible.*) **DS.**

**Ramsay, William Michell.** The church in the Roman Empire before A. D. 170. [Mansfield college lectures, 1892.] New York, etc. [1893.] 8°. *Plates and maps.* **DS.**

**Reindell, Wilhelm.** Luther, Crotus, und Hutten; eine quellenmässige darstellung des verhältnisses Luthers zum humanismus. Marburg. 1890. 8°. **III. 7154**

**Rice, Edwin Wilbur.** People's dictionary of the Bible; describing persons, places, countries, and many other things in Holy Scripture. Philadelphia, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Rietschel, Georg.** Luthers seliger heimgang. Halle a. S. 1891. sm. 8°. pp. 35. (VEREIN FÜR REFORMATIONSGESCHICHTE. Schriften für das deutsche volk, 12.) **III. 6101.2**

**Riva Palacio, Vicente.** Establecimiento y propagación del cristianismo en Nueva España. Conferencia leída el día 18 de enero de 1892. Madrid. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 35. (MADRID, *Spaña* — *Ateneo científico, literario y artístico.* [Conferencias.]) **1364.44**

**Röhm, Johann B.** Zur Tetzl-legende; offener brief an Herrn G. Kawerau. Hildesheim. 1890. sm. 8°. pp. 33. **III. 7156**

**Rod, J. F. A. DE LE.** Die evangelische christenheit und die juden unter dem gesichtspunkte der mission geschichtlich betrachtet. 3 bde. in 2. Kaflsruhe, etc. 1884-92. 8°. (BERLIN, *Germ.* — *Institutum judaicum.* Schriften, 9.) **DS.**

*Contents:* — I. In der zeit der herrschaft christlicher lebensanschauungen unter den völkern; von der reformation bis zur mitte des 18. jahrhunderts. 1884.

II, III. In der zeit des zwiespalts in der christlichen lebensanschauung unter den völkern. a. Zweite hälfte des 18. jahrhunderts. Das europäische festland während des 19. jahrhunderts. b. Grossbritannien und die ausser-europäischen länder während des 19. jahrhunderts. 2 bde. 1891-92.

**Ryland, Frederick.** Ethics: an introductory manual for the use of university students. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. **II. 7171**

"Books recommended," pp. 199-211.

**Schallhas, P.** Die göttergestalten der Maya-handschriften. [Berlin. 1892.] 1. 8°. pp. (21). **Wdts. 2352.24.2**

"Separat-abdruck. *Zeitschrift für ethnologie*," jahrg. 1892.

**Schmidt, Paul Viktor.** Der Galaterbrief im feuer der neuesten kritik, besonders des Dr. Loman in Amsterdam sowie des Rudolf Steck in Bern. Ein versuch. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

**Schnitzler, Joseph.** Berengar von Tours; sein leben und seine lehre. Ein beitrag zur abendmahlslehre des beginnenden mittelalters. Stuttgart. 1892. 8°. *Port. of Berengarius.* **III. 7145**

"Verzeichnis der benutzten werke," pp. xi-xvi.

**Schnitzler, Joseph.** Die Gesta romane ecclesie des kardinals Beno, und andere streitschriften der schismatischen kardinäle wider Gregor VII. Bamberg. 1892. 8°. (HISTORISCHE ABHANDLUNGEN AUS DEM MÜNCHENER SEMINAR, 2.) **I. 4031.2**

**Sergeant, Lewis.** John Wyclif, last of the schoolmen and first of the English reformers. New York, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. *Portrs., plates, and fac-sim.* (HEROES OF THE NATIONS, 7.) **III. 7211**

**Sharp, Frank Chapman.** The aesthetic element in morality, and its place in a utilitarian theory of morals. New York. 1893. 8°. **III. 7207**

**Shedd, William Greenough Thayer.** Calvinism, pure and mixed; a defence of the Westminster standards. New York. 1893. 8°. **DS.**

**Sidgwick, Henry.** The methods of ethics. 4th ed. London, etc. 1890. 8°. **III. 7181**

**Siegfried, Karl, and Stadel, Bernhard.** Hebräisches wörterbuch zum Alten Testament. Leipzig. 1893 [92-93]. 8°. pp. viii., 978.

**2235.28; also DS.; SL.**

**Souriau, Paul.** La suggestion dans l'art. Paris. 1893. 8°. **III. 7192**

**Spencer, Herbert.** [The principles of ethics.] 2 vol. in 3. New York. 1879-93. 1. 12°. (*In his System of synthetic philosophy*, 9, 10.) **DS.**

*Contents:* — [I.] 1. The data of ethics. 1879. — 2. The inductions of ethics. — 3. The ethics of individual life. 1892. II. [The ethics of social life.] 4. Justice. — 5. Negative beneficence. — 6. Positive beneficence. 1893.

**Spencer, Herbert.** The principles of ethics. 2 vol. New York. 1892-93. 12°. (*In his System of synthetic philosophy*, 9, 10.) **I. 209**

*Contents:* — I. 1. The data of ethics. — 2. The inductions of ethics. — 3. The ethics of individual life. 1892. II. [The ethics of social life.] 4. Justice. — 5. Negative beneficence. — 6. Positive beneficence. 1893.

**Stein, Ludwig.** Leibniz und Spinoza; ein beitrag zur entwicklungsgeschichte der leibnizischen philosophie. Mit neunzehn ineditis aus dem nachlass von Leibniz. Berlin. 1890. 8°. **III. 7136**

**Steiner, Rudolf.** Die grundfrage der erkenntnistheorie mit besonderer rücksicht auf Fichte's wissenschaftslehre. Prolegomena zur verständigung des philosophierenden bewusstseins mit sich selbst. Inaugural-dissertation, Rostock. x. p. [1891.] 8°. pp. (2), 46. **III. 7079**

"Litteratur," pp. 2-4.

**Stewardson, Langdon Cheves.** A sermon preached in St. Mark's church, Worcester, Mass., Jan. 29, 1893 [in memory of Phillips Brooks]. Worcester, Mass. [1893.] 8°. pp. 16. **DS.**

**Stöckl, Albert.** Geschichte der christlichen philosophie zur zeit der kirchenväter. Mainz. 1891. 8°. **III. 7169**

**Stokes, George Thomas.** The Acts of the apostles. 2 vol. London. 1891-92. 8°. (NICOLL, W. R., *editor.* *The Expositor's Bible.*) **DS.**

**Strack, Hermann Lebrecht.** Die juden, dürfen sie "verbrecher von religionen wegen" genannt werden? Aktenstücke, zugleich als ein beitrag zur kennzeichnung der gerechtigkeitspflege in Preussen, gesammelt. 3<sup>te</sup> und 4<sup>te</sup> tausend. Berlin. 1893. 8°. pp. 30. (BERLIN, *Germ.* — *Institutum judaicum.* Schriften, 15.) **DS.**

**Stuckenborg, John Henry Wilburn.** The age and the church; being a study of the age, and of the adaptation of the church to its needs. Hartford. [1893.] 8°. **III. 7219**

**Talmud.** (Selections.) Was sagt der Thalmud über Jesum? Beantwortet durch mitteilung des uncensierten grundtextes der thalmudischen ausagen von G. H. Dalman. Berlin. 1891. 8°. pp. 19. (BERLIN, *Germ.* — *Institutum judaicum.* Schriften, 11.) **DS.**

**Tanguay, Cyprien, l'abbé.** Répertoire général du clergé canadien, par ordre chronologique, depuis la fondation de la colonie jusqu'à nos jours. [2<sup>e</sup> éd.] Montréal. 1893. 1. 8°. **B 56.2**

**Thayer, Alexander Wheelock.** The Hebrews in Egypt and their exodus. Trieste. 1892. 4°. "Privately printed." 21 copies. **\*Sem. 978**

**Theologische abhandlungen.** Carl von Weizsäcker zu seinem siebenzigsten geburtstage 11. dec. 1892 gewidmet von Adolf Harnack, Emil Schürer, H. J. Holtzmann, [and others]. Freiburg i. B. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

*Contents:* — Die briefe des römischen klerus aus der zeit der sedisvacanz im jahre 250; von Adolf Harnack. — Die prophetin Isabel in Thyatira; von Emil Schürer. — Die katechese der alten kirche; von H. J. Holtzmann. — Das interesse des apostolischen zeitalters an der evangelischen geschichte; von Hermann Freiherr von Soden. — Gedanken-gang und grundgedanke des ersten Johannesbriefs; von Theodor Häring. — Die perle; von Hermann Usener. — Zur geschichte der abendmahlsfeier in der ältesten kirche; von Adolf Jülicher. — Das verhältnis der paulinischen schriften zur Sapientia Salomonis; von Eduard Gräfe. — Der umschwung in der lehre von der busse während des 12. jahrhunderts; von Karl Müller. — Die urchristliche ueberlieferung und das Neue Testament; von C. F. G. Heinrich.

[**Thomas à Kempis.**] The earliest English translation of the first three books of the De imitatione Christi, now first printed from a ms. in the library of Trinity college, Dublin, with various readings from a ms. in the university library, Cambridge; also the earliest printed translation of the whole work from a copy in the British museum. Edited, with notes and glossary, by J. K. Ingram. London. 1893. 8°. (EARLY ENGLISH TEXT SOCIETY. [Publ.] Extra series, 63.) **Eng. Lit. 1662**

**Thomson, John Radford, editor.** A dictionary of philosophy in the words of philosophers. With an introduction. 2d ed. London. 1892. 1. 8°. **DR. 3.192.3**

"List of principal works quoted," pp. xliii.-xlviii.

**Tucker, Frederick De L. Booth.** The life of Catherine Booth, the mother of the salvation army. 2 vol. New York, etc. [1893.] 8°. *Portrs., wdcts., and fac-sim.* **DS.**

**Van Dyke, Henry (Jackson), b. 1852.** Straight sermons to young men and other human beings, preached before the universities of Yale, Harvard, and Princeton. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. **DS.**

*Contents:* — A man. — Faith. — Courage. — Power. — Redemption. — Abraham's adventure. — Solomon's choice. — Peter's mistake. — God over all. — The horizon.

**Vetter, Theodor.** Englische flüchtlinge in Zürich während der ersten hälfte des 16. jahrhunderts. Zürich. [1893.] 4°. pp. 23. *Plate.* **III. 7157**

"Neujahrsblatt herausgegeben von der stadtbibliothek in Zürich, auf das jahr 1893."

**Vetter, Theodor.** Johannes Hooper, bischof von Gloucester und Worcester, und seine beziehungen zu Bullinger und Zürich. [Zürich. 1891.] 8°. pp. (16). **III. 7218**

From "Turicensia; beiträge zur zürcherischen geschichte, Zürich, 1891," pp. 129-144.

**Watson, Robert Addison.** The book of Job. London. 1892. 8°. (NICOLL, W. R., *editor.* The *Expositor's Bible.*) **DS.**

**Watson, Robert Addison.** Judges and Ruth. 2d ed. London. 1898. 8°. (NICOLL, W. R., *editor.* The *Expositor's Bible.*) **DS.**

**Weekly exchange (The);** a series of sermons by Robert Collyer, T. R. Slicer, Joseph May, [and] T. C. Williams. Series i. Nov. 8, 1891—June 26, 1892. Boston, etc. 1891-92. sm. 8°. **DS.**

Continued by gift.

**Weiss, Bernhard.** The life of Christ. Translated by J. W. Hope. Vol. i.; — Translated by M. G. Hope. Vol. ii., iii. 3 vol. Edinburgh. 1890, '88-89. 8°. (CLARK, T. & T., *publishers.* Foreign theological library. New series [1880, etc.], 14, 16, 17.) **III. 7184**

**Wenner, George Unangst.** Christian worship; an historical sketch. Lecture on the Baugher foundation, delivered June 7, 1892, in the theological seminary, Gettysburg, Pa. [Gettysburg. 1892.] 8°. pp. 37. **III. 7173**

"From the *Lutheran quarterly*, Oct. 1892."

**Westphal, Alexandre.** Les sources du Pentateuque; étude de critique et d'histoire. 2 vol. Paris. 1888-92. 8°. **DS.**

*Contents:* — I. Le problème littéraire. 1888. — II. Le problème historique. 1892.

**Whitton, James Morris.** Gloria Patri; or, Our talks about the Trinity. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Willink, Arthur.** The world of the unseen; an essay on the relation of higher space to things eternal. New York, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. **III. 7214**

**Wintingeroda-Knorr, Levin, freiherr von** Die kämpfe und leiden der evangelischen auf dem Eichsfelde während dreier jahrhunderte. Heft i. Halle. 1892. 8°. (VEREIN FÜR REFORMATIONSGESCHICHTE. Schriften, 36.) **III. 3119(36)**

*Contents:* — i. Reformation und gegenreformation bis zu dem tode des kurfürsten Daniel von Mainz, 21 märz, 1582.

**Woolbing, Gustav.** Die mittelalterlichen lebensbeschreibungen des Bonifatius, ihrem inhalte nach untersucht, verglichen und erläutert. Inaugural-dissertation. Jena. 1892. 8°. **III. 7092**

*Bibliography, before p. 1.*

**Wood, Charles James.** Survivals in Christianity; studies in the theology of divine immanence. Special lectures delivered before the episcopal theological school, at Cambridge, Mass., in 1892. New York, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. **III. 7200**

"Bibliography," pp. 295-300.

**Wycliffe, John de.** Tractatus de blasphemia. Now first edited from the Vienna ms. 4514, with critical and historical notes, by M. H. Dziewicki. London. 1893. 8°. (WYCLIF SOCIETY. [Publ.]) **III. 2397**

**Zahn, Theodor.** Das apostolische symbolum; eine skizze seiner geschichte und eine prüfung seines inhalts. Erlangen, etc. 1893. 8°. **DS.**

**Zahn, Theodor.** Brot und wein im abendmahl der alten kirche. Erlangen, etc. 1892. 8°. pp. (2). 32. **DS.**

### III. — Science.

**Ackermann, Georg.** Ueber die entwicklung von wahnideen aus hallucinatorischen vorgängen. Inaugural-dissertation, Jena. Weimar. [1892.] 8°. pp. (2), 16+.

**V. 4523**

**Agassiz, Alexander.** Preliminary note on some modifications of the chromatophores of fishes and crustaceans. Cambridge. 1892. 8°. pp. (7). *Plate.* (In MUSEUM OF COMPARATIVE ZOOLOGY, Cambridge, Mass. Bulletin, xxiii. 4.)

**V. 738 (XXIII)**

**Agnew, David Hayes, and others.** History and reminiscences of the Philadelphia almshouse and Philadelphia hospital, by D. H. Agnew, Alfred Stillé, L. P. Bush, C. K. Mills, R. G. Curtin. Vol. i. Philadelphia. 1890. 8°. *Fronst. and plates.* **V. 4526**

"Reprinted from Philadelphia hospital reports."

**American association of state weather services.** Report of the first annual meeting of the association, [held at Rochester, N. Y., Aug. 15 and 16, 1892]. Co-operating with the weather bureau, U. S. department of agriculture. Washington. 1898. 8°. *Diagrs.* (UNITED STATES — *Weather bureau.* Bulletin, 7.) **Met. 384**

**Arloing, Saturnin, and others.** Étude expérimentale sur les propriétés attribuées à la tuberculine de M. Koch. Par S. Arloing, A. Rodet, J. Courmont. Paris. 1892. 8°. 4 col. *plates.* (ANNALES de l'université de Lyon, vi. 1.) **V. 4518**

**Austria — K. k. kriegs-marine.** Magnetische beobachtungen an den küsten der Adria in 1889 und 1890. Ausgeführt und berechnet von Franz Laschober; zugetheilt Wilhelm Kesslitz. Pola. 1892. f°. pp. 77. *Map and diagrs.* **V. 4517**

"Beilage zu den *Mittheilungen aus dem gebiete des seewesens.*"

**Baker, Arthur Latham.** Graphic algebra; an elementary text book for college students. Graphs. Rochester, N. Y. [1892.] sm. 8°. pp. vi., (2). 73. *Plates.* **VI. 7550**

**Ball, Sir Robert Stawell.** An atlas of astronomy. London, etc. 1892. 8°. pp. xii., 57, 17. 72 *plates.* **AO.**

**Baltimore, Md. — Johns Hopkins hospital.** Reports. Vol. ii. Baltimore. 1891 [90-91]. i. 8°. *Plates and wdcts.* **V. 4162**

**Barral, Georges.** La connaissance de la mer; notions populaires & positives sur les phénomènes maritimes & les richesses marines du globe terrestre. Paris, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **MZ.**

**Bender, Adolf, and Erdmann, Hugo.** Chemische präparatenkunde. Bd. i. Stuttgart. 1893. 8°. *Wdts.* (Naturwissenschaftliche lehrbücher.) **V. 4522**

*Contents:* — i. Anleitung zur darstellung anorganischer chemischer präparate; von Adolf Bender.

**Bendire, Charles.** Directions for collecting, preparing, and preserving birds' eggs and nests. Washington. 1891. 8°. pp. 10. *Wdts.* (UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM. Bulletin, 39<sup>o</sup>.) **VIII. 39(39)**

**Bergbohm, Julius.** Entwurf einer neuen integralrechnung auf grund der potenzial-logarithmal- und numeralrechnung. [Teil i.] Leipzig. 1892. 8°. **VI. 6769.2**

*Contents:* — [i.] Die rationalen algebraischen und die geometrischen integrale.

**Blanford, William Thomas, editor.** The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Published under the authority of the secretary of state for India in council. *Moths.* By G. F. Hampson. Vol. i. London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Wdts.* **MZ.**

**Blochmann, Friedrich.** Untersuchungen über den bau der brachiopoden. [i.] Jena. 1892. 4°, and atlas of 7 plates. **MZ.**

"Verzeichniss der angeführten litteratur," i. 6-8.

*Contents:* — i. Die anatomie von crania anomala.

**Bolton, Henry Carrington.** Historical notes on the gold-cure. [New York. 1892.] 8°. pp. 6. **V. 4466**

"Reprinted from the *Popular science monthly* for Aug. 1892."

**Bortkewitsch, Ladislaus von.** Die mittlere lebensdauer; die methoden ihrer bestimmung und ihr verhältnis zur sterblichkeitsmessung. Jena. 1893. 8°. (STAATSWISSENSCHAFTLICHE studien, iv. 6.) **VI. 5113**

**British museum.** Catalogue of the British echinoderms in the museum. By F. J. Bell. London. 1892. 8°. *Wdts.* and 16 plates. **47.51, also MZ.**

**British museum.** Guide to Sowerby's models of British fungi in the department of botany, British museum. By W. G. Smith. [London.] 1893. 8°. pp. 82. *Wdts.* **MZ.**

**Bunsen, Robert, and Roscoe, Sir Henry Enfield.** Photochemische untersuchungen. 1855-1859. Herausgegeben von W. Ostwald. 2 hälften. Leipzig. 1892. sm. 8°. *Wdts.* (OSTWALD, Wilhelm, editor. Klassiker der exakten wissenschaften, 84, 38.) **V. 3994**

In Poggenorff's *Annalen der physik und chemie*, xcvi. 373-394; c. 43-88, 481-516; ci. 236-263; cviii. 193-273.

**Clark, Alvan, and sons.** Notes on the telescope. n. p. 1892. 8°. pp. 22+. **VI. 7544**

"Literature of the telescope," by C. R. Eastman, pp. 6-14.

**Clark, William Bullock.** Correlation papers. Eocene. Washington. 1891. 8°. *Map.* (UNITED STATES GEOL. SURVEY. Bulletin, 83.) **20.18**

"Bibliography," pp. 148-150.

**Clarke, Arthur Dawson.** Plane trigonometry, for the use of students preparing for examinations; with recent examination papers for the army, Woolwich, etc., with answers. New and revised ed. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. *Diagrs.* **VI. 7594**

**Colmeiro, Miguel.** Primeras noticias acerca de la vegetación americana, suministradas por el almirante Colón y los inmediatos continuadores de las investigaciones dirigidas al conocimiento de las plantas; con un resumen de las expediciones botánicas de los españoles. Conferencias, una leída el

21 de abril y otra pronunciada el 11 de mayo de 1892. Madrid. 1892. l. 8°. pp. 59. (MADRID, Spain — *Ateneo científico, literario y artístico.* [Conferencias.]) **1364.45**

**Conrad, Timothy Abbott.** Republication of [his] Fossil shells of the tertiary formations of North America, by G. D. Harris. Washington. 1893. l. 8°. *Map* and 20 plates. **Geol. Lab.**

**Cory, Charles Barney.** The beautiful and curious birds of the world. Boston. 1883. l. f°. pp. (48). 20 col. plates. **\*27 Case. 648**

**Crosier, Arthur Alger.** A dictionary of botanical terms. New York. 1892. 8°. **BG.**

**Dall, William Healey.** Instructions for collecting mollusks, and other useful hints for the conchologist. Washington. 1892. 8°. pp. 56. *Wdts.* (UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM. Bulletin, 39<sup>o</sup>.) **VIII. 39(39)**

"Books of reference," pp. 54-56.

**Dall, William Healey, and Harris, Gilbert Dennison.** Correlation papers. Neocene. Washington. 1892. 8°. *Maps* and *wdts.* (UNITED STATES GEOL. SURVEY. Bulletin, 84.) **20.18**

**Davis, William Morris, of Cambridge, Mass.** Geographical illustrations; suggestions for teaching physical geography based on the physical features of southern New England. Cambridge, Mass. 1893. sm. 8°. pp. 46. **Met. 610, also MZ.**

"Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the American institute of instruction*, 1892."

**Davis, William Morris, of Cambridge, Mass.** Outline of elementary meteorology; a synopsis of course "Geology 1" at Harvard college, 1892-93. Cambridge. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. 13. **Pier 3.318**

**Dingeldey, Friedrich.** Topologische studien über die aus ringförmig geschlossenen bändern durch gewisse schnitte erzeugbaren gebilde. Leipzig. 1890. 8°. pp. viii., 54. *Wdts.* and 5 plates. **VI. 7494**

**Dini, Ulisse.** Grundlagen für eine theorie der functionen einer veränderlichen reellen grösse. Deutsch bearbeitet von Jacob Lüroth und Adolf Schepp. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. **VI. 7567**

"Verzeichniss der im text angeführten abhandlungen," pp. 546-562.

**Dixon, Charles.** The migration of birds; an attempt to reduce avian season-flight to law. London. 1892. 8°. **MZ.**

**Duhem, Pierre.** Sur la dissociation dans les systèmes qui renferment un mélange de gaz parfaits. Lille. 1892. 8°. *Diagrs.* (LILLE, France — *Université.* Travaux & mémoires, 8.) **1224.70**

**Duval, Mathias.** Le placenta des rongeurs. Paris. 1892. 4°. pp. (4), 640. *Wdts.*, and atlas of 22 plates, obl. 8°. **MZ.**

"Extrait du *Journal de l'anatomie et de la physiologie*, 1889-92."

**Dyson, Frank Watson.** The potential of an anchor ring. London. 1893. 4°. pp. (53). **V. 4567**

*Philosophical transactions of the royal society of London*, 1893, clxxxiv. 43-95.

**Edwards, Alphonse Milne, and Bouvier, E. L.** Description des crustacés de la famille des paguriens recueillis pendant l'expédition [du "Blake"]. Cambridge. 1893. 4°. 12 plates. (In MUSEUM OF COMPARATIVE ZOOLOGY, Cambridge, Mass. Memoirs, xiv. 3.) **V. 737 (xiv)**

**Edwards, Joseph.** An elementary treatise on the differential calculus, with applications and numerous examples. 2d ed., revised and enlarged. London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Diagrs.* **VI. 7458**

**Eichelberger, William Snyder.** The orbit of Hyperion; a thesis at Johns Hopkins university. [Lynn, Mass. 1892.] 4°. pp. 13+. **VL 7358**

Life, after p. 13.

"From the *Astronomical Journal*, nos. 259-60."

**Falsan, Albert.** Les Alpes françaises; les montagnes, les eaux, les glaciers, les phénomènes de l'atmosphère. Paris. 1893. 16°. *Front.* and *wdcts.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE scientifique contemporaine.) **MZ.**

**Favaro, Antonio.** Per il terzo centenario dalla inaugurazione dell' insegnamento di Galileo Galilei nello studio di Padova, 7 dic. 1892. Firenze. 1892. 4°. pp. 29+. *Port. of Galileo, fac-sims., and plate.* **VL 7522**

**Ferraris, Carlo Francesco.** Onoranze centenarie a Galileo Galilei; discorso pronunciato il di 7 dic. 1892, nell' aula magna della r. università di Padova. Padova. 1892. f°. pp. 7. *Front.* **VL 7522**

**Festschrift zum siebenzigsten geburtstag Rudolph Leuckarts.** Dem verehrten jubilar dargebracht von seinen dankbaren schülern. Leipzig. 1892. f°. *Port., wdcts., and 40 plates.* **MZ.**

"Die bisherigen publicationen Leuckart's, zusammengestellt von Otto Taschenberg," pp. ix.-xv.

**Forsyth, Andrew Russell.** Theory of functions of a complex variable. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1893. 1. 8°. pp. xxii., 682. *Diagrs. and plate.* **VL 7606**

**Foster, Frank Pierce, editor.** An illustrated encyclopædic medical dictionary; being a dictionary of the technical terms used by writers on medicine and the collateral sciences, in the Latin, English, French, and German languages. By F. P. Foster, with the collaboration of W. C. Ayres, E. B. Bronson, C. S. Bull, etc. Vol. i.-iii. (paged contin.). [A-Minj.] New York. 1892 [cop. 1888-90]. 1. 8°. pp. xiii., 2320. *Fronts. and wdcts.* **DR. 153.18**

**Gilbert, Grove Karl.** The moon's face; a study of the origin of its features. Address as retiring president, delivered Dec. 10, 1892. Washington. 1893. 8°. pp. (52). *Front. and wdcts.* **VL 7593**

From the *Bulletin of the philosophical society of Washington*, vol. xii. pp. 241-292.

**Gilbert, William (1540-1608).** De magnete, magneticisque corporibus, et de magno magnete tellure; physiologia nova, plurimis & argumentis, & experimentis demonstrata. Londini, exudebat Petrus Short. 1600. [Reprinted in fac-simile. Berlin. 1892.] f°. pp. (16), 240. *Wdcts.* **V. 4487**

**Gilbert, William (1540-1608).** On the loadstone and magnetic bodies, and on the great magnet the earth; a new physiology, demonstrated with many arguments and experiments. A translation by P. F. Mottelay. New York. 1893. 8°. *Port., fac-sims., and wdcts.* **V. 4528**

"Biographical memoir," pp. ix.-xxvii.

**Gilpin, Edwin, jr.** The iron ores of Nova Scotia. Montreal. 1891. 8°. pp. 25+. *Map.* **V. 4553**

Excerpt minutes of the *Transactions of the Canadian society of civil engineers*, vol. v.

**Glanbrook, Richard Tetley.** Laws and properties of matter. [Authorized ed.] New York. 1898. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* (MODERN science series, 5.) **V. 4527**

**Goës, Axel.** On a peculiar type of arenaceous foraminifer from the American tropical Pacific, neusina Agassizi. Cambridge. 1892. 8°. pp. (6). *Plate.* (In MUSEUM of COMPARATIVE ZOOLOGY, Cambridge, Mass. Bulletin, xxiii. 5.) **V. 738 (XXIII)**

"Reports on the dredging operations, in charge of Alexander Agassiz, carried on by the U. S. fish commission steamer 'Albatross', iii."

**Gray, Asa.** Structural botany; or, Organography on the basis of morphology; [with] the principles of taxonomy and phytography, and a glossary of botanical terms. New York, etc. [1890? cop. 1879.] 8°. *Wdcts.* (In his Botanical text-book, 6th ed., i.) **BG.**

**Haentzschel, Emil.** Studien über die reduction der potentialgleichung auf gewöhnliche differentialgleichungen; ein anhang zu Heine's Handbuch der kugelfunctionen. Berlin. 1893. 8°. **VL 7563**

**Hall, William Shafer.** Mensuration. Boston. 1893. sm. 8°. pp. viii., 62. *Diagrs.* (Mathematical series.) **VL 7597**

**Halles, Paul.** Morphogénie générale et affinités des turbellariés. Introduction à une embryologie comparée de ces animaux. Lille. 1892. 8°. pp. (4), 29. *Plate and wdcts.* (LILLE, France—Université. Travaux & mémoires, 9.) **1224.70**

**Helmholtz, Hermann (Ludwig Ferdinand) von.** Das princip der kleinsten wirkung in der electrodynamik. Leipzig. [1892.] 8°. pp. 26. **V. 4469**

"Separat-abdruck aus den *Annalen der physik und chemie*. Neue folge, bd. xlvii. 1892."

**Hertwig, Oscar.** Aeltere und neuere entwickelungs-theorien. Rede gehalten zur feier des stiftungstages der militärärztlichen bildungsanstalten am 2. aug. 1892. Berlin. 1892. 8°. pp. 35. **MZ.**

**Hertwig, Oscar.** Die zelle und die gewebe; grundzüge der allgemeinen anatomie und physiologie. [Buch I.] Jena. 1893. 1. 8°. *Wdcts.* With a bibliography at the end of each chapter. **MZ.**

**Höck, Fernando.** Nährpflanzen Mitteleuropas, ihre heimat, einföhrung in das gebiet und verbreitung innerhalb desselben. Stuttgart. 1890. 8°. pp. 67. (FORSCHUNGEN zur deutschen landes- und volkskunde, v. 1.) **V. 3713.5**

**Hoffman, Horace Addison, and Jordan, David Starr.** A catalogue of the fishes of Greece, with notes on the names now in use and those employed by classical authors. [Philadelphia. 1892.] 8°. pp. (57). **V. 4455**

"From the *Proceedings of the academy of natural sciences*, Philadelphia, Aug. 17, 1892."

**Holt, Joseph, M. D.** An epitomized review of the principles and practice of maritime sanitation. New Orleans. 1892. 8°. pp. 93. *Plate, wdcts., and map.* **V. 4467**

**Hopkinson, John.** Original papers on dynamo machinery and allied subjects. [Authorized American ed.] New York, etc. 1898. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* **88.**

**Horn, F. M.** Anleitung zur chemisch-technischen analyse organischer stoffe. Wien. 1890. 8°. *Wdcts.* **V. 4513**

**Illustrations of the zoölogy of H. M. Indian marine surveying steamer Investigator.** Pt. I. Calcutta. 1892. 4°. *Plates.* **MZ.**

*Contents:* —I. Crustaceans, [under the direction of J. Wood-Mason], plates 1-v.

**Indiana** — *Academy of science*. Proceedings, 1891. O. P. Hay, C. A. Waldo, J. M. Coulter, editors. [Brookville, Ind. 1892.] 8°. **V. 4485**

"Bibliography of papers, from 1886 to 1891 inclusive," pp. 14-32.

**Irish naturalist** (The); a monthly journal of general Irish natural history. Edited by G. H. Carpenter and R. L. Praeger. Vol. i. April-Dec. 1892. Dublin, etc. 1892. 8°. *Wdts.* and *plate*. Continued. **MZ.**

**Jackman**, Wilbur Samuel. Outlines of natural science for the common schools. Monongahela City, Pa. 1890. 8°. pp. (59). **V. 4452**

**Journal of geology** (The); a semi-quarterly magazine of geology and related sciences. [Edited by the geological faculty of the university of Chicago.] Vol. i. no. 1. Jan.—Feb. 1893. Chicago. 1893. 8°. *Wdts.* **MZ.**

Continued.

**Keeler**, Charles A. Evolution of the colors of North American land birds. San Francisco. 1893. 8°. *Maps* and *plates*. (CALIFORNIA — *Academy of sciences*. Occasional papers, iii.)

"Bibliography," pp. 337-343. **V. 4542, also MZ.**

**Kempe**, Harry Robert. A handbook of electrical testing. 5th ed., adopted by the postal telegraph department. London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Wdts.* and *table*. **SS.**

**Knowlton**, Frank Hall. Directions for collecting recent and fossil plants. Washington. 1891. 8°. pp. 46. *Wdts.* (UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM. Bulletin, 39°.)

**VIII. 39(39), also BG.**

**König**, Josef. Chemie der menschlichen nahrungs- und genussmittel. 3<sup>e</sup> sehr vermehrte und verbesserte aufl. 2 theile. Berlin. 1889-93. 8°. *Wdts.* **V. 3652**

*Contents*: — I. Chemische zusammensetzung der menschlichen nahrungs- und genussmittel. 1889. — II. Die menschlichen nahrungs- und genussmittel; ihre herstellung, zusammensetzung, und beschaffenheit, ihre verfälschungen und deren nachweis. 1893.

**Küster**, Emil. Die deutschen buntsandsteingebiete; ihre oberflächengestaltung und anthropogeographische verhältnisse. Stuttgart. 1891. 8°. (FORSCHUNGEN ZUR DEUTSCHEN LANDES- und VOLKSKUNDE, v. 4.) **V. 3713.5**

**Kupffer**, Karl, ritter von. Studien zur vergleichenden entwicklungsgeschichte des kopfes der kranioten. Heft i. München, etc. 1893. 8°. *Wdts.* and *plates*. **MZ.**

"Verzeichnis der litteratur," i. 91-93.

*Contents*: — I. Die entwicklung des kopfes von scipenser sturio an medianschnitten untersucht.

**Lachlan**, Robert. An elementary treatise on modern pure geometry. London, etc. 1893. 8°. *Diags.* **VI. 7589**

**Lagrange**, Joseph Louis, comte de. Œuvres, publiées par les soins de J. A. Serret [et Gaston Darboux]. 14 tom. Paris. 1867-92. 4°. *Port.*, *diags.*, and *fac-sims*. (FRANCE — *Ministère de l'instruction publique*. Collection de documents inédits sur l'histoire de France.) **324.86**

"Vie," i. vii.-ii.

*Contents*: — xiii., xiv. Correspondance publiée par Ludovic Lalanne.

**Laguna**, Máximo. La flora americana. Conferencia leída el día 14 de abril de 1891. Madrid. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 35. (MADRID, Spain — *Ateneo científico, literario y artístico*. [Conferencias.] ) **1364.46**

**Laurie**, Arthur Pillans. The food of plants; an introduction to agricultural chemistry. London, etc. 1893. 16°. pp. x., 77. *Wdts.* **V. 4551**

**Lavoisier**, Antoine Laurent, and **Laplace**, Pierre Simon, marquis de. Zwei abhandlungen über die wärme. Aus den jahren 1780 und 1784. Herausgegeben [mit anmerkungen] von J. Rosenthal. Leipzig. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. 74. *Wdts.* (OSTWALD, Wilhelm, editor. Klassiker der exakten wissenschaften, 40.) **V. 4000**

The original French text of these essays appeared in *Mémoires de l'Académie*, 1780, and in "Recueil des mémoires de chimie de Lavoisier, t. i."

**Lucas**, Frederic Augustus. Notes on the preparation of rough skeletons. Washington. 1891. 8°. pp. 11. *Wdts.* (UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM. Bulletin, 39°.) **VIII. 39(39)**

**Ludwig**, Friedrich. Lehrbuch der niederen kryptogamen mit besonderer berücksichtigung derjenigen arten, die für den menschen von bedeutung sind oder im haushalte der natur eine hervorragende rolle spielen. Stuttgart. 1892. 8°. pp. xvi., 672. *Wdts.* (Naturwissenschaftliche lehrbücher.) **Bot. Lab.**

**Macfarlane**, Alexander. The imaginary of algebra; being a continuation of the paper "Principles of the algebra of physics." Salem, Mass. 1892. 8°. pp. (25). *Diags.* **VI. 7378.2**

Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the American association for the advancement of science*, vol. xii. pp. 33-56.

**Macfarlane**, Alexander. Principles of the algebra of physics. Salem, Mass. 1891. 8°. pp. (55). *Diags.* **VI. 7378**

"From the *Proceedings of the American association for the advancement of science*, vol. xi., 1891."

For continuation, see his "Imaginary of algebra."

**MacMillan**, Conway. The metaspermæ of the Minnesota valley; a list of the higher seed-producing plants indigenous to the drainage-basin of the Minnesota river. Minneapolis, Minn. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. xiii., 826. *Maps*. (MINNESOTA — *Geological and natural history survey*. Reports of the survey. Botanical series, i.) **BG.**

"Bibl. list," pp. 5-7.

**Marshall**, William (b. 1845). Spongiologische beiträge. Festschrift zur siebzigsten wiederkehr des geburtstages von Rudolf Leuckart. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. pp. (4), 36+. *Plates*. **MZ.**

**Mayoux**, Mlle. A. Recherches sur la valeur morphologique des appendices superstaminaux de la fleur des aristoloches. Paris. 1892. 8°. pp. (4), 58. 3 *plates*. (ANNALES de l'université de Lyon, ii. 4.) **V. 4520**

**Medical and surgical register of the United States**. 3d ed., revised. Detroit, etc., E. L. Polk & co. 1893. 8°. pp. 1942. **C 14.4**

**Meissel**, Ernst. Über die absoluten maxima der Bessel'schen funktionen. Kiel. 1892. 4°. pp. 1-11. (Progr. d. ober-realschule. "1892, no. 289.") **VI. 7586**

**Milne**, William James. High school algebra; being "Milne's Inductive algebra" revised and enlarged. New York, etc. [1892.] sm. 8°. (Inductive series.) **VI. 7577**

**Mivart**, St. George. American types of animal life. Boston. 1893 [cop. 1891]. sm. 8°. *Wdts.* **V. 4536**

**Möckel**, Erwin. Die entstehung des Plauer sees, des Drewitzer oder Alt-Schweriner sees, und des Krakower sees [der mecklenburgischen seenplatte]. Inaugural dissertation, Rostock. Güstrow. 1892. 8°. pp. (4), 35. *Diagr.* and *maps*. **V. 4458**



**Monti, Luigi.** In memoriam; Antoine Rupaner. Boston. 1892. 8°. ff. 11. **17376.68**

"Privately printed."

Printed on one side of the leaf only.

**Nason, Frank L.** A report on the iron ores of Missouri, from field work prosecuted during 1891 and 1892. Jefferson City. 1892. 1. 8°. *Maps, plates, and wdcts.* (MISSOURI—*Geological survey.* [Subject reports], 2.) **V. 4172.2**

**Neumann, Karl.** Aus liebe, ehe, und eheleben der vogelwelt. Hamburg. 1893. 8°. pp. 29. (SAMML. gemeinv. wiss. vorträge; neue folge, viii. 169.) **VIII. 175\*(VIII)**

**Padua, Italy—Università.** A Galileo Galilei per il trecentesimo anniversario della sua orazione inaugurale nella università di Padova. [Gli studenti di Padova a Galileo Galilei. Padova. 1892.] f°. pp. (2), 16. *Portrs. and wdcts.* **VI. 7522**

**Parmentier, Paul.** Histologie comparée des ébénacées dans ses rapports avec la morphologie et l'histoire générale de ces plantes. Paris. 1892. 8°. 4 *plates, and diagrs.* (ANNALES de l'université de Lyon, vi. 2.) **V. 4519**

**Pastour, Louis.** Die in der atmosphäre vorhandenen organisirten körperchen, prüfung der lehre von der erzeugung; abhandlung. 1862. Uebersetzt von A. Wieler. Leipzig. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. 98. 2 *plates.* (OSTWALD, Wilhelm, *editor.* Klassiker der exakten wissenschaften, 39.) **V. 3999**

In "Annales de chimie et de physique, 3. série, bd. lxiv."

**Perley, Sidney.** Historic storms of New England; its gales, hurricanes, droughts, cold winters, hot summers, avalanches, earthquakes, dark days, comets, aurora borealis, phenomena in the heavens, wrecks along the coast, with incidents and anecdotes, amusing and pathetic. Salem, Mass. 1891. 8°. **Met. 465**

**Pinner, Adolf.** Die imidoäther und ihre derivate. Berlin. 1892. 8°. **V. 4535**

**Plön, Germ.—Biologische station.** Forschungsberichte aus der station; Otto Zacharias, direktor. Theil i. Berlin. 1898. 8°. *Plat.* **MZ.**

*Contents:*—I. ZACHARIAS, Otto. Faunistische und biologische beobachtungen am gr. Plöner see.

**Poincaré, Henri.** Elektrizität und optik; vorlesungen. Autorisirte deutsche ausg. von W. Jaeger und E. Gumlich. 2 bde. in 1. Berlin. 1891-92. 8°. *Diagrs.* **V. 4506**

*Contents:*—I. Die theorien von Maxwell und die elektromagnetische lichttheorie. 1891.—II. Die theorien von Ampère und Weber. Die theorie von Helmholtz und die versuche von Hertz. 1892.

**Poor, Charles Lane.** The action of Jupiter upon comet v., 1889. A thesis [at] Johns Hopkins university. Baltimore. 1892. 4°. pp. 46. *Plates.* **VI. 7359**

Life, p. 34.

**Präscholdt, Hermann.** Der Thüringer wald und seine nächste umgebung. Stuttgart. 1891. 8°. pp. 51. (FORSCHUNGEN zur deutschen landes- und volkskunde, v. 6.) **V. 3713.5**

**Rodding, Jacob.** Schematic histological chart of sections of human kidneys, showing normal and pathological conditions, magnified 800 diameters and enlarged four times. [New Castle, Ind. 1892.] 17×21½ in. **V. 4306.2**

To accompany his "Physiology; its science and philosophy." 1891.

**Roynolds, Osborne.** Memoir of James Prescott Joule. Manchester. 1892. 8°. *Port.* of

*Joule.* (MANCHESTER, Eng.—*Literary & philosophical society.* Memoirs and proceedings. 4th ser. vi.) **47. 134**

**Ritter, Wilhelm.** Anwendungen der graphischen statik; nach Dr. C. Culmann bearbeitet. 2 theile. Zürich. 1888-90. 8°. *Wdcts. and plates.* **SS.**

*Contents:*—I. Die im inneren eines balkens wirkenden kräfte. 1888.—II. Das fachwerk. 1890.

**Ritter, William Emerson.** On the eyes, the integumentary sense papillæ, and the integument of the San Diego blind fish, typhlogobius californiensis, Steindachner. Cambridge. 1893. 8°. pp. (64). *Plates and wdct.* (In MUSEUM OF COMPARATIVE ZOOLOGY, Cambridge, Mass. Bulletin, xxiv. 3.) **V. 7338(XXIV)**

"Bibliography," pp. 99-102.

**Römer, Fritz.** Über den bau und die entwicklung des panzers der gürteltiere. Inauguraldissertation. Jena. 1892. 8°. pp. 48. **MZ.**

"Literaturverzeichnis," pp. 47-48.

"Aus dem zoologischen institut in Jena."

**Rühl, Fritz.** Die palæarktischen grossschmetterlinge und ihre naturgeschichte. Bd. i. [Lief. 1, 2.] Leipzig. 1892. 8°. *Wdcts.* **MZ.**

**Russell, Israel Cook.** Correlation papers. The Newark system. Washington. 1892. 8°. *Maps, plates, and wdcts.* (UNITED STATES GEOL. SURVEY. Bulletin, 85.) **20.18**

Literature of the Newark system, pp. 140-330.

**San Martín, Alejandro.** Infujo del descubrimiento del Nuevo Mundo en las ciencias médicas. Conferencia pronunciada el 18 de abril de 1892. Madrid. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 54. (MADRID, *Spain*—*Ateneo científico, literario y artístico.* [Conferencias.]) **1364.46**

**Schaeberle, John Martin.** Terrestrial atmospheric absorption of the photographic rays of light. Sacramento. 1893. 8°. pp. (4), 89. (LUCK OBSERVATORY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. Contributions, 3.) **VI. 4240.3, also AO.**

**Schenek, Heinrich.** Beiträge zur biologische und anatomie der lianen, im besonderen der in Brasilien einheimischen arten. 2 theile. Jena. 1892-93. 8°. *Wdcts. and 19 plates.* (SCHIMPER, A. F. W., *editor.* Botanische mittheilungen aus den tropen, 4, 5.) **V. 3499.3**

"Literaturverzeichnis," i. ix.-xi, ii. ix.-xii.

*Contents:*—I. Beiträge zur biologische der lianen. 1892.—II. Beiträge zur anatomie der lianen. 1893.

**Schroeter, Heinrich.** Grundzüge einer rein-geometrischen theorie der raumkurve vierter ordnung erster species. Leipzig. 1890. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. iii.-iv.

**VI. 7504**

**Schulze, Erwin.** Über die geographische verbreitung der süßwasserfische von Mitteleuropa. Stuttgart. 1890. 8°. pp. 16. (FORSCHUNGEN zur deutschen landes- und volkskunde, v. 2.) **V. 3713.5**

**Schweitzer, Paul.** A report on the mineral waters of Missouri, embodying also the notes and results of analyses of A. E. Woodward, from field and laboratory work conducted during 1890 to 1892. Jefferson City. 1892. 1. 8°. *Plates, map, and wdcts.* (MISSOURI—*Geological survey.* [Subject reports], 3.) **V. 4172.3**

"Bibliography of mineral waters," pp. 237-244.

**Seelig, Eduard.** Organische reaktionen und reagentien. Stuttgart. 1892. 8°. pp. xvi., 856. **V. 4511**

**Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate.** The conditions of erosion beneath deep glaciers, based upon a study of the boulder train from Iron hill, Cumberland, R. I. Cambridge. 1893. 8°. pp. (43). *Plates and map.* (In MUSEUM OF COMPARATIVE ZOOLOGY, Cambridge, Mass. Bulletin, xvi. 11.) **V. 738 (xvi)**

**Selger, Bernhard.** Zelle und zellkern. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. pp. 60+. *Plate.* (SCHNEIDEMÜHL, Georg, editor. *Thiermedizinische vorträge*, iii. 1, 2.) **MZ.**

"Litteratur-verzeichnisse," pp. 57-60.

**Stockholm, Sweden—Kongl. svenska vetenskaps akademi.** Exploration internationale des régions polaires, 1882-1883. Observations faites au cap Thordeen, Spitzberg, par l'expédition suédoise. Tom. i. Stockholm. 1891 [87-91]. 4°. *Wdcts., plates, and maps.* **V. 4543**

*Contents:*—I. Introduction historique; Observations astronomiques, géodésiques, et marégraphiques; par Nils Ekholm.—Appendice; par H. Stjernspetz.—Observations météorologiques; par Nils Ekholm.—Magnétisme terrestre; par E. Solander.

**Stolz, Otto.** Grössen und zahlen. Rede bei gelegenheit der feierlichen kundmachung der gelösten preisaufgaben am 2. märz, 1891 gehalten. Leipzig. 1891. 8°. pp. 30. **VI. 7548**

**Strasburger, Eduard.** Ueber das verhalten des pollens und die befruchtungsvorgänge bei den gymnospermen.—Schwärmosporen, gameten, pflanzliche spermatozoiden und das wesen der befruchtung. Jena. 1892. 8°. *Plates.* (In his *Histologische beiträge*, 4.) **MZ.**

**Trabut, L.** Indications que fournissent les plantes sauvages pour le choix des plantes à cultiver dans une région. Alger. 1892. 8°. pp. 8.

On the plants of Algeria.

**V. 4494**

**Ungar, Emil.** Ueber schutzimpfungen insbesondere die schutzpocken-impfung. Hamburg. 1893. 8°. pp. 37. (DEUTSCHE ZEIT- UND STREITFRAGEN; neue folge, vii. 107.) **VIII. 7<sup>a</sup> (vii)**

**Vejdovsky, Franz.** Entwicklungsgeschichtliche untersuchungen. Prag. 1888-92. 1. 8°. *Wdcts., and atlas of 32 plates.* **MZ.**

**Walde, Frank.** Modern meteorology; an outline of the growth and present condition of some of its phases. London. 1893. sm. 8°. *Charts and wdcts.* (CONTEMPORARY science series.) **Met. 466**

**Wallentin, Ignaz G.** Einleitung in das studium der modernen elektricitätslehre. Stuttgart. 1892. 8°. *Wdcts.* **V. 4505**

**Weismann, August.** The germ-plasm: a theory of heredity. Translated by W. N. Parker and Harriet Rönnfeldt. London. 1893. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* (CONTEMPORARY science series.) **V. 4524**

— *The same.* New York. 1893. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* (Ditto.) **MZ.**

**White, Charles Abiathar.** Correlation papers. Cretaceous. Washington. 1891. 8°. *Maps, charts, and wdcts.* (UNITED STATES GEOL. SURVEY. Bulletin, 82.) **20.18**

"Annotated bibliographical list," pp. 26-60.

**Windisch, Karl.** Die bestimmung des molekulargewichts in theoretischer und praktischer beziehung. Mit einem vorwort von Eugen Sell. Berlin. 1892. 8°. *Wdcts.* **V. 4540**

"Literaturverzeichnisse," pp. xvi.-xvii.

**Wolf, Theodor.** Geografía y geología del Ecuador; publicada por órden del supremo gobierno de la república. Leipzig. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. xii., 671. *Front., plates, maps, etc.* **2322.43, also MZ.**

"Esta obra es el complemento de la Carta geográfica del Ecuador, publicada por el mismo autor."

**Zech, Paul von.** Aufgaben aus der theoretischen mechanik, nebst auflösungen. 2<sup>a</sup> aufl. unter mithilfe von C. Cranz. Stuttgart. 1891. 8°. *Diagrs.* **V. 4539**

**Zimmermann, H.** Rechen tafel nebst sammlung häufig gebräuchter zahlenwerthe. Berlin. 1891. 8°. **AO.**

#### IV.—Useful Arts.

**Anspach, Lucien.** Le rôle de l'eau dans les cylindres à vapeur. Liège, etc. [1892.] 8°. pp. (2), 37. **V. 4465**

"Extrait de la *Revue universelle des mines*, tome xviii. 3<sup>e</sup> série, 1892."

**Carracido, José Rodríguez.** Los metalúrgicos españoles en América. Conferencia pronunciada el día 7 de marzo de 1892. Madrid. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 40. (MADRID, Spain—*Ateneo científico, literario y artístico.* [Conferencias.]) **1364.45**

**Cortázar, Daniel de.** Gea americana. Conferencia leída el día 7 de abril de 1891. Madrid. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 84. (MADRID, Spain—*Ateneo científico, literario y artístico.* [Conferencias.]) **1364.45**

**Fassel, J.** Anleitung für den betrieb und die instandhaltung der schiffsdampfkessel und schiffsdampfmaschinen; mit besonderer rücksicht auf den gebrauch in der k. und k. kriegsmarine. Pola. 1892. 8°. pp. 94+. **V. 4515**

"Beilage zu den *Mittheilungen aus dem gebiete des seewesens*," bd. xx.

**Field, Henry Martyn.** The story of the Atlantic telegraph. New York. 1898. sm. 8°. *Port. of C. W. Field, and wdcts.* **V. 4533**

**Gulley, F. A.** First lessons in agriculture. 2d ed., revised and enlarged. New York. [1892.] sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* **BI.**

**Hill, Edmund Lewin.** The speed and power of locomotives. London. 1892. 8°. pp. 17. *Diagrs.* **V. 4490**

"Excerpt minutes of *Proceedings of the institution of civil engineers*, vol. cix."

**Hopkins, William J.** Telephone lines and their properties. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* **V. 4545**

**Hydrographische nachrichten;** herausgegeben vom hydrographischen amte der kaiserlichen und königlichen kriegsmarine, abthlg. seekarten-depot. Jahrg. 1892. w. Pola. 1892. 8°. **V. 4516**

Published as a supplement to the *Mittheilungen aus dem gebiete des seewesens*.

**Kundmachungen für seefahrer;** herausgegeben vom hydrographischen amte der kaiserlichen und königlichen kriegsmarine, abthlg. seekarten-depot. Jahrg. 1892. w. Pola. 1892. 8°. *Plate.* **V. 4516**

Published as a supplement to the *Mittheilungen aus dem gebiete des seewesens*.

**Massachusetts—Metropolitan park commission.** Report of the board of commissioners, Jan. 1893. [Boston. 1893.] 8°. *Maps, plans, and plates.* (House, no. 150.) **V. 4504**

**Mell, P. H.** Report on the climatology of the cotton plant. Washington. 1893. 8°. pp. 68. *Charts.* (UNITED STATES — *Weather bureau. Bulletin, 8.*) **Met. 384**

**Metsger, Karl.** Die Grundlagen, Mittel, und Ziele der forstlichen Produktion; eine Studie über die ökonomische Seite der Forstwirtschaft. Inaugural-dissertation. Giessen. 1891. 8°. pp. 83+. **V. 4436**

"Lebenslauf," after p. 83. — "Citirte litteratur," p. 3.

**Mittheilungen aus dem gebiete des Seewesens;** herausgegeben vom k. u. k. hydrographischen amte, marine-bibliothek. Bd. xx. Jahrg. 1892. m. Pola. 1892. 8°. *Plates, tables, wdcts., etc.* **V. 4515**

**Morse, Edward Sylvester.** *Latrines of the East.* n. p. [1893.] 8°. pp. 16. *Wdcts.* **V. 4541**

"Reprinted from the *American architect*, March 18, 1893."

**National association of wool manufacturers, U. S.** The wool book; a statistical manual containing the latest official information of the production, movement, and consumption of wool in all countries, wool and woolens tariff of 1890, manufacturing tables, etc. Compiled by S. N. D. North. Boston. 1892. 16°. **VI. 7528**

**Paving and municipal engineering;** a journal devoted specially to street and sidewalk paving, sewerage, water-works construction, street lighting, and all matters pertaining to municipal engineering. Vol. i.—iii. June, 1890—Dec. 1892. m. Indianapolis, Ind. 1890-92. f°. *Wdcts.* **SS.**

Continued.

**Phillips, Wendell.** The lost arts. Boston. 1891 [cop. 1884]. 8°. pp. 23. **VII. 1291.2**

**Roekensaun, Anthony.** Electric traction on railways and tramways. London. [1892.] sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* **V. 4556**

**Schroetter, Friedrich, freiherr von.** Die brandenburgisch-preussische heeresverfassung unter dem grossen kurfürsten. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. (STAATS- und socialwissenschaftliche forschungen, xi. 5.) **VI. 1827 (xi)**

**Schurts, Heinrich.** Der seifenbergbau im Erzgebirge und die walensagen. Stuttgart. 1890. 8°. pp. 82. (FORSCHUNGEN zur deutschen landes- und volkskunde, v. 3.) **V. 3713.5**

**Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate.** The betterment of our highways. [Boston. 1892.] 8°. pp. (12). **VII. 2862**

"Reprinted from the *Atlantic monthly* for Oct. 1892."

**Thonindustrie-zeitung;** wochenschrift für die interessen der ziegel-, terracotten-, töpferwaaren-, steingut-, porcellan-, cement-, und kalkindustrie. Herausgegeben von H. Seger und G. Cramer. Jahrg. xvii. no. 1. 1. jan. 1893. Berlin. 1893. f°. *Wdcts.* **SS.**

Continued.

**United States — Department of agriculture — Bureau of animal industry.** Special report on the history and present condition of the sheep industry of the United States; prepared under the direction of D. E. Salmon, by E. A. Carman, H. A. Heath, and John Minto. Washington. 1892. 8°. pp. 1000. *Plates.* **V. 4566**

**United States — Office of naval intelligence.** Coaling, docking, and repairing facilities of the ports of the world, with analyses of different kinds of coal. 8d ed. Washington. 1892. 8°. **V. 4538**

**Wisconsin — State superintendent of public instruction.** Arbor day and Wisconsin trees; a circular issued by the state superintendent for the use of the officers, teachers, and children of Wisconsin schools. Madison. 1893. 8°. pp. 48. *Wdcts.* **V. 4559**

[**Woodbridge, Samuel Homer.**] The heating and ventilation of the buildings of the Mass. institute of technology. [Boston. 1891.] 8°. pp. (47). *Plates and plans.* **V. 4530**

"Reprinted from the *Technology quarterly* and the *Journal of the society of arts.*"

## V. — Fine Arts.

**Aristoxenus.** Melik und rhythmik des klassischen hellenenthums. Übersetzt und erläutert durch R. Westphal. [Bd. i.]; — ii. Berichtigter originaltext nebst prolegomena von R. Westphal; herausgegeben von F. Saran. 2 bde. Leipzig. 1883-93. 8°. **Ga 114.30, also Class.**

**Babeau, Albert.** St.-Urbain de Troyes. Troyes. 1891. 8°. pp. (2), 71+. *Front. and plates.* (Société académique de l'Aube.) **II. 3292**

"Extrait de l'*Annuaire de l'Aube*, 1891."

**Balfour, Henry.** The evolution of decorative art; an essay upon its origin and development as illustrated by the art of modern races of mankind. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* **II. 3298**

Bibliography, pp. 129-131.

**Beethoven, Ludwig van.** An die freude; schlusschor der neunten symphonie. Op. 125. *Klavierauszug* von Carl Reinecke. Leipzig, etc. [1891.] 1. 8°. pp. (2), 62. **1224.106**

**Besold, Gustav von.** Die entstehung und ausbildung der gotischen bankunst in Frankreich; beiträge zur denkmalkunde und zur entwicklungsgeschichte des stils. Berlin. 1891. f°. pp. (3), 20. 3 *plates, and wdcts.* **\*27 Cass. 644**

"Sonderdruck aus der *Zeitschrift für bauwesen*, 1891."

**Bode, Wilhelm, of the royal museum, Berlin.** Denkmäler der renaissance-sculptur Toscanas; in historischer anordnung, unter leitung von Wilhelm Bode, herausgegeben von Friedrich Bruckmann. Lief. 1, 2. München. [1892.] 1. f°. 10 *plates.* **\*27 Cass. 639**

**Böhme, E. E. H.** Die geschichte der musik zusammengefasst und dargestellt in synchronistischen tabellen, unter berücksichtigung der allgemeinen welt- und kulturgeschichte. Leipzig. 1890. f°. pp. 40. **1224.106**

"Hervorragende tonkünstler der gegenwart in Deutschland," pp. 88-90.

**Boston, Mass. — Museum of fine arts.** Exhibition of the works of John Cheney and Seth Wells Cheney, Jan. 20 to March 5, 1893. Boston. 1893. sm. 8°. pp. 83. **II. 3265**

**Boston, Mass. — Museum of fine arts.** Memorial exhibition of the works of J. Foxcroft Cole, Jan. 20 to Feb. 19, 1893. Boston. 1893. sm. 8°. pp. 23+. **II. 3266**

**Boston, Mass. — Public library.** A list of portraits of Benjamin Franklin owned by the library; with two plates from the original portraits by Duplessis and Greuze now in the library. Boston. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 14. *Portrs.* **6313.16**

"Reprinted from the *Bulletin of the Boston public library*, July, 1892.—200 copies."

**Bouillet, A., l'abbé.** Monographie de l'église de Saint-Sulpice de Favières (Seine-et-Oise). Paris. 1891. 1. 8°. pp. 41. *Vign. and wdcts.* **II. 3288**

**British museum.** A catalogue of sculpture in the department of Greek and Roman antiquities; by A. H. Smith. Vol. i. London. 1892. 8° *Plates, plans, and wdcts.* **II. 3278**

**Burekhardt, Jakob.** Le cicerone; guide de l'art antique et de l'art moderne en Italie. Traduit par Auguste Gérard, sur la 5<sup>e</sup> éd., revue et complétée par Wilhelm Bode. 2 pt. Paris. 1885-92. sm. 8°. *Plans.* **II. 3290**

"Vie et œuvres," l. v.-xx.

*Contents:* — I. Art ancien. 1885. — II. Art moderne. 1892.

**Buron, Léon Louis.** Vieilles églises de France. Paris. 1891. 8°. *Illustr.* **II. 3291**

**Clari, Giovanni Carlo Maria.** Fünf italienische duette. Herausgegeben von Friedrich Chrysander. Leipzig. 1892. l. 8°. pp. (4), 84. (DEUTSCHE HÄNDELGESELLSCHAFT. Supplemente, enthaltend quellen zu Händel's werken, 4.) **1224.122**

**Collingwood, William Gershom.** The life and work of John Ruskin. 2 vol. (paged contin.). Boston, etc. 1893. 8°. pp. xvi. + viii., 566, xxi. + xxxi. *Portrs., plates, and fac-sim.* **21416.8**

"Bibliography" and "Catalogue of drawings by Ruskin," at the end of each volume.

**Cripps, Wilfred Joseph.** Old French plate; its makers and marks. 2d ed. London. 1893. 8°. *Wdcts.* **II. 3280**

**Dannreuther, Edward.** Musical ornamentation. Pt. i. London, etc. [1891.] 4°. (STAINER, Sir John, editor. Music primers, 37.) **1224.49**

*Contents:* — I. From Diruta to J. S. Bach.

**Finck, Henry Theophilus.** Wagner and his works; the story of his life, with critical comments. 2 vol. New York. 1893. 8°. *Portrs.* **1224.57**

**Frisoni, Gustavo.** Arte italiana del rinascimento; saggi critici. Milano. 1891. 8°. 30 *plates.* **II. 3229**

*Contents:* — Napoli nelle sue attinenze coll' arte del rinascimento. — Giovanni Antonio de' Bazzi detto il Sodoma. — Baldassarre Peruzzi considerato come pittore. — L' arte italiana nella galleria nazionale di Londra. — Gli affreschi della chiesa di santa Cecilia in Bologna.

**Germain, Léon.** Crédence & piscine du XI<sup>e</sup> siècle en l'église Notre-Dame à Saint-Dié (Vosges). Nancy. 1891. 8°. pp. 8. *Plate.* **II. 3286**

From "Bulletin de la société philomatique vosgienne, 16<sup>e</sup> année, 1890-91."

**Gevaert, François Auguste.** Cours méthodique d'orchestration. Paris, etc. [1890.] 4°. **1224.46**

"Table des auteurs dont exemples sont cités," after p. 330.

**Guirand, Ernest.** Traité pratique d'instrumentation. Paris. [1892.] 8°. *Plates.* **1224.42**

**Händel, Georg Friedrich.** Das autograph des oratoriums "Messias." Für die deutsche Händelgesellschaft herausgegeben von Friedrich Chrysander. Hamburg. 1892 [89-92]. obl. 4°. *Photolithographed.* **\*1224.122**

**Hanellik, Eduard.** The beautiful in music; a contribution to the revival of musical æsthetics. 7th ed., enlarged and revised (Leipzig, 1885). Translated by Gustav Cohen. London, etc. 1891. sm. 8°. **22.80**

**Harrison, Frederic.** Annals of an old manor-house, Sutton place, Guildford. Illustrated from drawings by Wm. Luker, jun., W. Niven, and C. F. Hayward. London, etc. 1893. 4°. *Front., plates, plans, fac-sims., etc.* **\*II. 3300**

Sutton place was built by Sir Richard Weston between 1620 and 1680.

**Havard, Henry.** Les Boulle. Paris. [1898.] l. 8°. pp. 93+. *Illustr.* (LES ARTISTES célèbres.)

"Essai de bibliographie," p. 91.

**II. 1579**

**Hulme, Frederick Edward.** The birth and development of ornament. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. *Front. and wdcts.* (THE ANTIQUARIAN library, 5.) **II. 3299**

**Imhoof-Blumer, Friedrich.** Porträtköpfe auf römischen münzen der republik und der kaiserzeit. 2<sup>e</sup> verbesserte ausg. Leipzig. 1892. f°. pp. 16. *Plates.* **Class.**

**Jerome, Jerome Klapka.** On the stage — and off; the brief career of a would-be actor. [Author's ed.] New York. 1891. sm. 8°. **VII. 2393.2**

**Károly, Karl.** A guide to the paintings of Florence: being a complete historical and critical account of all the pictures and frescos in Florence; with quotations from the best authorities, short notices of the legends and stories connected with them or their subjects, and lives of the saints and chief personages represented. London, etc. 1893. 16°. *Plans.* **II. 3257**

"List of the principal books used in preparing this work," p. vii.

**Kochler, Sylvester Rosa.** White-line engraving for relief-printing in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries. [Dotted prints, gravures en manière criblée, schrotblätter.] Washington. 1892. 8°. pp. (12). *Plates and wdcts.* **II. 3276**

"From the Report of the national museum for 1890, pp. 385-394."

**Koepf, Friedrich.** Über das bildnis Alexanders des Grossen. Berlin. 1892. 4°. pp. 83+. *Wdcts. and plates.* (BERLIN, Germ. — Archäologische gesellschaft. Programme zum Winckelmannsfest, 52.) **II. 2536**

**Lechevalier-Chevignard, Edmond.** Les styles français. Paris. [1892.] 8°. *Illustr.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE de l'enseignement des beaux-arts.) **II. 432**

**Loftie, William John.** The inns of court and chancery. With many illustrations by Herbert Railton. London. 1893. f°. pp. viii., 88+. *Front., plates, and wdcts.* **27 Case. 371**

**Mély, Fernand DE.** Le tour du chœur de la cathédrale de Chartres. Chartres. [1891.] sq. 16°. pp. 32. *Wdcts.* **II. 3289**

**Michel, Émile.** Rembrandt; sa vie, son œuvre, et son temps. Paris. 1893. l. 8°. pp. xii., 680. *Illustr.* **\*II. 3309**

"Catalogue des œuvres de Rembrandt," pp. 645-611.

[**Morelli, Giovanni.**] Kunstkritische studien über italienische malerei. Die galerie zu Berlin. Von Ivan Lermolieff [pseudon.]. Nebst einem lebensbilde Morelli's, herausgegeben von Gustav Frizzoni. Leipzig. 1893. 8°. *Port., plates, and wdcts.* **II. 2803.2**

"Lebensbild," pp. xi.-lxiii.

[**Morse, Edward Sylvester.**] Reviews from the New York Nation, Boston Transcript, and New York Studio, of the work of J. L. Bowes, entitled "Japanese pottery." Salem. 1891. 8°. pp. 24. **II. 3282**

**Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus.** Divertimento für zwei violinen, viola, bass, und zwei hörner. [F-dur.] Leipzig. [1892.] sm. 8°. pp. 31. (PAYNE'S kleine partitur-ausgabe, 195.) **1224.38**

**Ollivier, Émile.** Michel-Ange. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1892. 18°. **II. 3252**

**Palustre, Léon.** La renaissance en France. Tom. i.-iii. Paris. 1879-85. f°. *Illustr.* **\*27 Case. 636**

**Pennsylvania**—*Academy of the fine arts.* Examples of the English pre-Raphaelite school of painters, including Rossetti, Burne-Jones, Madox-Brown and others, together with a collection of the works of William Blake. To be exhibited in Philadelphia, Dec. 8, 1892. [Philadelphia. 1892.] sm. 8°. pp. 82. **II. 3247**

**Pératé, André.** L'archéologie chrétienne. Paris. [1892.] 8°. *Illustr.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE DE L'ENSEIGNEMENT DES BEAUX-ARTS.) **II. 433**  
"Bibliographie," p. 8.

**Presto** (The); a weekly musical journal of the times. Frank Abbott, editor. 8th year. Nov. 5, 1891—Oct. 27, 1892. Chicago. 1891-92. 4°. *Portrs.* and *wdcts.* **122½. 106**

Continued by gift.

**Scott, William Bell.** Autobiographical notes of [his] life, and notices of his artistic and poetic circle of friends, 1830-1882. Edited by W. Minto. Illustrated by etchings by himself, and reproductions of sketches by himself and friends. 2 vol. London. 1892. 8°. *Portrs., plates,* and *wdcts.* \***II. 3279**

**Spitzer, Friedrich.** Catalogue des objets d'art et de haute curiosité, antiques, du moyen-âge & de la renaissance; composant l'importante et précieuse collection Spitzer dont la vente publique aura lieu à Paris, du lundi, 17 avril, au vendredi, 16 juin, 1893. Paul Chevallier, commissaire-priseur; Charles Mannheim, expert. 2 vol. in 1. [Paris. 1893.] f°. *Vigns.,* and *atlas of 68 plates,* 1. f°. \***27 Case. 640**

[*Sporting magazine.*] Index of engravings, with the names of the artists, in the *Sporting magazine* from the year 1792 to 1870. [Compiled by F. S. Banks, and edited by Walter Gilbey.] London. [1892.] 8°. *Front.* and *fac-sim.* **35.68\***

**Tohalkovski, Petr (Ilyitch).** Quartett für zwei violinen, viola, und violoncell. [Op. 22. F-dur.] Leipzig. [1892.] sm. 8°. pp. 39. (PAYNE'S kleine partitur-ausgabe, 196.) **122½. 38**

**Tohalkovski, Petr (Ilyitch).** Quartett für zwei violinen, viola, und violoncell. [Op. 30. Es-moll.] Leipzig. [1892.] sm. 8°. pp. 38. (PAYNE'S kleine partitur-ausgabe, 197.) **122½. 38**

**Thomas, Gabriel (19th cent.).** Michel Ange, poète; étude sur l'expression de l'amour platonique dans la poésie italienne du moyen âge, et de la renaissance, XIV<sup>e</sup>-XVI<sup>e</sup> siècles. Paris, etc. 1892. 8°. **IV. 3962**

**Urbani de Gheltorf, Giuseppe Marino.** Il palazzo di Camillo Trevisan a Murano. Venezia. 1890. f°. pp. 77. *Plan, plates,* and *wdcts.*

"150 esemplari. No. 87."

**27 Case. 370**

**Van Dyke, John Charles.** Art for art's sake. Seven university lectures on the technical beauties of painting, [delivered before the students of Princeton, Columbia, and Rutgers colleges]. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. *Plates.* **II. 3273**

*Contents:*—Art for art's sake.—Color.—Tone and light-and-shade.—Linear and aerial perspective.—Values.—Drawing and composition.—Textures, surfaces, and brush work.

**Virey, Jean.** L'architecture romane dans l'ancien diocèse de Mâcon. Paris. 1892. 8°. *Map, plates,* and *plans.* **II. 3287**

"Extrait des *Mémoires de la société Éduenne* (Nouvelle série)."

**Zimmermann, Ernst, Dr. phil.** Die landschaft in der venezianischen malerei bis zum tode Tizians. Leipzig. 1893. 8°. (BEITRÄGE zur kunstgeschichte; neue folge, 20.) **II. 2838**

## VI. — Antiquities.

(Including Folk Lore.)

**Baye, Joseph, baron DE.** The industrial arts of the Anglo-Saxons. Translated by T. B. Harbottle. London, etc. 1898. f°. 17 *plates,* and *wdcts.* **II. 3275**

"Authorities," pp. 127-128.

**Berlin, Germany**—*Orient-comité.* Ausgrabungen in Sendschirli. i. Berlin. 1893. f°. *Wdcts.,* 8 *plates,* and *map.* (BERLIN, *Germ.*—*Königliche museen.* Mittheilungen aus den orientalischen sammlungen, 11.) **3221.29.6**

*Contents:*—I. Einleitung und inschriften.

**Brinton, Daniel Garrison.** Anthropology: as a science and as a branch of university education in the United States. Philadelphia. 1892. 8°. pp. 15. **V. 4468**

**Campbell, John, prof. at Montreal.** The Hittites; their inscriptions and their history. 2 vol. London. 1891. 8°. *Plates.* **I. 4352**

**Cath Ruis na Ríg for Bóinn** [The battle of the Boyne]; with preface, translation, and indices, also a treatise on Irish neuter substantives, and a supplement to the index vocabulorum of Zeuss' 'Grammatica celtica'; by Edmund Hogan. Dublin. 1892. 8°. (ROYAL IRISH ACADEMY. Todd lecture series, iv.) **234.79**

**Faust, Johann.** Das Faustbuch des christlich meynenden, nach dem druck von 1725 herausgegeben von Siegfried Szamatólski. Stuttgart. 1891. 16°. pp. xxvi., 30. *Portrs.* (DEUTSCHE litteraturdenkmale des 18. und 19. jahrhunderts, 39.) **17558.24, also Germ.**

With a reprint of the original title, "Des durch die ganze welt beruffenen ertz-schwartz-künstlers und zauberrers Doctor Johann Fausts, mit dem teufel aufgerichtetes bündtiss, etc. 1725."

**Förster, R.** Die graeber- und textilfunde von Achmim-Panopolis. Strassburg. 1891. f°. pp. 27. 16 *plates, wdcts.,* and *vign.* **II. 3297**

"Nur in wenigen nummerirten exemplaren hergestellt. No. 84."

**Förster, R.** Römische und byzantinische seidentextilien aus dem gräber-felde von Achmim-Panopolis. Strassburg i/E. 1891. f°. pp. 28. 17 *plates, vign.,* and *wdcts.* **II. 3296**

Privately printed.

**Gypsy lore society.** Journal of the society. Vol. i.-iii. July, 1888—April, 1892. q. 3 vol. Edinburgh. 1889 ['88]—92. 1. 8°. *Portrs., plate, map,* and *wdcts.* **27254.21**

No more published.

**Hart, Georg.** Die Pyramus- & Thisbe-sage in Holland, England, Italien, & Spanien; iiii<sup>ter</sup> teil zu Ursprung und verbreitung der Pyramus- und Thisbe-sage. Nebst zwei lateinischen texten aus dem 13. jahrhundert, nach einer handschrift der herzogl. Braunschw. bibliothek zu Wolfenbüttel. Passau. 1891. 8°. pp. 61+. **27283.30.3**

**Hemenway Southwestern archaeological expedition.** Catálogo de los objetos etnológicos y arqueológicos exhibidos por la expedición Hemenway [en la exposición historico-americana de Madrid]. Madrid. 1892. 8°. **II. 3250**

"Exhibición del museo Peabody," pp. 75-115.

The collection consists of objects found in the ancient province of Tusayán, Arizona, during the years 1891-92.

**Indy, Vincent d'.** Chansons populaires recueillies dans le Vivarais et le Vercors; mises en ordre, avec une préface et des notes, par Julien Tiersot. Paris. 1892. 8°. pp. (4), 50+. **26241.19**

Reprinted from the *Revue des traditions populaires*, tom. vii.

**Isaac, Abram Samuel.** Stories from the rabbis. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. **Sam. 486, also SL.**

**Latig, Samuel (b. 1810).** The antiquity of man; a paper read before the Brighton and Sussex natural history and philosophical society, Nov. 15th, 1890. Brighton. [1890?] 8°. pp. 19. **V. 4491**

**Lang, Andrew, editor.** The green fairy book. 2d ed. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. *Front.* and *wdcts.* **25227.32**

[**Lorris, Guillaume de, and Meun, Jehan de.**] The romaunt of the rose; from the unique Glasgow ms., parallel with its original Le roman de la rose. Edited by Max Kaluza. Pt. i. [London.] 1891. 8°. (CHAUCER SOCIETY. [Publ.] 83.)

*Contents:*—1. The texts. **Eng. Lit. 2085**

**Normand, Charles.** La Troie d'Homère. Paris. [1892.] 4°. *Vigns., plates, and wdcts.* (Exploration artistique et archéologique.) **\*27 Case. 641**

"Premier album de l'Ami des monuments et des arts."  
"Exemplaire no. 133."—"Essai de bibliographie troyenne," pp. 97-104.

**Ohnefalsch-Richter, Max.** Kypros, the Bible, and Homer; oriental civilization, art, and religion in ancient times. Elucidated by the author's own researches and excavations during twelve years' work in Cyprus. With a letter to the author from W. E. Gladstone. London. 1893. f°. *Front., fac-sim., wdcts., and atlas* of 218 plates. **\*27 Case. 647, also SL.**

**Palme, Josef.** Die deutsche Veronicallegenden des XII. Jahrhunderts; ihr verhältnis unter einander und zu den quellen. Prag. 1892. 8°. pp. 3-42. (Progr. d. k. k. deutschen obergym. d. Kleinseite.) **25235.68**

**Pedregal, Manuel.** Estado jurídico y social de los indios. Conferencia pronunciada el día 18 de feb. de 1892. Madrid. 1892. l. 8°. pp. 23. (MADRID, Spain—Ateneo científico, literario y artístico. [Conferencias.]) **1364.45**

**Petrie, W. M. Flinders.** Medum. By W. M. F. Petrie. With chapters by F. Ll. Griffith, A. Wiedemann, W. J. Russell, and W. E. Crum. London. 1892. 4°. pp. (4), 52+. *Front.* and 36 plates. **II. 3261**

**Pitrè, Giuseppe.** Esposizione nazionale di Palermo, 1891-92. Catalogo illustrato della mostra etnografica siciliana. Palermo. 1892. l. 8°. pp. 94+. *Wdcts.* **II. 3246**

"Libri e libretti che il popolino siciliano legge o si fa leggere," pp. 93-94.

**Pi y Margall, Francisco.** América en la época del descubrimiento. Conferencias pronunciadas el 9 de junio y 16 de nov. de 1891, reunidas ahora en un solo discurso. Madrid. 1892. l. 8°. pp. 39. (MADRID, Spain—Ateneo científico, literario y artístico. [Conferencias.]) **1364.44**

**Ragusa Moletti, G.** Poesie dei popoli selvaggi o poco civili; saggio. [With an appendix, containing "Ollontay," an Italian translation of a Quichua drama of the time of the Incas.] Torino, etc. 1891. 8°. **25222.20**

**Sabatini, Francesco, editor.** Il volgo di Roma; raccolta di tradizioni e costumanze popolari. [Vol. i.] Roma. 1890. sm. 8°. *Port. of Luigi Randanini, and wdct.* **26224.23.2**

*Contents:*—[1.] Gaetanaccio, memorie per servire alla storia dei burattini; da F. Chiappini.—La lirica nei canti popolari romani; appunti critici di F. Sabatini.—Le melodie popolari romane; studio di A. Parisotti.—Canzoni popolari romane; illustrate da M. Menghini.—L'ortografia del dialetto romanesco; osservazioni di F. Sabatini.—Notizie biografiche di Luigi Randanini, scrittore romanesco; raccolte da F. Chiappini.—L'isola tiberina e la regione trasteverina; ricerche di P. Barghiglioni.—Favole romanesche; illustrate da M. Menghini.—La canzone del marinaio; comunicato di P. Barghiglioni.

**Schultess, Karl.** Die sagen über Silvester II. (Gerbert). Hamburg. 1893. 8°. pp. 36. (SAMML. gemeinv. wiss. vorträge; neue folge, vii. 167.) **VIII. 175<sup>a</sup> (vii)**

**Stübel, Alphons, and Uhle, Max.** Die ruinenstaette von Tiahuanaco im hochlande des alten Perú; eine kulturgeschichtliche studie auf grund selbstaendiger aufnahmen. Breslau. 1892. l. 4°. *Map, wdcts., and 41 [42] plates.* **\*27 Case. 645**

"Literatur," before p. 1.  
250 copies printed.

**Swynnerton, Charles, editor.** Indian nights' entertainment; or, Folk-tales from the upper Indus. London. 1892. 8°. *Illustr.* **27244.25.4**

**Virohow, Rudolf.** Crania ethnica americana. Sammlung auserlesener amerikanischer schädeltypen. Berlin. 1892. f°. pp. (8), 34, (52). *Wdcts.* and 26 plates. **\*27 Case. 638**

"Zeitschrift für ethnologie, xxiv jahrg., 1892. Supplement."

**Waldstein, Charles.** Excavations at the Heraion of Argos, 1892. Boston, etc. 1892. f°. pp. 20. *Plates.* (ATHENS, Greece—American school of classical studies. Bulletin, 3.) **Class.**

**Wandering Jew.** L'ebreo errante in Italia. [Edited by S. Morpurgo. Firenze. 1891.] 8°. pp. 54. *Wdct.* **25234.52**

## VII. — History and Geography.

(Including Politics and General Biography.)

**Adams, Charles Francis, jr., and others.** Columbus and the Spanish discovery of America; by C. F. Adams, G. E. Ellis, Gamaliel Bradford, Alexander McKenzie, and Justin Winsor. Cambridge. 1892. 8°. pp. 31. **1373.5.3**

"Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the Massachusetts historical society*, Nov. 10, 1892."

**Adams, William Henry Davenport.** Warriors of the Crescent. London. [1892.] sm. 8°. *Front.* and plates. **VII. 2887**

*Contents:*—The sultans of Ghazni.—The great moguls.

**Aguilera y Gamboa, Enrique de, marqués de Cerralbo.** El virreinato de Méjico. Conferencia leída el día 24 de mayo de 1892. Madrid. 1892. l. 8°. pp. 37. (MADRID, Spain—Ateneo científico, literario y artístico. [Conferencias.]) **1364.46**

**Alberoni, Giulio, Cardinal.** Lettres intimes adressées au comte I. Rocca, et publiées d'après le manuscrit du collège de S. Lazaro Alberoni, par Émile Bourgeois. Paris. 1892. 8°. pp. (4), liv., (2), 701+. *Port.* and *fac-sims.* (ANNALES de l'université de Lyon, iv.) **I. 4336**

l.ife, pp. l.-xlv.—Authorities cited, pp. lii.-liii.  
The cover has the date 1893.

**Allen, Orrin Peer.** The Lee family, relating especially to Samuel Lee, of Watertown, Mass., and some of his descendants. Newport, R. I. 1893. 8°. pp. (2), 14. *Port. of Prof. L. A. Lee.* **16354.32.2**

"Reprinted from the *Magazine of New England history.*"

**Annuaire universel des sociétés de géographie,** par Arthur de Claparède. 1892-1893. Genève, etc. [1892.] sm. 8°. **A 75.5**

**Appleton, Daniel & co., publishers.** Appletons' general guide to the United States and Canada. With special itineraries, table of railway and steamboat fares, and an appendix describing the Columbian exposition. Revised. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. pp. xvi., 616, 16. *Illustr.* **14313.2.2**

**Armstrong, William Bruce.** The Bruces of Airth and their cadets. [With an appendix containing documents.] Edinburgh. 1892. 4°. *Front.* **10471.12**

"Printed for private circulation."—"105 copies. No. 1054."

**Athins, Thomas Astley.** Indian wars and the uprising of 1655—Yonkers depopulated. A paper read before the Yonkers historical and library association, March 18, 1892. Yonkers. 1892. 8°. pp. 14. **11387.66**

**Baker, William Spohn.** Presentation by C. S. Ogden to the historical society of Pennsylvania, of C. W. Peale's original study for the first portrait of Washington; with remarks. [Philadelphia. 1892.] 1. 8°. pp. 9. *Port. of Washington.* **6337.36**

"Reprinted from the *Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography.*"

Printed on one side of the leaf only.

**Balaguer, Victor.** Castilla y Aragón en el descubrimiento de América. Conferencia leída el día 14 de marzo de 1892. Madrid. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 28. (MADRID, Spain—*Ateneo científico, literario y artístico.* [Conferencias.]) **1364.44**

**Balaguer, Victor.** Cristóbal Colón. Madrid. 1892. sm. 8°. **1373.5.4**

*Contents:*—Castilla y Aragón en el descubrimiento de América.—Un viaje á la Rábida.—La cuna de Cristóbal Colón.—España en el descubrimiento de América.—Carta del Sr. Martón y Gavin.

**Bardoux, Agéonor.** Madame de Custine, d'après des documents inédits. [With "pièces justificatives."] Paris. 1891. 18°. *Port. of Mme. de Custine.* (Études sociales et littéraires.) **4545.55**

**Barker, Edward Harrison.** Wanderings by southern waters. Eastern Aquitaine. London. 1893. 8°. *Front., plates, and wdcts.* **6555.55**

**Baroni, Isidoro G.** Cristoforo Colombo ed il quarto centenario della scoperta d'America; illustrazioni storico-critiche. 3ª ed. Venezia. 1892. 8°. pp. 51. *Port. of Columbus, fac-sim., and wdcts.* **1372.86.2**

**Barrie, George, publisher.** The army and navy of the United States, 1776-1891. Pt. i.-viii. Philadelphia. cop. 1890. f°. *Photogravures and col. plates.* \*27 **Case. 637**

"Édition de luxe, no. 878."

**Below, Georg von.** Der ursprung der deutschen stadtverfassung. Düsseldorf. 1892. 8°. **13514.16**

**Beltrán y Róspide, Ricardo.** Descubrimiento de la Oceanía por los españoles. Conferencia pronunciada el día 10 de marzo de 1892. Madrid. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 38. (MADRID, Spain—*Ateneo científico, literario y artístico.* [Conferencias.]) **1364.46**

**Bernier, P. D., l'abbé.** Essai sur le tiers-état rural ou les paysans de Basse-Normandie au xviii<sup>e</sup> siècle. Thèse. Paris, etc. 1892. 8°. **1523.13**

"Sources principales," pp. vii.-xv.

**Bertin, Ernest.** La société du consulat et de l'empire. Paris. 1890. sm. 8°. **5542.20**

*Contents:*—Mémoires de Lucien Bonaparte.—Mémoires de Madame de Rémusat.—Lettres de Madame de Rémusat.—Mémoires de Metternich.—Le maréchal Davout.—Madame de Custine.

**Blodgett, George Brainard, compiler.** Inscriptions from the old cemetery in Rowley, Mass. Salem. 1893. 8°. pp. (2), 78. **10323.51**

**Blok, Pieter Jan.** Geschiedenis van het nederlandsche volk. Deel i. Groningen. 1892. 8°. *Maps.* **L. 4316**

**Bostonian society.** Catalogue of the collections of the society in the memorial halls of the old state house, Boston, Feb. 1, 1893. Prepared by S. A. Bent. Boston. 1893. 8°. pp. (2), 91. **10345.54**

**Boulton, Oscar.** The crisis of empire, and other essays. [London. 1891.] 8°. pp. 32. **2436.3**

*Other essays:*—The next step.—Foundations of unity.—Further considerations.

"The first three reprinted from *Imperial federation,*" Aug. 1889, March, Sept. and Oct. 1890.

**Boyle, J. R.** The county of Durham: its castles, churches, and manor-houses; with an essay on the place-names of the county, and a glossary of the names. London. [1892.] 1. 8°. pp. (2), viii., 734, xxxvi. *Maps and plans.* **8443.10**

"Large paper edition, limited to 250 copies. No. 149."

**Bradford, Gamaliel (b. 1831).** Congress and the cabinet. Philadelphia. [1891.] 8°. pp. 11. (AMERICAN ACADEMY OF POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE. Publ. 37.) 2 cop. **6393.34; 6393.35; also AH.**

**Brower, Jacob Vradenburg.** The Mississippi river and its source; a narrative and critical history of the discovery of the river and its headwaters, accompanied by the results of detailed hydrographic and topographic surveys. With an appendix by A. J. Hill. Minneapolis. 1893 [1892]. 8°. *Maps, plates, portraits, charts, etc.* (MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections, 7.) **13333.5 (vii)**

**Brun-Durand, Justin.** Dictionnaire topographique du département de la Drôme, comprenant les noms de lieu anciens et modernes; rédigé sous les auspices de la société d'archéologie et de statistique de la Drôme. Paris. 1891. 4°. (FRANCE—*Minist. de l'instruct. publ.*—*Comité des travaux hist.* Dictionnaire topographique de la France.) **6544.9.2**

**Bryce, James (b. 1838).** Address on colonial policy, in Aberdeen, April 21st, 1892. [London. 1892.] sm. 8°. pp. 16. **2435.3**

"Reprinted from *Imperial federation,* June, 1892."

**Bryce, James (b. 1838).** The American commonwealth. 3d ed., completely revised throughout. 46th thousand. Vol. i. New York, etc. 1893. 8°. **6396.37.5**

*Contents:*—i. The national government.—The state governments.

**Bullock, afterwards HALL, William Henry.** An historical summary of the British connexion with Ireland up to the union; [with some reflections on Mr. Gladstone's home rule proposals]. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1892. 8°. pp. 7. **9473.15**

**Canfield, Herman.** The Azores as a health resort. N. P. [1892.] sm. 8°. pp. 18. *Front. and wdcts.* **I. 4337**

"Read before the society of the alumni of Bellevue hospital, Jan. 6, 1892; Providence medical association, Dec. 5, 1892."

**Capers, Henry D.** The life and times of C. G. Memminger. [With an appendix, containing his reports when secretary of the treasury, college essays, orations, and speeches.] Richmond, Va. 1893. 8°. pp. (2), 604. *Portrs. and plates.* **9355.13**

**Cavour, Camillo (Giulio Paolo) Benzo, conte di.** Scritti; nuovamente raccolti e pubblicati da Domenico Zanichelli. 2 vol. Bologna. 1892. sm. 8°. (BIBLIOTECA di scrittori politici italiani. Ser. 1.) **VI. 7453**

*Contents:*—i. [Political. Numerous articles reprinted from *Risorgimento*, 1848.]

ii. Des chemins de fer en Italie.—Sulla opportunità di costruire una ferrovia diretta tra Genova e Milano.—Influenza delle riforme sulle condizioni economiche dell'Italia.—Le finanze pontificie.—Il banco di Genova.—La condizione finanziaria del Piemonte.—La crisi del mercato dei bozzoli in Piemonte.—Provvedimenti per sopprimere ai nuovi bisogni dell'erario.—La legge del prestito.—Sull'unione doganale fra l'isola di Sardegna e gli stati di terraferma.—Considerazioni sur l'état actuel de l'Irlande et sur son avenir.—Questione relativa alla legislazione inglese sul commercio dei cereali.—Influenza della politica commerciale inglese sul mondo economico e sull'Italia in particolare.—La condizione finanziaria della Francia.—La crisi finanziaria della Repubblica Francese.

**Chase, Philip Stephen.** Battery F, first regiment Rhode Island light artillery, in the civil war, 1861-1865. [With an appendix, containing "My four months' experience as a prisoner of war," by Thomas Simpson; and "A summer in southern prisons," by C. C. Vars.] Providence. 1892. sm. 4°. *Portrs., maps, and wdcts.* **8343.26.2**

"Edition limited to 350 copies."

**Chittenden, Lucius Eugene.** Personal reminiscences, 1840-1890; including some not hitherto published of Lincoln and the war. New York. 1893. 8°. *Port.* **7376.17.2**

**Clinch, George.** Mayfair and Belgravia; being an historical account of the parish of St. George, Hanover square. London. 1892. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* **8424.18**

**Clinch, George.** Marylebone and St. Pancras; their history, celebrities, buildings, and institutions. London. 1890. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* **8424.16**

**Clinch, George.** Bloomsbury and St. Giles's, past and present; with historical and antiquarian notices of the vicinity. London. 1890. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* **8424.17**

**Clutterbuck, Walter J.** About Ceylon and Borneo; being an account of two visits to Ceylon, one to Borneo, and how we fell out on our homeward journey. 2d ed. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Maps and other illustr.* **I. 4344**

**Collins, Holdridge Ozro.** Memoir of a brilliant woman [Ann Van Etten, wife of Ozro Collins]. Los Angeles. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 34. **17343.51**

**Collum, Richard Strader.** History of the United States marine corps. Philadelphia. 1890. 8°. *Portrs. and vign.* **5375.20**

**Conger, Omar Dwight, and others.** [French spoliation claims; arguments for certain claimants, by O. D. Conger, Shellabarger & Wilson, and W. E. Earle, attorneys. Washington? 1891.] 8°. pp. 18. **9387.56.2**

**Cooper, Sir Daniel, 1st bart.** Imperial federation of Great Britain and her colonial possessions, by natural development. London. [1891.] 8°. pp. 16. **2435.3**

**Copeland, Alfred M.** A history of the town of Murrayfield, earlier known as township no. 9, and comprising the present towns of Chester and Huntington, the northern part of Montgomery, and the southeast corner of Middlefield. 1760-1783. Springfield, Mass. 1892. 8°. *Plans.* **10321.59.5**

**Cramond, William.** The annals of Banff. 2 vol. Aberdeen. 1891-98. 4°. *Fronts., plans, fac-sims., etc.* (NEW SPALDING CLUB. [Publ.]) "525 copies printed. No. 322." **9461.21.9**

**Curtis, George William.** "Party and patronage"; an address prepared for the annual meeting of the national civil-service reform league [in Baltimore], April 28, 1892. [New York.] 1892. sm. 8°. pp. 26. (NATIONAL CIVIL-SERVICE REFORM LEAGUE. Publ.) **9344.24**

**Dalton, Charles, editor.** English army lists and commission registers, 1661-1714. Vol. i. London. 1892. 1. 8°. **1457.12**

"Edition limited to 250 copies."

*Contents:*—i. 1661-1685.

**Daubigny, E. Choiseul et la France d'outremer, après le traité de Paris; étude sur la politique coloniale au XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle. Avec un appendice sur les origines de la question de Terre-Neuve. Paris. 1892. 8°. **2537.27****

**Davis, Winfield J.** History of political conventions in California, 1849-1892. Sacramento. 1893. 8°. pp. (6), 711. (CALIFORNIA—State library. Publ. 1.) **13343.54**

"Biographical sketches of governors and register of officers of the state of California, 1840-1892," pp. 595-664.

**Dickey, John Marcus, compiler.** Christopher Columbus and his monument Columbia; being a concordance of choice tributes to the great Genoese, his grand discovery, and his greatness of mind and purpose: the testimony of ancient authors, the tributes of modern men. Chicago, etc. 1892. 8°. *Front., maps, and plates.* **1373.27**

**Dubois, Marcel.** Géographie élémentaire de la France et de ses colonies. Paris. 1891. sm. 8°. *Maps and wdcts.* **6553.20**

**Du Bose, John Witherspoon.** The life and times of William Lowndes Yancey; a history of political parties in the United States, from 1834 to 1864; especially as to the origin of the Confederate States. Birmingham. 1892. 8°. pp. xiv., (2), 752. *Portrs.* **9355.14**

**Duché, Jacob.** Letter to General George Washington [dated Oct. 8th, 1777. Philadelphia. 1892.] 1. 8°. pp. 8. (2 cop.) **6337.15.6; 6337.18.6**

**Dundas, Mrs. Margaret Isabella Moir.** Dundas of Fingask; some memorials of the family. Edinburgh. 1891. 8°. *Fac-sim.* **10473.8.6**

"100 copies printed."

**Du Plessis-Besançon, Bernard.** Mémoires; publiés et accompagnés de correspondances et de documents inédits par le comte Horric de Beaucuire. Paris. 1892. 8°. (PARIS, France—Société de l'histoire de France. [Publ.]) **4584.19**

"Notice géographique," pp. vi.-xxvii.

**Eminent persons:** biographies reprinted from the *Times*. Vol. iii., iv. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. **DR. 3.115.3**

*Contents:*—iii. 1882-1886.—iv. 1887-1890.

**Extracts** from official papers relating to the Bering sea controversy. 1790-1892. pp. 26. (In HART, A. B., and CHANNING, Edward, editors. American history leaflets, 1892, 8°, 6.) 2 cop. **1343.31; 1343.32**



**Fernández Duro, Cesáreo.** Amigos y enemigos de Colón. Conferencia leída el día 14 de enero de 1892. Madrid. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 26. (MADRID, Spain—Ateneo científico, literario y artístico. [Conferencias.]) **1364.44**

— *The same.* (In his Pinzón en el descubrimiento de las Indias, 1892, 8°, pp. 252–293.) **1373.86**

**Foster, Albert John.** The Ouse. London, etc. [1891.] sm. 8°. *Front., map, and wdcts.* **8477.22**

**France—Ministère de l'instruction publique—Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques.** Bulletin de géographie historique et descriptive. Année 1886–1891. Paris. 1887–91. 8°. *Maps, plates, wdcts., etc.* **VIII. 312.3**

Continued.

**Francke, Kuno.** Karl Follen and the German liberal movement. [New York, etc. 1891.] 8°. pp. 19. **14555.42**

From *Papers of the American historical association*, 1891, v. 63–81.

**Fulano, T. H.** Der sturz des kaiserthrones in Brasilien und seine folgen auf politischem und kirchlichem gebiete. Nach eigenen erlebnissen geschildert. Köln. 1892. 8°. *Portrs. and wdcts.* **3336.62**

**Gallois, L.** De Orontio Finæo gallico geographo. [With appendices. Thesis.] Parisiis. 1890. 8°. *Maps and diagrs.* **VII. 2890**

"Bibliographia orontiana," pp. 71–81.

*Maps of Finæus:*—Mappemonde cordiforme, 1536.—Carte de France, 4 feuilles, 1538.—Mappemonde doublement cordiforme, 1531.

**Gambrell, Theodore Charles.** Studies in the civil, social, and ecclesiastical history of early Maryland; lectures delivered to the young men of the agricultural college of Maryland. New York. 1893. 8°. **12372.8.3**

[**Garrison, Lloyd McKim.**] Governor Russell and his canvass of Cape Cod, Nov. 7, 1892. New York. 1893. 8°. pp. 19. **10353.19**

"500 copies printed for private distribution."

**Gautier, Théophile.** Voyage en Italie. Nouvelle éd., considérablement augmentée. Paris. 1892. 12°. **11542.34**

Originally published under the title "Italia."

**Gebhardt, Bruno, editor.** Handbuch der deutschen geschichte. In Verbindung mit R. Bethge, W. Schultze, H. Hahn, [and others], herausgegeben. 2 bde. Stuttgart, etc. 1891–92. 8°. **13536.28**

Reference lists with the chapters, and frequently also with the sections.

*Contents:*—i. Von der urzeit bis zur reformation. 1891.—ii. Bis zum Frankfurter frieden; nebst einer ubersicht über die ereignisse bis zum jahre 1890. 1892.

**Goette, Rudolf.** Geschichte der deutschen einheitsbewegung im neunzehnten jahrhundert. Bd. i. Gotha. 1891–92. 8°. **14552.30**

*Contents:*—i. Das zeitalter der deutschen erhebung, 1807–1815.

**Gordon, Sir Arthur (HAMILTON).** The earl of Aberdeen. London. 1893. sm. 8°. *Port. of Aberdeen.* (The PRIME ministers of Queen Victoria.) **6467.28**

**Grant, George Monro.** Canada and the Canadian question [by Goldwin Smith]; a review. Toronto. [1892?] sm. 8°. pp. 37. (Imperial federation league in Canada.) **2435.3**

"Reprinted from the Week."

**Grant, George Monro.** The case for Canada; an address delivered at Winnipeg [Sept. 13, 1889]. London. [1891?] 8°. pp. 16. (Imperial federation league.) **2435.3**

Another edition of his "Imperial federation."

**Green, Mrs. Mary Anne Everett (Wood), editor.** Calendar of the proceedings of the committee for compounding, &c., 1643–1660, preserved in the state paper department of Her Majesty's public record office. 5 pt. (paged contin.). London. 1889–92. 1. 8°. pp. xxxvi. + viii. + iv. + iv. + xliii., 3828. (GREAT BRITAIN—Master of rolls. Calendars of state papers, etc.) **Brit. Hist. 1078**

*Contents:*—[i.] General proceedings. 1889.

[ii.] Cases, 1643–1646. 1890.

[iii.] Cases, 1647–June, 1650. 1891.

[iv.] Cases, July 1650–Dec. 1653. 1892.

[v.] Cases, Jan. 1654–Dec. 1659, with introduction, addenda, and index. 1892.

**Guaras, Antonio DE.** The accession of Queen Mary; being the contemporary narrative of Antonio de Guaras. Edited with an introduction, translation, notes, and an appendix of documents, including a contemporary ballad in fac-simile ["An invective against treason"], by Richard Garnett. *Span. and Eng.* London. 1892. 4°. "350 copies printed. No. 99." **3476.12**

**Hamburg, Germany—Komité für die Amerika-feier.** Hamburgische festschrift zur erinnerung an die entdeckung Amerika's. Herausgegeben vom wissenschaftlichen ausschuss des komités. [With an introduction by G. Neumayer.] 2 bde. Hamburg. 1892. 1. 8°. *Maps, wdcts., and 1 map in l. 8° cover.* **1361.34, also ML.**

*Contents:*—i. Ruez, Sophus. Die entdeckungsgeschichte der Neuen Welt.—Grelcich, Eugen. Die instrumente und die wissenschaftlichen hilfsmittel der nautik zur zeit der grossen länder-entdeckung.—Baasch, Ernst. Beiträge zur geschichte der handelsbeziehungen zwischen Hamburg und Amerika.—Mitsow, Heinrich. Caspar Vopell, ein Kölner kartenzzeichner des 16. jahrhunderts.

ii. SCHUMACHER, H. A. Die unternehmungen der Augsburger Welser in Venezuela und Juan de Castellanos.—FRIEDENSOBERN, Ludwig. Sir Walter Raleigh's karte von Guayana um 1585.

**Hammond, Lawrence.** Diary kept by Capt. Lawrence Hammond, of Charlestown, Mass. 1677–1694. With notes and an introduction, by S. A. Green. Cambridge. 1892. 8°. pp. 31. **10352.13**

Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical society*, Jan. 1892.

**Hatch, William Collins.** A history of the town of Industry, Franklin county, Maine, from the earliest settlement in 1787 down to the present time, embracing the cessions of New Sharon, New Vineyard, Anson, and Stark. Including the history and genealogy of many of the leading families of the town. Farmington, Me. 1893. 8°. pp. xiv. (2), 13–862. *Portrs. and plates.* **10315.17**

**Hausmann, Georges Eugène, Baron.** Mémoires. 3 vol. Paris. 1890–93. 8°. *Portrs.* **5593.14**

*Contents:*—i. Avant l'hôtel de ville: la restauration; révolution de 1830; gouvernement de juillet; république de 1848; le prince président; coup d'état du deux décembre; l'empire. 4<sup>e</sup> éd. 1890.

ii. Préfecture de la Seine: exposé de la situation en 1853; transformation de Paris; plan et système financier des grands travaux; résultats généraux en 1870. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 1890.

iii. Grands travaux de Paris: le plan de Paris; les services d'ingénieurs; voie publique; promenades et plantations; service des eaux; architecture et beaux-arts. 1893.

**Haynes, Frederick E.** The reciprocity treaty with Canada of 1854. [Baltimore.] 1892. 5°. pp. 70. (AMER. ECON. ASSOC. Publ. vii. 6.) **VI. 2654.7**

**Hallprin, Angelo.** The Arctic problem, and narrative of the Peary relief expedition of the academy of natural sciences of Philadelphia. Philadelphia. 1898. 8°. *Front., plates, and fac-sim.* **4324.24, also MZ.**

**Heltman, Francis Bernard.** Historical register of officers of the continental army during the war of the revolution, April, 1775, to Dec. 1788. Washington. 1898. 8°. **DR.3.129.2.2**

**Hering, W.** Christoph Kolumbus und die entdeckung Amerikas. Nach den besten quellen bearbeitet. 8<sup>te</sup> tausend. Hannover-Linden. 1892. 8°. pp. 64. *Port. of Columbus, map, and wdcts.* **1373.33**

**Hill, Hamilton Andrews.** Thomas Coram in Boston and Taunton; a paper read before the American antiquarian society, Boston, 27 April, 1892. Worcester, Mass. 1892. 8°. pp. 18. **VII. 2858**

**Holstein, Mrs. Anna Morris (ELLIS).** Swedish Holsteins in America, from 1644 to 1892; comprising many letters and biographical matter relating to John Hughes the "stamp officer," with papers not before published relating to Colonel Hugh Hughes of New York. The families of DeHaven, Rittenhouse, Clay, Potts, Blackiston, Atlee, Coates, and other descendants of Matthias Holstein of Wicaco, Philadelphia, are included. Norristown, Pa. 1892. 8°. *Portrs., plates, and fac-sims.* **16351.27**

**Hopkins, J. Castell.** Canada and the empire; a study of imperial federation. Toronto. 1890. 8°. pp. 32. **2435.3**

**Houstonian, pseudon.** A case of hereditary bias; Henry Adams as a historian. Some strictures on the "History of the United States of America." [New York. 189-] 8°. pp. 34. **7362.71**

"Reprinted from the *New York tribune*," Sept. 10 and Dec. 15, 1890.

**Hoyos, Isidoro María Hilario, marqués DE.** Colón y los reyes católicos. Conferencia leída el día 24 de marzo de 1891. Madrid. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 46. (MADRID, Spain — *Ateneo científico, literario y artístico.* [Conferencias.]) **1364.44**

**Hudson, Rev. William, of Norwich.** The wards of the city of Norwich; their origin and history. London. 1891. 4°. pp. 42. *Maps.* **9422.26.2**

**Hughes, William, F.R.G.S.** A class-book of modern geography, with examination questions, notes, & index. New ed., revised and extended by J. F. Williams. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Diagrs.* **I. 4345**

**Imbert de Saint-Amand, Arthur Léon, Baron.** Women of the Valois court. Translated by Elizabeth G. Martin. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. *Portrs.* **3536.26**

**Inderwick, Frederick Andrew.** The story of King Edward and New Winchelsea; the edification of a mediæval town. [With an appendix containing "A return of the tenants at Winchelsea, etc. A.D. 1292, from the original in the record office."] London. 1892. sm. 8°. *Portrs. and wdcts.* **9426.43.2**

**Ingle, Edward.** The negro in the District of Columbia. Baltimore. 1893. 8°. (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Studies in historical and political science, xi. 3, 4.) **15395.30(x1)**

**Iowa — State historical society.** Iowa historical lectures; delivered before the society, 1892. Iowa City. 1898. 8°. pp. (4), 92. *Map.* **13321.68**

*Contents:* — Prehistoric Iowa; by Samuel Calvin. — Iowa Indians; by J. L. Pickard. — "The Louisiana purchase"; by C. M. Hobby. — The introduction of the common law into Iowa; by Emily McClain.

**Irvine, Scotland.** Muniments of the royal burgh of Irvine. 2 vol. Edinburgh. 1890-91. 4°. *Front., plates, fac-sims., and vigns.* (AYRSHIRE AND GALLOWAY ARCHEOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION. Archaeological and historical collections.) "400 copies printed. No. 286; No. 285." **9461.15**

*Contents:* — i. Introduction. — The Seagate castle [by William Galloway]. — Burgh charters and writs. — Church grants. — Appendix. 1890.  
ii. Miscellaneous muniments. — Council book of Irvine. — Excerpts from burgh accounts. 1891.

**Ixtlilxochitl, Fernando DE ALVA.** Obras históricas; publicadas y anotadas por Alfredo Chavero. Tom. i., ii. México. 1891-92. 8°. **PM.**  
*Contents:* — i. Relaciones. 1891. — ii. Historia chichimeca. 1892.

**Jay, John (1745-1829).** Correspondence and public papers. Edited by H. P. Johnston. 4 vol. New York, etc. [1890-93.] 8°. **7382.9.3**

"Of this letter-press edition 750 copies have been printed for sale. No. 62."

**Johnston, Thomas Crawford.** "Did the Phœnicians discover America?" embracing the origin of the Aztecs, with some further light on Phœnician civilization and colonization; the origin of the mariners' compass; the original discovery of America. [San Francisco.] 1892. 8°. pp. 80. *Port., wdcts., and chart.* (CALIFORNIA—*Geographical society.* Special bulletin.) **1376.47**

"Appearing in the *Californian illustrated magazine*, Nov. and Dec. 1892."

**Kernkamp, Gerhard Wilhelm.** De sleutels van de Sont; het aandeel van de republiek in den deensch-zweedschen oorlog van 1644-1645. Proefschrift, Utrecht. 's Hage. 1890. 8°. *Map.* **I. 4305**

**Kleinschmidt, Arthur.** Geschichte des königreichs Westfalen. Gotha. 1898. 8°. pp. viii., (2), 678. (HERRN, A. H. L., and others, editors. Geschichte der europäischen staaten.) **14556.4**

**Knight, Edward Frederick.** Where three empires meet; a narrative of recent travel in Kashmir, western Tibet, Gilgit, and the adjoining countries. London, etc. 1898. 8°. *Front., map, plates, and wdcts.* **I. 4367**

**Krause, Gustav.** The growth of German unity; an historical and critical study. London. 1892. sm. 8°. **13635.28**

**Labande, L. H.** Histoire de Beauvais et de ses institutions communales jusqu'au commencement du xv<sup>e</sup> siècle. [With "pièces justificatives."] Paris. 1892. 1. 8°. **6511.3**

**La Broquière, Bertrandon DE.** Voyage d'ou-tremer; publié et annoté par Ch. Schefer. Paris. 1892. 1. 8°. *Front. and plates.* (SCHEFER, Charles (H. A.), and CORDIER, Henri, editors. Recueil de voyages, etc. 12.) **I. 774**

**La Huguerye, Michel DE.** Éphéméride de l'expédition des allemands en France, août-déc. 1587. Publiée, avec la collaboration de Léon Marlet, par le comte Léonel de Laubespin. Paris. 1892. 8°. 2 plates. (PARIS, France — *Société de l'histoire de France.* [Publ.]) **4583.24**

"Complément des Mémoires du même auteur publiés pour la société par M. le baron de Rable."

**Laramie, Wyoming**—*Board of trade*. Resources of the city of Laramie, state of Wyoming. [Laramie.] 1890. 8°. pp. 63. *Wdcts.*

**13355.16**

**Laurier, Wilfrid**. Wilfrid Laurier on the platform; collection of the principal speeches made in parliament or before the people since his entry into active politics in 1871, [with a sketch of his career and work]. Compiled by Ulric Barthe. Quebec. 1890. 8°. pp. (3), iv., iii.—xxxii., 624. *Port.*

**4366.8.2**

**Le Caron, Henri**. Twenty-five years in the secret service [of England]; the recollections of a spy. 7th ed. London. 1892. 8°. *Portrs.* and *fac-sims.*

**9486.37**

An account of the Irish conspirators in America, from the beginning of the Fenian raids to the disclosure of the Clana-Gael, including their activity in the English dynamite plots.

**Lecky, William Edward Hartpole**. The political value of history. London. 1892. 8°. pp. 57.

**I. 4342**

"A presidential address delivered before the Birmingham and Midland institute, 10th Oct. 1892. Reprinted with additions."

**Lendenfeld, Robert, ritler von**. Australische reise. Innsbruck. 1892. 1. 8°. *Wdcts.* and 11 *plates.*

**MZ.**

**Letters from South Africa**, by the *Times* special correspondent. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8°.

**I. 4335**

"Reprinted from the *Times* of July, Aug., Sept., and Oct. 1892."

**Lewis, William Draper**. The political organization of a modern municipality. Philadelphia. [1892.] 8°. pp. (14). (AMERICAN ACADEMY OF POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE. Publ. 44.) 2 cop.

**6393.34; 6393.35; also AH.**

**Lippincott (J. B.) company, publishers**. Gazetteer of the world; a complete pronouncing gazetteer or geographical dictionary of the world. Originally edited by Joseph Thomas. New revised edition, amplified by a series of statistical tables. Philadelphia. 1893. 1. 8°. pp. 2894. **DR. 136.9**

**Löher, Franz von**. Kulturgeschichte der deutschen im mittelalter. Bd. i., ii. (in 1 vol.). München. 1891-92. 8°. **15544.16.3**

*Contents*:—i. Germanenzelt und wanderzeit. 1891.—ii. Frankenzelt. 1892.

**Longley, J. Wilberforce**. The future of Canada. N. P. [189-] sm. 8°. pp. (2), 16.

**4374.11.8**

"Reprinted from the *Lake magazines* of Toronto, Ontario."

**Longnon, Auguste (Honoré)**. Dictionnaire topographique du département de la Marne, comprenant les noms de lieu anciens et modernes. Paris. 1891. 4°. (FRANCE—*Minist. de l'instruct. publ.*—*Comité des travaux hist.* Dictionnaire topographique de la France.) **6544.17**

**Losano, Pedro**. Historia de la conquista del Paraguay, Rio de la Plata y Tucuman; ilustrada con noticias del autor y con notas y suplementos por Andres Lamas. Tom. i.-iv. (in 3 vol.). Buenos Aires. 1873-74. 8°. (BIBLIOTECA del Rio de la Plata; coleccion de obras, documentos y noticias ineditas o poco conocidas, etc.) **3345.26**  
No more published.

**Lyll, Sir Alfred (Comyns)**. The rise of the British dominion in India. London. 1893. sm. 8°. *Maps.* (UNIVERSITY extension manuals.)

**I. 4343**

**Maassen, Friedrich, editor**. Concilia aevi merovingici. Hannoverae. 1893. (*In MONUMENTA Germaniae historica. Legum*, 1893, 4°, sectio 3, i.) **13572.7**

**MacCarthy, Bartholomew**. The Codex palatino-vaticanus, no. 830. Texts, translations, and indices. Dublin. 1892. 8°. (ROYAL IRISH ACADEMY. Todd lecture series, iii.) **234.79**

This does not contain the text of the Codex, whose author was Marianus Scotus, but discussions based upon it, as a contribution to ancient Irish history and language. The texts given are from other Irish mss. by way of comparison and illustration.

**Maodonell, John Alexander**. Sketches illustrating the early settlement and history of Glengarry in Canada, relating principally to the revolutionary war of 1775-83, the war of 1812-14, etc. Montreal. 1893. 1. 8°. **4367.14**

**McDuffee, Franklin**. History of the town of Rochester, N. H., from 1722 to 1890; edited and revised by Silvanus Hayward. 2 vol. (paged contin.). Manchester. 1892. 8°. pp. 688. *Portrs., plates, plans, etc.* **11326.35**

**Maine historical society**. Columbus day. [Columbian quadricentennial, Portland, Me. Oct. 20, 1892. Portland, Me. 1892.] 8°. pp. 61. *Portrs.* and *maps.* **10313.20**

Reprinted from *Collections and proceedings of the Maine historical society*, vol. iv.

**Mallet, Charles Edward**. The French revolution. London. 1893. sm. 8°. (UNIVERSITY extension manuals.) **4563.21**

"List of well-known books upon the period," pp. 201-203.

**Manchester, Eng.** The constables' accounts of the manor of Manchester, from 1612 to 1647, and from 1743 to 1776. Printed under the superintendence of a committee appointed by the municipal council of the city of Manchester, from the original books of accounts in their possession. Edited by J. P. Earwaker. 3 vol. Manchester. 1891-92. 8°. **9425.52.2**

*Contents*:—i. 1612-1633. 1891.—ii. 1633-1647, with appendices. 1892.—iii. 1743-1776, with appendices. 1892.

**Maps.** (1892.) The universal atlas; including county and railroad maps of the United States, with maps of all other countries from latest surveys. To which are added statistical tables, showing census of the United States from 1790 to 1890, of the Dominion of Canada, and larger cities of the world, and other information. New York. 1892. 1. 8°. 86 *maps.* **MA. 19.92**

**Maps.** (1893.) Erdkarte darstellend die entwicklung der erdenkenntnis vom mittelalter bis zur gegenwart in stufen von jahrhunderten; entworfen und gezeichnet von Alwin Oppel. Aequatorialmaasstab 1:20 mill. Winterthur. 1893. 80½ × 67¼ in. **MR. 5.12**

—Erläuternde bemerkungen zu der erdkarte. Winterthur. 1893. sm. 8°. pp. 24. **MR. 5.12**

**Maps—Baden (Grand-Duchy)**. (1879-91.) Topographischer atlas ueber das grossherzogthum Baden nach den original-aufnahmen des militairisch topographischen bureau's bearbeitet und gestochen im maasstab von 1:50000 verjüngung auf dem karten-bureau des grossherzoglichen general-quartiermeister-stabes. 1838-1849. 53 blätter in 55. [Karlsruhe.] 1879-91. 18¼ × 18¼ in. **M. 1358**

Forms a part of "Der karte des Deutschen Reiches, bearbeitet von der kgl. preuss. landes-aufnahme," etc.

**Maps—Belgium**. (1884-92.) Carte topographique de la Belgique gravée à l'échelle de 1 pour 40000. Bruxelles. 1891, '84-92. 72 *sheets*, each cir. 32 × 20½ in. **M. 931**

**Maps — Bulgaria.** (1892.) [Map of Bulgaria with neighboring countries. Made from the latest maps of the Russian and Austrian general staffs by A. Krivoshef. Scale 1: 420,000. Philippopolis. 1892.] 10 sheets, each cir. 24 × 16½ in. **I. 4288**

**Maps — Württemberg, Germ.** (1886-92.) Topographischer atlas des koenigreichs Württemberg, nach den ergebnissen der landesvermessung im massstab von 1: 50000 bearbeitet und herausgegeben von dem vorm. k. statistisch-topographischen bureau fortgeführt von dem k. statistischen landesamt. Stuttgart. 1890, '86-92. 55 blätter, each cir. 18½ × 18½ in. **M. 1357**

Forms a part of "Der karte des Deutschen Reiches, bearbeitet von der kgl. preuss. landes-aufnahme," etc.

**Maps — Yorkshire, Eng.** (1892.) Contour map of Yorkshire, physical & political, designed and drawn by F. D. King. Scale [cir. 2½ miles to 1 inch]. Leeds. [1892.] 57½ × 42¼ in. **MR. 190.5**

**Martin, Arthur Patchett.** Life and letters of Robert Lowe, Viscount Sherbrooke; with a memoir of Sir John Coape Sherbrooke, sometime governor-general of Canada. 2 vol. London, etc. 1893. 8°. *Portrs., fac-sim., and general tables.* **6487.32**

**Marsesco, Georges.** Le tocsin des peuples; la triple alliance en présence de l'alliance franco-russe, avec une critique à l'adresse de E. de Cyon, auteur de La Russie contemporaine. Jassy. 1891. 8°. **VI. 7333**

Written to show the danger to Roumania in the event of war between the powers of the triple alliance and the Franco-Russian alliance.

**Massachusetts** of to-day; a memorial of the state, historical and biographical, issued for the world's Columbian exposition at Chicago. Prepared under the direction of D. P. Toomey; edited by T. C. Quinn. Boston. 1892. 4°. pp. 619. *Illustr.* **17311.12**

**Matthias von Neuenburg.** Chronik; übersetzt von Georg Grandaur. Mit einleitung von Ludwig Weiland. Leipzig. 1892. sm. 8°. (GESCHICHTS-SCHREIBER der deutschen vorzeit, xiv. jahrh. 6.) **13576.35c**

**Meyer, Wilhelm.** Die in der Goettinger bibliothek erhaltene geschichte des inkareiches von Pedro Sarmiento de Gamboa. [Göttingen. 1893.] 8°. pp. 18. **2323.33**

"Aus den Nachrichten von der königlichen gesellschaft der wissenschaften zu Göttingen, 1893, nr. 1."

**Miall, Edward.** Defects of our system of government; [lecture] delivered before the literary and historical society of Ottawa, 3rd Feb. 1877. Ottawa. 1892. 8°. pp. 12. **4374.11.7**

**Minnesota** in the civil and Indian wars, 1861-1865. Prepared and published under the supervision of the board of commissioners appointed by act of the legislature of Minnesota. 2 vol. St. Paul. 1890-93. 1. 8°. **8345.30, also PM.**

Vol. II. contains "Official reports and correspondence."

**Moltke, Helmuth (Karl Bernhard), graf von.** Briefe, 2<sup>e</sup> sammlung; und erinnerungen an ihn. Berlin. 1892. 8°. *Portrs.* (In his Gesammelte schriften und denkwürdigkeiten, 5.) **I. 3992.5**

"Zeit-verzeichniss der in band i.-v. veröffentlichten 328 briefe," pp. 337-345.

**Moltke, Helmuth (Karl Bernhard), graf von.** Briefe an seine braut und frau. Stuttgart, etc. 1892. 8°. *Port. of Frau von Moltke and fac-sim.* (In his Gesammelte schriften und denkwürdigkeiten, 6.) **I. 3992.6**

**Moltke, Helmuth (Karl Bernhard), graf von.** Reden. Berlin. 1892. 8°. (In his Gesammelte schriften und denkwürdigkeiten, 7.) **I. 3992.7**

**Montejo, Patricio.** Las primeras tierras descubiertas por Colón. Conferencia leída el día 30 de nov. de 1891. Madrid. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 37. (MADRID, Spain—Ateneo científico, literario y artístico. [Conferencias.]) **1364.44**

**Moors, John Farwell.** History of the fifty-second regiment Massachusetts volunteers. Boston. 1893. 8°. *Portrs.* **8343.24.3**

**Morfill, William Richard.** The story of Poland. New York, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. *Portrs., maps, and wdcts.* (The story of the nations.) **I. 4348**

"Authorities for Polish history, &c.," pp. 366-376.

**Morris, William O'Connor.** Napoleon, warrior and ruler, and the military supremacy of revolutionary France. New York, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. *Portrs., maps, plates, and fac-sims.* (HEROES of the nations, 8.) **5526.20**

**Morse, Anson Daniel.** The place of party in the political system. Philadelphia. [1891.] 8°. pp. (10). (AMERICAN ACADEMY OF POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE. Publ. 38.) 2 cop. **6393.34; 6393.35; also AH.**

**Morse, John Torrey, jr.** Abraham Lincoln. 2 vol. Boston, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. *Port. of Lincoln and map.* (AMERICAN statesmen.) 2 cop. **9325.62; 17317.29; also AH.**

**Moulton, Augustus Freedom.** Some descendants of John Moulton and William Moulton, of Hampton, N. H., 1592-1892. n. p. [1893.] 4°. pp. 99. *Coat-of-arms.* **16341.23**

**Müller, Dr. Ludwig.** Beiträge zur geschichte des bauernkrieges im Riess und seinen umlanden. [With "urkundliche beilagen."] Augsburg. 1891. 1. 8°. **14595.26**

"Verzeichniss der benützten quellen," p. 1.

"Sonderabdruck aus der Zeitschrift des historischen vereins für Schwaben und Neuburg, 1889-1890."

**Neill, Edward Duffield.** Address [on Christopher Columbus and the new movement of commerce], before Minnesota commandery of the loyal legion. Read Oct. 11, 1892. (In MACALESTER COLLEGE, St. Paul, Minn. Contributions, [1892], 8°, ii. 12.) **VI. 5392(II)**

**Neill, Edward Duffield.** The ancestry and earlier life of George Washington. (In MACALESTER COLLEGE, St. Paul, Minn. Contributions, [1892], 8°, ii. 11.) **VI. 5392(II)**

"From Magazine of Pennsylvania historical society, Oct. 1892."

**Neill, Edward Duffield.** A contribution to the medical history of the American army during the war for independence. Map and wdct. (In MACALESTER COLLEGE, St. Paul, Minn. Contributions, [1892], 8°, ii. 10.) **VI. 5392(II)**

**Neill, Edward Duffield.** Inaccurate knowledge of the sources of the Mississippi at the close of last century. pp. 8. Map. (In MACALESTER COLLEGE, St. Paul, Minn. Contributions, [1893], 8°, iii. 1.) **VI. 5392(III)**

**New England association of school superintendents.** Outline course of study in United States history and civics; as reported to the association, June, 1891. [Third report of special committee.] Brookline, Mass. 1891. 8°. pp. 19. **1326.16**

**Oberholtzer**, Ellis Paxson. Law making by popular vote; or, The American referendum. Philadelphia. [1891.] 8° pp. (22). (AMERICAN ACADEMY OF POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE. Publ. 40.) 2 cop. **6393.34; 6393.35; also AH.**

**Ogle**, Octavius, *editor*. Royal letters addressed to Oxford, and now existing in the city archives. With a preface by the lord bishop of Oxford. Oxford, etc. 1892. 1. 8°. *Fac-sims.* **9422.29**

**O'Hagan**, John. Joan of Arc. London. 1893. sm. 8°. **3523.35**

Originally published in the *Atlantis* for 1858.

**O'Shea**, Henry. Guide to Spain and Portugal; edited by John Lomas. 9th ed. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. (2), cxiv., 562. *Maps, plans, and wdets.* **I. 4320**

**Pardo Basán**, Emilia. Los franciscanos y Colón. Conferencia leída el día 4 de abril de 1892. Madrid. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 30. (MADRID, Spain—Ateneo científico, literario y artístico. [Conferencias.]) **1364.44**

**Parton**, James. General Jackson. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. *Port. and plan.* (The GREAT commander series.) **7393.15.2**

**Patton**, Simon Nelson. The decay of state and local governments. [Philadelphia. 1890.] 8°. pp. 17. (2 cop.) **6393.34; 6393.35; also AH.**  
"Reprinted from *Annals of the American academy of political and social science*, July, 1890."

**Pennsylvania**—*Genealogical society*. 1st annual report of the society, with the several addresses delivered at the meeting, Nov. 30, 1892. Philadelphia. 1893. 8°. **16395.20**

**Pérez de Guzmán**, Juan. Descubrimiento y empresas de los españoles en la Patagonia. Conferencia leída el 3 de marzo de 1892. Madrid. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 44. (MADRID, Spain—Ateneo científico, literario y artístico. [Conferencias.]) **1364.46**

**Perrens**, François Tommy. Histoire de Florence depuis la domination des Médicis jusqu'à la chute de la république (1434-1531). 3 tom. Paris. 1888-90. 8°. **I. 2222**

**Pierce**, Edward Lillie. Memoir and letters of Charles Sumner. 4 vol. Boston. 1877-93. 8°. *Portrs. and fac-sim.* **8396.32**

*Contents*:—I. 1811-1838. 1877.

II. 1838-1845. 1877.

III. 1845-1860. 1893.

IV. 1860-1874. 1893.

List of the known likenesses of Sumner, iv. 609-610.

**Playfair**, Sir Lyon, 1st baron. Address at Leeds, 1st April, 1892 [before the imperial federation league. London. 1892.] sm. 8°. pp. 12. **2435.3**

"Reprinted from *Imperial federation*, May, 1892."

**Pollard**, James. A study in municipal government; the corporation of Berlin. Edinburgh, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. **VI. 7596**

**Pool**, John J. Woman's influence in the East, as shown in the noble lives of past queens and princesses of India. With an introduction by Sir Lepel Griffin. London. 1892. 8°. **VII. 2885**

**Poole**, Stanley Lane. Cairo; sketches of its history, monuments, and social life. London. 1892. 8°. *Illustr.* **I. 4341**

**Pouchox**, Marie Thérèse. [Christophe Colomb. [By M. T. Joséfa, *pseudon.* 4° éd. Paris. 1891?]] 8°. *Illustr.* **1373.19**

**Preble**, George Henry. History of the United States navy-yard, Portsmouth, N. H. [With appendices.] Washington. 1892. 8°. *Plans.* **5377.22**

**Pringle**, James Robert. History of the town and city of Gloucester, Cape Ann, Massachusetts. [1628-1892.] Gloucester, Mass. 1892. 8°. *Front., portrs., plates, etc.* **10335.8**

**Raine**, James, jr. York. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. *Map.* (HISTORIC TOWNS.) **9426.63**

**Rauscher**, Frank. Music on the march, 1862-'65, with the army of the Potomac, 114th regt. P. V., Collis' zouaves. Philadelphia. 1892. sm. 8°. *Portrs.* **8344.26**

**Reemelin**, Charles. Life, from 1814-1892. Written by himself. Cincinnati. 1892. 8°. *Port.* **13312.30**

With special reference to politics in Ohio during the last half century.

**Reineck**, Karl. Erfurt und das tolle jahr; ein geschichtsbild. Hamburg. 1893. 8°. pp. 56. (SAMML. gemeinv. wiss. vorträge; neue folge, vii. 166.) **VIII. 175(vii)**

**Reyna y Reyna**, Tomás DE. Descubrimiento y conquista del Perú. Conferencia leída el día 22 de feb. de 1892. Madrid. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 55. (MADRID, Spain—Ateneo científico, literario y artístico. [Conferencias.]) **1364.44**

**Ress-of-Bladenburg**, John Foster George. The marquess of Hastings. Oxford. 1893. sm. 8°. *Map and port. of Hastings.* (RULERS of India.) **VII. 2627.3**

**Rübel**, Karl. Dortmunder finanz- und steuerwesen. Bd. i. Dortmund. 1892. 8°. (DORTMUND, Germ.—Historischer verein. [Publ.]) *Contents*:—I. Das vierzehnte jahrhundert. **VI. 7439**

**Rueda**, Salvador. Granada y Sevilla; bajo-relieves. Madrid. 1890. 16°. *Port. and wdets.* (BIBLIOTECA de autores célebres, 2.) **I. 4332**

*Contents*:—La noche de San Juan desde el tren.—Desde el mirador de la reina.—Zambra de gitanos.—El Generalife.—La puerta del vino.—Iluminación en la Alhambra.—¡Á Sevilla!—El Domingo de ramos.—El Miserero.—La procesión del silencio.—Padrenuestros y pinceladas.—Las cofradías de madrugada.—La feria de Sevilla.—Las carreteras de cintas.—El mantón de Manila.—Tragedia.—Desde la Giralda.—Despedida.

**Ruis Martínez**, Cándido. Gobierno de frey Nicolás de Ovando en la Española. Conferencia pronunciada el día 8 de mayo de 1892. Madrid. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 28. (MADRID, Spain—Ateneo científico, literario y artístico. [Conferencias.]) **1364.46**

**Safford**, William Harrison. The Blennerhassett papers, embodying the private journal of Harman Blennerhassett, and the hitherto unpublished correspondence of Burr, Alston, Comfort Tyler, Devereaux, and others, developing the purposes and aims of those engaged in the attempted Wilkinson and Burr revolution; also the first account of the "Spanish association of Kentucky," and a memoir of Blennerhassett. Cincinnati. 1891 [cop. 1864]. 8°. pp. 665. *Port. of Blennerhassett.* **7392.11**

**Salter**, William Mackintire. America's compact with despotism in Russia; [a lecture before the society for ethical culture of Philadelphia, March 26, 1893]. Philadelphia. 1893. sm. 8°. pp. 22. **9392.8, also DS.**

[**Sanders**, Daniel Clarke.] A history of the Indian wars with the first settlers of the United States to the commencement of the late war; together with an appendix, containing interesting accounts of the battles fought by Andrew Jackson. Rochester, N. Y. 1828. [Reprinted Geneva, N. Y. 1893.] 1. 12°. *Front. and plate.* **5324.4**

"200 copies reprinted. No. 48."

**Sargent, Edwin Everett.** Sargents from England first to settle in New England prior to 1690. The first William Sargent, Amesbury, Mass.; his genealogical record, and many of his descendants, giving fully that of Moses Sargent, Warren, Vt., and that of all his descendants. St. Johnsbury, Vt. 1893. sm. 8°. pp. (4), 22+. *Plates.*

**16331.23**

**Schlatterer, A.** Die ansiedelungen am Bodensee in ihren natürlichen voraussetzungen. Eine anthropogeographische untersuchung. Stuttgart. 1891. 8°. pp. 69. *Map.* (FORSCHUNGEN zur deutschen landes- und volkskunde, v. 7.)

**VI. 3713.5**

**Schlegel, Gustave.** Problèmes géographiques. Les peuples étrangers chez les historiens chinois. 3 pt. in 2 vol. Leide. 1892. 1. 8°. *Plates and fac-sim.*

**1376.68**

*Contents:* — i. Le pays de Fou-sang. — ii, iii. Le pays des tatoués. Le pays des femmes.

"Extrait du *Toung-Pao*, vol. iii. no. 2, 5."

The author believes that he has identified the country of Fou-sang with the island of Saghalin, and that the descriptions of the other countries refer them to the Kurile islands.

**Schliof, Eugen.** Der friede in Europa; eine völkerrechtlich-politische studie. Leipzig. 1892. 8°.

**VI. 7470**

**Schuster, G.** Die entdeckung Amerika's und ihre folgen. Basel. 1892. 8°.

**1364.38**

"Literatur," pp. 2, 36, 110.

**Sherrin, R. A. A., and Wallace, J. H.** Early history of New Zealand; from earliest times to 1840, by R. A. A. Sherrin; from 1840 to 1845, by J. H. Wallace. Edited by T. W. Leys. Auckland, New Zealand. 1890. 4°. pp. (8), 728, xliii. *Illustr.* (Brett's historical series.)

**I. 4353**

**Sievers, Wilhelm.** Asien; eine allgemeine landeskunde. Leipzig, etc. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. viii., 664. *Illustr.*

**MZ.**

**Sloane, William (James) Milligan.** The French war and the revolution. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. *Maps.* (The AMERICAN history series.)

**6355.18**

"Bibliography," pp. 393-396.

**Smith, William Farrar.** From Chattanooga to Petersburg under Generals Grant and Butler; a contribution to the history of the war, and a personal vindication. [With an appendix of letters.] Boston, etc. 1893. 12°. *Map and plans.*

**8332.5.2**

**Solar, Pedro Alejandro DEL.** El Perú de los incas. Conferencia leida el día 11 de feb. de 1892. Madrid. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 19. (MADRID, Spain — *Ateneo científico, literario y artístico.* [Conferencias.])

**1364.45**

**Southworth, George Champlin Shepard.** The making of our civilization; an oration before the Phi Beta Kappa of Kenyon college, June 22, 1892. Salem, Ohio. 1892. 8°. pp. 25.

**VI. 7382**

**Stevenson, Francis Seymour.** Historic personality. London. 1893. sm. 8°.

**IV. 4027**

*Contents:* — History. — Biography. — Autobiography. — Diaries. — Memoirs. — Letters. — Table-talk. — Characterisation. — Monumental inscriptions. — Portraiture. — Imaginative literature.

"A brief survey of the various modes by which the personality of eminent men can be expressed and realised." — p. 6.

**Stiles, Henry Reed.** The history and genealogies of ancient Windsor, Connecticut; including East Windsor, South Windsor, Bloomfield, Windsor Locks, and Ellington. 1635-1891. 2 vol. Hartford, Conn. 1891-92. 1. 8°. *Portrs., plates, maps, and fac-sims.*

**11341.25**

*Contents:* — i. History. 1891. — ii. Genealogies and biographies. 1892.

**Stillé, Charles Janeway.** Major-General Anthony Wayne and the Pennsylvania line in the continental army. Philadelphia. 1898. 8°. *Port. of Wayne and plates.*

**7334.41**

**Stovall, Pleasant A.** Robert Toombs; statesman, speaker, soldier, sage; his career in congress and on the hustings, his work in the courts, his record with the army, his life at home. New York. [1892.] 8°. *Portrs. and plates.*

**9362.62**

**Strecker, Arthur.** Franz von Meinders; ein brandenburgisch-preussischer staatsmann im siebzehnten jahrhundert. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. *Port.* (STAATS- und socialwissenschaftliche forschungen, xi. 4.)

**VI. 1827(XI)**

**Tarducci, Francesco.** La patria di Giovanni Caboto. [With notes and an appendix, containing extracts from letters and public records.] Torino, etc. 1892. 8°. pp. 39.

**1375.16.2**

"Estratto dalla *Rivista storica italiana*, vol. ix. fasc. 1, 1892."

**Tassé, Joseph.** Le 38<sup>me</sup> fauteuil; ou, Souvenirs parlementaires [de Canada]. Montréal. 1891. 8°. *Portrs.*

**4374.11.9**

*Contents:* — Mousseau. — Masson. — Coursoi. — Royal. — Girouard.

**Taylor, H. D'Esterre.** Australian arguments; [being part of an address delivered before the Australian natives' association]. London. [1890?] 8°. pp. 16. (Imperial federation league.)

**2435.3**

**Taylor, H. D'Esterre.** Three great federations: Australasian, national, and racial; [being part of an address delivered before the Australian natives' association, at Ballarat]. London. [1890?] 8°. pp. 16. (Imperial federation league.)

**2435.3**

**Thompson, Mary Pickering.** Landmarks in ancient Dover, New Hampshire. Complete ed. Durham, N. H. 1892. 1. 8°. *Map and plans.*

**11325.1.2**

**Thudichum, Friedrich von.** Historisch-statistische grundkarten. Denkschrift. Tübingen. 1892. 8°. pp. (4), 26.

**15534.2**

**Tippenhauer, L. Gentil.** Die insel Haiti. Leipzig. 1893. f°. pp. xviii., 693. *Wdts. and 33 plates.*

**MZ.**

"Bibliographie," pp. 672-693.

**Todd, Charles Burr.** The story of the city of New York. New York, etc. 1890 [cop. 1888]. 12°. *Illustr.* (GREAT cities of the Republic, 1.)

**11383.60**

**Townshend, Richard, and Dorothea.** An officer of the long parliament and his descendants; being some account of the life & times of Col. Richard Townesend of Castletown (Castletownshend) & a chronicle of his family. London. 1892. 8°. *Portrs., plates, fac-sim., and geneal. tables.*

**4464.19**

**Ulmann, Heinrich.** Kaiser Maximilian I.; auf urkundlicher grundlage dargestellt. 2 bde. Stuttgart. 1884-91. 8°.

**13597.45**

**United colonies of New England.** Articles of confederation, 1643-1684. pp. 11. (In HARR, A. B., and CHANNING, Edward, *editors.* American history leaflets, 1893, 8°, 7.) 2 cop.

**1343.31; 1343.32**

**United States — Bureau of navigation — Hydrographic office.** The Azores, Madeiras, Salvages, Canaries, and Cape Verde islands. 2d ed. Washington. 1892. 8°. *Chart.* (In its [Publ.] 102.)

**VIII. 25.2**

**United States — Congress, 51st, 1st sess.** (1889-90.) *Senate*. Admission of New Mexico. [Hearing before the committee on territories May 5, 1890. Washington. 1890.] 8° pp. 21. **12335.23**

**United States — Congress, 52d.** (1891-93.) *Senate*. Alaska. Testimony taken by the committee on territories, pursuant to the resolution of the senate of Feb. 23, 1892. [Washington. 1892.] 8° **13357.26**

**United States — Congress, 52d, 1st sess.** (1891-92.) *Senate*. Hearing before the committee on territories of the senate in relation to the bill (S. 1963) to incorporate the Yellowstone park company. Washington. 1892. 8° pp. 64. **13355.11**

**United States — Congress, 52d, 2d sess.** (1892-93.) *Senate*. Relations between the United States and the five civilized tribes of Indians. Testimony taken by a subcommittee of the committee on Indian affairs. [Washington. 1892.] 8° **5333.36**

**Verein für meklenburgische geschichte und alterthumskunde.** Jahrbücher, gegründet von Dr. Lisch, fortgesetzt von Dr. Wigger. Iviier jahrg. herausgegeben von H. Grotefend. Mit angehängten Quartalberichten und jahresbericht. Schwerin. 1892. 8° **13551.25.2**

**Vidart, Luis.** Colón y Bobadilla. Conferencia leída el 14 de dic. de 1891. Madrid. 1892. 1. 8° pp. 43. (MADRID, Spain — *Ateneo científico, literario y artístico*. [Conferencias.]) **1364.46**

**View** (A) of the present situation of the western parts of the state of New-York, called the Genesee country. In which the situation, dimensions, civil divisions, soil, and other interesting matters relative to that country are impartially described. Frederick-Town. 1804. [Reprinted Rochester, N. Y. 1892.] 12° pp. (2), 23 +. **11381.15**

"300 copies reprinted."

**Wagner, Hermann** (b. 1840). Die dritte weltkarte Peter Apians v. j. 1530, und die pseudo-apianische weltkarte von 1551; vorläufige mittheilung. [Göttingen. 1892.] 4° pp. (32). **1354.22**

*Nachrichten von der königl. gesellschaft d-r wissenschaften und der Georg-Augusts-universität*, 1892, pp. 641-672.

**Wallisewski, Kazimierz.** Le roman d'une impératrice, Catherine II. de Russie; d'après ses mémoires, sa correspondance et les documents inédits des archives d'état. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1893. 8° pp. xii., 618. *Port. of Catherine*. **I. 4362**  
"Bibliographie," pp. 603-606.

**Waterhouse, Sylvester.** Sketches of Mr. & Mrs. Stephen Ridgley. St. Louis, Mo. 1892. 8° pp. 16. **VII. 2866**

**Waterhouse, Sylvester.** Speech at the second banquet [of the trustees of the Missouri botanical garden, in memory of Henry Shaw. St. Louis, Mo. 1892.] 8° pp. (5). **VII. 2866**

"Reprinted from the 3d report on the Missouri botanical garden."

**Webb, Samuel Blachley.** Correspondence and journals. Collected and edited by W. C. Ford. Vol. I. New York. 1893. 1. 8°. *Portrs., facsim., maps, and coat-of-arms*. **7337.22**

"360 copies printed. No. 119."  
Contents:—I. 1772-1777.

**Whitman, Sidney.** The realm of the Habsburgs. London. 1893. sm. 8°. **14513.14**

**Whittemore, Henry.** History of the Adams family, with biographical sketches of distinguished descendants of the several American ancestors, including collateral branches. New York. 1893. 1. 8°. pp. 84. *Portrs., vcd., and coats-of-arms*. **16383.26**

**Wilson, Woodrow.** Division and reunion. 1829-1889. New York, etc. 1893. 16°. 5 *maps*. (Epochs of American history, 3.) **7372.35**

With bibliographical references at the beginning of each chapter.

**Winsor, Justin.** The anticipations of Cartier's voyages, 1492-1534. Cambridge. 1893. 8° pp. 14. 2 *maps*. **4357.7.3**

The maps are reproductions of the American sections of the Maiollo map, 1527.  
"100 copies, privately reprinted from the *Proceedings of the Massachusetts historical society*, Jan. 1893."

**Zorrilla de San Martín, Juan.** Descubrimiento y conquista del Río de la Plata. Conferencia leída el día 25 de enero de 1892. Madrid. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 26. (MADRID, Spain — *Ateneo científico, literario y artístico*. [Conferencias.]) **1364.45**

## VIII. — Law and Sociology.

**Albrecht, Gustav** (b. 1865). Vorbereitung auf den tod, totengebräuche und totenbestattung in der altfranzösischen dichtung. Inaugural-dissertation. Halle a. S. 1892. 8°. **6557.35**

"Vita," after p. 99. — Bibliography, pp. 7-12.

**Altruist interchange** (The); a quarterly magazine. New series. Vol. i. no. 1. Jan. 1893. New York. 1893. f°. **D8.**

Continued.

Devoted to the exchange of news between wide-spread philanthropic societies, and to the diffusion of information concerning various forms of progressive, organized work for the general good.

**Amateur athletic union, U. S.** Spalding's athletic guide and hand book. Constitution, by-laws, official, general, and athletic rules; also rules on bicycling, bowling, boxing, etc. as adopted by the union. Chicago, etc. [cop. 1891.] 16°. *Diagrs.* **VII. 2970**

**Amateur athletic union, U. S. — New England association.** Constitution and by-laws of the New England association. Official, general, and athletic rules of the amateur athletic union of the U. S., May 15, 1891. Chicago, etc. [1891.] 16°. pp. 52. (Spalding's library of athletic sports.) **VII. 2979**

**American bar association.** Report of the committee on international law; to be submitted to the annual meeting of the association, Saratoga, Aug. 24, 1892. [Philadelphia. 1892.] 8° pp. 27. **VI. 7523**

On the question whether criminal offences against aliens domiciled in the United States should come under the jurisdiction of the federal courts.

**American metrological society.** The metric system; detailed information as to laws, practice, etc. New York. 1891. 1. 8°. pp. (17). *Diagrs.* **VII. 2860**

**Anson, Sir William Reynell, 3d bart.** Principles of the English law of contract, and of agency in its relation to contract. 6th ed. Oxford. 1891. 8°. (Clarendon press series.) **LL.**

**Anton, Günther K.** Geschichte der preussischen fabrikgesetzgebung bis zu ihrer aufnahme durch die reichsgewerbeordnung. Auf grund amtlicher quellen bearbeitet. Leipzig. 1891. 8° (STAATS- und socialwissenschaftliche forschungen, xi. 2.) **VI. 1827(x1)**

Relating to the employment of children, and the truck system.

**Appleton, Jean.** Droit romain; essai sur le fondement de la protection possessoire. Droit français; la réforme des casiers judiciaires. Thèse pour le doctorat soutenue 21 nov. 1892. Paris. 1892. 8° (Université de France—Faculté de droit de Lyon.) **VI. 7389**

A bibliography is prefixed to each essay.

**Ashley, William James.** An introduction to English economic history and theory. 2 pt. New York, etc. 1888-93. sm. 8° **VI. 4928**

Contents:—[I.] The middle ages. 1888.—II. The end of the middle ages. 1893.

**Baldwin, Simeon Eben.** The annual address on the year's legislation in the United States; delivered before the American bar association, at Boston, Aug. 26th, 1891. [Boston. 1891.] 8° pp. 35. **VI. 7560**

**Bartin, Étienne.** Études sur le régime dotal. 1<sup>re</sup> étude. Des actions dirigées par le mari contre les tiers et par les tiers contre le mari à l'occasion de la dot. Lille. 1892. 8° (LILLE, France—Université. Travaux & mémoires, 7.) **1224.70**

**Bendon, Robert John.** Uniform imperial postage; an enquiry and a proposal, with an introductory letter to Sir Daniel Cooper. 2d ed. London, etc. [1891.] 8° pp. 56. **2435.3**

**Bergbohm, Karl.** Jurisprudenz und rechtsphilosophie; kritische abhandlungen. Bd. i. Leipzig. 1892. 8° **VI. 7471**

Contents:—i. Einleitung.—Das naturrecht der gegenwart.

**Belles, Frank, editor.** Students' expenses; a collection of letters from undergraduates, graduates, and professional school students, describing in detail their necessary expenses at Harvard university. With an introduction. Cambridge. 1893. 8° pp. 45. **Pier 3.259.2**

**Bonnassieux, Pierre.** Les grandes compagnies de commerce; étude pour servir à l'histoire de la colonisation. Paris. 1892. 8° **VI. 7590**

**Boston (Mass.) athletic association.** Constitution, by-laws, house rules, athletic events, and list of officers and members, June, 1890. [Boston. 1890.] sm. 8° **10347.1**

**Bousset, Alice.** Zwei vorkämpferinnen für frauenbildung; Luise Büchner, Marie Calm. Hamburg. 1893. 8° pp. 53. (SAMML. gemeinv. wiss. vorträge; neue folge, vii. 168.) **VIII. 175\*(vii)**

**Brett, Thomas.** Commentaries on the present laws of England. 2d ed. 2 vol. (paged contin.). London. 1891. 8° pp. cxxviii. + xxiv., 1294. **LS.**

**Brünneck, Wilhelm von.** Zur geschichte des grundigentums in Ost- und Westpreussen. i. Berlin. 1891. 8° **VI. 7415**

Contents:—i. Die kölmischen güter.

**Buchenberger, Adolf.** Agrarwesen und agrarpolitik. Bd. i. Leipzig. 1892. 8° (WAGNER, Adolph, editor. Lehr- und handbuch der politischen oekonomie, iii. 2.) **VI. 7595**

With reference lists at the beginning of each chapter.

**Buckley, Henry Burton.** The law and practice under the companies acts, 1862 to 1890, and the life assurance companies acts, 1870 to 1872. 6th ed. London. 1891. 1. 8° pp. xlviii., 803, lxxv. **LS.**

**Buenos Ayres (City)**—*Dirección general de estadística municipal.* Anuario estadístico de la ciudad. Año i. 1891. Buenos Aires. 1892. 1. 8° *Map.* **VI. 7423**

**Bulloch, John Malcolm.** University centenary ceremonies. [With an appendix: "The universities of the world with dates of foundation."] Aberdeen. 1893. 8° pp. xvi., 61. *Front.*

"Authorities," p. 61.

**VI. 7507**

Contents:—Introduction.—Bologna.—Montpellier.—Heidelberg.—Upsala.—Leyden.—Edinburgh.—Dublin.—Harvard.—Appendix.

**Bureau of the American republics.** Commercial directory of Latin America. [Washington.] 1892. 8° ([Bulletin, 41.]) **VI. 6102.9**

**Byles, Sir John Barnard.** A treatise on the law of bills of exchange, promissory notes, bank-notes, and cheques. 15th ed., by M. B. Byles and A. K. Loyd. London. 1891. 8° pp. lxx., (2), 584. **LS.**

**Campbell, George Douglas GLASSSELL, 8th duke of Argyll.** The unseen foundations of society; an examination of the fallacies and failures of economic science due to neglected elements. London. 1893. 8° pp. xx., 591. **VI. 7549**

**Carver, Thomas Gilbert.** A treatise on the law relating to the carriage of goods by sea. 2d ed. London. 1891. 1. 8° pp. lxxviii., 812. **LS.**

**Cattell, William Cassiday.** [Ario Pardee]; memorial address delivered at Lafayette college, founder's day, Oct. 23, 1892. Easton, Penn. 1892. 8° pp. 27. *Port. of Pardee.* **VI. 7521**

**Chalmers, Mackenzie Dalzell Edwin Stewart.** A digest of the law of bills of exchange, promissory notes, cheques, and negotiable securities. 4th ed. London. 1891. 8° **LS.**

**Conrat, formerly COHN, Max.** Geschichte der quellen und literatur des römischen rechts im früheren mittelalter. Bd. i. Leipzig. 1891. 1. 8° **VI. 7573**

**Cooley, Thomas McIntyre.** The general principles of constitutional law in the United States. 2d ed., by A. C. Angell. Boston. 1891. sm. 8° **LS.**

**Cornell university, Ithaca, N. Y.** Proceedings and addresses at the inauguration of Jacob Gould Schurman to the presidency of Cornell university, Nov. 11, 1892. Ithaca, N. Y. 1892. 8° pp. 82. *Vign.* **VI. 7517**

**Crepas, Mme. Adele.** The emancipation of women and its probable consequences. [Translated by Ellis Wright.] With a letter to the authoress by W. E. Gladstone. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8° (SOCIAL science series.) **VI. 6645**

**Cunningham, Rev. William.** The use and abuse of money, [or Capital in its relation to social progress]. London. 1891. sm. 8° (UNIVERSITY extension manuals.) **VI. 7456**

"Syllabus of the subject and books for reference," pp. ix.-xxiv.

**Cushing, Marshall.** The story of our post office, the greatest government department, in all its phases. Boston. 1893. 8° pp. (4), 1034. *Illustr.* **14356.28**

**Dade, Heinrich.** Die entstehung der mecklenburgischen schlagwirthschaft. Inaugural-dissertation, Rostock. Göttingen. 1891. 8° **V. 4459**

"Separat-abdruck aus dem Journal für landwirthschaft," jahrg. 39, heft 3, 4.



**Dana, Richard Henry** (b. 1851). Double taxation unjust and inexpedient. [With] extracts from argument of ex-Gov. Long, before the committee on taxation of the Massachusetts legislature. Boston. 1892. 8°. pp. 32. **VI. 7607**

**Danvila, Manuel.** Significación que tuvieron en el gobierno de América, la casa de la contratación de Sevilla y el consejo supremo de Indias. Conferencia leída el día 7 de enero de 1892. Madrid. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 49. (MADRID, Spain — *Ateneo científico, literario y artístico.* [Conferencias.]) **1364.45**

**Darlington, Joseph James.** A treatise on the law of personal property. Founded on the treatise of Joshua Williams. Philadelphia. 1891. 8°. **LS.**

"The chapter upon ships is the work of M. F. Morris; that upon patents, trade-marks, and copyright, has been prepared by R. G. Dyrenforth." — *Preface.*

**Davidson, Madgwick George.** Concise precedents in conveyancing, revised and adapted to the conveyancing acts, 1881, 1882, and the settled land acts, 1882 to 1889; with notes and observations. 15th ed. London, etc. 1890. 8°. pp. xxxii., 841. **LS.**

**Demange, F. J., l'abbé.** Les écoles d'un village toulous [Tronées] au commencement du XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle; d'après des documents inédits. [With "pièces et notes justificatives."] Paris, etc. 1892. 8°. **VI. 7576**

**Drake, Charles Daniel.** A treatise on the law of suits by attachment in the United States. 7th ed., revised, corrected, and enlarged, with an appendix, containing the leading statutory provisions of the several states and territories in relation to suits by attachment. Boston. 1891. 8°. pp. lviii., (2), 788. **LS.**

**Dupries, L.** Les ministres dans les principaux pays d'Europe et d'Amérique. 2 tom. Paris. 1892-93. 8°. **VI. 7055**

*Contents:* — I. Les monarchies constitutionnelles [l'Angleterre, la Belgique, l'Italie, la Prusse, l'Allemagne]; précédé du rapport fait à l'Académie par le comte de Franqueville. 1892. — II. Les républiques [les États-Unis, la Suisse, la France]. 1893.

**Dwight, Timothy** (b. 1828). Noah Porter; address delivered at the funeral service of President Porter, March 7, 1892. New Haven. 1892. 8°. pp. 14. **17374.46**

**Edmunds, Lewis.** The law and practice of letters patent for inventions; with the patents acts and rules annotated, the international convention, and an outline of foreign and colonial patent laws, &c. By Lewis Edmunds, assisted by A. W. Renton. London. 1890. 1. 8°. pp. lii., 940. **LS.**

**Everest, Kate Asaphine.** How Wisconsin came by its large German element. Madison, Wis. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 88. *Map.* **13325.25**

"Reprinted from vol. xii. *Wisconsin historical collections.*"

**Firth, Thomas Williams Staplee.** On the law relating to the liability of employers for injuries suffered by their servants in the course of their employment. [The Sir Henry James prize essay.] London. 1890. 8°. pp. 48. **LS.**

**Fisher, Joseph R., and Strahan, James Andrew.** The law of the press; a digest of the law specially affecting newspapers, with a chapter on foreign press codes. London. 1891. 8°. **LS.**

**Folkard, Henry Coleman.** The law of slander and libel, founded upon the treatise of Thomas Starkie; also contempts of court, criminal informations, &c. 5th ed. London, etc. 1891. 1. 8°. pp. 1., 1128. **LS.**

**Foots, John Alderson.** Foreign and domestic law; a concise treatise on private international jurisprudence, based on the decisions in the English courts. 2d ed. London. 1890. 8°. pp. xxxiv., 648. **LS.**

**Förke, Alfred.** Die begriffliche unterscheidung zwischen urheberschaft und beihülfe. Inaugural-dissertation, Rostock. Magdeburg. 1890. 8°. pp. (2), 86. **VI. 7639**

**Friedlaender, Ernst, editor.** Aeltere universitäts-matrikeln. ii. Universität Greifswald. Aus der originalhandschrift unter mitwirkung von Georg Liebe, Emil Theuner, Herman Granier, und Herman v. Petersdorff herausgegeben. Lat. Bd. i. Leipzig. 1893. 8°. (PRUSSIA — *K. archiv-verwaltung.* Publ. 52.) **Germ. Hist. 65.2**

*Contents:* — i. 1456-1645.

**Frost, Robert.** A treatise on the law and practice relating to letters patent for inventions. London. 1891. 1. 8°. pp. xxxviii., 790. **LS.**

**Gaius.** Institutionum juris civilis commentarii quattuor, or Elements of Roman law. With a translation and commentary by Edward Poste. 3d ed., revised and enlarged. Oxford. 1890. 8°. pp. xviii., (2), 685. **VI. 7528, also Class.**

**Garrett, Edmund William.** The law of nuisances. London. 1890. 8°. **LS.**

**Goddard, John Leybourn.** A treatise on the law of easements. 4th ed. London. 1891. 8°. pp. xlv., 580. **LS.**

**Godefroi, Henry.** The law relating to trusts and trustees. 2d ed. London. 1891. 1. 8°. pp. clxvi., 936. **LS.**

**Göhre, Paul.** Drei monate fabrikarbeiter und handwerksbursche; eine praktische studie. 3<sup>te</sup> zehntausend. Leipzig. 1891. 8°. **VI. 7519**

Giving the practical experience of the author, a "kandidat der theologie," with observations upon the state of the working men in Saxony.

**Greenwood, George Wright.** Manual of the practice of conveyancing; [with] forms and precedents in conveyancing. 8th ed., by Harry Greenwood. London. 1891. 8°. pp. xxvi., 590. **LS.**

**Günther, Ludwig.** Die idee der wiedervergeltung in der geschichte und philosophie des strafrechts; ein beitrage zur universal-historischen entwicklung desselben. Abt. i., ii. (in 1 vol.). Altenburg; Erlangen. 1889-91. 8°. **VI. 7570**  
"Benutzte quellen und literatur," at beginning of each chapter.

*Contents:* — i. Die kulturvölker des altertums und das deutsche recht bis zur carolina; habilitationsschrift. Giessen. 1889. — ii. Das deutsche strafrecht nach der carolina bis zur mitte des 18. jahrhunderts und die juristische und philosophische strafrechtsliteratur vor Kant. 1891.

**Guérin, Lucien.** Étude sur la procédure criminelle en Angleterre et en Ecosse. Paris. 1890. 8°. pp. 63. **VI. 7571**

"Extrait du *Bulletin de la société de législation comparée.*"

**Hawkes, Joseph Henry.** A liberal's appeal to liberals for the toleration of the Christian morality & religion in some of the schools of the state. London. [1892.] 8°. pp. 57. **VI. 7551**

**Hébette, Louis, and Petit, Lambert, compilers.** Les codes du Congo; suivis des décrets, ordonnances, et arrêtés complémentaires, mis en ordre et annotés d'après leur concordance avec les codes et les textes du droit belge utiles à leur interprétation, et précédés des traités et autres actes internationaux ainsi que des lois et actes législatifs belges relatifs à l'état indépendant. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Bruxelles, etc. 1892. 8°. **VI. 7424**

**Horbart, Johann Friedrich.** The science of education, its general principles deduced from its aim; and The æsthetic revelation of the world. Translated from the German, with a biographical introduction, by H. M. and Emmie Felkin, and a preface by Oscar Browning. London. 1892. sm 8°. *Port.* **VI. 7652**

**Hetherington, James Henry.** The trial of Lieut. Hetherington, U. S. N., for shooting George Gower Robinson; containing all the testimony verbatim, the speeches of counsel in full, and the letters put in evidence, with the motions, pleadings and judgment. In the court of the U. S. consulate-general, at Yokohama, Japan, March-April, 1892. From the stenographic report made by W. R. Gardiner, jr. Yokohama. 1892. 8°. **VI. 7442**

**Higgins, Clement, and Jones, George Edwardes.** A digest of the law and practice of letters patent for inventions, including the statutes and all cases decided, from the passing of the statute of monopolies to Oct. 1890. 2d ed. London. 1890. 8°. pp. liv., 584. **LS.**

**LS.** has also the 1st edition which was written by Higgins alone.

**Hinsdale, Burke Aaron.** President Eliot on popular education; a paper read before the philosophical society and the political science association of the university of Michigan, Jan. 19, and before the principals' association of Chicago, Feb. 4, 1893. N. P. [1893.] 1. 8°. pp. 12. **VI. 7508**  
"Reprinted from *Intelligence*, Feb. 15, 1893."

**Hückinghaus, Karl August.** Die verstaatlichung der steinkohlenbergwerke. Jena. 1892. 8°. (STAATSWISSENSCHAFTLICHE STUDIEN, IV. 5.) **VI. 5113**

**International monetary conference, Brussels, Nov. 22—Dec. 17, 1892.** Report of the commissioners on behalf of the United States, and journal of the sessions. Washington. 1893. 8°. *Charts.* **VI. 7609**

"List of documents sent to the conference," relating to the monetary laws and the monetary situation of the various countries, pp. 373-376.

**Jackson, Thomas Graham.** Wadham college, Oxford: its foundation, architecture, and history; with an account of the family of Wadham, and their seats in Somerset and Devon. Oxford. 1893. 4°. *Illustr.* **VI. 7591**

"Subscriber's copy. No. 273."

**Jannet, Claudio.** Le capital, la spéculation, et la finance au XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle. Paris. 1892. 8°. pp. (4), vi., (2), 607. **VI. 7603**

**Jellinek, Georg.** System der subjektiven öffentlichen rechte. Freiburg i. B. 1892. 8°. **VI. 7448**

**Johnson, Emory R.** River and harbor bills. Philadelphia. [1892.] 8°. pp. (32). (AMERICAN ACADEMY OF POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE. Publ. 58.) 2 cop. **6393.34; 6393.35; also AH.**

**Juglar, Clément.** A brief history of panics and their periodical occurrence in the United States. Englished and edited, with an introductory essay setting forth the indications of approaching panic, by D. W. Thom. New York, etc. 1898. sm. 8°. *Tables.* (QUESTIONS OF THE DAY, 75.) **VI. 7610**

**Justinianus I., Roman emp.** Institutionum libri quattuor. With introductions, commentary, and excursus, by J. B. Moyle. 2d ed. Oxford. 1890. 8°. pp. (8), 683. (Clarendon press series.) **VI. 7525**

**Justinianus I., Roman emp.** The institutes; translated into English by J. B. Moyle. 2d ed. Oxford. 1889. 8°. (Clarendon press series.) **VI. 7524**

**Kebbel, Thomas Edward.** The old and the new English country life. Edinburgh, etc. 1891. sm. 8°. **8456.12**

*Contents:*—The country clergy.—The country gentlemen.—The farmers.—The peasantry.—The eighteenth century.

**Kimball, Sumner Increase.** Organization and methods of the United States life-saving service. Read before the committee on life-saving systems and devices, international marine conference, Nov. 22, 1889. Washington. 1890. 8°. pp. 33. **VI. 7599**

**Koehne, Karl.** Das hansgrafenamt; ein beitrag zur geschichte der kaufmannsgenossenschaften und behördenorganisation. Berlin. 1893. 8°. **VI. 7625**

"Verzeichnis der abgekürzt citierten bücher," pp. ix.-xii.

**Krats, Hermann.** Der strafrechtliche ehrbegriff und das passive subjekt der ehrverletzung. Inaugural-dissertation. Giessen. 1891. 8°. pp. 64. "Lebenslauf," p. 64. **VI. 7619**

**Lehmann, Karl.** Die entstehung der libri feudorum. Rostock. 1891. 1. 8°. pp. 57+. **VI. 7492**

"Separatdruck aus: Festschrift der Rostocker juristenfakultät zum fünfzigjährigen doctorjubiläum des staatsrathes Dr. von Buchka."

**Lenz, Gustav.** English schools; experiences and impressions of English school-life. Inaugural-dissertation, Giessen. Darmstadt. 1891. 4°. pp. (4), 47. **VI. 7621**

"Lebenslauf," p. (3).

**Lipp, Max.** Das fränkische grenzsystem unter Karl dem Grossen; neu untersucht und nach den quellen dargestellt. Breslau. 1892. 8°. pp. vi., (2), 76. (GIERKE, Otto, *editor.* Untersuchungen zur deutschen staats- und rechtsgeschichte, 41.) **13547.16**

**McArthur, Charles.** The contract of marine insurance. 2d ed. London. 1890. 8°. **LS.**

**McQuackin, William George, editor.** Whist nuggets; being certain whistographs; historical, critical, and humorous. New York, etc. [1893.] 24". (KNICKERBOCKER nuggets, 40.) **VII. 2889**

**Mackintosh, James.** The Roman law of sale with modern illustrations. Digest xviii. 1 and xix. 1 translated, with notes and references to cases, and the sale of goods bill. *Lat.* and *Eng.* Edinburgh. 1892. 8°. **VI. 7460**

**Mann, Tom.** The eight hour day: how to get it by trade and local option. London. [1891.] 8°. pp. 20. *Port.* **VI. 7401**

**Marsden, Reginald Godfrey.** A treatise on the law of collisions at sea; with an appendix, containing the international regulations for preventing collisions at sea, and rules for the same purpose in force in the Thames, Mersey, and elsewhere, also the regulations approved at the Washington international maritime conference. 3d ed., by R. G. Marsden, assisted by John Mansfield. London. 1891. 8°. pp. lx., 644. **LS.**

**Massachusetts—Election laws league.** The Massachusetts corrupt practices act, with a summary of its provisions. [Also] constitution and officers of the league. [Boston. 1892.] 16°. pp. 22. **10353.18**

**Meter, Gabriel, translator.** Ausgewählte Schriften von Columban, Alkuin, Dodana, Jonas, Hrabanus Maurus, Notker Balbulus, Hugo von Sankt Viktor, und Peraldus. Einleitung und Übersetzung. Freiburg im Breisgau, etc. 1890. 8°. (BIBLIOTHEK DER KATHOLISCHEN PÄDAGOGIK, 8.)  
With bibliographical references. **VI. 7511**

**Melsheimer, Rudolph Eyre, and Laurence, Walter.** The law and customs of the stock exchange; with an appendix containing rules for the conduct of business. 3d ed., by R. E. Melsheimer and Samuel Gardner. London. 1891. sm. 8°. **LS.**

**Merkel, Adolf.** Vergeltungsidee und zweckgedanke im strafrecht. Zur beleuchtung der "neuen horizonten" in der strafrechtswissenschaft. Strassburg. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. 69. **VI. 7483**

"Aus der Festgabe der rechts- und staatswissenschaftlichen fakultät zu Strassburg zum doctor-jubiläum von Rudolf von Ihering."

**Mitteis, Ludwig.** Reichrecht und volkrecht in den östlichen provinzen des Römischen Kaiserreichs. Mit beiträgen zur kenntniss des griechischen rechts und der spätömischen rechtswicklung. Leipzig. 1891. 8°. **VI. 7516**

"Verzeichniss der in abgekürzter form citirten quellen und urkundensammlungen," pp. xii-xiv.

**Moncreiff, Frederick.** A treatise on the law relating to fraud & misrepresentation. London. 1891. 8°. pp. xlviii., 614. **LS.**

**Moody, Joel.** The first principles of money. Topeka, Kansas. 1892. sq. 24°. pp. 69. **VI. 7434**

**Morey, William Carey.** The genesis of a written constitution. [Philadelphia. 1891.] 8°. pp. (29). (2 cop.)

**6393.34; 6393.35; also AH.**

"Reprinted from *Annals of the American academy of political and social science*, April, 1891."

**Morgan, Richard Price.** Report to J. W. Rea, J. M. Litchfield [and] William Beckman, railroad commissioners, upon what would be just and equitable rates of freights and fares for the railroads of California. [San Francisco.] 1892. 8°. pp. 60. **VI. 7451**

**Map, plates, and tables.**

**Neueren sprachen (Die); zeitschrift für den neusprachlichen unterricht.** Mit dem beiblatt *Phonetische studien*. In verbindung mit Franz Dörr und Karl Kühn herausgegeben von Wilhelm Vietor. Bd. 1. heft 1. April, 1893. Marburg in Hessen. 1893. 8°. **IX. 225**

Continued.

**New England conference of educational workers.** A conference on manual training. The papers read and a phonographic report of the discussions had at the sessions held at Boston, April 8-11, 1891; to which is appended some account of the exhibits made of the methods and results of manual training, including also sewing, cooking, drawing, and the study of form and color. Edited by Mrs. I. C. Barrows. Boston. [1891.] 8°. **Plates. VI. 7391**

**Oahu college, Honolulu, H. I.** Punahou jubilee celebration, June 25-26, 1891. With appendix containing a complete catalogue of all trustees, teachers, and pupils of Punahou school, Oahu college, and Punahou preparatory school, from 1841 to 1891. Honolulu. 1891. 8°. **Front. and plates. VI. 7377**

**Ochsenford, Solomon Erb, editor.** Muhlenberg college [1867-1892]; a quarter-centennial memorial volume, being a history of the college and a record of its men. Allentown, Pa. 1892. 8°. **Front. and portraits. Pler 1. 275**

**Osgood, William Newton.** Employers' liability; [an essay on the law relating to personal injuries to employees]. Boston. 1891. 8°. pp. viii., 30. **VI. 7558**

**Palmer, Francis Beaufort.** Company precedents for use in relation to companies subject to the companies acts 1862 to 1890; with notes, and an appendix. 5th ed., by F. B. Palmer, assisted by Charles Macnaghten. London. 1891. 1. 8°. pp. lxxvi., 1180. **LS.**

**Pagert, Cornelius von.** Die sociale und wirtschaftliche lage der galizischen schuhmacher; eine studie über hausindustrie und handwerk auf grund eigener erhebungen. Leipzig. 1891. 8°. (STAATS- und socialwissenschaftliche forschungen, xi. 1.) **VI. 1827(x1)**

**Pennsylvania—University.** Bulletin. Vol. i. no. 1. Feb. 1893. Philadelphia. 1893. 4°. **VI. 7588**

Continued.

**Pilling, William.** Land tenure by registration. 2d ed. of "Order from chaos," revised and enlarged. London. 1890. sm. 8°. **LS.**

**Pitman, Robert Carter.** In commemoration of Robert Carter Pitman, late the senior associate justice of the superior court of Massachusetts. n. r. [1891.] 4°. pp. 35. **17374.29**

A report of a special committee at a meeting of the Suffolk bar, Apr. 25, 1891; with the memorial address of F. B. Hornbrooke.

**Ponce, Manuel Antonio, compiler.** Prontuario de legislación escolar; recopilación de leyes, decretos, circulares i resoluciones sobre instrucción primaria. Santiago. 1890. 8°. **VI. 7602**

**Pope, Henry Montagu Randall.** A treatise on the law and practice of lunacy. 2d ed., by J. H. Boome and V. de S. Fowke. London. 1890. 8°. pp. lxiii., 573. **LS.**

**Porter, William Wagener.** A treatise on the law of bills of lading. Philadelphia. 1891. 8°. **LS.**

**Rawson, Sir Rawson William.** Analysis of the maritime trade of the United Kingdom, 1869 to 1889; with reference, especially, to its distribution among British and foreign countries. London. [1890.] sm. 8°. pp. 23. **2435.3**

"Reprinted from *Imperial federation*."

**Rawson, Sir Rawson William.** Our commercial barometer for 1890, '91. [1st], 2d annual report. Reprint of monthly articles in the *Journal of the imperial federation league*, with abstracts of the same for 1889-91. London. 1891-92. 8°. **2435.3**

**Ray, Charles Andrew.** Negligence of imposed duties, personal. Rochester, N. Y. 1891. 8°. pp. c., 757. **LS.**

**Robertson, John M.** The eight hours question. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. (SOCIAL SCIENCE SERIES.) **VI. 6648**

**Robinson, Edward Forbes.** The early history of coffee houses in England; with some account of the first use of coffee, and a bibliography of the subject. London. 1893. sm. 8°. **Front., plates, and plan. 8466.21**

"Bibliography," pp. 215-218.

**Robinson, James Harvey.** The original and derived features of the United States constitution. Philadelphia. [1890.] 8°. pp. (41). (AMERICAN ACADEMY OF POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE. Publ. 9.) 2 cop. **6393.34; 6393.35; also AH.**

**Robson, George Young.** A supplement to [his] Treatise on the law of bankruptcy, containing the bankruptcy act, 1890, with observations explanatory of the alterations made by that act, and rules and forms under the act. London. 1891. 8°. **LS.**

**Rötger**, Thilo. Rechtswissenschaftliche erörterung über versio in rem als entstehungsgrund von forderungrechten. Inaugural-dissertation. Rostock. 1891. 8°. pp. 75. **VL 7369**

**Rosales**, Justo Abel, *compiler*. Instrucción pública en su parte secundaria, superior, especial é histórica; recopilación de leyes, decretos supremos, circulares y acuerdos del consejo de instrucción pública. Tom. i., ii. Santiago de Chile. 1890-91. 1. 8°. **VL 7601**

*Contents*: —1. Instrucción secundaria y superior. 1890.—ii. Establecimientos especiales de instrucción. Disposiciones generales sobre empleados públicos, publicaciones, etc. 1891.

**Roscoe**, Henry. Digest of the law of evidence on the trial of actions at nisi prius. 16th ed., by Maurice Powell. 2 vol. (paged contin.). London. 1891. 8°. pp. clxxxv.+iv., 1640. **LS.**

**Russell**, Francis (b. 1816). A treatise on the power and duty of an arbitrator, and the law of submissions and awards; with an appendix of forms, and of the statutes relating to arbitration. 7th ed., by the author and Herbert Russell. London. 1891. 1. 8°. pp. lxvi., 958. **LS.**

**Schiller**, Hermann. Lehrbuch der geschichte der pädagogik. 2<sup>o</sup> aufl. Leipzig. 1891. 8°. **VL 7410**

"Literatur," pp. 2-5.

**Schmidt**, Friedrich. Geschichte der erziehung der bayerischen Wittelsbacher von den frühesten zeiten bis 1750. Urkunden nebst geschichtlichem überblick. Berlin. 1892. 8°. *Fac-sims.* (MONUMENTA Germaniae paedagogica, 14.) **VL 7100**

**Schmidt**, Leopold. Der philologische universitätslehrer; seine tadler und seine ziele. Marburg. 1892. 8°. pp. 30. **VL 7564**

**Schoenhof**, Jacob. The economy of high wages; an inquiry into the cause of high wages and their effect on methods and cost of production. With an introduction by T. F. Bayard. New York, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. (QUESTIONS of the day, 72.) **VL 7562**

**Scott**, Jean Thomson. The conditions of female labour in Ontario. Toronto. 1892. 8°. pp. 31. (TORONTO, Canada—University. Studies in political science. 1st series, no. 3.) **VL 7403**

"Bibliography," pp. 30-31.

**Scrutton**, Thomas Edward. The law of copyright. 2d ed. London. 1890. 8°. **LS.**

The college library has the 1st edition, 1883.

**Serrell**, George. The equitable doctrine of election. London. 1891. 1. 12°. **LS.**

**Shadwell**, Charles Lancelot. Registrum oriense; and an account of the members of Oriol college, Oxford. Vol. i. London. 1893. 8°. **Pier 1.560.25**

*Contents*: —i. The commensales, commoners, and batelers admitted during the years 1500-1700.

**Shield** (The); a magazine published quarterly in the interests of Theta Delta Chi. Vol. viii. 1892. Elmira, N. Y. [1892.] 8°. *Portrs.* and *plates*. **VL 7597**

**Short**, Frederick Hugh, and **Mellor**, Francis Hamilton. The practice on the crown side of the queen's bench division of Her Majesty's high court of justice (founded on Corner's Crown office practice), including appeals from inferior courts, with appendices of rules and forms. London. 1890. 8°. pp. lxxviii., 835. **LS.**

**Spain—Crown**. 1516-1556. (Charles I.) The new laws of the Indies for the good treatment and preservation of the Indians, promulgated by the emperor, 1542-1543. A facsimile reprint of the

original Spanish edition, with a literal translation into English. To which is prefixed an historical introduction by Henry Stevens and F. W. Lucas. London. 1893. f°. *Front.*, *vigns.*, and *portrs.* "88 copies. No. 33." **1361.35**

**Story**, Joseph. Commentaries on the constitution of the United States; with a preliminary review of the constitutional history of the colonies and states before the adoption of the constitution. 5th ed., by M. M. Bigelow. 2 vol. Boston. 1891. 8°. **LS.**

**LS.** has all the earlier editions.

**Studd**, Edward Fairfax. The law of tithes and tithe rent-charge; with a sketch of the history and law of tithes prior to the commutation acts, and including the tithe act of 1891, with the rules thereunder. 2d ed., revised and enlarged. London. 1891. 1. 12°. **LS.**

**Switzerland—Statistisches bureau**. Les résultats du recensement fédéral du 1<sup>er</sup> déc. 1888. Vol. i. Berne. 1892. 4°. *Maps.* (STATISTIQUE de la Suisse, 84.) **VL 7416**

*Contents*: —1. Nombre des maisons, des ménages, et population totale, celle-ci répartie selon l'origine, le lieu de naissance, la pädagogik et la langue maternelle.

**Talbot**, George John, and **Fort**, Hugh. Index of cases judicially noticed (1865-90); being a list of all cases cited in judgments reported in the "Law reports," "Law journal," "Law times," and "Weekly reporter." London. 1891. 1. 8°. pp. viii., 639. **LS.**

**Tasmanian** official record, 1891. By R. M. Johnston. 2d year of issue. Tasmania. 1891. 1. 8°. *Plates* and *maps*. **VL 7515**

**Taussig**, Frank William. The silver situation in the United States. [2d and revised ed.] New York, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. *Chart.* (QUESTIONS of the day, 74.) **VL 7534**

"Originally published in Jan. 1892, by the American economic association, as no. 1 of vol. vii. of its publications."

[**Taussig**, Frank William.] Topics and references in economics 6 [Harvard college, 1892-93]. Tariff legislation in the United States. Cambridge. 1893. 8°. ff. 25. **Pier 3.316.2**

Printed on one side of the leaf only.

**Thompson**, Seymour Dwight. The law of electricity; a treatise on the rules of law relating to telegraphs, telephones, electric lights, electric railways, and other electric appliances. St. Louis, Mo. 1891. 8°. **LS.**

**Teeche-Mittler**, Konrad. Der Friedrich-Wilhelms-kanal und die Berlin-Hamburger fluss-schiffahrt; zwei beiträge zur preussischen strom-politik des 17. und 18. jahrhunderts. Leipzig. 1891. 8°. (STAATS- und socialwissenschaftliche forschungen, xi. 3.) **VL 1827 (x1)**

**Toronto, Canada—University—Young men's Christian association**. Students' handbook; '92-'93. [Toronto. 1892.] 24°. *Map*. **VL 7355**

**United States**. Exact text of the constitution of the United States, 1787-1870. pp. 21. (*In* HART, A. B., and CHANNING, Edward, *editors*. American history leaflets, 1893, 8°, 8.) **1343.33**

**United States—Census**. (1890.) Report on transportation business in the United States, at the 11th census. 3 vol. Washington. 1892. 4°. **20.12**

*Contents*: —The Great Lakes.—Rivers of the Mississippi valley.—Street railways.

**United States — Commissioner of labor.** (1892.) Labor laws of the various states, territories, and the District of Columbia. Prepared for the committee on interstate and foreign commerce of the house of representatives, to accompany a report submitted July 20, 1892. Washington. 1892. 8°. pp. 603. (2d special report of the commissioner of labor.) **VI. 7537**

**United States — Congress, 52d, 1st sess.** (1891-92.) *House.* Investigation of the employment of Pinkerton detectives in connection with the labor troubles at Homestead, Pa. Washington. 1892. 8°. (Mis. doc. no. 335.) **PE.**

**United States — Congress, 52d, 1st sess.** (1891-92.) *Senate.* Retail prices and wages; report by Mr. Aldrich, from the committee on finance, July 19, 1892. 3 pt. (paged contin.). Washington. 1892. 8°. pp. (2), cxxxvi., 2224. (Report 986.) **VI. 7561**

**United States — Congress, 52d, 2d sess.** (1892-93.) *Senate.* [Report] from the select committee to investigate and report to the senate the facts in relation to the employment for private purposes of armed bodies of men, or detectives, in connection with differences between workmen and employers. [Washington. 1893.] 8°. (Report no. 1280.) **PE.**

**Vallentin, Dr.** — Westpreussen seit den ersten jahrzehnten dieses jahrhunderts. Ein Beitrag zur geschichte der entwicklung des allgemeinen wohlstandes in dieser provinz und ihren einzelnen teilen. Tübingen. 1893. 8°. (Beiträge zur geschichte der bevölkerung in Deutschland, 4.) **VI. 6472.3**

**Valroger, Lucien DE.** Étude sur l'institution des consuls de la mer au moyen-âge. Paris. 1891. 8°. pp. (4), 64. **VI. 7400**

"Extrait de la *Nouvelle revue historique de droit français et étranger*, jan.-fév., mars-avril, 1891."

**Voigt, Moritz.** Römische rechtsgeschichte. Bd. I. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. **VI. 7569**

**Wagner, Adolph.** Finanzwissenschaft. Theil i.-iii. Leipzig, etc. 1883-90. 8°. (WAGNER, Adolph, *editor.* Lehr- und handbuch der politischen oekonomie, iv.) **VI. 1881**

With bibliographical lists.  
*Contents:* — I. Einleitung. — Ordnung der finanzwirthschaft. — Finanzbedarf. — Privaterwerb. 3<sup>o</sup> auf. 1883.  
II. Theorie der besteuern: Gebührenlehre und allgemeine steuerlehre. 2. auf. 1890.  
III. Specielle steuerlehre; geschichte, gesetzgebung, statistik der besteuern einzelner länder. 1889[86-89].

**Wagner, Adolph.** Grundlegung der politischen oekonomie. 8° wesentlich um-, theilweise ganz neu bearbeitete und stark erweiterte auf. Theil i. Leipzig. 1892-93. 8°. (WAGNER, Adolph, *editor.* Lehr- und handbuch der politischen oekonomie, i.)

With bibliographical lists. **VI. 2006.2**  
*Contents:* — I. Grundlagen der volkswirthschaft. 1892-93. For 2<sup>o</sup> ausg., see his "Allgemeine oder theoretische volkswirtschaftslehre."

**Walsh, William J., abp. of Dublin.** Letter to the employers of labour and to the workmen at the Ballyknockan granite quarries, on the recent protracted strike at the quarries, and on the establishment of a Dublin conciliation board. With an appendix on the constitution of the London conciliation board. Dublin. 1891. 8°. pp. 29. **VI. 7405**

**Washington, D. C. — Patent centennial celebration.** Proceedings and addresses. Celebration of the beginning of the second century of the American patent system, at Washington, April 8-10, 1891. Washington. 1892. 8°. **VII. 2897**

**Wooden, William Babcock.** The world of commerce in 1492. Worcester, Mass. 1893. 8°. pp. 18. **VI. 7606**

"From *Proceedings of the American antiquarian society*, Oct. 21, 1892."

**Wegmann, Friedrich.** Die ratifikation von staatsverträgen; insbesondere das verhältnis der ratifikation zur parlamentarischen zustimmung beim vertragsabschluss. Berlin. 1892. 8°. **VI. 7481**

**Wentworth, John Theodore.** The interstate commerce law; being the act approved Feb. 4, 1887, as amended March 2, 1889, and Feb. 10, 1891, with rules and forms adopted by the commission; together with annotations of cases construing the law. Chicago. 1891. 8°. **LS.**

**Westlake, John.** A treatise on private international law, with principal reference to its practice in England. 3d ed. London, etc. 1890. 1. 8°. **LS.**

LS. has all the English editions, and the American edition of 1869.

**Wharton, Anne Hollingsworth.** Through colonial doorways. Philadelphia. 1893. 12° or sm. 8°. *Front. and vigns.* **6375.26**

*Contents:* — Through colonial doorways. — The meachianza. — New York balls and receptions. — The American philosophical society. — The Wistar parties. — A bundle of old love letters. — The Philadelphia dancing assemblies.

**Williams, Sir Roland Vaughan.** The law and practice in bankruptcy; comprising the bankruptcy acts, 1883 to 1890; the bankruptcy rules, 1886, 1890; the debtors acts, 1869, 1878; the bankruptcy (discharge and closure) act, 1887, and the deeds of arrangement act, 1887. 5th ed., by E. W. Hansell. London. 1891. 1. 8°. pp. lxxviii., (3), 836. **LS.**

The earlier editions were by E. V. and W. V. Williams.

**Wolfram, Ludwig.** Heinrich Braun; ein Beitrag zur geschichte der aufklärungsepoche in Bayern. München, etc. 1892. 8°. (HISTORISCHE abhandlungen aus dem Münchener seminar, 3.) **I. 4031.2**

**Wright & Ditson, publishers.** Physical culture; a manual of home exercise [with chest weights. 2d ed.] Boston. [1892.] sm. 12°. pp. 67. *Wdts.* **VI. 7520**

## IX. — Philology.

**Acvaghosa.** The Buddha-karita of Acvaghosa; edited, from three mss. by E. B. Cowell. Oxford. 1893. sm. 4°. (ANECDOTA oxoniensia. *Aryan series*, i. 7.) **II. 2896**

**Alexander Aphrodisiensis.** Praeter commentaria scripta minora. Edidit Ivo Bruns. *Gr.* 2 pt. in 1 vol. Berolini. 1887-92. 1. 8°. (SUPPLEMENTUM aristotelicum, ii.) **Ga. 113.173.2**

*Contents:* — [I.] De anima liber cum mantissa. 1887. — [II.] Quaestiones. De fato. De mixtione. 1892.

**Amará.** Das Amaruçataka in seinen recensionen dargestellt, mit einer einleitung und auszügen aus den commentatoren versehen, von Richard Simon. Kiel. 1893. 8°. **IV. 4047**

**Anisson, Jean.** Le glossaire grec de Du Cange. Lettres à Du Cange relatives à l'impression du Glossaire grec (1682-1688), publiées par H. Omont. Paris. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. (4), 38. **4221.9**

"Extrait de la *Revue des études grecques*, 1892, p. 313-320."

**Appleton, William Hyde, editor.** Greek poets in English verse, by various translators. With introduction and notes. Boston, etc. 1898. sm. 8°. **G 174**

"Some translations and books of reference for the study of the Greek poets," pp. 351-363.

[**Avesta.**] A study of the five Zarathushtrian (Zoroastrian) Gâthâs, with [Zend, Pahlavi, Sanskrit, and Persian] texts and translations, together with a commentary by L. H. Mills. Pt. i., iv. (in 1 vol.). Oxford. 1892. 1. 8°. *Fac-sims.*

**III. 7121**

*Contents:* — I. Yasna xxviii-xxxiv. — iv. Commentary, being the literary apparatus in the xxxi<sup>st</sup> vol. of the "Sacred books of the East."

**Bezold, Karl.** Oriental diplomacy; being the transliterated text of the cuneiform despatches between the kings of Egypt and western Asia in the xvth century before Christ, discovered at Tell el-Amarna, and now preserved in the British museum. With vocabulary, grammatical notes, etc. London. 1893. 8°. **Sem. 884, also SL.**

**Birt, Theodor.** De amorum in arte antiqua simulacris et de pueris minutis apud antiquos in deliciis habitis commentariolus catullianus alter. Marpurgi. [1892.] 4°. pp. xlii. *Plates.* (Index lect. aest.) **Lo 29.408**

**Bredau, Friedrich.** De Callimacho verborum inventore. Dissertatio inauguralis philologica. Vratislaviae. [1892.] 8°. **Go 2.79**

"Vita," after p. 96.

**British museum.** Catalogue of the cuneiform tablets in the Kouyunjik collection of the museum. By C. Bezold. 2 vol. (paged contin.). [London.] 1889-91. 1. 8°. pp. xxxii. + xxiv., 900.

**Sem. 884.2, also SL.**

**Brachmann, Karl F. H.** Epitheta deorum quae apud poetas graecos leguntur collegit, disposuit, edidit. Lipsiae. 1893. 1. 8°. (*In Roscher, W. H., editor.* Ausführliches lexikon der griechischen und römischen mythologie. — *Supplement.*)

**12271.12**

**Burger, Friedrich.** Stichometrische untersuchungen zu Demosthenes und Herodot; ein beitrag zur kenntnis des antiken buchwesens. Inaugural-dissertation, [Erlangen]. München. 1892. 8°. pp. 42. **Gd 15.634**

**Catullus.** Poésies; traduction en vers français par Eugène Rostand; texte revu d'après les travaux les plus récents de la philologie, avec un commentaire critique & explicatif par E. Benoist [et Émile Thomas]. *Lat. and Fr.* 2 tom. (paged contin.). Paris. 1882-90. 8°. pp. lxxix. + xiv. + xvi., 836, (11). **Lo 29.248**

*Contents:* — I. Poésies. 1882. — II. Commentaire. 1890.

**Choricus.** Duae orationes nuptiales primum editae a Richardo Foerster. *Gr.* [Vratislaviae. 1891.] 4°. pp. 3-24. (Index lect. aest.)

**Go 19.17**

**Choricus.** Duae in Brumalia Justiniani et de Lydis orationes, primum editae a Richardo Foerster. *Gr.* [Vratislaviae. 1891.] 4°. pp. 3-18. (Index lect. per hiemem.) **Go 19.17**

**Clédat, Léon.** L'orthographe française; discours de réception à l'académie des sciences, belles-lettres et arts de Lyon, lu dans la séance publique du 1<sup>er</sup> juillet, 1890. [Lyon. 1890.] 1. 8°. pp. 18. **6231.15**

"Extrait des Mémoires de l'académie des sciences, belles-lettres et arts de Lyon, vol. 27<sup>e</sup> de la classe des lettres."

**Comar, Claude Reignier, translator.** The Tell Amarna tablets. London. 1893. 8°. *Maps and fac-sims.* (PALESTINE EXPLORATION FUND. [Publ.]) **I. 4346**

**Combeare, Frederick Cornwallis.** A collation with the ancient Armenian versions of the Greek text of Aristotle's Categories, De interpretatione, De mundo, De virtutibus et vitis, and of Porphyry's Introduction. [With appendices.] Oxford. 1892. sm. 4°. *Fac-sim.* (ANECDOTA oxoniensis. *Classical series*, i. 6.) **12231.28**

Armenian text of the Categories and De interpretatione, from the codex Ticinus, pp. 107-183.

**Crasius, Otto.** Untersuchungen zu den Mimiamben des Herondas. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. **Gh 39.40**

**Cynewulf, Christ;** an eighth century English epic. Edited, with a modern rendering [and an excursus on the Cynewulf runes] by Israel Gollancz. London. 1892. 8°. *Front. and vign.* **12493.21.3**

**Dibbelt, Hermann.** Quaestiones coae mythologicae. Dissertatio inauguralis philologica. Gryphiswaldiae. 1891. 8°. pp. (2), 71+. **12272.86**

"Vita," after p. 71.

**Diels, Hermann.** Sibyllinische blätter. Berlin. 1890. 8°. **12266.21**

**Dingeldein, Otto.** Der reim bei den griechen und römern; ein beitrag zur geschichte des reims. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. **13286.20**

**Dittmar, Eduard.** Die Blankenheimer mundart; eine lautliche untersuchung. Inaugural-dissertation, Jena. Darmstadt. 1891. 8°. pp. (4), 48. **8243.29**

**Dubois, Marcel.** Examen de la Géographie de Strabon; étude critique de la méthode et des sources. Ouvrage couronné par l'académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Paris. 1891. 8°. **Go 53.202**

**Eustratius, Nicanus.** Eustratii et Michaelis et anonyma in Ethica nicomachea commentaria. Edidit Gustavus Heylbut. *Gr.* Berolini. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. xlii., (8), 653. (COMMENTARIA in Aristotelem graeca, 20.) **Go 113.172 (xx)**

**Fritzsche, Otto Fridolin.** Glarean, sein leben und seine schriften... Frauenfeld. 1890. 8°. *Front.* **VII. 2867**

**Galino, Titus.** Musique et versification francaises au moyen-âge. Dissertation. Leipzig. [1891.] 8°. pp. 39+. **VII. 2880**

"Vita," after p. 39.

**Gomoll, Wilhelm.** Die realien bei Horaz. 2 hefte in 1 vol. Berlin. 1892. 8°. **Lh 9.354, also Class.**

*Contents:* — I. Tiere und pflanzen. — Kleidung und wohnung in den gedichten des Horaz. II. Kosmologie. — Die mineralien. — Der krieg. — Speisen und getranke, mahlselten.

**Green, Arthur Octavius, compiler.** A collection of modern Arabic stories, ballads, poems, and proverbs. *Arab.* London. 1893. sm. 8°. **3236.25**

"Originally intended as an 'Arabic reader' for those who were desirous of becoming acquainted with the Arabic language as spoken in Cairo and the neighbouring districts." — *Preface.*

**Greg, Robert Phillips.** Comparative philology of the Old and New Worlds in relation to archaic speech; accompanied by vocabularies, etc. London. 1893. 1. 8°. **1231.1**

"List of authorities," pp. 354-355.

**Hanow, Rudolf.** De Juliano Toletano. Dissertation philologica. Jenae. 1891. 8°. pp. 64. "Vita," p. 64. **Lf 9.25**

**Harper, Robert Francis.** Assyrian and Babylonian letters belonging to the K. collection of the British museum. Pt. i. London, etc. 1892. 8°. **Sem. 885, also SL.**

**Herodas.** Mimiambi [Gr. text]. Accedunt Phoenicia Coronistae [Gr. text]; Mattii Mimiamborum fragmenta. Edidit Otto Crusius. Lipsiae. 1892. sm. 8°. **Gh 39.15.4**

"Opuscula ad Herondam pertinentia," pp. xiv.-xvii.

**Herodotus.** Herodotus, books v. and vi.: Terpsichore and Erato. Edited, with notes and appendices, by Evelyn Abbott. Gr. Oxford. 1893. 8°. *Maps.* (Clarendon press series.) **Gh 44.244**

**Herts, Wilhelm.** Gedächtnisrede auf Konrad Hofmann, gehalten in der öffentlichen sitzung der k. b. akademie der wissenschaften zu München am 28. märz, 1892. München. 1892. 4°. pp. 28. **VII. 2874**

"Verzeichnis der schriften Konrad Hofmanns," pp. 22-28.

**Healop, Rd. Oliver.** Northumberland words; a glossary of words used in the county of Northumberland and on the Tyneside. Vol. i. London. 1892. 8°. *Map.* (ENGLISH DIALECT SOCIETY. [Publ.] 66. Series C.) **Philol. 702.21**

List of works consulted, pp. xxxi.-xxxiii.

**Hewett, Sarah.** The peasant speech of Devon, and other matters connected therewith. 2d ed. London. 1892. sm. 8°. *Wdts.* **9294.5**

**Hillel, F.** Die nominalbildungen in der Mischnah. Frankfurt a.M. 1891. 8°. pp. (4), 52. **2226.16.2**

**Hoffmann, Gustav.** Schimpfwörter der griechen und römer. Berlin. 1892. 4°. pp. 33. **5215.26**

"Wissensch. beilage zum progr. d. Friedrichs-real-gym. 1892, no. 96."

**Hommel, Fritz.** Der babylonische ursprung der ägyptischen kultur nachgewiesen. München. 1892. 4°. pp. vi., (2), 68. *Lithographed.* **SL.**

**Horatius.** Carmina [opera]; relegit et apparatu critico selecto instruxit Martinus Hertz. Berolini. 1892. sm. 8°. **Lh 8.548**

**Jäger, Oskar.** Marcus Porcius Cato. Gütersloh. 1892. 8°. pp. (4), 72. (GYMNASIAL-BIBLIOTHEK, 5.) **Lc 26.55**

**Joest, Artur.** Was ergibt sich aus dem sprachgebrauch Xenophons in der Anabasis für die behandlung der griechischen syntax in der schule? Ein beitrag zur methodik des griechischen unterrichts. Berlin. 1892. 8°. **Gz 9.875**

"Litteratur," pp. 13-15.

**Kalb, Wilhelm.** Roms juristen, nach ihrer sprache dargestellt. Leipzig. 1890. 8°. **5263.44**

**Kell, Bruno.** Die solonische verfassung in Aristoteles Verfassungsgeschichte Athens. [With Πολιτεία ἀθηναίων, kap. 5-13, text.] Berlin. 1892. 8°. **Ga 112.164.25**

[*Kin-koo-k'e-kwan.*] Six nouvelles nouvelles; traduites pour la première fois du chinois par le marquis d'Hervey-Saint-Denys. Paris. 1892. 16°. (Les LITTÉRATURES populaires de toutes les nations, 30.) **25243.10**

"Recueil de nouvelles pour l'étude des mœurs de la vieille Chine."

*Contents:* — Femme et mari ingrats. — Chantage. — Comment le mandarin Tang-pi perdit et retrouva sa fiancée. — Véritable amitié. — Paravent révélateur. — Une cause célèbre.

**Lammens, Henri.** Remarques sur les mots français dérivés de l'arabe. Beyrouth. 1890. sm. 8°. **6233.6**

**Landgraf, Gustav.** Lateinische schulgrammatik. 2° aufl. 2 hälften in 1 vol. (paged contin.). München, etc. 1892. 8°. **5263.19**

**Lange, Hugo.** Die versicherungen bei Chaucer. Inaugural-dissertation, Halle-Wittenberg. Berlin. [1892.] sm. 8°. pp. 55. **12482.14**

"Vita," p. 55.

**Lentner, Karl.** Dictionary of the slang-English of Australia, and of some mixed languages. With an appendix. Halle, etc. 1892. 8°. **9247.28**

*Contents:* — Australian and bush slang. — Anglo-Indian slang. — Chinese pidgin. — West Indian slang. — South African slang. — Appendix.

Originally published in London under the title "Colonial English," but withdrawn from publication owing to its containing copyright matter.

**Lucanus.** De bello civili libri decem. G. Steinharti aliorumque copiiis usus edidit Carolus Hosius. Lipsiae. 1892. sm. 8°. **Lf 17.170, also Class.**

**Lucianus.** Libellus qui inscribitur Περὶ τῆς Περεγρίνου τελευτῆς recensuit Lionello Levi. Quinque vaticanae bibliothecae codicibus unoque Marciano nunc primum inspectis. Berolini. 1892. 8°. pp. 54. **G1 23.216, also Class.**

**Lübke, Hermann.** Menander und seine kunst. Berlin. 1892. 4°. pp. 38. **Gm 33.40**

"Wissensch. beilage zum progr. d. Lessing-gym. 1892, no. 62."

**McCrinde, John W.** The invasion of India by Alexander the Great, as described by Arrian, Q. Curtius, Diodoros, Plutarch, and Justin; being translations of such portions of the works of these and other classical authors as describe Alexander's campaigns in Afghanistan, the Panjāb, Sindh, Gedrosia, and Karmania. With an introduction containing a life of Alexander. Westminster. 1893. 8°. *Front., maps, and wdts.* (ANCIENT India as described by the classical authors, 5.) Works consulted, pp. xii.-xiii. **10256.24**

**Maurer, Theodor.** Die cantica der Antigone, kritisch-exegetisch revidiert. Worms. 1892. 4°. pp. 1-22. (Progr. d. grossherzogl. gym. u. d. realschule. "1892, no. 629.") **Gc 32.378**

**Melfert, Karl.** De Sophoclis codicibus. Dissertation inauguralis philologica, 1890. Halis Sax-onum. 1891. 8°. pp. 74+. **Gc 32.379**

"Vita," after p. 74.

**Melsaner, Bruno, editor.** Beiträge zum alt-babylonischen privatrecht. [Text of the laws, with transliteration, and translation.] Leipzig. 1893. 4°. (ASSYRIOLOGISCHE bibliothek, 11.) **Sem. 575.2, also SL.**

**Miles, Eustace Hamilton.** Comparative syntax of Greek and Latin. Pt. i. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1893. 8°. *Diagr.* **5216.48**

*Contents:* — 1. Original and early meanings. — Principles of syntax and appendices.

[**Mohammed.**] Chrestomathia Qorani arabica; notas adjecit glossarium confecit C. A. Nallino. Lipsiae. 1893. 8°. **SL.**

**Moisy, Henri.** Glossaire comparatif anglo-normand; donnant plus de 5000 mots, aujourd'hui bannis du français, et qui sont communs au dialecte normand et à l'anglais. Fasc. i.-iv. Caen, etc. 1889-92. 8°. **6225.2.3**

"Liste des principaux ouvrages cités," pp. lxi.-lxvii.

**Muller, H. C.** Historische grammatik der hellenischen sprache, oder Uebersicht des entwicklungsganges der altgriechischen zu den neugriechischen formen, nebst einer kurzen geschichte der mittleren und neuesten litteratur, mit sprachproben und metrischen uebersetzungen. 2 bde. in 1. Leiden. 1891-92. 8°. (HELLENISCHE BIBLIOTHEK, 1.)

"Uebersicht der quellen," i. 3-14. **4254.12**

**Neckel, Dr.** ——. Das ekkyklema. Friedland i. Meckl. 1889 [1890]. 4°. pp. 22. (Progr. d. gym. "1890, no. 646.") **13265.9**

**Passy, Paul.** Étude sur les changements phonétiques et leurs caractères généraux. Thèse. Paris. 1890. 8°. **1246.50**

"Bibliographie," pp. 5-6.

**Persius.** Satires; with a translation and commentary by John Conington; to which is prefixed a lecture on the life and writings of Persius delivered at Oxford, Jan. 1855. Edited by H. Nettleship. 3d ed., revised. Lat. and Eng. Oxford. 1893. 8°. (Clarendon press series.) **Lp 15.206**

**Philippi, Adolf.** Einige bemerkungen über den philologischen unterricht. Akademische rede zur feier des stiftungsfestes der Ludewigs-universität am 10. juli 1890 gehalten. Giessen. 1890. 4°. pp. 38. **VI. 7618**

**Phonetische studien;** zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche und praktische phonetik, mit besonderer rücksicht auf den unterricht in der aussprache. Unter mitwirkung von T. H. de Beer, A. M. Bell, F. Beyer, u. a. herausgegeben von Wilhelm Vietor. Bd. i.-vi. Marburg in Hessen. 1888 [87]-93. 8°. **Wdcts. Philol. 767**

Continued as a supplement to *Die neueren sprachen*.

**Records of the past;** being English translations of the ancient monuments of Egypt and western Asia. New series. Edited by A. H. Sayce. 6 vol. London, etc. [1889-93.] sm. 8°.

**Sem. 546.2, also SL.**

**Risop, Alfred.** Studien zur geschichte der französischen konjugation auf -ir. Halle a. S. 1891. 8°. **6233.34.3**

— *The same.* [Teil i.] Inaugural-dissertation, Berlin. Potsdam. 1890. 8°. pp. (2), 31+. "Vita," after p. 31. **6233.34.2**

**Rivier, Alphonse.** Précis du droit de famille romain; contenant un choix de textes. Paris. 1891. 8°. **11297.29**

**Rubensohn, Otto.** Die mysterienheiligthümer in Eleusis und Samothrake. Berlin. 1892. 8°. **Plates and wdcts. 12277.10**

**Samter, Ernst.** Quaestiones varronianae. Dissertatio inauguralis philologica. Berolini. 1891. 8°. pp. (4), 86. **Plate. Lv 11.234**

**Schön, Georg.** Das capitolinische verzeichnis der römischen triumphe, mit ergänzungen veröffentlicht. Wien, etc. 1893. 8°. pp. vi., 90. **Fac-sims. (ABHANDLUNGEN DES ARCHÄOL.-EPIGRAPH. SEMINARS DER UNIVERSITÄT WIEN, 9.) II. 2298**

**Schnoht, Heinrich.** De documentis oratoribus atticis insertis et de litis instrumentis prioris adversus Stephanum orationis demosthenicae. Dissertatio inauguralis. Regimonti. 1892. 8°. pp. 88+. **G 114**

"Vita," after p. 88.

**Schwab, Otto.** Historische syntax der griechischen comparation in der klassischen litteratur. Heft i. Würzburg. 1893. 8°. (BEITRÄGE ZUR HISTORISCHEN SYNTAX DER GRIECHISCHEN SPRACHE, IV. 1.) **4245.30 (IV)**

**Szántó, Emil.** Das griechische bürgerrecht. Freiburg i. B. 1892. 8°. **10226.92, also Class.**

**Szarvas, Gábor, and Simonyi, Zsigmond.** Magyar nyelvtörténeti szótár a legrégebb nyelveléktől a nyelvújításig. A magyar tud. akadémia megbízásából. 3 kötet. Budapest. 1890-93. I. 8°. **2251.93**

Also with a Latin title-page, "Lexicon linguae hungaricae svi antiquioris."

**Thompson, Edward Maunde.** Handbook of Greek and Latin palaeography. [Authorized ed.] New York. 1893. sm. 8°. **Tables and fac-sims. (INTERNATIONAL SCIENTIFIC SERIES, 70.) 1.2823, also DS.**

"Principal palaeographical works referred to," pp. 327-333.

**Timmermans, Adrien.** L'argot parisien; étude d'étymologie comparée, suivie du vocabulaire. Paris. 1892. 8°. **6261.17**

Explains the origin of words on the theory of onomatopoeia and metaphor, tracing resemblances of sound and significance between formations of argot and the roots of Sanskrit and allied languages.

**Voigt, Robert.** Über die polymorphie im englischen. Berlin. 1892. 4°. pp. 23. **9261.28**

"Wissensch. beilage zum progr. d. Sophien-realgym. 1892, no. 90."

**Walting, J. P.** Le recueil général des inscriptions latines (Corpus inscriptionum latinarum), et l'épigraphie latine depuis 50 ans. Louvain. 1892. 8°. **12254.53**

**Witte, Ernst.** Ammianus Marcellinus quid judicaverit de rebus divinis. Dissertatio inauguralis. Jenae. 1891. 8°. pp. 59. **La 27.98**

**Wright, Joseph.** A grammar of the dialect of Windhill, in the West Riding of Yorkshire. Illustrated by a series of dialect specimens, phonetically rendered; with a glossarial index of the words used in the grammar and specimens. London. 1892. 8°. (ENGLISH DIALECT SOCIETY. [Publ.] 67. Series C.) **Philol. 702.32**

## X. — Literature.

**About, Edmond.** Le roi des montagnes. With biographical notice and explanatory notes by F. C. de Sumichrast. New York, etc. [1892.] 12°. (ROMANS CHOISIS, 4.) **12542.17.2**

**Adam, Paul.** En décor. Paris. 1891. 18°. (Les volontés merveilleuses.) **12542.35.2**

**Addison, Daniel Dulany.** An address in memory of Lucy Larcom, delivered April 30, 1893, in St. Peter's church, Beverly, Mass. Boston. [1893.] 8°. pp. 31. **AL 2332.002**

**Aitken, Mrs. Isabella T.** Bohemia, and other poems. Philadelphia. 1891. 12° or sm. 8°. **AL 699.5.15**

**Alberus, Erasmus.** Fabeln. Abdruck der ausgabe von 1550 mit den abweichungen der ursprünglichen fassung, herausgegeben von Wilhelm Braune. Halle a. S. 1892. sm. 8°. (NEUDRUCKE DEUTSCHER LITTERATURWERKE DES XVI. UND XVII. JAHRHUNDERTS, 104-107.) **17522.21**

"Zum leben des Alberus," pp. v.-viii. — "Die alten ausgaben der fabeln," pp. ix.-xxii. The title of the early editions reads "Das buch von der tugent und weisheit, etc."

**Allen, Willis Boyd.** In the morning. [Poems.] New York. 1890. 16°. **AL 735.5.50**



**Arbly, Mme. Frances Burney d'. Evelina;** or, The history of a young lady's entrance into the world. Edited by R. B. Johnson. 2 vol. London. 1898. sm. 8°. *Port., front., and plates.*

"Frances Burney," i. ix.-xxii. **18437.28.2**  
Reprinted from the edition of 1770.

**Bamburgh, William Cushing.** The echo and the poet; with other poems. New York. 1898. 8°. pp. x., 62. **AL 921.5.15**

"Privately printed."—"Edition limited to 200 copies. No. 196."

**Banville, Théodore (FAULLAIN) DE.** L'âme de Paris; nouveaux souvenirs. Paris. 1890. 12°. (*Petites études.*) **12554.6.2**

*Contents (partial):*—Deburan et les funambules.—Quai Voltaire.—Le témoin [Henri Monnier].—Four les femmes.—Vieux Paris.—La rue.—Aveugles.—Statues.

**Banville, Théodore (FAULLAIN) DE.** Marcelle Rabe. Paris. 1891. 12°. *Front.* **12554.6.3**

**Barre, Maurice.** Le jardin de Bérénice. 4° éd. Paris. 1891. sm. 8°. **12543.20**

**Barrie, James Matthew.** Better dead.—My Lady Nicotine. New York. [1893.] sm. 8°.

**21423.27.2**

**Barrie, James Matthew.** A Tillyloss scandal, [and other sketches]. New York. [1893.] sm. 8°.

**21423.29.2**

*Other sketches:*—How Gavin Birse put it to Mag Lowmie.—Life in a country manse.—Dite Deuchars.—The minister's gown.—The captain of the school.—A powerful drug.—Every man his own doctor.—Shutting a map; a note of warning.—An invalid in lodgings.—The mystery of time-tables.—Mending the clock.—The biggest box in the world.—The coming dramatist.—It.

**Bender, Hedwig.** George Eliot; ein Lebensbild. Hamburg. 1893. 8°. pp. 52. (SAMML. gemeinv. wiss. vorträge; neue folge, viii. 170.)

**VIII. 175<sup>a</sup> (VIII)**

**Bleek, Louis James.** El Nuevo Mundo. Chicago. 1898. 8°. pp. 95. **AL 961.9.30**

**Boileau-Despréaux, Nicolas.** Œuvres poétiques; suivies d'œuvres en prose. Publiées avec notes et variantes par P. Chéron. 2 tom. Paris. 1876-92. 16°. **8546.21**

**Boswell, James.** Life of Johnson; edited, with an introduction, by Mowbray Morris. London, etc. 1898. sm. 8°. pp. xxiv., 718. *Fac-sim.* (The globe edition.) **16434.12**

**Bratmanier, Friedrich.** Götthekult und Götthephilologie; eine streitschrift. Tübingen. 1892. 8°. **17594.59**

**Bridge, Horatio.** Personal recollections of Nathaniel Hawthorne. New York. 1898. sm. 8°. *Portrs. and plates.* **AL 1731.015**

**Cassel, Paulus, formerly Selig.** Gesammelte Schriften. Bd. i. Berlin. 1898. (In ERFUHR—Königl. akad. gemeinnütziger wissensch. Jahrbücher, 1892, 8°, neue folge, 18.) **23.132**

*Contents:*—I. Die symbolik des myrtenkranzes.—Die rose und ihr symbol.—Etwas von der nachtigall.—Die symbolik des ringes zumal des traurigen.—Die symbolik des schleiers.—Der häusliche heerd.—Von namen.—Die linke seite.—Von der mystik des kuchens.—Das spielhaus auf dem Monte Carlo in Monaco.—Das schach.—Die bildende kunst und das volk.—Die musik und ihr einfluss auf die menschen.—Die jagd; Iron und Isoide.—Der ewige jude.—Grab und scheiterhaufen.—Je länger je lieber; symbolische und sprachliche deutung von blauen pflanzen.

**Catherwood, Mrs. Mary Hartwell.** Old Kaskaskia; [a novel]. Boston, etc. 1898. sm. 8°. **AL 1028.3.13**

**Chaucer, Geoffrey.** The hous of fame: in three books. Edited by W. W. Skeat. Oxford. 1898. sm. 8°. (Clarendon press series.)

**12486.56.2**

**Cherbulais, Victor.** Une gageure. 7° éd. Paris. 1890. sm. 8°. **12545.27**

**Chester plays (The).** Re-edited from the mss. by Hermann Deimling. Pt. i. London. 1898. 8°. (EARLY ENGLISH TEXT SOCIETY. [Publ.] Extra series, 62.) **Eng. Lit. 1784**

**Chevalier, Ludwig.** Zur poetik der ballade. i., ii. Prag. 1891-92. 8°. (Progr. d. k. k. staats-obergym.) **16581.5**

**Clarke, Henry Butler.** Spanish literature; an elementary handbook. London, etc. 1898. 8°. **IV. 4020**

"Authors recommended for a course of Spanish reading," and "Authorities on Spanish literature", pp. 271-280.

[**Clemens, Samuel Langhorne.**] The £1,000,000 bank-note, and other new stories; by Mark Twain. New York. 1898. 8°. *Front.* **AL 1059.56**

*Other stories:*—Mental telegraphy; a manuscript with a history.—A cure for the blues.—The enemy conquered; or, Love triumphant.—About all kinds of ships; the modern steamer and the obsolete steamer.—Playing courier.—The German Chicago [Berlin].—A petition to the queen of England.—A majestic literary fossil [the Medicinal dictionary of Robert James].

**Clowes, Alice A. Charles Knight,** a sketch; by his grand-daughter. London. 1892. 8°. *Portrs.* **20446.21**

Books written, edited or conducted by Knight, pp. 254-266.

[**Compost (Le) et calendrier des bergiers.**] The kalender of shepherdies. The edition of Paris 1603 in photographic facsimile, a faithful reprint of R. Pynson's edition of London, 1506; edited with a critical introduction and glossary, by H. O. Sommer. 3 vol. in 1. London. 1892. 1. 8°. *Wdcts.* **8596.15**

"Only 300 copies. No. 25."

The five general divisions of the work are:—i. The calendar proper.—ii. The tree of vices, and The punishments for the seven deadly sins in hell.—iii. The means by which a man may lead a virtuous life, and the garden of virtues.—iv. Physicks and the governail of health.—v. Astrology and physiognomy.—p. 71.

**Courtney, William Leonard.** Studies at leisure. London. 1892. sm. 8°. **20455.35**

*Contents:*—Kit Marlowe's death.—Ibsen's social dramas.—Roger Bacon; a forgotten son of Oxford.—The mask of Descartes.—John Locke.—Personality.—Anatole France.—Old Oxford reveals.—Socrates, Buddha, and Christ.—Dr. Martineau's theology.

Some of these essays have appeared in the *Edinburgh Quarterly*, *Fortnightly*, and *Universal reviews*, and *Macmillan's magazine*.

**Crawford, Francis Marion.** Don Orsino; [a novel]. New York, etc. 1893 [cop. 1891]. sm. 8°. **AL 1085.194**

**Crawford, Francis Marion.** The novel: what it is. New York, etc. 1898. 24°. *Port.*

**AL 1085.250**

**Cursor mundi (The cursur o the world),** a Northumbrian poem of the xiv<sup>th</sup> century in four versions; edited by Richard Morris. [With essays on the sources of "Cursor mundi" by Dr. Haenisch, and on the filiation and text of the mss. by H. Hupe, and a glossary by Max Kaluza.] 3 vol. (paged contin.). London. 1874-93. 8°. pp. lx. + vi. + vii., 270, 1820. *Fac-sims.* (EARLY ENGLISH TEXT SOCIETY. [Publ.] 57, 59, 62, 66, 68, 99, 101.) **Eng. Lit. 1650**

**Dalman, Gustaf Herman, editor.** Jüdisch-deutsche volkslieder aus Galizien und Russland. 2° ausg. Berlin. 1891. 8°. pp. viii., 78+. (BERLIN, Germ.—*Institutum judaicum.* Schriften, 12.) **DE.**

**Davidson, Charles.** Studies in the English mystery plays. Thesis [at] Yale university. n. r. [1892.] 8°. **10434.17**

"Bibliography," pp. 3-5.

**Deland, Mrs. Margaret** (Wade CAMPBELL). Mr. Tommy Dove, and other stories. Boston, etc. 1898. sm. 8°. **AL 1137.2.30**

*Other stories:*—The face on the wall.—Elizabeth.—At whose door?—A fourth-class appointment.

**Deak, V. M. Otto.** Einführung in die geschichte der altcatalanischen litteratur von deren anfängen bis zum 18. jahrhundert. Mit vielen proben, bibliographisch-litterarisch-kritischen noten und einem glossar. München. 1893. 8°.

**IV. 4048**

**Descaves, Lucien.** Sous-offs; roman militaire suivi de Misères du sabre, et des plaidoiries prononcées devant la cour d'assises, le 15 mars 1890, par M<sup>me</sup> Tézenas et Millerand; illustrations de Eugène Courboin. Paris. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. (6), 736. *Wdets. and portrs.* **12541.18**

The publishers and author of this book were accused, by the minister of war, of libelling the army, but, upon trial were acquitted.

**Deutscher art und kunst** (Von); einige fliegende blätter. 1773. Stuttgart. 1892. 16°. (DEUTSCHE LITTERATURDENKMALE DES 18. UND 19. JAHRHUNDERTS, 40, 41.) **17558.24, also Germ.**

*Contents:*—Einleitung, von H. Lambel.—Auszug aus einem briefwechsel über Oasian und die lieder alter völker, von Herder.—Shakespear, von Herder.—Von deutscher baukunst, von Goethe.—Versuch über die gotische baukunst; aus dem italienischen des Friesl.—Deutsche geschichte, von Möser.

**Dickens, Charles.** Letters; edited by [Georgina Hogarth] and [Mary Dickens]. 1833–1870. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. pp. x., 763. *Fac-sims.* **21467.15**

**[Dudevant, Mme. Amantine Lucile Aurore (DUPIN).]** La mare au diable; by George Sand. Edited and annotated by F. C. de Sumichrast. Boston. 1892. 12°. (Heath's modern language series.) **11533.23.2**

**Düntzer, Heinrich.** Uhlands dramen und dramamentwürfe. Leipzig. 1892. sq. 24°. (ERLÄUTERUNGEN ZU DEN DEUTSCHEN KLASSIKERN, VII. 2.) **18536.11, also Germ.**

**Easter, Marguerite E.** Clytie, and other poems. Boston. [1892.] sm. 8°. **AL 1218.1.15**

**Edgar, James David.** This Canada of ours, and other poems. Toronto, etc. 1893. 16°. pp. 64. **AL 1243.2.15**

**Edwards, D. H., compiler.** Modern Scottish poets, with biographical and critical notices. [1st]—14th series. Brechin. 1880–1891. 16°. *Port. of Edwards and vigns.* **10457.21**

The 1st series has the title, "One hundred modern Scottish poets."

**Faust, Albert Bernhardt.** Charles Sealsfield (Carl Postl); materials for a biography, a study of his style, his influence upon American literature. A dissertation [at] Johns Hopkins university, 1892. Baltimore. [1892.] 8°. pp. 53+. **20585.12**  
"Bibliography," pp. 50–58.

**Ferrari, Vittorio.** Don Giovanni nella letteratura e nella vita. Conferenza pronunciata al circolo filologico di Milano, il giorno 7 feb. 1892. Milano. [1892.] 8°. pp. 38+. **IV. 4010**

"Appendice bibliografica," after p. 38.

**Fields, Mrs. Annie West** (ADAMS). Whittier; notes of his life and of his friendships. New York. 1893. 24°. *Portrs. and plates.* (Harper's black & white series.) **AL 4162.026**

**Fitzmaurice-Kelly, James.** The life of Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra. A biographical, literary, and historical study; with a bibliography from

1585 to 1892, and an annotated appendix on the Canto de Caliope. London. 1892. 8°. *General table.* **IV. 4001**

"Bibliography," pp. 321–384.

**Frye, James Albert.** From headquarters; odd tales picked up in the volunteer service. Boston. 1893. sm. 8°. **AL 1594.8.25**

*Contents:*—The pluck of Captain Pender, C. S. N.—One record of the regimental rolls.—Our horse "Acme."—From beyond the pyramids.—The hymn that helped.—The seventh major.—Concerning the value of sleep.

**Garrison, William Lloyd** (b. 1838). John Greenleaf Whittier; address delivered before the Brooklyn institute of arts and sciences, Brooklyn, N. Y., Dec. 17, 1892. Boston. 1893. 8°. pp. 86+. **AL 4162.032**

**Gasté, Armand.** Olivier Basselin et le Vau de Vire. Paris. 1887. sm. 12°. **8594.40**

The author maintains that the songs so long attributed to Basselin should all be credited to Jean Le Houx, and that the real work of Basselin and his companions is chiefly to be found in the two mss. of Bayeux and Vire, from which he gives selections (pp. 95–166).

**Gautier, Théophile.** Poésies complètes. 2 tom. Paris. 1869–90. 12°. **11542.31**

**Gautier, Théophile.** La nature chez elle et Ménagerie intime. Paris. 1891. 12°. **11542.32**

**Gautier, Théophile.** Romans et contes. Paris. 1891. 12°. **11542.33**

*Contents:*—Avatar.—Jettatura.—Arria Marcella.—La mille et deuxième nuit.—Le pavillon sur l'eau.—L'enfant aux souliers de pain.—Le chevalier double.—Le pied de momie.—La pipe d'opium.—Le club des hachichins.

**Geddes, Sir William Duguid, editor.** Musa latina aberdonensis. Vol. i. Aberdeen. 1892. 4°. *Portrs.* (NEW SPALDING CLUB. [Publ.])

"526 copies printed. No. 322."

**IV. 3981**

*Contents:*—I. JOHNSON, Arthur. Latin poems. 1. The Farenga of 1637.

**Göts, Johann Nicolaus.** Gedichte aus den jahren 1745–1765, in ursprünglicher gestalt. Stuttgart. 1893. 16°. (DEUTSCHE LITTERATURDENKMALE DES 18. UND 19. JAHRHUNDERTS, 42.) **17558.24, also Germ.**

**Gorton, M. J.** The drama of the cycle, and other poems. Boston. 1891. 16°. **AL 1668.5.15**

**Hale, Edward Everett.** East and West; a story of new-born Ohio. New York. [1892.] sm. 8°. **AL 1713.43**

**Hale, Edward Everett.** Sybil Knox, or Home again; a story of to-day. New York. [1892.] sm. 8°. **AL 1713.90.2**

**Harrison, Joseph La Roy, compiler.** Cap and gown; some college verse. Boston. 1893. 16°. **AL 426.93**

**Harte, (Francis) Bret.** Sally Dows, and other stories. Boston, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. **AL 1726.76.2**

*Other stories:*—The conspiracy of Mrs. Bunker.—The transformation of Buckeye camp.—Their uncle from California.

**Hellman, Frances, translator.** Lyrics and ballads of Heine and other German poets, translated by Frances Hellman. New York, etc. 1892. 16°. **18563.30**

*Other poets:*—Goethe, Geibel, Uhland, Freiligrath, Rückert, Moericke, Chamisso.

**Hennequin, Émile.** Quelques écrivains français. Paris. 1890. sm. 8°. (Études de critique scientifique.) **7567.41**

*Contents:*—Gustave Flaubert; étude analytique.—Émile Zola.—Victor Hugo.—Les romans de M. Edm. de Goncourt.—J. K. Huysmans.—La course à la mort.—Fauverge.—De la peinture; à propos d'une lettre de J. F. Raftelli.

**Hoccleve, or OCCLEVE, Thomas.** Works. Edited by F. J. Furnivall. i. London. 1892. 8°. *Fac-sims. and wdsct.* (EARLY ENGLISH TEXT SOCIETY. [Publ.] Extra series, 61.)

Eng. Lit. 1742

**Höfer, Paul.** Alliteration bei Gower. Inaugural-dissertation. Leipzig-Rendnitz. 1890. 8°. pp. (4), 84.

12472.12

"Vita," pp. 88-84.

**Holden, Warren.** Discovery of America. [A poem.] Philadelphia. 1890. 12°. pp. 27.

AL 1770.2.8

**Howell, James.** Epistolae Ho-Eliaenae; familiar letters of James Howell, historiographer royal to Charles II. Edited, annotated, and indexed by Joseph Jacobs. [With supplements: "Letters, &c., of and about Howell, not previously collected."] 2 vol. (paged contin.). London. 1890-92. 8°. pp. xv. + ciii., 849+. *Front., plate, and geneal. table.*

3495.43

"Bibliography," ii. lxxxiii.-ciii.

The text is that of the 10th ed., 1737, with a reprint of the title-page.

**Howells, William Dean.** The world of chance; a novel. New York. 1893. sm. 8°.

AL 1783.435

**Ibsen, Henrik.** Brand; a dramatic poem. Translated into English prose by William Wilson. London. 1891. sm. 8°.

IV. 4017

**James, Henry, jr.** The real thing, and other tales. New York, etc. 1893. sm. 8°.

AL 2123.214

*Other tales:* — Sir Dominick Ferrand. — Nona Vincent. — The chaperon. — Greville Fane.

**Kaye, Walter Jenkinson, editor.** The leading poets of Scotland from early times. London, etc. [1892.] 8°. *Portrs. and vign.*

10457.22

**Kimball, Hannah Parker.** The cup of life, and other verses. Boston. [1892.] 8°.

AL 2256.2.25

**Kipling, Rudyard.** Many inventions. New York. 1893. sm. 8°.

22495.4.2

*Contents:* — The disturber of traffic. — A conference of the powers. — My lord the elephant. — One view of the question. — "The finest story in the world." — His private honour. — A matter of fact. — The lost legion. — In the rukh. — "Brugle-smith." — "Love-o'-women." — The record of Badalia Herodaf. — Judson and the empire. — The children of the zodiac. — Envoy.

**Klein, Félix, l'abbé.** Le mouvement néo-chrétien dans la littérature contemporaine. Paris. [1892.] sm. 8°. pp. 63.

7567.38

Reprinted from "le Correspondant du 10 fév. 1892."

**Kraft-Bucaille, Mme. Isabelle.** Causeries sur la langue française. Paris. 1890. sm. 8°.

6246.17

*Contents:* — La langue française. — Le goût. — La poésie champêtre.

**La Brète, Jean de.** Mon oncle et mon curé. With explanatory notes in English by F. C. de Sumichrast. New York, etc. [1893.] 12°. (ROMANS CHOISIS, 19.)

12536.12

**Lüders, Charles Henry.** The dead nymph, and other poems. New York. 1892. sm. 8°.

AL 2396.5.15

**MacKellar, Thomas.** Rhymes atween-times. [2d ed.] Philadelphia. 1890. 12°.

AL 2419.5.18

**Major, George Macdonald.** The background of mystery, and other verses. New York. 1891. sm. 8°.

AL 2428.8.5

**Major, George Macdonald.** In the gods' shadow. [A poem.] New-York. 1891. sm. 8°. pp. 88.

AL 2428.8.10

**Mannel, Hans Rudolf.** Das weinspiel; fastnachtspiel, 1548. Herausgegeben von Theodor Odinga. Halle a. S. 1892. sm. 8°. (NEUBRUCKER deutscher litteraturwerke des xvi. und xvii. jahrhunderts, 101, 102.)

17522.20

The title of the edition of 1548 reads "Ein holdsälligs fassnachtspiel, etc."

**Masson-Forestier, —.** Pour une signature! [With other stories.] Paris. 1892. 18°.

12537.34

*Other stories:* — Songe-creux. — Le roman d'un légionnaire étranger. — Pitié d'anglais. — Le donanier Porret. — Mariage pressé.

**Maupassant, Guy de, and Normand, Jacques.** Musotte; pièce en trois actes. 5<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1891. 18°.

12537.4.9

**Maxim, Rose.** Autumn leaves; poems. North Cambridge. 1890. sm. 8°. pp. 93. *Port.*

AL 2445.2.5

**Milton, John.** Arcades and Comus. With introduction, notes, and indexes, by A. W. Verity. Edited for the syndics of the university press. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1891. 16°. (Pitt press series.)

14425.9.3

**Milton, John.** Ode on the morning of Christ's nativity, L'allegro, Il penseroso, and Lycidas. With introduction, notes, and indexes, by A. W. Verity. Edited for the syndics of the university press. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1891. sm. 8°. (Pitt press series.)

14425.9.2

**Milton, John.** Paradise lost. Books i. and ii. With introduction, notes, glossary, and index, by A. W. Verity. Edited for the syndics of the university press. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1893. 16°. (The Cambridge Milton for schools.)

14426.30

**Milton, John.** Paradise lost. Books v. and vi. With introduction, notes, glossary, and index by A. W. Verity. Edited for the syndics of the university press. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1892. 16°. (Pitt press series.)

14426.32

**Milton, John.** Paradise lost. Books xi. and xii. With introduction, notes, glossary, and index by A. W. Verity. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1892. 16°. (Pitt press series.)

14426.35

**Milton, John.** Samson Agonistes; with introduction, notes, glossary, and indexes by A. W. Verity. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1892. 16°. (Pitt press series.)

14425.9.4

**Molière, Jean Baptiste POQUELIN DE.** Les précieuses ridicules; comédie en un acte. With a biographical memoir, and grammatical and explanatory notes, by Alexandre Dupuis. New ed. London, etc. 1891. sm. 8°. pp. (4), 79. (Hachette's French classics.)

9518.62<sup>a</sup>

"Vie de Molière," pp. 5-12.

**Montaigne, Michel EYQUEM DE.** Essays, done into English by John Florio, anno 1603; with an introduction by George Saintsbury. 3 vol. London. 1892-93. 8°. (The Tudor translations, 1-3.)

8574.16

The text is reprinted from the 3d ed. of 1682.

**Montaigne, Michel (EYQUEM) DE.** Essays; selected and edited, with a prefatory note, by Percival Chubb. Florio's translation. London. [1893.] sm. 8°. (The Scott library, 80.)

8574.17

**More, Paul Elmer.** Helena, and occasional poems. New York, etc. 1890. sm. 8°. pp. iv., 78.

AL 2451.4.15

**Moréas, Jean.** Le pèlerin passionné. [Poems.] Paris. 1891. 12°.

12555.62

**Merosi, Antonio.** *Novelle ridanciane oneste e liete.* [Prefazione di Jack La Bolina.] Firenze. 1892. 8°. *Plates.* **IV. 3931**

**Michelson, Meredith.** *Short flights.* [Poems.] Indianapolis. 1891. 16°. **AL 2551.5.20**

**Oliphant, Mrs. Margaret Oliphant WILSON, and Francis Romano.** *The Victorian age of English literature.* 2 vol. London. 1892. sm. 8°. **10436.8.2**

**Pellissier, Maurice.** *La Bruyère.* Paris. 1892. l. 12°. *Port. of La Bruyère.* (COLLECTION des classiques populaires.) **8544.36**

**Pepys, Samuel.** *Diary; completely transcribed by Mynors Bright, from the shorthand manuscript in the Pepysian library, Magdalene college, Cambridge; with Lord Braybrooke's notes. Edited, with additions, by H. B. Wheatley.* Vol. i. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. *Port., plate, plan, etc.* (Bohn's historical library.) **4445.5.2**

"Particulars of the life of Pepys," l. xi.-lix.

**Perrot, Émile.** *Le roman [français]; étude morale.* Lausanne. 1892. 8°. **7556.26**

**Payton, John Lewis.** *Tom Swindel; or, The adventures of a boomer.* Staunton, Va. 1893. 16°. **AL 2946.8.25**

"First published as a serial in the *Staunton daily news.* It gives a graphic and fairly true conception of the many local 'booms' in the wild wave of speculation that spread over Virginia and other southern states in 1890-91."—*Preface.*

**Phelps, Elizabeth Stuart (b. 1844).** *Donald Marcy.* Boston, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. **AL 2951.4.36**

**Pollard, Alfred William.** *Chaucer.* London, etc. 1893. 16°. *Port. of Chaucer.* (LITERATURE primers.) 2 cop. **12482.32; 12482.32.2**

**Pushkin, Aleksandr Sergeevitch.** *The queen of spades, and other stories.* With a biography. Translated from the Russian by Mrs. Sutherland Edwards. London. 1892. sm. 8°. *Wdts.* **IV. 4022**

*Other stories:* — The pistol shot. — The snowstorm. — The undertaker. — The postmaster. — The lady rustic. — Kirdjall. — The history of the village of Gorohina. — Peter the Great's negro. — The gypsies.

**Rodentiner osterspiel.** *Nebst einleitung und anmerkungen von Carl Schröder.* Norden, etc. 1893. 8°. (NIEDERDEUTSCHE DENKMÄLER, 5.) **17512.63**

**Rigal, Eugène.** *De l'établissement de la tragédie en France.* Paris. [1892.] 8°. pp. 28. **7553.10**

"Extrait de la *Revue d'art dramatique* du 16 jan. 1892."

**Rod, Édouard.** *Lamartine.* Paris. 1893. l. 12°. *Portrs. and vcdts.* (COLLECTION des classiques populaires.) **11578.38**

**Rod, Édouard.** *Le sens de la vie.* 9<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1891. sm. 8°. **12538.19**

**Rosny, J. H.** *Daniel Valgravaie.* Paris. 1891. 18°. **12536.20**

**St. Aubyn, Alan.** *A fellow of Trinity.* New ed., with a note by O. W. Holmes. London. 1892. sm. 8°. *Front.* **22442.2**

**Schultheiss, Albert.** *Der schelmenroman der spanier und seine nachbildungen.* Hamburg. 1893. 8°. pp. 62. (SAMML. gemeinv. wiss. vorträge; neue folge, vii. 165.) **VIII. 175 (VII)**

**Scott, Sir Walter, bart.** *The antiquary.* With introductory essay and notes by Andrew Lang. 2 vol. London. 1893. 8°. *Fronts. and plates.* (WAVERLEY novels, 5, 6.) **\*19426.3**

"Border edition."

**Scott, Sir Walter, bart.** *The bride of Lammermoor, and The black dwarf.* With introductory essay and notes by Andrew Lang. 2 vol. London. 1893. 8°. *Fronts. and plates.* (WAVERLEY novels, 14, 15.) **\*19426.8**

"Border edition."  
"Tales of my landlord. 3d series."

**Scott, Sir Walter, bart.** *Guy Mannering; or, The astrologer.* With introductory essay and notes by Andrew Lang. 2 vol. London. 1892. 8°. *Fronts. and plates.* (WAVERLEY novels, 3, 4.) **\*19426.2**

"Border edition."

**Scott, Sir Walter, bart.** *The heart of Mid-Lothian.* With introductory essay and notes by Andrew Lang. 2 vol. London. 1893. 8°. *Fronts. and plates.* (WAVERLEY novels, 11, 12.) **\*19426.6**

"Border edition."  
"Tales of my landlord. 2d series."

**Scott, Sir Walter, bart.** *A legend of Montrose.* With introductory essay and notes by Andrew Lang. London. 1893. 8°. *Front. and plates.* (WAVERLEY novels, 13.) **\*19426.7**

"Border edition."  
"Tales of my landlord. 3d series."

**Scott, Sir Walter, bart.** *Old Mortality.* With introductory essay and notes by Andrew Lang. 2 vol. London. 1893. 8°. *Fronts. and plates.* (WAVERLEY novels, 9, 10.) **\*19426.5**

"Border edition."  
"Tales of my landlord. 1st series."

**Scott, Sir Walter, bart.** *Rob Roy.* With introductory essay and notes by Andrew Lang. 2 vol. London. 1893. 8°. *Fronts. and plates.* (WAVERLEY novels, 7, 8.) **\*19426.4**

"Border edition."

**Scott, Sir Walter, bart.** *Waverley; or, 'Tis sixty years since.* With introductory essay and notes by Andrew Lang. 2 vol. London. 1892. 8°. *Front., port., and plates.* (WAVERLEY novels, 1, 2.) **\*19426.1**

"Border edition."

**Seldal, Heinrich.** *Der schatz, und anderes.* 3<sup>te</sup> tausend. Leipzig. 1893. 24°. (*In his* Gesammelte schriften, 10.) **20585.34**

*Contents:* — Der schatz; eine geschichte aus der heimath. — Poeta laureatus. — Der lindenbaum. — Wie mein freund Bornemann "schweningerte." — Was sich am morgen meines fünfzigsten geburtstages ereignete; eine höchst merkwürdige geschichte.

**Seldal, Heinrich.** *Sonderbare geschichten.* Leipzig. 1891. 24°. (*In his* Gesammelte schriften, 9.) **20585.34**

*Contents:* — Der schwarze see. — Herr Omnia; eine geschichte aus dem Riesengebirge. — Lorelei. — Etwas vom "Boeten." — Thüringische kartoffelkisse; eine burleske nach dem leben. — Waldfräulein Hechts; ein märchen.

**Sherwood, Clarence.** *Die neu-englischen bearbeitungen der erzählung Boccaccios von Ghismonda und Guiscardo.* Inaugural-dissertation. Berlin. 1892. 8°. pp. 56. **10468.8**

"Vita," p. 56.

**Stebbins, Mrs. Sarah Bridges.** *Galgano's wooing, and other poems.* New York. 1890. 12°. **AL 3522.9.25**

**Stevenson, Robert Louis.** *Island nights' entertainments.* New York. 1893. sm. 8°. *Front. and plates.* **20425.48.2**

*Contents:* — The beach of Falesá; being the narrative of a South-sea trader. — The bottle imp. — The isle of voices.

**Thompson, Charles Lemuel.** *Etchings in verse.* New York. 1890. sm. 8°. **AL 3637.2.75**

**Thorpe, William George.** The still life of the Middle Temple, with some of its table talk; preceded by fifty years' reminiscences. London. 1892. 8°. **VII. 2334**

**Tissot, Ernest.** Les évolutions de la critique française. Paris. 1890. sm. 8°. **7567.39**

*Contents:* — La critique littéraire. — Ferdinand Brunetière. — Jules Lemaitre. — La critique moraliste. — Jules Barbey d'Aurevilly. — Edmond Scherer. — La critique analytique. — Paul Bourget. — Emile Hennequin. — Conclusions esthétiques.

**Vernon MS.** (The minor poems of the). Edited by Carl Horstmann; side-notes by F. J. Furnivall. Pt. i. London. 1892. 8°. (EARLY ENGLISH TEXT SOCIETY. [Publ.] 98.)

**Eng. Lit. 1766**

**Vogüé, Eugène Melchior, vicomte DE.** Regards historiques et littéraires. Paris. [1892.] 12°.

**12582.5**

*Contents:* — À ceux qui ont vingt ans. — Au pays du Rhin, J. J. Weiss. — Lettres athéniennes, Comte de Moly. — Les français au Pamir, Gabriel Bonvalot. — L'empire des tsars et les russes, Anatole Leroy-Beaulieu. — Dans l'Inde, André Chevrillon. — L'Europe et la révolution française, Albert Sorel. — Un regard sur notre temps, Duc d'Harcourt. — Un historien français en Allemagne, Ernest Lavisse. — Le Saint-Empire Romain, James Bryce. — L'Empire Byzantin, Gustave Schlumberger. — Le roi Mithridate, Théodore Reinach. — Napoléon et Alexandre I<sup>er</sup>, Albert Vandal. — Le prince de Talleyrand. — La poésie socialiste en Russie: N. A. Nékrassof. — La poésie idéaliste en France: Alfred de Vigny. — Au couvent de Beanoë. — Devant l' "Été"; [fresque de M. Fuvjs de Chavannes].

**Wallace, W. DeWitt.** Idle hours. [Poems.] New York, etc. 1890. 12°. pp. vi., (2), 76.

**AL 4115.8.15**

**Waller, Edmund.** Poems; edited by G. T. Drury. London, etc. 1893. 16°. *Portrs.* (The muses' library.) **14455.54**

Life of Waller, pp. xiii.-lxxiv.

**Watson, William, English poet.** Excursions in criticism; being some prose recreations of a rhymist. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. **23493.17**

*Contents:* — Some literary idolatries. — The punishment of genius. — Keats and Mr. Colvin. — The Lancashire laureate [Edwin Waugh]. — Mr. Hardy's 'Tess of the D'Urbervilles.' — Critics and their craft. — Lowell as a critic. — Coleridge's supernaturalism. — The mystery of style. — Mr. R. H. Hutten. — Mr. Austin Dobson's 'Hogarth.' — Ibsen's prose dramas. — Mr. Meredith's poetry. — Dr. Johnson on modern poetry.

These articles originally appeared in the *National review*, the *Spectator*, the *Illustrated London news*, the *Academy*, the *Bookman*, and *Atlantis*.

**Wiggins, Mrs. Kate Douglas (SMITH).** A cathedral courtship, and Penelope's English experiences. Boston, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. *Front. and plates.*

**AL 4163.5.20**

**Wilkins, Mary Eleanor.** Giles Corey, yeoman; a play. New York. 1893. 24°. *Front. and plates.* (Harper's black & white series.) **AL 4165.4.12**

**Wilkins, Mary Eleanor.** Jane Field; a novel. New York. 1893. 16°. *Port. and plates.*

**AL 4165.4.19**

**Winter, William.** George William Curtis, a eulogy; delivered before the people of Staten Island, at the Castleton, St. George, Feb. 24, 1893. New York, etc. 1893. 24°. *Port. of Curtis.*

**AL 1094.025**

**Wright, David Henry.** Is peace on earth? and other poems. Philadelphia. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. 64. *Port.*

**AL 4193.4.25**

**Wright, Thomas, of Olney, Eng.** The life of William Cowper. London. 1892. 8°. pp. 681. *Portrs., plates, map, and geneal. table of the Unwin family.*

**18496.22**

"Catalogue of the library of Cowper," pp. 659-665.

"Cowper's works," pp. 673-674.

**Zangwill, I.** Children of the Ghetto; being pictures of a peculiar people. 2 vol. Philadelphia. 1892. sm. 8°. (AMERICA — Jewish publication society. [Publ.]) **22427.40**

## Dante.

Additions to the Dante Society's collection in Harvard College Library.

**Ampère, Jean Jacques.** In the footsteps of Dante. Translated by Emma B. Bates. 1889. 4°. ff. (8), 237, (3). *Port. of Dante and other photographs, inserted. MS.* \***Dn. 2.5**

**Bacci, Peleo.** Dante e Vanni Fucci, secondo una tradizione ignota; lettera al cav. Alessandro Chiappelli. Pistoia. 1892. 8°. pp. 43.

"Documenti," pp. 36-43.

**Dn. 125.27**

**Buscaino Campo, Alberto.** Studi danteschi. 2 pt. in 1 vol. Trapani. 1892-98. 8°.

**Dn. 127.32**

*Contents:* — [i.] Sul più fermo. [Inf. i. 30.] — Sul tempo del viaggio. — La via per la spiaggia deserta. [Inf. i.] — Li raggi d'aci. [Inf. i. 17-18.] — Dedica della lettera precedente. — L'uscita dalla selva. — Un'interpretazione sbagliata. [Inf. i. 37.] — Il cammino simbolico. — Questioni di cronologia. — O animal grammaio e benigno. [Inf. v. 68.] — La lupa. [Inf. i. 49.] — La dispensa. [Parad. v. 39.] — La concubina di Titone. [Purg. ix. 1.] — La prima scala del Purgatorio. [Purg. x. 7-16.] — Del verbo intarsi. [Parad. ix. 81.] — La cima d'un titolo. [Purg. xix. 102.] — Il paragone delle colombe. [Inf. v. 82.] — La notte e il plenilunio. — Una variante. [Inf. xxxiii. 41.] — Appendice. 1892.

ii. Dante e lo Scartazzini. — Che amara? — Del veitro. 1893.

**Cross, John Walter.** Impressions of Dante, and of the New World; with a few words on bimetallicism. Edinburgh, etc. 1893. 8°.

**Dn. 152.1**

*Contents:* — Dante for the general. — Dante and the "new reformation." — The New World; [imperial federation]. — On the extension of railways in America. — The future of the agricultural labourers' emigration. — America rediviva. — The future of food. — Social New York. — Conclusion; with a few words on bimetallicism.

Reprinted from *Blackwood's, Nineteenth century, Fraser's, Macmillan's, and the Contemporary.*

**Dante Alighieri.** Kanit balid de Divina commedia; pelovepolöl volapükö fa Cattabeni Guglielmo. Torino. 1889. 8°. pp. 15. **Dn. 120.6**

"Peserugöl se Volapükabled tälit in Torino."

**Filomusi-Guelfi, Lorenzo.** Una questione di costruzione (Dante, Par. xxiii. 79-81). Verona. 1893. sm. 8°. pp. 7. **Dn. 130.16.5**

"Estratto dalla Biblioteca della scuola italiana, n. 12, vol. v."

**Franck, Adolphe.** Réformateurs et publicistes de l'Europe; moyen âge; renaissance. Paris. 1864. 8°. **Dn. 455.1**

*Contents:* — Coup d'œil sur la formation de la société et de la législation du moyen âge. — Saint Thomas d'Aquin. — Egidius Romanus, ou Gilles de Rome. — Dante Alighieri. — Marseille de Padoue. — Guillaume Ockam et les franciscains du xiv<sup>e</sup> siècle. — Pierre de Cugnières. — Raoul de Presles. — Jérôme Savonarole. — Machiavel. — Thomas Morus. — Jean Bodin.

**Harrison, Elizabeth.** The vision of Dante; a story for little children and a talk to their mothers. Illustrated by Walter Crane. Chicago, Ill. 1892. 4°. ff. (22). *Plates.* **Dn. 157.3**

Printed on one side of the leaf only.

**Milozed, Ulisse.** Dante nella moderna letteratura italiana e straniera. Milano. [1898.] sm. 8°. pp. 86 + . **Dm. 570.13**

**Paton, Lucy Allen.** The personal character of Dante, as revealed in his writings; being the essay by a member of the school of the society for the collegiate instruction for women, in Cambridge, Mass., to which "the Sara Greene Timmins prize"

was awarded in 1891. [Cambridge. 1892.] 8°. pp. (37). **Dm. 415.9**

11th annual report of the Dante society, Cambridge, Mass., May 17, 1892, pp. 78-100.

**Volkmann, Ludwig.** Bildliche darstellungen zu Dante's Divina commedia bis zum ausgang der renaissance. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. pp. (2), 65. **Dm. 533.5**

Plates and colots.  
"Anmerkungen und belege," pp. 60-66.

**CLASSIFICATIONS OF THE BULLETIN.** Beginning with number 18 of the Bulletin, library accessions have been classed under separate heads, for greater convenience to those following special studies. As the headings are brief, some of the subjects which fall under each (other than those which are perfectly apparent) are here indicated.

Works of a (1) *General* and miscellaneous nature come first, including bibliography, biographical reference books, library economy and history, and works on books and reading. This heading is followed by (2) *Theology and philosophy*, under which are placed both general and physiological psychology, ecclesiastical and biblical subjects, ethics and ethnic religions. (3) *Science* embraces medicine, veterinary science, pseudo-science, and magic. (4) *Useful arts* includes all forms of industrial science, manufactures and handicrafts, the combative arts, agriculture, landscape-gardening, building (but not architecture), navigation, and aeronautics. (5) *Fine arts* embraces music, the archaeology of art and numismatics. (6) *Antiquities* (including

*folk-lore*) takes other departments of archaeology; popular ballads and tales, as well as mediæval romances, and their place here, while ballads not of popular origin appear under the final head; here too are placed anthropology and ethnology. The scope of (7) *History and geography* (including *politics and general biography*) is sufficiently indicated by its title, but it should be explained that biographies of artists should be looked for under *Fine arts*, of astronomers under *Science*, etc.; genealogies and heraldry also fall here. Under (8) *Law and sociology* appear statistics, commerce, finance, political economy, jurisprudence, reforms, charities, education, public morality and hygiene, and public works, together with manners and customs, sports and games. (9) *Philology* embraces all departments, not only of language, but also of classical and oriental studies, excepting such as more properly fall under the second and sixth heads. *Palmography* also is placed under this heading. Finally, (10) *Literature* includes elocution and rhetoric.

# INDEX

TO THE

## SUBJECT CATALOGUE OF HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY.

### SUPPLEMENTARY ENTRIES, OCT. 1, 1893.

Those entries marked by an asterisk (\*) are *corrections* of the corresponding entry already in the Index, occasioned either by a misprint or by some change in the Catalogue. Those marked by a dagger (†) are *supplementary* to the same entries in the Index, due to the insertion of the same heading in some other part of the Catalogue. All the others are new headings, or references from one heading to another, representing the new subjects which have come up in the course of the year.

- Abetting. *See* Accomplices, 5260.526+
- Abusive language, Greek, 5220.5369+; Latin, 5220.6569+
- Accomplices (German law), 5260.526+
- Actio de in rem verso. *See* Negotiorum gestio, 5260.842+
- Aides (French finance), 3800.42+
- Alkali soils. *See* Soil, alkali, 200.2+
- †Almanacs, sporting, 8860.01
- Ammonia, 1900.8845
- Amortization. *See* Sinking funds, 3800.1+
- Annexation of Hawaiian Islands, 7740.9074+
- Apostolic brothers. *See also* Dulcinists, 3055.540+
- \*Arithmetical progression. *See* Series, 5820.39
- Assumption, feast of the, 2980.1+
- Assyrian law, 5260.318
- †Asylum, right of (internat. law), 5260.602+
- †Atmosphere. *See also* Air, 6020.21
- Attorney-general (English law), 5260.462+
- †Augustales. *See also* Emperors, worship of, 8140.872+
- Autotomy (self-mutilation), 2200.1+
- Axonometry, 7380.1
- Bagging, cotton, tariff on, U. S., 7720.956+
- Ballads (modern literary compositions), 7700.300+
- history and criticism of, 1340.8092
- Baronies (English law), 5260.462+
- †Bankruptcy, 5260.2+
- Bible, school, German, 1340.3801+
- Biblical dictionaries (language), Greek, 1190.65; Hebrew, 1190.75
- Binding twine. *See* Twine, binding, 7720.956+
- †Birds, diseases of, 5880.953
- Bits, 4540.2
- Bohemian brethren, catechism of, 9300.212
- Books, chained. *See* Chained books, 1340.229
- †Bookselling, law of, in Germany, 5260.522+
- Borax, 1900.889
- †Cambistry, bibliography, 1340.423
- †Camisards. *See also* French prophets, 7900.+
- Camorra, of Italy, 8440.2+
- Cases (English syntax), 5220.4341+
- †Castor and Pollux (sculpture), 8380.10+
- Catacombs, of Paris, 4140.313+
- Catechu, 1900.958
- Catoptromancy, 9080.23+
- Certiorari (English law), 5260.462+
- Chained books, 1340.229
- Cherry, 4560.52+
- Children, of the Bible, 905.25+
- †Children (laws relating to). *See also* Parent and child, 5260.492+; and Guardianship, under the LAW of various countries, 5260.
- Christian Endeavor societies, 3055.494+
- Church names, 6580.215
- †Cistercians, bibliography of, 1340.433
- †Citizenship, in Greece, 5260.540+
- †Civil rights, in Louisiana, 7740.610+
- Clan-na-Gael, 8440.2+
- Collisions (astronomy), 640.20+
- †Colonies, British, chronology of, 1980.4+
- German, bibliography, 1340.5652+
- — description of, 4140.212+
- Command, words of, 5220.4369+
- Concessive clauses (German syntax), 5220.5040+
- Condensers (electricity), 3160.1+
- †Congress. *See also* Statutory law, 5260.922+
- Constitutional history. *See* the branch— *Const.* after each country under LAW, 5260.; *also* the branch— *Hist.* after each country under POLITICS, 7740.
- Conversation-books, Swedish, 5220.880+
- †Coroners (English law), 5260.462+
- Corsairs. *See* Hist. of Algiers, 4480.101+; or Barbary States, 4480.109+
- Coursing, 8860.51; *see also* Dog, 9980.722+; Hare, 8860.801+
- Court of Spain, 1360.80+
- Court Baron (Scotch law), 5260.865+
- Court of Shepway, 5260.462+
- Credence, 2980.1+
- \*Criticism, literary. For criticisms of individual authors *see Author Catalogue* under the name wanted. For collections of criticisms *see* BIBLIOGRAPHY, and its various country divisions, 1340.

- Dams. *See also* Retaining walls, 3360.1+  
 Declension (English grammar), 5220.4333+  
 †Decrees (ancient Greek law), 5260.540+  
 Dictionaries, of physical geography, 4140.81  
 — of psychological medicine, 5880.8015  
 †Dog. *See also* Coursing, 8860.51  
 Delay (Roman law). *See* Obligations, 5260.842+  
 Domestic relations (legal). *See* (in this Index)  
 Family, Guardianship, Marriage law, Parent  
 and child, etc.  
 Donatio (Roman law), 5260.842+  
 Donatio inter vivos (French law), 5260.492+  
 Dotted prints. *See* White-line engraving, 3380.1  
 Drink of the gods, 8140.2+  
 Dulcinists, 3055.540+; *see also* Apostolic  
 brothers, 3055.420+  
 †Ecstasy. *See also* French prophets, 7900.+  
 †Eels (angling), 8860.221+  
 Eight hour day. *See* Hours of labor, 5160.2+  
 Electric shocks, 5880.731+  
 Elegiac poetry, collections of British, 7700.125+  
 Emperors, Roman, worship of, 8140.872+; *see*  
*also* Augustales, 8140.872+  
 †Employers' liability (Penn'a law), 5260.795+  
 Epidermis. *See* Skin.  
 Epiglottis (comparative anat.), 2200.16+; *see*  
*also* Throat, 5880.379+; Larynx, 5580.350+  
 Ethopia, 8200.253  
 Etymology (derivation), Keltic languages, 5220.  
 275+  
 Euphuism, 8200.255  
 Exclusivae jus. *See* Papal conclave, 3085.371+  
 \***Exempla.** 3490.  
 †Exemption (Austrian law), 5260.325+  
 †Eye, in art, 3820.1+; *see also* Human figure,  
 3820.1+.  
 \***Fabliaux.** 3590.  
 — bibliography and history of, 1340.5573  
 †Falconry, bibliography of, 1340.894+  
 †Family (Greek and Roman antiquities), 460.722+  
 — (law). *See also* Marriage law, 5790.7+  
 Parent and child, 5260.492+; *and* Children,  
 under the law of different countries.  
 Fast, services for, 5560.2+  
 Fate (Roman religion), 8140.872+  
 Faust, in music, 6520.341  
 Fidei-commissum (German law), 5260.522+  
 Finger prints. *See* Skin — Papillary ridges, 5880.  
 372+  
 Fire (various religions), 8140.2+  
 Fishermen, in antiquity, 460.2+  
 Flies (fishing), 8860.221+  
 Foreign words, in Later Greek, 5220.540+  
 French prophets, 7900.+  
 Friendship, tests of, 3940.1+  
 Functions of the paraboloid, 5820.271+  
 Gerrymander, origin of, in Mass. *See* Represen-  
 tation, 7740.632+; *also* same subject under  
 other states.  
 Grayling (angling), 8860.221+  
 †Grouse disease, 5880.971  
 †Guardianship. *See also* Children (law relating to).  
 †Hanseatic League (commerce), 2180.682+  
 International bureaus, 7740.149  
 Hansgrave, 7740.477+  
 †Hare-hunting, 8860.801+; *see also* Coursing,  
 8860.51  
 †Head, embryology of, 3300.1+  
 Honestone. *See* Novaculite, 4160.81+; Whet-  
 stones, 5760.34+  
 †Hybridity (ethnology), 3480.1+  
 Idleness, 7440.66+  
 Infamy, signs of (costume), 2320.1+  
 †Inflammation (comparative anat.), 2200.25  
 †Inheritance (Silesian law), 5260.530+  
 †Interjections (Latin syntax), 5220.6541+  
 Invective, words of. *See* Abusive language,  
 Greek, 5220.5369+; Latin, 5220.6569+.  
 Irish discovery of America, 4140.52+  
 Jesuits' estates act (Canada), 7740.312+  
 †Jury. *See also* Scabini, 5260.5052+  
 †Kings (French law), 5260.494+  
 Knights of Saint Stephen, 4440.1+  
 †Labor, laws relating to (Prussia), 5260.530+  
 Lactucarium, 1900.971  
 Lampblack, 1900.914  
 †Landscape gardening, bibliography of, 1340.6665  
 †Larynx. *See also* Epiglottis, 2200.16+  
 Lead sheathing for ships, 6660.375  
 Lettuce opium. *See* Lactucarium, 1900.971  
 Lex Cincia (Roman law), 5260.842+  
 Liability, civil (English law), 5260.462+  
 Libations (Egyptian antiq.), 460.642+  
 †Litany (Roman Catholic liturgy), 5560.444  
 Lobster fisheries, 3900.1+  
 Locative (Greek syntax), 5220.5341+  
 Lods et ventes (French law), 5260.492+  
 \*Lord mayor's pageants. *See* Pageants — Lord  
 mayor's pageants, 2500.1+  
 Ludi saeculares, 460.893+  
 Lynch law (U. S.), 7740.9158  
 Marine corps, U. S., 6140.72+  
 Mezzotint, 3380.1+  
 †Mills (German law), 5260.522+  
 †Mines, law of, Spanish America, 5260.306+  
 Mission service (liturgy), 5560.2+  
 Mobs, acts of (internat. law), 5260.6024+  
 Mora (Roman law). *See* Obligations, 5260.842+  
 Morgues, 5880.563  
 Motets (French poetry), 7700.300+  
 †Mummies, Etruscan, 460.650+  
 Mutilation, self. *See* Autotomy, 2200.1+  
 Names, of churches, 6580.215  
 Negotiable instruments (French law), 5260.492+  
 Neocene strata, 4160.9+  
 Newark system. *See* Triassic, 4160.9+  
 Novaculite, 4160.81+  
 †Numbers, use in literature, 8200.395  
 Nutmeg (botany), 1540.870+  
 †Oaths (Athenian law), 5260.551+; (Greek law),  
 5260.540+  
 Office for the unity of the whole church (liturgy),  
 5560.2+  
 Ontologism, 9300.594  
 †Palatal, English, 5220.43375  
 Papillary ridges of the skin. *See* Skin — Papil-  
 lary ridges, 5880.372+



- Parent and child (French law), 5260.492+
- †Parliament, of Scotland, 7740.825+
- †Particles, Anglo-Saxon, 5220.315+
- †Partnership (Swedish law), 5260.885+
- Pasquils. *See* Satire, 8340.
- Pastourelles, 7700.300+
- Paternal authority. *See* Parent and child, law of.
- Pattern making, 1780.+
- Peptone (materia medica), 5880.641+
- Periodicals, Swedish antiquities, 460.950+
- cement, 1800.+
- coal industry, 2100.06
- pottery, 7820.15
- tiles, 9320.+
- Peritoneum (anatomy and physiology), 5880.366+
- †Physical geography, study of, 3140.578+
- Pike fishing, 8860.221+
- Pile structures (antiquities), 460.430+
- †Piracy. *See* Hist. of Algiers, 4480.101+; of Barbary States, 4480.109+
- Piscina, 2980.1+
- Pneumogastric nerve (comp. anat.). *See* Nerves — Pneumogastric nerve, 2200.35+
- †Political antiquities, Greek and Roman, 460.722+
- †Prescription (English law), 5260.462+
- †Primogeniture (German law), 5260.522+
- †Printing, public (Canada politics), 7740.312+
- †Procedure (French law), 5260.492+
- †Proclamations, bibliography of, 1340.823
- Progression. *See* Series, 5820.39
- Pronouns (Old English syntax), 5220.440+
- Proportions, chemical, 1900.259
- Protective adaptations (comp. anat.), 2200.35+
- Protective shell (comp. anat.), 2200.35+
- †Proverbs, Book of, textual criticism, 980.7+
- †Psalter (Roman Catholic liturgy), 5560.47
- †Public lands, in Great Britain, 7720.672
- †Rabbits, diseases of, 5880.986
- \*Railroads, *Street*. 8030.
- †Regency (French law), 5260.492+
- Rest, 5880.5433; *see also* Overwork, 5880.5425
- Retaining walls. *See also* Dams, 3360.1+
- †Roads, bibliography of, 1340.8334
- †Rosary (Roman Catholic liturgy), 5560.481
- Sacramentarium (Roman Catholic liturgy), 5560.483
- Saeculares ludi, 460.893+
- Saluts (French poetry), 7700.300+
- Scabini (Frankish law), 5260.5052+
- Schmalkaldic war, 6140.8+ (A.D. 1546-47.)
- †Scholarships, 3140.16+
- School Bible, German, 1340.3801+
- †School life (hygiene), bibliography of, 1340.7145+
- School savings' banks, 3140.16+
- Secular games, 460.893+
- Seedlings (botany), 1540.632+; *see also* Embryo, 1540.632+; Germination, 1540.76+; Seeds, 1540.632+
- †Sepulchres, Egyptian, 460.642+
- †Sequences (liturgy), 5560.2+
- Settlements, university and social, 800.1+
- Sharpshooters, U. S., 6140.72
- Sheathing, 6660.375
- Shell, protective (comp. anat.). *See* Protective shell, 2200.35+
- †Shells, sacred, 8140.2+
- Shepway, court of. *See* Court of Shepway, 5260.462+
- †Shipping, of Great Britain, 7720.676
- Shoyu, 5480.38
- Signs of infamy (costume), 2320.1+
- Signs, sculptured, 460.2+
- Sivaites, 8140.631+
- †Skull (embryology), 3300.1+; *see also* Crania, 3480.1+
- ~~Societies, palaeontology, 7660.18~~
- Societies, palaeontology, 7660.18
- politics, Canada, 7740.3206
- Soda, 1900.929
- †Soil, alkali, 200.2+
- (hygiene), 5880.5455
- †Sonatas, organ, 6520.597
- Sottie, 1340.5572+
- Spinning (angling), 8860.221+
- Staff (antiquities), 460.2+
- Statutory law (U. S.), 5260.922+; *see also* Legislative power, 5260.925+
- †Stenography, study of, 3140.9355
- Stephen, Saint, order of, 4440.1+
- \*Street railroads. *See* RAILROADS, *Street*, 8030.
- Synteresis. *See* Conscience, 7440.64
- Tackle (angling), 8860.221+
- Tannin, 1900.986
- †Tariff, of British Guiana, 7720.715+
- of British Honduras, 7720.724+
- of the British West Indies, 7720.990+
- of Venezuela, 7720.985+
- †Taxation, in Jamaica, 3800.7+
- in Turkey, 3800.85+
- †Thanksgiving day, order of services for, 5560.2+
- †Throat. *See also* Epiglottis, 2200.16+
- †Torture (Roman law), 5260.842+
- Transformers (electricity), 3160.1+
- †Trappists, 3055.494+; *see also* Trappe (La), 3055.6722+
- Truffles, 3960.1+
- Tuber (botany), 1540.632+
- Twine, binding, tariff on, U. S., 7720.956+
- †Union, Christian, office for (liturgy), 5560.2+
- University settlements. *See* Settlements, university and social, 800.1+
- Veils (costume), 2320.1+
- †Velocities (physics), 7580.385
- Veterinary schools, 3140.983
- †Violin, bibliography, 1340.757+
- †War songs, bibliography and history of, 1340.8092+
- †Weights and measures, bibliography of, 1340.958
- †Westminster confession, bibliography of, 1340.924+
- Whetstones, 5760.34+
- White-line engraving, 3380.1+
- †Wills (French law), 5260.492+
- Wood's half-pence, 6420.6+
- Zahirites, 8140.742+

wonders of our truly wonderful forests and fields, and had been led away, quite unconsciously, by the florid accounts of Hariot and Amadas and Barlowe and Lawson. The analysis which Dr. Curtis made left but little of the fabulous statements of the early chroniclers disproved, and proved Dr. Hawks to have been slightly informed about natural history. The paper is an almost complete key to Lawson's History, so far as the natural history items are concerned, although it is not a continuous narrative." — Dr. T. F. Wood in sketch above.

— Edible fungi of North Carolina. *Gardeners' Chronicle*, London, Oct. 9, 1869.

— See also Geological Surveys of North Carolina.

**Curtis, W. A.** Sketches of Co. A, second regiment North Carolina cavalry, May 1, 1861, to Jan. 1, 1862. *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1875, ii. 86-44.

**Daney, William F.** An oration on the occasion of laying the corner stone of the monument to the memory of Louis D. Wilson. Raleigh: William W. Holden. 1850. 12°. pp. 12.

Delivered at Tarborough, May 22, 1850.

**Daniel, Junius** (1828-1864), *Brig. Gen. C.S.A.* Sketch of. *Land We Love*, 1868, v. 97-106.

— Sketch of. See BENNETT, Risden T.

**Daniels, Josephus** (1862-). Randolph A. Shotwell, a patriot. (Raleigh, N. C.) *State Chronicle*, July 14, 1887.

— Sketch of Adolphus Williamson Mangum. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1891-92, xi. 1-22.

**Dargan, Atlas Jones** (1814-1883). Sketch of. See BENNETT, Risden T.

**Daves, Edward Graham** (1838-), *A.B.* Maryland and North Carolina, 1780-1781. Baltimore: Maryland Historical Society. [Friedenwald Co. 1893.] 8°. pp. 100. *Illustrations*.

Address delivered Oct. 15, 1892, at the Guilford Battle Ground on the occasion of unveiling the monument to the soldiers of the Maryland line.

— Raleigh's new fort in Virginia, 1585, *Mag. of Amer. Hist.*, May-June, 1898, xxix., pp. 459-470, reprinted; also same article in *National mag.*, July-Aug., 1898, xviii., pp. 147-157. *Illustrated*.

Prof. Daves has formed a plan to purchase and preserve the ruins of the fort.

**Daves, Graham** (1836-), *Maj. C. S. A.* A sketch of the military career of Captain John Daves of the North Carolina Continental line. . . . with some facts of local and family history. Baltimore: Friedenwald Co. 1892. 8°. pp. 16. *Portrait*.

— The Society of the Cincinnati in North Carolina. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1892-93, xii. 1-7.

— Town and county resolutions of 1774. *Mag. of Amer. Hist.*, July-Aug., 1898, xxx. 88-90.

**Davidson, A. T.** Reminiscences of North Carolina. *The Lyceum* (Asheville), Jan. 1891.

**Davidson College.** Sketch of. *South Atlantic*, March, 1878, pp. 381-391.

See also Smith's *History of Education in N. C.*

— The semi-centennial catalogue of Davidson College, Davidson, N. C. (1837-1887). Raleigh: E. M. Uzzell. 1891. 8°. pp. iv. 2, 194.

Edited by W. A. Withers, A.M. (class of '83), with the assistance of J. H. Hill, A.M. ('54), W. W. Moore, D.D. ('78), W. S. Lacy, D.D. ('60), H. L. Smith, A.M. ('81).

— Semi-centennial addresses, historical and commemorative. Raleigh: E. M. Uzzell. 1888. 12°. pp. vii. 165.

Delivered at the annual commencement, June 13, 1887.

*Contents:* Semi-centenary address, by A. Leazer, pp. 1-24; Historical sketch, by Jethro Rumble, D.D., pp. 25-70; Administration of R. H. Morrison, D.D., by J. G. Ramsay, pp. 71-107; Administration of Samuel Williamson, D.D., by A. White, pp. 109-119; Administration of Drury Lacy, by Rev. R. Z. Johnston, pp. 121-130; Administration of J. L. Kirkpatrick, D.D., by Prof. J. R. Blake, pp. 131-189; Administration of G. Wilson McPhail, D.D., LL.D., by W. A. Milner, pp. 141-146; Administration of Prof. J. R. Blake, chairman, by Col. Alex. R. Banks, pp. 147-155; Administration of A. D. Hepburn, D.D., LL.D., by E. C. Smith, pp. 157-165.

**Davie, William Richardson** (1756-1820). Life of. See HUBBARD, F. M.

— Oration of A. D. Jones on. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1887-88, vii. 41-46.

— See also CLARK, Walter.

**Davis, George** (1820-), *LL.D., Attorney General, C. S.* Address before the literary societies of the University of North Carolina. Raleigh: 1855. 8°. pp. 36.

On the early times and men of the lower Cape Fear.

— A study in colonial history: A lecture delivered before the Historical Society of Wilmington, Nov. 26, 1879. Wilmington, 1879. 8°. pp. 34.

An examination of the work of Hawks with reference to the "Cary Rebellion," and the career of John Porter and Edward Moseley, in which the harsh judgment of the historian is well answered.

— An episode in Cape Fear history. *South Atlantic*, Jan. 1879, pp. 245-269.

Reprinted in Sprunt's *Sketches of Cape Fear history*.

**Davis, Joseph John** (1828-1892), *LL.D., Justice Supreme Ct., N. C.* A vindication of North Carolina. *Wake Forest Student*, 1890-1891, x. 1-12; reprinted.

Address delivered before the alumni association of Wake Forest College, June 10, 1890.

**Deaf and Dumb**, North Carolina institution for the instruction of. See PEET, Henry P.

**Deaf, Dumb and Blind**, Institution for the education of. Early history of. *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1874-75, i. 257-261.

**Declaration of Independence.** Papers on the ratification of, by North Carolina. *Historical Magazine*, Nov. 1868, 2d ser., iv. 250-253.

**DeFoe, Daniel.** Party-tyranny, or an occasional bill in miniature; as now practised in Carolina. Humbly offered to the consideration of both Houses of Parliament. London. 1705. sm. 4°. pp. 2, 30.

Reprinted in *Col. Rec. of N. C.*, ii. 891-923, although relating solely to South Carolina. Said to have been the work of DeFoe.

**De Graffenreidt, Christopher, Baron and Landgrave of Carolina.** The narrative of. *N. C. Colonial Records*, i. 905-990.

His account of the establishment of his colony of Swiss at New Bern, N. C.

The original MS. is in the public library of Yverdon, Switzerland; translated by A. DuFour and now first published.

A genealogy of the De Graffenreidt family in Europe and America is now being prepared by Miss Clare De Graffenreidt of Washington, D. C., a descendant of the Baron.

**Delke, James Allison, LL.D., Compiler.** History of the North Carolina Chowan Baptist Association, 1806-1881. Raleigh: Edwards, Broughton & Co. 1882. 12°. pp. 111.

**DePeyster, John Watts.** The battle of King's Mountain. Series in *Military Gazette* (New York), 1861-62.

— King's Mountain, the Oriskany of the South, a harbinger of assured triumph. *Historical Magazine*, Mar. 1869, 2d ser., v. 189-197.

— The affair at King's Mountain. *Mag. of Amer. Hist.*, Dec. 1880, v. 400-424.

— The affair at King's Mountain, 7th October, 1780. New York and Chicago: A. S. Barnes & Co. 1880. 4°. pp. 43.

Reprinted from the *Mag. of Amer. Hist.*

— The battle or affair of King's Mountain, Saturday, 7th October, 1780. Being the address delivered at the annual meeting of the New York Historical Society, on the evening of Tuesday, 4th January, 1881. New York. 1881. 8°. pp. 8.

**DeRossett, William L.** Wilmington, North Carolina, its present and future. February, 1872. *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1874-75, i. 159-160, 281-238.

**Devin, Robert I.** History of Grassy Creek Baptist Church, from its foundation to 1880, with biographical sketches of its pastors and ministers. Raleigh: Edwards, Broughton & Co. 1880. 12°. pp. 150.

**Dey, J. Warren S., Contributor.** King's Mountain, reprint from a rare tract in possession of the Shelby family of Kentucky. *Mag. of Amer. Hist.*, Nov. 1880, v. 351-369.

**Dick, Robert Paine.** Sketch of; portrait. See BATTLE, K. P.

— Discourse upon the life and character of Thomas Ruffin. Greensboro: Reece & Elam, 1889. 8°. pp. 22.

Delivered before bar and citizens of Gullford county, 27 Aug., 1889.

**Dickson, James Henderson (1806-1862), M.D.** Memoir of, by Thomas F. Wood, M.D. *N. C. Med. Journal*, Sept. 1891, xxviii. 138-152, *portrait*.

— A sketch of the topography and of the diseases which have prevailed in the town of Wilmington, North Carolina, during the decade embraced by the years 1841 and 1850. *Transactions Medical Society of North Carolina*, Wilmington, May 1852, pp. 10.

— Report on the topography and diseases of North Carolina, delivered before the American Medical Association, 1860.

**Dillard, Richard, M.D.** The historic tea-party of Edenton, 1774. *Mag. of Amer. Hist.*, Aug. 1892, xxviii. 81-88.

An incident in N. C. connected with taxation; portrait of Mrs. Barker, president of the party.

— Declaration of Independence by a colonial church. *Ibid.* Dec. 1892, xxviii. 401-410, *illustrated*.

By the vestry of St. Paul's church, Edenton, 19 June, 1776.

**Dimock, Susan T., M.D.** Sketch of. See CLARKE, James Freeman.

**Dismal Swamp Canal.** Exhibition of, etc. 1825. Perkins's Check List.

**Dix, Dorothea L.** Memorial soliciting a State hospital for the protection and cure of the insane. Raleigh: Seaton Gales. 8°. pp. 48.

Submitted to the Gen. Ass. of N. C., Nov. 1848.

**Dobbie, James Cochran (1814-1857), Sec. Navy.** Sketch of; portrait. See BANKS, James.

**Doekery, Claudius.** Governor Johnston's administration. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1887-88, vii. 205-214.

A criticism of the traditional view. He shows that the colony grew in spite of, rather than because of, Gov. Johnston's work.

**Dodge, David, pseudonym.** See BLACKNALL, O W.

**Douglas, John, Presby. min., compiler and author.** The history of Steele Creek Church, Mecklenburg, N. C. Columbia, S. C.: Presbyterian Publishing House. 1872. 12°. pp. 81.

**Dowd, Jerome (1864-).** Sketches of prominent living North Carolinians. Raleigh, N. C.: Edwards & Broughton. 1888. 12°. pp. 320.

Edition 1000 copies; contains 147 sketches, but all the subjects are not prominent men.

**Doyle, John Andrew.** *The English in America.* 3 vols. London and New York. 1882-87. 8°.

Vol. I. relates to the Southern colonies; vols. II. and III. to those of New England.

**Drane, Robert B., Epis. min.** *Historical notices of St. James's parish, Wilmington.* Philadelphia. 1843. 12°. pp. 36.

— Sermon on life and character of Thomas H. Wright, M. D. Wilmington. 1861. 12°.

**Drane, Robert B., Jr., Epis. min.** *St. Paul's parish, Edenton.* Perry's *Amer. Epis. Church*, i. 683.

— Colonial parishes and church schools. *Sketches of Church History in N. C.*, pp. 161-179.

**Draper, Lyman Copeland (1815-1891), LL.D.** Biographical sketch of, by Reuben Gold Thwaites. *Proceedings Thirty-Ninth Annual Meeting Wisconsin State Historical Society*, 1891, pp. 74-95.

— King's Mountain and its heroes: History of the battle of King's Mountain, October 7th, 1780, and the events which led to it. Cincinnati: Peter G. Thomson. 1881. 8°. pp. 612. *Portraits, maps, and plans.*

Reviewed in *The Nation*, December 1, 1881, by Prof. Herbert B. Adams, Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University.

"Winsor and others have criticized it as possessing the faults which have ever been conspicuous in Dr. Draper's treatment of his material: a desire to be encyclopedic, and a lack of proper historical perspective. But even with these faults, *King's Mountain* is, as a bulky storehouse of information obtained at first hand regarding the Revolutionary war in the South, a permanently valuable contribution to American historical literature."—R. G. THWAITES in sketch above.

— The Mecklenburg Declaration: Its origin, history, and actors. With a bibliography of its literature, and explanatory documents. f°. pp. 474.

Left finished in MS. by Dr. Draper at his death, Aug. 26, 1891, and as yet unpublished.

**Drayton, John.** *Memoirs of the American Revolution, from its commencement to the year 1776, inclusive, as relating to the State of South Carolina, and occasionally to the states of North Carolina and Georgia.* Charleston, S. C.: A. E. Miller. 8°. vol. i., pp. xxvii. 430; vol. ii. 399.

From materials collected by his father, William Henry Drayton.

**Drummond, William (d. 1677), First governor of North Carolina, 1664-1667.** Sketch of. See WEEKS, Stephen B.

**Dudley, Guilford.** *Military services of, in the Revolution.* *So. Lit. Mess.*, May and June, 1845, xi., pp. 281-287, 370-375.

**Dugger, Shepherd Monroe.** *Balsam groves of the Grandfather Mountain. Banner Elk [N. C.]: Shepherd M. Dugger [Presses of J. B. Lippincott Company].* 1892. 12°. pp. 187. *Illustrations.*

A tale of the western North Carolina mountains, "associating the quaint and uncultured pioneer mountaineers with the

refined and learned of the city," with information relating to the section, its hotels, height of mountains, etc.—the whole a jumble of rhetoric and bathos.

**Dumont, N., editor.** *North Carolina as a place for investment, manufactories, mining, stock raising, fruit and farming. What northern residents in North Carolina say of it as a place to live in; resumé of material resources, etc.* Raleigh. 1879. 8°. pp. 88.

**Duyokinck, Evert A.** *Memoir of Francis L. Hawks.* New York. 1871. 8°.

**Earll, R. Edward.** *North Carolina and its fisheries. The Fisheries and Fishing Industries of the United States*, § II., 1887, part xii. 499-518.

**Eaton, William.** *Memoir of Hon. John Hall.* *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1859-60, ix. 449-455, *portrait.*

**Edwards, John Ellis (1814-1891), D.D.** The personal history of the Virginia conference. *Virginia Conference Annual.* Richmond. 1882. 8°. pp. 126-141.

Until 1836 North Carolina was included in the Virginia conference; this address deals largely with early Methodists and Methodism in North Carolina.

**Edwards, Morgan (1722-1795).** *History of North Carolina Baptists.*

Preserved in MS. from which extracts were published by J. C. Birdsong in *Biblical Recorder*, 1890.

**Edwards, Weldon Nathaniel (1788-1873).** *Memoir of Nathaniel Macon of North Carolina.* Raleigh: *Raleigh Register*, 1862. 8°. pp. 22.

Probably the only distinctively historical paper published in North Carolina during the war.

**Eggleston, Edward.** *The beginning of a nation.* *Century Magazine*, Nov. 1882, xxv. 61-88.

— *The aborigines and the colonies.* *Ibid.* May 1883, xxvi. 96-114.

For these articles Mr. Eggleston photographed a part of the Grenville collection of the original drawings, from which De Bry's engravings of North Carolina Indians were made. The Grenville collection is larger than the Sloane collection, which has been supposed hitherto to represent the originals of De Bry. The pieces of the Grenville collection are also immensely superior in technical quality, and Mr. Eggleston argues in *The Nation* for April 23, 1891, that the Grenville collection contains the original drawings used by De Bry, and not the Sloane collection; that they "are John White's originals, which were used with some changes by De Bry, and that the Sloane pictures are not original, but early and rather clumsy copies."

**Elam, Harper J.** *Condensed history of the battle of King's Mountain.* [1880.] 8°. pp. 32.

Advertisements on every other page; sketch prepared by W. R. Capps.

— A sketch of the battle of Guilford Court House. Greensboro. 1887. 8°. pp. 36.

An advertising scheme also.

**Ellis, John W. (1820-1861), Gov. of N. C.** *Speech delivered before the Democratic State convention in Raleigh, March 9, 1860.* Raleigh: *Standard* office. 1860. 8°. pp. 15.

**Emmert, J. W.** Report on the exploration of a prehistoric mound in Madison county, N. C. *Report Peabody Museum* (Cambridge, Mass.), 1884, iii. 351.

**Erwin, Joseph J.** Memoir of. See PRARSON, W. S.

**Fanning, Col. David.** The narrative of Col. David Fanning (a Tory in the Revolutionary war with Great Britain): giving an account of his adventures in North Carolina from 1775 to 1783, as written by himself. With an introduction and explanatory notes. New York: Reprinted for Joseph Sabin. 1865. 4°, 50 copies; 8°, 200 copies. pp. xxvi., 86.

Sabin's Reprints, second series, No. 1.

A second title page is as above, but after notes "Richmond, Va. Printed for private distribution only, 1861. In the first year of the Independence of the Confederate States of America." It was edited by and published at the expense of Thomas H. Wynne of Richmond, and is announced as "Historical Documents relating to the Old North State, No. 1," with introduction by John H. Wheeler. There were no other issues.

**Ferebee, L. R.** A brief history of the slave life of Rev. L. R. Ferebee, and the battles of life and four years of his ministerial life. Written from memory to 1882. Raleigh: Edwards, Broughton & Co. 1882. 8°. pp. 24.

**Finley, James B.** (1781-1857), *Meth. min.* Autobiography of: or Pioneer life in the West. Edited by W. P. Strickland, D.D. Cincinnati: Methodist Book Concern. 1857. 12°. pp. 455, 8. *Portraits and 5 plates.*

Born in North Carolina; died in Ohio.

**Fisher, F. C.** Mountain region of North Carolina. *Appleton's Journal*, March, 1887, xvii. 198-204, *illustrated.*

**Fiske, John.** Maryland, Virginia, and the far south in the colonial period. *Harper's Magazine*, Feb. 1883, lxvi., 414-425.

Dr. Smith is mild in his censure when he remarks (*History of Education in North Carolina*, p. 15) concerning this paper that Prof. Fiske "shows an ignorance of his subject which is inexcusable." See reply of D. E. Goodloe in *Wheeler's Reminiscences*.

**Foote, William Henry** (-1869), *Presby. min.* Sketches of North Carolina. New York. 1846. 8°. pp. xxxii., 557.

Deals almost entirely with the Presbyterian Church in North Carolina. It is one of the most valuable and accurate books dealing with the history of the State in existence. A note at the end says that material for a second volume was ready, but it was never published.

**Foree, Manning F.**, *Brev. Maj. Gen. U. S. A.* Marching across Carolina. *Sketches of War History*, 1861-1865, prepared for Ohio Commandery of the Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the U. S., vol. i.

**Fort Fisher.** Naval battles of, by Kit Kelvin. *Historical Magazine*, 8d ser., Dec. 1873, ii. 368-372.

Union side.

— Accounts of. *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1874-75, i. 313-325.

— Reunion of survivors of. *Ibid.* Mar. 1876, iv. 100-107.

— See TOWLE, G. F.

— Defence and fall of. *Southern Historical Society Papers*, 1882, x. 346-368.

Letter of Gen. Bragg and Col. Lamb's reply.

**Fowler, Joseph S.** Sketch of John H. Wheeler. *Wheeler's Reminiscences*. 4°. pp. i.-x.

**Franklin County.** Sketch of the history and resources of. Franklinton, N. C.: *Franklinton Weekly*. 1884. 8°. pp. 10.

Prepared for State exposition of 1884 by Wm. F. Green, Jos. J. Davis, and Arthur Arrington.

**Franklin, The State of.** *Land We Love*, 1868, v. 18-22, 109-116, 216-229.

**Fraud Commissions.** Report of Thomas Bragg, S. F. Phillips, and W. L. Scott.

Charges of corruption and fraud in the issue of railroad bonds, 1869-70; known as the Bragg Commission.

— Report of W. M. Shipp, J. B. Batchelor, and James G. Martin. Raleigh: James H. Moore. 1872. 8°. pp. 577.

Charges of corruption and fraud under act of assembly of 1871-72; known as the Shipp Commission.

**Fray, John J., Teacher.** Life and services of. *N. C. Teacher*, June 1886, pp. 416-425, *portrait.*

**Fuller, Edwin Wiley** (1847-1876), *Poet.* Memoir of, in his *Angel in the Cloud*. New York. 1878. 1881. pp. i.-xxv., *portrait.*

**Gale, Christopher,** *Chief Justice of N. C.* Sketch of; *portrait.* See HAYWOOD, M. D.

**Gales, Seaton** (d. 1878.) Sketch of George Burgwyn Anderson. *Land We Love*, 1867, iii. 93-100; reprinted in *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1875, iii. 327-335, *portrait.*

— Sketch of Gov. Jonathan Worth. N. D., N. P. [c. 1870.] 8°.

**Gales, Weston R.** (d. 1848). Tribute to. N. P., N. D. [c. 1849.] 8°. pp. 28.

**Gaston, William** (1778-1844), *LL.D.*, *Justice Supreme Ct., N. C.* Memoir of; *portrait.* See MANLY, M. E.

— Judge Gaston as a literary man. See BATTLE, W. H.

— An evening with. See CREECH, R. B.

— Sketch of; *portrait.* Reprinted from *National Portraits*. 8°. pp. 8.

— Life and character of. See STRANGE, Robert.

**Gaston, William, LL.D.** See PHILLIPS, S. F.  
 — Letter of. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1887-88, vii. 61-63.

Explains how he, while a Catholic, can hold office under the 33d clause of the N. C. constitution of 1776. See also his speech on this clause in the Debates of the convention of 1836, pp. 264-306.

**Genealogies, of the Blount family.** Wheeler's *Reminiscences*, lvii.-lxi.

— of Barringer family. *Ibid.* lxii.

— of Harvey family. See HUBBARD, F. M.

— of Haywood family. Wheeler's *Reminiscences*, lxiii.-lxv.

— of Phifer family. *Ibid.* lxvi.-lxxiv.

— of White and Newby families. See CREAGAR, W. F.

**Genth, Frederick Augustus (d. 1898).** Mineral resources of N. C. *Practical Magazine*, iii. 452.

— Minerals of North Carolina. Washington: Government Printing Office. 1891. 8°. pp. 119.

See also Geological Surveys of N. C.

**Geological Surveys of North Carolina. I.** Olmsted-Mitchell Survey, 1824-1828.

A geological and mineralogical survey.

— Report on, pt. i., by Denison Olmsted. Raleigh. 1824. 12°. pp. 41.

— — pt. ii., by D. Olmsted. Raleigh. 1825. 12°. pp. 58.

— — the geology of N. C., pt. iii., by Elisha Mitchell. Raleigh. 1827. 8°. pp. 48.

Report, pp. 2-27; a paper on gold mines of N. C., by C. E. Rothe, reprinted from [Silliman's] *Amer. Journal of Science* for 1825, is added, pp. 29-43.

— Report of Professor Mitchell, 1829. 12°. pp. 8.

Edition of each, 1600 copies.

This survey is of interest chiefly as being the earliest of the American State surveys. It is little more than a rough geological reconnaissance of the State, during which special attention was given to minerals of economic importance. It was proposed by Prof. Olmsted in a letter to the State board of internal improvements of N. C., 1 Dec., 1821.

II. Emmons Survey, 1852-1864.

A geological, mineralogical, botanical, and agricultural survey. Its general purpose was the investigation of the geology, natural history, and natural resources of the State. Its particular object, the development of the mineral, mining, and agricultural interests.

— Report of Prof. Emmons on. Raleigh. 1852. 8°. pp. 181, errata 1.

Edition, 6000 copies.

— Report on the progress and present state of. Raleigh. 1855. 12°. pp. 20.

— Geological report of the midland counties of North Carolina. New York: G. P. Putnam & Co.; Raleigh: Henry D. Turner. 1856. 8°. pp. xx., 352, *engravings*.

Edition, 1000 copies.

**Geological surveys of North Carolina. II.** National foundry—Deep River, N. C. Raleigh: Holden & Wilson. 1857. 8°. pp. 14.

A special report on the advantages of the valley of Deep River as a site for the establishment of a national foundry.

— Agriculture of the eastern counties; together with description of the fossils of the marl beds. Raleigh: Henry D. Turner. 1858. 8°. pp. xvi., 315, *engravings*.

Edition, 2000 copies.

— Agriculture of North Carolina, part ii.: Containing a statement of the principles of the science upon which the practice of agriculture as an art is founded. Raleigh: W. W. Holden. 1860. 8°. pp. 112.

— The swamp lands of North Carolina. Raleigh: W. W. Holden. 1860. 8°. pp. 95.

This is part ii. of the survey; all the above by Prof. Ebenezer Emmons.

— The woody plants of North Carolina by M. A. Curtis, D.D. Raleigh: W. W. Holden. 1860. 8°. pp. 124.

This is called part iii., botany. Contains a catalogue of the plants of the State, with descriptions and history of the trees, shrubs, and woody vines; reprinted entire in Hale's *Woods and Timbers of N. C.*, pp. 11-196; reviewed by C. L. Hunter in *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1860-61, x. 112-114.

— Agriculture, geological and descriptive sketches of lower North Carolina, and the adjacent lands. By Edmund Ruffin of Virginia. Raleigh: Institution for the Deaf & Dumb & the Blind. 1861. 8°. pp. 296.

— Report on the natural resources of that part of North Carolina west of the Blue Ridge. Raleigh. 12°. pp. 3.

Leg. Doc. 25, app. B, session 1860-61.

— Report of progress on survey. Raleigh. pp. 6.

Leg. doc. 26, session 1860-61.

— Catalogue of the indigenous and naturalized plants of the State, by M. A. Curtis, D.D. Raleigh: Institution for the Deaf & Dumb & the Blind. 1867. 8°. pp. 158.

Part III. Botany.

III. Kerr Survey, 1864-

A geological, mineralogical, botanical, and agricultural survey.

— Report of progress. Raleigh. 1867. 8°. pp. 59.

Edition, 2640 copies.

— *Ibid.* 1869, pp. 57.

— — Appendix to, 1873. Raleigh. 1873. 8°. pp. 24.

Edition, 6000 copies.

— A brief abstract of report of 1873 and a general description of the State, geographical, geological, climatic, and agricultural.

— Report of progress. 8°. pp. 4.

Pub. doc. No. 16, session 1873-74.

**Geological surveys** of North Carolina. III. Report of, vol. 1.; physical geography, résumé, economical geology. Raleigh. 1875. 8°. pp. xviii. 815, 120, *plates 8, geological map.*

Edition, 1000 copies.

— Report of State Geologist on the expenditures of the Geological Survey. 8°. pp. 17.

Pub. doc. 21, session 1876-77.

— Report of State Geologist concerning the establishment of a department of agriculture, etc. 8°. pp. 12.

Pub. doc. 32, session 1876-77.

— Physiographical description of North Carolina. Raleigh. 1879 and 1882. 8°. pp. 32.

All the above by Prof. W. C. Kerr.

— Minerals and mineral localities of North Carolina, by F. A. Genth and W. C. Kerr. Raleigh. 1881. 8°. pp. 122.

Edition, 5000 copies.

— Another edition. Raleigh. 1885. 8°. pp. 128.

This composes chapt. i. vol. ii. *Geology of N. C.* See GENTH, F. A.

— Map of North Carolina, by W. C. Kerr, assisted by Capt. William Cain, C.E. New York. 1882.

Scale, 10 miles to the inch.

— Ores of North Carolina. Raleigh: Josephus Daniels. 1888. 8°. pp. 237. *Mining and geological map, cuts.*

Chapter II. vol. II. *Geology of N. C.* (pp. 123-359); the work of Dr. Kerr, finished by George B. Hanna.

Edition, 3000 copies.

Prof. J. A. Holmes, the present State Geologist, tells me that no more reports relating to the Kerr survey will be published.

**Gibson, William.** Proposals by Walter Gibson, merchant in Glasgow, to such persons as are desirous to transport themselves to America, in a ship belonging to him, bound for the Bermudas, CAROLINA, New Providence, and the Caribby Islands, and ready to set sail out of the river of Clyd, against the 20 of February in this year 1684. 8°.

An excessively rare, if not unique, broadside, probably printed at Glasgow, and apparently unknown to Sabin and other American bibliographers. The text refers only to Carolina, and details the cost of transportation and mode of land tenure, &c. HENRY STEVENS'S Catalogue, No. 25.

**Gilchrist, Robert C., Maj. C. S. A.** The Confederate defense of Morris Island, Charleston harbor. From *Charleston Year Book*. 1884. 8°. pp. 55. *Map of Morris and part of Folly islands and plan of fort Wagner.*

Defense made by troops of S. C., Ga. and N. C.

**Gilmer, John A.** Sketch of. Livingston's *Biographical Magazine*, i. 343; *portrait.*

**Gilmore, James Roberts [Edmund Kirke].** The rear guard of the Revolution. New York: D. Appleton & Co. 12°.

**Gilmore, James Roberts [Edmund Kirke].** John Sevier as a commonwealth builder. D. Appleton & Co. 1887. 12°.

A sequel to *The rear guard of the Revolution.*

"Mr. Gilmore writes very well and is an enthusiast in his admiration of John Sevier. . . His two books, above mentioned, excite an interest equal to that produced by, perhaps, any historical romances since Sir Walter Scott's. . . This, however, will be accomplished largely at the expense of the intelligence, honesty, and character of the governors, legislators, and people of North Carolina." . . Mr. Gilmore's "zeal in defense of Sevier has prompted him wilfully or ignorantly to libel the people of North Carolina. He certainly does slander them shamefully."—Col. A. M. WADDELL, in *News and Observer.*

**Gold Mines** of North Carolina. Description and values of the mining properties of the North Carolina Gold Mining and Bullion Co. [New York?] [1890.] 8°. pp. 16.

Contains valuable historical items relating to North Carolina mines and minerals.

**Goodloe, Daniel R.** Letter of, to Charles Sumner, on the situation of affairs in North Carolina. [Raleigh (?). 1868.] 8°. pp. 16.

— Series of articles on the Mecklenburg Declaration in *Raleigh Sentinel*, June 18, to Sept. 6, 1878.

Mr. G. is "noted as the first North Carolinian, since the unknown gladiator of 1830 and Prof. Phillips in the *N. C. Unte. mag.* of 1853, who has ventured to dispute the authenticity of the 20th of May Resolves."—L. C. DRAPER.

These articles were replied to by Maj. Clement Dowd in the *Charlotte Democrat* under the name "Hornet," and by John H. Wheeler. Mr. Goodloe was sustained by "Historicus."

— Mr. Goodloe also argues against the 20th May Declaration in *New York Herald* extra, May 20, 1875 and in *National Republican*, Washington, May 20, 1875.

— North Carolina in the colonial period. Wheeler's *Reminiscences*, pp. xi.—xxxvii.

In answer to John Fiske's *Maryland and the far south in the colonial Period.* [q. v.]

**Gordon, James B. (d. 1864).** *Brig. Gen. C. S. A.* Life of. See COWLES, Wm. H. H.

**Gorman, William R., C. S. A.** Sketch of. *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1875, ii. 18-24.

**Graham, James A.** Historical sketch of Twenty-seventh Regiment, North Carolina Infantry. *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1874-75, i. 97-122; 1875, ii. 409.

— Address before Orange Guards, 1 Oct. 1878. *N. C. Educational Journal.*

**Graham, Joseph (1759-1836), Maj. Gen.** Closing scenes of the Revolution in North Carolina. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1852, i. 182-195.

— Reminiscences of the Revolution. *Ibid.* 1854, iii. 404-410.

Corrections to various misstatements concerning the British invasion of N. C., 1780-81.

**Graham, Joseph, Maj. Gen.** His declaration of Revolutionary services, with letters and memorial of Judge Murphey. *Ibid.* 1854, iii. 433-450.

— Revolutionary history of North Carolina. British invasion of 1780-81. *Ibid.* 1855, iv. 327-358 (name of author misprinted here as Samuel Joseph Graham); 1856, v. 1-16, 49-66, 97-110, with map of King's Mountain, 145-163, 198-205.

**Graham, William Alexander (1804-1875), LL.D., Governor, U. S. Senator, Sec. Navy, Candidate for Vice-President, C. S. Senator.**

— Memorial address on life of; portrait. See **McGHEE**, Montford.

— Message of. Raleigh. 1846.

In regard to N. C. history.

— British invasion of North Carolina, 1780-81, in *Cooke's Revolutionary N. C.*, pp. 147-209, 235-236; also in *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1853, ii. 97-127.

Delivered before N. Y. Historical Society, in Jan., 1853.

— Speech of, on the amendment of the State constitution. 8° pp. 29.

Delivered in Senate, Dec. 12, 1854.

— Memoir of Archibald D. Murphey. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1860-61, x. 1-12, *portrait*.

— Discourse on life and character of George E. Badger. Raleigh: Nichols, Gorman & Neathery. 1866. 8° pp. 34.

Delivered at request of bar of Wake County in Raleigh, July 19, 1866.

— Memorial oration on life of Thomas Ruffin. Raleigh: Nichols & Gorman. 1871. 8° pp. 34. *Portrait*.

Delivered before State agricultural society, at annual fair in Raleigh, Oct. 21, 1871.

— Address on the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence of 20th May, 1775. New York: E. J. Hale & Son. 1875. 16° pp. 167.

Delivered at Charlotte, 4th Feb., 1875. A learned, exhaustive, and eloquent defense of the declaration of May 20. Some original documents, including those published by the legislature in 1831, and the autographs of the signers are added.

**Granville Grays, The, C. S. A.** Sketch of *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1875, iii. 181-182.

**Graves, Calvin.** Sketch of. *Livingston's Biographical Magazine*, i. 187, *portrait*.

**Graves, Ralph Henry (1851-1889).** Sketch of; *portrait*. See **Winston**, George T.

**Gray, Asa (1810-1888).** Notes on a botanical excursion to the mountains of North Carolina, &c. *Amer. Jour. Science*, April, 1842, xlii. 1-49.

**Green, Wharton Jackson, C. S. A., M. C.** Sketch of Gen. Bryan Grimes. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1888-89, viii. 195-209, *portrait*.

— Sketch of Gen. Thomas Jefferson Green (d. 1863). *Ibid.* 1891-92, xi. 217-228.

— Sketch of Gen. Robert Ransom. *New Bern (N. C.) Journal*, May 12 and 19, 1892.

**Greene, George Washington.** Life of Maj. Gen. Nathanael Greene. 8 vols. New York. 1867-71. 8°. *Portrait, and map*.

**Greene, Nathanael (1742-1786), Maj. Gen. American Army.** Sketches of the life and correspondence of. See **Johnson**, William.

**Greensboro,** Album of. N. P., N. D. [c. 1891]. 8° pp. 48.

**Grey, Robert, Colonel.** Observations on the [Revolutionary] war in Carolina. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1858-59, viii. 145-160.

**Griffin, Martin I. J.** North Carolina not an enemy of our faith. *American Catholic Historical Researches*, July, 1890, vii. 129-182.

**Grigsby, Hugh Blair.** The Virginia Convention of 1776: A discourse delivered [at] William and Mary College, Williamsburg, Va., July 3d, 1855. Richmond, Va. 1855. 8°.

Pp. 20-30 argue against the authenticity of the Mecklenburg Declaration of May 20, 1775.

— Address before the Pennsylvania Historical Society, on the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence.

Delivered July 9, 1857, and designed as an answer to Dr. Hawks. He presents an elaborate and powerful argument, deduced from the statements of the aged men, as pointing to the Resolves of the 31st as the ones they heard. The Society solicited it for publication, but it has remained in ms.

**Grimes, Bryan (1828-1880), Maj. Gen. C. S. A.** Life of. See **LONDON**, H. A., and **GREEN**, W. J.

— Extracts of Letters of Major-General Bryan Grimes to his wife, written while in active service in the army of northern Virginia. Together with some personal recollections of the war, written by him after its close, etc. Compiled from original manuscripts, by Pulaski Cowper, of Raleigh, N. C. Raleigh, N. C.: Alfred Williams & Co. 1883. 8° pp. 138.

New edition, 1884. pp. 134.

**Grissom, W. L., Minister.** History of Methodism in Davie county. N. P. [1890.] 16° pp. 53. Reprinted from *Raleigh Christian Advocate*.

**Grosscup, Ben S., and Zeigler, W. B.** The heart of the Alleghanies, or western North Carolina, comprising its topography, history, resources, people, narratives, incidents and pictures of travel, adventures in hunting and fishing, and legends of its wilderness. Raleigh: Alfred Williams & Co.; Cleveland, O.: William W. Williams. [1888.] 8° pp. 374. *Map, illustrations*.

**Guide Book** of northwestern North Carolina, containing historical sketches of the Moravians in North Carolina, a description of the country and its industrial pursuits. Salem, N. C.: L. V. & E. T. Blum. 1878. long 16° pp. 109.



**Guide to Capitalists and Emigrants, A.** Being a statistical and descriptive account of the several counties of the State. Raleigh, N. C.: Nichols & Gorman. 1869. 8°. pp. 136. *Map.*

Published by N. C. land company. Contains letters from prominent citizens in relation to soil, climate, productions, minerals, etc., and an account of the swamp lands.

**Hakluyt, Richard (1558-1616), Editor.** *Collection of Voyages.* 1598-1600.

This collection contains nearly all the original material on the history of the first attempts of the English to fix settlements in America. He prints:

(1) The letters patents granted by the Queen's Majesty to M. Walter Raleigh, 1584 (iii., p. 248, *seq.*).

(2) The first voyage made to the coasts of America by M. Philip Amadas and M. Arthur Barlowe, 1584 (iii. 246). This narrative, as the context shows, was the work of Barlowe.

(3) The voyage made by Sir Richard Graunville for Sir Walter Raleigh to Virginia, 1584 (iii. 251).

(4) An account of the particularities of the employments of the Englishmen left in Virginia by Richard Granville under the charge of Master Ralph Lane, General of the same (iii. 255).

(5) The third voyage made by a ship sent in the year 1586 to the relief of the colony planted in Virginia (iii. 265).

(6) A brief and true report of the new found land of Virginia: by Thomas Hariot (iii. 266). This edition of the "Brief and True Report" is abridged.

(7) The fourth voyage made to Virginia, with three ships in 1587, wherein was transported the second colony (iii. 280).

(8) The fifth voyage of M. John White, into the West Indies, and parts of America called Virginia, 1590 (1591) (iii. 288).

A new edition of Hakluyt was published in London, 1809-1812, 5 vols., 4°. Vols. i., ii., iii., and a part of iv. are exactly reprinted from the edition of 1598-1600. The remainder of the fourth and the whole of the fifth are occupied by reprints of various publications of Hakluyt and of others of his time.

These documents will all be found in the new edition of Hakluyt, recently issued by E. & G. Goldamid of Edinburgh in 16 vols., and in their edition of *The voyages of the English nation to America, extracted from the complete collection of Hakluyt's voyages.* 4 vols. Edinburgh. 1889-1890. 8°. ii. pp. 376-388.

Besides the above, vol. ii. of *The voyages of the English nation to America* contains John de Verrazano's report to Francis I., written at Dieppe, 8 July, 1524, giving an account of his discoveries off the North Carolina coast. This was probably the first time that white men landed on this coast.

The papers in regard to the settlement of Raleigh on Roanoke Island have been reprinted in America by Dr. Hawks, *History of North Carolina* i., and by Increase N. Tarbox, *Sir Walter Raleigh's Colony in America.*

**Hale, Edward Everett, Editor.** Four letters of Sir Ralph Lane from Virginia. *Archaeologia Americana*, 1860, iv.

— Sketch of Sir Ralph Lane. *Ibid.*

**Hale, Peter Mallett (1828-1887), Editor.** The woods and timbers of North Carolina. Raleigh: P. M. Hale; New York: E. J. Hale & Son. 1888. 12°. pp. 272.

A compilation from the botanical and geological reports of Drs. Curtis, Emmons, and Kerr, with information from the census bureau and accurate reports from counties.

Part i. is a reprint entire of Dr. Curtis's *Woody plants of N. C.* (Raleigh. 1860.)

"The forest wealth of N. C., it is believed, exceeds that of any other State." — Preface.

— In the coal and iron counties of North Carolina. Raleigh: P. M. Hale; New York: E. J. Hale & Son. 1888. 12°. pp. 425. *Map.*

A compilation from the geological reports of Drs. Emmons and Kerr, Col. Laidley's and Admiral Wilkes' reports to the war and navy departments, and from the census reports, supplemented by accurate sketches of the fifty counties.

**Hall, James, D.D., Presby. min.** Centennial addresses on life and character of Covington, Tenn.: Tipton *Record.* 1885. 8°. pp. 24 (unpaged).

Contains also sketches of his descendants who are preachers. Called on cover "Bethany centennial addresses."

— A narrative of most extraordinary work of religion in North Carolina. Philadelphia. 1802. 8°.

SARIN, No. 29,784. Reprinted in Foote's *Sketches of North Carolina.*

**Hall, John (1767-1833), Judge.** *Memoir of;* portrait. See EATON, William.

**Hampton, Wade.** Night attack of 1st and 2d N. C. cavalry upon Kilpatrick's division. *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1875, ii. 166-170.

— The battle of Bentonsville. *Century*, Oct. 1887, xxxiv. 939-945.

**Hardin, John J., Contributor.** Two leaves of Revolutionary history. Accounts of the battles of King's Mountain and Musgrove's Mills. *American Review*, Dec. 1848, ii. 577-583.

Taken down from conversations with Gov. Shelby, by M. D. Hardin.

**Hariot, Thomas.** A briefe and true report of the new found land of Virginia. London. 1588. 4°. 28 leaves.

This edition is of great rarity. There is a copy in the Lenox Library, another in the British Museum, and a third in the Bodleian, Oxford.

In 1590 De Bry published Hariot's narrative with a map and twenty-three plates from the drawings of John White, and to secure more profit had the text printed in English, Latin, French, and German, thus offering four editions to the public. This was the only part of his collection of "Voyages" that appeared in English. It was after the publication of this work that De Bry conceived the idea of his collections, and Hariot's narrative forms the first part of his "Great Voyages." Hariot is perhaps best known from De Bry's English and Latin editions.

The English edition:

A briefe and true report | of the new foundland of Vir-  
ginia, | of the commodities and of the nature and man- | ners  
of the naturall inhabitants. Discovered by | the English  
Colony there seated by Sir Richard | Greinnile Knight in the  
yeere 1585. Which Rema- | ined Under the gouernement of  
twelue monethes, | At the speciall charge and direction of  
the Honou- | rable Sir Walter Raleigh Knight, lord War-  
den | of the stanneries Who therein hath bene fauoured |  
and authorised by her Maiestie | and her letters patents: |  
This fore booke is made in English | By Thomas Hariot ser-  
uant to the abouenamed | Sir Walter, a member of the

Colony, and there | employed in discovering. | Cum Gratia et Privilegio Cæs. Mæs<sup>æ</sup> specia<sup>l</sup> | *Francoforti ad Moenam* | Typis Joannis Weckel, *comitibus vero Theodori* | De Bry anno CIO IO XC. | *Venales reperientur in officina Sigismundi Feirabendii* | [Colophon:] *At Franckfort,* | *imprinted by Ihon We. | chel, at Theodore de Bry, owne | coat and charges.* | MDXC. | Folio.

The English Harlot of De Bry was reprinted in New York, 1871, by the photo-lithographic process. Folio, edition, 125 copies.

Also reproduced in 1888 at Manchester, Eng., for the Holbein Society, from a copy belonging to the Earl of Crawford and Balcarres.

Also reproduced by Bernhard Quaritch. London. 1893. sm. 4°. 8°. pp. 111. *Map and 23 plates.*

The Latin version:

Admiranda narratio | Fida tamen, de Commodis et | Incolarum Ritibus Virginie, nuper | admodum ab Anglia, qui à Dn. Richardo | Greinvile Equestris Ordinis Viro eb in | Colonia Anno. M. D. LXXXV. deducti sunt | inventas, Syntvs faciente Dn. VValtero | Raleigh Equestris Ordinis Viro Podinarv̄ | stanni præfecto ex Avctoritate | Serenissimæ Regine Angliæ. | Anglico scripta Sermone | à Thoma Harlot, eivdem Walteri Domesti- | co, in eam Coloniam misso vt Begionis ei- | trum diligenter observaret | Nunc avtem primvm Latio donata à | C. C. A. | Cvm Gratia et Privilegio Cæs. Mæs<sup>æ</sup> spec<sup>l</sup> | ad Qvadiennvm | *Francoforti, &c.*, as above.

**Harnett**, Cornelius (1728-1781), *Rev. patriot*. Sketch of. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1855, iv. 134-138.

— Life and letters of. See SWAIN, D. L.

**Harrell**, Eugene G., and **Neathery**, John B., *Compilers*. The North Carolina Speaker. Raleigh: Alfred Williams & Co. 1887. 12°. pp. 200.

Contains "new, original, attractive, and patriotic recitations and declamations" by sixty-nine native authors; selections rearranged and adapted.

**Harris**, Thomas C. *Wartime expedients*. *N. C. Teacher*.

**Harris**, William S. Historical sketch of Poplar Tent church. Charlotte, N. C. 1873. 8°. pp. 17.

Read before Concord Presbytery, April 22, 1872; noticed in *Hist. Mag.*, July 1873.

**Harris**, —. Account of Granville county, N. C., in his sermons. 1821. — Perkins's Check List.

**Hassell**, Cushing Biggs (1808-1880) and Sylvester. History of the church of God, from the creation to A. D. 1885; including especially the history of the Kehukee Primitive Baptist Association. Middletown, N. Y.: Gilbert Beebe's Sons. [1886.] 8°. pp. xxiv. 1008.

Church of God, pp. 28-660; Kehukee Primitive Baptist Association, 661-926; life of C. B. Hassell, pp. 927-933, *portrait*.

It was the intention of the early members of the Kehukee Baptist Association [so called from a meeting house on Kehukee creek in Halifax county, N. C., where the association was organized in 1765] to have its history written and published at the end of each generation. The first history was written by Elders Lemuel Burkitt and Jesse Read [q. v.], and published in 1803. The second by Joseph Biggs [q. v.] in 1834. In 1876 C. B. Hassell was appointed to pre-

pare the third edition, and also a history of the church from the creation. He had prepared nearly all the Kehukee and special Primitive Baptist history and the history of the church from 4004 B. C. to 350 A. D. at his death, April 11, 1880. His son was appointed to complete the work. He revised his father's manuscripts and brought the history down from A. D. 350 to 1885. — Preface.

The sections relating to the Kehukee Association, which alone concern N. C., are cast in the form of annals, and consist largely of indigested materials, with much relative to doctrine.

**Hawks**, Francis Lister (1798-1866), *D. D.*, *L. L. D.*, *Prot. Epis. minister*, *Editor*, *Author*. Memorial volume to. New York. 1867. 8°. pp. 71.

Contains a sketch of his life by N. S. Richardson, D. D.; a commemorative address by William F. Morgan, D. D., resolutions, &c.

— Memoir of, by Evert A. Duyckinck. New York. 1871. 8°. pp. 166.

— The early history of the Southern States. Virginia, North and South Carolina, and Georgia. Illustrated by tales, sketches, anecdotes, and adventures with necessary engravings. By Lambert Lilly, schoolmaster. Philadelphia: Key, Mickle & Biddle. 1832. 8°.

— Another edition. Boston: William D. Ticknor. 1841. 16°. pp. 192.

— Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence. *New York Review*, 1836, vol. i. no. 1, pp. 5-58.

This article takes the form of a review of Prof. George Tucker's *Life of Thomas Jefferson* (2 vols., Phil., 1837, 8°).

Tucker had undertaken to defend Jefferson against J. Seawell Jones [q. v.]. Dr. Hawks stoutly contends for the authenticity of the 20th of May Declaration, and handles the memory of Jefferson roughly. He attacks his religious character, and charges him with plagiarizing several well-known phrases from the Mecklenburg Resolves of May 20. Prof. Tucker defends Jefferson from the charge of plagiarism in "Defence of the Character of Thomas Jefferson against a writer in the *New York Review*. By a Virginian." (*New York*. 1838. 8°. pp. 46.) *The Southern Literary Messenger* for April, 1838, has a spirited article entitled "The *New York Review* of Mr. Jefferson Reviewed," and in the number for August Dr. Cyrus L. Hunter replies to the writer and defends the Declaration of the 20th of May.

— The Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1853, ii. 401-425, and reprinted in Cooke's *Revolutionary North Carolina*, pp. 43-98, with autographs of signers.

Delivered before New York Historical Society, 16 Dec., 1852. See report in *N. Y. Daily Times*, 17 Dec., 1852.

— Battle of Alamance and War of Regulation, in Cooke's *Revolutionary North Carolina*, pp. 13-41.

Favorable view.

— Hints on the internal improvements of N. C.: respectfully addressed to his countrymen, by a North Carolinian. New York: John F. Trow. 1854. 8°. pp. 50. *Maps* 2.

Said to be the work of Dr. Hawks.

**Hawks, Francis Lister, D.D., LL.D.** Address at Charlotte, N.C., 20th May, 1857, on the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence. The principal parts published in *Charlotte Democrat*, copied *Carolina Watchman* (Salisbury), May 26, *N. C. Whig*, Charlotte, May 26, *Raleigh Register* (semi-weekly), May 27.

Contents for authenticity of 20th May.

— History of North Carolina: with maps and illustrations. Vol. i., embracing the period between the first voyage to the colony in 1584, to the last in 1591. Fayetteville, N. C.: E. J. Hale & Son. 1857. 8°. pp. 254. *Maps 8, illustrations 3*; second edition, 1858; third, 1859. Vol. ii., 1663-1729. Fayetteville. 1858. pp. 591. *Maps 5, illustrations 2*.

Sabin, *Dictionary of Books Relating to America*, says that the *third* volume of this work was printed and shipped south about 1861. I have never seen a copy, nor have I ever found any other mention of it.

Dr. Hawks reprints in his first volume the narratives given by Hakluyt [q. v.]. In the second he has reprinted many original papers that have more recently appeared in the *Colonial Records of North Carolina*.

Dr. Hawks possessed the broadest scholarship and the highest literary attainments of any one who has written on the history of N. C.; but he is at times bigoted and a partisan. The second volume deals largely with social phenomena as the following contents will show: i. Exploration and Settlements; ii. The Law and its Administration; iii. Agriculture and Manufactures; iv. Navigation and Trade; v. Religion and Learning; vi. Civil and Military History; vii. Manners and Customs.

"In regard to the richness and value of his materials, Dr. Hawks has vastly the advantage of his predecessors, while in historical judgment and in skill as a writer he has no very formidable competitors among them."—F. M. HUBBARD in his elaborate review in *North American Review*, July, 1860, xci. pp. 40-71.

"This work is largely documentary, but it is prepared with the well known skill of one of the most eloquent writers and orators of his day, as well as one of the foremost of antiquarians."—C. K. ADAMS in his *Manual of Historical Literature*.

"In dealing with this subject of our early history, he [Dr. Hawks] would have done well to follow the lead of the great northern historian [Bancroft], instead of that of the English and Virginia Tories. But no careful reader of Dr. Hawks can fail to see that his patriotic feelings as a North Carolinian are in this regard overborne by his reverence for the Church of England."—D. R. GOODLOW in Wheeler's *Reminiscences*, p. xx.

— Commentary on the natural history of Hawks's History of N. C. See CURTIS, M. A.

**Haywood, John** (c. 1770-1826). Judge Haywood and his early contemporaries at the bar. See BATTLE, W. H.

— Biographical sketch of. See COLYAR, A. S.

— The natural and aboriginal history of Tennessee, up to the first settlements therein by the white people, in the year 1768. Nashville: George Wilson. 1823. 8°. pp. viii., 390, liv.

— The civil and political history of the State of Tennessee, from its earliest settlement up to the

year 1796, including the boundaries of the State. Knoxville, Tenn.: Printed for the author by Heiskell & Brown. 1823. 8°. pp. 4, 504.

"This work, only less rare than the *Aboriginal History of Tennessee* by the same author, contains a large portion of the material relating to the border warfare with the Indians, narrated in his other work. The speculative and antiquarian portions and descriptions of mounds are omitted in this volume, but the story of Indian conflicts and massacres is narrated with greater detail and minuteness, filling much the larger portion of the work. The story of the formation of the State of Franklin, and the civil war which ensued, is a chapter of American history but little known, and scarcely exceeded in interest by any other."—FIELD.

Reprinted by So. Meth. Pub. House, Nashville. 1891.

**Haywood, Marshall DeLancey.** Sketch of Christopher Gale. *Portrait. N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1892-93, xii.

Mr. Haywood has in preparation a genealogical history of the Haywood family.

**Haywood, R. B.** Memoir of Dr. William G. Hill. [Raleigh (?) c. 1877]. 8°. pp. 7.

**Hasard, Ebenezer.** *Historical Collection of State Papers*, 2 vols. Charter to Raleigh, i. 33.

**Helper, Hinton A.** ("Guy Cyril"). *Western North Carolina, nature's trundle-bed of recuperation for tourist and health-seekers.* New York: South Publishing Co. [1886.] 16°. pp. 80. *Illustrations, map*.

**Henderson, Leonard** (1772-1838), *Chief Justice.* Memoir of; portrait. See BATTLE, W. H.

**Henderson, Philo.** Sketch of. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1856, v. 452-459.

**Heitman, John Franklin** (1848-). *History of North Carolina.*

A serial in 20 chapters in *N. C. Educational Journal*, Jan. 1884—Dec. 1885. Covers the period from earliest explorations to the death of Gov. Dobbe (1766).

— Historical sketch of Trinity College. *Raleigh (N. C.) Register*, 26 Mar., 1884.

**Henry, Robert** (1765-1863). Narrative of the battle of Cowan's Ford. See SCHENCK, D., *Editor*.

**Henry, William Wirt, LL.D.** Raleigh's settlements at Roanoke and Guiana. *Nar. and Crit. Hist. Amer.*, iii., chap. iv.

**Hents, Nicholas Marcellus** (1797-1856). Sketch of, with bibliography. See ATKINSON, George F.

**Hero of '76, A night with a.** *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1855, iv. 193-199, 353-360.

**Hewat, Alexander, M.D.** Historical account of the rise and progress of South Carolina and Georgia. 2 vols. London. 1779. 8°. pp. xiv. 347, ix. 309.

Devoted particularly to South Carolina and Georgia, but contains much relating to North Carolina.

Reprinted in Carroll's *Collections with notes of correction*.

Dr. Hewat lived for several years in Charleston, and while there collected original papers and detached MSS. for use.

**Heywood, Frank A.** The Norfolk and Southern railroad and its commercial tributaries. Norfolk: *The Landmark*. 1891. 8°. pp. 64. *Illustrations, map of eastern N. C.*

**Hidden, William Earl.** Addendum to the minerals and mineral localities of N. C. (see Geology of N. C.). *Journal of Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society*, 1889, vi. 45-79, cuts.

**Hill, Benjamin.** Sketch of. See BAILEY, W. H.

**Hill, Whitmill.** Life and letters of. See SWAIN, D. L.

**Hill, William, of Cape Fear.** Sketch of. See HOOPER, A. M.

**Hill, William G., M.D.** Memoir of. See HAYWOOD, R. B.

**Hilton, William.** A | Relation | of | A Discovery lately made on the Coast of | Florida, | (From Lat. 31 to 33 Deg. 45 Min. North Lat. | By William Hilton Commander, and | Commissioner with Capt. Anthony Long, | and Peter Fabian, in the Ship *Adventure*, which | set Sayl from Spikes Bay, Aug. 10, 1663, and was | set forth by Several Gentlemen and mer- | chants of the Island of BARBADOES |, etc. London, J. C. for Simon Miller, 1664. sm. 4°. pp. 4, 34.

Perhaps the earliest publication relating to the Carolinas. Extremely rare. A copy in "russia-red levant mor. extra top gilt (Bedford), uncut," brought \$125 at the Brinley sale in 1880.

Reprinted in *N. C. Colonial Records*, i.

**Hinton, James W., Col. C. S. A.** Sketch of. *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1875, ii. 84-86.

**Historical Society of North Carolina.** First report of. Hillsborough: Dennis Heartt. 1845. 8°. pp. 6.

— Proceedings in reorganization of. *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1875, iii. 61-65.

— An account of. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1854, iii. 318-322.

— An account of. *Southern Literary Messenger*, xxii. 68.

**Hoke, W. J.** What Lincoln county did in the late [civil] war. *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1874-75, i. 429-484.

— Sketch of 38th N. C. regiment. *Ibid.* 1874-75, i. 545-551. — Correction to, 1875, iii. 180.

**Holden, William Woods** (1818-1892), *Lawyer, Editor, Reconstruction governor.* Address delivered before the State Educational Association of North Carolina at Warrenton, July 1, 1857. Raleigh: Holden & Wilson. 1857. 8°. pp. 32.

Relates to educational history of the State.

**Holden, William Woods.** Impeachment trial of, before senate of North Carolina. 3 vols. Raleigh: *Sentinel*. 1871. i. pp. 1-1038, appendix 38; ii. pp. 1039-2270, appendix 10; iii. pp. 2271-2565, appendix 108, index xi.

Impeached Dec. 1870, of high crimes and misdemeanors while governor. The trial began 23 Dec., 1870, and ended 22 Mar., 1871. He was found guilty on six out of eight counts, was deposed from office, and forever disqualified from holding any office of profit or trust in North Carolina.

— Answers to the articles of Impeachment. [Raleigh?] [1870?] 8°. pp. 45.

— Address on the history of Journalism in N. C. *N. C. Educational Journal*. Second ed., Raleigh: *News and Observer*. [c. 1882.] 8°. pp. 28.

Delivered at ninth meeting N. C. Press Association in Winston, June 21, 1881.

**Holmes, Joseph Austin, B.S., State Geologist.** Notes on the Indian burial mounds of eastern N. C. Wilmington (N. C.) *Weekly Star*, 26 Oct., 1883. Reprinted in *Journal Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society*, 1883-84. pp. 73-79. Reprinted. 8°. pp. 6.

— Sketch of Washington C. Kerr; portrait and bibliography. *Ibid.* 1887, pt. 2, 1-24; reprinted.

— Temperature and rainfall at various stations in N. C. *Ibid.* 1888, v. 31-41.

— Historical notes concerning the N. C. geological surveys. *Ibid.* 1889, vi. 5-18.

Abstract of a more elaborate paper prepared for U. S. geological survey.

— See also Geological Surveys of North Carolina.

Prof. Holmes has in preparation a complete bibliography of the geology of North Carolina.

**Homann, Johann Baptist.** Virginia, Marylandia et Carolina in America Septentrionali, representatae a J. B. Homano. Norimbergæ. 1725. [Map.]

**Hooper, Archibald Maclaine** (1775-1853). Sketch of. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1855, iv. 57-63.

— Compiler. Abridgment of the memoirs of Maj. Gen. Robert Howe. *Ibid.* 1853, ii. 209-222, 306-319, 358-364, 457-467; 1854, iii. 97-110, 145-161; 1855, iv. 326-328. See HOWE, Robert.

— William Hill of Cape Fear. *Ibid.* 1853, ii. 187-197.

— Sketch of Gen. John Ashe. *Ibid.* 1854, iii. 201-209, 366-377.

**Hooper, John DeBerniere** (-1886), *A. M.* Sketch of. See SPENCER, Mrs. C. P.

**Hooper, William** (1782-1876), *L. L. D.* A lecture on the imperfections of our primary schools and the best method of correcting them. Newbern: John I. Pasteur. 1832. 8°. pp. 28.

Delivered before N. C. Institute of Education at Chapel Hill, 20 June, 1832.

**Hooper, William, LL.D.** Sketch of Edward Jones. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1856, v. 337-360.

— Fifty years since. *Ibid.* 1859-60, ix. 477-611. Reprinted, Raleigh: Holden & Wilson. 1859. 8°. pp. 50. Second edition, Chapel Hill: John B. Neathery. 1861. 8°. pp. 84.

Address before alumni association of Univ. of N. C., 1859.

**Horne, Robert.** A Brief Description | of | The Province | of | Carolina | On the Coasts of Florida. | And | more particularly of a New-Plantation | begun by the English at Cape Feare, | on that River now by them called Charles-River, | the 29th of May, 1664. | etc. . . . | Together with | a most accurate MAP of the whole Province. | London, for Robert Horne. 1666. sm. 4°. pp. 10. *Map.*

Generally ascribed to R. Horne. Ternaux-Compans says it is "the first printed description of Carolina," but Hilton [q. v.] was two years earlier.

Reprinted in Carroll, ii. 9-18.

A fine copy of the original edition brought \$82.50 at the Brinley sale in 1890.

Ludewig says the map is "most (in-) accurate." Some copies have an additional map, "Carolina described."

**Hosack, David, M.D., LL.D.** A biographical memoir of Hugh Williamson, M.D., LL.D., &c. New York: C. S. Van Winkle. 1820. pp. 91.

Noticed in *N. A. Review* (xi. pp. 31-38) by Edward Everett, with reference to the anecdote of the famous letters of Hutchinson and Oliver.

**Howe, Robert (c. 1732-1785), Maj. Gen. Rev. Army.** Abridgment of the memoirs of. Compiled by A. M. Hooper. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1853-1855, ii.-iv.

*Contents:*—Battle of Moore's Creek and defeat of British at Sullivan's Island, 1758, ii. 209-222, 305-319; comparison between Lee and Howe, 358-364; death of Gen. Moore and the appointment of Howe to the command of the Southern department, 457-487; retreat of Gen. Howe from Savannah, 1754, iii. 97-110, 145-161; additional facts, 1855, iv. 326-328.

— Sketch of. See BELLAMY, John D., Jr.

**Howe, William Wirt.** Life of F. X. Martin. New Orleans: James Graham. 1862. 8°. pp. 35.

Edition, 1000 copies. Prefixed to second edition of Martin's *History of Louisiana*.

**Hubbard, Fordyce Mitchell (1810-1886).** Life of William Richardson Davie in Sparks's *Library of American Biography*, xxv. (n. s. xv.). Boston. 1848. 12°. pp. 1-135.

— Address before Historical Society of Univ. of N. C. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1852, i. 343-353.

On the histories and historians of N. C.; incorporated in his review of Dr. Hawks's history.

— Genealogy of Harvey family of N. C. *Ibid.* 1856, v. 88-90; also in *N. E. Hist. and Geneal. Reg.*, Oct. 1858, xii. 313-316.

— Life and times of Richard Caswell. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1857-58, vii. 1-22.

**Hubbard, Fordyce Mitchell.** Who commanded at Moore's Creek? *Ibid.* 1857-58, vii. 137-152.

In favor of Caswell.

— *Successor to C. H. Wiley* [q. v.]. North Carolina readers, 3 numbers. New York: A. S. Barnes & Burr. [Various dates.]

— Review of Hawks's History of North Carolina. *North American Review*, July, 1860, xci. 40-71.

Includes a review of the work done in N. C. history up to that date.

**Hubbard, Oliver P.** An extraordinary Indian town in North Carolina. *Mag. of Amer. Hist.*, Oct., 1887, xviii. 339-341.

An examination of statements made by Brickell.

**Hughes, John.** Life of Lawrence O'Bryan Branch. 1884. 8°. pp. 14. *Portrait.*

**Humphreys, John T.** Description of a pre-historic mound in Burke county. *Smithsonian Report*, 1879, p. 446.

**Hunt, Nathan (1758-1854), Quaker minister.** Memorial of. Greensborough, N. C.: *Patriot*. 1854. 8°.

Printed as an appendix to the minutes of the Yearly Meeting for 1854.

**Hunter, Cyrus L., M.D.** [List of plants found in and about Lincoln County, N. C., c. 1835.]

Mentioned in Wood's sketch of M. A. Curtis.

— The Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence again considered; with remarks upon the Resolves of May 31st, 1775. *So. Lit. Messenger*, Aug. and Nov. 1839, iv. 481-486, 748-751.

Dr. Hunter contends that these latter resolves, emanating from the committee of public safety, supplement the Declaration by the people on 20th May.

— Notices of the rarer minerals and new localities in western North Carolina. *Amer. Journal of Science*, 1853, lxx. 373-378.

— Sketches of western North Carolina, historical and biographical. Raleigh: The Raleigh News. 1877. 8°. pp. xiii., 357.

Deals principally with the Revolutionary history of Mecklenburg, Rowan, Lincoln, and adjoining counties in North Carolina and South Carolina. It is somewhat fragmentary; a part consists of scattered facts and incidents gathered from tradition and recollection; a part from state and county archives, much of it hitherto unpublished.

— The botany of North Carolina. *South Atlantic*, Dec., 1878, pp. 97-107.

**Hutchins, Thomas (b. 1730) Capt. 60th Regt., foot.** A topographical description of Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and North Carolina, comprehending the rivers Ohio, Kenhawa, Sioto, Cherokee, Wabash, Illinois, Mississippi, &c. The climate, soil and produce, whether animal, vegetable or mineral; the mountains, creeks, roads, distances, latitudes, &c., and of every part, laid down in the

annexed map. With an appendix containing Patrick Kennedy's Journal up the Illinois river. London: MDCC LXX VIII. 8°. pp. 67. *Map, tables 2.*

Describes the country west of Alleghanies and "upon the rivers Ohio and Mississippi," done from his own surveys in the French and Indian war and in later reconnoitering tours, 1764-1775. It concerns North Carolina very little except in name. An edition appeared at Boston: 1787. sm. 8°. pp. 30. *Plans 2; table.* Reprinted in third edition of Imlay's *Western Territories*, pt. viii., pp. 485-511.

— Description topographique de la Virginie, de la Pensylvanie, du Maryland et de la Caroline Septentrionale, &c. Paris. 1781. 8°. pp. 68, with supplement.

**Hyacinth, S.** A ruined State. [North Carolina in 1869.] *Overland Monthly*, July, 1869, iii. 9-14.

**Hyams, M. E.** A preliminary list of additions to Curtis's Catalogue of indigenous and naturalized plants of North Carolina — flowering plants. *Journal of Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society*, 1884-85, pp. 72-76.

**Indian War of 1776.** Historical sketch of. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1852, i. 132-137.

**Iredell, James (1750-1799), Justice Supreme Court, U. S.** Life and correspondence of, edited by Griffith J. McRee. New York: D. Appleton and Company. 1857. 8°. Vol. i., pp. viii. 570; ii., pp. vii. 605. *Portrait, coat of arms.*

There is a tradition that the name Iredell was originally Ireton, and that the family were collateral descendants of Henry Ireton, the son-in-law of Oliver Cromwell. The story of Judge Iredell's life is told in his letters and those of his friends, including all the men who were prominent in Revolutionary times in North Carolina. Many of the Judge's own letters were written in the press of business; but they have an elegance and vivacity not always found in such productions. The book is the best and almost only authority for the social, political, and intellectual life of N. C., 1776-1800.

The printing of these volumes was paid for by James C. Johnston of Edenton.

— Sketch of. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1857-58, vii. 380-386; 1858-59, viii. 302-309.

Based on McRee.

**Ivey, F. H.** Address on life of W. M. Wingate, D.D., late president of Wake Forest College. Raleigh: Edwards, Broughton & Co. 1879. 8°. pp. 20.

Delivered at Wake Forest College, June 12, 1879.

**Jenkins, James, Meth. min.** Experience, labours, and sufferings of. N.P. 1842. 16°.

A member of the S. C. Conference, which then included a large part of N. C.

**Johns, John.** Wilmington, N. C., during the blockade [civil war]. *Harper's Magazine*, Sept. 1866, xxxiii. 497-508.

**Johnson, Bradley T., Brig. Gen. U. S. A.** Letter on N. C. history to New York *Tribune*, copied in *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1875, ii. 424-429.

On Mecklenburg Declaration, etc.

**Johnson, Joseph, M.D.** Sketch of Johnston Blakeley. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1854, iii. 1-17, 48.

**Johnson, Walter R.** Report on the Coal Lands of the Deep River Mining & Transportation Company, in Chatham and Moore counties, N. C., with analyses of the minerals. Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co. 1851. 8°. pp. 21. *Maps 5.*

The Report of the Directors is added, and pagged 25-39.

**Johnson, William (d. 1884), Justice Supreme Court, U. S.** Sketches of the life and correspondence of Nathaniel Greene, major-general of the armies of the United States in the War of the Revolution. Charleston: A. E. Miller. 1822. 4°. Vol. i., pp. xi. 515, *portrait*; vol. ii. pp. 476.

Compiled chiefly from original materials; deals with the British invasion of 1780-81; for its value with reference to North Carolina, see SCHENCK, David.

**Johnston, Robert Z., Presby. minister.** Sketches of Providence church in Mecklenburg county, N. C. *N. C. Presbyterian*. 1871-72.

— The administration of Drury Lacy, D.D., third president of Davidson College. *Lincoln Courier*, July 1, 1887; also in *Semi-Centenary addresses of Davidson College*, pp. 121-131.

— Historical sketch of Little Britain Presbyterian church, Rutherford county, N. C. [Lincolnton: *Lincoln Courier*. 1889. 8°. pp. 10.

— Historical sketch of Goshen Presbyterian church, Gaston county, N. C. Shelby: C. P. Roberts. 1889. 8°. pp. 9.

**Jones, Edward (1762-1841), Lawyer.** Sketch of. See HOOPER, William.

**Jones, Hugh.** The Present State of Virginia . . . From whence is inferred a Short View of Maryland and North Carolina, etc. London, for J. Clarke. 1724. 8°. pp. 4, viii. 152.

"One of the scarcest works relating to Virginia, published in this century." — RICH.

Reprinted for Joseph Sabin, New York, 1865, 8°. Fifty copies on large paper.

**Jones, Johnstone, Lawyer.** The Carolina Military Institute. *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1874-75, i. 625-628.

— Evidences of the Mecklenburg Declaration. *Ibid.* 1875, iii. 187-199, 336-345, 474-481, 604-611, 720-728.

In favor of declaration of May 20.

— Report of the centennial celebration of. *Ibid.* 1875, iii. 49-61.

— *Compiler.* See Roster of N. C. troops in war with Mexico.

**James, Joseph Seawell** (c. 1808-1855), of *Shocco, N. C.* A defence of the Revolutionary history of North Carolina from the aspersions of Mr. Jefferson. Boston: Charles Bowen; Raleigh: Turner & Hughes. 1834. 8°. pp. xii. 348.

*Contents*:—i. History of the Revolution in North Carolina to the national Declaration of Independence. ii. The Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence on the 20th of May, 1775. iii. The character of Wm. Hooper; appendix.

Jones writes with a reckless vigor and intensity. He grows eloquent over his work at times; but frequently mistakes abuse of the opposite view for sober history.

— Memorials of North Carolina. New York. 1838. 8°. pp. 87.

"The bitterness of controversy has, at least, the good effect of signaling events; and many a hurried student will perhaps pause to observe in what great matter it is that the skepticism of an Irving or a Jefferson is deemed vicious and reprehensible."—Preface.

Discusses: Raleigh's colony; the Mecklenburg Declaration; Flora McDonald.

**James, Louise Coffin.** In the backwoods of North Carolina. *Lippincott's Magazine*, Dec. 1879, xxiv. 747-756.

— In the highlands of North Carolina. *Ibid.* Oct. 1883, xxxii. 378-386.

**Kerr, Washington Caruthers** (1827-1885), *Ph. D., Teacher, Geologist.* Sketch of, portrait, and bibliography. See HOLMES, Joseph A.

— Our mineral wealth. *South Atlantic*, Oct., 1878, pp. 484-495.

— The mica veins of North Carolina. *Trans. Amer. Inst. Mining Engineers*, 1880, viii. 457-462.

— The gold gravels of North Carolina. *Ibid.* 1880, viii., pp. 462-466.

— Origin of some new points in the topography of North Carolina. *Amer. Journal of Science*, 1881, 3d ser. xxi. 216-219.

— Some peculiarities in the occurrence of gold in North Carolina. *Trans. Amer. Inst. Mining Engineers*, 1882, x., p. 475.

— Geology of Hatteras and the neighboring coast (abstract). *Bull. Phil. Soc.*, Washington, 1883, v., pp. 28-30.

— Report on the swamp lands [of North Carolina]. Raleigh. 1863. pp. 23.

A report to Gov. Worth in 1866.

— North Carolina, in *Encyclopaedia Britannica*, 9th edition, vol. xvii. 1884.

— Report on the cotton production of North Carolina, with a discussion of the general agricultural features of the State. *Tenth U. S. Census Report*, vi., pt. ii. 1884, pp. 83.

— Distribution and character of eocene deposits in eastern North Carolina. *Journal of Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society*, 1884-85, pp. 79-84.

— Brief reports on operations of the survey to Board of Agriculture. *Mo. Bulletin*, N. C.

Dept. Agric., Dec., 1880; Jan. 1881 (misprinted 1880); July, 1881; Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr. and June, 1882.

— Mineral wealth of N. C. *Ibid.* Feb., 1881 (misprinted 1880).

— Water-power and other manufacturing facilities of N. C. *Ibid.* Mar., 1881.

— Chart and instructions for silk growers in N. C. *Ibid.* Apr., 1881.

— History of silk culture in North Carolina. *Ibid.* May, 1881, June, 1882.

— For other papers see Geological Survey of N. C., Kerr Survey.

**Kidder, Frederick.** Biographical notice of, by John Ward Dean. *N. E. Hist.-Genealog. Reg.*, April, 1887, xii. 129-140, *portrait*.

— Beaufort, past and present. *Continental Monthly*, Apr., 1862.

— Roanoke Island. *Ibid.* May, 1862.

— Historical sketch of the Indians who inhabited the eastern part of North Carolina. *Hist. Mag.*, June, 1857, 1st ser., i. 161-169.

Extracts from a paper read before the N. E. Hist.-Genealog. Soc., May 5, 1857.

**King, E.** Among the mountains of western North Carolina. *Scribner's Monthly*, March, 1874, vii. 513-544, *illustr.*

**King, J. T., M. D.** Dismal Swamp of N. C. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1878, i. 55-61, from *Baltimore Herald*.

The *Ency. Brit.* puts this swamp on the western side of North America!

**King, William Rufus** (1786-1853), *M. C., Senator, Vice-President.* Eulogy on life and character of. See STRANGE, Robert.

— Obituary addresses on occasion of the death of. Washington: Robert Armstrong. 1854. 8°. pp. 63. *Portrait*.

Delivered Dec. 8 and 9, 1853, by Mr. Hunter of Va., Mr. Everett of Mass., Mr. Cass of Mich., Mr. Douglass of Ill., Mr. Clayton of Del., Mr. Harris of Ala., Mr. Chandler of Pa., Mr. Latham of Cal., Mr. Taylor of O., Mr. Ashe of N. C., Mr. Benton of Mo., Mr. Phillips of Ala., Mr. Atty. Gen. Cushing, Mr. Chief Justice Taney.

**Kingsbury, Theodore Bryant** (1828-), *L. L. D., Editor.* Contributions to the history of North Carolina published in *Our Living and Our Dead*, while editor of that journal:

— North Carolina at Gettysburg, 1874-75, i. 198-197.

— North Carolina in '76, 1874-75, i. 434-442.

— On Gen. Wm. D. Pender and Pender county, 1875, ii. 176-179.

— Number of troops furnished by North Carolina [in civil war], 1875, ii. 431-434.

**Kingsbury**, Theodore Bryant (1828-), *LL.D.*, *Editor*. Contributions to the history of North Carolina published in *Our Living and Our Dead*, while editor of that journal (*continued*).

— — May 16, 1771 [battle of Almanac], 1875, ii. 484-440.

— — May, 1771: A retrospective glance, 1875, iii., pp. 39-48.

— — Events in North Carolina in 1765-66, 1875, iii. 170-180.

— — The grievances of the people — an ancient document [Regulators], 1875, iii. 314-321.

— — Death of Hon. Wm. A. Graham, 1875, iii. 392-396.

— — Another witness — Gettysburg, 1875, iii. 457-463.

— — Some of the causes that led to the Regulation war, 1875, iii. 629-635.

— — North Carolina generals, 1875, iii. 749-752.

— — Oration on the life and character of Rev. Thomas G. Lowe. Weldon, N. C.: Harrell's Printing House. 1882. 8°. pp. 25.

**King's Mountain**. Celebration of the battle of King's Mountain, October, 1855, and the address of the Hon. John S. Preston [q. v.], together with the proceedings of the meetings and accompanying documents. Yorkville, S. C.: Miller & Melton. 1855. 8°. pp. 108.

Preston's address, pp. 30-73.

— — Mr. Bancroft at King's Mountain. *So. Lit. Messenger*, March, 1856, pp. 161-165.

— — Proposed centennial of the battle of Yorkville, S. C.: *The Enquirer*. [1880]. 8°. pp. 48.

Contains Lathan's [q. v.] address and other papers.

**Kron**, F. J. Description of a prehistoric mound in Montgomery county, N. C. *Smithsonian Report*, 1874, pp. 389-390.

**Kums**, George F. Precious stones in the U. S. *Harper's Magazine*, Dec., 1887, lxxvi. 97-106.

Contains accounts and illustrations of N. C. gems.

**Ku Klux**. Testimony taken by the joint select committee to inquire into the condition of affairs in the late insurrectionary states. — North Carolina. Washington: Government Printing Office. 1872. 8°. pp. xvi. 592.

— — Proclamations by the governor of North Carolina, together with the opinion of the Chief Justice and the reply of the Governor. Raleigh: 1870. 8°. pp. 36.

— — See also BATTLE, W. H.

— — See also HOLDEN, W. W., Impeachment trial of.

**Laboulaye**, Edouard. Histoire des États-Unis depuis les premiers essais de colonisation jusqu'à l'adoption de la constitution fédérale. 3 vols. Paris. 1870. 12°.

Les deux Carolines, I, pp. 323-323.

One of the best short accounts of the colony to be found in a general history of the U. S. The Fundamental Constitutions of Locke are clearly analyzed and fully discussed.

**Laidley**, T. T. S. Report on Deep River timber and minerals.

Ordered printed by U. S. H. of R., June 10, 1866.

**Land of the Sky**. Album of scenery on the Western North Carolina railroad. New York: Adolph Wittemann.

**Land We Love**. A magazine devoted to literature, military, history, and agriculture. Edited by Gen. D. H. Hill at Charlotte, N. C.

Contains a number of articles relating to North Carolina. Vol. I. May-Oct., 1866; II. Nov., 1866-April, 1867; III. May-Oct., 1867; IV. Nov., 1867-April, 1868; V. May-Oct., 1868; VI. Nov., 1868-April, 1869. It was then consolidated with *The New Eclectic Magazine* of Baltimore.

**Lane**, James H. How Stonewall Jackson was killed. *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1875, iii. 33-36.

Work of the 18th N. C.

— — Defense of Fort Gregg. *Southern Historical Society Papers*, Jan., 1877, iii. 19-38. See also reply to Gen. Harris, Mar., 1881, ix. 102-107.

— — Letter, with official report on the battle of Gettysburg. *Ibid.* Jan.-Feb., 1878, v. 38-46.

— — History of Lane's North Carolina brigade, *Ibid.* Nov., 1879-June, 1882, vii. 513; viii. 1, 67, 97, 145, 193, 241, 396, 489; ix. 29, 71, 124, 241, 353, 489; x. 57, 206, 241.

**Lane**, John R. The battle of Gettysburg and the part taken therein by the 26th N. C. regiment. *Chatham* (N. C.) *Record*, Aug. 14, 1890.

**Lane**, Ralph (c. 1530-1604), *Governor of Roanoke*, 1585. Sketch of. See HALE, Edward Everett, in *Archaeologica Americana*, 1860, iv. 317-344. See also pp. 1-33.

— — Sketch of. See WEEKS, Stephen B.

— — Letters of. *Ibid.* pp. 8-18.

Four letters sent home from the new fort in Virginia, and not found in Hakluyt.

— — Reports of his expedition to and settlement on Roanoke Island, N. C., 1585. See HAKLUYT, Richard.

**Lanman**, Charles. Letters from the Alleghany mountains. New York: G. P. Putnam. 1849. 12°. pp. 188.

Originally published in the *National Intelligencer*.

**Lathan**, Robert, *Minister*. Historical sketch of the battle of King's Mountain. Yorkville, S. C.: *The Enquirer*. 8°. pp. 18.



**Lawson, John** (d. 1711), *Historian*. Sketch of. See **WEEKS**, Stephen B.

— A New Voyage to Carolina; Containing the *Exact Description* and *Natural History* of that Country: Together with the *Present State* thereof. And A Journal of a Thousand Miles, Travel'd thro' several Nations of *Indians*. Giving a particular Account of their Customs, Manners, &c. By John Lawson, Gent. Surveyor-General of *North-Carolina*. London: Printed in the year 1709.

Sm. 4. Journal, 6-60; map; . . . second charter, 230-254; abstract of the constitution of Carolina, 255-258.

— The History of Carolina; Containing the *Exact Description* and *Natural History* of that Country: Together with the *Present State* thereof. And A Journal of a Thousand Miles, Travel'd thro' several Nations of *Indians*. Giving a particular account of their Customs, Manners, &c. By John Lawson, Gent. Surveyor-General of *North-Carolina*. London: Printed for *W. Taylor* at the *Ship*, and *J. Baker* at the *Black-Boy*, in *Pater-Noster-Row*, 1714.

Sm. 4. Title, 1 l.; dedication to the Proprietors, 1 l.; preface, 1 l.; Introduction, 1-5; Journal, 6-60; A Description of North Carolina, 61-168; An Account of the Indians of North Carolina, 169-238; Second Charter, Abstract of Constitution, 239-258; map.

— — Edition of 1718, title page same as that of 1714, except that after London comes "Printed for T. Warner, at the *Black-Boy*, in *Pater-Noster-Row*, 1718. Price Bound Five Shillings."

— — Edition of 1860, same as 1714, except after 1714 comes "Raleigh: Printed by Strother & Marcom at their Book and Job Office, 1860."

19. Title, 1 l., verso blank; preface to re-publication, iii.-iv.; preface, v.-vii.; dedication, ix.-x.; introduction, xi.-xviii.; Journal, 19-105; Description of North Carolina, 107-275; Account of the Indians of N. Carolina, 277-300. Abstract of Charter and Constitution not reprinted. This reprint is full of printers' errors, and is without plate and map.

Lawson was first printed in 1709 as the second series of "A new collection of voyages and travels into several parts of the world," edited by John Stevens. The same pages served as a part of the edition of the *Voyages* published in 1711 in two vols.

Stolen and reprinted by John Brickell in 1737 [q. v.].

— *Allerneuste Beschreibung der Prövinz Carolina In West-Indien*. Samt einem Reise-Journal von mehr als Tausend Meilen unter allerhand Indianischen Nationen. Auch einer Accuranten Land-Cardte und andern Kupfer-Stichen. Aus dem Englischen uebersetzt durch M. Vischer. Hamburg. Gedruckt und verlegt durch seel. Thomas von Wierings Erben bey der Börse im gueldnen A, B, C. Anno 1712. Sind auch zu Franckfurt und Leipzig bey Zacharias Herteln zu bekommen. 16°. pp. 1-365; 3 unnumbered pp. — **PILLING**.

**Lay, Henry Champlin**, *Bishop of Easton, Md.* Memorial sermon on Bishop Thomas Atkinson. New York: James Pott. n. d. 12°. pp. 52. *Portrait*.

— Another edition. Winston, N. C.: *Church Messenger*. n. d. 12°. pp. 27.

— Condensed in *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1886-87, vi. 305-321, *portrait*.

**Lederer, John**. The discoveries of John Lederer, in three several marches from Virginia to the west of Carolina, and other parts of the continent: begun in March, 1669, and ended in September, 1670. Together with a general map of the whole territory which he traversed. Collected and translated out of Latine from his discourse and writings. By Sir William Talbot, Baronet. [Two lines quotation.] London. Printed by J. C. for *Samuel Heyrick*, at *Grays-Inne-gate* in *Holborn*. 1672.

A copy of Lederer, bound by Bedford, brought \$435 at the Brinley sale in 1890. A second edition, with explanatory notes by H. A. Ratterman, was published in Cincinnati 1879. 8°. pp. xi. 33. *Map*.

**Lee, Henry** (1756-1818), *Lieut. Col. Amer. Army*. Memoirs of the war in the southern department of the United States. 2 vols. Philadelphia. 1812. 8°.

— New edition, with corrections by author, and notes. Washington. 1827. 8°. pp. 466.

— New edition, edited with life by R. E. Lee. New York. 1869. 8°. *Illustrations*.

— New edition, with portrait. 2 vols. Philadelphia. 1872. 8°.

**Lee, Henry** (1787-1837). The campaign of 1781 in the Carolinas. Philadelphia: E. Littell. 1824. 8°. pp. 2, 511, xviii.

With remarks, historical and critical, on Johnson's *Greene*, and an appendix of original documents relating to the history of the Revolution.

**Leftwich, W. M.** The Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence. *Southern Methodist Quarterly Review*, October, 1891, n. s., xi. 111-129.

For the 20th of May declaration.

**Leigh, Hezekiah G.** (1795-1858), *D. D.* Funeral discourse on the life of. See **SMITH**, William A.

**Lemmonds, Q. C.** Speech on the convention bill, Jan. 17, 1861. Raleigh. 1861. 8°. pp. 16. Favoring calling a convention.

**Lenoir, Walter Waightstill** (1823-1890). Sketch of. See **WESTON**, James A.

**Lenoard, Thomas**. Sketch of. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1856, v. 323-324.

**Leventhorpe, Collett** (1815-1889), *Brig. Gen. C. S. A.* Memorial sermon and sketch of. See **WESTON**, James A.

**Lewis, J.** Grandfather mountain. *Seaside*, x. 218.

**Lidington, John A.** Sketch of. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1888-89, viii. 16-20.

**Lindsey, T. H.** Illustrated guide book to western North Carolina.

Contains many illustrations of scenery, etc.

**Locke, John (1682-1704).** Fundamental constitutions of Carolina. See *Col. Records of N. C.*, i., p. 187-206; *Codes of N. C.*; *Martin's History*, i., appendix; *Charters and constitutions of U. S.*; *Locke's Works*.

**Lodge, Henry Cabot (1850-), Ph.D.** A short history of the English colonies in America. New York. 1881. Chapter v. North Carolina from 1668-1765, pp. 132-147; chapter vi. North Carolina in 1765, pp. 148-157.

This work is based on authority, and citations are numerous; but a distinctively hostile animus pervades the whole; references to Byrd, the fun-loving and democracy-hating Virginia cavalier, and to Smyth, the Tory, are many; while the accounts given by Bancroft, the one historian of the U. S. who has been able to appreciate the intense democracy of the colony, are ignored entirely or garbled, so as to prove a conclusion entirely different from the original one. The effort seems to be to emphasize throughout the bad and hide the good in the colony, and the errors made are legion. The answer of D. R. Goodloe to Prof. Fiske's "Maryland, Virginia, and the far South in the colonial period," will apply equally as well to this.

**Logan, John Randolph (1811-1884), Baptist minister.** Sketches, historical and biographical, of the Broad River and King's Mountain Baptist Association, from 1800 to 1882. Shelby, N. C.: Babington, Roberts & Co. 1887. 8°. pp. xx. 605. *Portrait*.

Contains sketches of the ministers and members of the two associations and of the separate churches; general features treated by successive sessions of the associations; portrait and sketch of author by R. L. Ryburn.

**London, Henry A., Editor.** Memorial address on life and services of Bryan Grimes, Maj. Gen. C. S. A. Raleigh: E. M. Uzzell. 1886. 8°. pp. 22. Delivered at Raleigh, Memorial day, May 10, 1886.

**Love, James Lee, A.M., instructor in Harvard University.** The first college observatory. *The Nation*, 16 Aug., 1888, xlvii. 131-132.

Summary of a paper presented by Dr. Charles Phillips to the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society, and published in the *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1884-85, iv. 6-7, giving an account of the observatory erected by Dr. Joseph Caldwell at Chapel Hill, N. C., in 1831, the first in America.

**Lowe, Thomas G. (1815-1869).** Sketch of. See KINGSBURY, Theodore Bryant.

**Lutheran Church.** See BERNHEIM, G. D.  
— Verrichtungen der Evangelisch-Lutherischen Synode für Nord-Carolina und angränzende Staaten, gehalten in Guilford-County . . . May, 1825. Philadelphia. 1825. 8°. — SABIN, 55702.

**McCarthy, Gerald, and Wood, Thomas F.** Wilmington Flora. See WOOD, T. F.

**McClurg, Alexander C.** The last chance of the Confederacy [battles of Averysboro and Bentonville, N. C.]. *Atlantic Monthly*, Sept., 1882, l. 389-400.

**McDonald, Flora.** The life and character of. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1856, v. 433-446.

**McDonald, Hugh.** Extract from the Revolutionary journal of. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1853-1856, ii. 466-470; iv. 158-162; v. 28-31, 208-211, 360-363, not finished.

**McDowell, Silas.** Letter from Lyman C. Draper in *Western Expositor* (Asheville, N. C.), 3 July, 1878.

Gives extracts from Williamson's Diary, which locates the Indian attack on his forces below and not above Franklin, N. C., as tradition has stated.

**McGehee, Montford (1822-).** Life and character of William A. Graham. Raleigh: *News Job office*. 1877. 8°. pp. 84. *Portrait*.

Delivered before bench and bar of the Supreme Court, June 8, 1876.

— The same, condensed. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1886-87. vi. 171-184, *portrait*.

**Mellwain, William E.** Sketch of the Presbytery of Mecklenburg, 1869-1884. Charlotte. 1884. 12°. pp. 91. *Map of territory*.

**McKay, Neill.** A centenary sermon. Fayetteville: *Presbyterian office*. 1858. 8°. pp. 19. Delivered before Presbytery of Fayetteville, at Bluff Church, 18 Oct., 1858.

**McKee, W. H., M.D.** Memoir of. Raleigh: Edwards, Broughton & Co. 1875. 8°. pp. 19. Delivered at Wilson by S. S. Satchwell, M.D., 19 May, 1875, and at Raleigh by William G. Hill, M.D., 2 June, 1876.

**Mackenzie, Roderick.** Strictures on Lieutenant-Colonel Tarleton's *History of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781, in the Southern Provinces of North America*. Wherein military characters and corps are vindicated from injurious aspersions, and several important transactions are placed in their proper point of view. London. 1787. 8°.

Mackenzie defends Cornwallis. He is very severe on Tarleton's work, "in which," he says, "some facts have been withheld, and some mutilated, while others are raised to a pitch of importance, to which, if historical justice had been the author's object, they are by no means entitled. Prejudice and party spirit are also some of its most important features." — RICH.

**McMillan, Hamilton, A. M.** Sir Walter Raleigh's lost colony. Wilson, N. C.: *Advance*. 1888. 12°. pp. 2, 27.

An historical sketch of the attempts of Sir Walter Raleigh to establish a colony in Virginia, with the traditions of an Indian tribe in North Carolina, indicating the fate of the colony of Englishmen left on Roanoke Island in 1587. Mr.

McMillan thinks the Croatan Indians the representatives of the colonists. He has lived among them for many years, and knows their history and traditions. He advanced this theory in 1886, while a member of the General Assembly of North Carolina, and it was through his influence that the tribe was recognized as such.

**Macon, Nathaniel** (1768-1837), *M. C., Senator*. Life of. See COTTEN, Edward R.

— Memoir of. See EDWARDS, Weldon N.

— Letters to Bartlett Yancey, with a short sketch. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1857-58, vii. 89-100.

**McRae, James Cameron** (1838-), *Justice Supreme Court, N. C.* Address before Fayetteville light infantry. *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1874-75, i. 32-38.

On 81st anniversary of company.

**MacRae, William** (1834-1882), *Brig. Gen. C.S.A.* Sketch of. See STEDMAN, Charles M.

**McRae, Griffith John** (1819-1873), *Editor*. Life and correspondence of James Iredell [q. v.].

**McRae, James Fergus** (1794-1869), *M. D.* Sketch of, portrait. See WOOD, Thomas F.

**McRae, William** (1787-1833), *Col. U. S. E.* Memoir of. [Wilmington, c. 1844.] 12°. pp. 17.

**Mallett, Edward Jones** (1797-1883), *U. S. Consul-General*. Memoirs of. 1880. 4°. pp. 53. Privately printed.

**Mallett, William P.** (1819-1889). Sketch of; portrait. See WINSTON, George T.

**Mangum, Adolphus Williamson** (1834-1890), *D. D., Teacher*. Sketch of. See DANIELS, Josephus.

— Washington at Salisbury, N. C. *Historical Magazine*, Jan., 1874, 3d ser., iii. 30.

— Same article. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1883-84, iii. 235-237.

— William Preston Mangum (1837-1861). *Ibid.* 1883-84, iii. 343-347.

**Mangum, Willie Person** (1792-1861), *LL.D., Judge, M. C., U. S. Senator*. Letter on the Regulators in N. C., contributed to *Historical Magazine*, April, 1869, 2d ser., v. 272.

"Gen. Thomas Person . . . was one of the band of 'Regulators' in N. C.—a noble band."

**Mangum, Mrs. Willie Person, Jr.** Sketch of Willie Person Mangum, Jr. (d. 1881). *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1889-90, ix. 97-103.

**Manly, Charles, Governor of N. C.** Sketch of. See CLEVELAND, James M.

See also *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1855, iv. 137-140.

**Manly, Mathias Evans** (1801-1881), *Justice Supreme Court, N. C.* Memoir of William Gaston. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1860-61, x. 193-203, portrait.

**Manning, John** (1830-), *LL.D., M. C., Prof. of Law, Univ. of N. C.* Address before alumni association of Univ. of N. C. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1883-84, iii. 174-188. Reprinted, 1884. 8°.

— Sketch of Thomas C. Manning. *Ibid.* 1886-87, vi. 79-81, portrait.

**Manning, Thomas Courtland** (1831-1887), *Chief Justice of La.* Sketch of; portrait. See MANNING, John.

— Sketch of. See ROBERTS, Percy.

**Manson, Otis Frederick** (1822-1888), *M. D.* Sketch of. See WOOD, Thomas F.

**Martin, François Xavier** (1762-1846), *LL.D., Chief Justice of Louisiana*. Discourse on the life, character, and writings of. See BULLARD, Henry A.

— Life of. See HOWE, William Wirt.

— The history of North Carolina from the earliest period. New Orleans: A. T. Penniman & Co. 1829. 8°. Vol. i., pp. xii. 326; appendix, cxiv.; vol. ii. 412.

The idea of preparing this work occurred to Judge Martin as early as 1791, and was strengthened by his employment in 1803 to publish a revival of the laws, when he had access to the records of the State. It appears from his preface that materials had been collected to bring the story down to 1810, but the continuation was never published. The materials on which his work was based were carried to Louisiana, and probably lost.

Martin had no ambition to write a philosophical history. There is no attempt to set forth events in the relation of cause and effect, nor to state them in such a way that this relation will become obvious. The work is thrown into the form of annals; the succession of paragraphs often seems to be determined by nothing else than the juxtaposition in time of the events they contain; events occurring in distant parts of the globe are inserted which have no connection, except in proximity of time, to the history of North Carolina. His readers will not often imagine that the author was ever very severely tempted to mistake a fact for the sake of an antithesis, or to sacrifice the truth of history to elegancies of style. The utmost he seems to have aimed at is clearness and precision. He sometimes rises to a rude picturesqueness of description, but it seems to be done unconsciously. The work has certainly great merits. There is a large accumulation of materials. The statements are made with much perspicuity; but the structure of the work betrays many marks of haste and carelessness. He closes with the Declaration of Independence.—Prof. F. M. HUBBARD in address before N. C. Hist. Society. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1882, i. 350.

Martin's accumulation of facts carries no advantage by any sort of correlation except that of dates. A painstaking search, as far as his opportunities permitted, and a perspicuous way of writing, stand for the work's chief merits.—JUSTIN WINSON in *Nar. and Orif. Hist. Amer.*, v., ch. v.

**Mecklenburg County.** Sketch of. *Land We Love*, 1866-67, ii. 129-145.

**Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence.**

The literature of this subject is great; much of it appeared in newspapers; some appeared anonymously. It has been thought best to insert the shorter and anonymous articles under this heading.

JANUARY, 1894.

# HARVARD UNIVERSITY BULLETIN.

No. 57; OR VOL. VII. No. 5.

EDITED

By JUSTIN WINSOR,

Librarian of the University,

WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF MEMBERS OF THE VARIOUS FACULTIES.



## CONTENTS.

	PAGE		PAGE
OFFICIAL. From the Corporation Records . . . . .	276	ence, 291; Useful Arts, 296; Fine Arts, 296; Anti-	
From the Overseers' Records . . . . .	280	quities, 298; History and Geography, 299; Law and	
ACCESSIONS TO THE LIBRARIES . . . . .	283	Sociology, 307; Philology, 313; Literature, 317.	
General, 283; Theology and Philosophy, 286; Sci-		HISTORICAL LITERATURE OF NORTH CAROLINA . . . . .	325

## OFFICIAL.

### FROM THE RECORDS OF THE CORPORATION.

MEETING OF SEPTEMBER 26, 1893. — *Voted*, to make the following entry upon the records of this Board:—

On coming together for the first time after the vacation, the President and Fellows find themselves bereft, by the death of Frederick Lothrop Ames, of a respected and beloved associate.

His knowledge concerning investments suitable for University funds, his experience and sound judgment in the administration of various charitable trusts, and his liberality and public spirit commanded their confidence and admiration. He endeared himself to them by his gentleness, courtesy, and dignity. By many services and gifts he manifested his attachment to Harvard University, and his abiding belief in the benefits of thorough education and the fellowship of educated men.

*Voted*, that the Secretary be instructed to send a copy of this minute to Mrs. Ames and to assure her of the heartfelt sympathy of the President and Fellows in her grievous loss.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to the Rev. CLAY MACCAULEY of Tokio, Japan, for an interesting "kakemono" presented by him to the library of the Divinity School.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. HENRY DRAPER of New York, for her additional gifts amounting to \$3833.32 received since June, 1893, towards the expenses at the Observatory of Harvard University on account of the Draper Memorial.

The Treasurer reported that he had received from HENRY E. HILL, Executor of the will of EDWIN CONANT, the additional sum of \$280.80, — \$1000, 1st mortgage 6 p. c. gold bonds of the Midland R. R. of New Jersey (Oct. 1893 coupons off), — and 48 shares Indian Orchard Mills at a valuation of \$1.00.

The Treasurer reported that he had received from Mrs. B. S. ROTCH a gift of \$1000 as part of the sum of \$3500 guaranteed by Mr. ARTHUR ROTCH for instruction in Architecture at the Lawrence Scientific School during 1893-94, and the same was gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer reported that he had received the sum of \$6000 in full payment of the legacy to Harvard College from CLAUDIUS MARCELLUS JONES (A.B. 1866, and M.D. 1875), and it was

*Voted*, to establish for the Medical School the Claudius M. Jones Scholarship, with an income at present of \$250 a year.

*Voted*, that until further action of this Board the Sales Prize be fixed at \$45 a year.

The Treasurer reported that he had received through Mr. LOUIS D. BRANDEIS the additional sum of \$1000 to provide for the course on the Peculiarities of Massachusetts Law in the Harvard Law School for the year 1893-94, and the same was gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer reported that he had received the sum of \$165.25 through Assistant Professor H. K. SCHILLING, to be credited to the German department, and the same was gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer reported that he had received the sum of \$120.25 through Assistant Professor F. C. DE SUMICHEAST, to be credited to the French Department, and the same was gratefully accepted.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to GEORGE W. WALES, Esq., for his annual gift of \$200 for the College Library.

The Treasurer reported that he had received through HENRY M. SPELMAN, Treasurer, the additional sum of \$622 on account of the George William Sawin Fund, and the same was gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer reported the receipt from Professor WILLIAM G. FARLOW of his annual gift of \$450 towards Dr. SEYMOUR'S salary for 1892-93, and the same was gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer stated that he had received from Professor SARGENT vouchers to the amount of \$5453.17 for recent purchases of books made for the library of the Arboretum, and that said sum had been credited to Professor SARGENT on the subscription of \$10,000 made by him May 28, 1892, for the purchase of books.

The Treasurer also stated that he had just received a formal notification from Professor SARGENT of his gift to the Arboretum, last year, of his library containing about four thousand bound volumes and several thousand unbound pamphlets, devoted to Botany, Dendrology, Forestry, Horticulture, Geography and related subjects. It was thereupon

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Professor SARGENT for his very generous action, by which the rich and important library collected by him during many years, for his own use, has come at once into the possession of the Arboretum with large provision for its increase during the next few years.

*Voted*, that until further order of this Board one Saltonstall Scholarship of \$150 a year shall be provided from the income of the Saltonstall Fund, which has recently been enlarged by the gift from Mr. HENRY SALTONSTALL.

The resignation of FRANK B. MALLORY, M.D., as Assistant in Pathology, for 1893-94, was received and accepted.

*Voted*, to appoint as Preacher to the University for one year from September 1, 1893, SAMUEL MCCORD CROTHERS, A.B.

*Voted*, to appoint as Lecturers for one year from September 1, 1893: Rev. JOHN H. VINCENT, D.D., on Pastoral Care; Rev. WASHINGTON GLADDEN, D.D., on Minister and People; Rev. EDWARD EVERETT HALE, D.D., on Congregational Polity; GEORGE S. HALE, A.M., on the Legal aspects of the Ministry.

*Voted*, to appoint the following instructors for one year from September 1, 1893: DANIEL LAWRENCE TURNER, C.E., in Surveying and Railroad Engineering; WILLIAM VAUGHAN MOSES, A.B., in Drawing and Machine Design; GEORGE HOWARD PARKER, S.D., in Zoölogy.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Assistants for one year from September 1, 1893: EDWIN VERNON MORGAN, A.M., in History; ARTHUR NEWHALL JOHNSON, in Drawing and Descriptive Geometry; GEORGE LEWIS SWENDSEN, in Surveying; HENRY BURROUGHS LLOYD, A.B., in Drawing and Surveying; CHARLES LEVY WHITTLE, in Mineralogy.

*Voted*, that the appointment of WALDO E. BOARDMAN, D.M.D., as Curator of the Dental Museum, be without limit of time, instead of for one year from September 1, 1893, as voted on June 27, 1893.

MEETING OF OCTOBER 2, 1893. — *Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mr. ANDREW MCFARLAND DAVIS, for his valuable services freely given to the College, in making a literal transcript of volumes I. and III. of the "College Books," which contain the earliest College records now known to be in existence.

*Voted*, that the Mary Saltonstall Scholarships be hereafter called the Mary and Leverett Saltonstall Scholarships.

*Voted*, to appoint HERMAN WADSWORTH HAYLEY, Ph.D., Tutor in Latin for three years from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to appoint RAYMOND CALKINS, A.B., Instructor in German for one year from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to appoint MONTAGUE CHAMBERLAIN, Secretary of the Lawrence Scientific School for one year from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to appoint FREDERICK WILSON TRUSCOTT, A.B., Assistant in German Teaching and Correction for one year from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to appoint as Proctor for one year from September 1, 1893, WILLIAM VAUGHN STUY MOODY, A.B.

MEETING OF OCTOBER 30, 1893. — *Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. HENRY DRAPER of New York, for her additional gift of \$833.33 received October 26, 1893, towards the expenses at the Observatory of Harvard University on account of the Draper Memorial.

The Treasurer reported that Professor JACKSON had asked that the sum of \$150 be deducted from his next salary to pay for Assistants in Chemistry 1 and 8 during the first half-year, and said offer was gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer reported a gift of \$100 from Dr. F. C. SHATTUCK to aid a third year Medical student, and the same was gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer reported a gift of \$100 from Miss MARY L. WARE for the palaeontological division of the students' geological department, and the same was gratefully accepted.

The resignation of Dr. S. R. BARTLETT as instructor in Mechanical Dentistry was received and accepted.

*Voted*, to appoint WILLIAM TOWNSEND PORTER, M.D., Assistant Professor of Physiology for five years from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to appoint WILLARD PEABODY GERRISH, Assistant in the Observatory from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Instructors for one year from September 1, 1893: CURTIS HIDDEN PAGE, A.B., in French; ALFRED COPE GARRETT, in English.

*Voted*, to appoint as Proctors for one year from September 1, 1893: HOLLIS WEBSTER, A.B.; EDWARD I. MANLEY, A.B.; GEORGE G. MCCURDY, A.B.; THOMAS W. VAUGHAN, S.B.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Assistants for one year from September 1, 1893: GEORGE EDGAR LADD, A.M., in Geology; EDGAR PIERCE, A.B., in Psychology; CHARLES KNOWLES BOLTON, A.B., in the Library; ALFRED CLAGHORN POTTER, A.B., in the Library; FRANK CARNEY, in the Library; WILLIAM GARROTT BROWN, A.M., in the Library.

*Voted*, to appoint the following assistants for one year from September 1, 1893: HENRY WARE, in Forensics; WILLIAM FENWICK HARRIS, in Classics; ARTHUR HENRY PIERCE, A.M., in Psychology; GEORGE BURR RICHARDSON, in Physics; WILLIAM CHARLES MOORE, S.B., in Physics; THOMAS AUGUSTUS JAGGAR, A.B., in Petrology; CHARLES AUGUST SOCH, in Chemistry.

*Voted*, to appoint ROBERT SWAIN MORISON, A.M., D.B., Secretary of the Divinity Faculty from September 1, 1893.

MEETING OF OCTOBER 31, 1893. — The resignation of Assistant Professor JOHN C. WAIT was accepted to take effect January 1, 1894, and leave of absence from September 1 until that date, without salary, granted to him.

The communication from the Board of Overseers in the matter of amendment to the Statutes having been considered, it was

*Voted*, that for present section 14, the following be substituted :

“REGENT. The Regent is a University officer who exercises a general supervision over the conduct and welfare of the students. It is his duty to direct the Proctors who reside in University buildings, or in buildings to which the superintendence of the University extends. He is expected to inform himself of the condition and management of all buildings in which five or more students are lodged, or in which students' societies meet. He is also expected to inform himself fully about all students' societies and clubs, and to enforce the responsibility of the officers and members thereof for their proceedings.”

*Voted*, to communicate the foregoing vote to the Board of Overseers that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

MEETING OF NOVEMBER 18, 1893. — The Treasurer reported that he had received from Mr. HOWARD C. SMITH the sum of \$100 to buy books for the French Department, and said gift was gratefully accepted.

*Voted*, to amend the Statutes of the University by changing Section 9, relating to Degrees, so that the third sentence shall be as follows :

“There are four grades of the degree of Bachelor of Arts and of the degree of Bachelor of Science, and two grades of the degree of Bachelor of Laws and of the degree of Doctor of Medicine.”

*Voted*, to communicate this vote to the Board of Overseers that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

The resignation of Dr. HENRY P. BOWDITCH as Dean of the Medical School was taken from the table and accepted to take effect on December 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to proceed to the election of Dean of the Medical Faculty to serve from December 1, 1893, — whereupon ballots being given in it appeared that WILLIAM LAMBERT RICHARDSON, A.M., M.D., was elected.

*Voted*, to communicate this election to the Board of Overseers that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Committee on the Regulation of Athletic Sports, for one year from September 1, 1893: Three members of the Faculty, JAMES BARR AMES, A.M., LL.B.; GEORGE ALONZO BARTLETT, A.M.; WILLIAM MORRIS DAVIS, M.E.; three graduates, MAURICE HOWE RICHARDSON, M.D.; WILLIAM HOOPER, A.B.; PERRY DAVIS TRAFFORD, A.B.

*Voted*, to appoint FREDERICK AUGUSTUS DAVIS, M.D., Instructor in Physiology for one year from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Instructors for one year from September 1, 1893: FREDERICK EDWARD CHENEY, M.D., in Ophthalmology; ALEXANDER BURR, M.D.V., in Meat Inspection.

*Voted*, to reappoint for one year from September 1, 1893, WILLIAM ORISON UNDERWOOD, A.B., Lecturer on Warrant and Evidence; LESTER HEARD HOWARD, D.V.S., Clinical Lecturer; WESLEY LEVI LABAW, D.V.S., Demonstrator in Anatomy and Assistant Surgeon.

*Voted*, to appoint GEORGE BROWN FOSS, M.D.V., Lecturer on Diseases of Dogs, for one year from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to reappoint FRANCIS GORDON CAFFEY, A.M., Assistant in Forensics for one year from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to appoint JOHN HILDRETH MCCOLLOM, M.D., Assistant in Bacteriology for one year from September 1, 1893.

The following communication was received in relation to action taken at the last annual meeting of the Society for the Collegiate Instruction of Women, commonly called the “Harvard Annex” :—

"CHARLES W. ELIOT, Esq., *President*,  
 "Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.

"*Secretary's Office, Fay House, 10 Garden Street,*  
 CAMBRIDGE, November 1, 1893.

"DEAR SIR:—At the annual meeting of our Society held last evening your letters to Mrs. Agassiz dated July 8th and October 5th were read by her, and the following votes were passed, which we believe to be in accordance with your letters.

"*Voted*, that it is desirable to change the name of this Corporation to Radcliffe College, and that proper legal steps be taken to effect that change.

"*Voted*, that it is desirable that this Corporation give degrees in Arts and Sciences, and that a committee of three persons be appointed by the President to take steps to obtain from the Legislature the necessary power.

"*Voted*, that the President and Fellows of Harvard College, be, and hereby are, made and appointed The Visitors of this Corporation, and are hereby vested with all visitatorial power and authority as fully as if the same had been originally conferred upon the said President and Fellows by the Charter, or Articles of Association of this Corporation. This vote shall take effect upon an acceptance, by the said President and Fellows, of the powers hereby conferred, but with the proviso that the said President and Fellows at any time may abandon and surrender or limit such powers upon notice to this Corporation.

"*Voted*, that no instructor or examiner of this Corporation shall be appointed, employed or retained without the approval of The Visitors of this Corporation manifested in such way as said Visitors may prescribe.

"*Voted*, that in case the President and Fellows of Harvard College accept the powers conferred by the foregoing vote, the said President and Fellows be requested to empower the President of Harvard University to countersign the diplomas of this Corporation and to affix the seal of Harvard University to said diplomas.

"We shall be very glad to hear that the corresponding action has been taken by the Corporation and the Board of Overseers, when we shall be ready to proceed ourselves in accordance with these votes.

"Very truly yours,

(Signed) "ARTHUR GILMAN, *Secretary.*"

and it was thereupon

*Voted*, that a copy of this communication be transmitted to the Board of Overseers, with the statement that the President and Fellows are prepared to carry out the arrangement proposed thereby, provided that the Board of Overseers shall give its consent.

MEETING OF NOVEMBER 27, 1893. — *Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. HENRY DRAPER of New York, for her additional gift of \$833.83 received November 27, 1893, towards the expenses at the Observatory of Harvard University on account of the Draper Memorial.

The Treasurer reported that he had received through Mr. ARTHUR T. LYMAN the sum of \$225 for the purchase of books for the Political Economy Library, as a gift from the Committee appointed by the Board of Overseers to visit the department of Economics, and said gift was gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer reported that he had received the sum of \$1,300 for the use of the Library of the Harvard Divinity School, as a gift from the Society for Promoting Theological Education, and it was thereupon

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to the Society for its timely gift with the assurance that the money shall be spent as requested, partly in the purchase of books, that each book shall have a book plate stating that it was bought with money given by the Society, and that the Librarian of the Divinity School shall make a report to the Secretary of the Society stating the manner in which its money has been spent.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to the family of the late Professor ANDREW P. PEABODY for their generous action in giving to the University Library 628 books and 261 pamphlets, selected by the Librarian from Professor PEABODY'S library; also to the Library of the Divinity School 768 volumes and 6 pamphlets selected in like manner.

*Voted*, to appoint HENRY LIVINGSTON COAR, A.B., Instructor in Mathematics for one year from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to appoint as Proctor for one year from September 1, 1893, WILLIAM JOSEPH MILLER, A.B.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Assistants for one year from September 1, 1893: ARTHUR MORGAN DAY, A.M., in History; GEORGE PARKER WINSHIP, A.B., in History; FRANK EDGAR FARLEY, A.B., in English; CHARLES LOWELL YOUNG, A.B., in English; EDWARD WYLYSS TAYLOR, M.D., in Pathology.

MEETING OF DECEMBER 6, 1893. — *Voted*, that the President be requested to communicate to the Board of Overseers at their adjourned meeting of December 6, 1893, the death of FREDERICK LOTHROP AMES, a Fellow of the Corporation, and to ask that the President and Fellows may have the consent of the Overseers to proceed to the election of a Fellow in his place.

The consent of the Board of Overseers having been obtained,

*Voted*, to proceed to the election of a Fellow of the Corporation in place of FREDERICK LOTHROP AMES, deceased, whereupon a ballot being had, it appeared that HENRY LEE HIGGINSON, A.M., was chosen.

*Voted*, to communicate this election to the Board of Overseers that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

*Voted*, to appoint as Proctor for one year from September 1, 1893, WILLIAM MORSE COLE, A.B.



MEETING OF DECEMBER 11, 1893. — The Treasurer reported that he had received an additional gift of \$100 from the Dante Society for the purchase of books for the Dante collection, and the same was gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer reported that he had received through Mr. ARTHUR T. LYMAN the additional sum of \$25 for the purchase of books for the Political Economy Library, as a gift from the Committee appointed by the Board of Overseers to visit the department of Economics, and said gift was gratefully accepted.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mr. THEODORE K. GIBBS for his gift of \$42.07 to make up the full amount of \$250 for the Virginia Barret Gibbs Scholarship for 1892-93.

The Treasurer read an extract from the will of Miss MARY R. POPKIN as follows: —

“The portrait of my uncle, Dr. POPKIN, I give to Harvard College, where he was professor for many years;” and it was

*Voted*, that said bequest be gratefully accepted.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Miss MARY K. LONGFELLOW, Mr. A. W. LONGFELLOW, JR., Miss LUCIA W. LONGFELLOW, and Mr. RICHARD K. LONGFELLOW, for their generous gift to the Library of the Divinity School of 231 volumes and 42 pamphlets from the library of their uncle, the late Rev. Samuel Longfellow.

The resignation of CHARLES KNOWLES BOLTON as Assistant in the Library was accepted to take effect December 16, 1893.

The resignation of GEORGE BENDELARI as Instructor in History was accepted to take effect at the end of the current academic year.

*Voted*, to appoint HARRY SNOW PARSONS, D.M.D., Instructor in Mechanical Dentistry for one year from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to appoint JOHN WILLIAM HENRY WALDEN, Ph.D., Instructor in Latin from December 1, 1893, to August 31, 1894.

MEETING OF DECEMBER 26, 1893. — The Treasurer reported that he had received the sum of \$100,000 in full payment of the unrestricted bequest of the late WILLIAM F. WELD, of Brookline, who died on January 8, 1893.

This bequest was made by the following provision of his will dated December 5, 1892: —

“I give and bequeath to the President and Fellows of Harvard College \$100,000.” It was

*Voted*, that this bequest be gratefully accepted, and that the William F. Weld Fund be established as an unrestricted University fund.

The Treasurer reported that he had received through Mr. ARTHUR T. LYMAN gifts amounting to \$350, to be used towards the cost of printing the new Hymn Book for the College Chapel; and it was

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to each subscriber.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mr. JAMES A. GARLAND for his gift of \$275, to be used for the services and expenses of Mr. EDWIN HOWLAND BISHFIELD as a lecturer at Harvard College on the Fine Arts.

The Treasurer reported the anonymous gift towards Dr. HAGEN's salary of \$250 for the six months ending June 1, 1894, in continuation of like gifts from the same source.

The resignation of Professor BENNETT HUBBARD NASH was received and accepted to take effect at the close of the current academic year on September 1, 1894.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Assistants: GEORGE NEIL STEWART, A.M., M.D., in Physiology for one year from September 1, 1893; GEORGE WILTON MOOREHOUSE, L.B., L.M., in Physiology for one year from September 1, 1893; FREDERICK HARPER HOLMES in Physics 1 for the remainder of the current academic year.

*Voted*, to grant the request of the Classical Department for the use of Sanders Theatre during the week beginning April 16, 1894, for the presentation of the Phormio of Terence in Latin.

---

## FROM THE RECORDS OF THE OVERSEERS.

MEETING OF MAY 17, 1893. — *Voted*, to concur with the President and Fellows in their votes appointing W. F. OSGOOD, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Mathematics for five years from September 1, 1893; reappointing J. H. GARDINER, A.B., and HAMMOND LAMONT, A.B., Instructors in English for one year from September 1, 1893; appointing the following Instructors from September 1, 1893: B. S. HULBUT, A.M., in English; MAXIME BÔCHER, Ph.D., in Mathematics; P. B. MARCOU, Ph.D., in Romance Languages; appointing as Instructor for one year from September 1, 1893, B. M. LOVETT.

A.B., in English; and reappointing as special Clinical Instructors in Summer Courses for 1898, GEORGE HAVEN, M.D.; J. T. BOWEN, M.D.; G. H. WASHBURN, M.D.

The extension of the right of voting for Overseers to graduates of the professional schools was considered and not granted.

The Committee to whom the subject had been referred reported that no graduate of the College can vote for Overseers until the fifth year after his graduation; also, that no officer of instruction whose term begins in September can vote for Overseers at the next Commencement, as Commencement Day is included in the term of his appointment. The report was accepted and the Committee discharged.

The Committee to whom was referred the petition of the Alumni of the Divinity School that women may be admitted to the courses of instruction, reported that it is inexpedient. The report was ordered to be printed, and the Committee discharged.

Memorial resolutions upon JOHN O. SARGENT, JAMES RUSSELL LOWELL, ANDREW P. PEABODY, and PHILLIPS BROOKS, were adopted.

The report of the Committee on the Greek department was presented and ordered to be printed.

MEETING OF MAY 31, 1898. — Concurred in reappointing E. H. HALL, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Physics for five years from September 1, 1898; appointing E. H. BRADFORD, M.D., Assistant Professor of Orthopaedics for the same time.

Concurred in appointing D. W. CHEEVER, M.D., Professor of Surgery, *Emeritus*, in consideration of his high character, professional eminence in the community and his invaluable services to the University as Demonstrator of Anatomy 1861-68, Assistant Professor of Anatomy 1866-68, Adjunct Professor of Clinical Surgery 1868-75, Professor of Clinical Surgery 1875-82, and Professor of Surgery 1882-93.

Concurred in the election of IRA N. HOLLIS, Past Assistant Engineer, U. S. N., Professor of Engineering; in the reappointment of D. D. SLADE, M.D., Lecturer on Comparative Osteology for one year from September 1, 1898; F. P. FISH, A.B., Lecturer on Patent Law; JAMES BYRNE, Lecturer on the New York Code, also for one year from September 1, 1898; in the appointment of the following Instructors to serve from September 1, 1898: R. W. WILLSON, Ph.D., in Astronomy; MAX POLL, Ph.D., in German; C. B. DAVENPORT, Ph.D., in Zoölogy; GEORGE SANTAYANA, Ph.D., in Philosophy; G. W. FITZ, M.D., in Physiology and Hygiene.

Concurred in reappointing as Proctors for one year from September 1, 1898: L. K. MORSE, A.B.; C. L. MIX, A.M.; H. M. KELLY, A.M.; H. A. DAVIS, A.B.; W. S. NICKERSON, S.B.; SIDNEY CALVERT, B.A.S.; F. C. BABBITT, A.M.; A. M. DAY, A.M.; F. G. CAFFEY, A.M.; C. A. EWALD, A.B.; E. E. CAUTHORNE, S.B.; A. C. POTTER, A.B.; T. H. GOULD, A.B.; A. L. BONDURANT, A.M.; F. S. STEBBINS, A.B.

Concurred in appointing as Proctors for one year from September 1, 1898: JOHN BIGHAM, A.M.; E. L. MOFFIT, A.M.; F. C. McLAUGHLIN, A.B.; H. L. JONES, S.M.; H. W. HAYLEY, Ph.D.; W. R. HUNT, A.B.

*Voted*, that the Committee on Physical Training and Athletic Sports be requested to inquire whether any steps can be taken to raise the standard of courtesy at intercollegiate games.

*Voted*, to reply to Professor SHALER, that the Overseers will cordially join in a reception of the students entering Harvard next autumn, if it is given in the name of the Governing Boards of the University.

*Voted*, to accept the report of the Committee to whom was referred the petition of the Alumni of the Divinity School that women be admitted to the Divinity School, that "At present the Committee consider it unwise and impracticable to grant the request of the petitioners."

Appointments by President and Fellows were confirmed.

The following persons were appointed Inspectors of Polls for Election of Overseers: STILES GARNETT WELLS, Principal, with ROBERT D. WESTON-SMITH, JAMES SAVAGE RUSSELL, THOMAS HUNT, and CHARLES FRANCIS CHOATE, JR., as Assistants.

MEETING OF JUNE 14, 1898. — Various appointments by the President and Fellows were confirmed.

MEETING OF JUNE 28, 1898. Being Commencement Day, various appointments and awards of degrees were confirmed. The report of the Committee on the German Department was presented.

MEETING OF SEPTEMBER 27, 1898. — *Voted*, to concur with the President and Fellows in their votes appointing SAMUEL McCHORD CROTHERS, A.B., Preacher to the University for one year from September 1, 1898; appointing as Lecturers for one year from September 1, 1898: Rev. JOHN H. VINCENT, D.D., on Pastoral Care; Rev. WASHINGTON GLADDEN, D.D., on Minister and People; Rev EDWARD EVERETT HALE, D.D., on Congregational Polity; GEORGE S. HALE, A.M., on the Legal Aspects of the Ministry.

*Voted*, to concur in appointing the following-named Instructors for one year from September 1, 1893: DANIEL LAWRENCE TURNER, C.E., in Surveying and Railroad Engineering; WILLIAM VAUGHAN MORSE, S.B., in Drawing and Machine Design; GEORGE H. PARKER, S.D., in Zoölogy.

SOLOMON LINCOLN was reflected President of the Board. The following-named gentlemen were elected at the last Commencement as members of the Board: For six years, MOSES WILLIAMS, SAMUEL HOAR, ARTHUR T. LYMAN, WILLIAM A. BANCROFT, ROBERT S. PRABODY; for two years, ROBERT M. MORSE.

A committee, to nominate visiting committees for 1894, was appointed, consisting of Messrs. C. F. ADAMS, GREEN, STOREY, WILLIAMS, and BANCROFT.

*Voted*, that until further action of this Board the Board of Overseers authorize the Dean of Harvard College to assign the income of the two Mary and Leverett Saltonstall Scholarships of \$150 each to such students as he may think proper.

The report of the Committee on the Botanic Garden was received.

The newly elected members of the Board were recognized.

MEETING OF OCTOBER 11, 1893. — Various appointments made by the President and Fellows were confirmed.

SPECIAL MEETING OF NOVEMBER 15, 1893. — In the absence of the President of the Board, Colonel HENRY LEE presided.

*Voted*, to concur with the President and Fellows in their votes appointing WILLIAM TOWNSEND PORTER, M.D., Assistant Professor of Physiology for five years from September 1, 1893; and the following-named Instructors for one year from September 1, 1893: CURTIS HIDDEN PAGE, A.M., in French; ALFRED COPE GARRETT, Ph.D., in English; and FREDERICK AUGUSTUS DAVIS, M.D., in Physiology; appointing GEORGE BROWN FOSS, M.D.V., Lecturer on Diseases of Dogs for one year from September 1, 1893; and as Proctors for one year from September 1, 1893, HOLLIS WEBSTER, A.B.; EDWARD I. MANLEY, A.B.; GEORGE G. MCCURDY, A.B.; and THOMAS W. VAUGHAN, S.B.

*Voted*, to concur in electing WILLIAM LAMBERT RICHARDSON, A.M., M.D., Dean of the Medical School, to serve from December 1, 1893.

*Voted*, to concur in reappointing the following committee on the Regulation of Athletic Sports for one year from September 1, 1893: Three members of the Faculty, namely, JAMES BARR AMES, A.M., LL.B.; GEORGE ALONZO BARTLETT, A.M.; and WILLIAM MORRIS DAVIS, M.E.; and three graduates, namely, MAURICE HOWE RICHARDSON, M.D.; WILLIAM HOOPER, A.B.; and PERRY DAVIS TRAFFORD, A.B.

*Voted*, to concur in reappointing the following Instructors for one year from September 1, 1893: FREDERICK EDWARD CHENEY, M.D., in Ophthalmology; ALEXANDER BURR, M.D.V., in Meat Inspection; WILLIAM ORISON UNDERWOOD, A.B., Lecturer on Warrant and Evidence; LESTER HEARD HOWARD, D.V.S., Clinical Lecturer; WESLEY LEVI LABAW, D.V.S., Demonstrator in Anatomy and Assistant Surgeon.

*Voted*, to concur in changing Section 9 of the Statutes of the University, relating to degrees, so that the third sentence shall be as follows:

“There are four grades of the degree of Bachelor of Arts and of the degree of Bachelor of Science, and two grades of the degree of Bachelor of Laws and of the degree of Doctor of Medicine.”

ADJOURNED MEETING OF NOVEMBER 29, 1893. — The petition of GEO. G. CROCKER for an investigation of the method of Athletics, was received and referred to the Committee on Athletic Sports and Physical Training.

ADJOURNED MEETING OF DECEMBER 6, 1893. — *Voted*, that the Committee on the Regulation of Athletic Sports be requested to report to this Board what changes in the system and method of inter-collegiate athletic contests have been made since their appointment, and what changes, if any, in these or in the rules of any game are still desirable, with their recommendations.

*Voted*, to concur with the President and Fellows in their vote concerning the duties of Regent.

*Voted*, that the Board of Overseers hereby gives its consent to the arrangement proposed by the President and Fellows in connection with the “Harvard Annex.”

*Voted*, to return to the Corporation their vote concerning the degrees of A.M., Ph.D., S.B.

Concurred in appointing WILLIAM MORSE COLE, A.B., as Proctor.

MEETING OF DECEMBER 13, 1893. — *Voted*, to concur with the President and Fellows in their votes, electing H. L. HIGGINSON, A.M., a Fellow of the Corporation, in place of F. L. AMES, deceased; and appointing H. S. PARSONS, D.M.D., Instructor in Mechanical Dentistry, for one year from September 1, 1893; and J. W. H. WALDEN, Ph.D., Instructor in Latin from December 1, 1893, to August 31, 1894.

# ACCESSIONS TO THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

JANUARY 1ST, 1894.

\*\* This list of accessions includes (1) nearly all the recently published books and pamphlets that are received (except annual reports, periodical publications, continued works, etc. received regularly from time to time), and (2) the more extensive and important works of earlier date.

Anonymous works relating to a person are entered under the name of the person indented.

Accessions to the several department libraries are indicated by heavy-faced letters after the titles as follows:—

**AH.** American History Class Room.  
**AO.** Astronomical Observatory.  
**BG.** Botanic Gard. (Herbarium Lib.)  
**BI.** Bussey Institution.  
**Bot. Lab.** Botanical Laboratory.  
**Class.** Classical Department.  
**DS.** Divinity School.  
**FA.** Fine Arts Department.  
**Fr. Dep't.** French Department.  
**Geol. Lab.** Geological Laboratory.  
**Germ.** German Class Room.  
**Hist.** Historical Department.  
**JPL.** Jefferson Physical Laboratory.  
**LS.** Law School.  
**Math.** Mathematical Class Room.

**Min. Lab.** Mineralogical Laboratory.  
**MS.** Medical School.  
**Mus. Dep't.** Department of Music.  
**MZ.** Museum of Comparative Zoölogy.  
**PE.** Political Economy Class Room.  
**Ph. G. Lab.** Physical Geography Laboratory.  
**Philos.** Philosophical Class Room.  
**PM.** Peabody Museum of Archæology.  
**RL.** Library of Romance Languages.  
**Sanskrit.** Department of Sanskrit.  
**SL.** Library of Semitic Department.  
**SQ.** Social Questions Class Room.  
**SS.** Lawrence Scientific School.  
**ZL.** Zoölogical Laboratory.

## I. — General.

(Including Bibliography.)

**Angot, A., l'abbé.** Histoire de l'imprimerie à Laval jusqu'en 1789. Laval. 1892. 8°. pp. 48. **Fac-sims.** **IV. 4185**

"Extrait du Bulletin historique et archéologique de la Mayenne, 2<sup>e</sup> série, tom. vi., 1893."

**Annuaire (L') universel illustré.** 1893. Année i. Revue générale de l'année 1892, France, étranger, et renseignements techniques pour 1893, budgets, administration, statistiques, etc.; rédigé par un groupe d'écrivains français. Paris. 1893. 4°. **Maps, portraits., col. plates., etc.** **VII. 2923**

Continued.

**Arena portfolio (The) of eminent personages.** Boston. [cop. 1891.] 4°. 24 **portrs.** **II. 3241**

**Berlin, Germany — Königliche bibliothek.** Verzeichniss der in Deutschland erschienenen wissenschaftlichen zeitschriften; für die universitätsausstellung in Chicago 1893 im auftrage des königlich preussischen ministeriums der unterrichts-angelegenheiten herausgegeben. Berlin. 1893. 1. 8°. **D 25.13**

**Bibliographical society.** Transactions. Sess. 1892-3. Pt. 1, 2. London. 1893. sm. 4°. **Continued.** **IV. 4056**

**Bigazzi, Pasquale Augusto.** Firenze e contorni; manuale bibliografico e bibliobiografico delle principali opere e scritture sulla storia, i monumenti, le arti, le istituzioni, le famiglie, gli uomini illustri, ec., della città e contorni. Firenze. 1893. 1. 8°. **IV. 4115**

"300 esemplari."

**Bolton, Henry Carrington.** A bibliography of chemistry for the year 1887. Washington. 1888. 8°. pp. (2), 18. (*In SMITHSONIAN miscellaneous collections, xxxiv.* [5].) **122.24**

**Bolton, Henry Carrington.** A select bibliography of chemistry, 1492-1892. Washington. 1893. 8°. pp. ix., (5), 1212. (*In SMITHSONIAN miscellaneous collections, xxxvi.*) **122.24**

**Boston, Mass. — Public library.** An exhibition in Bates hall of some of the books, maps, portraits, and other matters of interest relating to the discovery of the New World by Columbus. Boston. 1892. 8°. pp. 10. **1371.34**

**Bureau of the American republics.** Newspaper directory of Latin America. [Washington.] 1892. 8°. pp. 38. (*Bulletin, 42.*) **VI. 6102.9**

**Castle, Egerton.** English book-plates; an illustrated handbook for students of ex-libris. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **IV. 4190**

**Caxton, William.** Caxton's advertisement. Photolithograph of the copy preserved in the Bodleian library, Oxford, being one of the only two copies known. Issued, with an introductory note, by E. W. B. Nicholson. London, etc. [1892.] 8°. pp. 7. *Fac-sim.* ([BODLEIAN facsimile series.])

**III. 6767**

**Chauvin, Victor, prof. at Liege.** Bibliographie des ouvrages arabes ou relatifs aux arabes publiés dans l'Europe chrétienne de 1810 à 1885. i. Liège. 1892. 8°.

**Sem. 1152**

*Contents:* — i. Préface. — Table de Schnurrer. — Les proverbes.

**Church, Alonzo W., and Smith, Henry H., compilers.** Tables showing the contents of the several volumes comprising the Annals of congress, Congressional debates, Congressional globe, Congressional record, Statutes at large, U. S. supreme court reports, and succession of supreme court justices, arranged by years and congresses. [Washington. 1892.] 8°. pp. 29. **U. S. Doc. 25**

**Confessional revision;** a collection of 395 articles that have appeared in the religious press between September 1887, and October 1890, on the subject of revising the Westminster confession of faith. Pittsburgh, Pa. 1890. f°. pp. 36.

**III. 7206**

This is only the analytical index to the collection.

**Conway, Noel, & co.** Rare and interesting autograph letters, original manuscripts, historical documents, and rare books offered for sale. Birmingham. [1893?] 4°. pp. 80. *Portrs. and fac-sims.*

**IV. 4067**

**Degeorge, Léon.** L'imprimerie en Europe aux xv<sup>e</sup> et xvi<sup>e</sup> siècles; les premières productions typographiques et les premiers imprimeurs. Paris. 1892. 18°.

**IV. 4202**

**Dickinson type foundry.** Point specimen book; specimens of printing types, rules, cuts, printing material. [Boston. 1893.] 4°. *Wdets.*

**IV. 4193**

**Duff, Edward Gordon.** Early printed books. London. 1893. 8°. *Fac-sims. and plate.* (Books about books.)

**IV. 4198**

**Enoch Pratt free library, Baltimore, Md.** Finding list of books and periodicals in the central library. 5th ed. Pt. i. Baltimore. 1893. 8°.

**IV. 4197**

*Contents:* — i. Prose fiction and juveniles, poetry and the drama, foreign literature.

**Fernández Duro, Cesáreo.** Colección bibliográfica-biográfica de noticias referentes a la provincia de Zamora ó materiales para su historia. Madrid. 1891. 1. 8°.

**IV. 4062**

**Foster, Lyman Spalding.** The published writings of George Newbold Lawrence, 1844-1891. Washington. 1892. 8°. *Port. of Lawrence.* (UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM. Bulletin, 40.)

**VIII. 39(40)**

"Bibliographies of American naturalists, iv."

**France — Archives nationales.** Catalogue des manuscrits conservés aux archives nationales. Paris. 1892. 8°. (Ministère de l'instruction publique.)

**IV. 3258.3**

**Fumagalli, Giuseppe.** Bibliografia etiopica; catalogo descrittivo e ragionato degli scritti pubblicati dalla invenzione della stampa fino a tutto il 1891 intorno alla Etiopia e regioni limitrofe. Milano. 1893. 8°. *Map.*

**IV. 4109**

**Gray, G. J.** A general index to Hazlitt's Handbook and his Bibliographical collections, 1867-1869. Edited by W. C. Hazlitt. London. 1893. 8°. pp. (4), 866.

**B 11.20**

**Green, Samuel Abbott.** Fac-similes of old newspapers; [remarks at a meeting of the Massachusetts historical society, Dec. 8, 1892. Boston. 1892.] 8°. pp. 4.

**AL 298.92**

— *The same.* 2d ed. [Dec. 15, 1892. Boston. 1892.] 8°. pp. 4.

**AL 298.92**

From the *Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society*, Dec. 1892.

**Gross, Charles.** A classified list of books relating to British municipal history. Cambridge. 1891. 1. 8°. pp. 18. (HARVARD COLLEGE — Library. Bibliographical contributions, 48.) 4 cop.

**A 35.23; DR. 3.26; Pier 3. 278; L.B.**

[Gsell, Benedict, and Janaschek, Leopold, editors.] Die handschriften-verzeichnisse der cistercienser-stifte. 2 bde. Wien. 1891. 8°. (XENIA bernardina, 2.)

**III. 7259.2**

*Contents:* — i. Reun. — Heiligenkreuz-neukloster. — Zwettl. — Lilienfeld. ii. Wilhering. — Schlierbach. — Ossegg. — Hohenfurt. — Stams.

**Hamilton, Walter, F. R. G. S.** French book-plates; a handbook for ex-libris collectors. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Illustr.*

**IV. 4191**

"Bibliography," pp. 166-170.

**Harvard college — Astronomical observatory.** Publications and photographic illustrations issued by the observatory, E. C. Pickering, director. Cambridge. 1898. 8°. pp. (2), 6. **Pier 3. 410**

**Hoepfli, Ulrico.** Catalogue of [his] publications, 1872-1893. Milan. [1893.] 8°. **D 63.6**

**Hoepfli, Ulrico.** I migliori libri italiani consigliati da cento illustri contemporanei. Milano. 1892. sm. 8°.

**IV. 4085**

**Jahresberichte für neuere deutsche litteraturgeschichte;** unter ständiger mitwirkung von J. Bolte, W. Creizenach, G. Ellinger [and others], herausgegeben von Julius Elias, Max Herrmann, Siegfried Szamatólski. Bd. i. 1890. Stuttgart. 1892. 1. 8°.

**Philol. 513**

**Janke, Otto.** Die litteratur der schulhygiene; kritischer bericht. Gotha. 1892. 8°. pp. (2), 54. (ΠΑΙΔΑΓΟΓΙΚΗ ΖΕΙΤ- und streitfragen, iv. [6].)

**VL 7510(IV)**

**Klatt, Johannes.** Specimen of a literary-bibliographical Jaina-onomasticon. Leipzig. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. iv., 55.

**III. 7263**

**Lane, William Coolidge, and Bolton, Charles Knowles.** Notes on special collections in American libraries. Cambridge. 1892. 1. 8°. (HARVARD COLLEGE — Library. Bibliographical contributions, 45.) 4 cop.

**A 35.23; DR. 3.26; Pier 3. 278; L.B.**

**Levitaki, Ivan Em.** Bibliographie des publications ruthéniennes du xix-ème siècle parues en Galicie; comprenant aussi les publications ruthéniennes, éditées en Hongrie et en Boukovine, 1801-86. Vol. i.; ii. [pt.] 1-22. Léopol. 1888-93. f°.

**IV. 3985**

Also with Russian title-pages.

The descriptions and explanations are in Russian.

**Levitaki, Ivan Em.** [Bibliographie des publications ruthéniennes parues en Galicie en] 1887-89. [Année i.]-iii. (in 1 vol.). [Léopol.] 1888-90. 8°.

**IV. 3985.2**

1887 has the Russian title-page only; 1888 and 1889 have both Russian and French title-pages.

The descriptions and explanations are in Russian.

[Lindsay, James Ludovic, 26th earl of Crawford and 9th earl of Balcarres.] *Bibliotheca lindesiana*. Hand-list of proclamations. Vol. i. Aberdeen. 1893. f. **1421.29**

"First revision."—"50 copies printed. No. 35."

Printed on one side of the leaf only.

Contents:—I. Henry VIII.—Anne. 1509-1714.—List of viceroys, lords deputy, etc., and of lords justices of Ireland.—Supplement: Scottish proclamations.

Madan, Falconer. Books in manuscript; a short introduction to their study and use, with a chapter on records. London. 1893. 8°. *Front.*, plates, and *fac-sims*. (Books about books.)

**IV. 4102**

Contents:—Materials for writing, and forms of books.—The history of writing.—Scribes and their ways.—Illuminations.—The blunders of scribes and their correction.—Famous libraries.—Famous manuscripts.—Literary forgeries.—Treatment and cataloguing of manuscripts.—Public and private records.

Madrid, Spain—*Real academia de la historia*. Bibliografía colombina; enumeración de libros y documentos concernientes á Cristóbal Colón y sus viajes. Madrid. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. x., 680+. **1371.9**

Massachusetts historical society. List of memoirs printed in the "Collections" of the Massachusetts historical society. [Prepared by S. A. Green. Boston.] 1891. 8°. pp. 7. **10375.10**

Medina, José Toribio. Bibliografía de la imprenta en Santiago de Chile desde sus orígenes hasta febrero de 1817. Santiago de Chile. 1891. 4°. *Port.* of *Camilo Henríquez* and *fac-sims*.

"Tirada de 300 ejemplares."

**IV. 4103**

Forms pt. 1. of the author's "Historia y bibliografía de la imprenta en la América Española."

Medina, José Toribio. Historia y bibliografía de la imprenta en el antiguo virreinato del Río de la Plata. La Plata, etc. 1892. f. pp. (634). *Wdts.*, *fac-sims.*, plates, and *portrs.* (LA PLATA, *Arg. Rep.*—*Museo*. Anales. Materiales para la historia física y moral del continente sudamericano. *Sección de historia americana*, 3.)

"529 ejemplares. No. 499."

**27 Case. 374**

Contents:—Paraguay (1705-1727).—Córdoba del Tucumán (1706).—Buenos-Aires (1780-1810).—Montevideo (1807-1810).

Each part has a special title-page and separate paging.

Also with the title, "Historia y bibliografía de la imprenta en la América Española," pt. II.

Medina, José Toribio. La imprenta en México; epitome, 1539-1810. Sevilla. 1893. 16°.

**IV. 4208**

Also with the title, "La imprenta en América."

Morgan, Morris Hicky. A bibliography of Persius. Cambridge. 1893. 1. 8°. pp. 31. (HARVARD COLLEGE—*Library*. Bibliographical contributions, 49.) 5 cop. **A 35.23; DR. 3.26; Pier 3.278; LR.; 19/202.4; also Class.**

Morgand, Damascène. Répertoire méthodique de la librairie Damascène Morgand. Paris. 1893. 8°. pp. (8), 1332. **IV. 903.2**

Contents:—Théologie.—Jurisprudence.—Sciences et arts.—Belles-lettres.—Histoire.

Muller, Frederik, & co. Livres rares et curieux. Amérique.—Angleterre.—Bibliographie.—Elseviers, etc. Amsterdam. [1893.] 8°. *Port.* of *Washington*, *wdts.*, and plate. **IV. 3996**

Nelson, William, of Paterson, N. J. American newspaper files 1704-1800 and where they may be found. Preliminary list, for additions and corrections. Paterson, N. J. 1893. 8°. pp. 6.

**IV. 4051**

Neubner, Paul. *Bibliotheca historico-geographica*. Hälfte i. Köln. [1892.] 8°. **13511.13**

Contents:—I. Eine umfangreiche sammlung von 16300 werken und monographien über Deutschlands historische entwicklung von den ältesten zeiten bis zur gegenwart, chronologisch geordnet.

New Jersey—*College, Princeton, N. J.—Library*. Class of '83 library of political science and jurisprudence. Finding list. Princeton. 1893. 8°. pp. 44. **IV. 4060**

New York (City)—*Grolier club*. Catalogue of books printed by William Bradford and other printers in the middle colonies, exhibited at the Grolier club in commemoration of the bicentennial of the introduction of printing into New-York, April 14 to 21, 1893. [New York. 1893.] sm. 8°. *Fac-sim.* **IV. 4033**

Nijhoff, Martinus. Catalogue chronologique d'éditions bodoniennes. La Haye. 1893. 8°. pp. (2), 24. **IV. 4015**

Paris, France—*Bibliothèque nationale*. Nouvelles acquisitions du département des manuscrits pendant l'année 1891-1892; inventaire sommaire par Henri Omont. Paris. 1892. 8°. pp. (2), 50. **IV. 3950**

"Extrait de la *Bibliothèque de l'école des chartes*, année 1892, p. 333 à 382."

Paris, France—*Bibliothèque Sainte-Geneviève*. Catalogue des manuscrits de la bibliothèque par Ch. Kohler. Tom. i. Paris. 1893. 8°. (FRANCE—*Ministère de l'instruction publique*. Catalogue général des manuscrits des bibliothèques publiques de France.) **IV. 3258.2**

Parnell, L. & J., publishers. Chronicles of the regency, 1811 to 1820. State ceremonial, events, naval and military news, trials, city and town records, &c. [A catalogue] compiled and arranged by John Parnell. London. 1893. 8°. pp. 26. **1446.21**

Philippe, Jules. Guillaume Fichet; sa vie, ses œuvres. Introduction de l'imprimerie à Paris. Annecy. 1892. 8°. **IV. 4126**

Picostoste y Rodríguez, Felipe. Apuntes para una biblioteca científica española del siglo XVI; estudios biográficos y bibliográficos de ciencias exactas, físicas, y naturales, y sus inmediatas aplicaciones en dicho siglo. Madrid. 1891. 1. 8°. **IV. 4061**

Pierret, Émile. Essai d'une bibliographie historique de la bibliothèque nationale. Paris. 1892. 8°. **IV. 4008**

Potter, Alfred Claghorn. A bibliography of Beaumont and Fletcher. Cambridge. 1890. 1. 8°. pp. 20. (HARVARD COLLEGE—*Library*. Bibliographical contributions, 39.) 4 cop. **A 35.23; DR. 3.26; Pier 3.278; LR.**

"Republished from the *Bulletin of Harvard university*."

Seville, Spain—*Biblioteca colombina*. Catálogo de sus libros impresos publicado por primera vez bajo la dirección de Servando Arboli y Farauto; con notas bibliográficas del Dr. Simón de la Rosa y López. Tom. i., ii. Sevilla. 1888-91. 8°. **IV. 4073**

Contents:—I. A-B. 1888.—II. C-D. 1891.

Smith, Joseph, bookseller, London. Supplement to a Descriptive catalogue of Friends' books, or books written by members of the society of friends, from their first rise to the present time; with critical remarks, and occasional biographical notices, and including all writings by authors before joining, and by those after having left the society. London. 1893. 8°.

**Stone, Herbert Stuart.** First editions of American authors; a manual for book-lovers. With an introduction by Eugene Field. Cambridge. 1898. 16°. **AL 1.93**

**Tillinghast, William Hopkins.** The orators and poets of Phi Beta Kappa, Alpha of Massachusetts. Cambridge. 1891. 1. 8°. pp. 8. (HARVARD COLLEGE — *Library*. Bibliographical contributions, 42.) 4 cop. **AL 1.93**

**A 35.23; DR. 3.26; Pier 3.278; LR.**

**Turner, Samuel Epes.** Syllabus of a course of six lectures on the history of Spain. [Boston. 1893.] 8°. pp. 15. **IV. 3946**

**United States coast and geodetic survey.** Catalogue of charts and other publications, 1892. Washington. 1892. 4°. *Charts*. **15323.36**

**Vlaamsche bibliographie.** Lijst der boeken, vlug- en tijdschriften, muziekwerken, kaarten, platen en tabellen, in België van 1830 tot 1890 verschenen. Uitgegeven door Fr. de Potter. [Afl. 1.] Gent. 1898. 1. 8°. **D 48.2**

**Vogel, Emil.** Biblioteca della musica vocale italiana di genere profano, stampata dal 1500 al 1700; contenente la letteratura delle frottole, dei madrigali, delle canzonette, arie ed opere in musica. 2 vol. Berlino. 1892. 8°. **1224.43**

Also with a German title-page and preface.

[**Winsor, Justin.**] The class of 1828 [Harvard college], with a bibliography of the publications of its members. Cambridge. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 28. (HARVARD COLLEGE — *Library*. Bibliographical contributions, 46.) 4 cop. **A 35.23; DR. 3.26; Pier 3.278; LR.**

**Wise, Thomas J., and Smart, James P.** A complete bibliography of the writings in prose and verse of John Ruskin; with a list of the more important Ruskiniana. Edited by T. J. Wise. 2 vol. London. 1893 ['89-93]. 4°. *Port. of Ruskin*. **21416.29**

"250 copies only printed for sale."

## II. — Theology and Philosophy.

**Addis, W. E.** Christianity and the Roman Empire. London. 1893. sm. 8°. (CARPENTER, J. E., *editor*. Manuals of early Christian history.) **III. 7417, also DS.**

**Alexander, William, bp. of Derry and Raphoe.** Primary convictions; being discussions of which the greater part were delivered before the president, faculties, and students of Columbia college in the city of New York. London. 1893. 8°. (Columbia college lectures on subjects connected with the evidences of Christianity.) **III. 7350**

**André, Tony.** L'esclavage chez les anciens hébreux; étude d'archéologie biblique. Paris. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

"Littérature," pp. 189-192.

**Anger, A.** Étude sur les mystiques des Pays-Bas au moyen âge. *Diagrs.* (In BELGIUM — *Académie royale des sciences*, etc. Mémoires couronnés, etc. 1892, 8°. xlvii. [3].) **1.562 (XLVI)**

**Badham, Francis Pritchett.** The formation of the gospels; [also The gospels within the gospels]. 2d ed., revised and enlarged. London. 1892. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Balmforth, Ramsden.** The new reformation and its relation to moral and social problems. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. (SOCIAL science series.) **III. 7295**

**Batiffol, Pierre, l'abbé.** Histoire du bréviaire romain. [With "pièces justificatives."] Paris. 1898. sm. 8°. **III. 7353**

"Bibliographie," pp. xiii-xiv.

**Beach, David Nelson.** The newer religious thinking. Boston. 1893. 8°. **DS.**

**Bénard, Charles.** Platon; sa philosophie, précédée d'un aperçu de sa vie et de ses écrits. Paris. 1892. 8°. **Gp 83.168**

**Besant, Mrs. Annie.** Why I became a theosophist. New York. [1890.] sm. 8°. pp. 28. **III. 7271**

— *The same.* New York. [1891.] sq. 16°. pp. 35. **III. 7345**

**Bible. Old Test.** Germ. (1890-98.) Die Heilige Schrift des Alten Testaments in Verbindung mit prof. Baethgen, prof. Guthe, prof. Kamphausen [and others] übersetzt und herausgegeben von E. Kautzsch. Lief. i.-viii. (in 1 vol.). Freiburg i. B., etc. 1890-98. 1. 8°. **DS.**

**Bible. Job.** Germ. (1891.) Hiob nach J. G. E. Hoffmann. Kiel. 1891. 8°. **DS.**

**Bible. Job.** Heb. (1893.) The book of Job. Critical edition of the Hebrew text, with notes by C. Siegfried. English translation of the notes, by R. E. Brünnow. Leipzig, etc. 1893. 1. 8°. pp. (6), 50. (The SACRED books of the Old Testament, 17.) **Sem. 1055; also DS.; SL.**

**Bible. Isaiah.** Heb. and Germ. (1893.) Deuterjessaja; hebräisch und deutsch mit anmerkungen von A. Klostermann. München. 1893. 8°. (SAMMLUNG hebräisch-deutscher Bibeltexte, 1.) **DS.**

**Bible. Pseudep. — Enoch.** Das buch Henoch, aus dem aethiopischen in die ursprünglich hebräische abfassungssprache zurückübersetzt, mit einer einleitung und noten versehen, von Lazarus Goldschmidt. Berlin. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

**Bible. Colossians and Philemon.** Eng. (1893.) The epistles to the Colossians and to Philemon, with introduction and notes by H. C. G. Moule. Edited for the syndics of the university press. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1893. sm. 8°. (The CAMBRIDGE Bible for schools and colleges.) **DS.**

**Bible. Pseudep. — Gospel of Peter.** Das evangelium des Petrus. Das kürzlich gefundene fragment seines textes aufs neue herausgegeben, übersetzt, und untersucht von Theodor Zahn. Erlangen, etc. 1893. 8°. pp. vi., (2), 80+. **DS.**

**Bible. Pseudep. — Gospel of Peter.** Das neu aufgefundene bruchstück des sogen. Petrus-evangeliums; übersetzt und beurteilt von Joh. Kunze. Leipzig. 1893. sm. 8°. pp. 48. **DS.**

**Blorens de Haan, Johannes Diderik.** De beteekenis van Shaftesbury in de engelsche ethiek. Proefschrift. Utrecht. 1891. 8°. **III. 7188**

**Blossenthal, Normann.** Die urchristliche kirche in lehre und leben nach der *Διδαχὴ τῶν δώδεκα ἀποστόλων*. Insterburg. 1893. 4°. pp. 27. **DS.**

"1893. Progr. nr. 6."

**Blau, Ludwig.** Masoretische untersuchungen. Strassburg i. E. 1891. 8°. pp. 61. **Sem. 980**

**Bod, Péter.** Historia hungarorum ecclesiastica, inde ab exordio Novi Testamenti ad nostra usque tempora ex monumentis partim editis, partim vero ineditis. Edidit L. W. E. Rauwenhoff adjuvante Car. Szalay. 3 tom. in 2. Lugduni-Batavorum. 1888-90. 1. 8°. *Plate*. **DS.**

After the death of Rauwenhoff tom. ii. was edited by J. J. Prins.

**Beda, Henri.** Le dogme grec. Paris. 1893. 12°. **DS.**

**Bonstetten, Albrecht von.** Briefe und ausgewählte Schriften; herausgegeben von Albert Büchi. Basel. 1893. 8°. (QUELLEN zur Schweizer geschichte, 13.) **Germ. Hist. 809**

*Contents:* — Briefe an Albrecht von Bonstetten, 1466–1480. — Albrecht von Bonstetten: Ueber die verbannung der gerechtigkeit und der übrigen tugenden; Von der loblichen stiftung des hochwürdigen gotzhus Amsalden unser lieben Frowen; Beschreibung der Schweiz.

**Boussot, Wilhelm.** Jesu predigt in ihrem gegensatz zum judentum; ein religionsgeschichtlicher vergleich. Göttingen. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

**Bradshaw, Henry** (1831–1886). The early collection of canons known as the Hibernensis; two unfinished papers. Edited for the syndics of the press. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1898. 8°. pp. viii., 64. **DS.**

**Brooks, Arthur.** Phillips Brooks. [A memorial sermon.] New York. 1893. 24°. pp. (2), 50. *Portrs.* (Harper's black & white series.)

**17336.58.5**

[**Brown, Harold, and Updike, Daniel Berkeley.**] On the dedications of American churches; an enquiry into the naming of churches in the United States, some account of English dedications, and suggestions for future dedications in the American church. Compiled by two laymen of the diocese of Rhode Island. Cambridge. 1891. 8°. *Tables.*

**III. 7276**

**Burk, Karl von.** Das apostolische glaubensbekenntnis. Vortrag. Stuttgart. 1893. sm. 8°. pp. 26. **DS.**

**Caird, Edward.** The evolution of religion; the Gifford lectures, delivered before the university of St. Andrews, in sessions 1890–91 and 1891–92. 2 vol. Glasgow. 1893. 8°. **III. 7286**

**Calvinistic Methodist theological college, Bala, North Wales.** Calendar for 1892/3. Wrexham. [1892.] sm. 8°. **VI. 7502**

**Cambridge** [Eng.] companion (The) to the Bible, containing the structure, growth, and preservation of the Bible, introductions to the several books, with summaries of contents, history and chronology, etc. Cambridge [Eng.], etc. 1893. 8°. *Maps.* **DS.**

**Cannon, George Quayle.** The history of the Mormons; their persecutions and travels. Also the two manifestoes of the presidency of the church of Jesus Christ of latter-day saints and members of the council of the apostles. Salt Lake City. 1891. sm. 8°. pp. 19+. **III. 7199**

**Charles, Mrs. Elizabeth Rundle.** Early Christian missions of Ireland, Scotland, and England. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. **III. 7354**

**Oheyno, Thomas Kelly.** Founders of Old Testament criticism; biographical, descriptive, and critical studies. London. 1893. 8°. **DS.**

**Collmann, K.** Das apostolische glaubensbekenntnis und seine bestreiter. Leipzig. 1893. sm. 8°. pp. 23. **DS.**

**Cooke, George Albert.** The history and song of Deborah, Judges iv. and v. Oxford. 1892. 8°. pp. (4), 57. **DS.**

**Cooke, Josiah Parsons** (b. 1827). The credentials of science the warrant of faith. [Lectures.] 2d ed. New York. 1893. 8°. **III. 7343**

*Contents:* — The argument of natural theology. — Preparing the way. — The induction of Newton. — Deduction. — Examples of scientific investigation. — Laws of nature. — Determinate and indeterminate laws. — Theories or systems of science. — Predominant principles of scientific thought. — The systems compared, — religion and science.

**Cremer, Hermann.** Zum kampfung das apostolikum; eine streitschrift wider D. Harnack. 6<sup>a</sup> auf. Berlin. 1893. 8°. pp. 56. **DS.**

**Cremer, Hermann.** Warum können wir das apostolische glaubensbekenntnis nicht aufgeben? Zweite streitschrift zum kampfung das apostolikum. 2<sup>a</sup> auf. Berlin. 1893. 8°. pp. 48. **DS.**

**Cruttwell, Charles Thomas.** A literary history of early Christianity: including the fathers and the chief heretical writers of the ante-Nicene period. 2 vol. (paged contin.). London. 1893. 8°. pp. xxvi., 685+. **III. 7291**

**Curtis, Mattoon Monroe.** Philosophy and physical science. Inaugural address, delivered March 1st, 1892, as professor of philosophy in Adelbert college of the Western Reserve university. Cleveland, Ohio. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. 53. **III. 7311**

**Cust, Robert Needham.** Normal addresses on Bible-diffusion for the use of the younger clergy, and lay-speakers in general meetings, training colleges, and schools. London. 1892. sm. 4°. **III. 7261**

**Cutts, Edward Lewes.** A handy book of the church of England. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Tables and wdcts.* **DR. 158.13**

**Deissmann, G. Adolf.** Die neutestamentliche formel "in Christo Jesu" untersucht. Marburg. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

**DeMotte, John B.** The secret of character building. Chicago. 1893. sm. 8°. *Front. and wdcts.* **III. 7328**

**Dippe, Alfred.** Untersuchungen über die bedeutung der denkform idee in der philosophie und geschichte. Inaugural-dissertation. Jena. 1892. 8°. pp. 61. **III. 7267**

**Dix, Franz.** Geschichte der schulbibel. Gotha. 1892. 8°. pp. 45. (PÄDAGOGISCHE zeit- und streitfragen, iv. [5].) **VI. 7510 (iv)**

**Drummond, Henry, F.R.S.E.** Brilliants from Henry Drummond, compiled by A. L. W. Boston. [cop. 1892.] 16°. pp. (33). *Port., plates, and wdcts.* **III. 7329**

**Drummond, James, of Manchester new college.** The Epistle of St. Paul to the Galatians explained and illustrated. London. 1893. 16°. (CARPENTER, J. E., editor. Biblical manuals.) **DS.**

**Dunbar, Newell, compiler.** Phillips Brooks: the man, the preacher, and the author. Based on the "Estimate" by Newell Dunbar; with an introduction by Joseph Cook, and a supplementary chapter from F. W. Farrar; to which are added selections from the writings of the late great divine. Boston. 1893. 8°. *Portrs. and plates.* **17336.58.3**

**Duplessis, François Xavier.** Lettres; accompagnées d'une notice biographique et d'annotations par J. E. Roy. Levis. 1892. 8°. *Port., plate, and fac-sims.* **III. 7237**

"Notice biographique," pp. v.–lxxv.

**Evetts, Basil Thomas Alfred.** New light on the Bible and the Holy Land; being an account of some recent discoveries in the East. London, etc. 1892. 8°. *Front. and wdcts.* **DS.**

**Faber, Frederick William.** Hymns. 3d American from the author's last edition of 1861. Baltimore. [cir. 1890.] 12°. **1223.43**



**Faith and criticism.** Essays by congregation-  
alists; W. H. Bennett, W. F. Adeney, F. T. For-  
syth [and others]. London. 1898. sm. 8°. **DS.**

*Contents:* — The Old Testament; W. H. Bennett. — The  
New Testament; W. F. Adeney. — Revelation and the per-  
son of Christ; F. T. Forsyth. — Christ and the Christian;  
E. A. Lawrence. — The atonement; E. F. Horton. — Prayer,  
in theory and practice; H. A. Thomas. — The kingdom and  
the church; F. H. Stead. — Christian missions; E. Armitage.  
— Church and state; Thomas Raleigh.

**Falke, Robert.** Die lehre von der ewigen ver-  
damnis; mit besonderer berücksichtigung des  
conditionalismus, der apokatastasis, und der see-  
lenwanderung. Eisenach. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

**Felme, Paul.** Der Jakobusbrief nach lehrn-  
schauungen und entstehungsverhältnissen unter-  
sucht. Eisenach. 1898. 8°. **DS.**

**Förster, Max.** Beiträge zur kenntnis des  
characters und der philosophie d'Alemberts.  
Inaugural-dissertation, Jena. Hamburg. 1892.  
8°. pp. 96. **9574.30**

**Franz, A.** Luthers catechismus — ein schul-  
buch für unsere kinder? Gotha. 1898. 8°. pp. 32.  
(PÄDAGOGISCHE ZEIT- UND STREITFRAGEN, v. 6.)

**VI. 7510 (v)**

**Gallwitz, Hans.** Das problem der ethik in  
der gegenwart; ein beitrage zur lösung desselben.  
Göttingen. 1891. 8°. **DS.**

**Goullaux, Arnold.** Opera philosophica. Re-  
cognovit J. P. N. Land. 3 vol. Hagae Comitum.  
1891-98. 8°. *Wdts. and fac-sims.* **III. 7138**

**Gilmore, Evelyn Langdon.** Christ church,  
Gardiner, Maine; antecedents and history. [To  
which is appended, a pedigree and genealogy of  
Dr. Silvester Gardiner.] Gardiner. 1893. 8°. **DS.**  
*Front. and wdts.* **III. 7344**

**Gilmour, James.** More about the Mongols;  
selected and arranged from the diaries and papers  
of James Gilmour, by Richard Lovett. London.  
1898. sm. 8°. **I. 4420**

**Green, Samuel Abbott.** [The career of Ben-  
jamin Franklin.] A paper read before the American  
philosophical society, Philadelphia, May 25, 1893,  
at the celebration of the 150th anniversary of its  
foundation in that city. Groton, Mass. 1893. 8°. **DS.**  
pp. 22. **6313.10**

**Grotillat, Augustin.** Exposé de théologie  
systématique. 4 tom. in 3. Paris, etc. 1885-92.  
8°. **DS.**

*Contents:* — I., II. Propédeutique. 2 tom. 1. Méthodologie.  
1885. — 2. Apologetique. Canonique. 1892.  
III., IV. Dogmatique. 2 tom. 1. Théologie spéciale. Cos-  
mologie. 1888. — 2. Sotériologie. Eschatologie. 1890.

**Grünhut, Lazar.** Kritische untersuchung des  
Midrasch Kohelet rabba. Theil I. Frankfurt a. M.  
1892. 8°. **Sem. 979**

*Contents:* — I. Quellen und redactionszeit.

[**Gsell, Benedict, and Janauschek, Leopold,**  
*editors.*] Beitrage zur geschichte der cister-  
cienser-stifte [der oesterreichisch-ungarischen  
ordens-provinz], und der cistercienserinnen-abteien  
Marienthal und Marienstern in der koen. saech-  
sischen Lausitz. Wien. 1891. 8°. (XENIA  
bernardina, 3.) **III. 7259.3**

**Hamburger, Jakob.** Real-encyclopädie für  
Bibel und Talmud. 2 abth. Neustrelitz, etc.  
1870, [76]—83. 8°. **DS.**

*Contents:* — I. Die biblischen artikel, von A-Z. 1870  
[76-70]. — II. Die talmudischen artikel, A-Z. 1883.

— *The same.* 2 abth. Leipzig, etc. 1892,  
'88. 8°. **Sem. 674**

Abth. I. is "3 durchgesehene und verbesserte aufl."  
— *The same.* [2<sup>e</sup> aufl. Abth. I. heft 1.  
Leipzig. 1894.] 8°. **Sem. 675**

**Hamburger, Jakob.** *The same.* Supplement-  
band. 3 pt. in 1 vol. Leipzig. 1886-92. 8°.

**Sem. 674, also DS.**

**Hardy, Edmund.** Die vedisch-brahmanische  
periode der religion des alten Indiens. Nach den  
quellen dargestellt. Münster i. W. 1893. 8°. **DS.**  
(DARSTELLUNGEN AUS DEM GEBIETE DER NICHTCHRIST-  
LICHEN RELIGIONSGESCHICHTE, 9, 10.)

"Literatur-übersicht," pp. 239-246.

**Harnack, Adolf.** Das apostolische glaubens-  
bekenntnis; ein geschichtlicher bericht nebst  
einem nachwort. 26<sup>e</sup> aufl. Berlin. 1892. 8°. **DS.**  
pp. 44.

**Harnack, Adolf.** Bruchstücke des Evange-  
liums und der Apokalypse des Petrus. 2<sup>e</sup> verbes-  
serte und erweiterte aufl. Leipzig. 1893. 8°. **DS.**  
(TEXTE UND UNTERSUCHUNGEN ZUR GESCHICHTE DER  
ALTCHRISTLICHEN LITERATUR, ix, 2.) 2 cop.

**Harnack, Adolf.** Dogmengeschichte. 2<sup>e</sup>, neu  
bearbeitete aufl. Freiburg i. B., etc. 1898. 8°. **DS.**  
(GRUNDRISSE DER THEOLOGISCHEN WISSENSCHAFTEN,  
iv, 3.)

**Harvard college — Divinity school.** The di-  
vinity school of Harvard university; its history,  
courses of study, aims, and advantages. Cam-  
bridge. 1893. 8°. pp. 31+. *Wdts.*

**Pier 3. 308**

**Helmerdinger, G.** Zur reform des catechi-  
smusunterrichts. Gotha. 1890. 8°. pp. 32. (PÄ-  
DAGOGISCHE ZEIT- UND STREITFRAGEN, iii, [3].)

**VI. 7510 (m)**

**Heinrich, Karl Friedrich Georg.** Theologische  
encyclopädie. Freiburg i. B., etc. 1893. 8°. **DS.**  
(GRUNDRISSE DER THEOLOGISCHEN WISSENSCHAFTEN,  
i, 1.)

**Helps to the study of the Bible; including**  
introductions to the several books, the history and  
antiquities of the Jews, the results of modern dis-  
coveries, and the natural history of Palestine, with  
tables, concordance, and indices. Oxford, etc.  
[1893.] sm. 8°. pp. xlviiii., (2), 636, (6). 68  
plates and 15 [12] maps. **DS.**

**Holtmann, Oskar.** Jesus Christus und das  
gemeinschaftsleben der menschen. Freiburg i.  
B., etc. 1893. 8°. pp. viii., 88. **III. 7279**

**Horton, Robert Forman.** Inspiration and the  
Bible; an inquiry. 5th ed. London. 1891. 8°. **DS.**

**III. 7347**

**Horton, Robert Forman.** Verbum Dei. The  
Yale lectures on preaching, 1893. New York, etc.  
1893. sm. 8°. **DS.**

*Contents:* — The theme. — "The word of the Lord came."  
— The word in the New Testament. — The Bible and the  
word of God. — The word of God outside the Bible. — On  
receiving the word. — The logos. — The preacher's person-  
ality. — Methods and modes.

**Hughes, Meredith Jones.** A guide to prepara-  
tion for the universities of Cambridge & Oxford  
preliminary examination of candidates for holy  
orders, and for bishops' examinations generally.  
London, etc. [1892.] sm. 8°. pp. (4), 48, xiv. **VI. 15012**

**Huxley, Thomas Henry.** Evolution and ethics;  
[lecture] delivered in the Sheldonian theatre, May  
18, 1893. [With notes.] London, etc. 1893. 8°. **DS.**  
pp. (4), 57. (The Romanes lecture, 1893.)

**III. 7367**

**James, Montague Rhodes, editor.** Apocrypha  
anecdota; a collection of thirteen apocryphal books  
and fragments. Now first edited from manuscripts.  
Cambridge [Eng.]. 1893. 8°. (ROBINSON, J. A.,  
editor. Texts and studies, ii, 3.) **DS.**

**Jig-med nam-mk'a.** Geschichte des bud-  
dismus in der Mongolei. Aus dem tibetischen  
herausgegeben, übersetzt, und erläutert von Georg  
Huth. Teil i. Strassburg. 1892. 8°.

III. 7205

*Contents:* — i. Vorrede. — Text. — Kritische anmerkungen.

**Johnson, Harriet M.** The story of Jeremiah  
and his times. London. 1890. 16°. *Map.* (CAR-  
PENTER, J. E., *editor.* Biblical manuals.) **DS.**

**Joseph, Morris.** The ideal in Judaism, and  
other sermons preached [at Hampstead] during  
1890-92. London. 1893. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Kattenbusch, Ferdinand.** Lehrbuch der ver-  
gleichenden confessionskunde. Bd. i. Freiburg  
i. B. 1892. 8°. (SAMMLUNG theologischer lehr-  
bücher, 1.) **DS.**

*Contents:* — i. Prolegomena. — Die orthodoxe anatolische  
kirche.

**Kirchner, Friedrich.** Wörterbuch der philoso-  
phischen grundbegriffe. 2° durchgesehene und  
vermehrte aufl. Heidelberg. 1890. sm. 8°.  
(KROHMANN, J. H. VON. Philosophische biblio-  
thek, 94.) **III. 7305**

**Klostermann, August.** Der Pentateuch; be-  
träge zu seinem verständnis und seiner entste-  
hungsgeschichte. Leipzig. 1893. 8° **DS.**

**Krauer, Gustav.** Aufgefahren gen himmel  
(wider D. Cremer). Geboren von der jungfrau  
Maria (wider D. Harnack). Zwei beiträge zur  
schlichtung des streites um das apostolikum.  
Eisenach. 1893. 8° pp. 52. **DS.**

**Kostveld, Cornelis Eliza VAN.** Die gleichnisse  
des evangeliums als hausbuch für die christliche  
familie bearbeitet. Aus dem holländischen über-  
setzt; mit einem vorworte von F. Nippold. Jena.  
1892. 8°. **DS.**

**Kolde, Theodor.** Martin Luther; eine bio-  
graphie. 2 bde. Gotha. 1884-93. 8°. *Port. of*  
*Luther.* **III. 5842**

**Ladd, George Trumbull.** Introduction to phi-  
losophy; an inquiry after a rational system of  
scientific principles in their relation to ultimate  
reality. New York. 1890. 8°. **III. 7348**

**Lagarde, Paul (Anton) DE, editor.** Biblio-  
thecae syriacae quae ad philologiam sacram per-  
tinent. Gottingae. 1892. 1. 8°. **Sem. 887**

*Contents:* — Veteris Testamenti graeci in sermonem syria-  
cum versi fragmenta octo. — Evangeliarum hierosolymita-  
num.

The author intended to publish other volumes, but did not  
live to do so.

**Lange, Karl (b. 1849).** Apperception; a mono-  
graph on psychology and pedagogy. Translated  
by E. E. Brown, Charles DeGarmo, Mrs. Eudora  
Hailmann [and others]. Edited by Charles  
DeGarmo. Boston. 1893. sm. 8°. (Heath's  
pedagogical library.) **III. 7332**

**Langevin, Jean Pierre François Laforce,**  
*abp. of Léontopolis.* Notice biographique; Jean  
Langevin, sa mort et ses funérailles. Québec.  
1892. 24°. pp. 38. **VII. 2902**

"Du *Messager de Sainte Anne*, Rimouski."

**Lias, John James.** Principles of biblical criti-  
cism. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. **DS.**

[*Liber landavensis.*] The text of the Book of  
Llan Dâv, reproduced from the Gwysaney manu-  
script by J. G. Evans, with the co-operation of  
John Rhys. Oxford. 1893. 1. 8°. *Front.* and  
*fac-sims.* (SERIES of Welsh texts, 4.) **IV. 4050**

"283 copies. No. 113."

**Liddon, Henry Parry.** Explanatory analysis of  
St. Paul's epistle to the Romans. London, etc.  
1893. 8°. **DS.**

**Lillie, Arthur.** The influence of Buddhism on  
primitive Christianity. London. 1893. sm. 8°.

III. 7349

**Lods, Adolphe.** Evangelii secundum Petrum  
et Petri Apocalypsoes quae supersunt; ad fidem  
codicis in Aegypto nuper inventi edidit cum latina  
versione et dissertatione critica. Parisiis. 1892.  
8° pp. (4), 59+. **DS.**

**Lods, Adolphe.** L'Évangile et l'Apocalypse de  
Pierre; publiés pour la 1<sup>re</sup> fois d'après les photo-  
graphies du manuscrit de Gizéh, avec un appendice  
sur les rectifications à apporter au texte grec du  
livre d'Hénoch. Paris. 1893. 18°. **DS.**

**Löhr, Max.** Die Klagelieder des Jeremias  
erklärt. Göttingen. 1891. 8°. **DS.**

**Löw, Leopold.** Gesammelte schriften; her-  
ausgegeben von Immanuel Löw. 3 bde. in 2.  
Szegedin. 1889-93. 8°. *Port. of Aron Chorin.*  
**Sem. 209.2**

*Contents (partial):* — i. Ueber den geist des Talmuds. —  
Die lehre Philo's vom eide. — Zur Maimonidesfrage. —  
Geschichtliche erläuterung der wochen Daniel's. — Ueber  
Moses Mendelssohn. 1899.

ii. Die astrologie bei den juden. — Das mährische landes-  
rabbinat seit hundert jahren. — Abraham und Josef Fleisch  
und ihre zeit. — Aron Chorin. 1890.

iii. Eherechtliche studien. — Die moralische zeugen-  
und eidesfähigkeit. — Dina de-Malekutha Dina. — Zur medicin  
und hygiene. — Kranz und krone. 1893.

**Lots, Wilhelm (b. 1853).** Geschichte und offen-  
barung im Alten Testament. 2° vermehrte ausg.  
Leipzig. 1892. 8°. **III. 7299**

**Lockock, Herbert Mortimer.** The church in  
Scotland. London. [1893.] sm. 8°. *Maps.*  
(The NATIONAL churches, [5.]) **III. 7290**

"Authorities," pp. 364-366.

**Luthardt, Christoph Ernst.** Geschichte der  
christlichen ethik. 2 hälften. Leipzig. 1888-93.  
8°. **III. 4292**

*Contents:* — i. Geschichte der christlichen ethik vor der  
reformation. 1888. — ii. Geschichte der christlichen ethik  
seit der reformation. 1893.

Bibliographical notes are placed at the beginning of many  
chapters.

**Luther, Martin.** Briefwechsel; bearbeitet und  
mit erläuterungen versehen von E. L. Enders.  
Bd. i.-v. (in 4 vol.). Frankfurt am Main, etc.  
1884-93. sm. 8°. **III. 7369**

Also with the title. "Sämtliche werke in beiden original-  
sprachen nach den ältesten ausgaben kritisch und historisch  
bearbeitet."

*Contents:* — i. Vom 1507 bis märz. 1519. 1884. — ii. Vom  
april, 1519 bis nov. 1520. 1887. — iii. Vom dez. 1520 bis aug.  
1522. 1889. — iv. Vom sept. 1522 bis aug. 1524. 1891. —  
v. Vom sept. 1524 bis dez. 1526, nebst nachträgen. 1893.

**Lyon, Georges.** La philosophie de Hobbes.  
Paris. 1893. 18°. *Front.* **III. 7323**

**McCook, John James.** Presbytery of New  
York; the presbyterian church in the United  
States, against C. A. Briggs. Argument. [New  
York. 1893.] 8° pp. 49. **III. 7257**

**MacKellar, Thomas.** Hymns and metrical  
psalms. [3d ed., revised and enlarged.] Phila-  
delphia. 1893. 12°. *Port.* **III. 7289**

**McQuaker trust lectures.** Series ii. By P. H.  
Wicksteed, J. E. Carpenter, and J. P. Hopps.  
Three lectures delivered in Aberdeen, Edinburgh,  
and Glasgow, Nov. 1892; with an introduction by  
James Forrest. London. 1893. 8° pp. 88.  
*Chart.* **DS.**

*Contents:* — Old and new conceptions of the structure and  
chronology of the Old Testament; by P. H. Wicksteed. —  
The Jesus of the gospels and the Jesus of history; by J. E.  
Carpenter. — Incarnations of God; by J. P. Hopps.

**Maher, Michael.** Recent evidence for the authenticity of the gospels: Tatian's Diatessaron. With appendix on the Gospel according to St. Peter. London. 1893. sm. 8°. pp. 84. **DS.**

**Mandl, Armin.** Die Peschittha zu Hiob; nebst einem anhang über ihr verhältniss zu LXX und Targum. Inaugural-dissertation. Budapest. 1892. 8°. pp. (2), 35+.

"Vita," p. (37).

**Marti, Karl.** Der prophet Sacharja, der zeitgenosse Serubbabels; ein bestrag zum verständnis des Alten Testaments. Freiburg i. B. 1892. 8°. **DS.**

[**Martyrologium.**] The martiloge in Englysshe after the use of the chirche of Salisbury and as it is redde in Syon with addicyons; [translated by Richard Whitford]; printed by Wynkyn de Worde in 1526. Edited, with introduction and notes, by F. Procter and E. S. Dewick. London. 1893. 8°. (HENRY BRADSHAW SOCIETY. [Publ.] 3.)

**III. 6883.3**

**Minto, William.** Logic inductive and deductive. London. 1893. sm. 8°. *Diagrs.* (UNIVERSITY extension manuals.)

**III. 7288**

**Moore, Aubrey Lackington.** Science and the faith; essays on apologetic subjects. With an introduction. 3d ed. London. 1892. sm. 8°. **DS.**

*Contents:* — H. Drummond's "Natural law in the spiritual world." — Duke of Argyll's "Unity of nature." — Bishop Temple's Bampton lectures: ["The relations between religion and science"]. — Cotter Morison's "Service of man." — Dr. Martineau's "Study of religion." — Darwinism and the Christian faith.

**Moses Ben Maimon (Lat. MAIMONIDES).** Commentar zum tractat Kilajim; zum ersten male im arabischen urtext herausgegeben, mit verbesserter hebräischer uebersetzung und mit anmerkungen versehen, von Salomon Bamberger. Frankfurt a. M. 1891. 8°. pp. 28, (2), 58. *Plate.*

**Sem. 481**

**Mühlmann, Johannes.** Zur frage der makka-bäischen psalmen. Berlin. 1891. 4°. pp. 3-19. (Progr. d. k. Wilhelms-gym. "1891, nr. 66.")

**DS.**

**Müller, Friedrich Max.** Theosophy or psychologic religion. The Gifford lectures, delivered before the university of Glasgow in 1892. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. pp. xxiv., 585.

**III. 7253, also DS.**

The author uses the word theosophy, in its original sense, as expressing the highest knowledge of God within the reach of the human mind.

**Müller, Karl (b. 1852).** Kirchengeschichte. Bd. i. Freiburg i. B. 1892. 8°. (GRUNDRISSE der theologischen wissenschaften, iv. 1.)

**III. 7351, also DS.**

**Nebe, August.** Die kindheitsgeschichte unseres herrn Jesu Christi nach Matthäus und Lukas angelegt. Stuttgart. 1893. 8°. **DS.**

**Neeltle, Eberhard.** Marginalien und materialien. Tübingen. 1893. 8°. **DS.**

*Materialien:* — Die dem Epiphanius zugeschriebenen Vitae prophetarum in doppelter griechischer rezenzion. — Einiges über zahl und namen der weisen aus dem Morgenland. — Nigri, Bëhm, und Fellican; ein beitrug zur anfangsgeschichte des hebräischen sprachstudiums in Deutschland. — Bengel als gelehrter; ein bild für unsere tage. — Ein jubiläum der lateinischen Bibel zum 9. nov. 1892.

**New Haven, Conn. — Congregational club.** Proceedings of the meeting held Oct. 24th, 1892, in commemoration of the ter-centenary of congregationalism. New Haven. 1893. 8°. pp. 41.

**III. 7254**

**Oetli, Samuel.** Das Deuteronomium und die bücher Josua und Richter. München. 1893. l. 8°. *Map.* (STRACK, Hermann (L.), and ZÖCKLER, Otto, editors. Kurzgefasster kommentar zu den Heiligen Schriften. *Altes Testament*, 2.)

**III. 4100.2**

**Oliphant, Mrs. Margaret Oliphant (WILSON).** Thomas Chalmers, preacher, philosopher, and statesman. London. 1893. sm. 8°. *Portr. of Chalmers.*

**VII. 2950**

**Orr, James.** The Christian view of God and the world as centring in the incarnation. Being the Kerr lectures for 1890-91. Edinburgh. 1893. 8°. **DS.**

**Pastor, Ludwig.** Johannes Janssen, 1829-1891; ein lebensbild vornehmlich nach den ungedruckten briefen und tagebüchern desselben entworfen. Freiburg im Breisgau. 1892. 8°. *Portr. of Janssen.*

**16574.31.2**

**Perry, William Stevens, bp. of Iowa.** The American prayer-book revisions of 1785 and 1789; a sermon preached in Christ church, Philadelphia, Oct. 16, 1892. Davenport. 1893. 16°. pp. (2), 25.

**III. 7242**

**Ploppenbring, Ch.** Theology of the Old Testament; translated from the French, with added references, by H. G. Mitchell. New York, etc. [1893.] sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Prevost, Gustave A.** L'église et les campagnes au moyen âge. Paris. 1892. 8°. **III. 7264**

**Ramsay, William Michell.** The church in the Roman Empire before A.D. 170. [Mansfield college lectures, 1892.] London. 1893. 8°. *Plates and maps.*

**III. 7325**

**Robinson, Charles Edson.** A concise history of the united society of believers called shakers. East Canterbury, N. H. [1893.] 8°. *Portrs. and wdets.*

**III. 7330**

**Rocquain, Félix.** La cour de Rome et l'esprit de réforme avant Luther. i. Paris. 1893. 8°. **III. 7322**

*Contents:* — i. La théocratie. — Apogée du pouvoir pontifical.

**Rogers, Edward Henry.** National life in the spirit world; a sociologic essay. N. P. 1891. sm. 8°. pp. iv., 66. **III. 7294**

**Rouleau, C. E.** Une page d'histoire; découverte des restes de trois missionnaires de la compagnie de Jésus [under the Jesuit college at Québec]. Québec. 1893. 8°. pp. xii., 68+.

**4386.25**

The author believes the three missionaries to have been Jean de Quen, François du Peron, and Jean Liégeois.

**Roy, Paul Eugène.** L. A. Olivier. Lévis. 1891. 8°. pp. 30. **VII. 2904**

**Sanzorn, Franklin Benjamin, and Harris, William Torrey.** A. Bronson Alcott; his life and philosophy. 2 vol. (paged contin.). Boston. 1893. sm. 8°. pp. (2), v., (3), 679. *Portrs. and plate.*

**AL 730.6.020**

**Schopenhauer, Arthur.** Werke. Mit einleitungen, erläuternden anmerkungen, und einer biographisch-historischen charakteristik Schopenhauers in auswahl herausgegeben, von Moritz Brasch. 2. aufl. 2 bde. Leipzig. [1891.] 8°. *Portr.*

**III. 7357**

*Contents:* — i. Schriften zur erkenntnislehre, metaphysik, und naturphilosophie. — ii. Schriften zur aesthetik, ethik, religionsphilosophie, und lebensweiseit.

**Schrempf, Christoph.** Akten zu meiner entlassung aus dem württembergischen kirchendienste; mit einem kurzen vorbericht herausgegeben. Göttingen. 1892. 8°. pp. viii., 56. **DS.**

**Schrempf, Christoph.** Drei religiöse reden. 2<sup>e</sup> auf. Stuttgart. 1893. 8° pp. 75+. **DS.**

*Contents:* — Unser "unglaube." — Ueber religion. — Ueber religiöse gemeinschaft und die gegenwärtige evangelische landeskirche Württemberg.

**Schrempf, Christoph.** Eine frage an die evangelische landeskirche Württembergs. Göttingen. 1892. 8° pp. 55. **DS.**

**Schrempf, Christoph.** Zur pfarrersfrage. Zwei offene briefe an C. B. und Chr. R.; nebst einer beilage. Stuttgart. 1893. 8° pp. 52. **DS.**

**Schrempf, Christoph.** Wie man das bekenntnis verteidigt. Rede gehalten am 13. märz 1893. Stuttgart. 1893. 8° pp. 32. **DS.**

"Sonderdruck aus 'Natürliches christentum.'"

**Schwally, Friedrich.** Das leben nach dem tode, nach den vorstellungen des alten Israel und des judentums, einschliesslich des volksglaubens im zeitalter Christi. Eine biblisch-theologische untersuchung. Giessen. 1892. 8° **DS.**

**Society for propagating the gospel in foreign parts.** Classified digest of the records of the society, 1701-1892; with much supplementary information. [Compiled by C. F. Pascoe.] London. 1893. 8° pp. xvi. 980. *Portrs.* **III. 7297**

**Solly, Henry Shaen.** The Gospel according to Mark; a study in the earliest records of the life of Jesus. London. 1893. sm. 8° *Table.* (CARPENTER, J. E., *editor.* Biblical manuals.) **DS.**

**Spitta, Friedrich.** Zur geschichte und litteratur des urchristentums. Bd. i. Göttingen. 1893. 8° **DS.**

*Contents:* — I. Die zweimalige römische gefangenschaft des Paulus. — Der zweite Brief an die thessalonicher. — Unordnungen im texte des vierten evangeliums. — Die urchristlichen traditionen über ursprung und sinn des abendmahls.

**Stephen, Leslie.** An agnostic's apology, and other essays. London. 1893. 8°

**III. 7352, also DS.**

*Other essays:* — The scepticism of believers. — Dreams and realities. — What is materialism? — Newman's theory of belief. — Poisonous opinions. — The religion of all sensible men.

**Strauss, David Friedrich.** The life of Jesus critically examined. Translated from the 4th German edition by George Eliot. 2d ed. London, etc. 1892. 8° pp. 784. **III. 7327**

**Strong, Josiah.** The new era; or, The coming kingdom. New York. [1893.] 8° **III. 7368**

**Sullivan, Sir Arthur (Seymour), compiler.** Church hymns with tunes. Published under the direction of the tract committee. 49th thousand. London, etc. 1891. sm. 4° **1221.57**

**Sunderland, Jabez Thomas.** The Bible, its origin, growth, and character, and its place among the sacred books of the world; with a list of books for study and reference, with critical comments. New York, etc. 1893. sm. 8° **DS.**

"List of books," pp. 267-287.

**Taschereau, Elzéar Alexandre, Cardinal.** Jubilé sacerdotal de S. E. le cardinal Taschereau. [1842-1892.] — Noces d'or de la société S.-Jean-Baptiste. Québec. 1892. 1. 8° *Port.* **III. 7239**

**Taylor, Fred Manville.** The law of nature. [Philadelphia. 1891.] 8° pp. (29). **III. 7262**

"Reprinted from *Annals of the American academy of political and social science*, April, 1891."

**Thayer, John.** Relation de la conversion de M<sup>r</sup> Jean Thayer, autrefois ministre protestant à Boston en l'Amérique Septentrionale, converti à la religion catholique à Rome le 25 de may, 1783, et prêtre depuis la trinité, 1787. Écrite par lui-même en 1788. [With "Lettre de M<sup>r</sup> Thayer, en réponse à celle que lui a écrite M<sup>r</sup> son frère, après avoir appris sa conversion, traduite de l'anglais." ] 16° pp. (58). *MS.* **\*ARF 3.47**

[**Tollemache, Mrs. Margnerite.**] French Jansenists. By the author of "Many voices," etc. London. 1893. sm. 8° **III. 7355**

*Contents:* — Cornelius Jansen. — Jean du Vergier de Hauranne, abbé de Saint Cyran. — Jacqueline Marie Angélique Arnauld (Mère Angélique), abbess of Port Royal. — Antoine Arnauld. — Louis Isaac, le maître de Sacy. — Pierre Nicole. — Blaise Pascal. — Louis Sebastien le Nain de Tillemont. — Pasquier Quesnel.

**Turié, Georg.** Der entschluss in dem willensprozesse, aus dem gesichtspunkt von Herbart's metaphysik und psychologie erörtert. Inaugural-dissertation, Jena. Langensalza. 1892. 8° pp. iv., 82. **III. 7268**

**Ward, Wilfrid.** William George Ward and the catholic revival. London, etc. 1893. 8° *Front. and fac-sim.* **III. 7255**

**Weinstein, N. I.** Beiträge zur geschichte der essäer. Wien. 1892. 8° pp. (4), 92. **DS., also SL.**

**Wide, Samuel.** Lakonische kulte. Leipzig. 1893. 8° **12276.8**

**Wilbur, Earl Morse.** A history of the first unitarian church, of Portland, Oregon, 1867-1892. With a sketch of the life of T. L. Eliot, its first pastor, and an account of the exercises of the 25th anniversary. Portland. 1893. sm. 8° pp. 95+. *Front., plates, and portrs.* **III. 7341, also DS.**

**Winckler, Hugo.** Alttestamentliche untersuchungen. Leipzig. 1892. 8°

**III. 7245, also SL.**

**Wohlenberg, G.** Empfangen vom Heiligen Geist, geboren von der jungfrau Maria; eine schutz- und trutzschrift der christlichen gemeinde dargeboten. Leipzig. 1893. 8° pp. 44. **DS.**

**Wordsworth, Charles, bp. of St. Andrews.** *Dunkeld and Dunblane.* Annals of my life, 1847-1856; edited by W. E. Hodgson. London, etc. 1893. 8° **III. 6602.2**

### III. — Science.

**Allen, John Alpheus.** A list of the plants contained in the sixth edition of Gray's Manual of the botany of the northern United States, including the district east of the one hundredth meridian and north of North Carolina, Tennessee, and Arkansas. Cambridge. 1893. sm. 8° **V. 4579**

**Ammon, Otto.** Die natürliche anlese beim menschen; auf grund der ergebnisse der anthropologischen untersuchungen der wehrpflichtigen in Baden und anderer materialien dargestellt. Jena. 1893. 1. 8° *Diagrs.* **MZ.**

**Appell, Paul Émile.** Leçons sur l'attraction et la fonction potentielle, professées à la Sorbonne en 1890-1891. Rédigées par M. Charliat. Paris. 1892. 8° pp. 63. *Diagrs.* **V. 4532**

**Army medical department, Netley, England — Museum.** Descriptive catalogue of the pathological specimens contained in the museum; by Sir William Aitken. 3d ed. Vol. i. London. 1892. 8° *Chart and wdct.* **V. 4565**

"Official copy."

**Arndt, Rudolf.** Biologische studien. i. Greifswald. 1892. 8°. *Wdcts.* **MZ.**

*Contents*: — I. Das biologische grundgesetz.

**Ayrton, William Edward.** Practical electricity; a laboratory and lecture course, for first year students of electrical engineering, based on the practical definitions of the electrical units. 6th ed. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* **SS.**

**Baker, John Gilbert.** Handbook of the iridæ. London, etc. 1892. 8°. **BG.**

**Berendes, Julius.** Die pharmacie bei den alten culturvölkern; historisch-kritische studien. Mit einem vorworte von H. Beckurts. 2 vol. in 1. Halle a. S. 1891. 8°. *Plate and map.* **V. 4621**

"Verzeichniß der benutzten quellen und werke," i. xi.-xii.

**Berlin, Germany.** Die öffentliche gesundheits- und krankpflege der stadt Berlin; herausgegeben von den städtischen behörden. Berlin. 1890. 1. 8°. *Maps, plans, and charts.* **15551.26**

"Festschrift der stadt Berlin dargeboten dem x. internationalen medizinischen kongress."

**Biggs, C. H. W., editor.** Practical electrical engineering; a complete treatise on the construction and management of electrical apparatus as used in electric lighting and the electric transmission of power. By W. W. Beaumont, C. H. W. Biggs, C. Capito [and others]. 2 vol. London, etc. [1893?] 4°. *Illustr.* **SS.**

**Billings, Frank Seaver.** Inoculation a preventive of swine plague, with the demonstration that the administration of the agricultural department is a public scandal; an exposure. [Lincoln, Neb. 1892.] 8°. **V. 4631**

**Bjerlykke, K. O.** Norske planter; en skoleflora. Kristiania. 1892. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* **BG.**

**Bolton, Henry Carrington.** Progress of chemistry as depicted in apparatus and laboratories. [New York. 1893.] 8°. pp. (10). **V. 4555**

"Reprinted from the *Transactions of the New York academy of sciences*, vol. xii."

**Brammer, Louis.** Les tannoides; introduction critique à l'histoire physiologique des tanins et des principes immédiats végétaux qui leur sont chimiquement alliés. Thèse. Lyon. 1890. 4°. (LYONS, France — Université — Faculté de médecine et de pharmacie. [Publ.] i. 8.) **V. 4478**

With numerous references to the literature of the subject.

**Brandegee, Townsend Stith.** Additions to the flora of the cape region of Baja California. [San Francisco. 1892.] 8°. pp. (10). **BG.**

"Extract from *Proceedings California academy science*, 2d ser., iii."

**Britton, Mrs. Elizabeth G.** West Virginia mosses. [Charleston, West Va. 1892.] 8°. pp. (12). *Plates.* (COLUMBIA COLLEGE, New York, N. Y. — *Herbarium.* Contributions, 32.) **BG.**

"Reprinted from C. F. Millepaugh's Preliminary catalogue of the flora of West Virginia, 1892."

**Britton, Nathaniel Lord.** John Strong Newberry. [New York. 1893.] 8°. pp. (10). *Port. of Newberry and plate.* **BG.**

"Reprinted from *Bulletin of the Torrey botanical club*, vol. xx. no. 3, March, 1893."

**Britton, Nathaniel Lord.** The North American species of lespedeza. [New York. 1893.] 8°. pp. (12). (COLUMBIA COLLEGE, New York, N. Y. — *Herbarium.* Contributions, 34.) **BG.**

"Reprinted from the *Transactions of the New York academy of sciences*, vol. xii., 1893."

**Britton, Nathaniel Lord.** *Ranunculus repens* and its eastern North American allies. [New York. 1892.] 8°. pp. 4. (COLUMBIA COLLEGE, New York, N. Y. — *Herbarium.* Contributions, 30.) **BG.**

"Reprinted from the *Transactions of the New York academy of sciences*, vol. xii., 1892."

**Brown, John Fenner.** Numbers, and how to use them, by the natural method; a complete, practical arithmetic. Boston. [cop. 1892.] sm. 8°. **VI. 7685**

**Buchanan, Franz.** Ueber die bestäubungsverhältnisse bei den juncaceen. [Berlin. 1893.] 8°. pp. (62). *Plates.* **BG.**

"Separat-abdruck aus Pringheim's *Jahrbüchern für wissenschaftliche botanik*, bd. xxiv. heft 3."

**Buchanan, Franz.** Flora der Ostfriesischen inseln. 2., durch eine uebersicht der wichtigsten während der letzten 10 jahre gemachten pflanzenfunde vermehrte ausg. Norden, etc. 1891. sm. 8°. "Litteratur," pp. 1-3. **BG.**

**Buckman, S. S.** Vererbungsgesetze und ihre anwendung auf den menschen. Autorisierte deutsche ausg. Leipzig. 1893. 8°. (DARWINISTISCHE sCHRIFTEN. i<sup>e</sup> folge, 18.) **MZ.**

**Byerly, William Elwood.** Elements of the differential calculus, with examples and applications. Boston. 1891 [cop. 1879]. 8°. *Diagrs.* **VI. 7737**

**Canby, William Marriott, and Rose, Joseph Nelson.** George Vasey; a biographical sketch. [Crawfordsville, Ind. 1893.] 8°. pp. (14). *Port. of Vasey.* **BG.**

"Bibliography prepared by Josephine A. Clark," pp. 176-183.

"From *Botanical gazette*, vol. xviii."

**Carlisle, Robert James, editor.** An account of Bellevue hospital, with a catalogue of the medical and surgical staff from 1786 to 1894. New-York. 1893. 8°. *Illustr.* **V. 4618**

**Clerke, Agnes Mary.** A popular history of astronomy during the 19th century. 3d ed. London. 1893. 8°. *Front., vign., and 5 plates.* **VI. 7755**

**Cohn, Lassar.** Arbeitsmethoden für organisch-chemische laboratorien; ein handbuch für chemiker, mediziner, und pharmazeuten. Hamburg, etc. 1891. 8°. *Wdcts.* **V. 4569**

**Conger, Norman Beach.** Report on the forecasting of thunderstorms during the summer of 1892. [To which are appended papers of similar purport by R. D. Ward and C. M. Strong.] Washington. 1893. 8°. pp. 54. *Charts.* (UNITED STATES — *Weather bureau.* Bulletin, 9.) **Met. 384**

**Cutter, Charles.** Guide to the hot springs of Arkansas. 34th ed. 442d thousand. St. Louis. 1893, cop. 1876. sm. 8°. pp. 67+. *Illustr.* **12323.69.2**

**Dexter, Franklin, M. D.** The anatomy of the peritonæum. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. 86. 36 *plates.* **V. 4587**

**Dubois, Eug.** Die klimate der geologischen vergangenheit und ihre beziehung zur entwicklungsgeschichte der sonne. Nijmegen, etc. 1893. 8°. pp. vi., (2), 85. **MZ.**

A German translation of his "De klimaten der voorwereld en de geschiedenis der zon," which was published in 1891, in *Natuurkundig tijdschrift voor Nederlandisch-Indië.*

**Edwards, Clarence E.** Camp-fires of a naturalist; the story of fourteen expeditions after North American mammals, from the field notes of Lewis Lindsey Dyche, professor of zoölogy and curator of birds and mammals in the Kansas state university. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. *Front. and plates.* **15366.14**

**Emmerich, A.** Die brocardschen gebilde und ihre beziehungen zu den verwandten merkwürdigen punkten und kreisen des dreiecks. Berlin. 1891. 8°. *Diagrs. and plate.* **VI. 7123**

**Engler, Adolf.** Syllabus der vorlesungen über specielle und medicinisch-pharmaceutische botanik; eine uebersicht über das gesammte pflanzen-system, mit berücksichtigung der medicinal- und nutzpflanzen. Grosse ausg. Berlin. 1892. 8°. **BG.**

**Fisher, A. K.** The hawks and owls of the United States in their relation to agriculture. Prepared under the direction of C. H. Merriam. Washington. 1893. 8°. 26 *plates.* (UNITED STATES — Department of agriculture — Division of ornithology and mammalogy. Bulletin, 3.) **\*V. 4554**

**Formánek, Eduard.** Beitrag zur flora von Serbien, Macedonien, und Thessalien. Arnstadt. 1890-91. [Wien. 1890.] 8°. pp. 58. **BG.**

"Separat-abdruck aus der Deutschen botanischen monats-schrift."

**Fricker, Karl.** Die entstehung und verbreitung des antarktischen treibeises; ein beitrag zur geographie der Südpolargebiete. Leipzig. 1893. 8°. *Map.* **MZ.**

**Gegenbauer, Leopold.** Über arithmetische progressionen, in denen anfangsglied und differenz theilerfremd sind. Wien. 1891. 8°. pp. 36. **VI. 7386**

"Aus den Sitzungsberichten d. kais. akademie d. wissenschaften in Wien; mathem.-naturw. classe, bd. c. abth. II. a, oct. 1891."

**Glasebrook, Richard Tetley, and Shaw, William Napier.** Practical physics. 4th ed., revised. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. pp. xxvi., 633. *Front. and diagrs.* (TEXT-BOOKS OF SCIENCE.) **V. 3575.2**

**Gould, John.** The birds of Great Britain. 5 vol. London. 1873. f°. 367 *col. plates.* **\*27 Case. 658**

**Grashey, Hubert.** Experimentelle beiträge zur lehre von der blut-circulation in der schädel-rückgrathöhle. Fest-schrift der med. fakultät der universität München zur feier des fünfzigjährigen doctor-jubiläums des Herrn Dr. L. A. Buchner. München. 1892. f°. pp. (10), 75. *Diagrs.* **V. 4608**

**Grawinkel, Karl, and Strecker, Karl.** Hilfsbuch für die elektrotechnik. Unter mitwirkung von Fink, Goppelsröder, Pirani, v. Renesse, und Seyffert bearbeitet und herausgegeben. 3<sup>e</sup> vermehrte und verbesserte aufl. Berlin. 1893. 8°. pp. x., 642. *Wdcts.* **V. 4592**

**Greenhill, Alfred George.** Notes on dynamics. For the senior class of artillery officers [Woolwich]. London. [1892?] f°. *Plates.* **V. 4564**

**Greenwich, Eng.** — Royal observatory. Results of the observations of the time of swing of the Indian invariable pendulums, made at the observatory, in 1889. London. 1891. 4°. pp. (2), 25. **130.77, also AO.**

"Appendix to the Greenwich observations for 1889."

**Hague, Arnold.** Geology of the Eureka district, Nevada. [With appendices containing "Systematic list of fossils of each geological formation, by C. D. Walcott"; and "Microscopical petrography of the eruptive rocks, by J. P. Iddings."] Washington. 1892. 4°. *Wdcts., 8 plates, and atlas of 11 maps,* 1883 [1892], f°. (U. S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. Monographs, 20.) **20.3; Atlas, M. 3997**

**Harkness, James, and Morley, Frank.** A treatise on the theory of functions. New York, etc. 1893. 8°. *Diagrs.* **VI. 7108**

**Hart, Ernest.** Hypnotism, mesmerism, and the new witchcraft. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* **V. 4581**

**Harvard college — Medical school.** The medical school of Harvard university. Cambridge. 1893. 8°. pp. (8). *Wdcts.* **Pier 3. 308**

**Harvard college — School of veterinary medicine.** Descriptive circular of the school of veterinary medicine of Harvard university. Cambridge. [1893.] 8°. pp. 19. *Wdcts.* **Pier 3.308**

**Hasen, Henry Allen, U. S. A.** The climate of Chicago. Washington. 1893. 8°. *Maps and diagrs.* (UNITED STATES — Weather bureau. Bulletin, 10.) **Met. 384**

**Heim, F.** Recherches médicales sur le genre "paris"; étude botanique, chimique, physiologique, suivie d'un essai sur les indications thérapeutiques. Paris. 1892. 8°. *Plates.* **BG.**

"Index bibliographique," pp. 155-156.

**Helmholts, Hermann (Ludwig Ferdinand) von.** Handbuch der physiologischen optik. 2<sup>e</sup> umgearbeitete aufl. Lief. 1-7. Hamburg, etc. 1886-[92]. 8°. *Plate and wdcts.* **V. 4620**

**Hersog, Josef, and Feldmann, Clar. P.** Die berechnung elektrischer leitungsnetze in theorie und praxis. Berlin, etc. 1893. 8°. *Diagrs. and plans.* **V. 4597**

**Hirsch, August.** Geschichte der medicinischen wissenschaften in Deutschland. München, etc. 1893. 8°. pp. xiv., (2), 739. (GESCHICHTE DER WISSENSCHAFTEN IN DEUTSCHLAND. Neuere zeit, 22.) **V. 4566**

**Hitchcock, Albert Spear.** Plants of the Bahamas, Jamaica, and Grand Cayman. [St. Louis. 1893.] 8°. *Plates.* **BG.**

"From the 4th annual report of the Missouri botanical garden."

**Hitchcock, Albert Spear.** The woody plants of Manhattan in their winter condition. Manhattan, Kansas. 1893. 8°. pp. 20. **BG.**

**Hohenegg, C.** Anordnung und bemessung elektrischer leitungen. Berlin, etc. 1893. 8°. *Diagrs.* **V. 4596**

**Holm, Theodor.** Notes on the flowers of anthoxanthum odoratum L. - Washington. 1892. 8°. pp. (5). *Plate.* **BG.**

"From the Proceedings of the United States national museum, vol. xv., pp. 399-403."

**Horaley, Victor.** The structure and functions of the brain and spinal cord; being the Fullerian lectures for 1891. London. 1892. 8°. *Wdcts.* **V. 4594**

**Hughes, Mrs. Margaret WATTS.** Voice figures. London. [1891.] 1. 8°. pp. 48. *Illustr.* **122.33**

Description and illustrations of figures produced by directing the voice against an elastic membrane, upon which powder, liquid, paste, or some similar substance has been placed.

**Humphrey, James Ellis.** Amherst trees; an aid to their study. Amherst, Mass. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. 78. **BG.**

"Based on a series of papers, which originally appeared in the Amherst record, from May 4th to July 13th, 1892."

**Huth, Ernst.** Die delphinium-arten der Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika. Berlin. 1892. 8°. pp. 15. **BG.**

**Jackson, Benjamin Daydon.** Index kewensis; an enumeration of the genera and species of flowering plants, from the time of Linnaeus to 1855 inclusive, with their authors' names, the works in which they were first published, their native countries and their synonyms. Pt. i. [A—Dendrobium.] Oxford. 1893. 4°. **BG.**

Also with a title-page and preface in Latin.

Compiled under the direction of J. D. Hooker and with the aid of the staff of the herbarium of the royal gardens, Kew.

**Jäger, Gustav.** Aus natur- und menschenleben; gesammelte aufsätze und vorträge. Lief. i. Leipzig. 1898. 8°. **Map.** **MZ.**

*Contents:* — I. Das Nordpolarland. — Ueber den ursprung der sprache. — Einiges über die Darwinsche theorie.

**Jones, Marcus Eugene.** New plants from Arizona, Utah, and Nevada. [San Francisco. 1891.] 8°. pp. (6). **BG.**

"Reprint from *Zoe*, vol. ii., April, 1891."

**Jones, Marcus Eugene.** New species and notes of Utah plants. [San Francisco. 1891.] 8°. pp. (17). **BG.**

"Reprint from *Zoe*, vol. ii., Oct. 1891."

**Kapp, Gisbert.** Electric transmission of energy and its transformation, subdivision, and distribution. A practical handbook. 8d ed., revised. London. 1891. sm. 8°. *Front.*, plates, and *wdcts.* (THE SPECIALISTS' series.) **SS.**

**Klatt, Friedrich Wilhelm.** Compositae mechowianae. Wien. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. (6). **BG.**  
"Annalen des k. k. naturhistorischen hofmuseums. Separatabdruck aus bd. vii. heft 1 und 2."

**Klein, Felix (b. 1849).** Einleitung in die höhere geometrie, i. Vorlesung gehalten im wintersemester 1892-93; ausgearbeitet von Fr. Schilling. Göttingen. 1893. sm. 4°. *Diagrs. Lithographed.* **VI. 7697, also Math.**

**Klein, Felix (b. 1849).** Vorlesungen über projektive geometrie. Cambridge. 1893. 4°. *Diagrs. Cyclostyled.* **VI. 7665**

**Kölreuter, Joseph Gottlieb.** Vorläufige nachricht von einigen das geschlecht der pflanzen betreffenden versuchen und beobachtungen, nebst Fortsetzungen 1, 2 und 3. 1761-1766. Herausgegeben von W. Pfeffer. Leipzig. 1893. sm. 8°. (OSTWALD, Wilhelm, *editor*. *Klassiker der exakten wissenschaften*, 41.) **V. 4001**

**Lagrange, Charles.** Étude sur le système des forces du monde physique. pp. 728. (*In BELGIUM — Académie royale des sciences*, etc. *Mémoires*, 1892, 4°, xlviii. [2].) **1.575 (XLVIII)**

**Laurent, Hermann.** *Traité d'analyse*. 7 tom. Paris. 1885-91. 8°. **VI.4404**

*Contents:* — i. Calcul différentiel; applications analytiques et géométriques. 1885. — ii. Calcul différentiel; applications géométriques. 1887. — iii. Calcul intégral; intégrales définies et indéfinies. 1888. — iv. Calcul intégral; théorie des fonctions algébriques et de leurs intégrales. 1889. — v. Calcul intégral; équations différentielles ordinaires. 1890. — vi. Calcul intégral; équations différentielles partielles. 1890. — vii. Calcul intégral; applications géométriques de la théorie des équations différentielles. 1891.

**Lemmon, John Gill.** Hand-book of west-American cone-bearers; approved English names with brief popular descriptions of the cone-bearing trees of the Pacific slope north of Mexico and west of Rocky mountains. [Oakland, Cal.] 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 24. *Plate.* **BG.**

**Levy, S.** Anleitung zur darstellung organischer präparate. 2<sup>e</sup> umgearbeitete aufl. Stuttgart. 1890. 8°. *Wdcts.* **V. 4574**

**Linn, Thomas.** The health resorts of Europe; a medical guide to the mineral springs, climatic, mountain, and seaside health resorts, milk, whey, grape, earth, mud, sand, and air cures of Europe. With an introduction by T. M. Coan. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* **V. 4580**

**Love, Augustus Edward Hough.** A treatise on the mathematical theory of elasticity. 2 vol. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1892-93. 8°. *Diagrs.* **V. 4365**

**Mach, Ernst.** The science of mechanics; a critical and historical exposition of its principles. Translated from the 2d German ed. by T. J. McCormack. Chicago. 1893. 8°. *Portrs. and wdcts.* **V. 4628**

**M'Kendrick, John Gray, and Snodgrass, William.** The physiology of the senses. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* (UNIVERSITY extension manuals.) **Philos.**

**M'Kendrick, John Gray, and Snodgrass, William.** The physiology of the senses. London. 1893. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* (UNIVERSITY extension manuals.) **V. 4593**

**Magnan, Valentin.** Recherches sur les centres nerveux; alcoolisme, folie des héréditaires dégénérés, paralysie générale, médecine légale. 2<sup>e</sup> série. Paris. 1893. 8°. *Plates and wdcts.* **V. 4627**

**Marquand, E. D.** The flora of Guernsey. x. p. [1891.] 8°. pp. 23. **BG.**

"Reprinted from the *Transactions of the Guernsey society of natural science*, for 1891."

**Marshall, Arthur Milnes.** Vertebrate embryology; a text-book. London. 1893. 8°. pp. xxiv., 640. *Wdcts.* **ZL.**

With a bibliography at the end of each chapter.

— *The same.* New York, etc. 1893. 8°. pp. xxiv., 640. *Wdcts.* **MZ.**

**Mascart, Eleuthère.** *Traité d'optique*. 3 tom. Paris. 1889-93. 8°. *Plates and diagrs.*

**V. 3728, also AO.**

**Merrill, E. A.** Electric lighting specifications, for the use of engineers and architects. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. **SS.**

**Micheli, Marc.** Contributions à la flore du Paraguay. 5 pt. in 1 vol. Genève. 1883-92. 4°. 51 plates. **BG.**

*Contents:* — [i.], ii. Légumineuses. 2 pt. 1883-90. — iii. Polygalacées; par Robert Chodat. 1889. — [iv.], Cypéracées; par Paul Maury. 1889. — v. Malpighiacées; par Robert Chodat. 1892.

"*Mémoires de la société de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Genève*, tom. xxviii. no. 7; xxx. 7, 8; xxxi. [pt. i.] 1, ii. 3."

**Miers, Henry Alexander, and Crosskey, R.** The soil in relation to health. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. *Front. and wdcts.* (Macmillan's manuals for students. Sanitary science.) **V. 4586**

**Minchin, George Minchin.** Hydrostatics and elementary hydrokinetics. Oxford. 1892. sm. 8°. *Diagrs.* **V. 4613**

**Minot, Charles Sedgwick.** Human embryology. New York. 1892. 8°. pp. xxiv., (2), 815. *Wdcts.* "References," pp. 779-792. **V. 4582, also MZ.**

**Morong, Thomas.** A new species of listera, with notes on other orchids. [New York. 1893.] 8°. pp. (10). (COLUMBIA COLLEGE, *New York, N. Y. — Herbarium*. Contributions, 33.) **BG.**

"Reprinted from *Bulletin of the Torrey botanical club*, vol. xx. no. 2, 3, Feb., March, 1893."

**Morong, Thomas, and Britton, Nathaniel Lord.** An enumeration of the plants collected by Thomas Morong in Paraguay, 1888-90. [New York, 1893.] 8°. (COLUMBIA COLLEGE, *New York, N. Y. — Herbarium. Contributions*, 35.) **BG.**  
"Reprinted from the *Annals of the New York academy of sciences*, vol. vii."

**Müller, Felix.** Zeittafeln zur geschichte der mathematik, physik und astronomie bis zum jahre 1500, mit hinweis auf die quellen-literatur. Leipzig, 1892. 8°. **VI. 7691**

**Munro, John, and Jamieson, Andrew.** A pocket-book of electrical rules and tables for the use of electricians and engineers. 9th ed., revised and enlarged. London, 1893. obl. 48°. pp. xxiv., 677. *Wdcts.* **SS.**

**Newton, Hubert Anson.** A memoir of Elias Loomis. Washington, 1891. 8°. pp. (32). **17364.13**

"From the Smithsonian report for 1890," pp. 741-770.  
"Publications of Elias Loomis," pp. 762-770.

**New York (City) — Scientific alliance.** Addresses delivered at the first joint meeting, held at the American museum of natural history, Nov. 15th, 1892. New York, 1893. 8°. pp. 64. **BG.**

**Parker, Thomas Jeffery.** William Kitchen Parker, F.R.S., sometime Hunterian professor of anatomy and physiology in the royal college of surgeons of England. A biographical sketch. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. *Port. of W. K. Parker.* **VII. 2922, also MZ.**

List of Parker's published works, pp. 133-145.

**Parry, Charles Christopher.** Catalogue of the herbarium of C. C. Parry. Oquawka, Ills. [1891.] 8°. pp. 32. **BG.**

**Pennsylvania — University.** Contributions from the botanical laboratory. Vol. i. no. 1. Philadelphia, 1892. 1. 8°. *Plates.*

**V. 4460, also BG.**

**Pietaker, Friedrich.** Die gestaltung des raumes; kritische untersuchungen über die grundlagen der geometrie. Braunschweig, 1891. 8°. *Diagrs.* **VI. 7754**

**Popular astronomy.** Editors: W. W. Payne, C. R. Willard. Vol. i. no. 1. Sept. 1893. m. Northfield, Minn. 1893. 8°. *Plates and diagrs.* (2 cop.) **AO.**

Continued.

**Prescott, George Bartlett.** The electric telephone. 2d ed., revised and enlarged. New York, 1890. 8°. pp. (4), xii., 795. *Illustr.* **SS.**

**Reid, Harry Fielding.** Studies of Muir glacier, Alaska. [With supplements by H. P. Cushing, G. H. Williams, and F. H. Herrick.] Washington, [1892.] 8°. pp. (66). *Front., plates, maps, and wdcts.* **V. 4571**

"National geographic magazine," 1892, iv. 19-84.

**Ridgway, Robert.** Directions for collecting birds. Washington, 1891. 8°. pp. 27. *Wdcts.* (UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM. Bulletin, 39A.) **VIII. 39 (39)**

**Riley, Charles Valentine.** Directions for collecting and preserving insects. Washington, 1892. 8°. *Plate and wdcts.* (UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM. Bulletin, 39F.) **VIII. 39 (39)**

"Works most useful for the study of insects," pp. 132-145.

**Roberts, Robert Davies.** The earth's history; an introduction to modern geology. London, 1893. sm. 8°. *Col. maps, plates, and wdcts.* (UNIVERSITY extension manuals.) **V. 4525**

— *The same.* New York, 1893. sm. 8°. *Col. maps, plates, and wdcts.* (Ditto.) **MZ.**

**Robinson, Benjamin Lincoln.** Descriptions of new plants collected in Mexico by C. G. Pringle, in 1890 and 1891, with notes upon a few other species. [Boston, 1893.] 8°. pp. (21). (HARVARD COLLEGE, *Cambridge, Mass. — Gray herbarium. Contribution*, 12.) **BG.**

"Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*, vol. xxvii."

**Robinson, Benjamin Lincoln, and Seaton, Henry Eliason.** Additions to the phænogamic flora of Mexico, discovered by C. G. Pringle in 1891-92. [Boston.] 1893. 8°. pp. (13). (HARVARD COLLEGE, *Cambridge, Mass. — Gray herbarium. Contributions, new series*, 8.) **BG.**

"From the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*, vol. xxviii."

**Roebbling's (John A.) sons co., publishers.** Hand-book of tables for electrical engineers. Trenton, 1892. 16°. *Chart.* **SS.**

**St. Petersburg, Russia — Imp. botanischesherbarium.** *Scripta botanica horti universitatis imperialis petropolitanae.* [Edited by A. Beketof and Khr. Gobi.] Tom. i.-iii. (in 2 vol.). [St. Petersburg.] 1886-92. 8°. *Plates and wdcts.* **BG.**

The title is given in Russian also.

**Sudder, Samuel Hubbard.** Some insects of special interest from Florissant, Colorado, and other points in the territories of Colorado and Utah. Washington, 1892. 8°. pp. 35. *3 plates.* (UNITED STATES GEOL. SURVEY. Bulletin, 93.) **20.18**

**Seaton, Henry Eliason.** New and little known plants collected on Mount Orizaba in the summer of 1891. [Boston.] 1893. 8°. pp. (8). (HARVARD COLLEGE, *Cambridge, Mass. — Gray herbarium. Contributions, new series*, 4.) **BG.**

"From the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*, vol. xxviii."

**Sellers, Coleman, and Leeds, Albert Ripley.** Biographical notice of Pres't Henry Morton, of the Stevens institute of technology, prepared on the occasion of the presentation to the trustees and faculty, by the alumni association, of a portrait of President Morton, Feb. 15, 1892. [New York, 1892.] 4°. *Portrs., plates, and wdcts.* **AO.**

**Seward, Albert Charles.** Fossil plants as tests of climate; being the Sedgwick prize essay for 1892. London, 1892. 8°. **MZ.**

"List of works referred to," pp. 134-146.

**Sharpe, Richard Bowdler.** An analytical index to the works of the late John Gould, with a biographical memoir. London, 1893. 1. 8°. *Port. of Gould.* **V. 4595**

"Bibliography," pp. xxvii.-xlviil.

**Shipley, Arthur Everett.** Zoölogy of the invertebrata; a text-book. London, 1893. 8°. *Wdcts.* **ZL.**

**Siemens, Werner von.** Personal recollections; translated by W. C. Coupland. New York, 1893. 8°. *Port.* **VII. 2959**

**Sievers, Wilhelm.** Zur kenntnis des Taunus. Stuttgart, 1891. 8°. pp. 55. *Map.* (FORSCHUNGEN zur deutschen landes- und volkskunde, v. 5.)

"Litteratur über den Taunus," pp. 5-6. **V. 3713.5**

**Small, John Kunkel.** A preliminary list of American species of polygonum. [New York, 1892.] 8°. pp. (20). (COLUMBIA COLLEGE, *New York — Herbarium. Contributions*, 31.) **BG.**

"Reprinted from *Bulletin of the Torrey botanical club*, vol. xix. no. 12, Dec. 1892."



**Spencer, Herbert.** The inadequacy of "natural selection." London. [1898.] 8° pp. 69. **MZ.**  
"Reprinted from the *Contemporary review*."

**Sperry, Lyman B.** Confidential talks with young men. Chicago, etc. 1898. sm. 8° *Wdcts.*

**V. 4583**

**Stejneger, Leonhard.** Directions for collecting reptiles and batrachians. Washington. 1891. 8° pp. 13. *Wdcts.* (UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM. Bulletin, 39<sup>E</sup>.)

**VIII. 39 (39)**

**Suksdorff, Wilhelm N.** Flora washingtonensis. A catalogue of the phænogamia and pteridophyta of the state of Washington. [White Salmon, Washington? 1892.] 1. 8° pp. 15.

**BG.**

**Taylor, David Watson.** Resistance of ships and screw propulsion. New York, etc. 1893. 8° *Diagrs.*

**V. 4639**

**Thorpe, Thomas Edward.** A dictionary of applied chemistry. 3 vol. London, etc. 1891-93. 8° *Wdcts.*

**DR. 144.5**

Vol. i. is "2d ed."

**Trelease, William.** Further studies of yuccas and their pollination. [St. Louis. 1893.] 8° pp. (46). 19 plates, and *wdct.*

**V. 4521, also BG.**

"From the 4th annual report of the Missouri botanical garden."

**Tuke, Daniel Hack, editor.** A dictionary of psychological medicine; giving the definition, etymology, and synonyms of the terms used in medical psychology, with the symptoms, treatment, and pathology of insanity, and the law of lunacy in Great Britain and Ireland. 2 vol. (paged contin.). London. 1892. 8° pp. xvi., 1477. *Front., plate, wdcts., and fac-sims.*

**Philos.**

"Bibliography," pp. 1382-1406.

**United States—Treasury department.** (1893.) Laws and regulations for the maritime quarantines [for the government of domestic ports]. April 4, 1893. Washington. 1893. 8° pp. 17.

**V. 4509**

**United States—Treasury department.** (1893.) United States quarantine laws and regulations, Feb. 24, 1893. Washington. 1893. 8° pp. 19.

**V. 4509**

**Walther, Johannes.** Einleitung in die geologie als historische wissenschaft; beobachtungen über die bildung der gesteine und ihrer organischen einschlüsse. [Theil i.] Jena. 1893. 1. 8° **MZ.**

*Contents:* —i. Bionomie des meeres; beobachtungen über die marinen lebensbezirke und existenzbedingungen.

**Webb, Herbert Laws.** A practical guide to the testing of insulated wires and cables. New York. 1891. sm. 8° *Wdcts.* and *plate.*

**SS.**

"A reprint of a series of articles which appeared originally in the *Electrical engineer*."

**Weismann, August.** Das keimplasma; eine theorie der vererbung. Jena. 1892. 8° pp. xviii., 628+. *Wdcts.*

**MZ.**

**Willey, Henry.** Enumeration of the lichens found in New Bedford, Mass. and its vicinity, from 1862 to 1892. New Bedford, Mass. 1892. 8° pp. 89.

**V. 4610**

**Willkomm, Moritz.** Schulflora von Österreich. 2<sup>e</sup>, verbesserte und vermehrte aufl. Wien. 1892. sm. 8°

**BG.**

**Wilson, George Richard.** Drunkenness. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8° (SOCIAL SCIENCE SERIES.)

**VI. 6653**

**Wolf, Rudolf.** Handbuch der astronomie, ihrer geschichte und litteratur. 2 bde. Zürich. 1890-93. 8° *Wdcts.*

**AO.**

**Zahn, John A.** Sound and music. Chicago. 1892. 8° *Front.* and *wdcts.*

**V. 4590**

#### IV.—Useful Arts.

**Bement, Miles, & co.** Illustrated catalogue of metal-working machine tools, also steam hammers, hydraulic machinery, etc. Philadelphia. [1893?] 4° *Front.* and *wdcts.*

**V. 4640**

**Cramp (William) & sons ship & engine building company, Philadelphia, Penn.** [Descriptions of ships built or in process of construction for the United States navy. Philadelphia. 1892.] obl. 16° pp. (10). *Plates.*

**5375.22**

**Griffith, Alexander.** The cycle calendar, or 128 years cycle system of measuring time. London. 1892. 1. 8° pp. x., (34).

**I. 4427**

**Hodges, Killingworth.** Continental electric light central stations, with notes on the methods in actual practice for distributing electricity in towns. Compiled in part from the reports made for the congress of the German municipal authorities, on the occasion of their visit to the international electrical exhibition at Frankfurt, 26th-29th Aug. 1891. London, etc. 1892. 1. 8° *Illustr.*

**SS.**

**Hodges, Harry Foot.** Notes on mitering lock gates. Washington. 1892. 4° *Plates* and *wdcts.* (UNITED STATES—CORPS OF ENGINEERS. Professional papers, 26.)

**V. 4584**

**Jaques, William Henry.** Present development of heavy ordnance in the United States. [A lecture delivered before the Franklin institute, Jan. 6, 1893.] Philadelphia. 1893. 8° pp. 35. *Wdcts.*

**5376.17**

"Reprinted from the *Journal of the Franklin institute*, July, 1893."

**Keasbey, Lindley Miller.** Der Nicaraguakanal; geschichte und beurteilung des projekts. Strassburg. 1893. 8° *Map.* (ABHANDLUNGEN AUS DEM STAATSWISSENSCHAFTLICHEN SEMINAR ZU STRASSBURG, 11.)

**VI. 4774**

**Massachusetts—Department of inspection of factories and public buildings.** School-houses and public buildings; how they may be safely constructed and properly heated and ventilated. Drawings on exhibition at the world's Columbian exposition illustrating and describing methods of heating and ventilation, and protection from fire. [Boston. 1893.] 1. 8° pp. 35. *Portrs., plates, and plans.*

**II. 3313**

**Mills, Edmund James.** Destructive distillation; a manualette of the paraffin, coal tar, rosin oil, petroleum, and kindred industries. 4th ed. London. 1892. 8° *Plate* and *diagrs.*

**V. 4626**

"Bibliography," pp. 190-196.

**Rosenberg, Marc.** Der goldschmiede merkmale. 2000 stempel auf älteren goldschmiedearbeiten in facsimile herausgegeben und erklärt. Frankfurt am Main. 1890. 8°

**V. 4598**

#### V.—Fine Arts.

**Bell, Malcolm.** Edward Burne-Jones; a record and review. [2d ed.] London, etc. 1893. f°. *Illustr.*

**\*II. 3334**

**Berlin, Germ.—Königliche museen.** Beschreibung der antiken skulpturen mit ausschluss der pergamenischen fundstücke. Berlin. 1891. 8° *Wdcts.*

**II. 3317**

**Berlios, (Louis) Hector.** Benvenuto Cellini; opéra en trois actes de Léon de Wailly et Auguste Barbier. *Partition chant et piano.* Paris. [1884?] 1. 8°

**1224.106**

**Billi, Antonio.** Il libro di Antonio Billi esistente in due copie nella biblioteca nazionale di Firenze. Herausgegeben von Carl Frey. Berlin. 1892. 8°. **II. 3304**

A work on Florentine artists, which was largely drawn from by the compiler of the *Codice magliabechiano*. It is uncertain whether Billi was the author or only the possessor of this book.

**British museum.** Index of artists represented in the department of prints and drawings. Vol. i. London. [1893.] 1. 8°. **DR. 136.23**

*Contents:*—I. Dutch and Flemish schools. German schools. By Lionel Cust.

**Burr, Frederic Martin.** Life and works of Alexander Anderson, the first American wood engraver. [With extracts from his diary.] New York. 1898. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* **II. 3306**

"725 copies printed. No. 93."

**Codice magliabechiano (II)** cl. xvii. 17, contenente notizie sopra l'arte degli antichi e quella de' fiorentini da Cimabue a Michelangelo Buonarroti, scritte da anonimo fiorentino. Herausgegeben und mit einem abrisse über die florentinische kunsthistoriographie bis auf G. Vasari versehen von Carl Frey. Berlin. 1892. 8°. *Fac-sim. and diagr.* **II. 3305**

**Cognard, Arthur.** De la musique en France depuis Rameau. Paris. 1891. 16°. **1224.57**

**Dehaisnes, Chrétien, l'abbé.** Recherches sur le retable de Saint-Bertin et sur Simon Marmion. Lille, etc. 1892. *Plates.* (In LILLE, France—*Société des sciences*, etc. Mémoires, 4<sup>e</sup> série, 1892, 8°, xvii. [2].) **1224.69**

**Dehaisnes, Chrétien, l'abbé.** La vie et l'œuvre de Jean Bellegambe. Lille. 1890. *Port. of Bellegambe and plates.* (In LILLE, France—*Société des sciences*, etc. Mémoires, 4<sup>e</sup> série, 1892, 8°, xvii. [1].) **1224.69**

**Ebe, Gustav.** Die schmuckformen der denkmalsbauten aus allen stilepochen seit der griechischen antike. Theil i., ii. (in 1 vol.). Berlin. 1898. 4°. *Plates and wdcts.* **II. 3336**

**Gastier, Augustin.** Philippe et Jean Baptiste de Champagne. Paris. [1893.] 1. 8°. *Illustr.* (Les ARTISTES célèbres.) **II. 1580**

"Sources et ouvrages à consulter," pp. 108-109.

**Gounod, Charles (François).** Faust; opéra en 5 actes de J. Barbier & M. Carré. [*Partition chant & piano*, transcribed par Léo Delibes.] Paris. [18-?] 1. 8°. **1224.62**

**Harnack, Otto.** Die klassische ästhetik der deutschen; würdigung der kunsttheoretischen arbeiten Schiller's, Goethe's, und ihrer freunde. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. *Fac-sim.* **III. 7249**

**Haynes, John Henry.** Descriptive catalogue to accompany a series of photographs of Asia Minor, taken in the summer of 1887. New York. 1892. 24°. pp. 59. *Map.* **II. 3307**

Printed on one side of the leaf only.

**Hirth, Georg, and Muther, Richard.** Meisterholzschritte aus vier jahrhunderten. München, etc. 1893. 4°. pp. (6), col. v.-xliv., pp. (2). 200[177] *plates.* **\*II. 3311**

**Hutchinson, G. W. Caldwell.** Some hints on learning to draw. London, etc. 1893. 1. 8°. *Front. and wdcts.* **II. 3337**

**Irving, Henry.** The drama; addresses. New York. [1893.] sm. 8°. *Front.* **VII. 2917**

*Contents:*—The stage as it is.—The art of acting.—Four great actors [Burbage, Betterton, Garrick, and Kean].—The art of acting.

The second address was delivered at Harvard university, March 30, 1886.

**James, Henry, jr.** Picture and text. New York. 1898. 16°. *Portrs. and plates.* **II. 3315**

*Contents:*—Black and white.—Edwin A. Abbey.—Charles S. Reinhart.—Alfred Parsons.—John S. Sargent.—Honoré Daumier.—After the play.

**Knight, William.** The philosophy of the beautiful. 2 pt. New York, etc. 1891-93. sm. 8°. (UNIVERSITY extension manuals.) **II. 3039**

*Contents:*—[I.] Its history. 1891.—[II.] Its theory, and its relation to the arts. [With bibliographical lists.] 1893.

**Lacroix, Paul, and Seré, Ferdinand, editors.** Le moyen âge et la renaissance; histoire et description des moeurs et usages, du commerce et de l'industrie, des sciences, des arts, des littératures, et des beaux-arts en Europe. 5 tom. Paris. 1848-51. 4°. *Illustr.* **\*II. 3321**

Bibliography at the end of each chapter.

**Loftie, William John.** The cathedral churches of England and Wales; their history, architecture, and monuments. London. 1892. 16°. 29 *plans.* **II. 3342**

**Martin, George Clement.** The art of training choir boys. [2d thousand.] London, etc. [1892.] 1. 8°. pp. 92. (STAINER, Sir John, editor. Music primers, 39.) **1224.56**

**Morelli, Giovanni.** Italian painters; critical studies of their works; the Borghese and Doria-Pamfili galleries in Rome. Translated from the German by Constance J. Ffolkes, with an introduction by Sir A. H. Layard. London. 1892. 8°. *Plates and wdcts.* **II. 3340**

**Münsterberg, Rudolf.** Zu den spartanischen Dioskurenreliefs. Inaugural-dissertation. Zürich. 1890. 8°. pp. 89 +. **II. 3301**

Life, after p. 39.—"Literatur," p. 3.

**Ohnesorge, Karl.** Wendel Dietterlin, maler von Strassburg; ein beitraag zur geschichte der deutschen kunst in der zweiten hälfte des xvi. jahrhunderts. Leipzig. 1893. 8°. pp. viii., 68. *Front.* (BEITRÄGE zur kunstgeschichte; neue folge, 21.) **II. 2839**

**Perkins, Charles Callahan, and Dwight, John Sullivan.** History of the Händel and Haydn society, Boston, Mass. [With an account of puritan psalmody in old and New England, and appendices.] Vol. i. Boston. 1893-93. 8°. *Wdct.* **1224.21**

*Contents:*—i. From the foundation of the society through its seventy-fifth season, 1815-1890.

**Perry, J. Tavenor.** The chronology of mediæval and renaissance architecture; a date book of architectural art, from the building of the ancient basilica of S. Peter's, Rome, to the consecration of the present church. London. 1893. 8°. *Front. and wdcts.* **DR. 149.10**

**Robert, Karl.** Die Nekyia des Polygnot. Halle a/S. 1892. 4°. pp. 84. *Wdcts. and plate.* (HALLISCHES Winckelmannsprogramm, 16.) **II. 2535**

**Roger-Milsès, L.** Michel-Ange: sa vie, son œuvre; suivi du catalogue de ses principales œuvres. Paris. 1893. 1. 8°. *Port. of Michel Angelo and wdcts.* **II. 3333**

"Catalogue des principales œuvres de Michel-Ange," pp. 107-111.

**Rogers, Mrs. Clara Kathleen.** The philosophy of singing. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. **1224.43**

**Seelmann, Wilhelm.** Die totentänze des mittelalters; untersuchungen, nebst literatur- und denkmäler-übersicht. Norden, etc. 1893. 4°. pp. (4), 80. **Emb. 32.15**

"Aus dem Niederdeutschen Jahrbuche, xvii."

**Urbani de Ghelfof**, Giuseppe Marino. Venezia dall'alto. I camini (fumajuoli); studio. Con prefazione di Emma Perodi. Venezia. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 69, (7). *Front. and wdcts.* **II. 3314**  
**Wiale**, Marguerite VAN DE. Les frères Van Ostade. Paris. [1893.] 1. 8°. *Illustr.* (Les ARTISTES célèbres.) **II. 1581**  
 "Bibliographie," pp. 102-108.

## VI. — Antiquities.

(Including Folk Lore.)

**Ansis de Carthage**. Anseis von Karthago herausgegeben von Johann Alton. Tübingen. 1892. 8°. pp. (4), 606. (STUTTGART, Germany — *Literarischer verein.* Bibliothek, 194.) **27276.70**

The authorship was formerly ascribed to Pierre Du Riés.

**Bethe**, Erich. Thebanische heldenlieder; untersuchungen über die epen des thebanisch-argivischen sagenkreises. Leipzig. 1891. 8°. **12284.31**

**Bolton**, Henry Carrington. A modern oracle and its prototypes; a study in catopromancy. Read at the annual meeting of the American folklore society, Dec. 28-29, 1892. [Author's ed.] New York. 1893. 8°. pp. (13). **III. 7258**

"Reprinted from *Journal of American folk-lore*, vol. vi., no. 1, 1893."

**Chase**, Thomas (b. 1827). Dr. Schliemann and the archæological value of his discoveries. Worcester, Mass. 1891. 8°. pp. 19. **II. 3324**

"From *Proceedings of the American antiquarian society*, at the semi-annual meeting, April 29, 1891."

**Chelohowski**, Stanislaw, *editor*. Powieści i opowiadania ludowe z okolic przasnysza. Część I., ii. (in 1 vol.). Warszawa. 1889-90. 16°. (BIBLIOTEKA "Wisly," 3, 6.) **27242.33**

**Cox**, Marian Roalfe. Cinderella; 845 variants of Cinderella, Catskin, and Cap o' Rushes, abstracted and tabulated, with a discussion of mediæval analogues, and notes. With an introduction by Andrew Lang. London. 1893. 8°. pp. lxxx., 535. (FOLK-LORE SOCIETY. Publ. 31.) **25237.19.4**

**Forchheimer**, Philipp, and **Straygowski**, Josef. Die byzantinischen wasserbehälter von Konstantinopel; beiträge zur geschichte der byzantinischen baukunst und zur topographie von Konstantinopel. Mit unterstützung des k. k. ministeriums für cultus und unterricht. Wien. 1893. 4°. *Wdcts. and plans.* (STRAYGOWSKI, Josef, *editor*. Byzantinische denkmäler, 2.) **II. 3079.2**

**Frischbier**, Hermann. Hundert ostpreussische volkslieder in hochdeutscher sprache; gesammelt und mit anmerkungen versehen von Hermann Frischbier, und aus dessen nachlass herausgegeben von J. Sembrzycki. Leipzig. 1893. 8°. **26275.7.2**

**Giannini**, Giovanni, *compiler*. L' uomo selvaggio (l'om salvè); tradizione del canavese. Lucca. 1890. 8°. pp. 27. **25235.42**

**Guillaume d'Orange**. Guillaume Brasseur, le marquis au Court-nez et son neveu Vivien; chanson de geste. [Tiré de huit anciennes chansons de geste, par Adolphe d'Avril.] Paris. 1891. 18°. (NOUVELLE bibliothèque bleue.) **27277.33.2**

**Harou**, Alfred. Le folklore de Godarville, Hainaut. Anvers. 1893. 16°. **26246.18**

**Harper**, George McLean. The legend of the Holy Grail. Dissertation [at] Princeton college. Baltimore. 1893. 8°. pp. 66. **27273.19**

"Reprinted from the *Publications of the modern language association of America*, new series, vol. i. no. 1."

**Harris**, James Rendel. Some interesting Syrian and Palestinian inscriptions. London. 1891. 8°. pp. (4), 35. *Plates.* **SL.**

From *Haverford college studies*, no. 10.

**Hazard**, Willis Hatfield. A Syriac charm. [New Haven.] 1893. 8°. pp. (14). **Sam. 886**

"From the *Journal of the American oriental society*, vol. xv., 1893."

**Haslitt**, William Carew. The coinage of the European continent; with an introduction and catalogues of mints, denominations, and rulers. London, etc. 1893. 8°. *Front. and wdcts.* **II. 3347**

**Hope**, Robert Charles. The legendary lore of the holy wells of England: including rivers, lakes, fountains, and springs. London. 1893. 8°. *Wdcts.* "Works consulted," pp. xxv.-xxvi. **25234. 64.2**

**International folk-lore congress, London.** (1891.) Papers and transactions [of the 2d congress, held in London, October, 1891]. Edited by Joseph Jacobs and Alfred Nutt. London. 1892. 8°. *Map and wdcts.* **25237.24**

**Joret**, Charles. La rose dans l'antiquité et au moyen âge; histoire, légendes, et symbolisme. Paris. 1892. 8°. **25228.34.6**

"Bibliographie," p. 481.

**Krall**, Jakob. Die etruskischen mumienbinden des Agramer national-museums. Wien. 1892. 4°. pp. (2), 70. 10 *plates.* **11255.33**

From "*Denkschriften d. kais. akad. d. wiss. in Wien, phil.-hist. classe*, bd. xli."

**Kuba**, Ludvík, *compiler*. Slovanstvo ve svých zpěvech; sborník národních a znárodnělých (významných) písní všech slovanských národů. Kniha i.-ix.; x. sešit 1 (in 4 vol. and 1 pt.). Pardubicích, etc. 1884-93. 1. 8°. **27223.15**

"Číslo běžné: sešit 1-58."

**MacConglaine**. Aislinge Meic Conglinne. The vision of MacConglaine, a middle-Irish wonder tale; edited with a translation (based on W. M. Hennessy's), notes, and a glossary, by Kuno Meyer. With an introduction by Wilhelm Wollner. London. 1892. sm. 8°. **27225.14.3**

**Mexico—Junta colombina**. Antigüedades mexicanas; publicadas en el cuarto centenario del descubrimiento de América [en homenaje á la memoria de Cristóbal Colón]. México. 1892. f°. and *atlas of 148 col. plates, with illustr. title-pages*, 1. f°. **\*27 Cass. 649**

*Contents*: — Códice colombiano. — Códice Porfirio Díaz. — Códice Baranda. — Códice Dehesa. — Relieves de Chiapas. — Lienzo de Tlaxcala; [with explanations by Alfredo Chavero].

**Newberry**, Percy E. Beni Hasan. With plans and measurements of the tombs by G. W. Fraser. Pt. i. London. 1893. 4°. *Front., plans, and 48 plates.* (ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF EGYPT. [1st memoir.]) **II. 1631**

**Noack**, Ferdinand. Iliupersis. De Euripidis et Polygnoti quæ ad Troiaæ excidium spectant fabulis. Dissertatio inauguralis. Gissæ. 1890. 8°. **27282.58.2**

"Vita," after p. 99.

**Norman**, Philip. London signs and inscriptions; with an introduction by H. B. Wheatley. London. 1893. 8°. *Front. and wdcts.* (The CAMDEN library.) **9413.11**

**Owen, Mary Alicia.** Voodoo tales, as told among the negroes of the Southwest, collected from original sources; introduction by C. G. Leland. New York, etc. 1893. 8°. *Wdts.* **27256.37**

**Palnatoki.** Die geschichte Palnatokis und der Jomsburger nach der jüngsten altnordischen bearbeitung erzählt von Ferdinand Khull. Graz. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 57. **25284.53**

"Separatdruck aus den jahresberichten des k. k. 2<sup>te</sup> staats-gym. pro 1891 und 1892."

**Parry, Francis.** The sacred Maya stone of Mexico and its symbolism. London. 1893. f°. pp. (8), 70. *Front., wdts., and 7 plates.* **\*II. 3320**

**Püts, Franz.** Zur geschichte der entwicklung der Artursage. Inaugural-dissertation, Bonn. Oppeln. 1892. 8°. pp. (4), 32+. **27273.8**

"Lebenslauf," after p. 32.  
"In der Zeitschrift für französische sprache und literatur," xiv.

The "Zeitschrift" contains 18 pages which were not published in the dissertation.

**Reichel, Curt.** Die mittellenglische romanze Sir Fyrumbras und ihr verhältnis zum altfranzösischen und provenzalischen Fierabras. Inaugural-dissertation, Breslau. Trebnitz in Schles. [1892.] 8°. pp. (4), 86+. **27276.13**

"Lebenslauf," after p. 86.

**Reinach, Salomon.** L'origine des aryens; histoire d'une controverse. Paris. 1892. 18°. (Bibliothèque orientale elzévirienne, 67.) **I. 4425**

**Roland.** Extraits de la Chanson de Roland; publiés, avec une introduction littéraire, des observations grammaticales, des notes, et un glossaire complet par Gaston Paris. 3<sup>e</sup> éd., revue et corrigée. Paris. 1891. 16°. **27276.30**

**Rottig, Otto.** Die verfasserfrage des Eneas und des Roman de Thèbes. Inaugural-dissertation. Halle a. S. 1892. 8°. pp. 41+. **27282.69.2**

"Vita," after p. 41.

**Salhani, A., éditor.** Contes arabes. Arab. Beyrouth. 1890. 8°. *Fac-sim.* **Sem. 1177**

*Contents:* — L'histoire de Haïqâr. — L'histoire des dix vizirs. — La petite histoire de la vieille et du Hawâga. — La petite histoire du petit oiseau et du chasseur.

"Quatre contes tirés d'un manuscrit de notre bibliothèque de l'université S. Joseph. . . Puissent ces historiettes contribuer à l'étude de l'arabe dit vulgaire, et aider à l'intelligence plus parfaite du dialecte de Syrie." — *Préface.*

**Sayce, Archibald Henry.** Social life among the Assyrians and Babylonians. [London.] 1893. sm. 8°. (By-paths of Bible knowledge.) **III. 4240.3**

**Schurts, Heinrich.** Katechismus der völkerkunde. Leipzig. 1893. 16°. *Wdts.* (WEBER, J. J., publisher. Illustrierte katechismen, 145.) **V. 4629**

**Schillot, Paul, compiler.** Traditions & superstitions de la boulangerie. Paris. 1891. 8°. pp. (6), 70. *Port., vign., and wdts.* **25228.38**

**Snorri Sturluson.** The stories of the kings of Norway called the Round world (Heimskringla). Done into English out of the Icelandic by William Morris and Eirikr Magnússon. Vol. i. London. 1893. sm. 8°. *Map.* (The SAGA library, 3.) **I. 3774.3**

*Contents:* — i. The Ynglings. — Halfdan the Black. — Harald Hairfair. — Hakon the Good. — King Harald Grey-cloak and Earl Hakon the son of Sigurd. — King Olaf Trygvason.

**Sudre, Léopold.** Les sources du Roman de Renart. Thèse. Paris. 1892. 8°. **27285.3.3**

"Liste bibliographique des ouvrages," pp. 345-348.

**Ulrich von dem Türkin.** Willehalm; ein ritergedicht aus der zweiten hälfte des dreizehnten jahrhunderts, herausgegeben von S. Singer. Prag. 1893. 8°. (BIBLIOTHEK der mittelhochdeutschen litteratur in Böhmen, 4.) **27277.33.3**

**United States — Bureau of ethnology.** 8th, 9th annual report [with accompanying papers]. 1886/87, 1887/88. Washington. 1891-92. 1. 8°. **20.13**

viii. MINDELEFF, Victor. A study of pueblo architecture: Tusayan and Cibola. — STEVENSON, James. Ceremonial of Hąjelti dailjis and mythical sand painting of the Navajo Indians. 1891.

ix. MURDOCH, John. Ethnological results of the Point Barrow expedition. — BOURKE, J. G. The medicine-men of the Apache. 1892.

**Wiltschok, Heinrich von.** Volksglaube und religiöser brauch der magyaren. Münster i. W. 1893. 8°. *Wdts.* (DARSTELLUNGEN aus dem gebiete der nichtchristlichen religionsgeschichte, 8.) **DE. 8.**

## VII. — History and Geography.

(Including Politics and General Biography.)

**Adams, Herbert Baxter.** The life and writings of Jared Sparks; comprising selections from his journals and correspondence. 2 vol. Boston, etc. 1893. 8°. *Portrs.* **17391.6**

"Bibliography of the writings of Sparks, memoirs, and biographical notices," ii. 596-617.

**Aimé, monk of Monte Casino.** Ystoire de li normant. Publiée avec une introduction et des notes par O. Delarc. Rouen. 1892. 8°. (SOCIÉTÉ DE L'HISTOIRE DE NORMANDIE. [Publ.])

Life, pp. viii.-xxv.

**Fr. Hist. 67**

**Amory, Thomas Coffin.** Materials for a history of the family of John Sullivan of Berwick, New England, and of the O'Sullivans of Ardea, Ireland, chiefly collected by T. C. Amory; with a pedigree of O'Sullivan Beare, by Sir J. B. Burke. Cambridge. 1893. 8°. *Coat-of-arms, plate, and map.* **16335.4**

"Printed for private distribution."

"A list of publications by T. C. Amory, on the subject of the Sullivan family," pp. v.-vi.

**Andrews, Henry Franklin.** History of the Andrews family; a genealogy of Robert Andrews, and his descendants, 1635 to 1890. With sketches of distinguished persons of the name, origin of the name, early settlers of the name in America, settlement of Ipswich, Mass., Lovell, Maine; appendix. Audubon, Iowa. 1890. 8°. *Port. and wdts.* **16384.14**

**Anghiera (Lat. ANGLERIUS), Pietro Martire d'.** Fuentes historicas sobre Colón y América. Libros rarissimos traduciéndolos y dándolos á luz el Dr. J. T. Asensio. 4 tom. Madrid. 1892. sm. 8°. *Portrs.* **1383.45**

**Annual summaries;** reprinted from the *Times*. 2 vol. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. **DR. 3.115.4**

*Contents:* — i. 1861-1875. — ii. 1876-1892.

**Appleton, Daniel, & co., publishers.** Illustrated hand-book of American summer resorts. New York. 1893. 8°. *Maps, plate, plan, and wdts.* **14313.1.2**

**Arnold, Sir Edwin.** Japonica. London. 1892. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* **I. 4380**

Appeared originally in the form of articles contributed to *Scribner's magazine*, 1890-91.

**Asensio y Toledo, José María.** Martín Alonso Pinzón; estudio histórico. Madrid. [1892.] 16°. (Colección de libros escogidos, [89].) **1373.87**

"La leyenda colombina," pp. 221-272.

**Associació d'excursions catalana.** Butlletí. Tom. i.-xii. 1878, 79-1890. Barcelona. 1879-90. 8°. *Wdcts., plates, engrs., etc.* **I. 4431**

**Australian handbook** (The), incorporating New Zealand, Fiji, and New Guinea: shippers' and importers' directory & business guide for 1893, [with] a gazetteer of the principal towns in Australia and New Zealand. 24th year of issue. London, etc. 1893. 1. 8°. *Maps, plans, and ports.* **A 75.9**

**Avery, Elroy M.** The Groton [Connecticut] Averys, Christopher and James, the founders of the family. [Cleveland, Ohio?] 1893. 8°. pp. 20. *Front., plates, and wdct.* **16384.56**

"Not published."

**Backus, James Bayard.** Genealogical chart of the Chester family, with other lineal ancestors of the compiler. [New York.] 1893. 204×32 in. **MR. 224.5**

**Bacon, Alice Mabel.** A Japanese interior. [Letters to friends in America.] Boston, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. **I. 4422**

**Bacon, Edwin Munroe.** Boston illustrated; a familiar guide to Boston and its neighborhood. Boston, etc. [1893.] 8°. *Maps, plans, and wdcts.* **10346.63.2**

**Baedeker, Karl.** The United States; with an excursion into Mexico. Handbook for travellers. Leipzig, etc. 1893. 16°. pp. c., 516. *Maps and plans.* (2 cop.) **1.2980; 14349.12**

**Balbas, Juan A.** El libro de la provincia de Castellón; obra premiada en los juegos florales del rat-penat celebrados en Valencia en 23 de julio de 1889. Castellón. 1892. 8°. pp. 872. **I. 4432**

**Bandelier, Adolph Francis.** The gilded man (El Dorado); and other pictures of the Spanish occupancy of America. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. **2347.48**

*Other pictures:* — Cibola. — The massacre of Cholula (1519). — The age of the city of Santa Fé. — Jean L'Archêvêque.

**Barry, John Warren.** Studies in Corsica, sylvan and social. London. 1893. 8°. *Front., plates, maps, and wdct.* **I. 4416**

"The Corsican dialect," pp. 114-137. — "On the pronunciation of the consonants in the Corsican dialect," pp. 289-295.

**Battle, Kemp Plummer.** The early history of Raleigh, North Carolina; a centennial address delivered by invitation of the committee on the centennial celebration of the foundation of the city, Oct. 18, 1892; and an account of the celebration. Raleigh. 1893. 8°. **12352.66**

**Bayonne, France.** Livre des établissements. Bayonne. 1892. 4°. pp. (4), lii., 546. *Fac-sim.* (Archives municipales de Bayonne.) **6511.2**

**Besolow, Thomas Edward.** From the darkness of Africa to the light of America. The story of an African prince. [2d ed.] Boston. 1891. sm. 8°. *Port.* **III. 7273**

**Bibaud, Maximilien.** Le Panthéon canadien; choix de biographies. Nouvelle éd., revue, augmentée, et complétée jusqu'à ce jour par Adèle et Victoria Bibaud. Montréal. 1891. 8°. **B 56.4**

**Biddulph, Cuthbert Edward.** Four months in Persia, and A visit to Trans-Caspia. London. 1892. 1. 8°. **I. 4381**

**Bishop, Cortlandt Field.** History of elections in the American colonies. New York. 1893. 8°. (COLUMBIA COLLEGE, *New York*. Studies in history, economics, and public law, iii. 1.)

"Authorities quoted," pp. 289-295.

**VL 6175.3**

**Bishop, William Henry.** A house-hunter in Europe. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. *Front. and plans.* **I. 4393**

**Boase, Frederic.** Modern English biography, containing many thousand concise memoirs of persons who have died since 1850. Vol. i. Truro. 1892. 1. 8°. **DR. 325.5**

"250 copies only printed."

**Boston, Mass. — Record commissioners.** A catalogue of the city councils of Boston, 1822-1890; Roxbury, 1846-1867; Charlestown, 1847-1873; and of the selectmen of Boston, 1634-1822; also of various other town and municipal officers. Boston. 1891. 8°. **10346.19**

**Boulger, Demetrius Charles.** A short history of China; being an account for the general reader of an ancient empire and people. [With an appendix of treaties.] London. 1893. 8°. *Map.* **I. 4417**

**Bourgade La Dardye, E. DE.** Paraguay; the land and the people, natural wealth and commercial capabilities. English ed., by E. G. Ravenstein. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Front., plates, and map.* **3347.20**

**Brown, Horatio Forbes.** Venice; an historical sketch of the republic. London. 1893. 8°. *Plan and maps.* **I. 4378**

"List of books on the history of Venice," pp. xix.-xxiii.

**Brown, P. Hume.** Scotland before 1700. from contemporary documents. Edinburgh. 1893. 8°. *Maps and fac-sim.* **9464.5**

The running title is "Early descriptions of Scotland." This is a sequel to his "Early travellers in Scotland."

**Browning, Charles Henry.** Americans of royal descent; a collection of genealogies of American families whose lineage is traced to the legitimate issue of kings. Reproduced from recognized authorities, from privately printed family histories, and information supplied in manuscript pedigrees. 2d ed. Philadelphia. 1891 [cop. 1882]. 1. 8°. pp. 732. **16391.13**

**Browning, Robert.** Prose life of Strafford; with an introduction by C. H. Firth, and forewords by F. J. Furnivall. London. 1892. sm. 8°. **23444.5**

Originally written for John Forster, and published under his name in his "Lives of eminent British statesmen."

**Bruce, John** (1802-1869), *editor.* Calendar of state papers, domestic series, of the reign of Charles I. [1625-1649], preserved in Her Majesty's public record office. Edited by John Bruce. [Vol. i.-xii.]; — By John Bruce and W. D. Hamilton. [Vol. xiii.]; — By W. D. Hamilton. [Vol. xiv.-xxii.] London, etc. 1858-93. 1. 8°. (CALENDARS of state papers, etc.) **Brit. Hist. 1053**

**Bryden, H. Anderson.** Gun and camera in southern Africa; a year of wanderings in Bechuanaland, the Kalahari desert, and the Lake River country, Ngamiland. With notes on colonisation, natives, natural history, and sport. London. 1893. 8°. *Front., plates, map, etc.* **I. 4414**

**Burke, S. Hubert.** Historical portraits of the Tudor dynasty and the reformation period. 4 vol. [London.] 1879-93. 8°. **3472.4**

Vol. i., iii., iv. are "2d ed."

**Burton, Isabel (ARUNDELL), Lady.** The life of Captain Sir Rich<sup>d</sup> F. Burton. 2 vol. New York. 1893. 8°. *Portrs., plates, maps, etc.*

"List of Burton's works," ii. 453-455. **VII. 2930**

**Butler, Benjamin Franklin (1818-1893).** Autobiography and personal reminiscences. Butler's book; a review of his legal, political, and military career. Boston. 1892. 8°. pp. 1154. *Portrs., maps, and other illustr.* **9327.11.2**

**Cabot, John.** Documents describing the voyage of John Cabot in 1497. pp. 14. (*In* HART, A. B., and CHANNING, Edward, editors. American history leaflets, 1893, 8°, 9°.) 2 cop. **1343.31; 1343.32**

**Caine, Cæsar.** The martial annals of the city of York. London, etc. 1893. 1. 8°. *Front., plans, plates, etc.* **9422.64**

**Caine, (Thomas Henry) Hall.** The little Manx nation. [Three lectures delivered at the royal institution in the spring of 1891.] London. 1891. sm. 8°. **9427.25**

**Campbell, Sir George.** Memoirs of my Indian career. Edited by Sir C. E. Bernard. 2 vol. London, etc. 1893. 8°. *Port.* **I. 4409**

**Canada — Commission to investigate charges against Sir A. P. Caron.** Report of the royal commission in reference to certain charges made against Sir A. P. Caron. Session, 1893. Ottawa. 1893. 8°. pp. iv., 602. *Maps.* **4366.35**

**Canterbury (Eng.), Province of — Vicar-general's office.** Allegations for marriage licences issued by the vicar-general, 1660 to [1694]. Edited by G. J. Armytage. 4 vol. London. 1892, '90. 1. 8°. (HARLEIAN SOCIETY. Publ. 33, 34, 30, 31.)

*Contents.* — [i.] 1660-1668. 1892. **10475.26**

[ii.] 1669-1679. 1892.

[iii.] July, 1679—June, 1687. 1890.

[iv.] July, 1687—June, 1694. 1890.

**Canto, Ernesto do, editor.** Centenario da descoberta da America por Christovam Colombo, 1492-1892. [S. Miguel, Azores. 1892.] f°. pp. 12. **1371.6.6**

*Contents.* — Do descobrimento das Antilhas, e como os reis de Castella as possuem, declarando a linha da repartição da conquista, entre elles e os reis de Portugal. [From "As saudades da terra," by Gaspar Fructuoso.] — Carta do Dr. Jeronymo Monetario a João II. de 14 de julho de 1493.

**Caron, Napoléon, l'abbé.** Histoire de la paroisse d'Yamachiche (précis historique). Supplément par F. L. Desaulniers; chapitre spécial par Benjamin Sulte. Trois-Rivières. 1892. 8°. *Front., portrs., and plates.* **4367.29.2**

**Cassell publishing company.** Cassell's new biographical dictionary, containing memoirs of the most eminent men and women of all ages and countries. New York. [1893.] 8°. pp. (4), 741. **DR. 135.11.2**

**Castorismo (Le), voilà l'ennemi!** Par un vrai conservateur. Montréal. 1892. 8°. pp. 16. **4366.21**

**Cavour, Camillo BENZO, conte di.** Nouvelles lettres inédites, recueillies et publiées avec notes historiques par Amédée Bert. Turin, etc. 1889. 8°. **I. 4376**

**Chagas, Manuel Pinheiro.** Os descobrimentos portuguezes e os de Colombo; tentativa de coordenação historica. Lisboa. 1892. 8°. **1376.44**

**Chamberlain, Basil Hall, and Mason, W. B.** A handbook for travellers in Japan. 3d ed., revised and for the most part re-written. New York, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. *Maps and plans.* **1.3240**

The cover has the title, "Murray's hand-book Japan."

**Chamberlain, Mellen.** The Talcott papers. Remarks at the meeting of the Massachusetts historical society, March 9, 1893. [Boston. 1893.] 8°. pp. (19). **11343.5**

Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the Massachusetts historical society*, March, 1893.

**Chandler, Alfred Dupont.** Brookline; a study in town government. [Boston.] 1893. 8°. pp. (22). *Map and wdcts.* **10332.11.2**

"Reprinted from the *New England magazine*, Aug. 1893."

**Chapin, Ethan Samuel.** Ethan Samuel Chapin; a memorial, 1814-1889. Cambridge. 1893. 12°. *Port.* **17342.24.2**

**Chiesi, Gustavo.** La Sicilia illustrata nella storia, nell'arte, nei paesi. Milano. 1892. f°. pp. viii., 720. *Vign., map, and wdcts.* **I. 4377**

**Chili — Universidad.** Anales de la universidad. Número extraordinario publicado para conmemorar el cuarto centenario del descubrimiento de América, 12 de oct. de 1892. Santiago. 1892. 1. 8°. *Front. and maps.* **2314.25**

**Clarke, Samuel Curtis.** Memoir of Gen. William Hull. Boston. 1893. 1. 12°. pp. 24. *Port. of Hull.* **7331.18.2**

"Reprinted from *New England historical and genealogical register*, April and July, 1893."

**Colombo (Lat. COLUMBUS), Cristoforo.** Epistola de insulis noviter repertis. Photolithograph of an edition printed in Paris, about 1493, of the Latin translation of Columbus's letter to Sanxis; from Archbishop Laud's copy, preserved in the Bodleian library, Oxford. Issued, with an introductory note, by E. W. B. Nicholson. London, etc. [1892.] 8°. pp. 5, (9). *G. L. Wdcts.* ([BODLEIAN facsimile series.]) **1373.49.4**

— *The same.* 2d ed., revised. London, etc. [1893.] 8°. pp. 5, (9). *G. L. Wdcts.* (Ditto.) **1373.49.4**

**Colombo (Lat. COLUMBUS), Cristoforo.** The Latin letter printed in 1493, and announcing the discovery of America, reproduced in facsimile, with a preface. London. 1893. sm. 4°. pp. vi., (8). *G. L.* **1373.64**

**Colombo (Lat. COLUMBUS), Cristoforo.** The Spanish letter to Luis de Sant' Angel, dated 15 Feb. 1493; reprinted in reduced facsimile, and translated from the unique copy of the original edition, printed by Johann Rosenbach at Barcelona, early in April, 1493. [With a revised Spanish text.] London. 1893. sm. 4°. pp. xiv., (4), 18. **1373.64**

**Cook, James (1728-1779).** Captain Cook's journal during his first voyage round the world made in H. M. bark "Endeavour," 1768-71. A literal transcription of the original mss., with notes and introduction, edited by W. J. L. Wharton. London. 1893. 1. 8°. *Port., maps, plates, and facsims.* **I. 4413**

**Congny, Edmond, editor.** Extraits des auteurs grecs concernant la géographie et l'histoire des Gaules. Texte et traduction nouvelle. 6 tom. Paris. 1878-92. 8°. (PARIS, France — *Société de l'histoire de France.* [Publ.]) **4594.10**

"Bibliographie des travaux de M. Congny," vi. ix.-xiv. *Contents.* — i. Les géographes. 1878. — ii.-v. Les historiens. 4 tom. 1879-86. — vi. Les philosophes, les poètes, les écrivains de genres divers. Par Henri Lebègue. 1892.

**Curry, Jabez Lamar Monroe.** Session of the Alabama legislature, 1847-1848. A paper prepared for the historical society of Alabama. Washington. 1892. 8°. pp. 15. **12344.12**

**De Lancey, Edward Floyd.** King George's personal policy in England, how it forced his subjects in America, against their wishes, into a successful revolution. [Read before the New York historical society, April 5, 1892. New York. 1892.] 4° pp. (18). **11365.26**

"From the *Magazine of American History*, June, 1892," pp. 431-448.

**Denison, Frederic.** A chaplain's experience in the Union army. Providence. 1893. sm. 4° pp. 45. (RHODE ISLAND SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Personal narratives, 4th series, 20.) **8347.68**

"Edition limited to 250 copies."

**Descoetes, François.** Joseph de Maistre avant la révolution; souvenirs de la société d'autrefois, 1753-1793. 2 vol. Paris. 1893. 8° *Portrs., wdct., and fac-sim.* **10556.31**

**Dioxy, Albert Venn.** A leap in the dark, or Our new constitution. London. 1893. sm. 8° **9486.38**

"An examination into the leading principles of the [home rule] bill with a view to establishing two conclusions. First:—that the home rule bill, though nominally a measure for the government of Ireland, contains in reality a new constitution for the whole United Kingdom. Second:—that this new constitution must work injury both to England and to Ireland."—*Preface.*

**Donnan, P.** Utah; a peep into a mountain-walled treasury of the gods. Rhymes by Cy. Warman. [Buffalo, N. Y. 1891.] 8° pp. 96. *Illustr.* **13347.16**

**Doughty, Henry Montagu.** Friesland meres and through the Netherlands; the voyage of a family in a Norfolk wherry. 3d ed., revised and enlarged. London. 1890. sm. 8° *Front., plates, maps, and wdcts.* **I. 4419**

**Dow, Joseph.** The Dearborns of Hampton, N. H., descendants of Godfrey Dearborn of Exeter and Hampton. Salem, Mass. 1893. 8° pp. 16. *Plate.* **16375.57**

From his "History of Hampton, N. H."

**Droysen, Johann Gustav** (1808-1884). Outline of the principles of history (*Grundriss der historik*); with a biographical sketch of the author [by Hermann Krüger]. Translated by E. B. Andrews. Boston. 1893. sm. 8° *Fac-sim.* **I. 4385**

"Biographical sketch," pp. xiii.-xxxv.

**Dutt, Romesh Chunder.** Ancient India, 2000 B.C.—800 A.D. London, etc. 1893. 16° *Maps.* (EPOCHS of Indian history.) **I. 4392**

**Eaton, Daniel Cady** (b. 1837). Pensions. New Haven, Conn. 1893. 8° pp. 97. **6382.16**

Originally published in the *New Haven register*.

**Eaton, William** (1823-1893). Memorial sketch of William Eaton. New York. 1893. 4° pp. (2), 16. **VII. 2913**

"Privately printed."

**Emery, Samuel Hopkins.** History of Taunton, Mass. from its settlement to the present time; [including biographical sketches]. With an introductory notice by E. H. Bennett. Syracuse, N. Y. 1893. 1. 8° pp. 768, 110. *Portrs., plates, maps, etc.* **10325.56.2**

**Farrer, Edmund.** The church heraldry of Norfolk; a description of all coats of arms on brasses, monuments, slabs, &c., now to be found in the county; with references to Blomefield's History of Norfolk and Burke's Armory, together with notes from the inscriptions attached. 3 vol. Norwich. 1887 ['85]-93. 8° *Plates.* **10494.13**

**Farrow, John Pendleton.** History of Islesborough, Maine. Bangor. 1893. 8° *Portrs., plates, wdcts., map, etc.* **10315.17.2**

**Ferguson, John, of Ceylon.** Ceylon in 1893; describing the progress of the island since 1803, its present agricultural and commercial enterprises, and its unequalled attractions to visitors. London, etc. 1893. 8° *Illustr.* **I. 4407**

"Principal recent works on Ceylon," p. 224.

**Fontes rerum bernensium.** Bern's geschichtsquellen. 7 bde. Bern. 1883, '77-93. 1. 8° **15591.5**

*Contents*:—i. Umfassend die zeit bis 1218. 1893 ['80-83].

ii. 1218-1271. 1877.

iii. 1271-1290. 1880.

iv. 1300-1317. 1889.

v. 1318-1331. 1890.

vi. 1332-1343. 1891.

vii. 1344-1353. 1893.

— Chronologisches verzeichniss der urkunden. Bern. 1893. 1. 8° **15591.5**

**Forbes, Robert Bennet.** An interesting memoir of the Jamestown voyage to Ireland. Boston. 1890. 8° ff. 15. *Front.* (The Cullen series, 1.) Printed on one side of the leaf only. **VI. 7721**

**Fournier, Édouard.** Chroniques et légendes des rues de Paris. Nouvelle éd. Paris. 1893. 18° *Front.* **6524.11**

**Fraser, Sir William, K. C. B.** The book of Carlarock: memoirs of the Maxwells, earls of Nithsdale, Lords Maxwell & Herries. 2 vol. Edinburgh. 1873. 4° *Plates, portrs., fac-sims., etc.* **10471.7**

150 copies printed.

*Contents*:—i. Memoirs.—ii. Correspondence & charters.

**Friseo, Karl.** Über den äusseren gang der verhandlungen beim frieden von Oliva. Inaugural-dissertation. Kiel. 1890. 8° pp. 64+. *Plans.* "Lebenslauf," after p. 64. **I. 4357**

**Gaffarel, Paul.** Les irlandais en Amérique avant Colomb, d'après la légende et l'histoire; colonisation de l'Irlande et Mikla. Paris. 1890. 8° pp. 35. **1376.45.2**

"Extrait de la *Revue de géographie.*"

**Glave, E. J.** Six years of adventure in Congo-land; with an introduction by H. M. Stanley. London. 1893. 8° *Illustr.* **I. 4412**

**Gosselin, Auguste (Honoré), l'abbé.** Les normands au Canada; Jean Bourdon, 1634-1668. Évreux. 1892. 1. 8° pp. (4), 31. **4374.9.3**

"Extrait de la *Revue catholique de Normandie.*"

**Gordy, Wilbur Fisk, and Twitchell, Willis Ira.** A pathfinder in American history. 2 pt. in 1 vol. Boston. 1893. sm. 8° **DR. 3.468**

**Gower, Lord Ronald.** Joan of Arc. London, etc. 1893. 8° *Front. and plates.* **3523.21**

Bibliography, pp. 311-321.

**Granger, James Nathaniel** (b. 1845). Launcelot Granger of Newbury, Mass., and Suffield, Conn. A genealogical history. Hartford, Conn. 1893. 8° *Portrs. and other illustr.* **16365.30**

"350 copies only. No. 258."

**Great Britain**—*Public record office.* Calendar of the patent rolls preserved in the public record office. Edward I. [Vol. i.] London. 1893. 1. 8° (CALENDARS of state papers, etc.)

*Contents*:—[i.] 1281-1292. **Brit. Hist. 108**

**Greene, Francis Vinton.** General Greene. New York. 1893. sm. 8° *Port. of Nathanael Greene, maps, and plans.* (The GREAT commander series.) **7331.9**

**Greenwood, Isaac John.** The Weaver family of New York city. Boston. 1898. 1. 8°. pp. (2), 18. *Portrs.* and *plate*. **16322.40**

"Reprinted from the *New-England historical and genealogical register* for Jan. 1893."

**Greg, Percy.** History of the United States from the foundation of Virginia to the reconstruction of the Union. 1st American ed. 2 vol. in 1. Richmond, Va. 1892. 8°. **5354.21**

**Gregory, James Monroe.** Frederick Douglass, the orator; containing an account of his life, public services, career as orator, selections from his speeches and writings. With an introduction by W. S. Scarborough. Springfield, Mass. 1893. 8°. *Portrs.* and *plates*. **8385.44.2**

**Harlot, Thomas.** Narrative of the first English plantation of Virginia. Reproduced after DeBry's illustrated edition printed at Frankfort in 1590, the illustrations having been designed in Virginia in 1585 by John White. London. 1893. sm. 4°. *Fac-sim.* *title-pages*, *map*, and 23+5 *plates*. **12362.1**

The "5 plates" are "Som pictures of the Pictes which in the olde tyme dyd habite one part of the great Britainne."

**Hautreux, Alfred.** Christophe Colomb; le voyage de découverte de l'Amérique. [Bordeaux. 1892.] 8°. pp. (32). *Map*. **1373.21**

*Bulletin de la société de géographie commerciale de Bordeaux*, 18 jan. 1892, pp. 33-64.

**Heywood, William Sweetzer.** History of Westminister, Mass. (first named Narragansett no. 2) from the date of the original grant of the township to the present time, 1728-1893. With a biographic-genealogical register of its principal families. Lowell, Mass. 1893. 8°. pp. xvi., 963+. *Illustr.* **10326.24**

**Higginson, Thomas Wentworth, and Jaques, Mrs. Florence Wyman.** List of battles and casualties of Massachusetts troops during the war of the rebellion. Boston. 1891. 8°. pp. 16. **8342.3**

"Reprinted from *N. England historical and genealogical register* for Jan. 1892."

**Hingham, Mass.** History of the town of Hingham, Mass. 8 vol. in 4. [Hingham.] 1893. 8°. *Maps*, *portrs.*, *wdcts.*, and *plates*. **10335.61**

*Contents*: — I. Historical. 2 pt.—II, III. Genealogical; [by George Lincoln]. 2 vol.

**Hirsch, Richard (b. 1864).** Studien zur geschichte könig Ludwigs VII. von Frankreich, 1119-1160. Inaugural-dissertation. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. **2524.22**

"Lebenslauf," pp. 117-118.

**Hope, Sir Theodore Cracraft.** Church and state in India. London, etc. 1893. 8°. pp. 48. **VI. 7729**

**Howard, Henry Ward Beecher, editor.** The *Eagle* and Brooklyn: the record of the progress of the Brooklyn daily *Eagle*, issued in commemoration of its semi-centennial and occupancy of its new building; together with the history of the city of Brooklyn from its settlement to the present time. Edited by H. W. B. Howard, assisted by A. N. Jervis. Brooklyn. 1893. f°. pp. 1195 [1188]. *Illustr.* **\*11371.37**

"Proof edition."

**Howes, Joshua Crowell.** Genealogy of the Howes family in America; descendants of Thomas Howes, Yarmouth, Mass. 1637-1892. With some account of English ancestry. Yarmouthport, Mass. 1892. 8°. *Port.*, *coat-of-arms*, and *plates*. **16351.38**

**Hubbard, John Niles.** Sketches of border adventures in the life and times of Major Moses Van Campen. Edition of 1842 revised and enlarged by the author, edited by J. S. Minard, with several chapters devoted to his later years; concluding with a biographical sketch of Judge Phillip Church. Fillmore, N. Y. 1893. sm. 8°. *Portrs.*, *plates*, and *fac-sim.* **11374.6.2**

**Hughes, Robert M.** General Johnston. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. *Port.* of *Johnston* and *maps*. (The GREAT commander series.) **9361.26**

**Hutchinson, John, biographer.** Men of Kent and Kentishmen; a manual of Kentish biography. Subscription ed. Canterbury. 1892. sm. 8°. **VII. 2928**

**Hutton, William Holden.** The marquess Wellesley. Oxford. 1893. sm. 8°. *Map* and *port.* of *Wellesley*. (RULERS of India.) **VII. 2627.7**

**Imbert de Saint-Amand, Arthur Léon, Baron.** The court of Louis XIV. Translated by Elizabeth G. Martin. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. *Portrs.* (Women of Versailles.) **3575.19**

**Irving, Washington.** The life and voyages of Christopher Columbus. Condensed by the author from his larger work. New York, etc. [1893.] sm. 8°. *Illustr.* **1372.66**

**Jacobs, Joseph, editor.** The Jews of Angevin England; documents and records from Latin and Hebrew sources, printed and manuscript, for the first time collected and translated. London. 1893. 16°. *Front.*, *plates*, and *wdcts.* (ENGLISH history by contemporary writers.) **Sum. 487**

**Jannet, Claudio, and Kämpfe, Walter.** Die Vereinigten Staaten Nordamerikas in der gegenwart. Sitten, institutionen, und ideen seit dem secessionskriege. Freiburg im Breisgau, etc. 1893. 8°. pp. xlii., 704. **14349.2**

**Jeremias, Friedrich.** Tyrus bis zur zeit Nebukadnezars; geschichtliche skizze mit besonderer berücksichtigung der keilschriftlichen quellen. Leipzig. 1891. 8°. pp. (2), 48. **Sum. 888**

**Jones, Charles Colcock, jr.** Military operations in Georgia during the war between the states. Address delivered before the confederate survivors' association in Augusta, Ga., upon its fifteenth annual reunion on Memorial day, April 26th, 1893; and Chickamauga [a poem], by J. B. Cumming. Augusta. 1893. 8°. pp. 32. **9356.16**

**Kaufmann, David.** Urkundliches aus dem leben Samsen Wertheimers. [With "anhang."] Wien. 1892. 8°. **VII. 2939**

**Keltie, John Scott.** The partition of Africa. London. 1893. 8°, and *atlas* of 21 [16] *maps*. **I. 4373**

"List of the more important works consulted," pp. 464-471.

**Kensington, Eng.** The parish register, from 1539 to 1675. Edited by F. N. Macnamara and A. Story-Maskelyne. London. 1890. 1. 8°. (HARLEIAN SOCIETY. Publ. Registers, 16.) **10476.12**

**Kretschmer, Konrad.** Christoph Columbus als kosmograph. [Berlin. 1892.] 8°. pp. (21). **1373.37.2**

*Verhandlungen der gesellschaft für erdkunde zu Berlin*, 1892, xix. 401-421.

**Kurth, Godefroid.** Histoire poétique des mérovingiens. Paris, etc. 1893. 8°. (PARIS, France — Société bibliographique. [Publ.]) **2523.9**

**Latimer, John, of Bristol.** The annals of Bristol in the xviiiith century. [London?] 1893. 8°. **9423.50**



**Lavisse, Ernest, and Rambaud, Alfred, editors.** Histoire générale du iv<sup>e</sup> siècle à nos jours. Tom. i. Paris. 1893. 8°. **L. 4370**

"Bibliographie," at the end of each chapter.  
Contents:—I. Les origines. 395—1095.

**Lazzaroni, M. A.** Cristoforo Colombo; osservazioni critiche sui punti più rilevanti e controversi della sua vita. Con disegni di L. R. Scotti. 2 vol. in 1. Milano. 1892. 4°. *Illustr.* **1371.36**

**Lethbridge, Sir Roper.** The golden book of India; a genealogical and biographical dictionary of the ruling princes, chiefs, nobles, and other personages, titled or decorated, of the Indian Empire. London, etc. 1893. 1. 8°. pp. xxiv., 584. *Coats-of-arms.* **VII. 2911**

**Lethbridge, Sir Roper.** The history of India; with chapters on the physical geography, the ancient and modern political divisions and places of interest, and 'India in 1893,' its peoples, their condition, resources, institutions and forms of government. [New ed.] London. 1893. sm. 8°. *Maps.* **I. 4421**

**Letters from Queensland,** by the *Times* special correspondent. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. **I. 4375**  
"Reprinted from the *Times*, Dec. 1892, Jan. and Feb. 1893."

**Lewis, George (b. 1831).** The history of battery E, first regiment Rhode Island light artillery, in the war of 1861 and 1865, to preserve the Union. Providence. 1892. 8°. *Portrs., plate, and map.* **8343.26.3**

**Lindner, Theodor.** Deutsche geschichte unter den Habsburgern und Luxemburgern, 1273—1437. 2 bde. Stuttgart. 1890—93. 1. 8°. (BIBLIOTHEK deutscher geschichte.) **13544.18**

Contents:—i. Von Rudolf von Habsburg bis zu Ludwig dem Bayern. 1890.—ii. Von Karl IV. bis zu Sigmund. Die allgemeinen zustände. 1893.

**Livre générale** des Colomb. Lille, *société de Saint-Augustin.* 1891. 4°. pp. 91+. *Coats-of-arms.* **1371.35**

**Lodge, Samuel.** Scrivelsby, the home of the champions; with some account of the Marmon and Dymoke families. Horncastle, etc. 1893. 1. 8°. *Coat-of-arms, plates, and portrs.* **9422.44**

**Logan, Walter Seth.** The siege of Cuautla, the Bunker Hill of Mexico [and the defence by José Maria Morelos]. An address before the New York historical society, April 4th, 1893. New York. 1893. 8°. pp. 27. **11365.27**

**Lorenzo y Leal, Baldomero de.** Cristóbal Colón y Alonso Sánchez, ó El primer descubrimiento del Nuevo Mundo. Jerez. 1892. sm. 8°. **1372.85.2**

**McKinley, William.** Speeches and addresses, from his election to congress to the present time. New York. 1893. 8°. pp. vi., 664. *Portrs.* **9392.9**

**MacMahon, Alexander Ruxton.** Far Cathay and Farther India. London. 1893. 8°. *Front. and plates.* **I. 4410**

Contents:—Border politics.—Former intercourse between Far Cathay and Farther India.—The Burmese.—Burmese embassy to the queen of England.—The Talaiings and Arakanese.—The Shans.—The Karens.—Chino-Burmese border tribes.—Indo-Burmese border tribes.—A field for commercial enterprise.

**McMaster, Guy Humphrey.** History of the settlement of Steuben county, N. Y.; including notices of the old pioneer settlers and their adventures. Bath. 1853. [Reprinted Geneva, N. Y. 1893.] 8°. **11381.29.3**

"300 copies. No. 44."

**Macpherson, William Charteris.** The baronet and the senate; or, The house of lords in the past, the present, and the future. London. 1893. 8°. **1435.11.2**

**Madison, James, pres. of the U. S.** Journal of the federal convention kept by James Madison; reprinted from the edition of 1840, which was published under direction of the United States government from the original manuscripts. Edited by E. H. Scott. Chicago. 1893. 8°. pp. 805. **6396.7**

**Malartic, Anne Joseph Hippolyte de Maurel, comte de.** Journal des campagnes au Canada de 1755 à 1760; publié par le comte Gabriel de Maurel de Malartic et par Paul Gaffarel. Paris. [1890.] 8°. *Port. and maps.* **4376.63**

"Notice biographique," pp. v.—xxvi.

**Malleson, George Bruce.** Lord Clive, [and the establishment of the English in India]. Oxford. 1893. sm. 8°. *Map.* (RULERS of India.) **VII. 2627.5**

**Manfrin, Pietro, Conte.** Gli ebrei sotto la dominazione romana. Vol. i.—iii. Roma. 1888—92. 8°. **Sem. 472**

**Maps.** (1542.) Map of the world by the Spanish cosmographer Alonzo de Santa Cruz. 1542. Reproduction in phototypic facsimile by the printing office of the Swedish staff-general. Stockholm. 1892. f°. pp. (4). 5 *plates.* "100 copies printed." **MA. 16.42**

— Explanations, by E. W. Dahlgren. Stockholm. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 47. **MA. 16.42**

**Maps — Chicago, Ill.** (1893.) Rand, McNally and co.'s standard map of Chicago. Scale [1 mile to 3 inches]. Chicago, Ill. 1893. 42½ × 72½ in. **MR. 3865.3**

**Maps — Palestine.** (1891.) Neue handkarte von Palaestina, bearbeitet von H. Kiepert. [5<sup>e</sup> aufl.] berichtigt von Richard Kiepert. Masstab in 1:800,000. Berlin. 1891. 11¼ × 17¼ in. **DS.**

**Markham, Clements Robert, translator.** The journal of Christopher Columbus during his first voyage, 1492—93, and documents relating to the voyages of John Cabot, [Sebastian Cabot], and Gaspar Corte Real; with notes and an introduction. London. 1893. 8°. *Plate and maps.* (HAKLUYT SOCIETY. Works, 86.) **1365.12**

**Martínez, M., and Gómez de la Cruz, F.** Cristóbal Colón; biografía completísima, con motivo de la celebración del cuarto centenario del descubrimiento de América, y breve guía de Granada. Granada. 1892. 8°. **1373.5.5**

**Massachusetts volunteer militia — 1st corps cadets.** The 150th anniversary of the foundation of the 1st corps cadets, Oct. 19, 1891. Boston. 1892. 8°. pp. 84+. *Front., plates, and wdcts.* **5376.22**

**Michélet, Jules.** Sur les chemins de l'Europe. Paris. 1893. 18°. *Fac-sim.* **I. 4435**

Contents:—En Angleterre, 1834.—Flandre et Hollande, 1837—40.—Suisse; Lombardie; Tyrol.

**Mir, Miguel.** Influencia de los aragoneses en el descubrimiento de América. Palma de Mallorca. 1892. sm. 8°. **1376.51**

**Missing friends;** being the adventures of a Danish emigrant in Queensland, 1871—1890. London. 1892. 8°. *Front. and plates.* (ADVENTURE series, [14].) **I. 4239**

**Moore, Jacob Bailey** (1815-1893). History of the town of Candia, Rockingham county, N. H., from its first settlement to the present time. Manchester, N. H. 1893. 8°. *Portrs., plates, and map.* **11324.28**

Life, pp. vi.-viii.

**Moses, Bernard.** The republic of Andorre. [Boston. 1893.] 8°. pp. (27). **I. 4374**

"Reprinted from the *Yale review* for May, 1893."

**Mürdter, F.** Geschichte Babyloniens und Assyriens. 2° auf., revidiert und grösstenteils neubearbeitet von Friedrich Delitzsch. Calw, etc. 1891. sm. 8°. *Wdcts., table, and map.* (REICHE der Alten Welt, 2.) **SL**

[**Mundy, Richard, compiler.**] The visitacion of Norfolk, made by William Hervey, anno 1563, enlarged with another visitacion made by Clarenceux Cooke, [1589], with many other descents; also the visitacion made by John Raven, anno 1613. Edited by Walter Rye. London. 1891. 1. 8°. (HARLEIAN SOCIETY. Publ. 32.) **10475.27**

**Murray, John, publisher.** A handbook for travellers in India and Ceylon, including the provinces of Bengal, Bombay, and Madras, the native states, and Assam. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Maps, plans, and wdcts.* **1.3226**

**Neussel, Otto, geographer.** Los cuatro viajes de Cristóbal Colón para descubrir el Nuevo Mundo según los manuscritos de Bartolomé de las Casas. Conferencia en la sociedad geográfica de Madrid el 8 de marzo de 1892. Madrid. [1892.] 8°. pp. 21. *Map.* **1372.41**

"Investigaciones que demuestran que la isla Vátlin es la isla Guanahani, llamada por Cristóbal Colón San Salvador, y que fué la isla primera que descubrió y visitó el gran navegante."

**New Hampshire—Commission for the preservation of the Endicott rock at the Wiers, in Laconia.** Report of the commission for the preservation, protection, and appropriate designation of the Endicott rock, appointed by the governor and council, in accordance with joint resolutions of the legislature, approved Sept. 7, 1883, and Aug. 25, 1885. Concord. 1893. 8°. pp. 22. *Front.* **11325.25**

**North, Marianne.** Some further recollections of a happy life. Selected from [her] journals chiefly between the years 1859 and 1869. Edited by her sister, Mrs. J. A. Symonds. London, etc. 1893. 8°. *Portrs. and plate.* **I. 4438**

**Núñez de Alba, Diego.** Diálogos de la vida del soldado [en que se cuenta la conjuración, y pacificación de Alemania con todas las batallas, recuentos y escaramuças que en ello acontecieron en los años de mil y quinientos y quarenta y seys y siete]. Reimpresos según la primera edición, con un prólogo, de A. M. Fabié. Madrid. 1890. sm. 8°. (LIBROS de antaño, etc. 13.) **IV. 2074**

With reprints of the original title-pages, 1552, 1589.

**Olin, Chauncey C.** A complete record of the John Olin family, the first of that name who came to America in 1678. Containing an account of their settlement and genealogy up to the present time—1893. [With an appendix, containing "Reminiscences of the busy life of C. C. Olin."] Indianapolis. 1893. 8°. *Portrs.* **16342.42**

**Ornellas, Agostinho DE.** Memoria sobre a residencia de Christovam Colombo na ilha da Madeira. Lisboa. 1892. f°. pp. 11. **1371.6.5**

**Plumb, Oliver Ormsby.** A short account of the family of Ormsby of Pittsburgh. Albany, N. Y. 1892. 4°. pp. 46+. *Front. and portrs.* **16342.57**

**Page, William, editor.** Letters of denization and acts of naturalization for aliens in England, 1509-1603. Lymington. 1893. 4°. (LONDON, Eng.—*Huguenot society.* Publ. 8.) **III. 6697**

"500 copies printed. No. 146."

Consists of the list of names, with brief descriptions of those who became denizens or naturalized citizens.

**Pando y Valle, Jesús.** El centenario del descubrimiento de América; con una carta-prólogo del Sr. Alejandro Pidal y Mon. [With appendices.] Pt. i. Madrid. 1892. sm. 8°. **1364.23**

**Paniagua, Manuel Jorroto, and Sans, Isidoro Martínez.** Guía colombina, aceptada oficialmente por la junta del centenario. Madrid. 1892. 8°. *Illustr.* **1373.72**

*Contents:*—Cristóbal Colón by Antonio Vinajeras.—Curiosidades colombinas.—Apuntes de Madrid.—Reseña ilustrada de los sitios y dependencias reales.—Homenaje a Colón.

**Paris, Gaston, and Jeanroy, Alfred.** Extraits des chroniqueurs français Villehardouin, Joinville, Froissart, Commines; publiés avec des notices, des notes, etc. Paris. 1892. 16°. *Map.* **2546.26**

**Parker, Theodore (b. 1869).** Genealogy and biographical notes of John Parker of Lexington and his descendants. Showing his earlier ancestry in America from Dea. Thomas Parker of Reading, Mass. From 1635 to 1893. Worcester, Mass. 1893. 8°. *Plates, portrs., wdcts., and fac-sims.* **16343.8.2**

**Pennell, Joseph, and Mrs. Elizabeth Robins.** Our sentimental journey through France and Italy. New ed. with appendix. London. 1893. sm. 8°. *Illustr.* **I. 4423**

[**Pennypacker, Samuel Whitaker.**] The pedigree of S. W., H. C., I. R., [and] J. L. Pennypacker, of Philadelphia, sons of I. A. Pennypacker and Anna M. Whitaker. Philadelphia. 1892. f°. pp. (2), ff. (2). *Geneal. tables.* **16343.18**

Printed on one side of the leaf only.

"50 copies privately printed. No. 25."

**Pfell, Richard, graf von.** Experiences of a Prussian officer in the Russian service during the Turkish war of 1877-78. Translated from the German, 4th ed., by C. W. Bowdler. London. 1893. 8°. *Map.* **I. 4408**

**Phillimore, William Phillimore Watts, editor.** The London & Middlesex notebook; a garner of local history and antiquities. London. 1892. 8°. *Front. and wdcts.* **8424.25**

**Piatt, Donn.** General George H. Thomas, a critical biography by Donn Piatt; with concluding chapters by H. V. Boynton. Cincinnati. 1893. 8°. pp. viii., 13-658. *Port. of Gen. Thomas.* **8331.9.2**

**Picturesque Chicago and guide to the world's fair;** issued by the *Religious herald* as a souvenir of fifty years publication of the paper. Hartford. 1893. 8°. *Illustr.* **12327.48**

**Picturesque Franklin.** [Northampton, Wade, Warner & co. 1891.] 4°. *Illustr.* **10355.11**

**Picturesque Hampden.** 2 pt. in 1 vol. Northampton, Mass. [1892.] 4°. *Illustr.* **10355.12**

**Picturesque Hampshire.** Northampton, Mass., Wade, Warner & co. 1890. 4°. *Illustr.* **10355.14**

"A supplement to the quarter-centennial *Journal*, Nov. 1890."

**Plumb, Henry Blackman.** The Plumbs. 1636-1800. [2d ed.] Peely, Pa. 1893. obl. 8°. *Portrs., coat-of-arms, and map.* **16343.48**

- Ponce de Leon, Néstor.** The caravels of Columbus; compiled from original documents. [Translation revised by F. L. Pavey.] New York. [1898.] obl. 8°. pp. 41. *Illustr.* **1373.24**
- Ponce de Leon, Néstor.** The Columbus gallery; the "discoverer of the New World" as represented in portraits, monuments, statues, medals, and paintings. New York. 1898. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* **1373.24.2**
- Poole, Murray Edward.** The history of Edward Poole, of Weymouth, Mass., 1635, and his descendants. [With notes on the Carey, Mullock, Gardner, and Zeffe families. Ithaca.] 1893. 8°. **16343.56**
- Poole, Stanley LANE.** Aurangzib. Oxford. 1898. sm. 8°. *Port. of Aurangzib and map.* (RULERS of India.) **VII. 2627.4**
- Putnam, Alfred Porter.** A sketch of General Israel Putnam. Salem, Mass. 1893. 8°. pp. 34. **7334.9**
- Quebec (City) — Institut canadien.** Les fêtes colombiennes à Québec; compte-rendu et discours. Québec. 1893. 8°. pp. 80. **1373.29**
- Rogers, Thomas L.** Mexico? Si, señor. Boston. 1893. sm. 8°. *Maps, wdcts., and plates.* **2366.42**
- Ruge, Sophus.** Abhandlungen und vorträge zur geschichte der erdkunde. Dresden. 1888. 8°. **L. 4359**
- Contents: — Über die historische erweiterung des horizontes. — Frostgeschichten. — Die erste erdumseglung. — Fretum Anian; die geschichte der Beringstrasse vor ihrer entdeckung. — Über einige vor-Defoe'sche Robinsonaden. — Die ersten einsiedler auf der Robinsonsinsel Juan Fernandez. — Aus der sturm- und drangperiode der geographie; die älteste geographische gesellschaft und ihre mitglieder. — Die bedeutung des jahres 1781 für die entwicklung der erdkunde. — Die geschichte der erforschung des Bismarck-archipels. — Die historische entwicklung und die wachsende bedeutung der Neuen Welt. — Die bedeutung der letzten 25 jahre, 1863-88, für die entwicklung der erdkunde. — Die afrikanische gesellschaft in London.*
- Ruge, Sophus.** Die entwicklung der kartographie von Amerika bis 1570. Feestschrift zur 400jährigen feier der entdeckung Amerikas. Gotha. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. (2), 85. *Maps.* **1361.29**
- "Ergänzungsheft no. 106 zu *Petermanns mitteilungen.*"
- Ruge, Sophus.** Zur 400jährigen jubelfeier der entdeckung einer neuen welt. pp. 16. *Port. of Columbus and maps.* (In *Globus; illustrierte zeitschrift für länder- und völkerkunde*, 1892, f°, lxi. 1.) **1372.86.3**
- Rylands, Thomas Glazebrook.** The geography of Ptolemy elucidated. [Edited by W. R. Scott.] Dublin. 1893. 4°. *Maps, plates, and diagrs.* **L. 4379**
- Sauvey, (Louis) Félicien (Joseph CAIGNART) DR.** Voyage autour de la Mer Morte et dans les terres bibliques exécuté de déc. 1850 à avril 1851; publié sous les auspices du ministère de l'instruction publique. 2 tom. Paris. 1853. 8°, and *atlas of 14 maps and 57 plates, 4°.* **DS.**
- Sedmore, Eliza Ruhamah.** Appletons' guide-book to Alaska and the northwest coast, including the shores of Washington, British Columbia, south-eastern Alaska, the Aleutian and the Seal islands, the Bering and the Arctic coasts. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. *Maps and plates.* **13357.28**
- "Books of reference," pp. 153-156.
- Seelye, Mrs. Elizabeth EGLESTON.** The story of Washington. Edited, with an introduction, by Edward Eggleston. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. *Illustr.* (DELIGHTS of history.) **6337.41**
- Smith, Goldwin.** The United States; an outline of political history, 1492-1871. New York, etc. 1893. 8°. *Map.* (2 cop.) **5356.63; 5356.63.2**
- Sons of the revolution — New Jersey.** The constitution of the society of sons of the revolution and by-laws and register of the New Jersey society. Trenton. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 40. **7336.29**
- Stapleton, Mrs. Mary Helen Alicia (DOLMAN).** Three Oxfordshire parishes; a history of Kidlington, Yarnton, and Begbroke. Oxford. 1893. 8°. *Vign., geneal. table, and map.* (OXFORD HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [Publ.] 24.) **9425.77.11**
- Stark, James Henry.** History and guide to Barbados and the Caribbee islands, containing a description of their inhabitants, climate, agriculture, geology, government and resources. Boston, etc. [1893.] sm. 8°. *Illustr.* **3385.6.2**
- Stark, James Henry.** Illustrated Bermuda guide; containing a description of everything on or about the Bermuda islands concerning which the visitor or resident may desire information. Boston, etc. [cop. 1890.] *Front., maps, plates, etc.* **3385.29**
- Stekvis, A. M. H. J.** Manuel d'histoire, de généalogie et de chronologie de tous les états du globe, depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à nos jours. 3 tom. in 2. Leide. 1888-93. 1. 8°. *Geneal. tables.* **DR. 138.3**
- "Liste des ouvrages consultés," i. xv.-xxi., ii. ix.-xii., iii. cv.-xxx.
- Contents: — I. Asie, Afrique, Amérique, Polynésie. 1888. — II., III. Les états de l'Europe et leurs colonies. 2 tom. 1889-93.*
- Stories of our soldiers.** War reminiscences, by "Carleton" and by soldiers of New England. Collected from the series written for the *Boston journal*. 2 vol. Boston. 1893. 8°. *Illustr.* **5334.46**
- Tardwood, Francesco.** John and Sebastian Cabot; biographical notice, with documents. Translated from Italian by H. F. Brownson. Detroit. 1893. 8°. *Map and port. of Sebastian Cabot.* **1375.16.3**
- Temple, Sir Richard, bart.** James Thomason. Oxford. 1893. sm. 8°. *Port. of Thomason.* (RULERS of India.) **VII. 2932**
- Thwaites, Reuben Gold.** Rear Admiral Melancton Smith, U. S. N. A memoir. Madison, Wis. 1893. 16°. pp. 14. **8347.24**
- Torrens, William (Torrens) McCullagh.** Twenty years in parliament. London. 1893. 8°. **6477.4**
- Tout, Thomas Frederick.** Edward the First. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. (TWELVE English statesmen.) **3462.15.2, also Hist.**
- Travers, Émile.** Alonso Sánchez de Huelva et la tradition qui lui attribue la découverte du Nouveau Monde. Caen, etc. 1892. 8°. pp. 46. **1372.85.3**
- "Extrait des *Mémoires de l'académie nationale des sciences, arts, et belles-lettres de Caen.*"
- Based upon an article entitled "La tradicion de Alonso Sánchez de Huelva, descubridor de tierras incognitas," by Cesáreo Fernandez Duro, in the *Boletín de la real academia de la historia*, 1892, xxi. 83-53.
- Treat, John Harvey.** The Treat family; a genealogy of Trott, Tratt, and Treat, for fifteen generations, and 450 years in England and America. Salem, Mass. 1893. 1. 8°. pp. xii., 637. *Front., map, plates, etc.* **16336.32**
- Trotter, Lionel James.** The earl of Anckland [and the first Afghan war]. Oxford. 1893. sm. 8°. *Map.* (RULERS of India.) **VII. 2627.6**

**Tuckerman, Bayard.** Peter Stuyvesant, director-general for the West India company in New Netherland. (New York. 1893. sm. 8°. *Port. of Stuyvesant.* (MAKERS OF AMERICA.) **11372.34**

**Ugazon, Francisco R. DE.** La patria de Colón según los documentos de las órdenes militares. Madrid. 1892. 8°. pp. 69. **1372.47**

**Underhill and Nichols, publishers.** The Niagara book; a complete souvenir of Niagara falls, containing sketches, stories and essays by W. D. Howells, Mark Twain, N. S. Shaler, and others. Buffalo. 1893. sm. 8°. *Front., plates, maps, etc.* **11376.22**

**United States — Bureau of navigation — Hydrographic office.** West coast of Mexico and Central America, from the United States to Panama, including the gulfs of California and Panama. 2d ed. Washington. 1893. 8°. *Map.* (In its [Publ.] 84.) **VIII. 85.3**

**United States — Congress, 52d, 1st sess. (1891-92.) House.** Addresses on the presentation of the portraits of speakers Grow and Randall, late representatives from Pennsylvania. Washington. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. 48. (Mis. doc. no. 141.) **9344.25**

**Vespucci, Amerigo.** The first four voyages of Amerigo Vespucci; reprinted in facsimile and translated from the rare original edition, Florence, 1505-6. *Lat. and Eng.* London. 1893. sm. 4°. pp. x., (32), 45. *Front., fac-sim. title-page, wdcts., and map.* **1374.38**

**Vogüé, Eugène Melchior, vicomte DE.** Heures d'histoire. Paris. [1893.] 12°. **12582.9**

*Contents:* — Les cigognes. — Poésie et vérité; Lamartine. — Une âme de désir; Chateaubriand. — Images romaines. — Le testament de Silvanus. — La chute de la monarchie de juillet. — Le roman d'un conspirateur, Hyde de Neuville. — La débacle. — Après M. Renan. — L'heure présente.

**Vogüé, Eugène Melchior, vicomte DE.** Spectacles contemporains. Paris. [1891.] 12°. **12582.6**

*Contents:* — Affaires de Rome. — La mort de Guillaume I<sup>er</sup> d'Allemagne. — Lettres d'Asie; l'inauguration du chemin de fer de Samarcande. — Le général Loris-Mélikof; derniers mois du règne de l'empereur Alexandre II. — Les Indes noires; le partage de l'Afrique [urging greater activity in developing French interests in Africa].

**Walker, George (cir. 1618-1690).** The siege of Londonderry, in 1689, as set forth in the literary remains of George Walker, which are now first collected, and comprise [verbatim reprints of] A true account of the siege; A vindication of the true account; a letter on the treachery of Lundy, other official letters, sermons, prayers, and speeches during the siege. With notes, original, and selected. Edited by Philip Dwyer. London, etc. 1893. 4°. *Plates, portraits, wdcts., and maps.* **9475.27**

**Walpole, Spencer (Horatio).** The land of home rule; an essay on the history and constitution of the Isle of Man. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. **9427.26**

**Walther, Paul.** Itinerarium in Terram Sanctam et ad sanctam Catharinam. Herausgegeben und mit erläuterungen versehen von M. Sollweck. Tübingen. 1892. 8°. *Plan.* (STUTTGART, Germany — *Literarischer verein.* Bibliothek, 192.) **35.20**

**Ward, Charles James, compiler.** World's fair; Jamaica at Chicago. An account descriptive of the colony of Jamaica, with historical and other appendices. New York. 1893. 1. 8°. pp. 95. *Wdcts.* **3363.40**

"Hand-book prepared for distribution at the Chicago exhibition."

**Washington, George.** Writings; collected and edited by W. C. Ford. [With an appendix containing a genealogy of the Washington family.] 14 vol. New York, etc. 1889-[93]. 8°. *Maps and general table.* **6323.4**

"The Washington family," xiv. 317-431.  
"Of this letter-press edition 750 copies have been printed for sale. No. 52."

**Webster, Daniel.** Select speeches, 1817-1845. With preface, introduction, and notes by A. J. George. Boston. 1893. sm. 8°. (Heath's English classics.) **7392.60**

*Contents:* — Defence of the Kennistons. — The Dartmouth college case. — First settlement of New England. — The Bunker Hill monument. — The reply to Hayne. — The murder of Capt. Joseph White. — The constitution not a compact between sovereign states. — Speech at Saratoga. — Eulogy on Mr. Justice Story.

**Weeks, Stephen Beauregard.** Church and state in North Carolina. Baltimore. 1893. 8°. pp. 65. (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Studies in historical and political science, xi. 5, 6.) **15395.30(XI)**

**Whishaw, Frederick J.** Out of doors in Tsarland; a record of the seeings and doings of a wanderer in Russia. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. *Front. and vign.* **I. 4366**

*Contents:* — A Russian village. — In the streets of St. Petersburg. — Butter-time and fasting. — A blackcock tournament. — King capercailzie. — Russian woodcock and Finn ponies. — Solitary snipe. — A week among the snow-tracks. — Bruin. — A wolf battue. — The angler in Russian waters. — The tyro on snowshoes. — At the ice-hills.

**Williams, Alfred Mason.** Sam Houston, and the war of independence in Texas. Boston, etc. 1893. 8°. *Port. of Houston, map, and plan.* **12333.28**

"Books relating to Houston and the history of Texas," pp. 397-400.

**Williams, William Ellis Hume.** The Irish parliament from the year 1782 to 1800. [2d ed.] London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **9476.35**

**Wilson, James Grant, editor.** The memorial history of the city of New-York, from its first settlement to the year 1892. 4 vol. New-York. 1892-93. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* **11374.72**

"Bibliography of New-York press in seventeenth century, by C. R. Hildeburn," i. 583-603.

**Wishart, George, bp. of Edinburgh.** Memoirs of James, marquis of Montrose, 1639-1650. Translated with introduction, notes, appendices, and the original Latin (part ii. now first published) by A. D. Murdoch and H. F. M. Simpson. London, etc. 1893. 4°. pp. lxxiv., (3), 551. *Port. of Montrose, wdcts., fac-sim., and maps.* **9454.17.3**

Life, pp. v.-xli.

"Authorities referred to in this edition," pp. lix.-lxti.

**Woollright, Henry Herriott.** History of the fifty-seventh (West Middlesex) regiment of foot, 1755-1881. Compiled from official and other sources. London. 1893. 8°. *Portrs., maps, and plates.* **1454.19**

"Principal authorities consulted," pp. xi.-xii.

## VIII. — Law and Sociology.

**American bar association.** Report of the committee on legal education. Presented at the meeting in Boston, Aug. 26, 1891. N. P. [1891.] 8°. pp. 63. *Tables.* **\*VI. 7612**

**Baker** beacon (The); college weekly of Baker university. May 15th, 1893. Souvenir ed. Baldwin, Kansas. 1893. 4°. pp. 32. *Plates and ports.* **VI. 15038**

**Balch**, Emily Greene. Public assistance of the poor in France. [Baltimore.] 1893. 8°. (AMERICAN ASSOC. PUBL. VIII. 4, 5.) **VI. 2654.8**

**Baudrillart**, Henri. Les populations agricoles de la France. 3<sup>e</sup> série, publiée par Alfred Baudrillart. Les populations du midi (Méditerranée, Alpes, Pyrénées, massif central), Provence, comté de Nice, comtat Venaisin, Roussillon, comté de Foix, Languedoc, passé et présent. Paris. 1893. 8°. pp. (4), vi., 654+. **V. 2357.3**

**Beck**, Karl, Ph.<sup>D.</sup> of Giessen. Zur verfassungsgeschichte des Rheinbunds. Inaugural-dissertation, Giessen. Mainz. 1890. 4°. pp. 48. "Lebenslauf," p. 2. **14551.6**

**Beets**, K. O. Kritische beiträge zu den tagesströmungen im elementaren rechenunterricht. Gotha. 1891. 8°. pp. (4), 50. (PÄDAGOGISCHE ZEIT- UND STREITFRAGEN, III. [6].) **VI. 7510(III)**

**Bell**, Alexander Graham. Address upon the condition of articulation teaching in American schools for the deaf, delivered June 29, 1892. [With an appendix, containing charts and statistics from the American annals of the deaf.] Boston. 1893. 8°. pp. 72. **VI. 15037**

**Bennett**, Edmund Hatch. Massachusetts farm law; a monograph on the legal rights and liabilities of farmers. With illustrations and citations from other states, by E. H. Bennett and S. C. Bennett. Salem, Mass. 1893. 8°. pp. 98. (MASSACHUSETTS SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING AGRICULTURE. PUBL.) **VI. 4058.2**

**Bentley**, Arthur Fisher. The condition of the western farmer as illustrated by the economic history of a Nebraska township. Baltimore. 1893. 8°. pp. 92. (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. STUDIES IN HISTORICAL AND POLITICAL SCIENCE, XI. 7, 8.) **15395.30(XI)**

**Birkhimer**, William E. Military government and martial law. Washington, D. C. 1892. 8°. **VI. 7675**

[**Bodine**, William Budd.] The Kenyon book. [Including "Statement of facts bearing upon the proposed changes in the constitution of the theological seminary of the protestant episcopal church in the diocese of Ohio." Columbus, Ohio? 1891?] 1. 8°. *Illustr.* **VI. 15011**

**Bonar**, James. Philosophy and political economy in some of their historical relations. London, etc. 1893. 8°. (LIBRARY OF PHILOSOPHY.) **III. 7270**

**Boulé**, Alphonse, and **Lesouyer**, Paul. Code des cours d'eau non navigables ni flottables (France continentale). Paris. 1893. 18°. (PETITE ENCYCLOPÉDIE JURIDIQUE, 61.) **VI. 1132 (61)**

**Brinkmann**, E. Über individualitätsbilder. (Schülercharakteristiken.) Gotha. 1892. 8°. pp. 48. (PÄDAGOGISCHE ZEIT- UND STREITFRAGEN, V. 2.) **VI. 7510(V)**

Recommends that teachers keep records of the characteristics, mental, moral, and physical, of their pupils.

**Brookline, Mass.** — *Superintendent of schools.* Manual training in the public schools of Brookline, 1891. Boston. 1891. 8°. *Front. and plates.* **VI. 15013**

**Brooklyn, N. Y.** — *Ethical association.* Factors in American civilization; studies in applied sociology. New York. 1893. 8°. **VI. 7730**

*Contents:* — The nation: its place in civilization; by Charles De Garmo. — Natural factors in American civilization; by J. C. Kimball. — What America owes to the Old World; by A. E. Palmer. — War and progress; by L. G. Jones. — Interstate commerce; by R. W. Taylor. — Foreign commerce; by W. J. Coombs. — The social and political status of woman; by J. W. Chadwick. — The economic position of woman; by Caroline B. Le Bow. — Evolution of penal methods and institutions; by James McKeen. — Evolution of charities and charitable institutions; by A. G. Warner. — The drink problem; by T. D. Crothers. — The labor problem; by N. P. Gilman. — Political aspects of the labor problem; by J. W. Sullivan. — The philosophy of history; by E. P. Powell.

**Brutails**, Jean Auguste. Étude sur la condition des populations rurales du Roussillon au moyen âge. Paris. 1891. 1. 8°. **VI. 7568**

**Bryan**, Enoch Albert. The mark in Europe and America; a review of the discussion on early land tenure. Boston. 1893. sm. 8°. **VI. 7735**

"Authors referred to in this volume," pp. 167-160.

**Bücher**, Karl. Die entstehung der volkswirtschaft; sechs vorträge. Tübingen. 1893. 8°. **VI. 7659**

*Contents:* — Die entstehung der volkswirtschaft. — Die gewerblichen betriebssysteme in ihrer geschichtlichen entwicklung. — Arbeitsteilung und soziale klassenbildung. — Die anfänge des zeitungswesens. — Die soziale gliederung der frankfurter bevölkerung im mittelalter. — Die inneren wanderungen und das städtewesen in ihrer entwicklungsgeschichtlichen bedeutung.

**Bureau of the American republics.** Bolivia [with the political constitution, import duties, and mining laws of the country]. (Revised to July 1, 1893.) [Washington.] 1892 [1893]. 8°. *Map and plates.* (Bulletin, 55.) **VI. 6102.14**

**Bureau of the American republics.** Hand book of the American republics. [No. 1]-3. Washington. 1891-93. 8°. *Maps, plates, and wdets.* (Bulletin, 1, 2, 50.) **VI. 6102**  
No. 2 is "Enlarged and revised ed." 1891.

**Bureau of the American republics.** How the Latin American markets may be reached by the manufacturers of the United States. Washington. [1893.] 8°. *Map.* (Bulletin, 63.) **VI. 6102.15**  
"Special exposition bulletin."

**Bureau of the American republics.** Import duties of the Argentine Republic. (Revised to July 1, 1893.) *Span. and Eng.* Washington. 1892 [1893]. 8°. (Bulletin, 48.) **VI. 6102.11**

**Bureau of the American republics.** Import duties of Chile. *Span. and Eng.* Washington. 1892. 8°. (Bulletin, 46.) **VI. 6102.10**

**Bureau of the American republics.** Import duties of Guatemala. *Eng. and Span.* Washington. 1892. 8°. pp. 84. (Bulletin, 43.) **VI. 6102.9**

**Bureau of the American republics.** Import duties of Haiti. (Revised to June 1, 1893.) *Fr. and Eng.* Washington. 1892 [1893]. 8°. (Bulletin, 49.) **VI. 6102.11**

**Bureau of the American republics.** Import duties of Peru. *Span. and Eng.* Washington. 1892. 8°. (Bulletin, 45.) **VI. 6102.10**

**Bureau of the American republics.** Import duties of the United States. *Span. and Eng.* Washington. 1892. 8°. pp. 61. (Bulletin, 44.) **VI. 6102.10**

**Bureau of the American republics.** Import duties of Uruguay. (Revised to June 1, 1893.) *Span. and Eng.* Washington. 1892 [1893]. 8°. (Bulletin, 47.) **VI. 6102.11**

**Bureau of the American republics.** Laws of the American republics relating to immigration and the sale of public lands. [Washington. 1893.] 8°. (Bulletin, 53.) **VI. 6102.13**

**Buxton, Edward North.** Short stalks; or, Hunting camps, north, south, east, and west. 2d ed. London. 1893. 8°. *Illustr.* **VII. 2949**

**Cambridge, Mass.**—*Colonial club.* Charter and by-laws. With a list of the officers and members. June, 1890. [Cambridge. 1890.] sq. 16°. pp. (2), 35. **10332.37**

—*The same.* [June, 1892.] Cambridge. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. 35+. *Front.* **10332.38**

**Canada.**—*Department of marine and fisheries.* Report on the lobster industry of Canada, 1892. Ottawa. 1893. 8°. **Can. Doc. 10.62.37**

"Supplement to the 25th Annual report of the department."

**Cannan, Edwin.** A history of the theories of production and distribution in English political economy, from 1776 to 1848. London. 1893. 8°. *Diagr.* **VI. 7666, also PE.**

"Index" of books and authors quoted, pp. 397-410.

**Chaisemartin, A.** Proverbes et maximes du droit germanique étudiés en eux-mêmes et dans leurs rapports avec le droit français. Paris. 1891. 8°. pp. (4), xxx., 585. **Prov. 106.7**

**Chamier, Daniel,** *of the Inner Temple.* A manual of Roman law. London, etc. 1893. 8°. **VI. 7692**

**Chapman, Abel, and Buck,** Walter J. Wild Spain (España agreste). Records of sport with rifle, rod, and gun; natural history and exploration. London. 1893. 8°. *Plates, map, and wdcts.* **V. 4624**

**Church, James Robb,** *editor.* University football; the play of each position treated by a college expert. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. *Front., portrs., plates, and diagrs.* **VII. 2957**

*Contents:*—Foot-ball generally considered; J. R. Church.—The wedge: its development and use; W. M. Irvine.—The end-rusher; F. W. Hallowell.—The tackle; W. C. Winter.—The guard; H. W. Cowan.—Centre-rush; W. J. George.—Quarter-back; E. A. Poe.—Half-back; J. P. Lee.—Full-back; W. T. Bull.—Training.—The referee and umpire.—Rules and constitution of the American intercollegiate association.

**Cim, formerly CIMOCHOWSKI, Albert.** En pleine gloire; histoire d'une mystification [the story of Jacques Fevez-Mougeot]. Paris. [1893.] 24°. **VII. 2954**

**Clarke, Henry De Forest.** Hand-book of all the decisions of the supreme court of the United States from its organization to Oct. term, 1891. Rochester, N. Y. 1892. 8°. pp. (6), 843. **13387.15**

**Clarke institution for deaf mutes,** *Northampton, Mass.* Addresses delivered at the 25th anniversary of the opening of the institution, Oct. 12, 1892. Northampton, Mass. 1893. 8°. pp. 65+. *Fronts, and plates.* **VI. 15017**

**Compayré, Gabriel.** Psychology applied to education. Translated by W. H. Payne. Boston. 1893. sm. 8°. **VI. 15020**

**Conference of charities.** History of child saving in the United States at the 20th national conference of charities and correction in Chicago, June, 1893; report of the committee on the history of child-saving work. [To which is appended, "The catholic protectory of New York."] Boston. 1893. 8°. *Portrs., wdcts., plates, and table.* **VI. 283.2, also DS.**

Consisting of monographs by C. L. Brace, Sophie E. Minton, Mrs. A. B. Richardson, and others.

**Congreso nacional pedagógico, Santiago, Chili.** (1889.) Resumen de las discusiones, actas i memorias presentadas al primer congreso pedagógico celebrado en Santiago, en setiembre de 1889. Publicacion oficial dirigida por J. A. Nuñez. Santiago. 1890. 1. 8°. **VI. 7592**

**Cowen, Joseph.** Education: an address delivered at the presentation of prizes to the students of the school of science and art, at Newcastle-on-Tyne, England, 5th Oct., 1892. N. P. [1892.] 8°. pp. 21. **VI. 7615**

"Reprinted from the *Evening chronicle*, for private circulation in the United States."

**Cust, Robert Needham.** The Indo-Chinese opium question as it stands in 1893; or, "Are the constitutional rights of the millions of British India to be sacrificed?" Hertford. 1893. 8°. pp. 19. **VI. 7699**

**Davis, Andrew McFarland.** The college [Harvard] in early days. [Boston. 1893.] 8°. pp. (2), 13. *Plans.* **Pier 3.262.3**

"Reprinted from the *Harvard graduates' magazine*, April, 1893."

**Davis, Andrew McFarland.** The Lady Mowson scholarship at Cambridge. Worcester, Mass. 1893. 8°. pp. 9. **Pier 3.262.4**

"From *Proceedings of the American antiquarian society*, Oct. 21, 1892."

**DeGarmo, Charles.** The essentials of method; a discussion of the essential form of right methods in teaching. Observation, generalization, application. Revised ed. Boston. 1893. sm. 8°. (Heath's pedagogical library.) **VI. 15042**

**Denifle, Heinrich (Suso).** Les universités françaises au moyen-âge; avis à Marcel Fournier, éditeur des Statuts et privilèges des universités françaises. Avec des documents inédits. Paris. 1892. 8°. **VI. 15048**

**Denison university, Granville, Ohio.** Fifth general catalogue of the officers and alumni, 1831-1893. Edited by F. W. Shepardon. Granville, Ohio. 1893. 8°. *Wdct.* **Pier 1. 117.1**

**Donald, Elijah Winchester.** The fourfold element in education; a sermon preached at the consecration of the chapel of St. Mark's school, [Southborough, Mass.]. Cambridge. 1892. 8°. pp. 18. **\*VI. 7612**

**Dunbar, Charles Franklin.** Laws of the United States relating to currency, finance, and banking, from 1789 to 1891. Boston. 1891. 8°. **VI. 7710**

**Duncomb, Samuel Whitney, jr.** Bankruptcy; a study in comparative legislation. New York. 1893. 8°. (COLUMBIA COLLEGE, *New York.* Studies in history, economics, and public law, ii. 2.) **VI. 6175.2**

**East India company.** The register of letters &c. of the governour and company of merchants of London trading into the East Indies, 1600-1619. Edited by Sir George Birdwood, assisted by William Foster. London. 1893. 8°. pp. (2), lxxxiv., (2), 530. *Wdcts.* **VI. 7694**

**Enaley, Enoch.** The tax question; important letter to Gov. Brown; what should be taxed, and how it should be taxed. Suggestions for the people of Tennessee to consider. Boston. 1893. 8°. pp. 20. **VI. 7704**

"Reprinted for Massachusetts, April, 1893."

**Everett, William.** Repeal of the Sherman act; speech in the house of representatives, Aug. 18, 1893. Washington. 1893. 8°. pp. 16. **VI. 7710**

**Festgabe der Kieler juristen-fakultät zu Rudolf v. Iherings fünfzigjährigem doktor-jubiläum am 6. aug. 1892; abhandlungen von Max Pappenheim, Theodor Kipp, Adolph Frantz, Siegmund Schlossmann. Kiel, etc. 1892. 8°. VI. 7642**

*Contents:* — Die schwedischen gesetzentwürfe vom jahre 1890 betreffend das gesellschaftsrecht; von Max Pappenheim. — Die verurtheilung zur abgabe von willenserklärungen und zu rechtshandlungen; von Theodor Kipp. — Das projekt eines reichs-concordats und die Wiener konferenzen von 1804; von Adolph Frantz. — Das kontrahieren mit offener vollmacht; von Siegmund Schlossmann.

**Field, Stephen Johnson.** Personal reminiscences of early days in California, with other sketches. To which is added the story of his attempted assassination by a former associate on the supreme bench of the state; by G. C. Gorham. N. P. [1893.] 8°. **17347.27**

"Not published."

**Fischer, Augustin.** Catalogue of the collection of coins, medals, and tokens of Mexico formed by Agustin [*sic*] Fischer. For sale by the Scott stamp and coin company, New York. [New York. 1891.] 8°. pp. 51+. *Wdcts.*

Life, pp. 3-4.

**II. 3318**

**Fletcher, Alfred Ewen, editor.** Sonnenschein's cyclopaedia of education; a handbook of reference on all subjects connected with education (its history, theory, and practice), comprising articles by eminent educational specialists. 8d ed. London. 1892. 8°. **DR. 138.21.2**

"Bibliography of pedagogy; by W. S. Sonnenschein," pp. 629-662.

**Foster, George Eulas.** Budget speech delivered in the [Canadian] house of commons, 14th Feb. 1893. Ottawa. 1893. 8°. pp. 42. **VI. 7651**

**Foster, Joseph.** Oxford men and their colleges; together with the matriculation register, 1880-92. Oxford, etc. 1893. 4°. *Portrs., plates, wdcts., etc.* **Pier 1.560.12**

The matriculation register is published separately under the title "Oxford men, 1880-1892."

**Foster, Joseph.** Oxford men, 1880-1892; with a record of their schools, honours, and degrees. Oxford, etc. 1893. 4°. *Portrs., plates, wdcts., etc.* **Pier 1.560.13**

A continuation of his "Alumni oxonienses," containing the matriculation register from 1880-1892.

**Fowler, Thomas (b. 1832).** The history of Corpus Christi college, with lists of its members. Oxford. 1893. 8°. *Front., plan, and plates.* (OXFORD HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [Publ.] 25.) **9425.77.12**

**Froebel, Friedrich.** Letters on the kindergarten. Translated from the German ed. of 1887, edited and annotated by Emilie Michaelis and H. K. Moore. London. 1891. sm. 8°. **VI. 15034**

**Froebel, Friedrich.** Mother-play and nursery songs; poetry, music, and pictures for the culture of child life, with notes to mothers. Translated from the German by Fannie E. Dwight and Josephine Jarvis. Edited by Elizabeth P. Peabody. Boston. 1893 [cop. 1878]. f. *Illustr.* **VI. 15002**

**Gerbault, Édouard, and Dubeurg, Léon.** Code des droits successoraux des époux; comprenant notamment le commentaire de la loi du 9 mars 1891. Paris. 1892. 18°. (PETITE encyclopédie juridique, 60.) **VI. 1132(60)**

**Goodyear, Anna Forbes, compiler.** Quotations relating to consanguineous marriage. Boston. 1893. sq. 24°. pp. 42. **VI. 7585**

**Great Britain and France.** Agreement between Canada and France in respect of customs tariffs, session 1893. Revised and enlarged. Ottawa. 1893. 8°. pp. (4), 55. **VI. 7655**

**Günther, Adolf.** Vorschläge zu einer zeitgemässen gestaltung des geschichtsunterrichtes. Gotha. 1891. 8°. pp. 48. (ΠΑΙΔΑΓΩΓΙΚΑΙΣ zeit- und streitfragen, iii. [5].) **VI. 7510 (III)**

**Hand-book of life and accident insurance on the assessment or natural premium plan.** A compilation of statistics, laws and decisions relating to the mutual system of life and accident insurance. [8th annual ed. Corrected to June, 1893.] New York, etc. 1893. 8°. **VI. 7677**

**Hanus, Paul Henry.** Geometry in the grammar school; an essay together with illustrative class exercises, and an outline of the work for the last three years of the grammar school. Boston. 1893. sm. 8°. pp. iv., 52. *Diagrs.* **VI. 15000**

**Harris, Thomas Lake.** The new republic; a discourse of the prospects, dangers, duties, and safeties of the times. Santa Rosa, Cal. 1891. 8°. pp. (4), 75+. (FOUNTAINGROVE library. Social series, 1. 1.) **VI. 7686**

**Harris, William Torrey.** The philosophy of education; [abstract of topics discussed in his course of lectures at Johns Hopkins university, Jan., Feb. 1893. Baltimore. 1893.] 8°. pp. 9. (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Notes supplementary to the Studies in historical and political science, 1893, no. 1.) **15395.30(XI)**

**Harrison, Jonathan Baxter.** The state and the forest. [New York. 1892.] 8°. pp. (12). *Wdcts.* **V. 4480**

Reprinted from the *Cosmopolitan* for July, 1892.

**Hart, Albert Bushnell.** Suggestions on the study of United States history and government, prepared for the use of students in Harvard university. Cambridge. 1893. 8°. **DR. 3.478<sup>a</sup>**

**Harvard college — Class of 1893.** [Photographs of the class, taken by G. W. Pach and bro., of New York.] 2 vol. 1. 4°. **Art Room.**

**Harvard college — Law school.** Law school of Harvard university. Announcements, 1893-94. Cambridge. 1893. 4°. pp. 16. *Front. and plates.* **Pier 3.308**

**Hassam, John Tyler.** Land transfer reform. [A practical point of view.] Boston. 1893. 8°. pp. 12. **VI. 6044.2**

A reply to the article by F. V. Bunch in the *Harvard law review* for March, 1893.

**Hausmann, Sebastian.** Die grund-entlastung in Bayern; wirthschaftsgeschichtlicher versuch. Strassburg. 1892. 8°. (ABHANDLUNGEN aus dem staatswissenschaftlichen seminar zu Strassburg, 10.) **VI. 4774**

**Hawley, John G.** The law and practice of international extradition between the United States and those foreign countries with which it has treaties of extradition. Chicago. 1893. 8°. **VI. 7674**

**Heidelberg, Germany — Universität.** Die matrikel der universität Heidelberg von 1886 bis 1662. Bearbeitet und herausgegeben von Gustav Toepke. 3 theile. Heidelberg. 1884-93. 8°. **VI. 2191**

*Contents:* — i. Von 1886 bis 1663. 1884. — ii. Von 1664 bis 1662. 1886. — iii. Register. 1893 [’89-93].

**Heinemann, Hugo.** Die lehre von der ideal-konkurrenz. Berlin. 1893. 8°. **VI. 7686**

**Hewett, M. E. G.**, *head mistress girls' high school, Napier, N. Z.* High school lectures. London. 1889. sm. 8°. **III. 7335**

*Contents*:—The ideal in life and character.—Health.—Food.—Dress.—Books.—Money.—Thrift.—Education.—Manners.—Social intercourse and women's duties.—Politics and women's rights.

**Hoehegger, Rudolf.** Über individual- und sozialpädagogik. Gotha. 1891. 8°. pp. 36. (PÄDAGOGISCHE ZEIT- UND STREITFRAGEN, IV. [1].)

**VI. 7510 (IV)**

**Horn, J. F.** Das zukunfts-gymnasium; ein versuch. Gotha. 1893. 8°. pp. 27. (PÄDAGOGISCHE ZEIT- UND STREITFRAGEN, V. 5.)

**VI. 7510 (V)**

**Hourwich, Isaac Arowitch.** The economics of the Russian village. New York. 1892. 8°. (COLUMBIA COLLEGE, *New York*. Studies in history, economics, and public law, II. 1.)

**VI. 6175.2**

**Jackman, Wilbur Samuel.** Science record for the common schools. Chicago. [cop. 1891.] obl. 8°. pp. 74. **VI. 15061**

Blank forms for keeping a record of a year's observations in science work, as suggested in his "Nature study for the common schools."

**Jacob, Karl.** Wert, aufgabe, und methodik des zeichenunterrichts in deutschen schulen. Gotha. 1890. 8°. pp. 80. (PÄDAGOGISCHE ZEIT- UND STREITFRAGEN, II. [6].)

**VI. 7510 (II)**

**Japan**—*Department of education.* A short history of the department of education. Tōkyō. 1891. 8°. (2), 70. **VI. 15023**

**Komáry, Ferencz.** Beiträge zur kenntnis des modernen volkschulwesens von Frankreich, mit berücksichtigung der übrigen auf der Pariser welt-ausstellung vertretenen länder. Gotha. 1890. 8°. pp. (4), 57. (PÄDAGOGISCHE ZEIT- UND STREITFRAGEN, III. [4].)

**VI. 7510 (III)**

With frequent reference lists.

**Laurie, Simon Somerville.** John Amos Comenius, bishop of the Moravians; his life and educational works. Reading-circle ed. With a new bibliography. Syracuse, N. Y. 1892. sm. 8°. *Front.*, *ports.*, *wdts.*, and *fac-sims.* (School bulletin publications.) **VI. 1548.2**

"Bibliography of the educational works of Comenius," pp. 227-260.

**Laurie, Simon Somerville.** Teachers' guild addresses and the registration of teachers. London. 1892. sm. 8°. **VI. 15044**

*Contents*:—The philosophy of mind and the training of teachers.—Theory and the curriculum of secondary schools; universities; registration of teachers and decentralization.—Method and the Sunday school teacher.—Montaigne, the rationalist.—Roger Ascham, the humanist.—Comenius, the encyclopedist and founder of method.—The schoolmaster and university (day) training colleges.—Evidence given April 17, 1891, before a select parliamentary committee on a teachers' registration and organization bill.

**Laves, Sir John Bennet, bart., and Gilbert, Joseph Henry.** Home produce, imports, consumption, and price of wheat, 1852-3 to 1891-2. London. 1893. 8°. pp. (2), 58. *Table.* **VI. 7681**

"Authors' reprint. From the *Journal of the royal agricultural society of England*, vol. IV. 3d ser., pt. I."

**Lefrano, Abel.** Histoire du collège de France depuis ses origines jusqu'à la fin du premier empire. [With appendices and "pièces justificatives."] Paris. 1893. 8°. *Front.* **VI. 15055**

**Lehmann, Rudolf.** Der deutsche unterricht; eine methodik für höhere lehranstalten. Berlin. 1890. 8°. **VI. 15022**

**Levasseur, Émile.** Résumé historique de l'enseignement de l'économie politique et de la statistique en France de 1882 à 1892. Communication faite à la société d'économie politique lors du cinquantième de sa fondation, le 5 novembre 1892. Paris. 1893. 1. 8°. pp. 61. **VI. 7657**

**Lexis, Wilhelm, editor.** Die deutschen universitäten; für die universitätsausstellung in Chicago 1893 unter mitwirkung zahlreicher universitätslehrer herausgegeben. 2 bde. Berlin. 1893. 1. 8°. **VI. 15021, also RL.**

"Litteratur," I. 112-114.

**Lowell, Augustus.** Massachusetts institute of technology. Commemorative address at the [twenty-fifth anniversary] graduation exercises, June 8, 1890. Cambridge. 1890. 8°. pp. 24. **VI. 7615**

**McCall, John Augustine.** History of American life insurance. An address before the life and accident insurance congress, auxiliary of the world's Columbian exposition, Chicago, June 28, 1893. [Chicago.] 1893. 8°. pp. 33. **VI. 7688**

**McDuffie, George.** Message on the slavery question, 1835. pp. 13. (In HARR, A. B., and CHANNING, Edward, *editors.* American history leaflets, 1893, 8°, 10.) 2 cop. **1343.31; 1343.32**

**McLellan, James Alexander, and Dewey, John.** Applied psychology; an introduction to the principles and practice of education. Boston, etc. [1892?] sm. 8°. *Wdts.* **VI. 15052**

**Macleod, Henry Dunning.** The theory and practice of banking. 5th ed. 2 vol. London, etc. 1892-93. 8°. **VI. 7746**

**McMurry, Charles Alexander.** The elements of general method based on the principles of Herbart. Bloomington, Ill. 1892. sm. 8°. **VI. 15043**

**Mattland, Frederic William, editor.** Three rolls of the king's court in the reign of King Richard the First, A.D. 1194-1195. Printed from the original in the custody of the master of the rolls; with an introduction and notes. London. 1891. 8°. (PIPE ROLL SOCIETY. Publ. 14.)

"Only 250 copies."

**Brit. Hist. 1353**

**Marenholts, Bertha von Bülow-Wendhausen, frein von.** The child and child-nature. [Translated by Alice M. Christie.] 7th ed. London. 1893. sm. 8°. *Wdts.* **VI. 15035**

Written to promote the understanding of Froebel's principles.

**Marina, Giuseppe.** Romania e Germania, ovvero Il mondo germanico secondo le relazioni di Tacito e nei suoi veri caratteri, rapporti, e influenza sul mondo romano. Studio, [with the Latin text of Tacitus]. Trieste. 1892. 8°. **Lt 1.494**

"Principali opere consultate o usate," pp. vii.-xi.

**Marion, Henri.** L'éducation dans l'université. Paris. [1892.] 18°. **VI. 15054**

**Massachusetts.** Constitution of the commonwealth of Massachusetts. [With the articles of amendment.] Boston. 1892. 8°. pp. 67. **10352.55.3**

**Melancthon, Philipp.** Melancthoniana paedagogica. Eine ergänzung zu den Werken Melancthons im Corpus reformatorum; gesammelt und erklärt von Karl Hartfelder. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. *Port.* **VI. 7613**

"Ergänzungen zur Melancthon-bibliographie im Corpus reformatorum," pp. 206-228.



**Mellen, George F.** The university and the city. A lecture delivered at the university of Tennessee, Feb. 26th, 1892. Knoxville, Tenn. 1892. 8°. pp. 20. **VI. 7615**

**Monroe, Will Seymour.** The educational labors of Henry Barnard; a study in the history of American pedagogy. Syracuse, N. Y. 1893. sm. 8°. pp. 35. *Portrs.* **17335.6.2**

"Bibliography," pp. 32-35.

**National league for good roads.** Proceedings of the convention at Chicago, Oct. 20-21, 1892. Constitution of the league and temporary organization. Vol. i. no. 1 [Chicago? 1892.] 8°. *Front. and plates.* **VI. 2948**

**New South Wales, Australia—Royal commission on strikes.** Report of the royal commission on strikes, appointed Nov. 25, 1890. [With minutes of evidence and appendices.] Sydney. 1891. f°. pp. 84, 426, 284, 209. **VI. 7701**

"Bibliography of the labour problem," in the "literary appendix," pp. 179-209.

**Philanthropy and social progress; seven essays delivered before the school of applied ethics at Plymouth, Mass. during the session of 1892.** With introduction by H. C. Adams. New York, etc. [1893.] sm. 8°. **VI. 7707, also SQ.**

*Contents:*—**ADAMS, Jane.** The subjective necessity for social settlements;—The objective value of a social settlement.—**WOODS, R. A.** The university settlement idea.—**HUNTINGTON, J. O. S.** Philanthropy, its success and failure;—Philanthropy and morality.—**GIDDINGS, F. H.** The ethics of social progress.—**BOSANQUET, Bernard.** The principles and chief dangers of the administration of charity.

**Phillimore, William Phillimore Watts.** Index to wills proved and administrations granted in the court of the archdeacon of Berks, 1508 to 1652. [Oxford.] 1893. 8°. (OXFORD HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [Publ.] 23.) **9425.77.10**

"Issued in conjunction with the British record society."

**Pinkerton's national detective agency and its connection with the labor troubles at Homestead, Penn., July 6th, 1892; with extracts from proofs before the judiciary committees of the U. S. senate and house of representatives.** [New York? 1892.] 8°. **VI. 7422**

**Pope, Albert Augustus, compiler.** Road making as a branch of instruction in colleges. [With an appeal to the director-general of the world's Columbian exhibition to have a comprehensive exhibit of improved roads and road making machinery.] Boston. 1892. 8°. pp. 32. **VI. 7635**

**Queensland, Australia—Registrar-general.** (1891.) Preliminary statement of census for 1891, taken on the 5th of April; being the eighth census of the colony. Brisbane. 1891. f°. pp. 45. *Map.* **1.383**

**Rethwisch, Konrad.** Deutschlands höheres schulwesen im neunzehnten jahrhundert. Geschichtlicher überblick im auftrage des königl. preussischen ministeriums der geistlichen, unterrichts- und medizinal-angelegenheiten. Mit amtlichen nachweisungen über den besuch der höheren lehranstalten des Deutschen Reiches. Berlin. 1893. 8°. **VI. 15047**

**Rexford, R. W.** Business-man's hand-book; containing business laws, condensed, such as formation of corporations according to the laws of different states, patent laws, laws of copyright, transfers, etc. Also a list of the representative daily, weekly, religious and agricultural newspapers, magazines and monthlies published in the United States and Canada, with a complete list of all the newspapers and periodicals issued in New England. 1st edition, 1892. Boston. 1892. sm. 8°. **VI. 7664**

**Reynolds, Marcus Tullius.** The housing of the poor in American cities. The prize essay of the American economic association for 1892. [Baltimore.] 1893. 8°. *Plans and plate.* (AMER. ECON. ASSOC. Publ. viii. 2, 3.) 2 cop. **VI. 2654.8; VI. 7724; also SQ.**

"Bibliography," pp. 127-132.

**Ripley, William Zebina.** The financial history of Virginia, 1609-1776. New York. 1893. 8°. (COLUMBIA COLLEGE, *New York.* Studies in history, economics, and public law, iv. 1.)

"Bibliography," pp. 167-170. **VI. 6175.4**

**Rissmann, Robert.** Individualismus und sozialismus in der pädagogischen entwicklung unsers jahrhunderts. Gotha. 1892. 8°. pp. 48. (PÄDAGOGISCHE ZEIT- UND STREITFRAGEN, v. 1.) **VI. 7510(v)**

**Ritter, Bernhard (b. 1850).** Ziele und wege der höheren mädchenbildung; beiträge zu einer erziehungs- und unterrichtslehre. Weimar. 1892. 8°. **VI. 15049**

**Robinson, William Callahan.** Forensic oratory; a manual for advocates. Boston. 1893. sm. 8°. (Students' series.) **VII. 2952**

**Rossi, Egisto.** Del patronato degli emigranti in Italia e all'estero. Relazione al primo congresso geografico italiano, Genova, 1892. Roma. 1893. 8°. **VI. 7708**

**Rude, Adolf.** Quellen im geschichtsunterricht; mit besonderer berücksichtigung der kulturgeschichte. Gotha. 1892. 8°. pp. 24. (PÄDAGOGISCHE ZEIT- UND STREITFRAGEN, v. 3.) **VI. 7510(v)**

**Sainte Anne (Collège de), Sainte Anne de la Pocatière, Canada.** C. F. Painchaud, fondateur du collège; fêtes à l'occasion de la translation de ses restes mortels de l'Île-aux-Grues à Sainte-Anne, les 21, 22, et 23 juin, 1891. Québec. 1891. 12°. *Port. of Painchaud.* **VII. 2903**

**Sallwürk, Ernst von.** Das staateseminar für pädagogik. Gotha. 1890. 8°. pp. 40. (PÄDAGOGISCHE ZEIT- UND STREITFRAGEN, iii. [1].) **VI. 7510(III)**

**Sallwürk, Ernst von.** Volksbildung und lehrerbildung. Gotha. 1891. 8°. pp. 41. (PÄDAGOGISCHE ZEIT- UND STREITFRAGEN, iv. [4].) **VI. 7510(IV)**

**Savi-Lopez, Mme. Maria.** La donna italiana del trecento. Napoli. 1891. 8°. pp. 35. **Dn. 143.17**

No. 6 of a series of papers read before the "comitato per l'esposizione Beatrice in Firenze."

**Schaeffer, Edward M.** The revival of physical education and practical hygiene. [Read before the medical and surgical faculty of the state of Maryland, April 30, 1891. New York. 1891.] 8°. pp. 13. **\*VI. 7612**

"Reprinted from the *Journal of nervous and mental disease*, Aug. 1891."

**Shinn, Josiah H.** Annual address, delivered at Chattanooga, Tenn., July 9, 1891 [before the southern educational association. Raleigh.] 1891. 8°. pp. 12. **\*VI. 7612**

**Shirres, Leslie Pittendrigh.** An analysis of the ideas of economics. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. *Table.* **VI. 7668**

**Sinclair, Archibald, and Henry, William.** Swimming. London. 1893. 8°. *Front., wdcts., portrs., and plates.* (The BADMINTON library of sports and pastimes.) **VII. 2050.7**

"Bibliography of swimming," pp. 419-425.

**Snow, Freeman.** Cases and opinions on international law, with notes and a syllabus. Boston. 1893. 8° pp. xl., 586. (2 cop.)

**VI. 7747; VI. 7756**

**Stade, Paul.** Ein neuer lehrplan für den zeichenunterricht in der volksschule. Gotha. 1892. 8° pp. 23. (PÄDAGOGISCHE ZEIT- UND STREITFRAGEN, v. 4.)

**VI. 7510(v)**

**Stearns, John William, editor.** The Columbian history of education in Wisconsin. [Milwaukee.] 1893. 8° pp. viii., 720. *Portrs. and wdcts.*

**VI. 15019**

**Stebbins, Charles.** Address [on the development of the common school system of the state of New York] made at the celebration of the centennial anniversary of the settlement of Cazenovia, N. Y., on "school day," June 13, 1893. [Cazenovia. 1893.] 8° pp. 28.

**VI. 15001**

**Steiner, Bernard Christian.** History of slavery in Connecticut. Baltimore. 1893. 8° pp. 84. (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. STUDIES IN HISTORICAL AND POLITICAL SCIENCE, xi. 9, 10.)

**15395.30(xi)**

**Stephen, Henry.** A handbook of the law relating to the management of parliamentary, municipal, and county council elections. 2d ed. London. 1892. 16° pp. (4), 81.

**VI. 7709**

**Suess, Eduard.** Die zukunft des silbers. Wien, etc. 1892. 8°

**VI. 1052.2**

**Swift, Morrison Isaac.** Education and power. Ashtabula, Ohio. 1891. 8° pp. 24.

**\*VI. 7612**

*Contents:*—Science and vitality.—The increase of power.—How to make the schools serve us.

**Thiry, J. H.** School savings banks in the United States. Rules and regulations, hints and suggestions, for the introduction and the practical working of the school savings bank system. [With a] collection of proverbs. New York. 1890. 8° pp. 48.

**VI. 7636**

**Thorpe, Francis Newton.** Benjamin Franklin and the university of Pennsylvania. Washington. 1893. 8°. *Portrs., plates, and fac-sims.* (UNITED STATES — BUREAU OF EDUCATION. Circular of information, 1892, no. 2.) 2 cop.

**1.2796; VI. 15088**

**Trenholm, William Lee.** The people's money. New York. 1893. sm. 8°

**VI. 7700**

**Tromnau, Adolf.** Zur reform des lehrverfahrens im geographischen unterricht. Gotha. 1891. 8° pp. 46. (PÄDAGOGISCHE ZEIT- UND STREITFRAGEN, iv. [3].)

**VI. 7510(iv)**

**Tuckwell, William.** The ancient ways; Winchester fifty years ago. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8° *Illustr.*

**VI. 15063**

**Tuttle, Joseph Farrand.** The race. Baccalaureate address to the class of '92 [Wabash college], June 12, 1892. Crawfordsville, Ind. 1892. 8° pp. 20.

**VI. 7615**

**United States — Census.** (1890.) Compendium of the eleventh census, 1890. Pt. i. Washington. 1892. 1. 8°. *Charts, diagrs., and map.*

*Contents:*—1. Population.

**20.12**

**United States — Census.** (1890.) Report on wealth, debt, and taxation at the eleventh census, 1890. Pt. i. Washington. 1892. 4°. *Plates and map.*

**20.12**

*Contents:*—1. Public debt.

**United States — Supreme court.** Rules of the supreme court adopted Jan. 7, 1884; and the rules of practice for the circuit and district courts of the United States in equity and admiralty cases, and orders in reference to appeals from court of claims. Washington. 1893. 8°

**VI. 7658**

**Vermont academy; what it is, where it is, what it does, its purposes, its work, its future.** Saxton's River, Vt. 1891. 8° pp. 52. *Illustr.*

**VI. 7638**

**Voise (A)** from the Roman catholic laity. The parochial school question. An open letter to Bishop Keane, by an Irish catholic layman. An appeal to all classes, but especially to our Roman catholic fellow-citizens, to make common cause for the preservation intact of our public schools as against all foreign intermeddling. Boston. 1890. 8° pp. 30.

**VI. 7637**

**Walker, Thomas Alfred.** The science of international law. London. 1893. 8°

**VI. 7669**

"List of books and editions referred to or consulted," pp. vii.—xvi.

**Watt, James Crabb.** John Inglis, lord justice-general of Scotland; a memoir. [With appendices, containing addresses and speeches on various occasions.] Edinburgh. 1893. 1. 8°. *Port. of Inglis.*

**VII. 2951**

**Webster, Sidney.** Misuse of legal tender. New York. 1893. 8° pp. 43.

**VI. 7725**

**Westerkamp, Julius Bernhard.** Das bundesrecht der republik der Vereinigten Niederlande. 1579—1795. Marburg. 1890. 8° pp. (2), 52.

**VI. 7660**

**Wigmore, John Henry, editor.** Materials for the study of private law in old Japan. Published by the Asiatic society of Japan. Pt. i., ii.; iii. section 1; v. Tōkyō. 1892. 8°

**VI. 7543**

*Contents:*—i. Introduction.—ii. Contract: civil customs.—iii. 1. Contract: legal precedents.—v. Property: civil customs.

**Wilson, Thomas M.** Local option in Norway; with an account of the establishment and working of the society for retailing ardent spirits in Bergen. Bergen. 1890. sm. 8° pp. 96.

**VI. 7702**

**Wlassak, Moriz.** Römische processgesetze; ein beitrage zur geschichte des formularverfahrens. 2 abt. in 1 vol. Leipzig. 1888—91. 8°

**VI. 7696**

**Wohlrabe, W.** Die durchführung der schulklassen. Gotha. 1891. 8° pp. 46. (PÄDAGOGISCHE ZEIT- UND STREITFRAGEN, iv. [2].)

**VI. 7510(iv)**

**Worcester, Mass. — Board of trade.** A tribute to the Columbian year by the city of Worcester; graphic exhibit of a city of diversified industries, with an alphabetical index of its productions. Worcester. 1893. f°. *Illustr.*

**10326.68.2**

**Zinkelsen, Frank.** Die anfänge der lehngerichtsbarkeit in England. Inaugural-dissertation. Berlin. [1893.] 8° pp. 61+.

**VI. 7762**

"Vita," after p. 61.

## IX. — Philology.

**Æschylus.** The 'Choephoroi.' With an introduction, commentary, and translation by A. W. Verrall. London, etc. 1893. 8°

**Ga 9.325**

**Aristoteles.** Der staat der athener. Der historische hauptteil (kapp. i.—xii.). Erklärt von Karl Hude. Gr. Leipzig. 1892. 8° pp. iv., 62.

**Ga 112.164.5**

**Bachmann, Johannes, editor.** Aethiopische lesestücke. Inedita aethiopica für den gebrauch in universitäts-vorlesungen herausgegeben. Leipzig. 1893. 8° pp. (4), 50.

**SL.**

**Beck, Jan Wibertus.** Studia gelliana et pliniana. Lipsiae. 1892. 8° pp. 55.

**Lg 4.201**

From "Jahrb. f. class. philol. Suppl. bd. xix."

**Bergaigne, Abel, and Henry, Victor.** Manuel pour étudier le sanscrit védique; précis de grammair, chrestomathie, lexique. Paris. 1890. 8°. **3243.37**

**Bernhardy, Gottfried.** Grundriss der griechischen literatur. 5<sup>e</sup> bearbeitung von Richard Volkman. Theil i. Halle. 1892. 8°. **13246.9**

*Contents:* — i. Innere geschichte der griechischen literatur.

**Bernoulli, Johann Jakob.** Römische ikonographie. Teil i.; ii. abt. 1, 2 (in 3 vol.). Stuttgart, etc. 1882-91. 1. 8°. *Plates and volds.*

\*II. 3319

*Contents:* — i. Die bildnisse berühmter römer mit ausschluß der kaiser und ihrer angehörigen. 1882. — ii. Die bildnisse der römischen kaiser und ihrer angehörigen. Abt. 1, 2. 1886-91.

**Bieger, Johann.** De Auli Persii Flacci codice pithoeano C recte aestimando. Dissertatio inauguralis. Berolini. 1890. 8°. pp. (4), 52+.

"Vita," after p. 52.

Lp 15.305

**Blass, Friedrich (Wilhelm).** Die attische beredsamkeit. 2<sup>e</sup> auf. Abth. i., ii. Leipzig. 1887-92. 8°. **13256.10.2**

*Contents:* — i. Von Gorgias bis zu Lysias. 1887. — ii. Isokrates und Isaios. 1892.

**Bo, Leonard Lodewijk DE.** Westvlaamsch idioticon; hernitgegeven door Joseph Samyn. Gent. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. (4), xiv., 1335. *Port. and map.* **8231.24**

"Naamlijst der aangehaalde schrijvers en hunne werken," pp. xi.-xlii.

**Bodendorf, Max.** Persius, Martialis, Juvenalis quo modo de graecis iudicent. n. p. [1892.] 4°. pp. 14. **Lp 15.238**

**Bohnenberger, Karl.** Geschichte der schwäbischen mundart im xv. jahrhundert. i. Tübingen. 1892. 8°. **8243.49**

*Contents:* — i. Allgemeines und vokale der stammsilben.

**Bonn, Germany—Universität—Philologisches seminar.** Schedae philologiae Hermanno Usener oblatae. Bonn. 1891. 8°. **12232.6.2**

*Contents:* — **KNATZ, Friedrich.** Empedocles. — [**OVIDIUS, pseudon.**] De nuntio sagaci comodia; edidit Ricardus Jahnke. — **WERTH, Alfred.** De Ciceronis et Senecae locis aliquot. — **FRÖTT, Johann von.** De amphora neapolitana fabulae satyricae apparatus scenicum repraesentante. — **LOHMEYER, Karl.** De Dracontii carminum ordine. — **BOESCH, Friedrich.** De codice Ciceronis leideni perizoniano in folio n. 25. — **SCHÖNKE, Hermann.** Galeniana. — **NORDMEYER, Gustav.** De Octaviae fabulae fontibus historicis. — **WERTH, Albrecht.** Animadversiones ad Hygini fabulas. — **HEIN, Richard.** De rebus magicis Marcelli medici. — **ZIEHEN, Ludwig.** Ad Ciceronis De re publica libri ii. § 18.

**Bougot, Auguste.** Rivalité d'Eschine et Démosthène. Paris. 1891. 8°. **Ga 7.524**

**Brewer, Robert Frederick.** Orthometry; a treatise on the art of versification and the technicalities of poetry; with a new and complete rhyming dictionary. New York, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. **VII. 2937**

"Bibliography," pp. 280-296.

**Bragman, Karl.** Grundriss der vergleichenden grammatik der indogermanischen sprachen. 2 bde. in 3. Strassburg. 1886-92. 8°. **1256.40, also Class.**

*Contents:* — i. Einleitung und lautlehre. 1886. — ii. Wortbildungslehre (stammbildungs- und flexionslehre). 1 bd. in 2. 1892[86-92].

— Indices (wort-, sach- und autorenindex). Strassburg. 1893. 8°. **1256.40, also Class.**

**Byrne, James.** Origin of the Greek, Latin, and Gothic roots. 2d ed. London. 1893. 8°. **1264.11**

**Cæsar.** Commentarii cum supplementis A. Hirtii et aliorum. Iterum recognovit et adnotationem criticam præmisit Emanuel Hoffmann. 2 vol. in 1. Vindobonae. 1890. sm. 8°. **Lo 7.228**

**Cæsar.** Commentarii de bello civili; erklärt von Friedrich Kraner. 10<sup>e</sup>, vielfach umgearbeitete auf. von Friedrich Hofmann. Berlin. 1890. sm. 8°. *Maps.* **Lo 7.261**

**Cæsar.** Commentarii de bello gallico; erklärt von Friedrich Kraner. 15<sup>e</sup> verbesserte auf. von W. Dittenberger. Berlin. 1890. sm. 8°. *Map.* **Lo 7.317.3**

**Capellanus, Georg.** Sprechen sie lateinisch? Moderne konversation in lateinischer sprache. 2<sup>e</sup> vermehrte auf. Leipzig. 1892. sm. 8°. **5277.56**

**Chroniques (Les) de Zar'a Yâ'eqôb et de Ba'eda Maryâm, rois d'Éthiopie de 1434 à 1478; texte éthiopien et traduction, précédées d'une introduction par Jules Perruchon.** [With an appendix containing Le texte portugais et la traduction du chapitre du p. d'Almeida sur l'empereur Zar'a Yâ'eqôb.] Paris. 1893. 1. 8°. *Map.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE de l'école des hautes études, 98.) **Sem. 742**

**Cicero.** De oratore libri tres. With introduction and notes by A. S. Wilkins. Oxford. 1892. 8°. *Front.* (Clarendon press series.) **Lo 39.311**

**Clough, Benjamin.** A Sinhalese-English dictionary. New and enlarged ed. Colombo. 1892. 1. 8°. pp. (2), iv., 824. **3256.19**

**Collignon, A.** Étude sur Pétrone; la critique littéraire, l'imitation et la parodie dans le Satiricon. Paris. 1892. 8°. **Lp 16.69**

"Index des principaux travaux cités," pp. 399-401.

[**Cosens-Hardy, Sydney, editor.**] Broad Norfolk; being a series of articles and letters reprinted from the *Eastern daily press*. Edited by C.-H. Norwich. 1893. 16°. **9294.98**

**Crocollus, Wilhelm.** Oberhessisches wörterbuch; auf grund der vorarbeiten Weigands, Diefenbachs, und Hainebachs sowie eigener materialien bearbeitet. Lief. i. Darmstadt. 1890. 8°. **8243.41.2**

*Contents:* — i. Vorwort. — A-B.

**Crichton-Stuart, John Patrick, 3d marquess of Bute.** On the ancient language of the natives of Tenerife. A paper contributed to the anthropological section of the British association for the advancement of science, 1891. London. [1891.] 8°. pp. 54. **2276.40**

**Cybulski, Stephan.** Tabulae quibus antiquitates graecae et romanae illustrantur. i., ii., v.-vii., xi.-xiv. [St. Petersburg], etc. 1889-93. 9 plates, each cir. 22½ × 29½ in. **27 Case. 657**

— Erläuternder text; übersetzt von V. Reinstein. i., ii., v.-vii., xi.-xiii. [St. Petersburg, etc. 1889-93.] 1. 8°. **27 Case. 657**

**Dammann, Albert.** De Festo Pseudo-Philoxeni auctore. Dissertatio philologica, [Jena]. Lipsiae. 1892. 8°. pp. (2), 48. **Gp 61.20**

From "Commentationes jensenses, v."

**Demosthenes.** Orationum codex Z. Œuvres complètes; fac-simile du manuscrit grec 2934 de la bibliothèque nationale, publié par Henri Omont. 2 tom. (paged contin.). Paris. 1892-93. f°. pp. (4), 31, (3), ff. 534. *Plates.* \*Gd 15.185

**Dessau, Hermann, editor.** Inscriptiones latine selectae. Vol. i. Berolini. 1892. 8°. **12255.13**

**Dolley, Charles S.** The thyrsos of Dionysos and the palm inflorescence of the winged figures of Assyrian monuments. [Philadelphia.] 1893. 1. 8°. pp: 8. **1272.90**

"Extracted from the *Proceedings of the American philological society*, 1893."

[**Deatheus Magister.**] Colloquium scholicum harleianum; ex recensione Georgii Goetz. Gr. Jenae. [1892.] 4°. pp. 16. (Index schol. aest.) **Gd 50.50**

**Dyros, Adolf.** Geschichte des pronomen reflexivum. 2 abt. in 1 vol. Würzburg. 1892-93. 8°. (BEITRÄGE zur historischen syntax der griechischen sprache, iii. 3, 4.) **4245.30(III), also Class.**

*Contents:* — I. Von Homer bis zur attischen prosa. 1892. — II. Die attische prosa und schlussergebnisse. 1893.

**Egli, Johann Jakob.** Nomina geographica; sprach- und sacherklärung von 42000 geographischen namen aller erdräume. 2<sup>a</sup>, vermehrte und verbesserte aufl. Leipzig. 1893. 8°. pp. (2), viii., 1035. **1251.19**

**Engelien, August.** Grammatik der neuhochdeutschen sprache. 4., verbesserte aufl. Berlin. 1892. 8°. pp. viii., 608. **8262.40**

**Euting, Julius.** Sinaitische inschriften; herausgegeben mit unterstützung der königlich preussischen akademie der wissenschaften. Berlin. 1891. 4°. *Wdct.* and 40 [39] *plates.* **Sem. 1394.2**

"Bibliographie der sinaitica," pp. vi.-viii.

**Friedrichs, Ernst.** Die stellung des pronomen personale im gotischen. Inaugural-dissertation, Leipzig. Jena. 1891. 8°. **8247.60**

"Lebenslauf," after p. 126.

**Gilbert, Gustav.** Handbuch der griechischen staatsalterthümer. 2<sup>a</sup> aufl. Bd. i. Leipzig. 1893. 8°. **10226.20.2, also Class.**

*Contents:* — I. Der staat der lakedaemonier und der athener.

**Gonçalves Vianna, Aniceto dos Reis.** Exposição da pronúncia normal portuguesa para uso de nacionais e estrangeiros; memoria destinada á x. sessão do congresso internacional dos orientistas. Lisboa. 1892. 8°. (Lisbon, Portugal — *Sociedade de geographia.* [Publ.]) **7243.71**

**Hanna, Franz.** Specimen lexicis persiani. Wien. 1892. 8°. pp. 3-11. (Progr. d. k. k. akad. gym.) **Lp 15.305**

On the conjunctions *ac, atque, et, and que*, in Persius.

**Havet, Louis.** La proee métrique de Symmaque et les origines métriques du cursus. Paris. 1892. 1. 8°. (BIBLIOTHÈQUE de l'école des hautes études, 94.) **La 50.42**

**Helsingfors, Russia—Société néo-philologique.** Mémoires. i. Helsingfors. 1893. 8°. **Philol. 33**

*Contents:* — I. GUSTAFSSON, F. Das studium der neueren sprachen in Finland. — SÖDERBERG, Werner. Le poème de saint Laurent dans le ms. Egerton 2710 du musée britannique; — Saint Martin et le roman de la Belle Hélène de Constantinople; — Notice et extraits d'un manuscrit latin-français du xv. siècle, se trouvant en Finlande. — WALLÉNBERG, Axel. Das verhältnis zwischen den deutschen und den entsprechenden lateinischen liedern in den "Carmina burana." — KROOK, Anna. The English language in Finland. — FREUDENTHAL, Edla. Gedanken über den neu-sprachlichen unterricht in Finland. — USEKOFF, Ivan. Zur erklärting einiger französischen verbalformen. — ÖRNGRIST, Johannes. Ueber einige schwankungen im deutschen sprachgebrauch. — JUUTILAINEN, W. m. Ueber die lektüre beim modernsprachlichen unterricht. — LINDBLÖF, Uno. Beiträge zur kenntnis des altnorthumbriechen. — ANDERSEN, Hanna. Lauttexte und ihre verwertung im fremdsprachlichen unterricht. — SÖDERBERG, Werner. Ueber einige fälle sogenannter formaler angleichung. — EDLÉKLT, Annie. Liste de mots français employés dans la langue suédoise avec une signification détournée. — SELWING, Max. Svecicismen in der deutschen umgangssprache in Finland. — MIKKOLA, J. J. Etymologisches. — WÄSKINUS, M. Liste des manuels de français, d'allemand et d'anglais publiés par des auteurs finlandais ou parus en Finlande 1600-1892.

**Hentze, Karl.** Anleitung zur vorbereitung auf Homers Odyssee. 4 bdchn. Leipzig. 1891-93. 16°. (SCHÜLER-KOMMENTARE zu griechischen und lateinischen klassikern im anschluss an die Teubnerschen textausgaben, v.) **Gh 63.829**

*Contents:* — I. Gesang I.-vi. 1891. — II. Gesang vii.-xii. 1891. — III. Gesang xiii.-xviii. 1893. — IV. Gesang xix.-xxiv. 1893.

**Herthum, Paul.** De megalopolitarum rebus gestis, et de communi arcadem republica. [Pt. i.] Dissertatio historica, [Jena]. Lipsiae. 1893. 8°. pp. (39). **10244.11**

From "Commentationes Jenenses, v."

**Hoppe, Alexander.** Englisch-deutsches supplement-lexikon als ergänzung zu allen bis jetzt erschienenen englisch-deutschen wörterbüchern. Mit teilweiser angabe der aussprache nach dem phonetischen system der methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt. 2<sup>a</sup>, umgearbeitete und vermehrte aufl. Abt. i.; ii. hälfte 1. Berlin. 1888-93. 1. 8°. *Wdct.* **9251.39**

**Horatius.** Sermonum et epistularum libri. Mit anmerkungen von Lucian Mueller. 2 theile in 1 vol. Wien, etc. 1891-93. 8°. **Lh 8.768, also Class.**

*Contents:* — I. Satiren. 1891. — II. Episteln. 1893.

**JĀtaka-mālā** (The), or Bodhisattvāvadānamālā by Arya-Āura. Edited by Hendrik Kern. Boston, etc. 1891. 1. 8°. (LANMAN, C. R., *editor.* Harvard oriental series, 1.) **Pier 3.297**

**Kirwan, George Richard.** A primer of English grammar; to which are added some rules for English composition and for scanning Shakespearian blank verse. London, etc. 1892. 16°. pp. vi., (2), 89+. **9274.40**

**Körting, Gustav.** Formenlehre der französischen sprache. Bd. i. Paderborn. 1893. 8°. **6264.33**

*Contents:* — I. Der formenbau des französischen verbams.

**Koschwitz, Eduard, editor.** Les parlars parisiens, d'après les témoignages de MM. de Bornier, Coppée, A. Daudet, Desjardins, et autres; anthologie phonétique. Paris, etc. 1893. 8°. **6232.31**

**Kroll, Wilhelm.** De Q. Aurelii Symmachi studiis graecis et latinis. Vratislaviae. 1891. 8°. (BRESLAUER philologische abhandlungen, vi. 2.) **12232.7(vi)**

**Kuhn, Friedrich.** Symbolae ad doctrinae *ἱστορίας* historiam pertinentes. Accedit appendix: De Ignatii Diaconi senioriorum in Adamum memoria; De Ignatii Diaconi, Theodosii Diaconi, Christophori Mytilensae, Joannis Euchaitensis legibus metricis. Vratislaviae. 1892. 8°. (BRESLAUER philologische abhandlungen, vi. 3.) **12232.7(vi)**

**Labid.** Gedichte [i.-xx.], nach der Wiener ausgabe übersetzt und mit anmerkungen versehen aus dem nachlasse des Dr. A. Huber herausgegeben von Karl Brockelmann. [Teil i.]; — Diwan [xxi.-lv.], nach den handschriften zu Stassburg [sic] und Leiden, mit den fragmenten, übersetzung, und biographie des dichters, aus dem nachlasse des Dr. A. Huber herausgegeben von Carl Brockelmann. Teil ii. 2 theile in 1 vol. Leiden. 1891. 8°. **Sem. 1170**

"Leben," ii. 1-9.

**Lang, Andrew.** Homer and the epic. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. **Gh 64.157**

**Lawton, William Cranston.** Womanhood in the Iliad. [Boston. 1893.] 8°. pp. (19). **Gh 64.235.2**

"Reprinted from the *Atlantic monthly* for June, 1893."

**Levy, Emil.** Provenzalisches supplement-wörterbuch. Berichtigungen und ergänzungen zu Raynouds Lexique roman. Heft i. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. **6235.13.3**

**Lenhart, Hans.** Laut- und flexionslehre der mundart des mittleren Zornthales im Elsass. Strassburg. 1891. 8°. pp. viii., 74. (ALSATISCHE studien, 1.) **8242.35**

**Loth, Joseph.** Les mots latins dans les langues brittoniques (gallois, armoricain, cornique); phonétique et commentaire, avec une introduction sur la romanisation de l'île de Bretagne. Paris. 1892. 8°. **3277.16**

**Macdonell, Arthur Anthony.** A Sanskrit-English dictionary; being a practical handbook with transliteration, accentuation, and etymological analysis throughout. London, etc. 1893. 4°. **3252.24**

[**Mahābhārata.** With Nilakanṭha's commentary.] *Sanskrit.* 6 vol. [Bombay. 1888-89.] f°. *Plates.* **IV. 4054**

**Moert, Hippoliet.** Het voornaamwoord du. Gent. 1890. 1. 8°. (Koninklijke vlaamsche academie voor taal- en letterkunde.) **8231.30**

**Mössel, Heinrich.** Lexicon caesarianum. 2 vol. in 3. Berolini. 1887 ['84]-93. 1. 8°. **Lo 7.433, also Class.**

**Meyer, Gustav.** Etymologisches wörterbuch der albanesischen sprache. Strassburg. 1891. 8°. "Albanesische bibliographie," pp. 516-524. **4227.20**

**Michaelis, H.** A new dictionary of the Portuguese and English languages; based on a manuscript of Julius Cornet. 2 pt. Leipzig. 1893. 8°. **7242.19**

Also with Portuguese title-pages.  
Contents: — i. Portuguese-English. — ii. English-Portuguese.

**Müller, August, of Balge, Hanover.** Der syntaktische gebrauch des verbums in dem angelsächsischen gedichte von der Judith; ein beitrug zur angelsächsischen grammatik. Inaugural-dissertation. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. pp. (2), 27+. **9286.68.2**

"Vita," after p. 27.

**Müller, Hugo, of Berlin.** Über die angelsächsischen versus gnomici. Inaugural-dissertation. Jena. 1893. 8°. pp. 55+. **12492.20**

**Murr, Josef.** Die pflanzenwelt in der griechischen mythologie. Innsbruck. 1890. 8°. **12276.64**

**Nepos.** Cornelius Nepos; post Carolum Halmium recognovit Alfredus Fleckeisen. 11<sup>a</sup> verbesserte aufl. Leipzig. 1891. sm. 8°. **Ln 4.291**

— Wörterbuch. Herausgegeben von H. Haacke. 11<sup>a</sup> aufl. See HAACKE, H. Wörterbuch, etc. 1891. 8°. **Ln 4.291**

**Nepos.** Qui exstat: Liber de excellentibus ducibus exterarum gentium. Accedit ejusdem vita Attici. Ad historiae fidem recognovit Eduardus Ortmann. Ed. 5<sup>a</sup>. Lipsiae. 1891. 8°. **Ln 4.266**

**Nepos.** Vitae. Mit sachlichen anmerkungen und einem wörterbuche, herausgegeben von Karl Erbe. 2<sup>a</sup>, verbesserte und vermehrte aufl. Stuttgart. 1892. 8°. *Fronts., plates, and maps.* **Ln 4.292**

**Nepos.** De excellentibus ducibus exterarum gentium liber. Zum schulgebrauch aus Herodot, Thucydides, Plutarch, u. a. schriftstellern bearbeitet und ergänzt von Karl Völker und W. Creelius. 4<sup>a</sup> verbesserte aufl. besorgt von W. Heraeus. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. **Ln 4.261**

**Noreen, Adolf.** Altnordische grammatik, i. Altländische und altnorwegische grammatik unter berücksichtigung des urnordischen. 2<sup>a</sup> vollständig umgearbeitete aufl. Halle. 1892. 8°. (SAMMLUNG kurzer grammatiken germanischer dialekte, 4.) **8237.50.2**

**Oehler, Raimund.** Bilder-atlas zu Caesars büchern De bello gallico. Leipzig. 1890. 1. 8°. pp. iv., 78. *Wdct., plates, and maps.* **Lo 7.540**

**Passy, Paul.** De nordica lingua quantum in Islandia ab antiquissimis temporibus mutata sit. Lutetiae Parisiorum. 1891. 8°. pp. 63+. **8237.62**

"Catalogus librorum ad praesens opusculum adhibiturum," pp. 5-6.

**Paul, Hermann, editor.** Grundriss der germanischen philologie. 2 bde. in 3. Strassburg. 1891 ['89]-93. 1. 8°. *Maps and table.* **DR. 3.503**

Contents: — i. Begriff und geschichte der germanischen philologie. — Methodenlehre. — Schriftkunde. — Sprachgeschichte. — Mythologie. 1891 ['89-91].

ii. 1. Heldensage. Literaturgeschichte. Metrik. 1893 ['89-92]. — 2. Wirtschaft. Recht. Kriegswesen. Sitze. Kunst. Namen-, sach- und wortverzeichnis. 1893 ['90-93].

**Philologische abhandlungen** Heinrich Schweizer-Sidler zur feier des fünfzigjährigen jubiläums seiner docententätigkeit an der Zürcher hochschule gewidmet von der 1. section der philosophischen facultät der hochschule Zürich. Zürich. 1891. f°. pp. (6), 79. **1231.34**

Contents: — Kleine beiträge zur französischen grammatik; von Adolf Tobler. — Ueber 3 und 4 im lateinischen. — Mampur; von Wilhelm Meyer-Lübke. — Neupersisch und englisch; von Franz Mistel. — Ueber die verwertung der wissenschaftlichen ergebnisse für die schulsyntax des lateinischen infinitivs; von Alfred Surber. — Die neunzahl bei den ostariern; kulturhistorische analekten von Adolf Kögli. — Tutti e tre; von Heinrich Morf.

**Plaata, Robert von.** Grammatik der oskisch-umbrischen dialekte. Bd. i. Strassburg. 1892. 8°. Contents: — i. Einleitung und lautlehre. **5294.28**

**Preble, Henry, and Hull, Lawrence C.** Latin lessons designed to prepare for the intelligent reading of classical Latin prose. Boston, etc. 1893. 12°. *Maps, plate, and wdct.* **5286.54**

**Psichari, Jean, editor.** Études de philologie néo-grecque; recherches sur le développement historique du grec. Paris. 1892. 1. 8°. (BIBLIOTHÈQUE de l'école des hautes études, 92.)

"Index bibliographique," pp. cxxi.-cclii. **4255.51**

Contents: — HESSELINE, D. Essai historique sur l'infinitif grec. — FERNOT, H. Études sur les substances dialectales en néo-grec; les inscriptions de Paros. — LAPOSCADE, L. Influence du latin sur le grec. — TRIANTAPHYLIDÈS, C. C. Lexique des mots latins dans Théophile et les Nouvelles de Justinien. — SCHMITT, John. La Théséide de Boccace et la Théséide grecque. — KRUMBACHER, Karl. Woher stammt das wort ziffer (chiffre)? — FERNOT, H. Ζῶνῶ; étude de lexicologie historique. — PSICHARI, Jean. "Em dans Sophocle, les tragiques et dans le Spanéas.

**Rabe, Albert.** Die redaktion der demosthenischen Kranzrede. Göttingen. 1892. 8°. pp. 65. **Gd 15.738**

**Reed, Mrs. Elizabeth A.** Persian literature, ancient and modern. Chicago. 1893. 8°. *Fronts. and fac-sim.* **SL., also DS.**

**Reichardt, Walther.** De Artemidoro Daldiano librorum onirocriticorum auctore. Dissertatio philologica, [Jena]. Lipsiae. 1893. 8°. pp. (44). From "Commentationes jenseses, v." **Ga 117.30**

**Rockwell, Julius Ensign.** Shorthand instruction and practice. Washington. 1893. 8°. *Tables.* (UNITED STATES—Bureau of education. Circular of information, 1893, no. 1.) 2 cop. **VI. 15027; L.2796; also DS.**

**Relfe, John Carew.** The tragedy Rhesus. Boston. 1893. 8°. pp. (39). **Go 36.885**

Reprinted from *Harvard studies in classical philology*, 1893, iv. 61-67.

**Ross, Charles Hunter.** The absolute participle in middle and modern English. Dissertation [at] Johns Hopkins university. Baltimore. 1893. 8°. pp. 64+. **9284.27**

"Life," after p. 64.

Reprinted from the *Publications of the modern language association of America*, new series, vol. i. no. 3."

**Rost, Paul, translator.** Die keilschrifttexte Tiglat-Pileasers III.; nach den papierabklatschen und originalen des britischen museums neu herausgegeben. 2 bde. Leipzig. 1893. 8° and f°.

**Sam. 1398, also SL.**

Contents: —i. Einleitung, transcription und uebersetzung, wörterverzeichnis mit commentar. 8°. —ii. Autographierte texte. f°.

**Russell, T. Baron.** Current Americanisms; a dictionary of words and phrases in common use. London. [1893.] 24°. **9247.27**

**Săineanu, Lazăr.** Istoria filologiei române; studii critice. C'o prefață de B. P. Hasdeu. Bucuresci. 1892. sm. 8°. **6295.63**

**Scheuer, Friedrich.** De tacitei de oratoribus dialogi codicum nexu et fide. Accedit codicis vindobonensis dcccxi collatio. Vratislaviae. 1891. 8°. pp. (8), 49. (BRESLAUER philologische abhandlungen, vi. 1.) **12232.7(vi)**

**Schles, Friedrich, editor.** Scholia terentiana. Lipsiae. 1893. sm. 8°. **Lt 6.551.2, also Class.**

**Schmalz, Joseph Hermann, and Wagener, Karl.** Lateinische schulgrammatik. Bielefeld, etc. 1891. 8°. **5263.20**

**Schmidt, Adolf M. A.** Über das homerische in Sophokles' Aias (in sachlicher hinsicht). [Waidhofen a. d. Thaya. 1890.] 8°. pp. 52. **Go 32.485**  
"Separat-abdruck aus d. 21. Jahresberichte des n. ö. landes-realgym."

**Schmidt, Hermann.** De duali graecorum et emoriente et reviscente. Vratislaviae. 1893. 8°. pp. (4), 54. (BRESLAUER philologische abhandlungen, vi. 4.) **12232.7(vi)**

**Schneider, Konrad.** Der fischer in der antiken literatur. i. Aachen. 1892. 4°. (Progr. d. königl. kaiser-Wilhelms-gym. "1892, nr. 421.") **10211.48**

**Schulze, Wilhelm.** Quaestiones epicae. Guterslohiae. 1892. 8°. **13295.20**

**Schwam, Eduard.** Grammatik des altfranzösischen; laut- und formenlehre. 2° neubearbeitete aufl. Leipzig. 1893. 8°. **6223.15.2**

"Litteraturnachweise," pp. 237-243.

**Shaw, Edward Richard.** English composition by practice. New York. 1892. sm. 8°. **Wdcts. VII. 2934**

**Sievers, Eduard.** Altgermanische metrik. Halle. 1893. 8°. (SAMMLUNG kurzer grammatiken germanischer dialekte. Ergänzungsreihe, 2.) **VII. 2914**

**Skutsch, Franz.** Forschungen zur lateinischen grammatik und metrik. Bd. i. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. **Class.**

Contents: —i. Plautinisches und romanisches; studien zur plautinischen prosodie.

**Sonnenschein, Edward Adolf.** A Latin grammar for schools, based on the principles and requirements of the grammatical society. Stereotyped ed. London. 1892. sm. 8°. (In his Parallel grammar series.) **5254.48**

**Sorn, Josef.** Die sprache des satirikers Persius. Laibach. 1890. 8°. pp. 1-38. (Progr. d. k. k. obergym.) **Lp 15.305**

**Storm, Johan.** Englische philologie; anleitung zum wissenschaftlichen studium der englischen sprache. 2°, vollständig umgearbeitete und sehr vermehrte aufl. i. abt. 1. Leipzig. 1892. 8°. **Diagra. 9275.28**

Contents: —i. Die lebende sprache. Abt. 1.

**Streitherg, Wilhelm.** Zur germanischen sprachgeschichte. Strassburg. 1892. 8°. **8253.21**

"Mein thema ist die frage nach der lautgesetzlichen entwicklung der urgermanischen langdiphthonge." — *Einleitung*.

**Stückelberg, Ernst A.** Der constantinische patriciat. [With "anhang."] Inaugural-dissertation, Zürich. Basel, etc. 1891. 8°. **Tables. 11294.30**

Life, pp. 132-133.

"Litteraturnachweis," pp. 127-131.

**Sütterlin, Adolf.** Laut- und flexionslehre der Strassburger mundart in Arnolds Pfingstmontag. Strassburg. 1892. 8°. (ALSATISCHE studien, 2.) **8242.36**

**Symonds, John Addington.** Studies of the Greek poets. 3d ed. 2 vol. London. 1893. 8°. **13262.20**

**Tagliabue, Camillo.** Grammatica della lingua indostana o urdù. Torino, etc. 1892. 8°. (NAPLES, Italy — R. istituto orientale. Collezione scolastica, 1.) **3255.32**

**Threlkeld, Lancelot Edward.** An Australian language as spoken by the Awabakal, the people of Awaba or Lake Macquarie, New South Wales; being an account of their language, traditions and customs. Re-arranged, condensed, and edited, with an appendix, by John Fraser. Sydney. 1892. 8°. *Map and plates.* **2287.42**

Appendix: — Grammar and vocabulary of the Minyung dialect; by H. Livingstone. — Grammar of the Narrinyeri and other dialects of south Australia; by G. Taplin. — Grammar of a dialect in western Australia; by Chas. Symmons. — Grammar and vocabulary of the Wiradhari dialect in New South Wales; by Archdeacon Günther. — Sentences in the Kamalarai dialect; by W. Ridley.

**Wageningen, Jacobus van, jr.** Persiana. Groningae. 1891. 8°. pp. 67. (Progr. van het gymnas.) **Lp 15.298**

Contents: — Quaestiones criticae et exegeticae. — Saturae Persi in belgicum sermonem versae.

**Wessinger, Anton, and others.** Beiträge zur namen-verbesserung der karten des Deutschen Reichs; von A. Wessinger, H. Witte, und H. Herbers. Herausgegeben im auftrag der zentral-kommission für wissenschaftliche landeskunde von Deutschland, und mit einem schlusswort versehen von Alfred Kirchhoff. Leipzig. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. (6), ii., 90. **1252.67**

**Wethly, Gustaf.** Hieronymus Boner; leben, werke, und sprache; ein beitrag zur elsässischen litteraturgeschichte. Strassburg. 1892. 8°. pp. (7), 71+. (ALSATISCHE studien, 4.) **8242.38**

**Ziobarth, Erich.** De iurejurando in iure graeco quaestiones. [Inaugural-dissertation.] Gottingae. 1892. 8°. pp. 50+. **Table. 10214.55.2**

## X. — Literature.

**Adam, Paul.** L'essence de soleil. Paris. 1890. 18°. (Les volontés merveilleuses.) **12542.38.3**

**Alcoforado, Marianna.** The letters of a Portuguese nun; translated by Edgar Prestage. [With the text of the first French edition, 1669, and a translation of the letters into English verse, 1713.] London. 1893. sm. 8°. **IV. 4111**

"Bibliography," pp. 169-171.

With reprints of the original title-pages.

**Ancona, Alessandro d', and Bacchi, Orazio, compilers.** Manuale della letteratura italiana. Vol. i.-iii. Firenze. 1892-93. sm. 8°. **IV. 4070**  
**Angellier, Auguste.** Robert Burns. 2 vol. Paris. 1893. 8°. **17487.28**

"Bibliographie," ii. 406-433.  
 Contents:—i. La vie.—ii. Les œuvres.

**Audebrand, Philibert.** Petits mémoires du XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle. Paris. 1892. 18°. **7567.40**

Contents:—Henri Heine.—Le sonnet de Félix Arvers.—Un déjeuner chez Méry.—Le sou de Gérard de Nerval.—Charles Philipon.—Alfred de Musset, joueur d'échecs.—Un foyer de théâtre d'il y a 50 ans (Le foyer du vaudeville de la rue de Chartres).

**Balfour, Arthur James.** Essays and addresses. 2d ed. Edinburgh. 1893. sm. 8°. **20463.7**

Contents:—The pleasures of reading.—Bishop Berkeley's life and letters.—Handel.—Cobden and the Manchester school.—Politics and political economy.—A fragment on progress.—The religion of humanity.

**Ballerstedt, Erich.** Ueber Chaucers natur-schilderungen; ein beitrage zur entwicklungs- und quellengeschichte des dichters. Inaugural-dissertation. Göttingen. 1891. 8°. pp. 92. **12482.30**

"Vita," p. 92.

**Barbey d'Aurevilly, Jules.** XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle. 2<sup>e</sup> série. Les œuvres et les hommes. Littérature étrangère. Paris. 1890. 8°. **7566.13**

Contents:—Shakespeare; traduction de F. V. Hugo.—Lawrence Sterne.—Avellaneda.—Töpffer.—Hebel.—Valmiki; Le Rāmāyana, traduit par Valentin Parisot.—Tourgueneff.—Henri Heine.—Hoffmann.—Goethe.—Nicolas Gogol.—Dante et le moyen âge, par Edmond Magnier.—Swift.—Macaulay.—G. A. Lawrence.—Byron.—Leopardi.—Lessing; Dramaturgie de Hambourg, traduction de M. de Suckau.—Edgar Poe.

**Barrie, James Matthew.** Two of them, [and other sketches]. New York. [1893.] 8°. *Front.* and *plates.* **21423.29.3**

*Other sketches:*—Our new servant.—Reminiscences of an umbrella.—The inconsiderate waiter.—The playwright and the fowl.—The "fox-terrier" Frisky.—The family honor.—The wicked cigar.—The result of a tramp in Surrey.—My husband's book.—A lady's shoe.—Was it a watch?—"The man from nowhere."—A holiday in bed.—Is it a man?—A woodland path.—Woman and the press.—A plea for smaller books.—Boys' books; their glorification.—The lost works of George Meredith.—The humor of Dickens.—Gretna Green revisited.—Thoughtful boys make thoughtful men.—Ndimple Pont (?).—To the influenza.—Four-in-hand novelists.—"Q."—Rules for carving.—What is Scott's best novel?—My favorite authoress.

**Beaubourg, Maurice.** Contes pour les assassins. Préface de Maurice Barrès. Paris. 1890. sm. 8°. **12543.22**

Contents:—Moi!—L'intermédiaire.—Célestin Gardanne.—Vingt et un ans après.—Le drame de la route de Tremuth.

**Bédier, Joseph.** Les fabliaux; études de littérature populaire et d'histoire littéraire du moyen âge. Paris. 1893. l. 8°. *Tables.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE de l'école des hautes études, 98.) **7562.21**

**Bennowitz, Alexander.** Congreve und Mollière; literar-historische untersuchung. Leipzig. 1890. 8°. **15482.68**

**Béranger, Henry.** L'effort. Paris. [1893.] 12°. **12543.23**

**Biann, Ioan.** Despre cultura si literatura românească in secolul al XIX<sup>lea</sup>. Cuvîntare rostită la serbarea zilei patronului liceului S<sup>nu</sup> Sava, 5 (17) dec. 1891. Bucuresci. 1891. 8°. pp. 32. **6295.17**

**Bijvanok, Willem Geertrudes Cornelis** Poëzie en leven in de 19<sup>de</sup> eeuw; studiën op het gebied der letterkunde. Haarlem. 1889. sm. 8°. **IV. 4186**

Contents:—Heine en Carlyle.—Balzac en Newman.—Hebbel, Clough, Baudelaire.—Emerson en Walt Whitman.—Henrik Ibsen.

**Björnson, Bjørnstjerne.** Digte og sange. 3<sup>e</sup> udgave. Kjøbenhavn. 1890. 16°. **IV. 4178**

**Blanco García, Francisco.** La literatura española en el siglo XIX. 2 pt. Madrid. 1891. 8°. **IV. 4201**

"Índice de escritores españoles en el siglo XIX mencionados en esta obra," ii. 629-636.

**Bourget, Paul.** Un cœur de femme. Paris. 1893. 12°. **12543.37.6**

**Bourget, Paul.** Le disciple. Paris. 1893. 18°. **12543.37.8**

**Bourget, Paul.** Nouveaux pastels; dix portraits d'hommes. Paris. 1891. sm. 8°. **12543.37.10**

Contents:—Un saint.—Monsieur Legrimaudet.—Maurice Olivier.—Un joueur.—Autre joueur.—Jacques Molan.—Un humble.—Deux petits garçons.—Corrègues.

**Bourget, Paul.** Physiologie de l'amour moderne; fragments posthumes d'un ouvrage de Claude Larcher. Paris. 1891. sm. 8°. **12543.37.11**

**Bourget, Paul.** Un scrupule. Paris. 1893. 24°. *Wdts.* (Collection Lemerre illustrée.) **12543.37.14**

**Bourget, Paul.** La terre promise. Paris. 1892. 18°. **12543.37.12**

**Brandes, Georg.** Det moderne gjennembruds mænd; en række portræter. 2<sup>de</sup> gennemsete udgave. Kjøbenhavn. 1891. sm. 8°. **VII. 2941**

Contents:—Bjørnstjerne Björnson.—Henrik Ibsen.—J. P. Jacobsen.—Holger Drachmann.—Edvard Brandes.—S. Schandorph.—Erik Skram.

**Bridges, Robert.** Milton's prosody; an examination of the rules of the blank verse in Milton's later poems, with an account of the versification of Samson Agonistes, and general notes. Oxford. 1893. sm. 4°. pp. 80. **14415.32**

"Only 250 copies printed. No. 162."

**Brink, Bernhard ten** (1841-1892). Shakspeare; fünf vorlesungen aus dem nachlass von Bernhard ten Brink. Strassburg. 1893. sm. 8°. *Port.* **12446.29**

**Bunge, Rudolf.** Camoëns, ein dichterleben; roman in versen. Leipzig. [1892.] sm. 8°. **20565.34**

**Burridge, Brainerd Marc.** Robert Browning as an exponent of a philosophy of life. Cleveland, O. 1893. 8°. pp. (5), viii., (4), 55+.

"150 copies imprinted. No. 24."

**23444.19.2**  
 The substance of this essay was, originally in the form of a thesis, presented by the author before the department of English literature, in Trinity college, Hartford, Conn., for the master of arts degree.

**Cambridge, Ada,** afterwards *Mrs. Cross.* A little minx; a sketch. London. 1893. sm. 8°. **21427.7**

[**Casalis, Henri.**] L'illusion [by Jean Lahor, *pseudon.*]. 3<sup>e</sup> éd., revue et augmentée. 2 vol. Paris. 1893. 12°. **12554.18**

Contents:—i. Chants de l'amour et de la mort.—Chants panthéistes.

ii. La gloire du néant.—Heures sombres.—Vers stoïciens.

**Chadwick, John White.** George William Curtis. An address [before the Brooklyn institute, Feb. 22, 1892]. New York. 1893. 24°. pp. (4), 76. *Portrs.* (Harper's black & white series.) **AL 1094.005**

**Chatenet, Gustave.** Études sur les poètes italiens Dante, Pétrarque, Alfieri, et Foscolo, et sur le poète sicilien Giovanni Meli; avec la traduction en vers français des plus belles parties de leurs œuvres. Paris. 1892. 8°. **IV. 4092**

**Chaucer, Geoffrey.** The Canterbury tales. From the text and with the notes and glossary of Thomas Tyrwhitt, condensed and arranged under the text. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. pp. (4), xxxiv., 586. *Port.* (Sir John Lubbock's hundred books, 32.) **12486.7**

**Charboulas, Victor.** Le secret du précepteur. Paris. 1893. sm. 8°. **12545.32**

**Clouston, William Alexander, editor.** Some Persian tales; from various sources. With introduction, notes, and appendix. Glasgow. 1892. 24°. *Port. of Nasr-ed-Deen Shah.* **27245.34**

*Contents:* — The pilgrim who saved his life by an artifice. — Adventures of Mirza Zayn. — The kazi of Emessa. — The envious vizier. — The stranger and the false old woman. — Nushirvan and the poor Arab. — The two moguls. — Hamid of Basra and his companion in the ruin.

Five of these stories "are from a large Persian collection entitled 'Mahbub al-kalab,' or Delight of hearts, and were translated by Edward Behatek." — *Introduction.*

**Collins, John Churton.** Jonathan Swift; a biographical and critical study. London. 1893. sm. 8°. **16483.22**

**Cummins, Mrs. Ella Sterling.** The story of the files; a review of Californian writers and literature. [San Francisco.] 1893. 8°. *Illustr.* **AL 176.60**

**Curtis, George William.** Other essays from the easy chair. New York. 1893. 16°. *Port.* **AL 1094.30**

*Contents:* — The new year. — The public scold. — National nominating convention. — Bryant's country. — The game of Newport. — The lecture lyceum. — Tweed. — Commencement. — The streets of New York. — The morality of dancing. — The Hog family. — The enlightened observer. — Ralph Waldo Emerson. — Henry Ward Beecher. — The golden age. — Spring pictures. — Proper and improper. — Belinda and the vulgar. — Decayed gentility. — The pharisee. — Lady Mavourneen on her travels. — General Sherman. — The American girl. — Annus mirabilis. — Statues in Central Park. — The grand tour. — "Easy does it, gunner." — Siste, viator. — Christendom vs. Christianity. — Francis George Shaw.

**Danville, Gaston.** Les infinis de la chair; roman. Paris. 1892. 12°. **12546.15**

**DeWitt, William C.** William Swinton; an address delivered before the press club of Brooklyn, Dec. 10, 1892. New York, etc. [1893.] 1. 12°. pp. 24. *Port. of Swinton.* **17384.4**

**Debon, Austin.** Horace Walpole; a memoir, with an appendix of books printed at the Strawberry Hill press. [2d ed.] London. 1893. 8°. *Portrs., engr. title-page, fac-sims., etc.* **5463.8**

**Doyle, Arthur Conan.** The captain of the Polestar, and other tales. 5th ed. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. *Front. and vign.* **21473.36.3**

*Other tales:* — J. Habakuk Jephson's statement. — The great Keinplatz experiment. — The man from Archangel. — That little square box. — John Huxford's hiatus. — Cyprian Overbeck Wells; a literary mosaic. — John Barrington Cowles. — Elias B. Hopkins, the parson of Jackman's Gulch. — The ring of Thoth.

**Doyle, Arthur Conan.** The refugees; a tale of two continents. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. *Front., plates, and wdcts.* **21473.35**

**Drachmann, Holger.** Forskrevet; roman. 2 bde. Kjøbenhavn. 1890. 16°. **IV. 4158**

**Drachmann, Holger.** Der var engang —; seventyr-komedie. 3<sup>e</sup> udgave. Kjøbenhavn. 1891. 16°. **IV. 4155**

**Dryden, John.** Works; with notes and a life of the author by Sir Walter Scott. Revised and corrected by George Saintsbury. 18 vol. Edinburgh, etc. 1882-93. 8°. *Port. and plate.* **15433.4**

*Contents:* — I. Life. 1882. ii.-viii. Dramatic works. 1892-84. ix.-xv. Poetical works. 1884-92. xv.-xviii. Prose works. 1892-93.

**Duff, Sir Mountstuart Elphinstone Grant.** Ernest Renan. In memoriam. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. **12595.37**

**Ebers, Georg.** The story of my life from childhood to manhood; translated by Mary J. Safford. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. *Portrs.* **19587.18**

**Ehrmann, Eugen.** Die bardische lyrik im achtzehnten Jahrhundert. Halle a. S. 1892. 8°. "Quellenverzeichnis," pp. 99-107. **16573.14**

[**Elisabeth, q. of Charles I., k. of Roumania.**] Marié! [By Carmen Sylva, *pseudon.*] 3<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1892. sm. 8°. **19587.45**

**Embdon, Ludwig, baron von.** Heinrich Heines familienleben. Mit 122 bisher ungedruckten familienbriefen des dichters von den universitätsjahren bis zu seinem tode. Hamburg. 1892. sm. 8°. *Portrs. and plate.* **18564.16**

**English Goethe society.** Original papers and reprints. London. 1888. 8°. (*In its Publ. 4.*) **17583.37**

*Contents:* — On the personal relations between Goethe and Byron; by Friedrich Althaus. — Goethe on the English stage; by W. Heinemann. — The edgelist in the Faust fragment; by F. F. Cornish. — Goethe in his connection with English literature; by Mary Carr. — The trilogy of passion; translated by C. Tomlinson. — Maxims and reflections; from the German of Goethe, by Mathilde Blind. — Thomas Carlyle on "Faust."

**Eyre-Todd, George, editor.** Scottish ballad poetry. Glasgow. 1893. sm. 8°. (ABBOTSFORD series of Scottish poets.) **25264.1**

**Falkenheim, Hugo.** Kuno Fischer und die litterarhistorische methode. Berlin. 1892. 8°. **VII. 2908**

**Farinelli, Artur.** Spanien und die spanische litteratur im lichte der deutschen kritik und poesie. 2 teile in 1 vol. Berlin. 1892. 8°. **IV. 4091**

**Fazzi, Vittorio.** Di un' inedita traduzione in prosa italiana del poema "De lapidibus praetiosis" attribuito a Marbodo, vescovo di Rennes, contenuta in un codice della r. biblioteca estense, scritto verso la fine del secolo xiv., seguita da tre capitoli di un bestiario in volgare. Bologna. 1890. 8°. pp. 40. **IV. 3925**

"Estratto dal *Propugnatore*, nuova serie, vol. iii. pt. i. fasc. 13, 14."

**Fischer, Hermann (Alexander).** Beiträge zur litteraturgeschichte Schwabens. Tübingen. 1891. 8°. **16582.25**

*Contents:* — Georg Rudolf Weckherlin. — Klassizismus und romantik in Schwaben zu anfang unseres jahrhunderts. — Friedrich Haug. — Uhlands bezeichnungen zu ausländischen litteraturen. — Uhland und Hebel. — Mörike, Ludwig Bauer, und Waiblinger. — Friedrich Notter. — Aus der geschichte der schwäbischen dialektdichtung.

**Ford, Clarence.** The life and letters of Madame de Krudener. London. 1893. 8°. *Portrs.* "Authorities consulted," pp. xv.-xvi. **10596.63**

**Franay, Gabriel.** Mon chevalier. Paris. 1893. 12°. **12536.61**

**France, Anatole.** Le livre de mon ami. 13<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1892. 18°. **12536.62.5**

**France, Anatole.** Thaïs. 5<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1891. 18°. **12536.62.3**

**Frantsen, J. J. A. A.** Kritische bemerkungen zu Fischarts übersetzung von Rabelais' Gargantua. Strassburg. 1892. 8°. pp. (3), 86+. (ALSATISCHE studien, 3.) **8242.37**



**Gelhaus, Samuel.** Mittelhochdeutsche dichtung in ihrer beziehung zur biblisch-rabbinischen literatur. 4 hefte in 2 vol. Frankfurt a. M. 1889-93. 8°. **16572.20**

*Contents:* — i. "Freidank's Bescheidenheit." 1889. — ii. Ueber die gedichte Walkhers von der Vogelweide. 1889. — iii. Ueber den Parcival Wolframs von Eschenbach. 1890. — iv. Ueber den "Gregorius," "Armen Heinrich" und "Iwein," Hartmann's von Aue. 1893.

**Gosse, Edmund (William).** Questions at issue. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. **23448.55.2**

*Contents:* — The tyranny of the novel. — The influence of democracy on literature. — Has America produced a poet? — What is a great poet? — Making a name in literature. — The limits of realism in fiction. — Is verse in danger? — Tennyson — and after. — Shelley in 1892. — Symbolism and M. Stéphane Mallarmé. — Two pastels: — 1. Mr. Robert Louis Stevenson as a poet. 2. Mr. Rudyard Kipling's short stories. — An election at the English academy.

**Gunter, Archibald Clavering.** Miss Dividends; a novel. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8°. **AL 1695.7.20**

**Hallam, Arthur Henry.** Poems; together with his essay on the lyrical poems of Alfred Tennyson. Edited, with an introduction, by Richard Le Gallienne. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. **20492.9**

**Henneman, John Bell.** The nineteenth century woman in literature; an address delivered [at] Farmville, Va., June 7, 1892. N. P. [1892.] 8°. pp. 25. **IV. 3945**

**Heredia, José Maria de (b. 1842).** Les trophées. [Poems.] Paris. 1893. sm. 8°. **12554.55**

*Contents:* — La Grèce et la Sicile. — Rome et les barbares. — Le moyen âge et la renaissance. — L'Orient et les tropiques. — La nature et le rêve. — Romancero. — Les conquérants de l'or.

**Hervieu, Paul.** L'exorcisée. — Notes sur la société. Paris. 1891. 18°. **12536.67.4**

**Hervieu, Paul.** Flirt. Paris. 1890. 18°. **12536.67.5**

**Hervieu, Paul.** Les paroles restent; comédie dramatique. Paris. 1893. 18°. **12536.67.9**

**Hervieu, Paul.** Peints par eux-mêmes; roman. Paris. 1893. sm. 8°. **12536.67.7**

**Hutton, Laurence.** Edwin Booth. New York. 1893. 24°. pp. (4), 59. *Portrs.* (Harper's black & white series.) **VII. 2933**

**Jacobi, Hermann.** Das Râmâyana. Geschichte und inhalt, nebst concordanz der gedruckten recensionen. Bonn. 1893. 8°. **IV. 4095**

**James, Henry, jr.** Essays in London and elsewhere. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. **AL 2123.190**

*Contents:* — London. — James Russell Lowell. — Frances Anne Kemble. — Gustave Flaubert. — Pierre Loti. — The journal of the brothers De Goncourt. — Browning in Westminster abbey. — Henrik Ibsen. — Mrs. Humphry Ward. — Criticism. — An animated conversation.

**James, Henry, jr.** The private life; Lord Beaupré; The visits. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. **AL 2123.213**

**Jerrold, Walter, editor.** Bon-mots of Sydney Smith and R. Brinsley Sheridan; with grotesques by Aubrey Beardsley. London: 1893. 24°. *Portrs.* and *wdcts.* **20474.22**

**Johnstone, D. Lawson.** The mountain kingdom; a narrative of adventure [in the unknown mountains of Thibet. A story.] New ed. London. 1891. sm. 8°. *Front.* and *plates.* **21496.4**

**Jonson, Ben.** [Selected plays.] Edited by Brinsley Nicholson; with an introduction by C. H. Herford. [Unexpurgated edition.] i. London, etc. [1893.] sm. 8°. *Port.* (The MERMAID series.) **14487.13**

Biographical sketch, l. vii.—lxviii.  
*Contents:* — i. Every man in his humour. — Every man out of his humour. — The poetaster; or, His arraignment.

**Journal von Tiefurt (Das).** Mit einer einleitung von Bernhard Suphan herausgegeben von Eduard von der Hellen. Weimar. 1892. 8°. *Port. of Amelia, duchess of Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach, plates, and fac-sim.* (GOETHE-GESELLSCHAFT. Schriften, 7.) **17583.8**

**Kelle, Johann.** Geschichte der deutschen literatur von der ältesten zeit bis zur mitte des elften jahrhunderts. [With "anmerkungen."] Berlin. 1892. 8°. **16572.22**

**Kermesse (La); revue hebdomadaire.** No. 1-12 (in 1 vol.). 23 sept. 1892—27 mars, 1893. Québec. 1892-93. 8°. **IX. 223**

No more published.

**Krohn, Julius (Leopold Fredrik).** Finska litteratrens historia. Öfversättning af Ellen Nervander. Del. i. Helsingfors. 1891. 8°. *Contents:* — i. Kalevala. **IV. 4168**

**Leger, Louis (b. 1843).** La littérature russe; notices et extraits des principaux auteurs depuis les origines jusqu'à nos jours. Paris. [1892.] 18°. **IV. 4090**

**Lessing, Gotthold Ephraim.** Sämtliche schriften. Herausgegeben von Karl Lachmann. 3<sup>e</sup>, auf's neue durchgesehene und vermehrte aufl. besorgt durch Franz Muncker. Bd. i.—ix. (in 5 vol.). Stuttgart. 1886-93. 8°. **17554.12**

**Lighthall, William Douw, editor.** Canadian poems and lays; selections of native verse, reflecting the seasons, legends, and life of the Dominion. London. [1893.] 24°. (The CANTERBURY poets.) **AL 2362.7.15**

**Lintilhac, Eugène.** Lesage. Paris. 1898. sm. 8°. *Port. of Lesage.* (Les GRANDS écrivains français.) **10593.28**

**Litzmann, Karl Conrad Theodor, compiler.** Friedrich Hölderlins leben; in briefen von und an Hölderlin. Berlin. 1890. 8°. pp. (2), viii., (2), 684. *Front.* **18565.6**

Completed by Berthold Litzmann.

**Lowell, James Russell.** Letters. Edited by C. E. Norton. 2 vol. New York. 1894 [1893]. 8°. *Portrs.* **AL 2395.061**

**Mabilleau, Léopold.** Victor Hugo. Paris. 1893. sm. 8°. *Port. of Hugo.* (Les GRANDS écrivains français.) **11574.30**

**MacDonald, George.** Poetical works. 2 vol. London. 1893. sm. 8°. **22475.44**

**Margueritte, Paul.** Amants. Paris. [1890.] 18°. **12527.17.2**

**Matheolus.** Les lamentations de Matheolus et le Livre de leesce de Jehan Le Fèvre, poèmes français du xiv<sup>e</sup> siècle; édition critique, accompagnée de l'original latin des Lamentations, d'après l'unique manuscrit d'Utrecht, d'une introduction et de deux glossaires, par A. G. van Hamel. Tom. i. Paris. 1892. l. 8°. (BIBLIOTHÈQUE de l'école des hautes études, 95.) **IV. 4009**

*Contents:* — i. Textes français et latin des Lamentations.

**Maurel, André.** Candeur. Paris. 1890. sm. 8°. **12537.33**

**Minto, William.** Plain principles of prose composition. Edinburgh, etc. 1893. sm. 8°. pp. 85. **VII. 2909**

**Most<sup>e</sup> pleasant<sup>e</sup> and divertyng<sup>e</sup> interlewd<sup>e</sup> (A);** being a masque called the tragedie of the ancient<sup>e</sup> batchelour wived. Philadelphia. 1892. 16°. ff. (8). Printed on one side of the leaf only. **AL 4308.33**

**Müller, August** (b. 1864). Über Miltons abhängigheit von Vondel. Inaugural-dissertation. Berlin. [1891.] 8°. pp. 61+. **14427.50**  
"Vita," after p. 61.

**Müller, Sigurd**, editor. Haandbog i den danske litteratur. 3<sup>o</sup> gennemsette og foregede udgave. København. 1891. 8°. pp. (4), 688. **B 44.5**

**Nelli, Francesco**. Un ami de Pétrarque. Lettres de Francesco Nelli à Pétrarque; publiées d'après le manuscrit de la bibliothèque nationale par Henry Cochin, avec une introduction et des notes. Paris. 1892. sm. 8°. *Fac-sims.*

The letters are in Latin.

**IV. 4068**

**New York (City)**—*Theatre of arts and letters*. [Certificate of incorporation, dated Nov. 25, 1892, by-laws, and lists of committees and members.] New York. 1893. 12°. pp. 54. **VII. 2906**

**Noble, James Ashcroft**. The sonnet in England, & other essays. London. 1893. sm. 8°.

**20421.37**

*Other essays*:—A pre-Raphaelite magazine [the *Germ*].—Leigh Hunt: the man and the writer.—The poetry of common sense.—Robert Buchanan as poet.—Hawker of Morwenstow.

**Nolhae, Pierre de**. De patrum et mediæ ævi scriptorum codicibus in bibliotheca Petrarcae olim collectis. Parisiis. 1892. 8°. pp. 48.

Bibliography, p. 4.

**IV. 3914.2**

**Nuevo teatro crítico de Emilia Pardo Bazán**. Año i. (in 3 vol.). [1891.] m. Madrid. [1891.] sm. 8°.

**IV. 4084**

**Page, Thomas Nelson**. In ole Virginia; or, Marse Chan, and other stories. New York. 1892 [cop. 1887]. sm. 8°.

**AL 2914.5.15**

*Other stories*:—"Unc' Edinburg's drownin';" a plantation echo.—Meh lady; a story of the war.—Ole 'Stracted.—"No Haid Fawn."—Polly; a Christmas recollection.

**Pardo Basán, Emilia**. Cuentos de Marinada. Madrid. [1892.] sm. 8°. (*In her Obras completas*, 5.)

**IV. 4079**

*Contents*:—La dama joven.—Por el arte.—Morrion y boina.—Las tapias del campo santo.—El señor doctoral.—En el nombre del Padre.—El mechón blanco.—¿Cobardía?—El indulto.—El rizo del nazareno.

**Pardo Basán, Emilia**. La cuestión palpitante. 4<sup>a</sup> ed. Madrid. 1891. sm. 8°. (*In her Obras completas*, 1.)

**IV. 4075**

Concerning naturalism and realism in fiction.

**Pardo Basán, Emilia**. De mi tierra [Galicia]. Madrid. [1893.] sm. 8°. (*In her Obras completas*, 9.)

**IV. 4083**

*Contents*:—La poesía regional gallega, [with] Noticia bibliográfica de los libros y periódicos.—El olor de la tierra; V. L. Carvajal.—Luz de luna; Eduardo Pondal.—Vides y rosas; Benito Losada.—El cancionero popular gallego.—Feijóo y su siglo.—La casa solariega del padre Feijóo.—Una visita a San Rosendo y su monasterio, en Celanova.—En el castillo de Sobroso.—El país de las benditas ánimas.—Rivas de Sil.—Impresiones santiaguenses; una joya del arte renaciente.—Marineda.—¿Idioma ó dialecto?—Corrección y postdata al discurso sobre "La poesía regional gallega."

**Pardo Basán, Emilia**. Insolación y Morrifiña; dos historias amorosas. Madrid. [1892.] sm. 8°. (*In her Obras completas*, 7.)

**IV. 4081**

**Pardo Basán, Emilia**. La madre naturaleza; segunda parte de Los pazos de Ulloa; novela. Madrid. [1892.] sm. 8°. (*In her Obras completas*, 4.)

**IV. 4078**

**Pardo Basán, Emilia**. Los pazos de Ulloa; novela. Madrid. [1892.] sm. 8°. (*In her Obras completas*, 3.)

**IV. 4077**

For 2d pt. see her "La madre naturaleza."

**Pardo Basán, Emilia**. La piedra angular; novela. Madrid. 1891. sm. 8°. (*In her Obras completas*, 2.)

**IV. 4076**

**Pardo Basán, Emilia**. Polémicas y estudios literarios. Madrid. [1892.] sm. 8°. (*In her Obras completas*, 6.)

**IV. 4080**

*Contents (partial)*:—Pereda.—Coletilla á La cuestión palpitante.—Polémica.—Galdós.—El fuerismo en la novela.—Poesía labriega, un libro de Valentín Lamas Carvajal.—Coletilla á Mi romería.

**Pardo Basán, Emilia**. La tribuna; novela original. Madrid. [1892?] sm. 8°. (*In her Obras completas*, 8.)

**IV. 4082**

**Paris, Gaston**. Les origines de la poésie lyrique en France au moyen âge. Paris. 1892. 4°. pp. (4), 63.

**7561.26**

A review of the first part of M. Jeanroy's work published under the same title.  
"Extraits du *Journal des savants*.—Nov. et déc. 1891, mars et juillet, 1892."

**Pereda, José María de**. Obras completas; con un prólogo por Marcelino Menéndez Pelayo. 13 tom. Madrid. 1889, '87-91. sm. 8°. *Port.*

**IV. 4086**

Life, i. v.—ciii.  
*Contents*:—i. Los hombres de pró. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. 1889.—ii. El bucy suelto. . . . 2<sup>a</sup> ed. 1889.—iii. Don Gonzalo González de la Gonzalera. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. 1889.—iv. De tal palo, tal astilla. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. 1891.—v. Escenas montañesas. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. 1891.—vi. Tipos y paisajes. 1887.—vii. Esbozos y rasguños. 1887.—viii. Bocetos al temple. Tipos trashumantes. 1888.—ix. Sotileza. 1888.—x. El sabor de la tierra. 1889.—xi. La puchera. 1889.—xii. La Montálvez. 1891.—xiii. Pedro Sánchez. 1891.

**Post, Waldron Kintzing**. Harvard stories; sketches of the undergraduate. New York, etc. 1893. sm. 8°.

**AL 2984.5.20**

**Proelas, Johannes**. Das junge Deutschland; ein buch deutscher geistesgeschichte. Stuttgart. 1892. 8°. pp. vi., (2), 804. *Portrs.*

**16574.33**

**Radcliffe-Whitehead, Ralph**. Grass of the desert. London. 1892. 8°.

**20423.4**

*Contents*:—Tuscany to Venice.—Words.—Dante.—Work.—"Modern painters."—Art and life.

**Raynaud, Ernest**. Les cornes du faune, [with "Paysages, Pastels, Intermède, Deuils et joies"]. Paris. 1890. 16°. *Port.*

**12556.21**

162 exemplaires, no. 86.

**Reibrach, Jean**. Aller et retour. Paris. 1893. 12°.

**12527.51**

**Reibrach, Jean**. La gamelle. Paris. 1890. 12°.

**12527.51.2**

**Renard, Jules**, *novelist*. Sourires pincés. Nouvelle éd. Paris. 1892. 18°.

**12527.52**

*Contents*:—Pointes sèches.—Ciel de lit.—La mèche de cheveux.—Sourires pincés.—La demande.—Les Jours rouges.—Les petites bruyères.—Baucis et Phlénon.—Le coureur de filles.

**Renton, William**, of *Ambleside, Eng.* Outlines of English literature. London. 1893. sm. 8°. *Diags.* (UNIVERSITY extension manuals.)

**10464.8**

**Rentsch, Johannes**. Johann Elias Schlegel als trauerspieldichter, mit besonderer berücksichtigung seines verhältnisses zu Gottsched. Leipzig. 1890. 9°.

**17538.25**

**Repplier, Agnes**. Essays in idleness. Boston, etc. 1893. sm. 8°.

**AL 3130.5.17**

*Contents*:—Agrippina; [a cat].—The children's poets.—The praises of war.—Lecture.—Words.—Eannui.—Wit and humor.—Letters.

**Reynier, Gustave**. Thomas Corneille, sa vie et son théâtre. Paris. 1892. 8°.

**8531.19**

"Bibliographic," pp. 365-380.

**Richepin, Jean**. Le cadet. Paris. 1890. 12°.

**12527.55**

- Rod, Édouard.** La course à la mort. 4° 6d. Paris. 1891. 18°. **12538.19.2**
- Rod, Édouard.** Nouvelles romandes. Paris. 1891. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* **12538.19.3**
- Contents:* — La grande Jeanne. — Pension de famille. — La femme à Boucstey. — Le tabac de mon oncle Jacques. — Les Knie. — Un coupable. — Croquis alpestres. — Souvenirs de Noël. — Le retour.
- Rod, Édouard.** La sacrifiée. Paris. 1892. sm. 8°. **12538.19.4**
- Rod, Édouard.** Scènes de la vie cosmopolite. Paris. 1890. sm. 8°. **12538.19.5**
- Contents:* — Lillith. — Le feu et l'eau. — L'idéal de M. Gindre. — Le pardon. — La dernière idylle. — Noces d'or.
- Rod, Édouard.** Les trois cœurs. Paris. 1890. sm. 8°. **12538.19.6**
- Rod, Édouard.** La vie privée de Michel Teissier. Paris. 1893. sm. 8°. **12538.19.7**
- Rodríguez Miguel, Luis.** Compendio de historia de la literatura española. Salamanca. 1892. 8°. **IV. 4204**
- Rosny, J. H.** Le Bilatéral; mœurs révolutionnaires parisiennes. Paris. 1887. 18°. **12538.22**
- Rosny, J. H.** Le termite; roman de mœurs littéraires. Paris. 1890. 18°. **12538.21**
- Sachs, Hans.** Hans Sachs, herausgegeben von Adelbert von Keller [und E. Goetze]. 21 bde. Tübingen. 1870-92. 8°. (STUTTGART, Germany — *Literarischer verein.* Bibliothek, 102-106, 110, 115, 121, 125, 131, 136, 140, 149, 159, 173, 179, 181, 188, 191, 193, 195.) **17515.13**
- Salt, Harris Shirley, editor.** Songs of freedom. Selected & edited, with an introduction. London, etc. [1893.] 24°. (The CANTERBURY poets.) **11425.48**
- Sarrasin, Gregor.** Thomas Kyd und sein kreis; eine litterarhistorische untersuchung. Berlin. 1892. 8°. **14495.33**
- [**Sars, Amélie, comtesse DE.**] Vingt ans plus tard; par Georges du Vallon [*pseudon.*]. Paris, etc. [1892.] 18°. (Bibliothèque Saint-Germain. Lectures morales et littéraires.) **12524.49**
- Schiller, Johann Christoph Friedrich von.** Briefe; herausgegeben und mit anmerkungen versehen von Fritz Jonas. Kritische gesamt-ausgabe. Bd. i. Stuttgart, etc. [1892.] 8°. *Portrs.* **17595.30**
- Schück, Henrik.** Svensk literaturhistoria. Bd. i. Stockholm. [1890.] 1.8°. **IV. 4116**
- Schwalbach, Franz.** Kommentar zum ersten buche von Miltons Paradise lost. Harburg. 1890. 8°. pp. 36. **14427.50**
- "Beilage zu dem jahresberichte des realgym. 1890, no. 318."
- Scott, Sir Walter, bart.** The abbot. With introductory essay and notes by Andrew Lang. 2 vol. London. 1893. 8°. *Fronts. and plates.* (WAVERLEY novels, 20, 21.) **\*19426.11**
- "Border edition."
- Scott, Sir Walter, bart.** Ivanhoe. With introductory essay and notes by Andrew Lang. 2 vol. London. 1893. 8°. *Fronts. and plates.* (WAVERLEY novels, 16, 17.) **\*19426.9**
- "Border edition."
- Scott, Sir Walter, bart.** Kenilworth. With introductory essay and notes by Andrew Lang. 2 vol. London. 1893. 8°. *Fronts. and plates.* (WAVERLEY novels, 22, 23.) **\*19426.12**
- "Border edition."
- Scott, Sir Walter, bart.** The monastery. With introductory essay and notes by Andrew Lang. 2 vol. London. 1893. 8°. *Fronts. and plates.* (WAVERLEY novels, 18, 19.) **\*19426.10**
- "Border edition."
- Seidel, Heinrich.** Neues glockenspiel; gesammelte gedichte. ii. sammlung. Leipzig. 1893. 24°. (In his Gesammelte schriften, 11.) **20585.35**
- Selden, George Charles, editor.** Dartmouth sketchès; by students of Dartmouth college. 2d ed., revised and enlarged. Concord, N. H. 1893. sm. 8°. *Portrs. and plates.* **AL 408.40**
- Shakespeare, William.** Works; edited by W. A. Wright. 9 vol. London, etc. 1891-93. 8°. (The Cambridge Shakespeare.) **13464.7**
- Contents:* — i. The tempest. — The two gentlemen of Verona. — The merry wives of Windsor. — Measure for measure. — The comedy of errors. [3d ed.] 1891.
- ii. Much ado about nothing. — Love's labour's lost. — A midsummer-night's dream. — The merchant of Venice. — As you like it. [2d ed.] 1891.
- iii. The taming of the shrew. — All's well that ends well. — Twelfth night; or, What you will. — The winter's tale. [2d ed.] 1891.
- iv. King John. — King Richard II. — King Henry IV. — King Henry V. [2d ed.] 1891.
- v. King Henry VI. — King Richard III. — King Henry VIII. [2d ed.] 1892.
- vi. Troilus and Cressida. — Coriolanus. — Titus Andronicus. — Romeo and Juliet. [2d ed.] 1892.
- vii. Timon of Athens. — Julius Cæsar. — Macbeth. — Hamlet. [2d ed.] 1892.
- viii. King Lear. — Othello. — Antony and Cleopatra. — Cymbeline. [2d ed.] 1892.
- ix. Pericles. — Venus and Adonis. — The rape of Lucrece. — Sonnets. — A lover's complaint. — The passionate pilgrim. — The phoenix and turtle. — [Reprints of the early quartos. 2d ed.] 1893.
- Sherwood, Mrs. Kate Brownlee.** Dream of the ages; a poem of Columbia. Washington. 1893. 4°. pp. (10), 80. *Port. and wdcts.* **AL 3395.5.12**
- Simon, Paul Max.** Swift, étude psychologique et littéraire; suivie d'un essai sur les médecins de Gil Blas. Paris. 1893. 24°. **16483.23**
- Singer, Hans Wolfgang.** Das bürgerliche trauerspiel in England bis zum jahre 1800. Inaugural-dissertation. Leipzig-Reudnitz. 1891. 8°. **10444.19**
- "Lebenslauf," after p. 128. — Bibliography, p. 3.
- Standish, Cecil.** Lettres. Paris. 1893. 12°. *Port.* **20425.3**
- "250 exemplaires. No. 192."
- Stevenson, Robert Louis.** David Balfour; being memoirs of his adventures at home and abroad, written by himself. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. **20425.33.3**
- A sequel to his "Kidnapped."
- Stewart, George, jr.** Essays from reviews. 2d series. Quebec. 1893. 24°. **AL 198.93**
- Contents:* — Alfred, Lord Tennyson. (The Cosmopolitan, Dec. 1892.) — Emerson, the thinker. (The Scottish review, April, 1888.) — Adirondack Murray. (Belford's monthly, March, 1891.) — The history of a magazine [Stewart's quarterly]. (The Dominion illustrated monthly, Aug. 1892.)
- Stimson, Frederic Jesup.** In the three zones. New York. 1893. sm. 8°. **AL 3524.7.55**
- Contents:* — Dr. Materialismus. — An Alabama courtship. — Los caraqueños.
- Strehke, Friedrich (Johann Gustav).** Wörterbuch zu Goethe's Faust. Stuttgart, etc. 1891. 8°. **17585.68**
- Sudermann, Hermann.** Die ehre; schauspiel. 10° aufl. Stuttgart. 1892. sm. 8°. **16586.45**
- Sudermann, Hermann.** Frau Sorge; roman. 14° aufl. Stuttgart. 1892. sm. 8°. **20574.36**

**Sudermann, Hermann.** Geschwister; zwei novellen. 9<sup>a</sup> aufl. Stuttgart. [1893?] sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. **20574.35**

*Contents:* — Die geschichte der stillen mühle. — Der wunsch.

**Sudermann, Hermann.** Heimat; schauspiel. 10<sup>a</sup> aufl. Stuttgart. 1893. sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. **16586.46**

**Sudermann, Hermann.** Im zwielicht; zwanglose geschichten. 10<sup>a</sup> aufl. Stuttgart. 1892. sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. **20574.36**

*Contents:* — Die sterne, die man nicht begehrt. — Der verwandelte fächer. — La donna è mobile. — Das römische bad. — Sie lächelt. — Der gänsehirt. — Des hausfreunds sylvesterbeichte. — Die freundin. — Er will sie kennen lernen. — Der mustersohn. — "Où est l'homme?" — Noli me tangere.

**Sudermann, Hermann.** Iolanthes hochzeit; erzählung. 14<sup>a</sup> aufl. Stuttgart. 1892. sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. **20574.35**

**Sudermann, Hermann.** Der Katzensteg; roman. 16<sup>a</sup> aufl. Stuttgart. [1893?] sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. **20574.34**

**Sudermann, Hermann.** Sodoms ende; drama. Stuttgart. [1893?] sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. **16586.46**

**Suttner, Bertha, freiin von.** Lay down your arms; the autobiography of Martha von Tilling. Translation by T. Holmes, revised by the authoress. London, etc. 1892. sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. **20574.39**

**Tainsh, Edward Campbell.** A study of the works of Alfred, Lord Tennyson, poet laureate. New edition, completed and largely rewritten. London, etc. 1893. sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. **23486.28**

[**Tennyson, Alfred, 1st baron, and Charles.**] Poems by two brothers [Alfred and Charles, with four poems by Frederick Tennyson]. New York, etc. 1893. sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. **18442.28**

"With regard to the text and arrangement of pages, this is a facsimile edition of the 'Poems by two brothers,' 1827." — *Preface.*

**Theuriet, André.** La chanoinesse 1789–1798. Paris. [1893.] 12<sup>e</sup>. (BIBLIOTHÈQUE de romans historiques.) **12523.23**

**Vanbrugh, Sir John.** Sir John Vanbrugh; [dramatic works] edited by W. C. Ward. 2 vol. London. 1893. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Port.* **15485.38**

"750 copies printed for England and America. No. 109." Life, i. ix–lxxviii.

*Contents:* — i. The relapse; or, Virtue in danger. — Æoep. — The provok'd wife.

ii. The false friend. — The country house. — The confederacy. — The mistake. — A journey to London. — A short vindication of the Relapse and the Provok'd wife, from immorality and profaneness.

[**Vincens, Mme.**] Alfred de Musset. Par Arède Barine [*pseudon.*]. Paris. 1893. sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Port. of Musset.* (Les GRANDS écrivains français.) **11596.1.2, also Fr. Dep't.**

**Wallace, Lewis.** The prince of India, or Why Constantinople fell. 2 vol. New York. 1893. 16<sup>o</sup>. **AL 4115.5.30**

**Wücher, Gottlieb.** Der einfluss der englischen balladenpoesie auf die französische literatur von Percy's Reliques of ancient English poetry bis zu De la Villemarqué's Barzaz-Breiz. 1765–1840. Inauguraldissertation, Zürich. Trogen. 1891. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. 90+. **7557.26**

"Lebenslauf," after p. 90.

## Dante.

Additions to the Dante Society's collection in Harvard College Library.

**Annotationi** alla Divina commedia di Dante Alighieri. Firenze. 1818. 32<sup>e</sup>. (COLLEZIONE dei quattro primi poeti italiani.) **Dn. 125.9**

Vol. iv. of the "Divina commedia, Firenze, 1818." 32<sup>e</sup>.

**Buscaino-Campo, Alberto.** Ancora del piè fermo di Dante. [Trapani.] 1893. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. (4).

*Il Lambruschini*, anno iii. n. 3. pp. 37–40. **Dn. 127.33**

**Conte, Mme. Teresa GAMBINOSSI.** I luoghi d'Italia rammentati nella Divina commedia raccolti e spiegati. Con una prefazione di Raffaello Fornaciari [and appendice: luoghi non italiani]. Firenze, etc. 1893. sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Maps.* (Biblioteca scolastica.) **Dn. 127.34**

**Dante Alighieri.** Dante, con nuove e utilissime annotazioni. Aggiuntovi l'indice de vocaboli più degni d'osservazione, che a i lor luoghi sono dichiarati. In Venetia, per *Giovann' Antonio Morando*. 1554. 16<sup>o</sup>. ff. 278, (6). *Port. and wds.* **\*Dn. 25.54**

Printed in imitation of the Aldine Dante, and much more rare.

The notes are founded on those of Alessandro Vellutello.

**Dante Alighieri.** La divina commedia con le note di Paolo Costa, e gli argomenti dell' ab. G. Borghi; ed una vita appositamente scritta dal prof. Melchior Missirini. [1<sup>a</sup> ed. originale italiana eseguita sotto la direzione del sigg. G. B. Niccolini e G. Bezzuoli. [Riveduto e ricorretto da P. J. Fraticelli.] 3 vol. Firenze, *Fabris*. 1840–42. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Vigns.* **Dn. 28.40.2**

Tom. i. reads "2<sup>a</sup> ed."

*Contents:* — i. Della prima e principale allegoria del poema di Dante, discorso di F. Fraticelli. L'inferno. 1840. — ii. Il purgatorio. 1841. — iii. Il paradiso. Cronologia di avvenimenti connessi alla vita e alla commedia di Dante, etc., scritta da Ugo Foscolo. 1842.

The life by Missirini, regarded by Colomb de Batines (i. 190) as vol. i. was published separately without volume number.

The text follows Lombardi's edition of 1791. The illustrations, which were partly copied from the works of Flaxman, Finelli, Ademollo, etc., were designed and engraved by *Fabris*, Balestrieri, Elisa Mariani and others.

**Dante Alighieri.** The comedy of Dante; rendered into English [prose] by Sir Edward Sullivan, bart. [Pt. i.] London. 1893. 8<sup>o</sup>.

*Contents:* — [i.] Hell. **Dn. 53.3**

**Dante Alighieri.** Dante's pilgrim's progress; or, "The passage of the blessed soul from the slavery of the present corruption to the liberty of eternal glory"; with notes on the way by *Emelia R. Gurney*. London. 1893. sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Front. and plate.* **Dn. 34.5**

"Fragments from the poet's song that relate especially to the pilgrim's progress."

**Dante Alighieri.** The vita nuova; [with an appendix containing sonnets and ballads by Dante and others. Edited, with English notes and introduction, by *Ralph Radcliffe-Whitehead*.] London. 1892. sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. *Front.* **Dn. 378.92**

**Filomusi-Guelfi, Lorenzo.** La figlia del sole (Dante, Par. xxvii. 136–138). Verona. 1893. sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. 14. **Dn. 130.16.6**

"Estratto dalla *Biblioteca delle scuole italiane*, n. 14, vol. v."

**Giornale dantesco;** diretto da G. L. Passerini. Anno i. quaderno 1. Roma, etc. 1893. 1. 8<sup>o</sup>. Continued. **Dn. 552.2**

**Lamartine, Alphonse DE.** Trois poètes italiens: Dante — Pétrarque — le Tasse. Paris. 1893. 18<sup>o</sup>. **Dn. 186.1**

[**Martin, Sir Theodore.**] Dante and Beatrice. N. P. [1845?] 16<sup>o</sup>. pp. 53. **Dn. 162.3**

First published in *Tait's Edinburgh magazine*, 1845.

**Missirini, Melchior.** Vita di Dante Alighieri. 2 pt. in 1 vol. Firenze. 1840. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Vigns.* **Dn. 412.1.3**

**Poletto, Giacomo, l' abate.** Alcuni studi su Dante Allighieri; come appendice al Dizionario dantesco del medesimo autore. Siena. 1892. sm. 8°.

**Dn. 121.7.2**

*Contents:* — La Beatrice reale e l'allegorica. — La selva selvaggia e il monte diletto. — Le tre fiere. — Il Veltro. — Il papato e l'impero e loro divina preparazione. — Il dominio temporale dei papi. — Guelfi e Ghibellini. — Il veglio del Monte Ida. — La pianta dispiagliata. — Vita attiva e contemplativa. — Simbolismo dei numeri. — Dante e le belle arti. — Specchio cronologico de' fatti che avvennero tra il 1265 e il 1321, e che nelle opere di Dante trovano riscontro e conferma. — Albero genealogico; — Ascendenti e discendenti di Dante. — La Chiarentana e la Brenta. — Il Sacchiglione. — Le opere di Dante.

**Rivista critica e bibliografica della letteratura dantesca;** diretta da G. L. Passerini. Anno i. num. 1. Gennaio, 1893. Roma. 1893. 8°.

Continued.

**Dn. 570.14**

**Rod, Edouard.** Dante. Paris. 1891. l. 12°. *Portrs. and wdcts.* (COLLECTION des classiques populaires.)

**Dn. 192.2**

**Sewall, Frank.** Dante and Swedenborg; with other essays on the new renaissance. London. 1893. sm. 8°.

**Dn. 168.7**

*Contents:* — Sonnet, Dante. — Dante and Swedenborg. — "The spiritual sense of Dante"; a review of The spiritual sense of Dante's Divina commedia, by W. T. Harris. — The Greek philosophy in its relation to the Lord's first advent. — The Italian renaissance in its relation to the Lord's second advent. — The new renaissance. — Faust in music. — The secret of Wagner. — Sonnets.

**Symonds, John Addington.** An introduction to the study of Dante. 3d ed. London. 1893. sm. 8°.

*Port. of Dante.*

**Dn. 168.2.2**

**Vedel, Valdemar.** Dante; en studie. København. 1892. 8°.

**Dn. 245.1**

*Contents:* — Klosterliteraturen. — Den latinske sand. — Italiensk literaturs barndom. — Florentinsk kultur og Dante. — Vita nuova. — Dante som populærfilosof. — Dantes politiske liv. — Komediens genesis. — Helvedes forgaard. — Helvedstaden. — Skærsilden. — Paradiset. — Kunsten i komedien. — Dantes natur.

**Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence.** The Mecklenburg Resolves of May 20th, 1775, with preliminary and supplementary historical matter, purporting to have been written by John McKnitt Alexander, communicated by his son, Dr. Joseph McKnitt Alexander. *Raleigh Register*, April 30, 1819.

— The rise, progress, maturity, and fall of the Jewish State and Church; and the rise, progress and prospects of the United States. By Rev. Francis Cummins. Greensboro, Ga.: Patrick L. Robinson. 1819.

Touches on the Declaration. Noticed in *N.O. Univ. mag.*, Oct. 1850.

— Statements of Gen. George Graham, William Hutchinson, Jonas Clark, and Robert Robinson, and the certificate also of John Simson, Sr. *Raleigh Register*, Feb. 18, 1820.

— Certificates of Rev. Francis Cummins, and Capt. James Jack. *Ibid.* May 26, 1820.

— Article on Internal improvements. *N. A. Review*, Jan. 1821, xii. 16-37.

— Documents showing that Mecklenburg county, North Carolina, declared independence of Great Britain, May 20, 1775. Raleigh: J. Gales & Son. 1822. pp. 15.

Copied from *Raleigh Register*, April 30, 1819, Feb. 18 and May 26, 1820. The article of April 30 was also copied into Niles' *Principles and Acts of the Revolution*, with a subsequent editorial from the same paper explaining causes that led to the exhuming and publication of the so-called Mecklenburg Resolves.

— Address of Dr. M. Winslow Alexander, in Hopewell Church, Mecklenburg county, N. C., July 5, 1824, on the Declaration of Independence by the citizens of Mecklenburg county, N. C., May 20th, 1775; and by act of the legislature of North Carolina, April 12th, 1776. *Catawba Journal*, Oct. 19, 1824, and republished in *Southern Home*, Charlotte, May 10, 1875.

This address enumerates 26 delegates to the convention, and gives Col. Thomas Polk, not Col. Adam Alexander, as the person who issued the call for the convention.

— Newspaper articles, apparently published in N. C., in 1830, "calling in question," as Foote represents them, "the authenticity of the document, as being neither a true paper, nor a paper of a true Convention."

— Declaration of Independence by the citizens of Mecklenburg county, N. C., by Dr. Joseph McKnitt Alexander. *Yadkin and Catawba Journal*, Nov. 9, 1830.

— The Declaration of Independence by the citizens of Mecklenburg county on the twentieth day of May, 1775. Raleigh. 1831. 8°.

This is the second official publication of the State of North Carolina defending the authenticity of this declaration against the charges of Thomas Jefferson in his letter to John Adams, dated Monticello, July 9, 1819. Published under the authority and direction of the General Assembly of 1830-31. It contains the original publication in the *Raleigh Register*

of April 30, 1819, which first called attention to the declaration, depositions of surviving participants then living, with miscellaneous papers and the proceedings of the Cumberland association. The preface by Gov. Stokes was written at his instance by Gov. Swain.

This is inserted in Force's *American Archives* ii., except the preface, and with it the partial series of Resolves found by Peter Force in *New York Journal* of June 29, 1775.

— In the *National Intelligencer* for Dec. 18, 1838, Peter Force announces his discovery of the preamble and first four resolves of the series passed by the people of Mecklenburg, May 31, 1775, and publishes them with introductory remarks.

— Niles' *Register*, May 25, 1839, copies an article from the *Raleigh Register*, but with no credit, in which it is said: "We are aware, that when publicity was first given to the Declaration in 1819, through the columns of this paper, its authenticity was doubted by some, and openly denied by others."

— Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence: the question settled. *So. Lit. Mess.*, June, 1839.

Gives account of Force's discovery, and contrasts the difference of sentiment between the Resolves of the 20th of May and those of the 31st. L. C. Draper thinks this article was the work of Prof. Tucker.

— *Raleigh Register*, Feb. 14, 1847, republishes the set of 20 resolutions in full, found in *South Carolina Gazette*, June 18, 1775.

This was the first time these resolutions were republished; the copy was doubtless furnished the *Register* by Gov. Swain. It was copied in the *National Whig* of Feb. 23. It included the letter of Gov. Wright of Georgia of June 30th, 1775, which was first brought to light by Mr. Sparks, and subsequently by Mr. Bancroft in London.

— Letter of George Bancroft dated, London, July 4, 1848, to Gov. Swain, announcing his discovery of the 20 resolutions published in the *S. C. Gazette* of June 18, 1775. Published in the North Carolina newspapers at that time. *So. Presby. Review*, March, 1849.

— Editorial in *American and Commercial Daily Advertiser* of Baltimore, Jan. 27, 1849, on the two sets of resolutions.

— Editorial in Fayetteville (N. C.) *Observer*, Feb. 27, 1849, relative to the papers Mr. Bancroft had obtained from England.

— The writer of the Mecklenburg Declaration. Written by James P. McRee of Somerville, Tenn., and communicated by Rev. S. J. Baird to *Presbyterian Magazine*, Feb. 1852.

Claims that Adam Brevard, a younger brother of Ephraim Brevard, wrote out the Declaration, taking the Westminster Confession as his guide.

— The Mecklenburg Declaration, by Samuel S. Force (1835-1856; son of Peter Force), in *Nassau Literary Magazine*, Princeton, N. J., Sept. 1853.

Argues in favor of Resolutions of 31st May, and says that Gov. Wright would have sent the more vehement resolutions of the 20th, had there been such.

**Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence.** Letter of Joseph Wallis of Chapel Hill, Texas, in *National Intelligencer*, Aug. 13, 1857, copied from the *Western Democrat*.

Mr. Wallis denounces all as "liars and slanderers" who call in question the meeting of May 19th and 20th, 1775, and the Declaration then said to have been proclaimed, or who assert that John McKnitt Alexander, the writer's grandfather, did not act as secretary of that meeting, or that he did not act honorably and honestly as custodian of the papers.

This severe denunciation applies, so far as the secretaryship is concerned, to Gen. George Graham, Wm. Hutchinson, Jonas Clark, Robert Robinson, Isaac Alexander, and Col. Wm. Polk.

Mr. Wallis also offers "personal satisfaction" to any such individuals.

Mr. Wallis was the son of Rev. James Wallis of Providence settlement, and says he remembers seeing his father stamp on Williamson's *History of North Carolina*, because it did not contain a carefully prepared account of the Declaration by J. McK. Alexander.

Communication in *National Intelligencer*, Nov. 6, 1857, from Allen White, Starkville, Miss., calling the editor's attention to the McRee-Brevard statement [*supra*] in *Presby. Mag.*, Feb. 1852, and reproducing it.

This affirms that Adam Brevard wrote the Mecklenburg Declaration and took the Westminster Confession as his guide. Dr. Welling, the editor, remarks that he can see no trace of the Confession in the Declaration.

In *The True Witness* of New Orleans, May 26, 1860, Rev. R. E. Sherrill cites a letter written by James P. McRee, in which he now says that Adam Brevard wrote the Declaration as the amanuensis of his brother. The influence of the Westminster Confession is reasserted.

The Mecklenburg Declaration, by Wm. Q. Force (son of Col. Peter Force). *National Republican*, Nov. 24, 1873.

Corrects an error by Prof. C. Phillips [q.v.] in *Raleigh News* as to the time the 31st of May Resolves were first discovered, and gives extracts from the correspondence of Col. Force in relation to the matter.

The Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence, by Benson J. Lossing. *American Historical Record*, May, 1874, pp. 200-204.

A premature centennial in North Carolina. *Weekly Commercial*, Cincinnati, April 21, 1875.

The Mecklenburg Declaration. *Chicago Daily Tribune*, April 21, 1875.

A communication in *The Union and American*, Nashville, Tenn., May 11, 1875, in which Dr. J. G. M. Ramsey argues that neither Jefferson nor Brevard were plagiarists.

The *New York Herald* extra for May 20, 1875, has a great mass of material relating to the Declaration and representing both sides.

Philadelphia *Times*, editorial, May 20, 1875.

Arrives at the conclusion: "Whichever way the controversy be decided, North Carolina has nothing to lose. The Declarations all come to the same thing in the end, and a difference of eleven days is scarcely worth disputing about, as there is no other county to claim priority."

**Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence.** Editorial in *New York World*, giving a synopsis of the leading facts in the controversy, May 21 [?] 1875.

Date not given by Draper.

An exposure of the famous handbill, in facsimile, found in Johnson's *Traditions of the Revolution*, the *New York Herald* extra (?), and in Wheeler's *Reminiscences*, is in *Daily Press and Herald*, Knoxville, Tenn., May 23, 1875, and in the weekly issue of same, May 26th, and is copied into the *National Republican*, June 4, 1875.

On the authority of Hon. F. S. Heiskell who printed it, and of Dr. J. G. M. Ramsey who ordered it the bill was not printed until 1826.

Oration of Hon. John Kerr of North Carolina, and speech of Hon. John M. Bright of Tenn., at the centennial celebration, May 20th. *Charlotte Observer*, May 22, *Charlotte Democrat*, May 24, and *Southern Home*, May 31, 1875.

The 20th May, 1775, by B. A. Caldwell, *Charlotte Observer*, June 4, 1875.

Letter of Adam Brevard, July 18th, 1824, first published in *Southern Home*, Charlotte, N. C., July 5, 1875.

Presbyterians and the Revolution. By W. P. Breed, D.D. Philadelphia. 1876. Chapter 6 is on the Mecklenburg Declaration.

For account of centennial celebration of, see *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1875, ii. 441-452; 1875, iii. 22-32, 49-61, 168-169; correction to, 281.

The persistence of historic myths, by W. F. Poole. *The Dial*, Oct. 1890, xi. 148-146.

Many of these titles have been taken from the unpublished bibliography of the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence by Lyman C. Draper [q. v.]. Dr. Draper enumerates 91 articles; references to works like Adams' and Jefferson's are not here included, while others will be found under the author's name as follows:—G. Bancroft in *Historical Magazine*, xii. 378; *Southern Literary Messenger*, v. 417, 748; and BAYARD, Thomas F., "on the 20th or on the 31st"; BURE, W. H., *against*; FOOTE, W. H., *for*; GOODLOE, D. R., *against*; GRAHAM, W. A., *for*; GRIGSBY, H. B., *against*; HAWKS, F. L., *for*; HILL, David B., 31st of May; HUNTER, C. L., *for*; JONES, J. Seawell, *for*; LEFTWICH, W. M., *for*; PENDLETON, Geo. H., May 31st; PHILLIPS, Charles, *against*; SMYTHE, Thomas, *for*; WELLING, James C., *against*; WHEELER, J. H., *for*; WILCOX, C. M., *for*.

Michaux, André (1746-1802). Portions of the journal of André Michaux, botanist, written during his travels in the United States and Canada, 1785 to 1796. With an introduction and explanatory

notes, by C. S. Sargent. Extracted from Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc. vol. xxvi. no. 129. N. P. N. D. 8°. pp. 145.

Extracts from this journal relating to the flora of western North Carolina will be found in Dugger's *Balsam Groves of the Grandfather mountains*. See also Asa Gray, *Notes of a botanical excursion to the mountains of North Carolina* (*Amer. Jour. Sci.*, 1841).

**Michaux, François André** (1770-1855). Voyage à l'ouest des monts Alléghanys, dans les états de l'Ohio, du Kentucky et du Tennessee, et retour à Charleston par les hautes-Carolines; contenant des détails sur l'état actuel de l'agriculture et les productions naturelles des ces contrées, ainsi que des renseignements sur les rapports commerciaux qui existent entre ces états et ceux situés à l'est des montagnes et la Basse-Louisiane . . . avec une carte très-soignée des états du centre, de l'ouest et du sud des États-Unis. Paris: Levrault, Schoell et Campagnie. 1804. 8°. pp. vi. 312, map.

— Another edition: — Paris: Dentu, 1808.

All seem to have been printed from same plates.

— English editions: — London: J. Mawman. 1805. 8°. pp. xvi.+350. Map.

— London: B. Crosby & Co. 1805. 8°. pp. xii.+294.

A 2d ed., reprint of first, does not contain map; type and paper inferior.

— London: Richard Phillips. 1805. 8°. pp. 96.

A different translation from the other two above. Included in vol. I. of Phillips' "Collection of Voyages."

**Millar, J. S. R., C. S. A.** Sketch of. *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1875, ii. 80-83.

**Miller, Arnold DeWelles** (c. 1820-1892), *D. D.* The Presbyterian origin of American independence. *Presbyterian Quarterly*, April, 1888.

Deals with the part taken by the Presbyterians of N. C. in the Mecklenburg Declaration of 20th May, and the war in N. C.

**Miller, Stephen Franks** (1805-1867). Recollections of New Bern fifty years ago, with an appendix. *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1874-75, i. 239-252, 338-352, 449-467, 583-586.

**Mills, J. H.** Sketch of Wake Forest College. *South Atlantic*, June, 1878, pp. 151-156.

**Mitchell, Elisha** (1793-1857), *Professor of chemistry, mineralogy, and geology in the Univ. of N. C.* Memoir of. Chapel Hill: James M. Henderson. 1858. 8° pp. 88. *Portrait*.

Tributes to his memory by public meetings and literary societies, and addresses delivered at the re-interment of his remains by Rt. Rev. James H. Otey, D. D., Bishop of Tennessee, and David L. Swain, L. L. D.

— Sketch of. See PHILLIPS, Charles.

— Erection of monument to. See PHILLIPS, W. B.

**Mitchell, Elisha.** Sketch of. *Popular Science Monthly*, Jan. 1891, xxxviii. 398-406, *portrait*.

— Dr. Mitchell's investigation among the mountains of Yancey county. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1857-58, vii. 293-318.

— On the character and origin of the low country of N. C. *Amer. Jour. Science*, 1828, xiii. 336-347.

— Elements of geology, with an outline of the geology of N. C. N. P. 1842. 8°. pp. 141. *Geological map of N. C.*

For use of students in the University, and the result of explorations made from time to time at his own expense.

— See Geological Surveys of North Carolina.

**Mooney, James.** Myths of the Cherokees. Cambridge: Riverside Press. 1888. 8°.

Reprinted from *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, July-Sept., 1888, pp. 97-108.

— The sacred formulas of the Cherokees. *Seventh Annual Report Bureau of Ethnology* (1885-86), pp. 301-397. Washington, 1891. *Illustrated*.

**Moore, Alfred** (1755-1810), *Justice Supreme Court U. S.* Sketch of. See TAYLOR, John Louis.

**Moore, Batholomew** Figures (1801-1878), *LL. D.* Tribute to the memory of. Raleigh: Edwards, Broughton & Co. 1879. 8° pp. 56.

Proceedings of the bar of North Carolina, held in Raleigh, Jan. 11, 1879, with addresses of Will. H. Battle and Ed. Graham Haywood.

**Moore, John Wheeler** (1833-), *Maj. C. S. A.*, *Author*. Historical sketches of Hertford county, N. C.

Published in a local newspaper, c. 1879.

— School history of North Carolina. Raleigh: Alfred Williams & Co. 1879. 12°.

Ninth edition, revised and enlarged, 1890; by act of assembly to be used in the public schools of the State.

Thirteenth edition, 70th thousand, 1893.

This is the first of the histories of North Carolina which touches upon the period of the late civil war. The unwillingness of North Carolina to join in secession, the devotedness she showed to the Southern cause after she joined it, and "her hearty submission to the fortunes of war" at its close, are told in a manner most commendable for its patriotism and freedom from that narrow partisan bias which still holds apart the sections of a country which cannot but be "one and indivisible." — *Mag. of Amer. Hist.*, Aug. 1890, v. 179.

— History of North Carolina; from the earliest discoveries to the present time. Raleigh: Alfred Williams & Co. 1880. 8° vol. i., pp. xxi. 495; vol. ii., pp. 530.

Not the same as the School history, but an enlargement; not a history of the people, but of the politicians; probably the best of all the books dealing with the history of the State as a whole.

Reviewed unfavorably in *Mag. of Amer. Hist.*, v. 471, because the author "writes from a local standpoint and reasserts the claim to State sovereignty."

Reviewed in *South Atlantic*, 1880, vi. 66-71, 178-176.



"There is not much attempt at original research, and he does not reprint documentary material as Hawks did, in too great profusion to make a popular book. Mr. Moore aims to give a better literary form to the story; but his style somewhat overlays his facts."—Note by JUSTIN WINSON in *Nar. and Crit. Hist. Amer.*, v., ch. v.

— See Roster of North Carolina troops in the war between the States.

— Sketches of early Baptist laymen in North Carolina. (Raleigh) *Biblical Recorder*, 29 Oct. 1890 to 5 Aug. 1891.

To be incorporated in a volume on the history of the Baptist denomination in North Carolina, now in preparation.

Contains sketches of Elisha Battle, Nathan Bryan, Nathan Mayo, George Outlaw, Willis Alston, Thomas Brownrigg, Thomas Settle, Charles Worth Skinner, Alfred Dockery, Calvin Graves, John Kerr, Council Wooten, Godwin Cotton Moore.

**Moore, Mathew Henry** (1857–), *Meth. minister*. Sketches of the pioneers of Methodism in North Carolina and Virginia. Nashville, Tenn.: Southern Methodist Publishing House. 1884. 12<sup>c</sup>. pp. 314.

Twenty-nine sketches.

**Moore, Maurice** (d. 1777). Justice and policy of taxing the American colonies in Great Britain considered; wherein is showed that the colonists are not a conquered people; that they are constitutionally intitled to be taxed only by their own consent; and that the imposing a stamp-duty on the colonists is as impolitic as it is inconsistent with their rights. Wilmington, N. C.: Andrew Steuart. 1766.

Title from *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1852, i. 71-77. 85-87, where the pamphlet is reprinted entire, with an historical introduction, under the title, "First symptoms of Independence in N. C." Cf. also *Weeks' Bibliography of the eighteenth century press*, no. 32.

**Moore, M. V.** The cloud-lands of Carolina. *South Atlantic*, May, 1878, pp. 1-11.

**Moore, William.** Official report of Rutherford's expedition against the Cherokees in 1776. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1887-88, vii. 89-95.

Annotations and notes by Maj. J. W. Wilson, introduction by K. P. Battle.

**Moore's Creek, Battle of.** 27 Feb., 1776. Official report of Gen. James Moore, with other papers. *Our Living and Our Dead*, Mar. 1876, iv. 113-120.

In connection with the proposed centennial celebration.

"**Morean, Uncle.**" History of an African Arabic scholar who was brought to America as a slave. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1854, iii. 307-309.

**Morehead, John Motley** (1796-1866). *Gor. of N. C.* In memoriam. Raleigh: Nichols & Gorman. 1868. 8<sup>c</sup>. pp. 84. *Portrait*.

Memorial oration by Judge John Kerr.

— Condensed, with a new portrait. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1886-87, vi. 423-431.

**Moreno, John A.** The flower of the pines, a sketch of the naval stores metropolis of the world, Wilmington, N. C., its history, business, and future, etc. Reprinted from *The News and Courier*, April 15, 1886. 8<sup>c</sup>. pp. 15.

**Morrison, Robert Hall** (1798-1889), *D. D.* Memorial sketches of, by Rev. A. W. Miller, D. D., and Gen. D. H. Hill. Charlotte, N. C.: Hirst Printing Company. 1889. 8<sup>c</sup>. pp. 16.

**Moultrie, William** (1731-1805), *Gov. of S. C., Maj. Gen. Continental Army*. Memoirs of the American Revolution, so far as it related to the states of North and South Carolina, and Georgia. Compiled from the most authentic materials, the author's personal knowledge of the various events, and including an epistolary correspondence on public affairs, with civil and military officers, at that period. 2 vols. New York. 1802. 12<sup>c</sup>.

**Mounds, Prehistoric**, in North Carolina. See, for list of, Cyrus Thomas's *Catalogue of Prehistoric Works east of the Rocky Mountains*. Washington. 1891.

See, for descriptions, EMMERT, J. W.; HOLMES, Joseph A.; HUMPHREY, John T.; KRON, F. J.; ROGAN, J. P.; SMITH, C. D.; SPAINHOUR, J. W.; THOMAS, Cyrus.

**Mullen, James M.** (1845-). Baker's command at Weldon, the closing days of the war. Petersburg, Va.: *Index Appeal*, Jan. 1, 1891.

Address before A. P. Hill Camp, Confederate Veterans.

**Murphy, Archibald DeBow** (1777-1832). Memoir of; portrait. See GRAHAM, William A.

— Report of the Committee on Inland Navigation. Submitted to the legislature of North Carolina, Nov. 30. By Archibald D. Murphey, their Chairman. Raleigh: Tho. Henderson. 1815. 24<sup>c</sup>. pp. 16.

— Memoir on the internal improvements contemplated by the Legislature of North Carolina; and on the resources and finances of that State. Raleigh: J. Gales. 1819. 8<sup>c</sup>. pp. 88.

— Memorial to the General Assembly of North Carolina. Hillsborough: Dennis Heartt. 1825. 8<sup>c</sup>. pp. 11.

"Respectfully shows, that he has been engaged for several years in collecting and arranging materials for an extensive Historical and Scientific Work on North Carolina. His success thus far has equalled his expectations; but he finds himself unable to prosecute this work to its completion, without the munificent aid of your honorable body. Few gentlemen in North Carolina have estates sufficient to bear the expenses and losses of such an undertaking. For independent of the direct expenses in travelling over several of the adjoining states, and carefully exploring every section of this State, for the purpose of collecting materials; and the further direct expenses of engaging the services of eminent men in science, in the department of geology, mineralogy, and botany, the author must in a great degree abandon all other pursuits and devote his time and attention to this alone. Such a work will be

voluminous, and cannot be expected to yield a profit to the author, particularly if published in a style worthy of the State. . . . When completed it will add something to the general literature of the country, and much to the credit of North Carolina." Dated Dec. 5, 1825.

Judge Murphey then submits a plan according to which he proposed to write the history. This outline is admirable. He divides his work into seven parts: i. An account of the discovery of America; ii. The aboriginal history of North Carolina; iii. The colonial history of North Carolina; iv. History of North Carolina from the time of her becoming a sovereign State in 1776; v. Physical geography, soil, climate, and meteorology of North Carolina; vi. Geology and mineralogy of North Carolina; vii. Botany of North Carolina. The sylvia, flora, and fungi of the State. Under iii. and iv. the social history of the State was fully developed.

Judge Murphey's appeal was an idle one. He died a few years later and his collections were scattered.

— Memorial to the General Assembly of North Carolina, Jan. 1, 1827.

Noticed in *North American Review*, Apr. 1827, xxiv. 468-470. The reviewer remarks: "The history of few states is so little known, as that of North Carolina. This has not been for any want of material, or of important events to record. When all these shall be brought to light, it will be found that North Carolina, both in its early character, and in its progress, has maintained a place among the very first of the states." Judge Murphey's Memorial was an application to the Legislature to grant him aid in preparing a history of North Carolina. He thought of extending his work to "six or eight octavo volumes, exclusive of geology, mineralogy, botany, and meteorology."

— Oration before the literary societies of the University of North Carolina, 27 June, 1827. First edition, 1827; 2d edition, Raleigh: Weston R. Gales. 1843. 8°. pp. 23.

On the educational and intellectual life of North Carolina in the eighteenth century, and his early contemporaries.

— His proposed system of public education, discussed in *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1854, iii. 243-258.

— Indian nations — war of 1755 to 1762. *Ibid.* 1856, v. 314-317.

**Nash, Abner** (d. 1786), *Governor of N. C.* Sketch of. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1855, iv. 145-146.

**Nash, Frederick** (1781-1858), *LL.D.*, *Chief Justice, N. C.* Memoir of; portrait. See BRYAN, John H.

— Social reminiscences of. *Land We Love*, 1868, v. 425-432.

— Sketch of Rev. John Witherspoon. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1887-88, vii. 137-143.

**Neathery, John Bennett, and Harrell, Eugene G.** North Carolina Speaker.

— The Indian tribes of North Carolina. *N. C. Teacher*.

**New Bern or Newbern, N. C.** On correct spelling of name, see OLIVER, William H.

— Operations against in 1864. *Southern Historical Society Papers*, Jan., 1881, ix. 1-10.

Official reports, letters, memoranda, etc.

**New Bern or Newbern, N. C.** Battle of, account of. *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1875, ii. 281-290.

— An account of the bilious fever as it prevailed in Newbern, N. C., in the fall of 1841. G. H. Taylor. *N. York Lancet*, 1842, ii. 59, *N. York Med. Gaz.*, 1842, ii. 161-165.

— [Cerebro-spinal meningitis.] I. F. Galoupe. *Boston Med. and Surg. Journ.*, April 9, 1863, lxxviii. 203-206.

— Cases illustrative of the so-called "congestive fever" or cerebro-spinal affection which has recently appeared in the camps in and around the town of Newbern, N. C. J. B. Upham. *Boston Med. and Surg. Journ.*, 1863, lxxviii. 191, 214, 253, 311, 333.

Also reprinted.

— Great epidemic in, 1865. See WELCH, W. L.

**Niles, Hezekiah** (1777-1839). Principles and acts of the Revolution. New York. 1876.

North Carolina, pp. 312-318, 390.

Address of the Assembly of N. C. to Gov. Martin, April, 1775; Mecklenburg Declaration; Address of Provincial Congress of N. C. to the Br. Empire, Sept. 3, 1775; Proclamation of Gov. Martin to the people of N. C., Oct. 3, 1780. The original edition was published at Baltimore in 1822.

**North Carolina.** Excursion guide to Virginia Springs and health resorts of western North Carolina and northern Georgia. [New York.] 1883. 8°. pp. 60. *Illustrations and maps*.

Pub<sup>d</sup> by Richmond and Danville R. R.

— Historical and descriptive review of. *Industries and Resources of the South*. Charleston: Empire Publishing Company. 1885. 8°.

Vol. i., pp. 282; contains an account of the manufacturing and mercantile industries of Durham, Fayetteville, Henderson, Oxford, Raleigh, with sketches of prominent business men.

Vol. ii., pp. 237; Edenton, Elizabeth City, Goldsboro, Greenville, Kinston, New Bern, Tarboro, Washington, Wilson, biographical sketches.

— Handbook of. Raleigh. 1879. 8°. pp. ix. 290. *Map*. See POLK, L. L.

— — — Raleigh. 1883. 8°. pp. vi. 154.

— — — Raleigh. 1886. 12°. pp. ix. 352.

*Map*.

General sketch reprinted separately.

— — — Raleigh. 1893. 8°. pp. 333.

— and a new constitution. J. N. Pomeroy, H. von Holst, and T. Lewis. *The Nation*, 20 July, 3 Aug., 1871. xiii, 37, 71.

— W. Duncan on. *De Bow's Review*, July, Aug. 1851, xi. 30, 105; Dec. 1858, xxv. 664-679.

— Early history of. *Western Monthly Review*, Feb. 1830, iii. 421-427.

Review of Martin's *History of North Carolina*.

— First classical school in. *Historical Magazine* [Oct.] 1866, x., supplement, 113, 148.

**North Carolina.** Flowering trees of. *Land We Love*, 1866, i. 78-81.

— The North Carolina Hyde Park settlement. N. P. N. D. [c. 1870.] 8°. pp. 32.

Pub<sup>d</sup> by Southern Land Company to describe their lands in Hyde, Washington, and Tyrrell counties, N. C. The company has also pub<sup>d</sup> a map of its settlement and of the surrounding sections.

— Information concerning the province of Glasgow: James Knott. 1778. 8°. pp. 32.

Addressed to emigrants from the Highlands and Western Isles of Scotland by an impartial hand, and signed "Scotus Americanus."—*Saxin*, No. 34708.

— Its debt and financial resources. By H. Bowlby Willson. New York. John Medole. 1869. 8°. pp. 32.

— Its resources and progress, its beauty, healthfulness and fertility; and its attractions and advantages as a home for immigrants. Raleigh: *Daily News*. 1870. 8°. pp. 107.

Compiled by board of immigration, statistics, and agriculture.

— Letters from. *N. E. Hist. and General Register*, Oct. 1859, xiii. 329, 330.

— Minerals of. *Land We Love*, 1866, i. 162.

— Mountain regions of, and Tenn. *De Bow's Review*, June, 1859, xxvi. 702-706.

— Mountains of. *Jour. Amer. Geog. Soc.*, Jan. 1859, i. 19-21.

— Nullification, resolves of the legislature of N. C. on, pp. 4. *State Papers on Nullification*, p. 199.

— Report on the geology and mineralogy of, by Denison Olmsted. *Southern Review*, Feb. 1828, i. 285-261.

— Population of, by minor civil divisions, 11th census. *Census Bulletin*, Oct. 19, 1891. 4°. pp. 18.

— Rose of. *Servidner's Monthly*, Oct. 1874. viii. 723-726.

— Scenery of mountain region of. *De Bow's Review*, Nov. 1860, xxix. 649-658.

— Statistics of, 1869. *Amer. Jour. Educ.*, 1869, xviii. 421-426.

— Swamp lands of the State of North Carolina; facts for emigrants and capitalists. Raleigh, N. C.: W. E. Pell. 1867. 8°. pp. 31.

**Noble**, Marcus Cicero Stevens (1856-). Portrait and sketch of. *N. C. Teacher*.

**Normont**, Mrs. Mary C. The Lowrie history, as acted in part by Henry Berry Lowrie, the great North Carolina bandit. Wilmington: *Daily Journal*. 1875. 8°. pp. 161.

An account of a very daring set of bandits who infested Robeson county, N. C., and the adjoining sections for nearly ten years from 1864, with biographical sketches, written by Joseph B. McCallum; the chapter on the genealogy of the Lowrie family is "notoriously unreliable." Cf. Weeks on the *Lost Colony of Roanoke*, pp. 471-476, in *Papers Amer. Hist. Association*, vol. v.

**Oertel**, Mrs. J. A. Hand in hand through the Happy Valley. Brooklyn. 1891. 16°. pp. 97. Contains some scraps of local history.

**Official Records of Union and Confederate Armies.** See Civil war.

**Oldham**, Edward A. Life of Gov. Richard Caswell. *At Home and Abroad*, Oct. 1881, ii. 43-48.

— North Carolina's industrial development. 2d edition. Winston. 1883. 8°. pp. 15.

[**Oldmixon**, John (1678-1742)]. The history of Carolina, in his "History of the British Empire in America." 2 vols. London. 1708. 2d ed. in 1741.

Reprinted in Carroll, ii. 391-461. "It contains almost as many errors as pages, and, unsupported, is not to be trusted." Hawks, *North Carolina*, ii. 481.

**Olds**, Frederick A. Colonists of Roanoke Island lost in 1587. *Wilmington Messenger*, July 31, 1887.

**Olive**, Johnson (1816-1885), *Bap. minister*. Life and times of. Raleigh: Edwards, Broughton & Co. 1886. 12°. pp. 314. *Portrait*.

An autobiography, with introductory chapter on the Olive family, by H. C. Olive.

**Oliver**, William H. Write Newbern correctly, that is, in accordance with law. Newbern [?]. 1891, two sheets, pp. 4 each.

The legal and corporate spelling is clearly Newbern; this has been adopted by the U. S. government; the historical spelling is clearly New Bern.

**Olmsted**, Denison (1791-1859), *L.L.D.* Sketch of. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1860-61, 309-311, *portrait*.

— Geology of North Carolina. *Amer. Jour. Science*, July, 1828, xiv. 230-251.

— See also Geological Surveys of N. C.

**Orphan Asylum**, St. Johns, Oxford, N. C. Sketch of. *South Atlantic*, 1880, vi. 236-244.

**Our Folks in War.** A series of articles on N. C. in civil war, in *Wilmington Messenger*, Jan., Feb., and March, 1888.

**Our Living and Our Dead.**

A publication first launched as a weekly newspaper by Col. Stephen D. Pool, about July 1, 1873. In Sept., 1874, the first of the monthly series was issued in Raleigh, T. B. Kingsbury [q. v.] becoming editor with the October number. Vol. i. has numbers for Sept. 1874-Feb. 1875; vol. ii., Mar.-June, 1875; vol. iii., July-Dec. 1875; vol. iv., March, 1876. There were no numbers for Jan. and Feb. 1876, and the publication was suspended after the March issue for lack of support. It is devoted principally to the history of North Carolina in the civil war, other States and other subjects not being excluded, and contains a mass of valuable material in the form of company and regimental histories, etc.

**Paris, John, Meth. Prot. minister.** History of the Methodist Protestant Church: giving a general view of the causes and events that led to the organization of that church; and a more particular account of transactions in North Carolina. Baltimore: Sherwood & Co. 1849. 12°. pp. 411.

This work is based on original materials collected by Dr. John F. and Rev. Wm. Bellamy for a history of the reform movement against the polity of the M. E. Church in the Roanoke district, North Carolina. The object of Mr. Paris was at first to write the history of the M. P. Church in N. C. alone. It contains an appendix on the organization of the M. E. Church and the introduction of Episcopacy.

— The first settlement on the Atlantic coast. *Meth. Prot. mag.*, 1880, x. s. ii. 460-464.

Of no historical value.

**Park, James, D.D.** History of the first Presbyterian church in Knoxville, Tenn. Knoxville.: Ramage & Co. 1876. 8°. pp. 29.

Deals with Presbyterianism in early N. C.

**Patton, James (1756-1845).** Autobiography and biography of. [Privately printed, c. 1850.] 8°. pp. 34.

One of the first settlers in Asheville.

**Paul, Hiram Voss (1848-).** History of the town of Durham, N. C. Raleigh: Edwards, Broughton & Co. 1884. 8°. pp. 256. *Portraits.*

Includes sketches of the leading business men, a business directory, information on the cultivation, curing, and manufacturing of tobacco, advertisements, etc.

Two editions, first of 5000 and second of 3000 copies.

**Peace Institute.** Sketch of, with view of building. *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1875, iii. 403-408.

**Pearson, W. S.** Memoir of Joseph J. Erwin, of Bellevue, Burke county, N. C. Statesville, N. C. 8°. pp. 14.

**Peale, William J.** History of the Agricultural and Mechanical college. *N. C. Teacher.*

**Peet, Harvey Prindle (1794-1878), M.A.** Address on occasion of laying the corner-stone of the North Carolina institution for the instruction of the deaf and dumb, April 14, 1848. New York. 1848. 8°. pp. 47.

Appendix describes ceremonies, buildings, situation, accommodations, etc.

**Pender, William Dorsey (d. 1863), Maj. Gen. C. S. A.** Sketch of. *South Atlantic*, Jan. 1878, 228-235.

**Pendleton, George H. (1825-1889).** Oration at Charlotte at the celebration of the 109th anniversary of the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence, May 20, 1884. Washington, D. C.: R. O. Polkinhorn & Son. 1884. 8°. pp. 8.

"On the 31st of May they declared, etc." Not a word of the 20th of May.

**Pension Roll,** North Carolina. Names of Revolutionary pensioners which have been placed on the roll of N. C. under the law of the 18th of March, 1818, with the rank they held and the lines in which they served. Ex. Papers, no. 55, 16 Cong. 1st sess., 1820. pp. 7.

— North Carolina. [Washington?] [c. 1835.] 8°. pp. 120.

A statement by counties of the names, rank, &c., of the invalid pensioners residing in North Carolina.

**Perry, William Stevens (1832-), D.D., LL.D., Bp. of Iowa.** Services and sacraments at Raleigh's colonies at Roanoke Island, on the North Carolina coast. *Amer. Epis. Church*, i. 18-25.

— The first Christian born in Virginia [Virginia Dare]. *The Iowa Churchman*, Jan. and Feb. 1898.

**Pettigrew, James Johnston (1826-1868), Brig. Gen. C. S. A.** Memorial of. See TASCOTT, William H.

— Death of. *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1874-75, i. 29-32.

— Address on life of. See Confederate memorial addresses.

— Sketch of, by William S. Pettigrew. *N. C. Univ. Mag.*, 1886-87, vi. 43-50, *portrait.*

— Pickett or Pettigrew? See BOND, W. R.

**Phifer, John.** Memoir of. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1856, v. 418-420.

**Phillips, Alexander Lacy.** Sketch of the Presbyterian church of Fayetteville, N. C. Fayetteville, N. C.: J. E. Garrett. 1889. 8°. pp. 44.

Delivered 3 Feb. 1889; appendix contains list of ministers, 1756 to 1889; elders, from 1800; organization and membership, 1 Nov. 1889.

**Phillips, Charles (1822-1889), D.D., LL.D., Professor of engineering and of mathematics, Univ. of N. C.** Memoir of; *portrait.* See BATTLE, R. H.

— Twentieth May, '75. The Mecklenburg Declaration. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1853, ii. 37-40.

— May, 1775. *Ibid.*, 1853, ii. 168-177.

— The Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence — was there a Declaration? *Raleigh News*, Nov. 12, 1873.

Signed X, but the work of Prof. Phillips. Republished in *National Republican*, Washington, Nov. 20, 1873. More decided in character than the former publication in 1853.

— Alleged Declaration of 20th May. *New York Evening Post*, May 21, 1875.

Contributed by "X," understood to be Prof. Phillips.

— "May, 1775," article on the alleged Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence. Greensboro: Thomas, Reece & Co. 1887. 8°. pp. 30.

Republished by Col. Paul B. Means from *N. C. Univ. mag.*, May, 1858. Dr. Phillips denies the genuineness of the declaration of the 20th May, and says that Gov. Swain affirmed the position here taken. This republication was suppressed for *typographical blunders only.*

**Phillips, Charles, D.D., LL.D.** Sketch of Elisha Mitchell. *Journal Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society*, 1883-84, pp. 9-18, *portrait*.

**Phillips, James (1792-1867), D.D., Professor of mathematics, Univ. of N. C.** Sketch of. See SWAIN, D. L.

**Phillips, James J., M.D.** Sketch of. *N. C. Medical Journal*, Jan. 1893.

**Phillips, Samuel Field, LL.D., Solicitor Gen. U. S.** Sketch of William H. Battle. *Livingston's Biographical Magazine* [c. 1850], pp. 771-778, *portrait*. Also reprinted.

— Address at the Columbian University. Washington. 1884. 8° pp. 15.

Delivered 8 Oct. 1884; largely on William Gaston.

**Phillips, William Battle, Ph. D.** North Carolina phosphates. Wilmington, 1888. 12° pp. 19.

— Mica mining in North Carolina. *Journal Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society*, 1888, pp. 73-97.

This paper had appeared in the *Engineering and Mining Journal*.

— Address commemorative of the erection of a monument on Mitchell's High Peak to Elisha Mitchell. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1888-89, viii. 39-53.

**Piedmont Air Line, The**, and the mountain resorts of western North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia. Philadelphia: James W. Nagle. n. d. 8° pp. 78. *Many illustrations of scenery*.

A railroad publication prepared by Prof. Charles S. Morris of Randolph Macon College, Va., with illustrations by Frank H. Taylor.

**Poe, E. A., Bap. Minister.** A historical sketch of the Catawba River Baptist Association from its organization, 1827 to 1867. 8° pp. 31.

**Poisson, William M.** Reminiscences of Methodism in Wilmington. *Raleigh Christian Advocate*, Oct. 31, Nov. 7, 1888.

**Polk, James Knox (1795-1849).** Sketch of. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1860-61, x. 321-332, *portrait*.

**Polk, Leonidas (1806-1864), Bishop and General.** Life of, by William M. Polk, M.D., LL.D. 2 vols. New York: Longmans, Green & Co. *In press*.

Bishop Polk was born and reared in North Carolina.

**Polk, Leonidas Lafayette (1837-1892).** Hand Book of North Carolina. Raleigh: *Raleigh News*. 1879. 8° pp. ix. 290. *Physiographical map by W. C. Kerr*.

The best of the Hand Books; contains historical, biographical, and physiographical sketches, with statistics and other information relating to industries, resources, and political condition.

**Pool, Gaston.** The North Carolina coast. *Goldthwaite's Geographical mag.*, Oct. 1892.

**Poore, Ben: Perley (1820-1887).** See Charters and constitutions of the United States.

**Potest, Wm. L., Prof. Nat. Hist. Wake Forest Col.** North Carolina Desmids — a preliminary list. *Journ. E. Mitchell Sci. Soc.*, 1888, v. pt. 1, pp. 1-4.

**Potts, Joshua.** On the trade of Wilmington, N. C., 1 May, 1815. *Our Living and Our Dead, 1874-75*, i. 50-55.

**du Pratz, Le Page.** The history of Louisiana, or of the western parts of Virginia and Carolina, etc. 2 vols. London. 1768. 12° *Maps*.

Another edition in 8°. 1774. The original French edition (3 vols., Paris, 1758) has the title "Histoire de la Louisiane, Contenant la Découverte de ce vaste Pays; sa Description géographique;" etc.

**Presbyterian Ministers.** An address from, in Philadelphia, to the ministers and Presbyterian congregations in the county of — in North Carolina. Philadelphia. 1775. 8°

Mentioned in Thomas's *History of Printing in America*, ii. 682. An address from Presby. ministers in Philadelphia to those in North Carolina, probably the same, is reprinted in *Col. Rec.*, x. 222-223.

**Preston, John Smith (1809-1881).** Address at the celebration of the battle of King's Mountain, Oct., 1855. Yorkville, S. C. 1855. 8° pp. 108.

Address pp. 30-73; with proceedings of the meetings and documents.

#### Provincial Congresses of North Carolina.

1. *New Bern, 25 Aug. to 27 Aug., 1774.*

In *Col. Rec.*, ix. 1041-1049. Col. Saunders once told me that there was a copy of the journal of this Congress, printed soon after, in his office, but I have never seen it.

2. *New Bern, 3 April to 7 April, 1775.*

In *Col. Rec.* ix. 1179-1186.

3. *Hillsborough, 20 Aug. to 10 Sept., 1775.*

In *Col. Rec.*, x. 164-220. A printed copy of the original edition of this journal is in the Public Record office in London.

4. *Halifax, 4 April to 18 May, 1776.* New Bern: [James Davis. 1776. 8° pp. 46. Reprinted, 1831, in 8° pp. 66.

In *Col. Rec.*, x. 490-590. This convention instructed its delegates to vote for independence.

5. *Halifax, 12 Nov. to 23 Dec., 1776.* New-bern: James Davis. 1777.

*Col. Rec.*, x. 913-1003; cf. *Weeks' Bibliography of the eighteenth century press*, nos. 36-39.

This congress framed a constitution, secured religious liberty, and provided for the State University.

**Public Improvements.** Report on, for 1820. Raleigh: J. Gales. 8° pp. 56.

— Annual report of the board of, to the General Assembly of North Carolina, Dec. 10, 1822. Raleigh: J. Giles & Son. 1822. 8° pp. 72.

The report of the board is signed by Gabriel Holmes, chairman, and serves as an introduction to the reports of Hamilton Fulton, civil engineer to the State. This report, one of the products of the canal craze, is of much value.

**Parsley, George W.** History of the Sandy Creek Baptist Association, from its organization in 1758 to 1858. New York: Sheldon & Co. 1859. 12°. pp. 329.

Delivered at Love's Creek meeting house, Chatham county, N. C., 3 Oct. 1858. Contains a general sketch of the Baptists in North Carolina, with a concise history of the churches belonging to the association and biographical sketches of ministers. The history of the association proper is little more than a condensation of the yearly minutes.

**Parsley, James S.** Wake Forest College. Its birth. *W. F. Student*, Feb. 1886, v. 181-186.

Address delivered Feb. 4, 1884, at Semi-Centennial of W. F. C.

**Raleigh.** Was he in Virginia? *Sabin & Sons' Amer. Biblioplist*, Sept., Dec. 1869, i. 272, 365-368, Jan. 1870, ii. 11-13.

The first article is a query. The reply is signed "T. N.," and dated "Demerary, Oct. 1861."

**Ramsay, J. G., M.D.** Historical sketch of Third Creek church in Roman county, N. C. Concord, N. C.: *The Times*. 1892. 8°. pp. 18.

Read at the centennial, 13 May, 1892.

**Ramsour, Stephen Dodson (1837-1864), Maj. Gen. C. S. A.** Sketch of. *Land We Love*. 1868, v. 1-10.

— Address on the life and character of; portrait. See Cox, William R.

**Ramsay, James Gattys McGregor (1796-1884).** The annals of Tennessee to the end of the eighteenth century: comprising its settlement, as the Watauga association, from 1769 to 1777; a part of North-Carolina, from 1777 to 1784; the State of Franklin, from 1784 to 1788; a part of North-Carolina, from 1788 to 1790; the territory of the U. States, south of the Ohio, from 1790 to 1796; the State of Tennessee, from 1796 to 1800. Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo & Co. 1853. 8°. pp. viii. 744. *Map*.

Edition 5000 copies.

— Mecklenburg county. *Land We Love*, 1866-67, ii. 129.

— Battle of King's Mountain. *Ibid.* 1867, iii. 381.

— The State of Franklin. *Ibid.* 1867-68, iv. 460-472.

**Ransom, Robert (1828-1892), Maj. Gen. C. S. A.** Sketch of. See GREEN, Wharton J.

— Ransom's division at Fredericksburg. *Century*, Dec. 1887, xxxv. 323-324.

**Ravenscroft, John Stark (1772-1830), D.D., Prot. Epis. Bishop of N. C.** Sketch of. N. P., N. D. 8°. pp. 28.

The work of Bishop William Mercer Green, published anonymously.

— Sketch of. *Am. Church Rev.* xxii. 526.

**Reade, Edwin Godwin (1818-), LL.D., Lawyer,** *Justice Supreme Court of N. C.* Address before the convention of the legal profession of North Carolina, in Asheville, 9 July, 1884. Raleigh: Edwards, Broughton & Co. 1884. 8°. pp. 16.

On the legal profession of North Carolina, what it is, and ought to be.

**Regulation, War of the.** An impartial relation of the first rise and cause of the recent differences in publick affairs, in the province of North Carolina; and of the past tumults and riots that lately happened in that province, containing most of the true and genuine copies of letters, messages, and remonstrances between the parties contending. By which any impartial man may easily gather and see the true ground and reasons of the dissatisfaction that universally reigns all over said Province in a more or less degree. Printed for the compiler 1770. 12°. pp. 104.

Reprinted in Wheeler's *North Carolina*, ii. 301-331, who ascribes it to Husband.

There is a copy of this rare volume in the Carter Brown library, at Providence, R. I.; the title given here is taken from the catalogue of that library.

— A fan for Fanning and a touchstone to Tryon; containing an impartial account of the rise and progress of the so much talked of Regulation in North Carolina. By Regulus. Boston. 1771.

This appeared in 10 weekly parts of 8 pp. each. It brings the history of the movement down to 1769, after Husband's acquittal at Hillsboro Court in Sept. 1768, and Fanning's conviction. It is usually ascribed to Herman Husband. Reprinted in *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1868-69, viii. 193-222, 280-301.

— N. C. Journal of Education on, Oct. and Nov. 1859.

**Reichel, Levin Theodore (1812-1878).** The Moravians in North Carolina. An authentic history. Salem, N. C.: O. A. Keehlin; Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co. 1857. 24°. pp. 206.

— See also Martin's *History of North Carolina*, appendix, vol. i., pp. xxiv.-lvi., for a sketch of the Moravians, which is believed to be by Bishop Reichel.

**Reid, James W., and Frank L., Editors.** Life, sermons, and speeches of Numa F. Reid [1825-1873], D.D., late of the North Carolina conference. By his sons. New York: E. J. Hale & Son. 1874. 12°. pp. 536.

Portrait, and sketch by Rev. John W. Lewis.

**Reilly, J. S.** Wilmington, past, present, and future, embracing historical sketches of its growth and progress from its establishment to the present time, together with outline of North Carolina history. N. P., N. D., J. S. Reilly. [c. 1884.] 8°. pp. 130. *Illustrations*.

Contains also a review of its manufacturing, mercantile, naval, and general business advantages, with statistics and with sketches of the principal business houses and manufactures.

**Representative men**, Eminent and, of the Carolinas in the nineteenth century. See BRANT and FULLER, *compilers*.

**Representative men** of the South. Philadelphia: Charles Robson. 1880. 4°.

This volume contains a number of sketches of prominent North Carolinians: K. P. Battle, 370-373; W. T. Blackwell, 506-510; Julian S. Carr, 507; David M. Carter, 418-420; Wm. R. Cox, 301-304; Jos. Adolphus Englehard, 317-318; Thos. C. Fuller, 315-317; Eugene Grissom (with portrait), 371-378; E. B. Haywood (with portrait), 523-527; Jonathan McGee Heck (with portrait), 250-252; Thos. J. Jarvis, 522-523; B. F. Moore, 514-519; Richmond M. Pearson (with portrait), 350-354; T. H. Pritchard, 373-375; Aldert Smedes (with portrait), 289-290; W. N. H. Smith (with portrait), 38-40; R. S. Tucker (with portrait), 439-440; W. H. H. Tucker (with portrait), 288-290; Z. B. Vance, 292-296; W. M. Wingate, 323-324.

**Revolutionary North Carolina**. Stray leaves of history. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1844, i. 30-31, 79-81, 148-149.

**Rivers**, William James (1822-). A chapter on the colonial history of the Carolinas. Baltimore: John Murphy & Co. 1885. 8° pp. 67.

N. C. pp. 28. Printed for corrections only; published under next title.

— The Carolinas. *Nar. and Crit. Hist. of Amer.*, vol. v., pp. 285-335. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1887. 8°.

With a critical essay on the sources of information, pp. 335-356, by the editor, Justin Winsor.

**Roan Mountain**. *South Atlantic*, Sept. 1878, pp. 459-464.

**Roanoke Inlet**. Report of the Committee of Internal Improvement on the reopening of. Raleigh: Lawrence & Lemay. 1880. 8° pp. 4. Favorable.

**Roanoke River**, etc. Letter to a member of general assembly, on navigation of Roanoke and its branches. By a Citizen of Pittsylvania. Richmond. 1811. 8° pp. 66.

**Roberts**, Percy. Sketch of Thomas C. Manning, chief justice of Louisiana. Philadelphia: Charles Robson & Co. 1880. 4° pp. 31. *Portrait*. Reprinted from *Representative Men of the South*. Judge Manning was born and reared in North Carolina.

**Rockingham County, N. C.** Sketches of, topography, geography, climate, soil, resources, agricultural and mineral. Leaksville: *Gazette*. 1884. 8° pp. 31.

Contains a number of items of local history.

**Rockwell**, Elisha F. (1809-1888). Contributions and communications to the *Historical Magazine*, on various phases of the history of North Carolina, *viz.*:—

— — Description of an ancient map of the central part of Iredell county, with a copy of

"A remonstrance to the North Carolina Presbytery which is to sit in April, 1778." Aug. 1867, 2d ser., ii. 84-90.

A discussion of the names contained in the remonstrance, their connection with our history, and some notices of other localities.

The map has been lithographed.

— — Battle of Ramseur's Mill, July, 1867, 2d ser., ii. 24-28, 180, v. 208.

— — Journal of Capt. Ross's expedition against the Cherokee Indians in 1776. Oct. 1867, 2d ser., ii. 212-221.

— — Rowan county in 1774. Feb. 1869, 2d ser., v. 118-124.

*Contents*:—Rowan committee of safety, its action on the tea tax, etc.; (2) list of the committee of safety in Rowan in 1774-76; (3) Women of North Carolina in 1776; (4) acts and proceedings of the committee of safety in Rowan, 1774-76; (5) Dunn & Boote.

— — John Thompson, the gospel pioneer in western North Carolina, 1744-1753, Aug. 1869, 2 ser., vi. 78-83.

— — Note on James Hall, father of James Hall, D.D., Aug. 1878, 3d ser., ii. 105.

**Rogan**, J. P. Description of prehistoric mounds in Caldwell county, N. C. *Contributions to North American Ethnology*, ix. Washington, D. C. [*U. S. Geog. and Geol. Survey of the Rocky Mt. Region.*]

— Mounds in Wilkes county. *Ibid.*

**Roll of Honor**, The North Carolina. Account of its inception, preparation, etc. *Our Living and Our Dead*, iv. 25-32.

The ms. roll of honor of North Carolina troops in the C. S. A. is preserved in the State library in Raleigh.

**Ross**, James (1801-1878). Life and times of elder Reuben Ross, by his son. Philadelphia: Grant, Faires & Rogers. 12° pp. 426. *Portrait*.

Elder Reuben Ross (1776-1860) was born and reared in North Carolina; the greater part of his life was spent in Tennessee, and he died in Kentucky; sketch and portrait of author; introduction and notes by J. M. Pendleton.

**Rosters of North Carolina Troops**. North Carolina troops in the Continental line [Raleigh, c. 1886]. 8° pp. 15.

Summarized in Moore's *History of North Carolina*, ii. 443-444, and reprinted in full in Schenck's *North Carolina*, 1780-81, pp. 473-485.

— Muster rolls of the soldiers of the war of 1812: detached from the militia of North Carolina, in 1812 and 1814. Raleigh: Ch. C. Raboteau. 1851. 8° pp. 140.

Published by adjutant-general, under resolution of General Assembly of 23 Jan. 1861.

— Another edition. Raleigh: Stone & Uzzell. 1878. 8° pp. 229.

**Roster of North Carolina Troops.** Roster of North Carolina troops in the war with Mexico. Raleigh: Josephus Daniels. 1887. 8°. pp. 51.

The muster-out rolls of first regiment of North Carolina foot volunteers and companies "G" and "I," twelfth U. S. infantry; prepared under authority of Legislature of 1887, by Brig.-Gen. Johnstone Jones, adjutant-general of North Carolina.

— Register of North Carolina troops. 1861. [Raleigh. 1861.] 8°. pp. 26.  
Confederate.

— Register of North Carolina troops. 1864. [Raleigh. 1864.] 8°. pp. 42.  
Confederate.

— Roster of North Carolina troops in the war between the States. Prepared, by order of Legislature of 1881, by John W. Moore, late major commanding third battalion, light artillery. Raleigh: Ashe & Gatling. 1882. 8°. vol. i., pp. x. 581; ii., pp. 4, 749; iii., pp. 4, 741; iv., pp. vii. 458.

This Roster is made up mainly from the N. C. "Roll of Honor" and from the muster rolls of N. C. troops in the Confederate service, which were captured in Richmond in 1865, and are now in the Archives office of the War Department. Many of these were very imperfect; many omitted names; scarcely one had full accounts of casualties. There were sixty-eight regiments of original volunteers. To these are to be added the four regiments of Senior and Junior Reserves, which, with the battalions, will increase the sum to the equivalent of eighty full regiments. In 1860, N. C. had polled 112,586 votes, and the white population was about 600,000. Many company lists and one whole regimental list (the 68th) are missing; with these lacunae the numbers recorded foot up 104,498. Maj. Moore thinks that 150,000 would not be an overestimate of the force. Others have put the figures at 125,000.

According to Lt.-Col. Fox's *Regimental Losses of the American Civil War, 1861-1865*, North Carolina lost from wounds and disease 40,275 men, out of a total loss for the Confederacy of 140,821. In 1861 the State had a military population of 115,369. The State loss assumes, then, the heroic proportion of nearly 35 per cent.

**Rowland,** —. Dedication sermon of Presbyterian church, Fayetteville, N. C., and account of the fire, 1832.

Perkins's *Check List*.

**Royall,** William. Sketch of W. G. Simmons. *Wake Forest Student*, June, 1889, also *Biblical Recorder*, 10 July, 1889.

**Royce,** Charles C. The Cherokee nation of Indians: a narrative of their official relations with the colonial and federal governments. *Fifth Annual Report of Bureau of Ethnology, 1883-84*. Washington. 1887. 4°. pp. 121-378. *Maps 2*.

**Ruffin,** Edmund (1794-1865). See *Geological Surveys of North Carolina*.

**Ruffin,** Thomas (1787-1870), *LL.D.*, *Chief Justice of N. C.* The life and character of; portrait. See GRAHAM, William A.

**Ruffin,** Thomas (1824-1869), *LL.D.*, *Justice of Supreme Court of N. C.* The life of. See DICK, R. P.

**Rumple,** Jethro (1827-), *D.D.* A history of Rowan county, North Carolina. Salisbury, N. C.: J. J. Bruner. 1881. 32°. pp. viii. 508, x.

First appeared in the weekly issues of the *Carolina Watchman*, and reprinted from the same type. Contains sketches of prominent families and distinguished men, with an appendix (pp. 451-508) giving the names of all soldiers in the Confederate army, from Rowan county.

Reviewed by John S. Henderson in *N. C. Educational Journal*, 1881.

**Salmon,** Thomas (d. 1743). *Modern history: or, The present state of all nations*. London, 1738. 8°.

The present state of Carolina, vol. 31, pp. 404-464.

**Sanders,** George N. Appendix to the life and times of Duncan K. McRae, with his letter of resignation as colonel of fifth North Carolina troops. Raleigh: Standard Print. 1864. 8°. pp. 48.

**Satterthwaite,** Fenner Bryan (1813-1875). Biographic sketches of, together with the obituary proceedings of the Washington bar, etc. Norfolk, Va.: Virginian Steam Print. 1887. 8°. pp. 85. *Portrait*.

Compiled by F. S. Stickney.

**Saunders,** Romulus Mitchell (1791-1867). Address before the literary societies of Wake Forest College. Raleigh. 1852. 8°. pp. 48.

On the early history of N. C.; a defense of the Mecklenburg Declaration.

**Saunders,** William Lawrence (1835-1891), *LL.D.*, *Secretary of State of N. C.* Tribute to, by Col. R. A. Brock, *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1892-93, xii. 156-159.

— Sketch of. See WADDELL, A. M.

— North Carolina. Its settlement and growth as a colony and as a province. The Mecklenburg Declaration and the Revolutionary public sentiment in the province generally. [Raleigh, c. 1885.] 8°. pp. 15.

A tentative paper embodied in the Prefatory Notes to the Colonial Records of N. C.

— *Editor*. Abstracts of records and documents relating to the colonial history of North Carolina, during the proprietary government (1576-1728. [Raleigh, c. 1885.] 8°. pp. 36.

— North Carolina under the proprietary government. [Raleigh, c. 1885.] 8°. pp. 42.

Printed for revision and correction only; embraced in Prefatory Notes to Colonial Records of N. C.

— *Editor*. See Roster of N. C. troops in the Continental line.

— *Editor*. See Colonial Records of North Carolina.



**Saunders**, William Lawrence, LL.D. Prefatory Notes to Colonial Records of North Carolina, *see* *Ibid.*

— Lessons from our North Carolina records. Trinity College, N. C. 1889. 8° pp. 26.

An address before the faculty and students of Trinity College, N. C., 27 Nov. 1888. A re-working of his Prefatory Notes to the Colonial Records of N. C.

**Sawyer**, Lemuel (1777-1852), M.C. Autobiography of. c. 1845.

**Schenck**, David (1835-), LL.D. The Cherokees in North Carolina. *At Home and Abroad*, Feb. 1882, ii. 321.

— Personal sketches of distinguished delegates of the State convention, 1861-62. Greensboro: Thomas, Reece & Co. 1885. 8° pp. 23.

Sketches of Badger, Graham, Ruffin, W. N. Edwards Bedford Brown, and James W. Osborne.

— A short account of the battle of Guilford Court-House. Greensboro. 1887. 8° pp. 8.

— Report of the president of the Guilford Battle-Ground Company. Greensboro. 1887. 8° pp. 16.

Made 16 Nov. 1887; contains act of incorporation, account of improvements, monuments, etc., and a list of donations to the company.

— The battle of Guilford Court-House, fought March 15, 1781. Greensboro: Thomas Brothers. 1888. 8° pp. 74. *Portrait of author, map.*

An historical address delivered 5 May, 1888; incorporated in the following:

— North Carolina, 1780-81. Raleigh: Edwards & Broughton. 1889. 8° pp. 498. *Map of the Carolinas, plans of battles, portraits.*

This is a history of the invasion of the Carolinas by the British under Lord Cornwallis, in 1780-81. Its particular design is to show the part borne by North Carolina in that struggle, and to correct some errors in regard to the State and her people.

"In examining different accounts of the battle [of Guilford Court-House] by Lee, Johnson, and others, the author found that injustice had been done the North Carolina militia in regard to their conduct on that occasion. Further research not only confirmed this opinion, but showed him that the injustice was not confined to that battle, but that the State had been robbed of the honor due her for repelling the British invasion in 1780. It was to correct these impressions and to show the part taken by North Carolina in the closing struggles for independence, that the book was written."—S. B. W. in Johns Hopkins University *Studies in Historical and Political Science*, viii. 585-588.

"While Judge Schenck has not given a full account of the Revolutionary war in this State, his design not being so comprehensive as that, yet he has given the leading events in brief, and then has devoted himself to the portrayal of the incidents of the invasion of 1781. He has thrown light on every subject he has touched. His researches have been very extensive, and the arrangement of his facts is very satisfactory."—*Raleigh News and Observer*, Dec. 24, 1880.

**Schenck**, David, LL.D., Editor. Narrative of the battle of Cowan's Ford, 1 Feb. 1781, by Robert Henry, and narrative of the battle of King's Mountain, by Capt. David Vance. Greensboro: Reece & Elam. 1891. 8° pp. 50.

Henry's narrative, pp. 5-14; Vance's narrative, pp. 15-33; Henry's account of King's Mountain, pp. 34-39; sketch of Vance, pp. 41-50.

Judge Schenck writes the compiler: "Henry's account of the battle of Cowan's Ford is totally different from that given by Gen. Graham, which latter I adopted in my history. If I had seen Mr. Henry's account before I wrote my book, I would certainly have adopted it. It bears the impress of truth and is a narrative by one who was an actor in the scene and is entirely consistent with the whole local surroundings. I feel sure that no true account of the battle of Cowan's Ford has been published except this."

Vance's account of King's Mountain was the basis of Draper's King's Mountain, and the copy for the present publication was secured from him. Since this pamphlet appeared the original mss. in the handwriting of Robert Henry has been found and is now in possession of William Henry of Buncombe county, N. C.

These accounts were published at the expense of Atty.-Gen. T. F. Davidson, a great-grandson of Capt. Vance.

**Schools**. Report of the president and directors of the literary fund of N. C., on common schools. 1888. 8° pp. 16.

**Seull**, G. D. Biographical notice of Dr. Daniel Coxe, with an account of the final settlement of his claims in Carolina. *Penn. Mag. of Hist.*, Sept. 1883, vii. 317-338.

**Seymour**, W. Journal of the Southern expedition, 1780-83. *Penn. Mag. of Hist.*, Sept., Dec. 1883; vii. 286, 377.

**Shackleford**, John Williams (1844-1883), M. C. Memorial addresses on the life and character of. Washington: Government Printing Office. 1883. 8° pp. 33. *Portrait.*

Addresses by Latham of N. C., Randall of Penn., R. B. Vance of N. C., Leedom of O., Morey of O., Ransom of N. C., Z. B. Vance of N. C., delivered in House of Representatives and Senate, 47 Cong., 2d sess.

**Shackleton**, Robert, Jr. A battle-field that is seldom visited—King's Mountain. *Mag. of Amer. Hist.*, July-Aug. 1893, xxx. 38-46.

**Shaler**, Nathaniel Southgate (1841-). Mixed populations of North Carolina. *North American Review*, Jan. 1873, cxvi. 150-166.

— General account of the fresh water morasses of the United States, with a description of the Dismal Swamp districts of Virginia and North Carolina. Washington: Government Printing Office. 1890. 4° pp. 253-339. *Map, Illustrations, Diagrams.*

Part ii. pp. 313-339, deals with the geology of the Dismal Swamp district.

**Sharp**, Benjamin. Battle of King's Mountain in *American Pioneer*, Feb. 1848, ii. pp. 66-67.

**Shelby.** A brief sketch of. Shelby, N. C. : C. P. Roberts. 1839. 16°. pp. 58.  
Largely advertisements.

**Shepherd, Henry E.** The institutions of North Carolina. Abstract in Johns Hopkins University *Circulars*, May, 1882.

Read before the Johns Hopkins University Hist. and Pol. Science Association.

**Shepherd, James Edward** (1846-), *LL.D.*, *Chief Justice of N. C.* Statement of. [1888.] 8°. pp. 16.

In answer to the charges preferred by Alston Grimes against his conduct in the trial of Wm. A. Parker for the murder of Gen. Bryan Grimes.

**Shepherd, William Biddle** (1799-1852), *M.C.* Speech on the right of secession, revolution, &c. Raleigh : William W. Holden. 1851. 8°. pp. 32. Delivered in Senate of North Carolina, 31 Jan. 1851.

**Sherman, William Tecumseh** (1820-1891). Official account of his great march through Georgia and the Carolinas, from his departure from Chattanooga to the surrender of General Joseph E. Johnston and the Confederate forces under his command. New York: Bruce and Huntington. 1865. 12°. pp. 219.

Gen. Sherman's evidence before the Congressional Committee on the conduct of the war; the animadversions of Secretary Stanton and General Halleck and a defence of his proceedings are added.

**Shotwell, Randolph Abbott** (1848-1884), *Editor.* A patriot, sketch of. See DANIELS, Josephus. — Virginia and North Carolina in the battle of Gettysburg. *Our Living and Our Dead*, March, 1876, iv. 80-97.

**Simmmons, William G.** (1830-1889). Sketch of. See ROYALL, William.

**Simms, William Gilmore** (1806-1870). King's Mountain—A ballad of the Carolinas. *Harper's Magazine*, Oct. 1860, xxi. 670-671.

**Simonds, Frederic W.** The discovery of iron implements in an ancient mine in North Carolina. 8°. pp. 5. *Illustrations.* Reprinted from *American Naturalist*, January, 1881.

**Skiles, William West** (1807-1862). A sketch of the missionary life of. See COOPER, Susan Fenimore.

**Skinner, Thomas Harvey** (1791-1871), *Presby. minister.* Life of, by — Prentiss.

— Sketch of the life and character of Joseph B[lount] Skinner [1781-1851], by his brother. New York: E. French. 1853. 8°. pp. 92.

**Slavery in North Carolina.** Narrative of some of the proceedings of North Carolina Yearly Meeting [Friends] on the subject of slavery within its limits. Greensborough, N. C. : Swaim & Sherwood. 1848. 8°. pp. 40.

Published by order of Meeting for Sufferings.

**Sloan, John Alexander** (1839-1886), *Capt. C. S. A.* Reminiscences of the Guilford Grays, Co. B, 27 N. C. regiment. Washington: R. O. Polkinhorn. 1883. 8°. pp. iv. 130.

— North Carolina in the war between the States. Washington: Rufus H. Darby. 1883. 8°. Parts i. and ii., pp. 170, xxii. *Two portraits.*

This history was issued by subscription; but, as the patronage failed to justify the outlay, no other parts were issued. In 1887 the legislature of North Carolina ordered that the whole be published at the expense of the State, which has never been done.

**Slocum, Charles Elihu, M.D., Ph.D.** A short history of the Slocums, Slocumbs, and Slocombs of America. Syracuse, N. Y. 1882. 8°. pp. 643. *Portraits.*

A branch of the Slocumb family settled in North Carolina.

**Smith, A. Davis, Compiler.** Western North Carolina, historical and biographical, 1890. A. D. Smith & Co., Charlotte, N. C. [Raleigh: Edwards, & Broughton, printers]. 4°. pp. 465. *Portraits.*

A subscription book of the pay-and-go-in kind. The text is by different hands, and varies greatly in accuracy and historical value. There are about one hundred and twenty biographical sketches and thirty-one portraits of varying degrees of excellence.

*Contents:*—Geology of North Carolina, by George B. Hanna, pp. 9-56; Western North Carolina, its area, topography, and characteristics, by John D. Cameron, 57-66; Yancey county, 66-67; Madison county, 67-69; Transylvania county, 69-70; Haywood county, 70-71; Jackson county, 72-73; Swain county, 73-74; Macon county, 74-76; Cherokee county, 77-79; Clay county, 79; Graham county, 80; review of western North Carolina, 80-81; Burke county, its formation, early settlers, by A. C. Avery, 82-132; Henderson county, by Richard H. Lewis, 133-135; Orange county, by Kemp P. Battle, 135-155; Buncombe county, by John D. Cameron, 156-194; Iredell county, 195-204; Mecklenburg county, by Willis Bruce Dowd, 204-231; The Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence, May 20th, 1775, 232-238; Railroads, 239-267; Randolph county, 268-276; Alamance county, by J. A. Long, 277-297; Rowan county, by F. J. Murdock, 298-317; Cabarrus county, 317-323; Guilford county, by D. Schenck, 323-353; Durham county, by William A. Guthrie, 353-394; Forsyth county, by William A. Blair, 395-415; Granville county, by R. W. Winston, 416-428; Wake county, 431-449; Dr. William R. Wood—Roanoke lands, etc., by E. E. Hilliard, 449-457; Lincoln county, by D. Schenck, 458-462.

**Smith, C. D.** Description of old mines in Macon county, N. C. *Smithsonian Report*, 1876. p. 442.

— Brief history of Macon county, N. C. Franklin, N. C. : Franklin Press. 1891. 8°. pp. 15.

**Smith, Charles Lee** (1865-), *B.S., Ph.D., Professor of history, William Jewell College, Mo.* The history of education in North Carolina. Washington: Government Printing office. 1888. 8°. pp. 180. *Illustrations, bibliography.* Edition, 20,000.

This is the third number of the series of monographs devoted to the history of education in the United States, edited by Professor Herbert B. Adams, Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University.

This work was accepted at the Johns Hopkins as a thesis for the degree of Ph.D. "The work is in a hitherto unexploited field. The materials for it were quite abundant, but scattered; besides the general histories of the State, Mr. Smith was the first to make use of the recently published *Colonial Records*; church and denominational histories, local and town histories, sketches of particular periods, biographies, public acts and laws of the State have been used. Many monographs, catalogues, and reports have been brought into requisition in a field new to Carolina—*Culturgeschichte*. The volume is the result of much labor, of careful research, of painstaking sifting, and thoughtful digestion of evidence." — *s. B. W. News and Observer*, Feb. 19, 1889.

**Smith, John** (1579–1631). The General Historie of Virginia, New England, and the Summer Isles, 1584–1624.

First edition, London. 1624. Last edition, edited by Edwin Arber, Birmingham, 1884, pp. 278–784 in his Works. pp. 301–331 devoted to the attempted settlement on Roanoke Island, N. C., by Raleigh.

**Smith, William Andrew** (1802–1870). A funeral discourse on the occasion of the death of Rev. Hezekiah G. Leigh, D.D. Richmond: Colin & Nowlan. 1854. 8°. pp. 31.

**Smith, William Nathan Harrell** (1812–1889), *L.L.D.*, Chief Justice of N. C. Sketch of. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1888–89, viii. 95–98, *portrait*.

**Smyth, Alexander**. Speech on Gen. William Campbell's services and the battle of King's Mountain. 12°. pp. 12.

Delivered in House of Representatives 7 Feb. 1820.

**Smyth, John Ferdinand D.** Tour in the United States, their present situation, manners, &c., anecdotes of members of Congress and general officers, and description of Indian Nations, &c. 2 vols. Dublin. 1784. 16°. pp. 263, 288.

— Another edition. 2 vols. London: G. Robinson. 1784. 8°.

A French edition. Paris. 1791.

Some one has aptly styled Smyth a "tory scout, and spy."

Chapters 11–25, 29–32, vol. i., and chapters 54–55, in vol. ii., on travels in North Carolina.

**Smythe, Thomas, D.D.** The true origin and source of the Mecklenburg and National Declaration of Independence.

This is in a notice of Foote's *Sketches of N. C.* It originally appeared in the *Southern Presbyterian Review*, Sept. 1847, and was reprinted in pamphlet form by I. C. Morgan, Columbia, S. C. It was continued in the *Review* for March, 1848, which was also reprinted.

— Supplementary notice of the Mecklenburg Declaration. *Ibid.*, March, 1849.

Evidently furnished by Dr. Smythe. It gives Mr. Bancroft's letter of July 4, 1848, to Gov. Swain, also extracts from two letters from an Episcopalian correspondent who approves the idea that the Mecklenburg and National Declaration had a common origin in the teachings and examples of the Scotch reformers and English Puritans.

**South Atlantic.** A monthly magazine, published in Wilmington, N. C., and edited by Mrs. Cicero W. Harris.

Contains a number of articles relating to State history. The numbering does not seem to be uniform, but I have been able to examine the following numbers: Nov., Dec., 1877, Jan.—April, 1878; May—Oct., 1878 (= one volume); Nov., 1878—April, 1879 (= one volume); May, June, August, Oct., Dec., 1879, Jan., 1880. Vol. vi. = July (no. 1), Sept. (no. 2), Dec., 1880, Jan., 1881. Vol. vii. = Feb., 1881 (no. 1), Sept. (no. 2), Oct. (no. 3).

**South Illustrated.** Geo. H. Chapin. Boston, Aikin (S. C.) & Raleigh (N. C.). [c. 1884.] pp. 38. 8°. *Illustrated*.

A serial of which there seem to have been no other issues. This deals with N. C.

**Spaight, Richard Dobbs** (1796–1850), *Gov. of N. C.* Sketch of. See WHEELER, John H.

**Spainhour, J. M.** Description of prehistoric mound in Burke county, N. C. *Smithsonian Rep.*, 1871, pp. 404–406.

— Indian antiquities of Caldwell county. *Journal Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society*, 1885–86, pp. 45–47.

**Sparks, Jared** (1789–1866). Internal improvements of North Carolina. *North American Review*, Jan., 1821, xii. 16–37.

Based on (1) Memoir of the Internal Improvements contemplated by the Legislature of North Carolina; and on the Resources and Finances of that State, pp. 88. Raleigh: J. Gale. 1819. (2) Report of sundry Surveys made by Hamilton Fulton, Esq., State Engineer; agreeably to certain instructions from Judge Murphey, chairman, etc., and submitted to the General Assembly of North Carolina, at their session in 1819. pp. 70. Raleigh: T. Henderson. (3) Williamson's History.

— Editor. Sparks' American Biography. See HUBBARD, F. M.

**Sparrow, Thomas.** A sketch of the life of Rev. George W. Carawan, with an account of his trial for the murder of Clement H. Lassiter, his attempt to shoot one of the counsel, and his suicide. New York: 1854. 8°. pp. 123. *Portrait, and illustrations*.

This is the second edition.

**Spencer, Mrs. Cornelia Phillips** (1825–). The last ninety days of the war in North Carolina. New York: Watchman Publishing Company. 1866. 12°. pp. 287.

First published as a serial in *The Watchman*, New York.

— Old times in Chapel Hill. A series of articles in *N. C. Univ. mag.*: 1883–84, iii. 326–329, 394–398; 1884–85, iv. 15–23, 109–116; 1887–88, vii. 12–17, 54–60, 98–104, 151–159, 214–221; 1888–89, viii. 2–10, 59–64, 116–124, 147–153, 213–219, 266–271; 1889–90, ix. 18–23; 1890–91, x. 43–56.

— A memorial of John DeBerniere Hooper. *Ibid.* 1885–86, v. 169–176.

— A sketch of Paul C. Cameron. *Ibid.* 1886–87, vi. 121–128, *portrait*.

pub. suspend. with this no.

MAY, 1894.

---

# HARVARD UNIVERSITY BULLETIN.

NO. 58; OR VOL. VII. NO. 6.

EDITED

BY JUSTIN WINSOR,

Librarian of the University.



## CONTENTS.

FROM THE RECORDS OF THE CORPORATION AND THE OVERSEERS

NOTES.

HISTORICAL LITERATURE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

---

CAMBRIDGE, MASS.:

Issued by the Library of Harvard University.

1894.



## OFFICIAL.

### FROM THE RECORDS OF THE CORPORATION.

MEETING OF JANUARY 8, 1894. — *Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. HENRY DRAPER, of New York, for her additional gift of \$833.33, received December 29, 1893, towards the expenses at the Observatory of Harvard University on account of the Draper Memorial.

The Treasurer reported that he had received from the Harvard Law School Association the sum of \$1000 for a course of lectures on the "Conflict of Laws," to be given during the academic year 1893-94, and the same was gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer submitted a copy of the will of the late HARRIET HAYDEN, of Boston, bequeathing the residue of her estate to the College to establish "The Lewis and Harriet Hayden Scholarship for colored students," on certain terms named in the will, and it was thereupon

*Voted*, that this bequest be gratefully accepted.

#### EXTRACT FROM THE WILL OF MRS. HARRIET HAYDEN.

\* \* \* \* \*

"I give, devise, and bequeath to the President and Fellows of Harvard College, but in trust, however, to establish 'The Lewis and Harriet Hayden Scholarship for colored students,' according to the following methods:—

"*First*.—The net income of the fund shall be used each year to aid needy and worthy colored students in the Harvard Medical School, if any such there be.

"*Second*.—If there shall be no such student in the Medical School in any year, the net income of the fund shall be used to aid any poor and honest colored student who may happen to be in any of the departments of Harvard University.

"*Third*.—And in case there shall be no needy and worthy colored student in any department of the University in any year, the net income of the fund shall be sent to the Home for Colored Women now in Myrtle Street, Boston, or its successors, as the case may be. If such Home shall at any time hereafter cease to exist the President and Fellows of Harvard College may apply the net income of the fund to the aid of needy and worthy colored students in other schools at their discretion, or they may allow the fund to accumulate until a worthy and needy colored student shall become a member of some branch of Harvard College."

*Voted*, to grant the request of Professor JOHN H. WRIGHT for leave of absence for the academic year 1894-95, in accordance with the rules established by this Board May 31, 1880.

MEETING OF JANUARY 29, 1894. — *Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mr. JAMES A. GARLAND for his gift of \$300 to pay for lectures on the Fine Arts given at Harvard College by Mr. F. HOPKINSON SMITH.

The Treasurer reported that he had received the sum of \$15 from Assistant Professor E. S. SHELDON for books for the department library of Romance Languages, and the same was gratefully accepted.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. HENRY DRAPER, of New York, for her additional gift of \$833.33, received January 25, 1894, towards the expenses at the Observatory of Harvard University on account of the Draper Memorial.

The Treasurer reported the receipt of \$400 from Judge LOWELL and Mrs. LOWELL, being the ninth annual payment for the George Emerson Lowell Scholarships, and the same was gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer reported that he had received the sum of \$100 as a gift from Emmanuel Church of Boston towards the cost of the new hymn book for Appleton Chapel, and the same was gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer reported that he had received from Mr. MILTON REED the sum of \$100, to be expended at the discretion of Professor PALMER during the current year, as aid to two or more deserving students, and said sum was gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer reported that he had received from Mrs. RUSHTON D. BURR the sum of \$275 as a repayment of money received by her husband, the late Rev. RUSHTON D. BURR, while he was a member of the Divinity School, and said sum was gratefully accepted, to be credited to the account of Divinity School Beneficiary money returned.

The Treasurer reported that he had received from Mrs. BURR the sum of \$1000.97, to found, in memory of her late husband, the "Rushton Dashwood Burr Fund," of which the income only is to be spent for books for the Divinity School Library, and said gift was gratefully accepted. Mrs. BURR has given also \$25 to be spent at once for books.

*Voted*, to grant the request of Professor JOSIAH P. COOKE for leave of absence for the academic year 1894-95, in accordance with the rules established by this Board May 31, 1880.

The resignation of Professor CHARLES JOYCE WHITE, A.M., as Professor of Mathematics, was received and accepted to take effect at the end of the current academic year. It was thereupon

*Voted*, that out of the income of the Retiring Allowance Fund the sum of \$1500 a year be paid to Professor WHITE from September 1, 1894, during his life.

*Voted*, to reappoint CYRUS GUERNSEY PRINGLE Botanical Collector for the year 1894.

MEETING OF FEBRUARY 5, 1894. — *Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to the daughters of the late FRANCIS PARKMAN for their generous gift to the University Library of many books, pamphlets, etc. from their father's library, in addition to the books and maps bequeathed to the College by his will, which reads: "I give all my printed books relating to history, voyages or travels, and also all my printed books in Greek or Latin, and all my manuscript maps, to the President and Fellows of Harvard College."

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mr. MORRIS K. JESUP, the President of the American Museum of Natural History, for his generous gift to the Arboretum of the very valuable and important collection of North American woods which he exhibited last year at Chicago.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. JOSIAH MASON FISKE for her kindness in endowing with \$5000 a free bed at the Cambridge Hospital, giving preference to students of Harvard College during her life and that of JOSIAH MASON FISKE, of North Avenue, Cambridge. The gift was made in memory of her husband, the late JOSIAH MASON FISKE, who was born in Cambridge.

*Voted*, to approve the nomination by the Faculty of the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy of Professor WILLIAM E. RITTER, of the University of California, to occupy a table at the Naples Zoölogical station during the months of September, October, November, and December, 1894.

*Voted*, to appoint Mr. C. A. S. HOWLETT Assistant in Electrical Engineering for one year from September 1, 1893.

*Voted*, that hereafter no punches or distilled liquors shall be allowed in any College room on Class Day or Commencement Day. Every tenant of the College shall be held responsible for the observance of this rule in his own room, and he shall not allow the use of his room on those days by any Class Secretary or other person or persons without the previous written consent of the Bursar of the University, who shall not give his consent in any case until such Class Secretary or other person or persons shall have filed with him a written agreement that this rule shall be complied with.

MEETING OF FEBRUARY 26, 1894. — *Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. HENRY DRAPER, of New York, for her additional gift of \$833.33 received February 23, 1894, towards the expenses at the Observatory of Harvard University on account of the Draper Memorial.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mr. JAMES A. GARLAND for his gift of \$275 to pay for lectures on Architecture given at Harvard College by Mr. THOMAS HASTINGS.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Dr. HENRY P. QUINCY for his generous gift on behalf of his brother, the late Mr. EDMUND QUINCY, of a collection of drawings made by him when a student in Paris, and of eleven volumes from his library, for the department of Architecture in the Lawrence Scientific School.

The Deputy Treasurer reported that he had received through Mr. SAMUEL S. SHAW, Secretary of the Class of 1853, the sum of \$100 to be added to the Fund of the Class of 1853.

The President communicated to the Board a letter from GEORGE MARTIN LANE resigning the Pope Professorship of Latin from and after September 1, 1894. Whereupon, in view of his service as full Professor of Latin for forty-three years, and to mark their sense of the high value of that service to the University and to classical learning,

*Voted*, that Professor LANE's resignation be accepted in accordance with his deliberate purpose and desire, to take effect September 1, 1894.

*Voted*, to proceed to the election of a Pope Professor of Latin, *Emeritus*, from September 1, 1894, whereupon ballots being given in it appeared that GEORGE MARTIN LANE, Ph D., was chosen.

*Voted*, to pay to GEORGE MARTIN LANE, Pope Professor of Latin, *Emeritus*, a retiring allowance of \$3000 a year from and after September 1, 1894.

*Voted*, to request the Pope Professor of Latin, *Emeritus*, to give, at his pleasure, instruction to such advanced students as he may choose to receive, but without coming under obligation to give instruction during any definite portion of the academic year.

*Voted*, to communicate this election to the Board of Overseers that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

*Voted*, to approve the nomination by the Faculty of the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy of CHARLES M. CHILD to occupy a table at the Naples Zoölogical station during the months of June, July, and August, 1894.

*Voted*, to grant the request of Assistant Professor KUNO FRANCKE for leave of absence for the academic year 1894-95, in accordance with the rules established by this Board May 31, 1880.

*Voted*, to grant the request of Assistant Professor WILLIAM H. PICKERING for temporary leave of absence from March 1, 1894.

*Voted*, to reappoint FRANCIS J. CHILD, CHARLES ELIOT NORTON, CHARLES F. DUNBAR, CRAWFORD H. TOY, and GEORGE L. GOODALE, to be members of the Council of the Library for three years from January 1, 1894.

*Voted*, to appoint MORRIS H. MORGAN to be a member of the Council of the Library for three years from January 1, 1894.

*Voted*, to appoint FRANK IRWIN, A.B., S.B., Instructor in Mathematics for the remainder of the current academic year.

*Voted*, to appoint GEORGE FREDERICK NEWTON Instructor in Designing and Drawing in the Lawrence Scientific School for one year from September 1, 1894.

A petition was received from tenants of rooms in the north entry of Matthews Hall, that one room in that entry be set aside and provided with bathing facilities, and it was

*Voted*, that the finances of the College do not now permit this desirable improvement.

MEETING OF MARCH 5, 1894. — The Deputy Treasurer reported that he had received the sum of \$20 from Mr. CHARLES P. WARE as an unrestricted gift, and the same was gratefully accepted.

*Voted*, to proceed to the election of three Trustees of the Museum of Fine Arts to serve for one year from January 1, 1894. Whereupon ballots being given in it appeared that HENRY LEE, WILLIAM STURGIS BIGELOW, and ARTHUR ASTOR CAREY were elected.

MEETING OF MARCH 24, 1894. — The Deputy Treasurer reported that he had received from Miss LUCY ELLIS the sum of \$2000 as her second yearly payment on account of the \$10,000 promised by her for the benefit of the Medical School, and said sum was gratefully accepted.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mr. JAMES A. GARLAND for his gift of \$330 to pay for the lectures on Art given at Harvard College by Professor J. C. VAN DYKE.

The Deputy Treasurer reported that he had received through Assistant Professor F. C. DE SUMICHEAST the sum of \$25 from the Cercle Française for the library of the French department, and the same was gratefully accepted.

The Deputy Treasurer reported that he had received from Mr. MOORFIELD STORY and Dr. JAMES J. PUTNAM the sum of \$650 from the income of a trust fund held by them, to be used in payment of certain salaries in the Medical School, and the same was gratefully accepted.

The President read a letter from Mr. JAMES A. GARLAND proposing to guarantee the payment of the sum of \$3000 a year for the next four College years for the salary of one or more additional instructors in the department of Architecture, and his generous offer was gratefully accepted.

The President reported that he had received from MILTON REED, Esq., of Fall River, Mass., the sum of \$1000 to found the "Fall River Scholarship," the annual income of which shall be given to some meritorious and needy undergraduate student in the College proper, such a student from the city of Fall River to have the preference, and his welcome gift was gratefully accepted on the terms stated.

*Voted*, to consent to the request of the Directors of the Harvard Dining Association that the time for holding the yearly election of the Board of Directors of that Association shall be changed from its present time at the close of April to immediately after the mid-year examinations, and that no other elections shall be held during the year except in case of vacancy in the Board.

MEETING OF APRIL 2, 1894. — *Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. HENRY DRAPER, of New York, for her additional gift of \$833.33 received March 27, 1894, towards the expenses at the Observatory of Harvard University on account of the Draper Memorial.

MEETING OF APRIL 9, 1894. — The Deputy Treasurer reported the receipt of \$600 from Mrs. C. M. BARNARD, being her eleventh annual payment for the Warren H. Cudworth Scholarships, and the same was gratefully accepted.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to the Harvard Club of San Francisco for the payment through Mr. FRANK J. SYMMES of the expenses of installing the Harvard College Observatory exhibit at the Mid-Winter Fair.



*Voted*, that the amount of the annual prize established by Mr. JAMES GORDON BENNETT be fixed at \$40.

*Voted*, to grant the request of Professor C. H. TOY for leave of absence for the academic year 1894-95, in accordance with the rules established by this Board May 31, 1880.

*Voted*, to reappoint FRÉDÉRIC CÉSAR DE SUMICHRAST Assistant Professor of French for five years from September 1, 1894.

*Voted*, to reappoint EDWARD CORNELIUS BRIGGS, M.D., D.M.D., Assistant Professor of *Materia Medica* and Therapeutics for five years from September 1, 1894.

*Voted*, to reappoint HANS CARL GÜNTHER VON JAGEMANN, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Germanic Philology for five years from September 1, 1894.

*Voted*, to reappoint WILLIAM HENRY PICKERING, S.B., Assistant Professor of Astronomy for five years from September 1, 1894.

*Voted*, to appoint HERBERT LANGFORD WARREN Assistant Professor of Architecture for five years from September 1, 1894.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Instructors for one year from September 1, 1894: WILLIAM NICKERSON BATES, Ph.D., in Greek; FRANK BREWSTER, A.M., LL.B., in the Peculiarities of Massachusetts Law and Practice.

*Voted*, to appoint JOHN WHEELER BEMIS, A.B., Assistant in Architecture for one year from September 1, 1894.

*Voted*, to reappoint ROBERT LOUIS SANDERSON Assistant Professor of French from September 1, 1894.

*Voted*, to proceed to the election of a Professor of Romance Philology to serve from September 1, 1894, whereupon ballots being given in it appeared that EDWARD STEVENS SHELDON, A.B., was elected.

*Voted*, to communicate this election to the Board of Overseers that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Instructors from September 1, 1894: ROBERT TRACY JACKSON, S.D., in Palaeontology; JAMES LEE LOVE, A.M., in Mathematics; and COMFORT AVERY ADAMS, Jr., S.B., in Electrical Engineering.

A communication was received from the Corporation of Radcliffe College stating that at a meeting of that Board held on Saturday, March 31, 1894, "it was voted that the degree of Bachelor of Arts be conferred by this College at the end of the present academic year, in accordance with the late act of the Legislature, and thereafter annually, upon such students as shall be found qualified."

And "that the foregoing vote respecting the degree of Bachelor of Arts be communicated to the President and Fellows of Harvard College with the request that they unite with this College in adopting a form of diploma for the degree."

And "that a committee of three persons be appointed by the President to confer with the President and Fellows of Harvard College respecting the form of diploma with power to adopt in behalf of this College a suitable form."

MEETING OF APRIL 30, 1894. — *Voted*, to appoint MAXIME BÔCHER, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Mathematics for five years from September 1, 1894.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Instructors from September 1, 1894: HAMMOND LAMONT, A.B., in English; JOHN HAYS GARDINER, A.B., in English; HENRY LLOYD SMYTH, A.B., C.E., in Geological Surveying.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Lecturers for one year from September 1, 1894: DANIEL DENISON SLADE, A.B., M.D., on Comparative Osteology; CHARLES TOWNSEND COPELAND, A.B., on English Literature; and FREDERICK PERRY FISH, A.B., on Patent Law.

*Voted*, to reappoint JOHN GEORGE JACK Lecturer at the Arnold Arboretum for the remainder of the current academic year.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Instructors for one year from September 1, 1894: JOHN JOSEPH HAYES, in Elocution; GEORGE STAPLES RICE, S.B., in Sanitary Engineering; WILLIAM EDWARD MCCLINTOCK, in Highway Engineering; JAMES GRAY LATHROP, in Athletics; ALPHONSE BRUN, in French; ALFRED BULL NICHOLS, A.B., D.B., in German; CHARLES TOWNSEND COPELAND, in English; THEODORE HENCKELS, S.B., in French; HEINRICH CONRAD BIERWIRTH, Ph.D., in German; ARCHIBALD CARY COOLIDGE, Ph.D., in History; GEORGE HOWARD PARKER, S.D., in Zoology; FRANK BEVERLY WILLIAMS, A.M., in Roman Law; WILLIAM MCMICHAEL WOODWORTH, Ph.D., in Microscopical Anatomy; WILLIAM VAUGHAN MOSES, S.B., in Drawing and Machine Design; RAYMOND CALKINS, A.B., in German; ARTHUR LEON GIBLIN, C.E., in Engineering; DANIEL LAWRENCE TURNER, C.E., in Surveying and Railroad Engineering; JAY BACKUS WOODWORTH, in Geology; JOHN WESLEY CHURCHILL, A.M., in Elocution.

*Voted*, to appoint Professor GEORGE FOOT MOORE Lecturer on the Hebrew Religion and Literature for one year from September 1, 1894.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Instructors for one year from September 1, 1894: CHARLES LOWELL YOUNG, A.B., in English; EDWARD FULTON, A.M., in English; and FRED NORRIS ROBINSON, A.M., in English.

*Voted*, to reappoint FRANK DYER CHESTER Assistant in Semitic Languages for one year from September 1, 1894.

*Voted*, to appoint GEORGE AMOS DORSEY, A.B., Assistant in Anthropology for one year from September 1, 1894.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. HENRY DRAPER, of New York, for her additional gift of \$833.33 received April 25, 1894, towards the expenses at the Observatory of Harvard University on account of the Draper Memorial.

The Deputy Treasurer reported that he had received through the Dean of the Medical School the sum of \$3750 contributed by the friends and patients of the late Dr. CHARLES PRATT STRONG for the purpose of founding a scholarship in the Medical School in his memory, to be called the Charles Pratt Strong Scholarship, and the same was gratefully accepted.

*Voted*, to establish the Charles Pratt Strong Scholarship in the Medical School with an income at present of \$100 a year.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Miss ANNA C. LOWELL for her additional gift of \$1000 to the Lowell Fund for a Botanic Garden.

The Deputy Treasurer reported that he had received through Professor GOODALE from an anonymous friend of the University the sum of \$10,000 for present use; \$2500 being for the Herbarium, \$2500 for the Botanic Garden, and \$5000 for the Botanic Museum; and it was

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows for this welcome gift be sent through Professor GOODALE to the generous giver.

The Deputy Treasurer reported that he had received from the estate of Mrs. HARRIET HAYDEN the sum of \$5000 on account of her residuary bequest for establishing "The Lewis and Harriet Hayden Scholarship for colored students."

*Voted*, to establish "The Lewis and Harriet Hayden Scholarship for colored students."

The Deputy Treasurer reported that he had received from the American Book Company the sum of \$3067.44 on account of the Gray Botanical copyrights.

*Voted*, to establish the Fall River Scholarship with an income at present of \$45 a year.

The resignation of Dr. FREDERICK A. DAVIS as Instructor in Physiology was received and accepted.

*Voted*, to allow the Lawn Tennis Association to lay out Jarvis Field in courts on a plan to be approved by the Bursar, and to contribute \$650 towards the cost thereof.

*Voted*, not to allow College Halls to be used for political party meetings.

*Voted*, to approve the nomination by the Faculty of the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy of EDWARD L. RICE to occupy a table at the Naples Zoological Station from the middle of March to the middle of May, 1894.

*Voted*, that the income of the Henry B. Humphrey Fund can be given only to students in Harvard College, and cannot be applied for the benefit of students in any other department of the University.

---

## FROM THE RECORDS OF THE OVERSEERS.

MEETING OF JANUARY 10, 1894. — The Annual Reports of the President and Treasurer were presented; and also the Reports of the Committees on the Regulation of Athletic Sports and on Government. That portion of the President's Report relating to income and expenditures was referred to Messrs. LEE, WILLIAMS, and SPRAGUE.

The petitions of certain residents of the City of New York, and of certain College Alumnae, relating to conferring degrees on certain women students, and admitting certain women to graduate courses, were referred to Messrs. BONAPARTE, WETMORE, and LYMAN.

SPECIAL MEETING OF MARCH 7, 1894. — In the absence of the President, Hon. LEVERETT SALTONSTALL presided.

The election of Professor G. M. LANE as Pope Professor of Latin, *Emeritus*, was concurred in. The tenure of the new office will begin September 1, 1894.

The Overseers also concurred in the election of HENRY LEE, W. S. BIGELOW, and A. A. CARY, as trustees of the Museum of Fine Arts; in the reappointment of Professors CHILDS, NORTON, DUNBAR, TOY, and GOODALE, and the appointment of Assistant Professor M. H. MORGAN, as members of the Council of the Library for three years from January 1, 1894; and also in the appointment of FRANK IRWIN as Instructor in Mathematics for the remainder of the current academic year, and of G. F. NEWTON as Instructor of Designing and Drawing in the Lawrence Scientific School for one year from September 1, 1894.

*Voted*, to have printed the Reports of the Committees on that portion of the President's Report relating to income and expenditures, on the regulation of athletic sports, and on the petitions of certain residents of New York and certain Collegiate Alumnae.

The Report of the Committee on Geology was presented.

MEETING OF APRIL 11, 1894. — Various appointments by the Corporation were concurred in.

---

### THE LIST OF ACCESSIONS.

It has been the custom heretofore to set up the titles of current accessions of books to the Library in small type, and the same composition sufficed both for the cards of the catalogue and for the accessions list of the Bulletin. A change in the size of type has now been made, by which the printed entries on cards become more legible. The same type is not adapted to the form of the Bulletin, and the printing of book accessions therein will therefore be discontinued, but galley-strips of such titles will be issued for distribution to the different departments of the University.

The Bulletin, accordingly, will hereafter be the channel for communicating, as heretofore, the official records of the governing boards of the University, and such bibliographical matter as may from time to time be prepared.

---

### DUDLEIAN LECTURES.

The Library has no copy of the following Dudleian lectures:—

- |                                     |                                       |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1800. Thomas Prentiss, of Medfield. | 1807. Aaron Bancroft, of Worcester.   |
| 1803. Eliphalet Porter, of Roxbury. | 1823. Ichabod Nichols, of Portland.   |
| 1804. John Eliot, of Boston.        | 1841. David Damon, of West Cambridge. |

It is believed that none of the above were printed. If the manuscripts are in existence the Library is desirous of obtaining either the originals or a copy of them. Of the following, which were printed, the Library has only the manuscripts, and would like to obtain printed copies:—

- |                                      |                                   |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1766. Ebenezer Pemberton, of Boston. | 1824. James Flint, of Salem.      |
| 1772. Benjamin Stevens, of Kittery.  | 1828. Francis Parkman, of Boston. |
| 1774. Samuel Webster, of Salisbury.  |                                   |

Any person who can aid the Library in securing any of these desiderata will confer a favor by addressing the Librarian.

---

Triennial and Quinquennial Catalogues of Harvard University since 1842 can be supplied to other libraries on application.

**Spencer, Mrs. Cornelia Phillips.** First steps in North Carolina history. Raleigh: Alfred Williams & Co. 1889. 16° pp. x., 272.

Revised edition, 1890, pp. 288; sixth edition, 1893. Used in the public schools as an introduction to the study of history.

Number one of Alfred Williams & Co.'s North Carolina historical series.

— Dr. Joseph Caldwell. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1892-93, xii. 45-55.

**Sprunt, James.** Information and statistics respecting Wilmington, North Carolina. Wilmington, N. C.: Jackson & Bell. 1883. 8° pp. 254.

A report presented by the president of the produce exchange to its members, Apr., 1883. A valuable compilation, with a number of biographical notes.

— A colonial plantation: Notes on Cape Fear history. A serial in the *Southport Leader* (Southport, N. C.), beginning with Apr. 13, 1893, and still continued.

Principally a compilation with reprints from various sources, but of value as bringing the history of the section together; some of it hitherto unpublished.

**Stanly, Edward** (1811-1872). Correspondence with Henry S. Clark, relating to duelling [c. 1845].

**Stedman, Charles Manly** (1841-), *Lieut. Gov. N. C.* A sketch of the life and character of Gen. William MacRae, with an account of the battle of Ream's Station. Wilmington, N. C.: Wm. L. De Rossett. [1890.] 8° pp. 27.

Memorial address at Wilmington, 10 May, 1890.

**Stickney, Fenner Satterthwaite, Epis. Min., Compiler.** Sketch of Fenner Bryan Satterthwaite.

**Stork, Charles Augustus Gottlieb** (1764-1831). Sketch of, in John G. Morris's *The Stork Family in the Lutheran Church*.

A part of his work was in N. C.

**Strachey, William.** The historie of travaile into Virginia Britannia; expressing the cosmographie and comodities of the country together with the manners and customes of the people. Now first edited from the original manuscript by R. H. Major. London. 1849.

Publications of Hakluyt Society, No. 6.

Gives some new hints as to the fate of the Roanoke colony of 1587.

**Strange, Robert** (1796-1854), *LL. D., U. S. Senator.* Yona Gustee. c. 1840.

This book was a novel abounding in valuable Indian legends and traditions. The author tried to name it for Eona Guskoh, who, it is conjectured, commanded the Cherokees when they attacked and defeated Gen. Williamson in 1776. It was suppressed, not for want of literary and statistical merit, but because the Judge handled without gloves popular men in western Carolina for their treatment of the Cherokees; but a few copies got afloat and did all the damage he feared. — S. McDOWELL to L. C. DRAFFER.

**Strange, Robert, LL. D.** Life and character of William Gaston. Fayetteville: Edward J. Hale. 1844. 8° pp. 29.

Delivered before the Fayetteville bar, 11 Nov. 1844.

— Address before the Fayetteville Independent Light Infantry Company, Dec. 4, 1850. Fayetteville: Edward J. Hale. 1850. 8° pp. 48.

A history of the company, as contained in a semi-centennial address by Edward Lee Winslow, 23 Aug. 1843, is appended.

— Eulogy on the life and character of William Rufus King. Raleigh: William W. Holden. 1853. 8° pp. 14.

Delivered in Clinton, 1 June, 1853.

**Strother, David Hunter** (1816-1888) (Porte Crayon). North Carolina illustrated. *Harper's Magazine*, March, May, July, Aug., 1857, xiv. 433-450, 741-755, xv. 154-164, 289-300.

**Stradwick, Edmund** (1802-1879), *M. D.* A memoir of. See CAMERON, John D.

**Summer resorts** and points of interest in Virginia and western North Carolina. New York: C. G. Crawford. 1884. 8° pp. 100. *Illustrated*.

**Summer, Jethro** (1733-c. 1785), *Brig. Gen. Amer. Army.* Life and services of. See BATTLE, Kemp P.

**Sutherland, Ransom** (1741-1823). Reminiscences of the Revolution. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1854, iii. 321-325.

**Swain, David Lowry** (1804-1868), *LL. D., Judge, Governor, Pres. Univ. of N. C.* Sketch of. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1859-60, ix. 642-643, *portrait*.

— Memoir and portrait of. See BREWER, Fisk P.

— Oration on the life and character of. See VANCE, Z. B.

— Historical sketch of Indian war of 1776. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1852, i. 132-136; also in *Historical Magazine*, Nov. 1867, 2d ser., ii. 273-276.

An account of Gen. Griffith Rutherford's expedition against the Cherokees.

— British invasion of North Carolina in 1776. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1853, ii. 145-168, note in *Ibid.*, iv. 329. Reprinted, 8° pp. 24. Also in *Cooke's Revolutionary North Carolina*. Raleigh. 1853. 8° pp. 99-145.

— Report of, on the historical agency for procuring documentary evidence of the history of North Carolina. Raleigh: Holden & Wilson. 1857. 8° pp. 20.

First printed as pub. doc. no. 28, Gen. Assem. 1856-57, 8°, pp. 18.

— War of the Regulation. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1859-60, ix. 129-161, 327-345, 456-469; 1860-61, x. 17-35, 129-138.

— *Compiler.* Life and letters of Cornelius Harnett. *Ibid.* 1860-61, x. 332-351.

**Swain**, David Lowry, *L.L.D.* Life and letters of Whitmill Hill. *Ibid.* 1860-61, x. 385-398.

— Addresses delivered at the dedication of Tucker Hall, and on the occasion of the completion of the monument to Jacob Johnson. Raleigh: Walters, Hughes & Company. 1867. 12°.

Compiled by R. S. Tucker; Tucker Hall address, pp. 8-41; monument address, pp. 1-21; appendix, xi; plans of Raleigh for 1792, 1834, 1847.

— Sketch of Rev. James Phillips. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1882, i. 51-53.

— Catalogue of the Swain collection of autograph letters. Raleigh: E. M. Uzzell. 1885. 8°. pp. 8.

**Taliaferro**, H. E. Fisher's river; North Carolina scenes and characters. By "Skitt." New York. 1859. 12°. pp. 269. *Illustrations.*

**Tarbox**, Increase Niles (1815-1888). Sir Walter Raleigh and his colony in America, etc. Boston. 1884. sm. 4°. pp. 329. *Portraits.*

A reprint of the original documents relating to the settlement on Roanoke Island, N. C. (see HAKLUTT), with annotations, by the Prince Society.

**Tarleton**, Banastre (1754-1833), *Lieut. Col. British Army.* A history of the campaign of 1780 and 1781, in the Southern provinces of North America. London. 1787. 4°. pp. 518. *Map, plans 4.*

Another edition. 8°. pp. 534. Dublin. 1787.

It "commences with D'Estaing's fruitless attack on Savannah, in the autumn of 1779, and then proceeds to give a minute detail of all the military operations in both the Carolinas and part of Virginia, until the surrender of Yorktown and Gloucester, Oct. 19, 1781." It is handsomely printed, has some explanatory maps and plans, especially those relating to Camden and Guilford Court House, and the sieges of Charlestown and Yorktown, and a general map of the country. — M. R. *in RICH.*

Tarleton's map of the Carolinas was made by Wm. Faden, geographer to the King.

**Taylor**, John Louis (1769-1829), *Chief Justice of N. C.* Sketch of. See BATTLE, William H.

— Sketch of Alfred Moore. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1844, i. 354-360.

**Thomas**, Cyrus (1825-). Cherokees probably mound builders. *Mag. of Amer. Hist.*, May, 1884, xi. 396-408.

— Grave mounds in North Carolina and east Tennessee. *Amer. Naturalist*, March, 1884, xviii. 232-240, *plate 1.*

— Catalogue of prehistoric works east of the Rocky Mountains. Washington. 1891. North Carolina, pp. 151-159, *archaeological map.*

A preliminary list to a complete and thorough catalogue of the ancient works of the United States and Canada. Published by the Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of Ethnology.

— Description of prehistoric mounds in Caldwell county, N. C. *Amer. Naturalist*, March,

1884, xviii. 232-234; *Science*, 14 Mar., 1884, iii. 308; and *Burial Mounds of Northern Section*, 1888, pp. 61-71.

— Mounds in Henderson county. *Burial Mounds of Northern Section*, 1888, pp. 74-75.

— Mounds in Wilkes county. *Ibid.* pp. 71, 72.

— The Cherokees in pre-Columbian times. New York: N. D. C. Hodges. 1890. 12°. pp. 97. *Illustrated.*

**Thomas**, Joseph (b. 1791). The life of the Pilgrim, containing an accurate account of his trials, travels, and gospel labours, up to the present date. Winchester, Va.: J. Foster. 1817. 12°. pp. 372+32.

The author was born, and reared in part, in North Carolina. He began preaching in his 17th year and travelled much in North Carolina and Virginia.

"Some of my readers may say I ought not to mention the opposition I have met with from men and preachers of different professions, inasmuch as they may say — *it looks bad.* But to those who think so, I only observe, that it is the *action*, and not the *telling* of the action that *looks bad.*" "This book may be read by many who would wish to know to what society this man belongs? To this, he would only answer that he professes to be a *Pilgrim and stranger on the earth, a Christian, belonging to the church of the first born whose names are written in Heaven.*" — *Conclusion.*

**Thompson**, Holland M. Sketch of Francis Xavier Martin. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1892-93, xii. 203-209, *portrait.*

**Tomlinson**, J. S., *Compiler.* Assembly sketch book for sessions of 1879, 1883, 1885.

**Tomlinson**, W. F., *Compiler.* Biography of the State officers and members of the General Assembly of North Carolina, 1893. Raleigh, N. C.: Edwards & Broughton. 1893. 12°. pp. 134. *Portraits.*

An inferior piece of work.

**Tory Massacre**, The. Pyle's defeat, 1781. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1857-58, vii. 193-203.

A reproduction of letters printed in the magazine, for Nov. and Dec., 1854.

**Towle**, G. F. Terry's Fort Fisher expedition. *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1875, iii. 464-472, 592-604.

A Federal account.

**Towns of North Carolina**, Names of. *N. C. Teacher.*

Two articles.

**Traver**, Lorenzo, *M.D., late Act. Asst. Surg. U. S. Navy.* Battles of Roanoke Island and Elizabeth City. Providence: N. Bangs Williams & Co. 1880. 12°. pp. 31.

A Federal account, forming no. 5, 2d ser., of *Personal Narratives of Soldiers' and Sailors' Hist. Soc. of R. I.*

**Trescott, William Henry** (1822-). Memorial of the life of J. Johnston Pettigrew, Brig. Gen. C. S. A. Charleston: John Russell. 1870. 8°. pp. 65.

**Trials, Celebrated.** Trial of Edward Tinker, mariner, for the wilful murder of a youth called Edward. Newbern: Hall & Bryan & T. Watson. 1811. 12°. pp. 95.

Trial occurred at Carteret Superior Court.

— Trial of Mrs. Ann K. Simpson, charged with the murder of her husband. Reported by William H. Haigh. Fayetteville: Edward J. Hale & Son. 1851. 12°. pp. 200.

— Trial of George W. Carawan for murder. See SPARROW, Thomas.

— Trial of Duncan G. McRae, William G. Tolar, David Watkins, Samuel Phillips, and Thomas Powers for the murder of Archibald Beebee, at Fayetteville, 11 Feb. 1867. Raleigh. 1867. 8°. pp. 398.

Done by a military commission, Robert Avery, U. S. A., Judge Advocate; includes argument of Ed. Graham Haywood for prosecution.

— Trial of D. A. McDougald for murder. See WHITEHEAD, Z. W. and McMILLAN, H.

— The great ecclesiastical trial of J. Williams Thorne. N. P., N. D., [1875]. 8°. pp. 68.

Thorne was a representative from Warren county and was expelled Feb. 24, 1875, from the House of Representatives of North Carolina, because he had "advocated and promulgated a most blasphemous document, subversive of the principles of the Constitution of North Carolina, and of sound morality." Thorne claimed it was because of his "radical republicanism." This publication reprints the "blasphemous document" which was an answer to Rev. Joseph Barker, contains some poetry, certificates of character, &c.

**Trimble, Isaac Ridgeway** (c. 1800-1888), Gen. C. S. A. North Carolina at Gettysburg. *Our Living and Our Dead*, Mar. 1876, iv. 53-60.

**Trinity College.** Catalogue of alumni, in *Annual Catalogue*, 1888-89. pp. 68-80.

— Annual catalogues of, c. 1850 to date, except war period.

— History of. By J. F. Heitman. *Raleigh (N. C.) Register*, Mar. 26, 1884.

— — See Smith's *History of Education in North Carolina*, pp. 113-116.

**Tucker, Rufus Sylvester** (1829-), *Compiler*. Tucker Hall addresses. See SWAIN, David L.

**Tucker, St. George** (1752-1827). Guilford Court House to Yorktown, narrated in letters of, to his wife. *Mag. of Amer. Hist.*, July, Sept., 1881, vii. 36-47, 201-217.

**Turner, C. F.** Adventure in North Carolina. *Southern Magazine*, ix. 189, 323.

**Tuthill, C. L.** Virginia Dare, or the Colony of Roanoke. *So. Lit. Mes.*, vi. 585.

#### University Magazine, North Carolina.

This publication has had many ups and downs of fortune, and the value of its contents historically varies as much as the conditions of publication. Under the administration of Gov. Swain, considerable interest was manifested; it was the organ of the State Historical Society, and the ante-bellum volumes are a store house for colonial history. Nearly all the shorter articles of value published between 1852 and 1861 on the history of North Carolina saw the light through its pages. It was killed by the war; was resurrected in 1878, and died at the end of the year. It was again revived in 1882; but, being under the entire control and direction of students, was of very little value for some years. About 1886 it began to improve, and the next three or four volumes contain a number of valuable papers, and some portraits.

The following is a complete list of the volumes and numbers issued:

The first number appeared in March, 1844, 8°. pp. 48. Numbers appeared in that year for Mar., April, May, June, July, Aug. and Sept. (one), Oct., Nov., and Dec., 10 nos. in 9, pp. 495, with appendix, pp. 120, 76. The publisher was not aware of the custom of issuing only ten numbers of college papers, and had promised twelve. To redeem his promise, he took the Indexes to Colonial Documents (8°. pp. 120), published in 1843, and the Proceedings of the Safety Committee of Wilmington (8°. pp. 76), published 1844, put a Magazine cover on them, labeled them December, and presented them "by way of Appendix to the Magazine proper." With this appendix "the publisher closes the publication of the Magazine under considerable pecuniary loss, and hope [sic] that those who are in arrears will now remit the amounts due, and lighten the burdens of this profitless enterprise." This volume is very rare.

The first revival was in 1852. Vol. i. of this second series has numbers for Feb., Mar., April, May, June, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec., 10 nos., pp. 464, with title page and index.

Vol. ii., 1853, Feb., Mar., April, May, June, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec., 10 nos., pp. 504, title page and index.

Vol. iii., 1854, Feb., Mar., April, May, June, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec., 10 nos., pp. 480.

Vol. iv., 1855, Feb., Mar., April, May, June, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec., 10 nos., pp. 476, title page and contents.

Vol. v., 1856, Feb., Mar., April, May, June, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec., 10 nos., pp. 476, title page and contents, iv.

Vol. vi., 1857, March, 1 no., pp. 48; no other numbers of this vol. issued.

Vol. vii., 1857-58., Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec., 1857; Feb., Mar., April, 1858, 8 nos. issued, pp. 396, title page and contents, ii.

Vol. viii., 1858-59, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec. 1858 and Feb. 1859 (one), March, 7 nos. in 6, pp. 336, no title page or contents; no other numbers published.

Vol. ix., 1859-60, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec., 1859, Feb., Mar., April, May, June, 1860, 10 nos., pp. 648, 10 portraits, title page and contents, vii.

Vol. x., 1860-61, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec., 1860, Feb., Mar., April, May (of this May number only 16 pages seem to have been printed, and I am doubtful if it was ever published. I know of but two copies), 1861, 8 nos., plus, pp. 528, no title page or contents, 8 portraits.

The Magazine was killed by the war, and was revived in 1878, third series. Vol. i., Mar., April, May, June, 4 nos., pp. 168, 2 portraits.

Vol. ii., Sept., Oct., Nov. and Dec. (one, called Nov. on first page and numbered 3), 4 nos. in 3, pp. 160, 1 portrait.

Died again; revived the third time, making fourth series; from Feb. 1882 till and including Oct. 1884, it was called the

*University Monthly*; the editors then went back to the earlier name; the publication is the same.

Vol. i., 1882, Feb., Mar., April, May, June, Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec., 9 nos., numbered 8, pp. 80 + 130.

Vol. ii., 1883, Jan., Feb., Mar., April, June, 5 nos., pp. 188.

Vol. iii., 1883-84, Sept., Nov., Dec., 1883, Jan., Feb., Mar., April, May, June, 1884, 9 nos., pp. 440, 1 portrait.

Vol. iv., 1884-86, Oct., Nov., Dec., 1884, Jan., Feb., Mar., April, June (cover, on first page, *May*), 1885, 7 nos., pp. 345.

Vol. v., 1885-86, Oct., Nov., 1885, Jan., Feb., Mar., April, May, June, 1886, 8 nos., pp. 360, 1 portrait.

Vol. vi., 1886-87, Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec., 1886, Jan., Feb., Mar., April, May, June, 1887, 10 nos., pp. 479, 8 portraits.

Vol. vii., 1887-88. This year the management was changed, and it was determined to issue only six numbers a year. These have appeared at irregular intervals. Oct., Dec., 1887, Feb., April, May, July, 1888, 6 nos., pp. 292.

Vol. viii., 1888-89, with this year the *month* ceased to appear, and they can be referred to only as nos. 1, 2 (1888), 3, 4, 5, 6 (1889), pp. 290, 3 portraits, title page and contents, iv.

Vol. ix., 1889-90, nos. 1 (1889), 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 (1890), pp. 343, 3 portraits.

Vol. x., 1890-91, nos. 1, 2 (1890), 3, 4, 5, 6 (1891), pp. 290, 3 portraits.

Vol. xi., 1891-92, nos. 1, 2 (1891), 3, 4, 5, 6 (1892), pp. 303, 1 portrait.

Vol. xii., 1892-93, nos. 1, 2 (1892), Jan., Feb., Apr., May, 1893, pp. 308, 7 portraits, title page and contents, iv.

There is no complete collection of the *University Magazine* in existence. The most complete sets are that of the Hon. Prof. Kemp P. Battle of the University, which lacks the appendix for 1844, and the set of Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire of Charlotte, lacking the number for May, 1861; the set of the compiler lacks numbers for May and June, 1862, Nov. 1855, and May, 1861.

#### **University of North Carolina. Alumni.** *Meetings and proceedings of Society of.*

Annual meeting of. Raleigh. 1881. 8°. pp. 56.

Address on history of University, etc.

A record of the proceedings of. [Raleigh: Edwards & Broughton. 1890.] 12°. pp. v. 2, 251.

The centennial celebration of the act of the incorporation, June 5, 1889. Contains the speeches of alumni representing different classes; an account of the banquet; a list of the alumni present, etc.

#### *Catalogues.*

Annual catalogues. c. 1819-1868, 1869-70, 1875 to date. 8°. and 12°.

General catalogues: *Catalogus Universitatis Carolinae-Borealis*. Raleigh: e typis Thos. Henderson, Jun. 1812. 24°. pp. 11.

Officers, teachers, and graduates only. The first catalogue printed.

— *Ibid.* Raleigh. 1817. 24°. pp. 16.

Officers, teachers, and graduates only.

— *Ibid.* Raleigh: Gulielmus-Dewey Cooke. MDCCCLII. 8°. pp. 49.

Officers, teachers, and graduates only.

— *Ibid.* Chapel Hill: Johannes-Bennett Neathery. MDCCLX. 8°. pp. 16.

Officers, teachers, and graduates only; unfinished because of war.

Catalogue of the officers and students, 1789-1889 [Baltimore: John Murphy & Co.]. 1890. pp. 65-243

This list contains 5422 names. Bound with the catalogue, and forming pp. 1-63, is K. P. Battle's Sketch of the History of the Univ. of N. C.

Society catalogues: *Dialectic Society* (organized June 3, 1795).

— — Catalogue of members. Raleigh. 1841. 8°. pp. 21.

— — Catalogue of members. Raleigh. 1851. 8°. pp. 25.

A tentative edition.

— — Catalogue of members. Raleigh. 1852. 8°. pp. 62.

— — Catalogue of members. Greensboro. 1888. 8°. pp. 34.

A tentative edition by E. M. Armfield and W. J. Battle.

— — Catalogue of members [Baltimore]. 1890. 8°. pp. 169. View of society hall.

Edited by William J. Battle; historical sketch of society, pp. 5-45; catalogue, 45-169.

— *Philanthropic Society* (organized Aug. 1, 1795).

— — Catalogue of members. Raleigh. 1841. 8°. pp. 15.

— — Catalogue of members. Raleigh. 1852. 8°. pp. 47.

— — Register of members. Raleigh. 1886. 8°. pp. 30.

A tentative edition of 400 copies, by Stephen B. Weeks.

— — Register of members. Raleigh. 1887. 8°. pp. 72.

Edition, 1000 copies; edited by Stephen B. Weeks.

#### *Class Exercises.*

Containing a history of the class and biographical notes concerning its members.

Class of 1879, decennial celebration, 1889, biographical sketches, with portraits inserted.

Class of 1888. Greensboro. 1888. 8°. pp. 49.

Class of 1889. Greensboro. 1889. 8°. pp. 55.

#### *The University and the Confederacy.*

See Mrs. C. P. Spencer's *Last ninety days of the war in North Carolina*, pp. 267-287.

Memorial biographies of Confederate dead of. See WEEKS, Stephen B.

Sketches of the history of. See BATTLE, Kemp P.

#### *History.*

Sketches of the history of. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1844, i. 114-122, 278-286.

Reprinted from *North Carolina Journal*.

Address on the occasion of reopening in 1875. *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1875, iii. 675-692; the commencement. *Ibid.* 695-699.

Sketch of. *South Atlantic*, Nov. 1877, pp. 22-31.

Memorial Hall proceedings, June 3, 1885. Raleigh. 1885. 8°. pp. 30.

Historical address at dedication, by Paul C. Cameron.

Memorial tablets.

A series of printed sheets containing short biographies of many alumni, from which the marble tablets in Memorial Hall were made.

Sketches of, . . . together with a catalogue of the officers and students, 1789-1889. 1889. 8°. pp. 243.

*Illustrations.*

Historical sketch, by Kemp P. Battle, pp. 1-63; officers and students, 65-243.

See Smith's *History of Education in North Carolina*, pp. 52-100, *illustrations*.

See also *Amer. Quart. Reg.*, xv. 167. — *So. Lit. Mess.*, xxii. 68.

#### Publications.

The Hellenian.

1890. 8°. pp. 119. Raleigh. 1890.

1891. 8°. pp. 107. Raleigh. 1891.

1892. 8°.

1893. 8°.

An illustrated annual published by the Greek letter fraternities; useful as a partial record of current events from the student side.

Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society.

Vol. i (1883-84). 8°. pp. 97. *Portrait of Dr. Mitchell.*

ii (1884-85). 8°. pp. 100. *Portrait of Dr. Curtis.*

iii (1885-86) 8°. pp. 146. *Portrait of L. D. von Schweinitz. map of New Hanover county.*

iv (1886-87), in two parts; pt. i., 8°, pp. 67; pt. ii., pp. 114, *portrait of Dr. Kerr, cuts.*

v (1887-88). — vi (1888-89). — vii (1889-90). —

viii (1890-91). — ix (1891-92). —

Contains a number of articles relating to the biography of scientific men, geology of North Carolina, etc., which are catalogued in this bibliography under author.

University Magazine. See under that name.

**Vance**, David (1745-1813). Narrative of the battle of King's Mountain. See SCHENCK, D., *editor*.

**Vance**, Mrs. Margaret, and Mrs. Harriette Espy. In memory of. Raleigh: Edwards, Broughton & Co. 1878. 8°. pp. 35.

Privately printed.

**Vance**, Zebulon Baird (1831-), LL.D., Governor, U. S. Senator. Sketch of; portrait. See BATTLE, Kemp P.

— All about it [North Carolina]. *Land We Love*, 1868-69, vi. 363-383.

— Sketches of North Carolina, together with an elegiac ode and other poems, by James Baron Hope. Norfolk, Va.: *Norfolk Landmark*. 1875. 8°. pp. ix. 162.

Sketches, 1-106; ode, etc., 107-162. Reviewed in *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1876, iii. 261.

— Address before Southern Historical Society. *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1875, iii. 612-628.

On North Carolina in Civil war, delivered at White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., Aug. 18, 1875.

**Vance**, Zebulon Baird, LL.D. Life and character of David L. Swain. Durham, N. C.: W. T. Blackwell & Co. 1878. 8°. pp. 20. From *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1878, i. 73-93.

Delivered at the University, 7 June, 1877.

— Memorial to Sir Walter Raleigh. Washington. 1884. 8°. pp. 7.

Speech delivered in the Senate of the United States, 13 May, 1884, in introducing a bill to erect a monument on Roanoke Island in commemoration of the ter-centenary (1584-1884) of the first landing of the English there.

The bill did not pass, and the site of the first English colony in America is still unmarked.

— The last days of the war in North Carolina. Baltimore: *The Sun*. 1885. 8°. pp. 32.

Address in Baltimore, 23 Feb., 1885, before the Association of the Maryland Line.

— The political and social South during the war. Washington, D. C.: R. O. Polkinhorn. 1886. 8°. pp. 20.

Address in Boston, 8 Dec., 1886, before John A. Andrew Post, no. 15, G. A. R.

— Reconstruction in N. C. *Why the Solid South?* pp. 70-84. Baltimore: R. H. Woodward, 1890.

— Address at the Guilford battle ground. [Greensboro:] Reece & Elam. [1889.] 8°. pp. 15.

**Vass**, Lachlan Cumming (1831-), A.M., D.D. History of the Presbyterian church in New Bern, N. C., with a résumé of early ecclesiastical affairs in eastern North Carolina, and a sketch of the early days of New Bern. Richmond, Va.: Whittet & Shepperson. 1886. 8°. pp. 196. *Illustrations and portraits.*

The book displays a large amount of careful research, and its tone is elevated, graceful, and highly instructive. The author has rescued from oblivion much important data and placed it in compact and permanent form for future reference. — *Mag. of Amer. Hist.*

**Velthusen**, Johann Caspar. Nachricht von der evangelischen kirchenverfassung in Nordcarolina. Helmstadt. 1786. 8°.

— Nordcarolinische Kirchennachrichten, herausgegeben von Johann Caspar Velthusen. Erstes Heft. Leipzig. 1790. 8°. pp. 44.

— *Ibid.* Zweytes und letztes Heft. (Hierin zugleich die Anzeige des Rechnungs abschlusses.) *Concordia res parvae crescent*. Stade. H. A. Friedrich. 1792. Kostet 4 bis 8 ggr. (Willkürlich.) Die einnahme soll, nach Abzug der Kosten, unter die drey ärmster Landschulmeister unsrer Herzogthümer [Bremen und Verden] vertheilt werden. 8°. pp. 64, *folding tables*, 2.

— Rede und Gebet bey Einsegnung Herrn Carl Gottlieb Storch zum evangelischen Gehülfprediger für Nordcarolina. Leipzig: S. L. Crusius. 1788. 8°. pp. 24.

At the end is a poem *An meine deutschen Brüder in Nordcarolina*.



**Venable, Abram Watkins, Sr.** (1799-1876). Reminiscences of the bar of Granville more than forty-five years ago. *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1875, iii. 203-206.

**Venable, Francis Preston** (1856-), *Ph.D.* A list and description of the meteorolites of North Carolina. *Journal Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society*, 1890, vii. 33-51.

**Vinton, Arthur Dudley.** The first American anarchist. *Mag. of Amer. Hist.*, Nov. 1886, xvi. 443-445.

James Few, regulator.

**Von Schweinitz, Lewis David** (1780-1834), *Ph.D.* A sketch of the life and scientific work of, portrait and bibliography. *Journal Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society*, 1885-86, pp. 9-26.

— Synopsis fungorum Carolinae superioris secundum observationes Ludovici Davidis de Schweinitz, Soc. Nat. Cur. Lips. Sodalit. etc. Edita a D. F. Schwaegrichen. E commentoriis societatis naturae curiosorum Lipsiensis exculpta. Leipsic. [1818 ?] 4°. pp. 105. *Plates 2.*

This paper, revised and extended, was republished in *Trans. Am. Philos. Soc.*, 1834, iv. 141-316.

**Voyage to Georgia.** A new, by a young gentleman: giving an account of his travels to South Carolina, and part of North Carolina. London. 1735. 8°. pp. 62.

Republished with new title page in 1737; 8°; reprinted in *Collections Ga. Hist. Soc.*, ii. 37-66, Savannah, 1837.

**W., A. O.** Eye witness; or life scenes in the Old North State, depicting the trials and sufferings of the unionists during the rebellion. Boston: B. B. Russell and Company; S. S. Boyden, Chicago, Ill. 1865. 12°. pp. 276.

"The characters are drawn from life. The writer was conversant with most all, while others were related by the actors themselves."—*Preface.*

**Waddell, Alfred Moore** (1834-), *A.M., Lt. Col. C. S. A.* War of the Regulators in North Carolina. *N. E. Hist. and Genealog. Register*, Jan. 1871, xxv. 81-88.

"The claim advanced for our State in regard to the Regulators is fictitious." These men were but a small minority of the people; they contended for no great principle; they were ignorant, and embraced in their organization no men prominent for intellect or virtue; they were not republicans; they were Tories in the Revolution; they were opposed by the Whig leaders of the day. Cf. also his "A Colonial Officer and his Times," pp. 130-180, where the same views are expressed and expanded.

— The last year of the war in North Carolina, including Plymouth, Fort Fisher, and Bentonsville. Richmond: William Ellis Jones. 1888. 8°. pp. 31. First printed in *Wilmington Messenger*, Oct. —, 1887.

Address in Richmond, 28 Oct. 1887, before Association of the Army of Northern Virginia.

**Waddell, Alfred Moore, A.M.** A colonial officer and his times, 1754-1773. A biographical sketch of Gen. Hugh Waddell, of North Carolina, with notices of the French and Indian war in the southern colonies; the resistance to the stamp act in North Carolina (with copies of original documents never before published); the Regulators' War; and an historical sketch of the former town of Brunswick, on the Cape Fear River. Raleigh, N. C.: Edwards & Broughton. 1890. 8°. pp. 242. *Portrait of Gen. Waddell and arms.*

— The life and character of William L. Saunders, *L.L.D.* Wilmington, N. C.: Jackson & Bell. 1892. 8°. pp. 15.

Delivered before alumni association, Univ. of N. C., 31 May, 1892.

Republished in *So. Hist. Soc. Papers*, 1892, xx. 212-225, with introductory remarks by R. A. Brock. These remarks are reproduced in *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1892-93, xii. 156-159.

**Wagener, J. A.** Die Deutschen in Nord Carolina. *Deutscher Pioneer*, iii. 328 to iv. 91.

**Wait, Samuel, D.D., Pres. Wake For. Col.** The origin and early history of Wake Forest College. *Wake Forest Student*, 1882, ii. 11-17, 49-58.

**Wake Forest College.** Catalogue of the active and honorary members of the *Philomathean Society*, Wake Forest College, N. C., 1835-1855. Raleigh. 1855. 8°. pp. 23.

— Alumni association of. Raleigh. 1886. 8°. pp. 16.

An alphabetical list of graduates.

— Annual catalogues of. See also Smith's *History of Education in North Carolina*, pp. 101-109.

**Walker, Samuel R., Editor.** Memoirs of Felix Walker. (1753-1830?) New Orleans: Alex. Taylor. 1877. 8°. pp. 18.

From his MS. autobiography; filled in part with a narrative of his adventures in Kentucky in 1775.

**Walkup, Samuel H., Jr.** Birthplace of Andrew Jackson. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1890-91, x. 225-244. In favor of Union county, N. C.

**Wall, Henry Clay.** Historical sketch of the Pee Dee Guards, Co. D, 23 North Carolina regiment, 1861-1865. Raleigh: Edwards, Broughton & Co. 1876. 12°. pp. 100.

**Walter, Thomas (c. 1745-c. 1800).** Flora Caroliniana, secundum systema vegetabilium perillustri Linnæi digesta; characteres essentialis naturales et differentias veras exhibens; cum emendationibus numerosis: descriptionum antea evulgatarum: adumbrationes stirpium plus mille continens: necnon generibus novis non paucis, speciebus plurimis novisq. ornata. Auctore Thomas Walter, Agricola. [3 lines of quotation.] Londini: Sumptibus J. Fraser: Prostant venales apud J. Wenman, in vico vulgò dicto Fleet-Street. M,DCC,LXXXVIII. 8°. pp. 263. *Plate.*

**Warden**, David Baille. *Caroline du Nord*, in his *L'Art de Vérifier les Dates*. A Paris chez L'Éditeur, 1844, 8°, x. 357-430.

A chronological history up to 1776.

**Warfield**, Ethelbert D. Gen. William Campbell, the hero of King's Mountain. *Mag. of Amer. Hist.*, Jan. 1881, v. 362-375.

**Warner**, Charles Dudley (1829-). On horseback. A tour in Virginia, North Carolina, and Tennessee. With notes of travel in Mexico and California. Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1888. pp. 331.

**Warren** (Bey). Elward (1828-1893), *M.D.*, *LL.D.* Biographical sketch of. Wheeler's *Reminiscences*, xlix.-lvi.

**Webb**, W. A. Local government in North Carolina, in Bemis's "Local government in the South and Southwest." Johns Hopkins Univ. *Studies in Historical and Political Science*, Nov. and Dec. 1893. xii.

**Weeks**, Stephen Beauregard (1865-) *Ph.D.*, *Fellow by Courtesy, Johns Hopkins University*. *Editor*. Register of members of the Philanthropic Society, University of North Carolina. Raleigh: Edwards, Broughton & Co. 1886. 8°. pp. 30.

A tentative edition of 400 copies.

— *Editor*. Register of members of the Philanthropic Society, University of North Carolina. Raleigh: Edwards, Broughton & Co. 1887. 8°. pp. 72.

A revised and enlarged edition of 1000 copies.

— *Editor*. Biographical sketches of the Confederate dead of the University of North Carolina. A series of short biographies in the *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1887-88, vii. 35-40, 83-86, 109-113, 171-176, 232-236, 262-265; 1888-89, viii. 27-29, 75-79, 176-179, 227-231, 271-274; 1889-90, ix. 25-28, 80-82, 140-143, 198-201, 240-245; 1890-91, x. 102-109, 160-166.

— A history of the Young Men's Christian Association movement in North Carolina, 1857-1888. Raleigh: Observer Printing Co. 1888. 8°. pp. 20.

Edition, 1500 copies.

— Reports on progress of North Carolina Historical Society. *Mag. of Amer. Hist.*, July and Nov. 1888, xv. 82, 425-426; also *N. C. Univ. Mag.*, 1887-88, 1888-89, vii. 81-83, 133-134, 252-253, viii. 37.

— Blackbeard, the corsair of Carolina. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1888-89, viii. 98-116.

— William Gaston of North Carolina. *The Sun* (Baltimore), Feb. 15, 1889.

A note on his position on the interpretation of the 32d section of the North Carolina Constitution of 1776.

— Review of Smith's History of Education in North Carolina. Raleigh (N. C.) *News and Observer*, 19 Feb. 1889.

**Weeks**, Stephen Beauregard, *Ph.D.* Notes on Thomas Godfrey and "the Prince of Parthia." Raleigh (N. C.) *News and Observer*, Feb. 18, 1890.

— Ralph Lane, governor of Roanoke, 1585-86. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1889-90, ix. 225-231.

— John White, governor of Roanoke, 1587 *Ibid.* 1889-90, ix. 231-236.

— Presidential electors of North Carolina, 1789-1889. Raleigh (N. C.) *News and Observer*, 23 Sept. 1890.

A list of the successful electors.

— The corporation of Nixonton. Elizabeth City *Falcon*, 19 Sept. 1890.

— Review of Schenck's North Carolina, 1780-81. Johns Hopkins University *Studies in Historical and Political Science*, viii. 585-588.

— Raleigh's settlements on Roanoke Island: an historical survival. *Mag. of Amer. Hist.*, Feb. 1891, xxv. 127-139, illustrations.

Twenty-five copies reprinted.

— The press of North Carolina in the eighteenth century. Brooklyn, N. Y.: Historical Printing Club. 1891. sm. 4°. pp. 80.

Edition, 250 copies; with biographical sketches of printers, an account of the manufacture of paper, and a bibliography of the issues. History, pp. 1-52; the bibliography, pp. 53-80, contains 130 titles of books and pamphlets printed in N. C. in the last century.

Summarized in *Mag. of Amer. Hist.*, Nov. 1889.

"Dr. Weeks, in the preparation of this volume, has rendered a service to Southern literature which only the specialist can appreciate. From Mason and Dixon's line southward the incunabula and early writers of the colonies are practically unknown qualities. . . And with this careful study of North Carolina printers and printing naturally comes new light on its early publicists. One turns in vain to any of the ordinary works on American literature concerning the colonial papers and literature of this State. . . The fullest and most satisfactory portion . . . is that dealing with the laws of the colony and State."—P. L. FORD, in *Library Journal*, May, 1891.

"A really valuable addition to our knowledge of both the history of literature and printing in the hitherto much neglected southern colonies."—*The Library*, London, July-Sept. 1892.

— The slave insurrection in Virginia in 1831, known as "Old Nat's War." *Mag. of Amer. Hist.*, June, 1891, xxv. 448-458.

Condensed in *Southern Educator*, Durham, N. C., Sept. 1891, and in Raleigh *News and Observer*.

— Northeastern North Carolina, old and new, in Raleigh (N. C.) *Christian Advocate*, 23 Sept. 1891.

— The first libraries in North Carolina. *Trinity (N. C.) Archive*, Oct. 1891, v. 10-20.

— The lost colony of Roanoke: its fate and survival. *Papers American Historical Association*, v. 439-480. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons. One hundred and six copies reprinted. 8°. pp. 42.

A summary in Annual Report of Association for 1890, pp. 97-98.

The author gives an account of Raleigh's attempt to colonize Virginia [North Carolina] and reproduces the

authorities for such facts as have been preserved. He then advances arguments to prove that the Croatan Indians now living in Robeson county, North Carolina, are lineal descendants of the colonists left on Roanoke Island in 1587, by John White. The conclusions reached from printed authorities are confirmed by the traditions, by the character and disposition, by the language, and by the family names of this tribe of Indians. The paper is a very able one, showing much patient and praiseworthy research. — *N. E. Hist. and Genealog. Register*, Jan. 1892.

— The code in North Carolina: contributions to the history of the duello. *Mag. of Amer. Hist.*, Dec. 1891, xxvi. 443-456.

Twenty-six copies reprinted; first published in *Charlotte (N. C.) Home Democrat*, Dec. 23, 1887; revised and republished in same paper, June 15, 1888; again revised.

— *Compiler and Editor*. A bibliography of North Carolina's historical literature, a supplement to *Southern Educator*, Durham, N. C., for Feb., Mar., Apr., July, Aug. 1892. 8°. pp. 20; reprinted.

A tentative edition, Adair to Fiske, no more printed in this form.

— William Drummond, first governor of North Carolina, 1664-1667. *National Magazine*, Apr. 1892, xv. 616-628.

Fifty-five copies reprinted, pp. 13.

Republished as chaps. 4 and 5 of Sprunt's Notes on Cape Fear history. *Southport Leader*, May 4, 11, 1893.

— Report on organization and progress of Trinity College Historical Society. *Mag. of Amer. Hist.*, May, July, 1892, Jan. 1893, xxvii. 396, xxviii. 76, xxix. 72.

— The religious development in the province of North Carolina. Johns Hopkins University *Studies in Historical and Political Science*, May-June, 1892, x. 239-306.

"The purpose of this paper is two-fold. In the first place the writer seeks to show that the earliest settlers in North Carolina were not religious refugees; that they came to the province not from religious but mainly from economic motives. In the second place he will trace the progress of the struggle for an Establishment, and will show that, beginning with 1701, the Episcopal Church was for three-quarters of a century the legal church in North Carolina; that, while there was toleration for Dissenters, under the rule of this Establishment, there was not, and from necessity could not be, freedom of conscience and soul-liberty in the absolute sense of those terms; that religious freedom, like political freedom, was a growth, and was won only by long and continued struggles.

"The writer came to his subject with the belief that the colony had been settled by religious refugees and that there had been absolute freedom of religion." — *Introduction*.

"His array of authorities and careful and conscientious interpretation of the same, leaves no doubt in the mind that these conclusions have been legitimately reached. . . . Of course the matter is confined to a rather limited sphere. But to historical students in general the process of advancing from a long cherished and confidently adopted position to its diametrical opposite, is instructive in many ways." — *National Magazine*, Sept. 1892, xvi. 583.

"The work of Prof. Weeks is done carefully, thoroughly, and fairly." — Rev. Dr. CHARLES F. DEEMS in *Christian Thought*, Oct. 1892, x. 156.

**Weeks, Stephen Beauregard, Ph.D., Editor.** Commission of Daniel Akhurst as secretary of the province of North Carolina, Feb. 9, 1693, with notes on his life. *National Magazine*, Aug. 1892, xvi. 450-451.

— John Lawson and John Brickell, early historians of North Carolina. *Trinity (N. C.) Archive*, Sept. 1892, vi. 1-8.

A chapter from a paper in course of preparation on "Libraries and Literature in North Carolina in the eighteenth century," which is designed as a complement and a supplement to his earlier paper on "The press in North Carolina in the eighteenth century."

— Henry Lawson Wyatt, the first Confederate soldier killed in battle. *National Magazine*, Nov. 1892, xvii. 56-59, *portrait*.

Three hundred copies reprinted, pp. 4, *portrait*, also in *So. Hist. Soc. Papers*, xx. 63-68.

— Some notes on the early history of the Quakers in North Carolina. *Trinity (N. C.) Archive*, Jan. 1893, vi. 145-154.

— John Archdale and some of his descendants. *Mag. of Amer. Hist.*, Feb. 1893, xxix. 157-162.

Archdale was Gov.-Gen. of Carolina, 1694-96. Republished in *Guilford Collegian*, Oct. 1893.

— George Durant not a Quaker. *Trinity Archive*, Feb. 1893, vi. 197-199.

— Clement Hall, the first North Carolina author, and Thomas Godfrey, the first American dramatist. *Ibid.*, May. 1893, vi. 330-335.

— Some notes on the history and status of negro suffrage. Durham, N. C.. *Southern Educator*, May 30, 1893, and *Durham Saturday Night*, May 27, 1893.

With particular reference to North Carolina.

— Church and State in North Carolina. Johns Hopkins University *Studies in Historical and Political Science*, May-June, 1893, xi. 203-267.

A continuation of the studies begun in *The religious development*, and covering the period 1711-1776.

"The purpose of this paper is . . . to trace further the relations between Church and State in North Carolina; to enquire if there was any persecution in North Carolina — if so, its character, when, where, by whom, and who were the sufferers; and to discover whether the colonial or home government was responsible for the persecution." — *Introduction*.

"The subject has . . . been discussed at length and with singular lucidity." — *N. Y. Sun*, 16 June, 1893.

"The two parts present an excellent summary history." — *The Thinker*, New York, Sept. 1893.

— *Compiler and Editor*. A bibliography of the historical literature of North Carolina, in *Bibliographical Contributions*, edited by Justin Winsor, no. 48. Cambridge, Mass.: Library of Harvard University. 8°.

The present publication, first published in Harvard University Bulletin, May-Oct. 1893, Jan.-May, 1894.

**Welch, William L.** An account of the cutting through of Hatteras Inlet, Sept. 7, 1846; also through which inlet did the English adventurers of 1584 enter the sounds of North Carolina, and

some changes in the coast line since their time. Salem [Mass.]: Salem Press. 1885. 8° pp. 13. Reprinted from the Bulletin of the Essex Institute, xvii., nos. 1, 2, 3.

The place of entrance is identified with Trinity harbor.

— The Burnside expedition and the engagement at Roanoke Island. Providence: *The Society*. 1890. 12° pp. 48.

No. 9, 4th ser., of *Personal Narratives of Soldiers' and Sailors' Hist. Soc. of R. I.*

— Yellow fever, the great epidemic at New Berne, N. C., in 1864. *The National Tribune*, 8 Oct. 1891, 14 Jan. 1892.

Says Confederates spread the disease to kill Union soldiers.

**Welling, James C.** (1825-), *L.L.D.* Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence of May 20, 1775. *National Intelligencer*, 19 Sept. 1856.

— The Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence, May 20, 1775. *No. Amer. Rev.*, Apr. 1874, cxviii. 256-293.

A strong argument against the authenticity of; based on documents published by State in 1822 and 1831, on Martin, Jones, American Archives, Foote, Wheeler, and Hawks' Lecture.

— The Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence, May 20, 1775. *Magazine of American History*, March, 1889, xxi. 221.

Against; in reply to Gen. C. M. Wilcox (q. v.).

**Weston, James A.** Memorial sermon and sketch of Gen. Collett Leventhorpe. N. P., N. D. [1890?] 8° pp. 15.

— Memoir of Walter W. Lenoir. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1890-91, x. 245-248.

— Memorial sermon and sketch of life of Walter W. Lenoir. New York: E. & J. B. Young & Co. 1890. 8° pp. 27.

— Life of Peter Stuart Ney, *MS.*

Believed by the author to be Marshal Ney.

**Wheeler, John Hill** (1806-1882), *A.M.* Sketch of, by Joseph S. Fowler, in his *Reminiscences and Memoirs*, pp. i.-x.

— *Compiler*. Indexes to documents relative to North Carolina. See Colonial Records of N. C.

— The lives and characters of the early governors of North Carolina. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1852, i. 431-448.

An address at Davidson College.

— Historical sketches of North Carolina, from 1584 to 1851. 2 vols. (in one). Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo & Co. 1851. 8°. *Illustrations and maps.*

Compiled from original records, official documents, and traditional statements. Vol. i., pp. 138, deals with the settlement and growth of the colony, with chapters on the press, literary institutions, internal improvements, and resources. Vol. ii., pp. 480, gives a history of each county in the State, with a list of its representatives in the State legislature, 1777-1850, and short biographical sketches of many prominent men.

It is a great store house of tables, lists, facts, and names. C. K. Adams well calls it "a jumble of ill-digested material."

It can be used as a source only with the greatest care, for blunders of all sorts are astonishingly common. Unsupported it is of little authority.

— North Carolina: her past, present, and future. Raleigh, N. C.: *Standard*. 1870. 8° pp. 32.

Commencement address at University, 8 June, 1870.

— *Compiler*. Legislative manual and political register of the State of North Carolina for the year 1874. Raleigh: Josiah Turner, Jr. 1874. 8° pp. 388, 2.

Contains: Map of congressional districts, lists of State officers and members of general assembly since 1778, members of Continental Congress, and of United States Congress since 1776, judiciary, justices of peace, press, constitution of United States and of North Carolina, calendar of chronological events, lists and tables for reference, etc.

— The Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence. *Our Living and Our Dead, 1874-75*, i. 418-427 [from advance sheets of *National Magazine*].

Résumé of arguments for, in answer to J. C. Welling in *No. Amer. Rev.*

— The lives and characters of the signers of the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence, of the 20th of May, 1775. Charlotte: *Observer*. 1875. 8° pp. 16.

Delivered May 24, 1875, at request of Mecklenburg Historical Society and published by its order from the type set up for newspaper report.

— The Ashes of North Carolina. *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1875, iii. 488-495; also in his *Reminiscences*.

— Sketch of the life and character of Aaron Burr and his daughter, Theodosia Burr Alston. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1878, ii. 51-65, 99-108.

Claims that Theodosia was captured and put to death by pirates off the North Carolina coast, and that a painting now in the possession of the family of Dr. William G. Pool of Pasquotank county is her likeness.

— Men and times of early Albemarle. [Elizabeth City, N. C., c. 1877.] 8° pp. 17. (unpagged), incorporated in his *Reminiscences*.

A lecture before the Albemarle Historical Society, with introduction by Geo. W. Brooks.

— Richard Dobbs Spaight. *Penn. Magazine*, 1879, iii. 426-430.

— Defeat of Gen. John Ashe on Briar Creek, Ga., in 1779. *Ibid.* 1880, iv. 249-250.

— Sketch of the life of Richard Dobbs Spaight. Baltimore: William K. Boyle. 1880. 8° pp. 29. *Spaight arms.*

From advance sheets of his "Leading Men of North Carolina" [*Reminiscences and Memoirs*]; also in *South Atlantic*, Aug. 1879, pp. 201-225.

— Services and character of Cornelius Harnett. *South Atlantic*, Feb. 1879, pp. 289-296.

No. 1 in a series of papers on men of Cape Fear, of which no more were published.

— The late Gen. Bryan Grimes. *Ibid.* Sept. 1880, vi. 139-145.

**Wheeler, John Hill, A. M.** *Reminiscences and memoirs of North Carolina and eminent North Carolinians.* Columbus, Ohio: Columbus Printing Works. 1884. 4°. pp. 15, lxxiv, 478. *Portrait of author.*

In addition to the work of the author, it contains a sketch of the author by Joseph S. Fowler of Tennessee; North Carolina in the colonial period, by Daniel R. Goodloe; and Early German Settlements in eastern Cabarrus county, by Gen. Rufus Barringer, with some material from other authors incorporated. Much valuable material has been brought together here; but its value is vitiated by many and egregious blunders. Like the history, it is of little authority when standing alone.

**Wheeler, Samuel J., M. D.** *History of Meherin.* Mentioned in Moore's North Carolina.

**Wheeler, —.** *Monumental Association memorial.* [1842?]

Perkins's *Check List.*

**Whitaker, Spier.** A list of persons disfranchised under the laws of North Carolina. [Raleigh?] [1888.] 8°. pp. 120.

Published by Chairman Democratic Executive Committee.

**White, Hugh Lawson (1773-1841), Justice Supreme Ct., Tenn., U. S. Senator.** A memoir of, with selections from his speeches and correspondence, edited by Nancy N. Scott. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co. 1856. 8°. pp. x., 455. *Portrait.*

— Sketch of. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1860-61, x. 449-455. *portrait.*

— Sketch of, by James C. Linney, *Trinity Archive.* 1893.

**White, John, Gov. of Roanoke, 1587.** Sketch of. See WEEKS, Stephen B.

— Portraits to the life and manners of the inhabitants [of Virginia], in DeBry's *Perigrinations in Americam.* Frankfort. 1590. Republished. New York. 1841.

Mr. Edward Eggleston reproduces in *The Century*, Nov. 1882, May, 1883, xxv. 61-83, xxvi. 96-114, some of the drawings of White. See also HARRIS.

**Whitehead, Z. W., and McMillan, Hamilton.** The trial of D. A. McDougal, for the murder of of Simon Conoley of Robeson county, at Fayetteville [Nov.-Dec. 1891]. [Fayetteville? 1891.] 8°. pp. 188. *Portraits of lawyers, judge, prisoner.*

**Whitsitt, William Heth (1841-), D. D.** Several questions in North Carolina Baptist history. *Wake Forest Student*, July, 1888; and in *Biblical Recorder*, Aug. 1, 1888.

An address at Wake Forest College in which he examines the usual statement of the historians in regard to the beginnings of the Baptist element in North Carolina, and suggests that the Baptists of lower Virginia were derived from these instead of *vice versa*, for "from 1727 to 1756 the Baptists of North Carolina were the most prosperous body of Baptist Christians in the world."

**Wilcox, Cadmus Marcellus (1826-1890).** The Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence, May 20, 1775. *Mag. of Amer. Hist.*, Jan. 1889, xxi. 31-45.

In reply to Dr. Welling and others who deny the authenticity; see also note by William Harden, in confirmation of Gen. Wilcox's position.—*Ibid.* p. 168.

— Marion, a North Carolina incident. *New Englander*, March, 1885, xlv. 239-249.

**Wiley, Calvin Henlerson (1819-1887), D. D., Educator, Presby. minister.** *North Carolina Reader.* Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo & Co. [1851.] 12°. pp. 359. *Illustrations.*

Part I., pp. 21-90, gives a general description of N. C. Part II., pp. 91-223, gives a sketch of the colony and province up to the adoption of the constitution in 1789. Part III. consists of selections in prose and verse, mostly by N. C. authors, and many of them about N. C.

It was the intention of Mr. Wiley if this reader succeeded, to make a full series, the one first published to be the last number for the higher classes, and the others of a more juvenile nature. Before this plan was carried into execution Mr. Wiley became superintendent of public instruction in N. C. (1853), and then transferred his interest to Prof. F. M. Hubbard, who completed the series under his supervision and by his aid. Mr. Wiley at the same time revised the whole of his original work. This revision differed from the original only in a few omissions, and was issued by A. S. Barnes & Burr, New York, 1855, 12°, pp. 345; reissue in 1860, 1874, etc.

The North Carolina Reader Number II. was published under the editorship of Prof. Hubbard in 1856, A. S. Barnes & Burr, New York, 12°, pp. 195; reissue, 1873, etc. This is intended for younger children, and is made up of general selections, there being little about N. C.

North Carolina Reader Number I.; edited by Prof. Hubbard.

— The constitution of North Carolina; with an historical account of its origin and changes: together with an account and explanation of the questions of constitutional reform, now agitating the people of the State. [Raleigh:] N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind. 1851. 8°. pp. 150.

Published anonymously by "a member of the last legislature"; with table showing the apportionment of senators.

— *History of Alamance Church.* Raleigh: Edwards, Broughton & Co. 1880. 8°. pp. 46.

Delivered 18 Oct. 1879, at dedication of its fourth house of worship; one of the best of the local sketches.

**Wilkes, Charles.** Report on the Deep River country in North Carolina. Washington. 1859 (?). 8°. pp. 29. *Plate, maps 2.*

Senate ex. doc. no. 26, 35th Congress, 2d session; reprinted by the State as exc. doc. no. 60, session 1858-60. 8°. pp. 40. See also HALE, P. M.

**Williams, Benjamin (1751-1814), Governor of N. C.** Inscription on monument to, in *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1888-89, viii. 158.

**Williams, Edward.** *Virgo Trivmphans*: | or, Virginia | richly and truly valued; more especially the South part thereof: viz. | The fertile

CAROLANA, and no lesse excel- | lent Isle of Roan-  
noak, of Latitude from | 31 to 37 Degr. relating  
the meanes of | raising infinite profits to the  
Adventu- | rers and Planters : | Humbly presented  
as the Auspice of a beginning Yeare. | To the Par-  
liament of England, | And Councill of State. |  
London, Thomas Harper, for John Stephenson,  
1650. 4°. 7 prelim. leaves not numbered, 47,  
1 blank and table 8.

The whole substance of this paper was contributed to Williams "by a Gentleman of merit and quality . . . Mr. John Farrer of Gedding." The second edition was pub<sup>d</sup> the same year and some copies of it were bound with his "Virginia's Discovery of Silk Worines" under the general title of "Virginia: more especially the south part thereof, richly and truly valued." This ed. brought \$87.50 at the Brinley sale.

Force, *Tracts*, iii., no. 11.—reprints the second edition of 1650 which was entitled:

— Virginia: More especially the south part thereof, richly and truly valued: viz., the fertile Carolana, and no lesse excellent Isle of Roanoke, &c. London. 1650.

This reprint was also issued separately. 8°. pp. 62.

There is a third edition (1651) noted in the Huth Library Catalogue, and for other bibliographical detail, see *Nar. and Crit. History of America*, iii. 168, with a facsimile of an associated map, p. 465.

**Williams, James, and the battle of King's Mountain.** *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1857-58, vii. 245-256.

**Williams, Lewis (1782-1842).** Congressional proceedings on occasion of death. [Washington. 1842.] 8°. pp. 14.

Sketches of the life of.

**Williamson, Hugh (1735-1819), M.D., LL.D.** Biographical memoir of. See HOSACK, David.

— Life of. *Dennie's Portfolio*, 1820, xxiii. [4th ser., ix.] 102-114.—Another article, with portrait. *Ibid.* Dec. 1826, xxvi. [4th ser., xii.] 388-405.

Both sketches are based on Hosack's *Life*.

— Sketch of, by Mrs. Martha J. Lamb, with portrait, in "The framers of the constitution." *Mag. of Amer. Hist.*, Apr. 1885, xiii. 313 [323].

— Observations on the climate in different parts of America, compared with the climate in corresponding parts of the other continent. To which are added remarks on the different complexions of the human race; with some account of the aborigines of America. Being an Introductory Discourse to the History of North Carolina. New York: T. and I. Swords. 1811. 8°. pp. viii. 199. *Plates* 3.

Not included in his *History of North Carolina*.

— The history of North Carolina. Philadelphia: Thomas Dobson. 1812. 8°. vol. i., pp. xix. 289; vol. ii., viii. 289. *Map*.

In reviewing this work in the *North American Review*, xii. 37, Jared Sparks says:

"We have seldom attempted to read, in the shape of history, so meagre, and so unsatisfactory a performance. It

contains but few facts, and these, one would suppose, the author took pains to select from the most unimportant of such as had fallen in his way. . . It is certainly unfortunate, that his book should go abroad purporting to be an accurate and complete history."

"Though this work, in amplitude of margins and generosity of type, presents an attractive appearance, it is exceedingly unsatisfactory to the reader. The author apparently cared nothing for historical perspective; for he selected his topics with the most astounding disregard of their importance. But for the position, and even fame, of the author, the work would be quite unworthy of notice."—C. K. ADAMS, in his *Historical Reference Manual*.

"North Carolinians do not recognize Williamson's work as a history of their State. It is inaccurate in a great many particulars; and sometimes, as the present writer can testify, when there is proof that the original record was lying before him."—HAWKS' *North Carolina*, ii. 540.

**Williamson, Walter P.** The Bingham school. *Our Living and Our Dead*, 1875, ii. 371-384.

**Wills, George Stockton.** Some old papers. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1889-90, ix. 291-295.

Business transactions in Washington and Tyrrell counties, N. C., 1817-1835.

**Wilmington.** Proceedings of Safety Committee of, 1774 to 1776. Raleigh: Thomas Loring. 1844. 8°. pp. 72.

Reprinted in *Colonial Records of N. C.*, vols. ix., x.; also issued with appropriate cover as an appendix to *N. C. Univ. mag.*, Dec. 1844.

— Documentary history of. *N. C. Univ. mag.*, 1856, v. 242-259. 289-295.

— Past, present, and future. 1872. 8°. pp. 84.

— Past, present, and future. See REILLY, J. S.

— Information and statistics of. See SFRUNT, James.

— Memorial of the First Presbyterian Church of. Richmond: Whittet & Shepperson. 1893. 12°. pp. 103. *Portraits, Illustrations*.

On occasion of seventy-fifth anniversary, 1817-1892.

— The flower of the pines. See MOROSO, John A.

**Wilson, Louis D. (1789-1847), Gen. U. S. A.** Oration on the life of. See DANCY, William F.

**Wilson, Samuel, An | account | of the | Province | of | Carolina | in | America. | Together with | An Abstract of the Patent, | etc.** London: G. Larkin, for F. Smith, 1682. 4°. pp. 26.

One of the earliest and rarest books relating to Carolina.—J. SANIN. A copy of the edition in "smooth calf gilt" sold at the Brinley sale for \$77.50.

Reprinted in Carroll, ii. 19-35. For an account of the map, sometimes missing in copies, see *Nar. and Crit. Hist. America*, v. 340.

**Wingate, W. M., D.D., President Wake Forest College, N. C.** Memorial address on life and character of. See IVER, Rev. F. H.



